



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#)

Latest release

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

This publication shows the proposal for an updated occupation classification with inclusion of new occupations or changed occupations

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

On this page

- [Comparison between the draft revised ANZSCO and ANZSCO 2022](#)
- [Changes from previous ANZSCO review publications](#)
- [Additional resources](#)
- [Data downloads](#)

► [Browse classification](#)

Close

Consultation is now open and will continue through to 6 September 2024. After that time this draft publication, including related content, will be removed from the ABS website.

Access to provide feedback and a guide to providing feedback on the draft classification can be found on the [ABS Consultation Hub \(https://web.archive.org/web/20240725053848/https://consult.abs.gov.au/standards-and-classifications/anzsco-comprehensive-review-round-4/\)](https://web.archive.org/web/20240725053848/https://consult.abs.gov.au/standards-and-classifications/anzsco-comprehensive-review-round-4/).

The ABS is pleased to present the draft revised Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO). We have heard from over 600 stakeholders from across the Australian labour market in consultation held throughout 2023. What we heard has directly shaped the structure of the draft revised ANZSCO and the occupations it contains.

Comparison between the draft revised ANZSCO and ANZSCO 2022

This table indicates the number of categories at each level of the draft revised ANZSCO and ANZSCO 2022.

Hierarchical Level	Draft revised ANZSCO	ANZSCO 2022
Major Group	8	8
Sub-Major Group	53	43
Minor Group	111	99
Unit Group	422	364
Occupation	1 150	1 076

The conceptual basis of the draft revised ANZSCO is the same as that of previous versions of ANZSCO and can be accessed at [Conceptual basis of ANZSCO | Australian Bureau of Statistics \(abs.gov.au\) \(https://web.archive.org/web/20240725053848/https://www.abs.gov.au/statistics/classifications/anzsco-australian-and-new-zealand-standard-classification-occupations/2022/conceptual-basis-anzsco\)](https://web.archive.org/web/20240725053848/https://www.abs.gov.au/statistics/classifications/anzsco-australian-and-new-zealand-standard-classification-occupations/2022/conceptual-basis-anzsco).

Changes from previous ANZSCO review publications

On 17 June 2024 we published documents on the ABS Consultation Hub showing preliminary proposed changes to the classification. Since those documents were published we have undertaken further quality assurance processes which have resulted in some changes. These changes are largely editorial and do not substantively alter what has previously been presented. Four changes of note are:

- The occupation Volunteer Coordinator was omitted from previous publications so is presented here for the first time.
- The skill level presented for two occupations, Aged Care Team Leader and Community Aged Care Support Worker, were incorrect and have been corrected.
- All not elsewhere classified (nec) categories have been revised to align with the structure of the draft revised ANZSCO.

Additional resources

We have provided two data downloads to support users in providing feedback on the draft revised ANZSCO.

Please note that these files are intended to enable users to interpret changes to the classification in order to provide feedback on the draft revised ANZSCO and must not be used for other purposes. For this reason, data downloads are only available until 6 September 2024.

Final versions of these files, along with additional correspondences, will be published along with the finalised classification in December 2024.

Data downloads

Draft revised ANZSCO supporting documents

[Download all \(315.96 KB\)](#)

Draft revised ANZSCO correspondence tables.xlsx

[Download XLSX](#)
[158.2 KB]

Draft revised ANZSCO structure.xlsx

[Download XLSX](#)
[188.52 KB]



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [1 Managers](#)

Major Group

Latest release

1 Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

On this page

[1 Managers](#)

- ▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
- ▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)
- ▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)
- ▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)
- ▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)
- ▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)
- ▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1 Managers

Plan, organise, direct, control and coordinate operations of governments, enterprises and other organisations and

organisational units within them. Managers have a high level of responsibility, accountability and knowledge within the organisational hierarchy and will typically have responsibility for and make decisions about the overall strategic and operational direction of the business, budgets, and selection, appointment and dismissal of staff.

Supervisors are excluded from this major group. Supervisory occupations are included in other major groups according to the skill level and skill specialisation applying to each occupation.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

[12 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

[13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

[14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

[15 Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

[16 Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

[17 Office Administration and Service Managers](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [1 Managers](#) > [11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

Sub-major Group

Latest release

11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
- ▼ [Browse classification](#)
- ▼ [1 Managers](#)
- ▼ [11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

On this page

[11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

- ▶ [111 Business Administration Managers](#)
- ▶ [112 Business Promotion and Communications Managers](#)
- ▶ [113 Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers](#)
- ▶ [12 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)
- ▶ [13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)
- ▶ [14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)
- ▶ [15 Farmers and Farm Managers](#)
- ▶ [16 Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)
- ▶ [17 Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers

Plan, organise, direct, control and coordinate the business administration, promotion, communication and ICT functions and activities within organisations.

Office Administration and Practice Managers are excluded from this group. Office Administration and Practice Managers are included in Minor Group 171 Office Administration and Practice Managers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[111 Business Administration Managers](#)

[112 Business Promotion and Communications Managers](#)

[113 Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [1 Managers](#) > [11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
> [111 Business Administration Managers](#)

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

111 Business Administration Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
- ▼ [Browse classification](#)
- ▼ [1 Managers](#)
- ▼ [11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
- ▼ [111 Business Administration Managers](#)

On this page

[111 Business Administration Managers](#)

- ▶ [1111 Corporate Services Managers](#)
- ▶ [1112 Finance Managers](#)
- ▶ [1113 Human Resources Managers](#)
- ▶ [1114 Policy and Planning Managers](#)
- ▶ [1115 Research and Development Managers](#)
- ▶ [1116 Workplace Compliance Managers](#)
- ▶ [112 Business Promotion and Communications Managers](#)
- ▶ [113 Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers](#)
- ▶ [12 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)
- ▶ [13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)
- ▶ [14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)
- ▶ [15 Farmers and Farm Managers](#)
- ▶ [16 Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)
- ▶ [17 Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

111 Business Administration Managers

Plan, organise, direct, control and coordinate the corporate, financial, human resource, policy, planning, research and development and workplace compliance activities within organisations.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[1111 Corporate Services Managers](#)

[1112 Finance Managers](#)

[1113 Human Resources Managers](#)

[1114 Policy and Planning Managers](#)

[1115 Research and Development Managers](#)

[1116 Workplace Compliance Managers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers
> 111 Business Administration Managers > 1111 Corporate Services Managers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1111 Corporate Services Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▼ [111 Business Administration Managers](#)

▼ [1111 Corporate Services Managers](#)

On this page

[1111 Corporate Services Managers](#)

[111131 Corporate Services Manager](#)

▶ [1112 Finance Managers](#)

▶ [1113 Human Resources Managers](#)

▶ [1114 Policy and Planning Managers](#)

▶ [1115 Research and Development Managers](#)

▶ [1116 Workplace Compliance Managers](#)

▶ [112 Business Promotion and Communications Managers](#)

▶ [113 Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers](#)

▶ [12 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ [13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ [14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ [15 Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ [16 Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ [17 Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1111 Corporate Services Managers

Plan, organise, direct, control and coordinate the overall administration of organisations.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[111131 Corporate Services Manager](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers
> 111 Business Administration Managers > 1111 Corporate Services Managers > 111131 Corporate Services Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

111131 Corporate Services Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
- ▼ [Browse classification](#)
- ▼ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▼ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
- ▼ 111 [Business Administration Managers](#)
- ▼ 1111 [Corporate Services Managers](#)
- 111131 [Corporate Services Manager](#)

On this page

[111131 Corporate Services Manager](#)

- ▶ 1112 [Finance Managers](#)
- ▶ 1113 [Human Resources Managers](#)
- ▶ 1114 [Policy and Planning Managers](#)
- ▶ 1115 [Research and Development Managers](#)
- ▶ 1116 [Workplace Compliance Managers](#)
- ▶ 112 [Business Promotion and Communications Managers](#)
- ▶ 113 [Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers](#)
- ▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)
- ▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)
- ▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)
- ▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)
- ▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)
- ▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

111131 Corporate Services Manager

Plans, organises, directs, controls and coordinates the overall administration of an organisation.

Alternative title

- Business Services Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Provides high level administrative, strategic planning and operational support, research and advice to senior management on administrative matters, such as staff management, financial planning, facility management, and information services
- Develops the organisation's administrative, financial, physical, and staff resources
- Implements administrative, financial, and operational procedural statements and guidelines for use by staff in the organisation
- Analyses complex resource management issues and initiatives that affect the organisation, and prepares associated reports, correspondence, and submissions
- Provides information and support for the preparation of financial reports and budgets
- Leads, manages, and develops administrative staff to ensure smooth business operations and the provision of accurate and timely information
- Represents the organisation in negotiations and at conventions, seminars, public hearings, and forums, and promotes existing and new programs and policies



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers
> 111 Business Administration Managers > 1112 Finance Managers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1112 Finance Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▼ [111 Business Administration Managers](#)

▶ [1111 Corporate Services Managers](#)

▼ [1112 Finance Managers](#)

On this page

[1112 Finance Managers](#)

[111231 Finance Manager](#)

▶ [1113 Human Resources Managers](#)

▶ [1114 Policy and Planning Managers](#)

▶ [1115 Research and Development Managers](#)

▶ [1116 Workplace Compliance Managers](#)

▶ [112 Business Promotion and Communications Managers](#)

▶ [113 Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers](#)

▶ [12 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ [13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ [14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ [15 Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ [16 Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ [17 Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1112 Finance Managers

Plan, organise, direct, control and coordinate the financial and accounting activities within organisations.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[111231 Finance Manager](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers
> 111 Business Administration Managers > 1112 Finance Managers > 111231 Finance Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

111231 Finance Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▼ 111 [Business Administration Managers](#)

▶ 1111 [Corporate Services Managers](#)

▼ 1112 [Finance Managers](#)

111231 [Finance Manager](#)

On this page

[111231 Finance Manager](#)

▶ 1113 [Human Resources Managers](#)

▶ 1114 [Policy and Planning Managers](#)

▶ 1115 [Research and Development Managers](#)

▶ 1116 [Workplace Compliance Managers](#)

▶ 112 [Business Promotion and Communications Managers](#)

▶ 113 [Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

111231 Finance Manager

Plans, organises, directs, controls and coordinates the financial and accounting activities within an organisation.

Alternative titles

- Chief Financial Officer
- Finance Director
- Financial Controller

Specialisation

- Financial Administrator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Determines, implements, monitors, reviews, and evaluates budgetary and accounting strategies, policies, and plans in consultation with other managers
- Provides financial information and interprets the implications for business performance and funding needs
- Coordinates the development, implementation, and monitoring of accounting systems
- Directs the preparation of financial reports that summarise and forecast an organisation's financial position, such as income statements and balance sheets, and analyses future earnings and income
- Advises on investment strategies, sources of funds, and the distribution of earnings
- Delivers long-range profit forecasts, budgeting, and financial reports
- Ensures compliance with financial legislation and standards



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers
> 111 Business Administration Managers > 1113 Human Resources Managers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1113 Human Resources Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▼ 111 [Business Administration Managers](#)

▶ 1111 [Corporate Services Managers](#)

▶ 1112 [Finance Managers](#)

▼ 1113 [Human Resources Managers](#)

On this page

[1113 Human Resources Managers](#)

111331 [Human Resources Manager](#)

▶ 1114 [Policy and Planning Managers](#)

▶ 1115 [Research and Development Managers](#)

▶ 1116 [Workplace Compliance Managers](#)

▶ 112 [Business Promotion and Communications Managers](#)

▶ 113 [Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1113 Human Resources Managers

Plan, organise, direct, control and coordinate the human resource and workplace relations activities within organisations.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[111331 Human Resources Manager](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers
> 111 Business Administration Managers > 1113 Human Resources Managers > 111331 Human Resources Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

111331 Human Resources Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▼ 111 [Business Administration Managers](#)

▶ 1111 [Corporate Services Managers](#)

▶ 1112 [Finance Managers](#)

▼ 1113 [Human Resources Managers](#)

111331 [Human Resources Manager](#)

On this page

[111331 Human Resources Manager](#)

▶ 1114 [Policy and Planning Managers](#)

▶ 1115 [Research and Development Managers](#)

▶ 1116 [Workplace Compliance Managers](#)

▶ 112 [Business Promotion and Communications Managers](#)

▶ 113 [Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

111331 Human Resources Manager

Plans, organises, directs, controls and coordinates the human resource and workplace relations activities within an organisation.

Alternative title

- HR Manager

Specialisations

- Employee Relations Manager
- Training and Development Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Determines, implements, monitors, reviews, and evaluates human resource management strategies, policies, and plans
- Advises and assists other managers in applying sound recruitment and selection practices, and appropriate induction, training, and development programs
- Develops and implements performance management systems to appraise and improve individual and team performance
- Represents the organisation in negotiations with unions and employees to determine remuneration and other conditions of employment
- Develops equal employment opportunity programs, and ensures compliance with related statutory requirements
- Oversees the application of redundancy and other employee retrenchment policies
- Monitors employment costs and productivity levels
- Manages personnel undertaking payroll activities
- May train and advise other managers in personnel and workplace relations matters



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers
> 111 Business Administration Managers > 1114 Policy and Planning Managers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1114 Policy and Planning Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▼ 111 [Business Administration Managers](#)

▶ 1111 [Corporate Services Managers](#)

▶ 1112 [Finance Managers](#)

▶ 1113 [Human Resources Managers](#)

▼ 1114 [Policy and Planning Managers](#)

On this page

[1114 Policy and Planning Managers](#)

[111431 Policy and Planning Manager](#)

▶ [1115 Research and Development Managers](#)

▶ [1116 Workplace Compliance Managers](#)

▶ [112 Business Promotion and Communications Managers](#)

▶ [113 Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers](#)

▶ [12 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ [13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ [14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ [15 Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ [16 Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ [17 Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1114 Policy and Planning Managers

Plan, organise, direct, control and coordinate policy advice and strategic planning within organisations.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[111431 Policy and Planning Manager](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers
> 111 Business Administration Managers > 1114 Policy and Planning Managers > 111431 Policy and Planning Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

111431 Policy and Planning Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▼ 111 [Business Administration Managers](#)

▶ 1111 [Corporate Services Managers](#)

▶ 1112 [Finance Managers](#)

▶ 1113 [Human Resources Managers](#)

▼ 1114 [Policy and Planning Managers](#)

111431 [Policy and Planning Manager](#)

On this page

[111431 Policy and Planning Manager](#)

▶ 1115 [Research and Development Managers](#)

▶ 1116 [Workplace Compliance Managers](#)

▶ 112 [Business Promotion and Communications Managers](#)

▶ 113 [Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

111431 Policy and Planning Manager

Plans, organises, directs, controls and coordinates policy advice and strategic planning within an organisation.

Alternative title

- Public Policy Manager

Specialisation

- Strategic Planning Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Develops, implements, and monitors strategic and business planning activities, organisational programs, policies, processes, systems, and procedures to achieve goals, objectives, and work standards
- Develops, implements, administers, and participates in policy research and analysis
- Coordinates the implementation of policies and practices
- Communicates organisational policies and procedures
- Establishes activity measures and measurements of accountability
- Oversees and participates in the development of policy documents and reports
- Consults with, and provides, expert advice to government officials and board members on policy, program, and legislative issues
- Represents the organisation in negotiations and at conventions, seminars, public hearings, and forums convened to discuss policy issues
- Undertakes short-term and long-term business planning as part of the managerial process
- Plans for uncertain future events



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers
> 111 Business Administration Managers > 1115 Research and Development Managers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1115 Research and Development Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▼ [111 Business Administration Managers](#)

▶ [1111 Corporate Services Managers](#)

▶ [1112 Finance Managers](#)

▶ [1113 Human Resources Managers](#)

▶ [1114 Policy and Planning Managers](#)

▼ [1115 Research and Development Managers](#)

On this page

[1115 Research and Development Managers](#)

[111531 Research and Development Manager](#)

▶ [1116 Workplace Compliance Managers](#)

▶ [112 Business Promotion and Communications Managers](#)

▶ [113 Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers](#)

▶ [12 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ [13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ [14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ [15 Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ [16 Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ [17 Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1115 Research and Development Managers

Plan, organise, direct, control and coordinate research and development activities within organisations.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[111531 Research and Development Manager](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers
> 111 Business Administration Managers > 1115 Research and Development Managers > 111531 Research and Development Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

111531 Research and Development Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▼ 111 [Business Administration Managers](#)

▶ 1111 [Corporate Services Managers](#)

▶ 1112 [Finance Managers](#)

▶ 1113 [Human Resources Managers](#)

▶ 1114 [Policy and Planning Managers](#)

▼ 1115 [Research and Development Managers](#)

111531 [Research and Development Manager](#)

On this page

[111531 Research and Development Manager](#)

▶ 1116 [Workplace Compliance Managers](#)

▶ 112 [Business Promotion and Communications Managers](#)

▶ 113 [Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

111531 Research and Development Manager

Plans, organises, directs, controls and coordinates research and development activities within an organisation.

Alternative title

- R & D Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Develops and implements research project strategies, priorities, and targets to support commercial and policy developments
- Leads major research projects and coordinates activities of other research workers
- Assesses the benefits and monitors the costs and effectiveness of research and development activities
- Interprets results of research projects, and recommends associated product and service development innovations
- Provides advice on research and development options available to the organisation
- Monitors leading-edge developments in relevant disciplines and assesses implications for the organisation
- May publish results of significant research projects



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers
> 111 Business Administration Managers > 1116 Workplace Compliance Managers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1116 Workplace Compliance Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
- ▼ [Browse classification](#)
- ▼ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▼ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
- ▼ 111 [Business Administration Managers](#)
- ▶ 1111 [Corporate Services Managers](#)
- ▶ 1112 [Finance Managers](#)
- ▶ 1113 [Human Resources Managers](#)
- ▶ 1114 [Policy and Planning Managers](#)
- ▶ 1115 [Research and Development Managers](#)
- ▼ 1116 [Workplace Compliance Managers](#)

On this page

[1116 Workplace Compliance Managers](#)

111631 [Quality Assurance Manager](#)

111632 [Regulatory Affairs Manager](#)

111633 [Work Health and Safety Manager](#)

▶ 112 [Business Promotion and Communications Managers](#)

▶ 113 [Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

- 2 [Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1116 Workplace Compliance Managers

Plan, organise, direct, control, coordinate and promote adherence to regulatory frameworks and strategies, quality systems and certification processes, and work health and safety programs within organisations.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[111631 Quality Assurance Manager](#)

[111632 Regulatory Affairs Manager](#)

[111633 Work Health and Safety Manager](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers
> 111 Business Administration Managers > 1116 Workplace Compliance Managers > 111631 Quality Assurance Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

111631 Quality Assurance Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▼ 111 [Business Administration Managers](#)

▶ 1111 [Corporate Services Managers](#)

▶ 1112 [Finance Managers](#)

▶ 1113 [Human Resources Managers](#)

▶ 1114 [Policy and Planning Managers](#)

▶ 1115 [Research and Development Managers](#)

▼ 1116 [Workplace Compliance Managers](#)

111631 [Quality Assurance Manager](#)

On this page

[111631 Quality Assurance Manager](#)

111632 [Regulatory Affairs Manager](#)

111633 [Work Health and Safety Manager](#)

▶ 112 [Business Promotion and Communications Managers](#)

▶ 113 [Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

111631 Quality Assurance Manager

Plans, organises, directs, controls, and coordinates the deployment of quality systems and certification processes within an organisation.

ICT quality managers are excluded from this occupation. ICT quality managers are included in Occupation 273231 ICT Quality Assurance Engineer.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Liaises with technical, production, and operational staff and management to ensure maximum quality outputs
- Updates and issues product specifications
- Oversees the activity of the quality assurance department and team in developing, implementing, and maintaining processes and systems designed to ensure the quality and safety of the company's products
- Trains staff to uphold the highest quality standards
- Prepares for audits, reporting, and quality improvement initiatives



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers
> 111 Business Administration Managers > 1116 Workplace Compliance Managers > 111632 Regulatory Affairs Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

111632 Regulatory Affairs Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▼ [111 Business Administration Managers](#)

▶ [1111 Corporate Services Managers](#)

▶ [1112 Finance Managers](#)

▶ [1113 Human Resources Managers](#)

▶ [1114 Policy and Planning Managers](#)

▶ [1115 Research and Development Managers](#)

▼ [1116 Workplace Compliance Managers](#)

[111631 Quality Assurance Manager](#)

[111632 Regulatory Affairs Manager](#)

On this page

[111632 Regulatory Affairs Manager](#)

[111633 Work Health and Safety Manager](#)

▶ [112 Business Promotion and Communications Managers](#)

▶ [113 Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers](#)

▶ [12 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ [13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ [14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ [15 Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ [16 Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ [17 Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

111632 Regulatory Affairs Manager

Plans, organises, directs, controls, coordinates, and promotes adherence to regulatory frameworks and strategies within an organisation. Monitors regulatory environment and enables compliance.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Develops and monitors regulatory policies, procedures, and strategies
- Prepares, reviews, and submits regulatory documents and applications to regulatory agencies
- Provides regulatory guidance, and coordinates with other departments within an organisation to ensure that products and services are compliant with relevant regulations
- Manages regulatory activities, such as audits, regulatory agency inspections, or product recalls
- Monitors changes in the regulatory environment to determine potential impacts on organisational processes



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers
> 111 Business Administration Managers > 1116 Workplace Compliance Managers > 111633 Work Health and Safety Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

111633 Work Health and Safety Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▼ 111 [Business Administration Managers](#)

▶ 1111 [Corporate Services Managers](#)

▶ 1112 [Finance Managers](#)

▶ 1113 [Human Resources Managers](#)

▶ 1114 [Policy and Planning Managers](#)

▶ 1115 [Research and Development Managers](#)

▼ 1116 [Workplace Compliance Managers](#)

111631 [Quality Assurance Manager](#)

111632 [Regulatory Affairs Manager](#)

111633 [Work Health and Safety Manager](#)

On this page

[111633 Work Health and Safety Manager](#)

▶ 112 [Business Promotion and Communications Managers](#)

▶ 113 [Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

- 2 [Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

111633 Work Health and Safety Manager

Leads the development and implementation of work health and safety programs, and ensures compliance with related statutory requirements.

Alternative titles

- Occupational Health and Safety Manager
- WHS Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Manages the operations of the work health and safety business unit
- Manages work health and safety budgets
- Manages organisational response to any injury and compliance investigations
- Sets, monitors, reviews, and evaluates work health and safety management strategies, policies, and plans
- Oversees the organisation's work health and safety policies and practices to ensure compliance with legal requirements
- Advocates for work health and safety in organisational policy



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [1 Managers](#) > [11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
> [112 Business Promotion and Communications Managers](#)

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

112 Business Promotion and Communications Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ [111 Business Administration Managers](#)

▼ [112 Business Promotion and Communications Managers](#)

On this page

[112 Business Promotion and Communications Managers](#)

▶ [1121 Business Promotion Managers](#)

▶ [1122 Communications Managers \(Public Relations\)](#)

▶ [113 Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers](#)

▶ [12 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ [13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ [14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ [15 Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ [16 Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ [17 Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ [8 Labourers](#)

112 Business Promotion and Communications Managers

Plan, organise, direct, control and coordinate the advertising, business development, sales and marketing and communications (public relations) activities within organisations.

Advertising and Marketing Professionals are excluded from this minor group. Advertising and Marketing Professionals are included in Minor Group 221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[1121 Business Promotion Managers](#)

[1122 Communications Managers \(Public Relations\)](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers
> 112 Business Promotion and Communications Managers > 1121 Business Promotion Managers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1121 Business Promotion Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 111 [Business Administration Managers](#)

▼ 112 [Business Promotion and Communications Managers](#)

▼ 1121 [Business Promotion Managers](#)

On this page

[1121 Business Promotion Managers](#)

112131 [Advertising Manager](#)

112132 [Business Development Manager](#)

112133 [Sales and Marketing Manager](#)

▶ 1122 [Communications Managers \(Public Relations\)](#)

▶ 113 [Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1121 Business Promotion Managers

Plan, organise, direct, control and coordinate the advertising, business development and sales and marketing activities within organisations.

Advertising and Marketing Professionals are excluded from this unit group. Advertising Professionals are included in Occupation 221131 Advertising Specialist. Marketing Professionals are included in Unit Group 2215 Marketing Professionals.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[112131 Advertising Manager](#)

[112132 Business Development Manager](#)

[112133 Sales and Marketing Manager](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers
> 112 Business Promotion and Communications Managers > 1121 Business Promotion Managers > 112131 Advertising Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

112131 Advertising Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 111 [Business Administration Managers](#)

▼ 112 [Business Promotion and Communications Managers](#)

▼ 1121 [Business Promotion Managers](#)

112131 [Advertising Manager](#)

On this page

[112131 Advertising Manager](#)

112132 [Business Development Manager](#)

112133 [Sales and Marketing Manager](#)

▶ 1122 [Communications Managers \(Public Relations\)](#)

▶ 113 [Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

112131 Advertising Manager

Plans, organises, directs, controls, and coordinates advertising activities within an organisation.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Leads a team of advertising specialists
- Determines the nature of advertising required and the style of presentation
- Selects and manages resources needed to complete advertising projects
- Allocates assignments and appraises work for publication
- Manages the ongoing review of advertising staff, resources, and content
- May select and liaise with advertising agencies



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers
> 112 Business Promotion and Communications Managers > 1121 Business Promotion Managers
> 112132 Business Development Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

112132 Business Development Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 111 [Business Administration Managers](#)

▼ 112 [Business Promotion and Communications Managers](#)

▼ 1121 [Business Promotion Managers](#)

112131 [Advertising Manager](#)

112132 [Business Development Manager](#)

On this page

[112132 Business Development Manager](#)

112133 [Sales and Marketing Manager](#)

▶ 1122 [Communications Managers \(Public Relations\)](#)

▶ 113 [Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

112132 Business Development Manager

Plans, organises, directs, controls, and coordinates business development and strategic partnership activities within an organisation and externally. Identifies and generates new business opportunities to further improve market share and awareness by gaining an understanding of customers' needs, and promoting goods and services to these customers. May manage some key customer accounts.

Advertising Specialists, ICT Business Development Managers and Marketing Professionals are excluded from this occupation. Advertising Specialists are included in Occupation 221131 Advertising Specialist. ICT Business Development Managers are included in Occupation 221231 ICT Business Development Manager. Marketing Professionals are included in Unit Group 2215 Marketing Professionals.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conceptualises business plans and sales strategies
- Implements market expansion and new market plans for business growth by identifying and mapping business strengths and customer needs
- Drives business growth by developing networks to attract new clients
- Researches new market opportunities, overseeing growth projects, making sales projections, and forecasting revenue
- Manages and nurtures relationships with existing customers
- Researches prospects, cold calling potential customers and responding to incoming leads to increase client base
- Writes business proposals for potential customers
- Negotiates, drafts, and reviews contracts



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers
> 112 Business Promotion and Communications Managers > 1121 Business Promotion Managers > 112133 Sales and Marketing Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

112133 Sales and Marketing Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ [111 Business Administration Managers](#)

▼ [112 Business Promotion and Communications Managers](#)

▼ [1121 Business Promotion Managers](#)

[112131 Advertising Manager](#)

[112132 Business Development Manager](#)

[112133 Sales and Marketing Manager](#)

On this page

[112133 Sales and Marketing Manager](#)

▶ [1122 Communications Managers \(Public Relations\)](#)

▶ [113 Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers](#)

▶ [12 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ [13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ [14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ [15 Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ [16 Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ [17 Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

112133 Sales and Marketing Manager

Plans, organises, directs, controls, and coordinates sales and marketing activities within an organisation and externally.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Directs the development of sales strategies and setting of sales targets in order to maximise an organisation's sales and customer loyalty
- Directs and evaluates marketing strategies
- Establishes distribution networks for products and services, and initiates market research studies
- Establishes organisational policies and procedures in relation to sales and marketing
- Conducts regular data analysis and measures campaign performance against predefined metrics
- Leads sales teams in building relationships with clients and manages the negotiation of sales contracts
- Assesses the marketing potential of new and existing store locations
- Determines price schedules and discount rates

[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [1 Managers](#) > [11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
> [112 Business Promotion and Communications Managers](#) > [1122 Communications Managers \(Public Relations\)](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1122 Communications Managers (Public Relations)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 111 [Business Administration Managers](#)

▼ 112 [Business Promotion and Communications Managers](#)

▶ 1121 [Business Promotion Managers](#)

▼ 1122 [Communications Managers \(Public Relations\)](#)

On this page

[1122 Communications Managers \(Public Relations\)](#)

112231 [Communications Manager \(Public Relations\)](#)

▶ 113 [Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

1122 Communications Managers (Public Relations)

Plan, organise, direct, control and coordinate the public relations activities within organisations.

Telecommunications Managers are excluded from this unit group. Telecommunications Managers are included in Occupation 113231 ICT Project Manager.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[112231 Communications Manager \(Public Relations\)](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers
> 112 Business Promotion and Communications Managers > 1122 Communications Managers (Public Relations)
> 112231 Communications Manager (Public Relations)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

112231 Communications Manager (Public Relations)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ [111 Business Administration Managers](#)

▼ [112 Business Promotion and Communications Managers](#)

▶ [1121 Business Promotion Managers](#)

▼ [1122 Communications Managers \(Public Relations\)](#)

[112231 Communications Manager \(Public Relations\)](#)

On this page

[112231 Communications Manager \(Public Relations\)](#)

▶ [113 Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers](#)

▶ [12 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ [13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ [14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ [15 Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ [16 Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ [17 Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

112231 Communications Manager (Public Relations)

Plans, organises, directs, controls and coordinates public relations activities within an organisation.

Telecommunications Managers are excluded from this occupation. Telecommunications Managers are included in Occupation 113232 ICT Project Manager.

Alternative titles

- Corporate Affairs Manager
- Public Affairs Manager
- Public Relations Manager

Specialisations

- Community Relations Manager
- External Relations Manager
- Government Relations Manager
- Media Relations Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans, develops, directs, and coordinates communication strategies to best represent the employer's interests
- Creates and manages publication production timelines
- Oversees reputation management through internal communications, government relations, media relations, and social media management
- Stays informed of changes in media by assessing web, email, and social media analytics to understand opportunities and barriers
- Liaises with, supports, and manages, public relations teams to create press releases, advertising, and promotional materials
- Organises and manages events to promote key messages



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [1 Managers](#) > [11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
> [113 Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers](#)

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

113 Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ [111 Business Administration Managers](#)

▶ [112 Business Promotion and Communications Managers](#)

▼ [113 Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers](#)

On this page

[113 Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers](#)

▶ [1131 Chief Information and Chief Information Security Officers](#)

▶ [1132 ICT Managers](#)

▶ [12 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ [13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ [14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ [15 Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ [16 Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ [17 Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ [8 Labourers](#)

113 Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers

Plan, organise, direct, control and coordinate ICT and cyber security strategies and operations and ICT projects, service delivery, systems and functions within organisations.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[1131 Chief Information and Chief Information Security Officers](#)

[1132 ICT Managers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers
> 113 Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers > 1131 Chief Information and Chief Information Security Officers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1131 Chief Information and Chief Information Security Officers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 111 [Business Administration Managers](#)

▶ 112 [Business Promotion and Communications Managers](#)

▼ 113 [Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers](#)

▼ 1131 [Chief Information and Chief Information Security Officers](#)

On this page

[1131 Chief Information and Chief Information Security Officers](#)

113131 [Chief Information Officer](#)

113132 [Chief Information Security Officer](#)

▶ 1132 [ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1131 Chief Information and Chief Information Security Officers

Plan, organise, direct, control and coordinate the ICT and cyber security strategies, plans and operations of an organisation to ensure the ICT and cyber security infrastructure supports the organisation's overall operations and priorities.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[113131 Chief Information Officer](#)

[113132 Chief Information Security Officer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers
> 113 Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers > 1131 Chief Information and Chief Information Security Officers
> 113131 Chief Information Officer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

113131 Chief Information Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 111 [Business Administration Managers](#)

▶ 112 [Business Promotion and Communications Managers](#)

▼ 113 [Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers](#)

▼ 1131 [Chief Information and Chief Information Security Officers](#)

113131 [Chief Information Officer](#)

On this page

[113131 Chief Information Officer](#)

113132 [Chief Information Security Officer](#)

▶ 1132 [ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

113131 Chief Information Officer

Plans, organises, directs, controls, and coordinates the ICT strategies, plans, and operations of an organisation to ensure the ICT infrastructure supports the organisation's overall operations and priorities.

Chief Information Security Officers are excluded from this occupation. Chief Information Security Officers are included in Occupation 113132 Chief Information Security Officer.

Alternative title

- Chief Technology Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Analyses information needs and specifies technology to meet those needs
- Formulates and directs ICT strategies, and aligns ICT strategies with business objectives
- Oversees ICT infrastructure, ensuring optimal performance and security
- Assesses suitability of current ICT and data systems and processes, and oversees upgrades and maintenance
- Evaluates and manages risks related to ICT infrastructure, data security, and other related areas
- Establishes business continuity and disaster recovery plans to minimise the impact and duration of disruptions to operations and ICT resources



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers
> 113 Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers > 1131 Chief Information and Chief Information Security Officers
> 113132 Chief Information Security Officer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

113132 Chief Information Security Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 111 [Business Administration Managers](#)

▶ 112 [Business Promotion and Communications Managers](#)

▼ 113 [Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers](#)

▼ 1131 [Chief Information and Chief Information Security Officers](#)

113131 [Chief Information Officer](#)

113132 [Chief Information Security Officer](#)

On this page

[113132 Chief Information Security Officer](#)

▶ 1132 [ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

113132 Chief Information Security Officer

Plans, organises, directs, controls, and reviews the cyber security strategies, plans, and operations in an organisation to ensure compliance with cyber security policy, standards, regulations, and legislation.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Formulates cyber security frameworks to secure an organisation's data and technology systems from threats
- Aligns cyber security initiatives with business objectives
- Reports on the cyber security risk profile, status of systems, security risks, and security incidents
- Translates information security risks into operational risks
- Oversees an organisation's response to cyber security incidents, including crisis management
- Contributes to business continuity and disaster recovery plans related to cyber security



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers
> 113 Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers > 1132 ICT Managers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1132 ICT Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
- ▼ [Browse classification](#)
- ▼ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▼ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
- ▶ 111 [Business Administration Managers](#)
- ▶ 112 [Business Promotion and Communications Managers](#)
- ▼ 113 [Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers](#)
- ▶ 1131 [Chief Information and Chief Information Security Officers](#)
- ▼ 1132 [ICT Managers](#)

On this page

[1132 ICT Managers](#)

113231 [ICT Operations Manager](#)

113232 [ICT Project Manager](#)

113233 [ICT Service Delivery Manager](#)

113299 [ICT Managers nec](#)

- ▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)
- ▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)
- ▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)
- ▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)
- ▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)
- ▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1132 ICT Managers

Plan, organise, direct, control and coordinate ICT projects, service delivery, systems and infrastructure within organisations.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[113231 ICT Operations Manager](#)

[113232 ICT Project Manager](#)

[113233 ICT Service Delivery Manager](#)

[113299 ICT Managers nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers
> 113 Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers > 1132 ICT Managers > 113231 ICT Operations Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

113231 ICT Operations Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 111 [Business Administration Managers](#)

▶ 112 [Business Promotion and Communications Managers](#)

▼ 113 [Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 1131 [Chief Information and Chief Information Security Officers](#)

▼ 1132 [ICT Managers](#)

113231 [ICT Operations Manager](#)

On this page

[113231 ICT Operations Manager](#)

113232 [ICT Project Manager](#)

113233 [ICT Service Delivery Manager](#)

113299 [ICT Managers nec](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

113231 ICT Operations Manager

Oversees daily operations of ICT systems and infrastructure in an organisation. Ensures the availability and reliability of servers, networks, hardware, and software systems, optimises performance, and coordinates ICT maintenance and upgrades.

Alternative titles

- Application Support Manager
- ICT Support Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Oversees the design, implementation, and maintenance of ICT infrastructure to ensure optimal performance and reliability
- Develops and enforces ICT policies, procedures, and standards for efficient operations
- Monitors and analyses system performance, and recommends and implements enhancements as required
- Implements disaster recovery and business continuity plans to ensure that critical ICT systems can be quickly restored in case of a disaster or system failure



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers
> 113 Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers > 1132 ICT Managers > 113232 ICT Project Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

113232 ICT Project Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 111 [Business Administration Managers](#)

▶ 112 [Business Promotion and Communications Managers](#)

▼ 113 [Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 1131 [Chief Information and Chief Information Security Officers](#)

▼ 1132 [ICT Managers](#)

113231 [ICT Operations Manager](#)

113232 [ICT Project Manager](#)

On this page

[113232 ICT Project Manager](#)

113233 [ICT Service Delivery Manager](#)

113299 [ICT Managers nec](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

113232 ICT Project Manager

Plans, organises, directs, controls, and coordinates quality accredited ICT projects. Accountable for day-to-day operations of resourcing, scheduling, prioritisation, and task coordination, and meeting project milestones, objectives, and deliverables within agreed timeframes and budgets.

Alternative title

- ICT Program Manager

Specialisation

- ICT Security Project Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Manages the entire lifecycle of ICT projects, including initiation, planning, execution, monitoring, and closure
- Manages the selection, implementation, and integration of new technology solutions into ICT projects
- Creates detailed project plans to outline deliverables, timelines, resource allocation, and budgeting specific to ICT projects
- Identifies, analyses, and manages risks associated with ICT projects to ensure smooth execution and delivery
- Implements and maintains quality assurance processes to ensure that ICT projects meet specified standards and requirements
- Manages multidisciplinary teams of various ICT professionals to ensure efficient project execution



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers
> 113 Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers > 1132 ICT Managers > 113233 ICT Service Delivery Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

113233 ICT Service Delivery Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ [111 Business Administration Managers](#)

▶ [112 Business Promotion and Communications Managers](#)

▼ [113 Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers](#)

▶ [1131 Chief Information and Chief Information Security Officers](#)

▼ [1132 ICT Managers](#)

[113231 ICT Operations Manager](#)

[113232 ICT Project Manager](#)

[113233 ICT Service Delivery Manager](#)

On this page

[113233 ICT Service Delivery Manager](#)

[113299 ICT Managers nec](#)

▶ [12 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ [13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ [14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ [15 Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ [16 Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ [17 Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

113233 ICT Service Delivery Manager

Manages and coordinates the effective delivery of ICT services within an organisation in accordance with predefined service level agreements.

Alternative titles

- ICT Service Manager
- ICT Service Owner

Specialisation

- ICT Service Desk Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Manages end-to-end ICT service delivery, ensuring adherence to agreed service levels and customer satisfaction
- Develops and oversees an effective communication infrastructure for incident management response and resolution
- Monitors service metrics to ensure performance and quality standards
- May manage relationships with external vendors, negotiate contracts, and monitor services



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers
> 113 Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers > 1132 ICT Managers > 113299 ICT Managers nec

Occupation

✓ Latest release

113299 ICT Managers nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 111 [Business Administration Managers](#)

▶ 112 [Business Promotion and Communications Managers](#)

▼ 113 [Chief Information Officers and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 1131 [Chief Information and Chief Information Security Officers](#)

▼ 1132 [ICT Managers](#)

113231 [ICT Operations Manager](#)

113232 [ICT Project Manager](#)

113233 [ICT Service Delivery Manager](#)

113299 [ICT Managers nec](#)

On this page

[113299 ICT Managers nec](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

113299 ICT Managers nec

This occupation group covers ICT Managers not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Digital Product Owner
- ICT Architecture Manager
- ICT Business Intelligence Manager



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 12 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators

Sub-major Group

✓ Latest release

12 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
- ▼ [Browse classification](#)
- ▼ 1 [Managers](#)
 - ▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
 - ▼ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

On this page

[12 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

- ▶ 121 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)
- ▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)
- ▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)
- ▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)
- ▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)
- ▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

12 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators

Plan, organise, direct, control and review the overall operations and day-to-day functions of organisations and their

major programs, and represent constituencies in parliaments and local government authorities.

Chief Information Officers and Chief Information Security Officers are excluded from this sub-major group. Chief Information Officers are included in Occupation 113131 Chief Information Officer. Chief Information Security Officers are included in Occupation 113132 Chief Information Security Officer.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[121 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 12 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators
> 121 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators

Minor Group

Latest release

121 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
- ▼ [Browse classification](#)
- ▼ 1 [Managers](#)
 - ▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
 - ▼ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)
 - ▼ 121 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

On this page

[121 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

- ▶ 1211 [Chief Executives and Managing Directors](#)
- ▶ 1212 [General Managers and Defence Force Senior Officers](#)
- ▶ 1213 [Legislators](#)
- ▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)
- ▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)
- ▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)
- ▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)
- ▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

121 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators

Plan, organise, direct, control and review the overall operations of organisations and their major programs, and represent constituencies in parliaments and local government authorities.

Chief Information Officers and Chief Information Security Officers are excluded from this minor group. Chief Information Officers are included in Occupation 113131 Chief Information Officer. Chief Information Security Officers are included in Occupation 113132 Chief Information Security Officer.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[1211 Chief Executives and Managing Directors](#)

[1212 General Managers and Defence Force Senior Officers](#)

[1213 Legislators](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 12 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators
> 121 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators > 1211 Chief Executives and Managing Directors

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1211 Chief Executives and Managing Directors

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▼ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▼ 121 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▼ 1211 [Chief Executives and Managing Directors](#)

On this page

[1211 Chief Executives and Managing Directors](#)

[121131 Chief Executive or Managing Director](#)

▶ 1212 [General Managers and Defence Force Senior Officers](#)

▶ 1213 [Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

1211 Chief Executives and Managing Directors

Determine, formulate and review the general policy program and the overall direction of organisations within the framework established by boards of directors and similar governing bodies.

Chief Information Officers and Chief Information Security Officers are excluded from this unit group. Chief Information Officers are included in Occupation 113131 Chief Information Officer. Chief Information Security Officers are included in Occupation 113132 Chief Information Security Officer.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[121131 Chief Executive or Managing Director](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 12 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators
> 121 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators > 1211 Chief Executives and Managing Directors
> 121131 Chief Executive or Managing Director

Occupation

✓ Latest release

121131 Chief Executive or Managing Director

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▼ [12 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▼ [121 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▼ [1211 Chief Executives and Managing Directors](#)

[121131 Chief Executive or Managing Director](#)

On this page

[121131 Chief Executive or Managing Director](#)

▶ [1212 General Managers and Defence Force Senior Officers](#)

▶ [1213 Legislators](#)

▶ [13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ [14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ [15 Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ [16 Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ [17 Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ [8 Labourers](#)

121131 Chief Executive or Managing Director

Determines, formulates, and reviews the general policy program and the overall direction of an organisation within the framework established by a board of directors or similar governing body.

Alternative title

- Chief Executive Officer

Specialisations

- Director-General
- Executive Director
- Secretary (Government Department)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Determines objectives, strategies, policies, and programs for organisations
- Provides overall direction and management to organisations
- Authorises material, human, and financial resources to implement organisational policies and programs
- Monitors and evaluates performance of the organisation against organisational objectives and strategies
- Consults with senior staff, and reviews recommendations and reports
- Approves and presents reports, budgets, and forecasts to major stakeholders, such as governing bodies and boards of directors
- Represents the organisation at official events, in negotiations, at conventions, seminars, public hearings, and forums
- Selects or approves the selection of senior staff



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 12 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators
> 121 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators > 1212 General Managers and Defence Force Senior Officers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1212 General Managers and Defence Force Senior Officers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▼ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▼ 121 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 1211 [Chief Executives and Managing Directors](#)

▼ 1212 [General Managers and Defence Force Senior Officers](#)

On this page

[1212 General Managers and Defence Force Senior Officers](#)

121231 [Corporate General Manager](#)

121232 [Defence Force Senior Officer](#)

▶ 1213 [Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1212 General Managers and Defence Force Senior Officers

Plan, organise, direct, control and review the strategic directions, day-to-day operations and major functions of commercial, industrial, government and defence organisations through departmental managers and subordinate executives and officers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[121231 Corporate General Manager](#)

[121232 Defence Force Senior Officer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 12 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators
> 121 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators > 1212 General Managers and Defence Force Senior Officers
> 121231 Corporate General Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

121231 Corporate General Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▼ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▼ 121 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 1211 [Chief Executives and Managing Directors](#)

▼ 1212 [General Managers and Defence Force Senior Officers](#)

121231 [Corporate General Manager](#)

On this page

[121231 Corporate General Manager](#)

121232 [Defence Force Senior Officer](#)

▶ 1213 [Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

121231 Corporate General Manager

Plans, organises, directs, controls, and reviews the day-to-day operations and major functions of a commercial, industrial, governmental, or other organisation through departmental managers and subordinate executives.

Alternative title

- Chief Operating Officer

Specialisations

- Assistant Commissioner (Police)
- Hospital Administrator
- Managing Editor
- Trade Union Secretary

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans policies, and sets standards and objectives for organisations
- Provides day-to-day direction and management of organisations
- Directs and endorses policies to fulfil objectives, achieve specific goals, and maximise profit and/or efficiency
- Consults and liaises with departmental heads on matters, such as finance, sales, and human resources
- Implements and oversees organisational policies and programs
- Selects senior staff and manages their performance
- Ensures and encourages compliance with organisational policies and protocols, and relevant legislations
- Represents the organisation at official occasions, in negotiations, at conventions, seminars, public hearings, and forums
- May prepare or arrange for the preparation of reports, budgets, and forecasts



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 12 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators
> 121 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators > 1212 General Managers and Defence Force Senior Officers
> 121232 Defence Force Senior Officer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

121232 Defence Force Senior Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▼ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▼ 121 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 1211 [Chief Executives and Managing Directors](#)

▼ 1212 [General Managers and Defence Force Senior Officers](#)

121231 [Corporate General Manager](#)

121232 [Defence Force Senior Officer](#)

On this page

[121232 Defence Force Senior Officer](#)

▶ 1213 [Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

121232 Defence Force Senior Officer

Plans, organises, directs, controls, and reviews the strategic direction, day-to-day operations, and major functions of organisational units of the Australian or New Zealand Defence Forces through subordinate officers.

This occupation includes the following ranks:

- Navy: Admiral, Vice Admiral, Rear Admiral, Commodore, Captain
- Army: General, Lieutenant General, Major General, Brigadier, Colonel
- Air Force: Air Chief Marshal, Air Marshal, Air Vice-Marshal, Air Commodore, Group Captain.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Provides strategic direction and management, and develops operational plans for the Defence Force
- Consults with other senior officers, and directs subordinate officers to organise and coordinate the deployment of personnel and resources for Defence Force operations
- Assesses situations, reviews recommendations, and reports and responds accordingly by issuing commands and directives to subordinate officers
- Reviews and evaluates the performance of subordinate officers and Defence Force units, and directs and oversees the training and development of personnel
- Decides or approves Defence Force appointments
- Represents the Defence Force at negotiations and official events or engagements, and liaises with external stakeholders



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 12 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators
> 121 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators > 1213 Legislators

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1213 Legislators

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▼ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▼ 121 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 1211 [Chief Executives and Managing Directors](#)

▶ 1212 [General Managers and Defence Force Senior Officers](#)

▼ 1213 [Legislators](#)

On this page

[1213 Legislators](#)

121331 [Local Government Legislator](#)

121332 [Member of Parliament](#)

121399 [Legislators nec](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1213 Legislators

Represent the interests of people in constituencies as elected members of national, state and territory parliaments and local government authorities.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[121331 Local Government Legislator](#)

[121332 Member of Parliament](#)

[121399 Legislators nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 12 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators
> 121 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators > 1213 Legislators > 121331 Local Government Legislator

Occupation

✓ Latest release

121331 Local Government Legislator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▼ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▼ 121 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 1211 [Chief Executives and Managing Directors](#)

▶ 1212 [General Managers and Defence Force Senior Officers](#)

▼ 1213 [Legislators](#)

121331 [Local Government Legislator](#)

On this page

[121331 Local Government Legislator](#)

121332 [Member of Parliament](#)

121399 [Legislators nec](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

121331 Local Government Legislator

Represents the interests of people in a constituency as their elected member of a local government authority.

Alternative titles

- Alderman
- Councillor

Specialisations

- Community Board Member (NZ)
- Mayor

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Develops local government policy, and formulates, amends, and repeals legislation and by-laws
- Represents the interests of constituents and advocates for their needs and concerns
- Introduces proposals for government action and represents public and electoral interests
- Issues policy directions to local government departments and exercises control over local government authorities
- Collaborates with officials to develop and implement policies and programs
- Attends community events and meetings to provide service to the community, gauge public opinion, and provide information on local government plans
- May present petitions on behalf of concerned groups



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 12 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators
> 121 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators > 1213 Legislators > 121332 Member of Parliament

Occupation

✓ Latest release

121332 Member of Parliament

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▼ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▼ 121 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 1211 [Chief Executives and Managing Directors](#)

▶ 1212 [General Managers and Defence Force Senior Officers](#)

▼ 1213 [Legislators](#)

121331 [Local Government Legislator](#)

121332 [Member of Parliament](#)

On this page

[121332 Member of Parliament](#)

121399 [Legislators nec](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

121332 Member of Parliament

Represents the interests of people in a constituency as their elected member to national, state, or territory parliament.

Alternative title

- Parliamentarian

Specialisations

- Chief Minister
- Government Minister
- Member of the Legislative Assembly
- Member of the Legislative Council
- Premier
- Prime Minister
- Senator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Represents constituents in parliament
- Attends and participates in parliamentary sessions
- Votes on legislation and policies
- Researches and analyses issues
- Meets with constituents
- Advocates for constituents in committees
- Collaborates with other members on legislation
- Represents political party or coalition
- Engages in public communication
- Stays informed on current events



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 12 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators
> 121 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators > 1213 Legislators > 121399 Legislators nec

Occupation

✓ Latest release

121399 Legislators nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▼ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▼ 121 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 1211 [Chief Executives and Managing Directors](#)

▶ 1212 [General Managers and Defence Force Senior Officers](#)

▼ 1213 [Legislators](#)

121331 [Local Government Legislator](#)

121332 [Member of Parliament](#)

121399 [Legislators nec](#)

On this page

[121399 Legislators nec](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

121399 Legislators nec

This occupation group covers Legislators not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Aboriginal Community Council Member
- Councillor, Aboriginal Land Council



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers

Sub-major Group

✓ Latest release

13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
- ▼ [Browse classification](#)
- ▼ 1 [Managers](#)
 - ▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
 - ▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)
 - ▼ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

On this page

[13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

- ▶ 131 [Construction and Engineering Managers](#)
- ▶ 132 [Manufacturers and Production Managers](#)
- ▶ 133 [Wholesaling, Distribution and Procurement Managers](#)
- ▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)
- ▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)
- ▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)
- ▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers

Plan, organise, direct, control and coordinate construction, engineering, production, and wholesaling and distribution activities within organisations.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[131 Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

[132 Manufacturers and Production Managers](#)

[133 Wholesaling, Distribution and Procurement Managers](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [1 Managers](#) > [13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)
> [131 Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

131 Construction and Engineering Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▼ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 131 [Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

On this page

[131 Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

▶ 1311 [Construction Project Managers](#)

▶ 1312 [Engineering Managers](#)

▶ 1313 [Project Builders](#)

▶ 1314 [Property Developers](#)

▶ 1319 [Other Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

▶ 132 [Manufacturers and Production Managers](#)

▶ 133 [Wholesaling, Distribution and Procurement Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

131 Construction and Engineering Managers

Plan, organise, direct, control and coordinate building, construction, engineering and surveying activities within organisations.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[1311 Construction Project Managers](#)

[1312 Engineering Managers](#)

[1313 Project Builders](#)

[1314 Property Developers](#)

[1319 Other Construction and Engineering Managers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers
> 131 Construction and Engineering Managers > 1311 Construction Project Managers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1311 Construction Project Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▼ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 131 [Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

▼ 1311 [Construction Project Managers](#)

On this page

[1311 Construction Project Managers](#)

131131 [Construction Project Manager](#)

▶ 1312 [Engineering Managers](#)

▶ 1313 [Project Builders](#)

▶ 1314 [Property Developers](#)

▶ 1319 [Other Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

▶ 132 [Manufacturers and Production Managers](#)

▶ 133 [Wholesaling, Distribution and Procurement Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1311 Construction Project Managers

Plan, organise, direct, control and coordinate construction of engineering and building projects, and all resources involved in the construction process.

Project Builders are excluded from this unit group. Project Builders are included in Occupation 131331 Project Builder.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[131131 Construction Project Manager](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers
> 131 Construction and Engineering Managers > 1311 Construction Project Managers > 131131 Construction Project Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

131131 Construction Project Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▼ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 131 [Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

▼ 1311 [Construction Project Managers](#)

131131 [Construction Project Manager](#)

On this page

[131131 Construction Project Manager](#)

▶ 1312 [Engineering Managers](#)

▶ 1313 [Project Builders](#)

▶ 1314 [Property Developers](#)

▶ 1319 [Other Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

▶ 132 [Manufacturers and Production Managers](#)

▶ 133 [Wholesaling, Distribution and Procurement Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

131131 Construction Project Manager

Plans, organises, directs, controls and coordinates construction of engineering and building projects, and all resources involved in the construction process.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative title

- Building and Construction Manager

Specialisation

- Shipbuilding Program Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans, organises, and manages large-scale commercial and civil construction project objectives, budgets, and schedules
- Assesses and interprets architectural drawings and technical specifications, and determines appropriate construction methods to use
- Develops tenders and contract bids, and negotiates with stakeholders throughout the construction process and project lifecycle
- Leads the coordination and prioritisation of resources, including human resources, materials, plant, and equipment, across large-scale commercial and civil construction projects
- Consults with clients, Architects, Civil Engineering Professionals, Contract Administrators, Quantity Surveyors, site managers, and other personnel to plan and manage the construction process
- Manages and monitors adherence to legislation and standards of performance and safety
- Leads and manages human resources, including subcontractors, to progress and deliver construction projects
- Establishes and manages project plans to ensure alignment with strategic goals and project outcomes
- Manages change and implementation of construction projects



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers
> 131 Construction and Engineering Managers > 1312 Engineering Managers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1312 Engineering Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▼ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 131 [Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

▶ 1311 [Construction Project Managers](#)

▼ 1312 [Engineering Managers](#)

On this page

[1312 Engineering Managers](#)

[131231 Engineering Manager](#)

▶ 1313 [Project Builders](#)

▶ 1314 [Property Developers](#)

▶ 1319 [Other Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

▶ 132 [Manufacturers and Production Managers](#)

▶ 133 [Wholesaling, Distribution and Procurement Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1312 Engineering Managers

Plan, organise, direct, control and coordinate the engineering and technical operations of organisations. Oversee teams of engineers, related professionals, and support personnel to deliver engineering projects in a range of industries and engineering disciplines.

ICT Engineering Managers and Asset Managers (Property) are excluded from this occupation. ICT Engineering Managers are included in Unit Group 1132 ICT Managers. Persons managing property assets are included in Occupation 223531 Asset Manager (Property).

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[131231 Engineering Manager](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers
> 131 Construction and Engineering Managers > 1312 Engineering Managers > 131231 Engineering Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

131231 Engineering Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▼ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 131 [Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

▶ 1311 [Construction Project Managers](#)

▼ 1312 [Engineering Managers](#)

131231 [Engineering Manager](#)

On this page

[131231 Engineering Manager](#)

▶ 1313 [Project Builders](#)

▶ 1314 [Property Developers](#)

▶ 1319 [Other Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

▶ 132 [Manufacturers and Production Managers](#)

▶ 133 [Wholesaling, Distribution and Procurement Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

131231 Engineering Manager

Plans, organises, directs, controls and coordinates the engineering and technical operations of an organisation.

Oversees teams of engineers, related professionals, and support personnel to deliver engineering projects in a range of industries and engineering disciplines.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ICT Engineering Managers and Asset Managers (Property) are excluded from this occupation. ICT Engineering Managers are included in Unit Group 1132 ICT Managers. Persons managing property assets are included in Occupation 223531 Asset Manager (Property).

Specialisation

- Infrastructure Asset Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Determines, implements, and monitors engineering strategies, policies, plans, and technical operations, while ensuring compliance with laws, regulations, and safety standards
- Manages and assigns tasks to engineering teams, and oversees their schedules, activities, and budgets
- Monitors and evaluates the performance of engineering teams and individuals
- Provides professional guidance on all technical issues related to engineering projects
- Oversees, plans, controls, and evaluates engineering projects, and instructs engineering teams throughout the project's operation
- Collaborates with other departments, represents the organisation in engineering related matters, and liaises with stakeholders to achieve organisational goals



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers
> 131 Construction and Engineering Managers > 1313 Project Builders

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1313 Project Builders

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▼ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 131 [Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

▶ 1311 [Construction Project Managers](#)

▶ 1312 [Engineering Managers](#)

▼ 1313 [Project Builders](#)

On this page

[1313 Project Builders](#)

131331 [Project Builder](#)

▶ 1314 [Property Developers](#)

▶ 1319 [Other Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

▶ 132 [Manufacturers and Production Managers](#)

▶ 133 [Wholesaling, Distribution and Procurement Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1313 Project Builders

Plan, organise, direct, control and coordinate the construction, alteration and renovation of dwellings and other buildings, and the physical and human resources involved in the building process.

Construction Project Managers are excluded from this unit group. Construction Project Managers are included in Occupation 131131 Construction Project Manager.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[131331 Project Builder](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers
> 131 Construction and Engineering Managers > 1313 Project Builders > 131331 Project Builder

Occupation

✓ Latest release

131331 Project Builder

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▼ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 131 [Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

▶ 1311 [Construction Project Managers](#)

▶ 1312 [Engineering Managers](#)

▼ 1313 [Project Builders](#)

131331 [Project Builder](#)

On this page

[131331 Project Builder](#)

▶ 1314 [Property Developers](#)

▶ 1319 [Other Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

▶ 132 [Manufacturers and Production Managers](#)

▶ 133 [Wholesaling, Distribution and Procurement Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

131331 Project Builder

Plans, organises, directs, controls and coordinates the construction, alteration, and renovation of dwellings and other buildings, and the physical and human resources involved in the building process.

Registration or licensing is required.

Alternative title

- Professional Builder

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans, organises, and manages commercial and residential building, alteration, or renovation project objectives, budgets, and schedules
- Assesses and interprets architectural drawings, building plans, and technical specifications, and determines appropriate construction methods to use
- Develops quotes and negotiates with clients throughout the construction process
- Manages the submission of building plans to local authorities and arranges building inspections
- Coordinates and prioritises resources, including subcontractors, materials, and equipment, across commercial and residential building projects
- Consults with clients, Architects, Civil Engineering Professionals, property developers, building designers, and construction trades workers to plan and manage the building, alteration, or renovation process
- Schedules subcontractors, monitors the building, alteration, or renovation process, and ensures work adheres to building standards and regulatory and client requirements
- Manages and monitors adherence to work health and safety requirements
- Identifies and resolves issues or delays in the building, alteration, or renovation process



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers
> 131 Construction and Engineering Managers > 1314 Property Developers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1314 Property Developers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▼ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 131 [Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

▶ 1311 [Construction Project Managers](#)

▶ 1312 [Engineering Managers](#)

▶ 1313 [Project Builders](#)

▼ 1314 [Property Developers](#)

On this page

[1314 Property Developers](#)

131431 [Property Developer](#)

▶ 1319 [Other Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

▶ 132 [Manufacturers and Production Managers](#)

▶ 133 [Wholesaling, Distribution and Procurement Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1314 Property Developers

Purchase dwellings and land and enhance them to increase their value for resale. Work with Professionals and Technicians and Trades Workers to design, obtain approvals for, build and sell properties for profit.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[131431 Property Developer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers
> 131 Construction and Engineering Managers > 1314 Property Developers > 131431 Property Developer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

131431 Property Developer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▼ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 131 [Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

▶ 1311 [Construction Project Managers](#)

▶ 1312 [Engineering Managers](#)

▶ 1313 [Project Builders](#)

▼ 1314 [Property Developers](#)

131431 [Property Developer](#)

On this page

[131431 Property Developer](#)

▶ 1319 [Other Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

▶ 132 [Manufacturers and Production Managers](#)

▶ 133 [Wholesaling, Distribution and Procurement Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

131431 Property Developer

Purchases dwellings and land and enhances them to increase their value for resale. Works with Professionals and Technicians and Trades Workers to design, obtain approvals for, build and sell properties for profit.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative title

- Property Development Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Identifies and purchases profitable real estate opportunities
- Works with Architects, builders, and other professionals to design and plan property developments
- Obtains necessary building approvals and permits from local councils and other regulatory bodies
- Monitors the progress of the renovation or development of dwellings and land, and manages related budgets and finances
- Monitors market trends and property values to determine optimal selling times, and markets and sells developed properties to potential buyers

Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers
> 131 Construction and Engineering Managers > 1319 Other Construction and Engineering Managers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1319 Other Construction and Engineering Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▼ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 131 [Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

▶ 1311 [Construction Project Managers](#)

▶ 1312 [Engineering Managers](#)

▶ 1313 [Project Builders](#)

▶ 1314 [Property Developers](#)

▼ 1319 [Other Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

On this page

[1319 Other Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

131931 [Surveying Manager](#)

131999 [Construction and Engineering Managers nec](#)

▶ 132 [Manufacturers and Production Managers](#)

▶ 133 [Wholesaling, Distribution and Procurement Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1319 Other Construction and Engineering Managers

This unit group covers Construction and Engineering Managers not elsewhere classified. It includes Surveying Managers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[131931 Surveying Manager](#)

[131999 Construction and Engineering Managers nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers
> 131 Construction and Engineering Managers > 1319 Other Construction and Engineering Managers > 131931 Surveying Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

131931 Surveying Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▼ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 131 [Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

▶ 1311 [Construction Project Managers](#)

▶ 1312 [Engineering Managers](#)

▶ 1313 [Project Builders](#)

▶ 1314 [Property Developers](#)

▼ 1319 [Other Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

131931 [Surveying Manager](#)

On this page

[131931 Surveying Manager](#)

131999 [Construction and Engineering Managers nec](#)

▶ 132 [Manufacturers and Production Managers](#)

▶ 133 [Wholesaling, Distribution and Procurement Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

131931 Surveying Manager

Plans, manages, and coordinates land, mine, or engineering surveying operations to ensure accurate data collection for mapping, design, and construction.

Specialisation

- Construction Surveying Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans, develops, and manages surveying operations, including determining project scope, scheduling, budget, and resources
- Develops, improves, and directs the preparation of surveying plans, reports, maps, and data visualisations
- Directs and supervises the work of surveying teams, and provides surveying support and guidance
- Implements quality assurance processes to ensure surveying data collection is accurate and meets regulatory and client requirements
- Ensures surveying teams and other site personnel adhere to safety protocols and guidelines during fieldwork
- May collaborate with engineers, construction workers, and other professionals and technicians to integrate surveying data into the construction process



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers
> 131 Construction and Engineering Managers > 1319 Other Construction and Engineering Managers
> 131999 Construction and Engineering Managers nec

Occupation

✓ Latest release

131999 Construction and Engineering Managers nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▼ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 131 [Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

▶ 1311 [Construction Project Managers](#)

▶ 1312 [Engineering Managers](#)

▶ 1313 [Project Builders](#)

▶ 1314 [Property Developers](#)

▼ 1319 [Other Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

131931 [Surveying Manager](#)

131999 [Construction and Engineering Managers nec](#)

On this page

[131999 Construction and Engineering Managers nec](#)

▶ 132 [Manufacturers and Production Managers](#)

▶ 133 [Wholesaling, Distribution and Procurement Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

131999 Construction and Engineering Managers nec

This occupation group covers Construction and Engineering Managers not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Town Planning Director



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [1 Managers](#) > [13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)
> [132 Manufacturers and Production Managers](#)

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

132 Manufacturers and Production Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ [12 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▼ [13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ [131 Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

▼ [132 Manufacturers and Production Managers](#)

On this page

[132 Manufacturers and Production Managers](#)

▶ [1321 Manufacturers](#)

▶ [1322 Production Managers](#)

▶ [133 Wholesaling, Distribution and Procurement Managers](#)

▶ [14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ [15 Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ [16 Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ [17 Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ [8 Labourers](#)

132 Manufacturers and Production Managers

Plan, organise, direct, control and coordinate the operations and production activities of manufacturing establishments, forestry and mining operations.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[1321 Manufacturers](#)

[1322 Production Managers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers
> 132 Manufacturers and Production Managers > 1321 Manufacturers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1321 Manufacturers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▼ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 131 [Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

▼ 132 [Manufacturers and Production Managers](#)

▼ 1321 [Manufacturers](#)

On this page

[1321 Manufacturers](#)

[132131 Manufacturer](#)

▶ 1322 [Production Managers](#)

▶ 133 [Wholesaling, Distribution and Procurement Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

1321 Manufacturers

Plan, organise, direct, control and coordinate the operations of manufacturing establishments.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[132131 Manufacturer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers
> 132 Manufacturers and Production Managers > 1321 Manufacturers > 132131 Manufacturer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

132131 Manufacturer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▼ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 131 [Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

▼ 132 [Manufacturers and Production Managers](#)

▼ 1321 [Manufacturers](#)

132131 [Manufacturer](#)

On this page

[132131 Manufacturer](#)

▶ 1322 [Production Managers](#)

▶ 133 [Wholesaling, Distribution and Procurement Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

132131 Manufacturer

Plans, organises, directs, controls and coordinates the operations of a manufacturing establishment.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Identifies business opportunities, devises new manufacturing processes, and determines products to be manufactured
- Develops business plans and implements operational, marketing, and pricing decisions
- Manages and oversees the allocation of resources, including materials, equipment, and personnel
- Directs the activities of production, warehousing, distribution, and other operating units
- Researches and implements regulatory and statutory requirements
- Oversees quality control systems for manufacturing, waste disposal, delivery, and other procedures
- Coordinates orders for raw materials, supplies, and equipment, and arranges packaging, delivery, and wholesaling of products
- Oversees the provision of quotes for the manufacture of goods and arranges contracts with customers
- May devise and oversee the implementation of production run schedules



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers
> 132 Manufacturers and Production Managers > 1322 Production Managers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1322 Production Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▼ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 131 [Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

▼ 132 [Manufacturers and Production Managers](#)

▶ 1321 [Manufacturers](#)

▼ 1322 [Production Managers](#)

On this page

[1322 Production Managers](#)

132231 [Forest Manager](#)

132232 [Production Manager \(Manufacturing\)](#)

132233 [Production Manager \(Mining\)](#)

▶ 133 [Wholesaling, Distribution and Procurement Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1322 Production Managers

Plan, organise, direct, control and coordinate the production activities of forestry, manufacturing and mining operations including physical, technological and human resources.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[132231 Forest Manager](#)

[132232 Production Manager \(Manufacturing\)](#)

[132233 Production Manager \(Mining\)](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers
> 132 Manufacturers and Production Managers > 1322 Production Managers > 132231 Forest Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

132231 Forest Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▼ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 131 [Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

▼ 132 [Manufacturers and Production Managers](#)

▶ 1321 [Manufacturers](#)

▼ 1322 [Production Managers](#)

132231 [Forest Manager](#)

On this page

[132231 Forest Manager](#)

132232 [Production Manager \(Manufacturing\)](#)

132233 [Production Manager \(Mining\)](#)

▶ 133 [Wholesaling, Distribution and Procurement Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

132231 Forest Manager

Plans, organises, directs, controls, and coordinates the production activities of a forestry operation, including physical and human resources.

Specialisations

- Forest Logistics Manager (NZ)
- Forestry Contractor (NZ)
- Harvest Manager (Forestry)
- Operations Manager (Forestry)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and implements strategies for the production activities of a forestry operation, such as harvesting, reforestation, road building and maintenance, fire management, weed and pest control, and conservation and recreational activities
- Ensures forestry production processes comply with legislative and policy requirements, including safety and environmental regulations
- Monitors and evaluates the performance of forestry production activities, and develops and implements procedures and policies to improve forestry production processes
- Prepares or oversees reports and budgets related to forestry production activities
- Informs other forestry managers or stakeholders, such as state departments and local authorities, about forestry production matters
- Oversees the acquisition and installation of forestry equipment and machinery



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers
> 132 Manufacturers and Production Managers > 1322 Production Managers > 132232 Production Manager (Manufacturing)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

132232 Production Manager (Manufacturing)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▼ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 131 [Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

▼ 132 [Manufacturers and Production Managers](#)

▶ 1321 [Manufacturers](#)

▼ 1322 [Production Managers](#)

132231 [Forest Manager](#)

132232 [Production Manager \(Manufacturing\)](#)

On this page

[132232 Production Manager \(Manufacturing\)](#)

132233 [Production Manager \(Mining\)](#)

▶ 133 [Wholesaling, Distribution and Procurement Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

132232 Production Manager (Manufacturing)

Plans, organises, directs, controls, and coordinates the production activities of a manufacturing operation including physical, technological, and human resources.

Specialisations

- Operations Manager (Production)
- Paper and Pulp Production Manager
- Plant Manager (Manufacturing)
- Timber Production Manager
- Works Manager (Manufacturing)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and develops manufacturing production or operational strategies, systems, processes, objectives, and policies
- Directs and supervises manufacturing operations by monitoring and coordinating production schedules and resources
- Controls the operation of manufacturing plants or procedures through the planning of maintenance, designation of operating hours, and supply of parts and tools
- Analyses production data on logistics, cost, margins, production lead time, and personnel
- Identifies areas for improvement and implements quality control procedures
- Liaises with internal and external stakeholders, and works alongside senior management to establish budgets and targets



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers
> 132 Manufacturers and Production Managers > 1322 Production Managers > 132233 Production Manager (Mining)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

132233 Production Manager (Mining)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▼ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 131 [Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

▼ 132 [Manufacturers and Production Managers](#)

▶ 1321 [Manufacturers](#)

▼ 1322 [Production Managers](#)

132231 [Forest Manager](#)

132232 [Production Manager \(Manufacturing\)](#)

132233 [Production Manager \(Mining\)](#)

On this page

[132233 Production Manager \(Mining\)](#)

▶ 133 [Wholesaling, Distribution and Procurement Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

132233 Production Manager (Mining)

Plans, organises, directs, controls, and coordinates the production activities of a mining operation, including physical and human resources.

Alternative titles

- Mine Manager
- Mine Superintendent

Specialisations

- Offshore Installation Manager (Mining)
- Quarry Manager (Open Pit Mining)
- Underground Mining Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and develops strategies for the production activities of a mining operation, and organises and coordinates the allocation of physical and human resources
- Directs and controls the implementation of production plans and schedules
- Monitors and evaluates the performance of mining production activities
- Develops and implements quality control measures for mining production, and ensures compliance with safety and environmental regulations
- May oversee short term mine design activities



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [1 Managers](#) > [13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)
> [133 Wholesaling, Distribution and Procurement Managers](#)

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

133 Wholesaling, Distribution and Procurement Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▼ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 131 [Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

▶ 132 [Manufacturers and Production Managers](#)

▼ 133 [Wholesaling, Distribution and Procurement Managers](#)

On this page

[133 Wholesaling, Distribution and Procurement Managers](#)

▶ 1331 [Importers, Exporters and Wholesalers](#)

▶ 1332 [Procurement Managers](#)

▶ 1333 [Supply and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

133 Wholesaling, Distribution and Procurement Managers

Plan, organise, direct, control, and coordinate the operations of importing, exporting and wholesaling trading establishments, the procurement and purchasing of materials, products and services for organisations, and the supply, storage and distribution of goods produced by organisations.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[1331 Importers, Exporters and Wholesalers](#)

[1332 Procurement Managers](#)

[1333 Supply and Distribution Managers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers
> 133 Wholesaling, Distribution and Procurement Managers > 1331 Importers, Exporters and Wholesalers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1331 Importers, Exporters and Wholesalers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▼ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 131 [Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

▶ 132 [Manufacturers and Production Managers](#)

▼ 133 [Wholesaling, Distribution and Procurement Managers](#)

▼ 1331 [Importers, Exporters and Wholesalers](#)

On this page

[1331 Importers, Exporters and Wholesalers](#)

133131 [Importer or Exporter](#)

133132 [Wholesaler](#)

▶ 1332 [Procurement Managers](#)

▶ 1333 [Supply and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1331 Importers, Exporters and Wholesalers

Plan, organise, direct, control, and coordinate the operations of importing, exporting and wholesaling trading establishments.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[133131 Importer or Exporter](#)

[133132 Wholesaler](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers
> 133 Wholesaling, Distribution and Procurement Managers > 1331 Importers, Exporters and Wholesalers > 133131 Importer or Exporter

Occupation

✓ Latest release

133131 Importer or Exporter

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▼ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 131 [Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

▶ 132 [Manufacturers and Production Managers](#)

▼ 133 [Wholesaling, Distribution and Procurement Managers](#)

▼ 1331 [Importers, Exporters and Wholesalers](#)

133131 [Importer or Exporter](#)

On this page

[133131 Importer or Exporter](#)

133132 [Wholesaler](#)

▶ 1332 [Procurement Managers](#)

▶ 1333 [Supply and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

133131 Importer or Exporter

Plans, organises, directs, controls, and coordinates the operations of an importing or exporting establishment.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Develops and implements strategies for importing or exporting operations
- Oversees the day-to-day operations of importing or exporting activities
- Establishes and maintains relationships with suppliers, customers, and other stakeholders
- Negotiates contracts and agreements with suppliers and customers
- Manages the logistics and transportation of goods
- Ensures compliance with customs regulations and international trade laws, and reviews import and export documentation



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers
> 133 Wholesaling, Distribution and Procurement Managers > 1331 Importers, Exporters and Wholesalers > 133132 Wholesaler

Occupation

✓ Latest release

133132 Wholesaler

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▼ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 131 [Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

▶ 132 [Manufacturers and Production Managers](#)

▼ 133 [Wholesaling, Distribution and Procurement Managers](#)

▼ 1331 [Importers, Exporters and Wholesalers](#)

133131 [Importer or Exporter](#)

133132 [Wholesaler](#)

On this page

[133132 Wholesaler](#)

▶ 1332 [Procurement Managers](#)

▶ 1333 [Supply and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

133132 Wholesaler

Plans, organises, directs, controls, and coordinates the operations of a wholesale trading establishment.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Develops and implements strategies to achieve sales targets and increase market share
- Monitors market trends and competitor activity to identify opportunities and threats
- Determines pricing and discount structures for products
- Oversees the selection and purchase of stock to ensure adequate inventory levels
- Maintains supplier relationships and negotiates contracts
- Develops and implements marketing and promotional activities to increase sales
- Manages the storage and distribution of goods to customers
- Prepares and presents reports on sales, financial performance, and market trends to senior management



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers
> 133 Wholesaling, Distribution and Procurement Managers > 1332 Procurement Managers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1332 Procurement Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▼ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 131 [Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

▶ 132 [Manufacturers and Production Managers](#)

▼ 133 [Wholesaling, Distribution and Procurement Managers](#)

▶ 1331 [Importers, Exporters and Wholesalers](#)

▼ 1332 [Procurement Managers](#)

On this page

[1332 Procurement Managers](#)

133231 [Procurement Manager](#)

▶ 1333 [Supply and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1332 Procurement Managers

Plan, organise, direct, control and coordinate the procurement and purchasing of materials, products and services for organisations.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[133231 Procurement Manager](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers
> 133 Wholesaling, Distribution and Procurement Managers > 1332 Procurement Managers > 133231 Procurement Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

133231 Procurement Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▼ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 131 [Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

▶ 132 [Manufacturers and Production Managers](#)

▼ 133 [Wholesaling, Distribution and Procurement Managers](#)

▶ 1331 [Importers, Exporters and Wholesalers](#)

▼ 1332 [Procurement Managers](#)

133231 [Procurement Manager](#)

On this page

[133231 Procurement Manager](#)

▶ 1333 [Supply and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

133231 Procurement Manager

Plans, organises, directs, controls and coordinates the procurement and purchasing of materials, products and services for an organisation.

Alternative title

- Purchasing Manager

Specialisation

- Procurement Category Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Prepares and implements plans to maintain required stock levels at minimum cost
- Negotiates prices and contracts with suppliers to meet quality, cost, and delivery requirements
- Participates in the development of specifications for equipment, products, or substitute materials
- Researches and identifies new products and suppliers
- Arranges quality checks of incoming goods and ensures suppliers deliver on time
- Directs staff activities and monitors their performance
- Provides products and services to meet customer or client requirements



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers
> 133 Wholesaling, Distribution and Procurement Managers > 1333 Supply and Distribution Managers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1333 Supply and Distribution Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▼ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 131 [Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

▶ 132 [Manufacturers and Production Managers](#)

▼ 133 [Wholesaling, Distribution and Procurement Managers](#)

▶ 1331 [Importers, Exporters and Wholesalers](#)

▶ 1332 [Procurement Managers](#)

▼ 1333 [Supply and Distribution Managers](#)

On this page

[1333 Supply and Distribution Managers](#)

[133331 Supply and Distribution Manager](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1333 Supply and Distribution Managers

Plan, organise, direct, control and coordinate the supply, storage and distribution of goods produced by organisations.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[133331 Supply and Distribution Manager](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers
> 133 Wholesaling, Distribution and Procurement Managers > 1333 Supply and Distribution Managers
> 133331 Supply and Distribution Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

133331 Supply and Distribution Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▼ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 131 [Construction and Engineering Managers](#)

▶ 132 [Manufacturers and Production Managers](#)

▼ 133 [Wholesaling, Distribution and Procurement Managers](#)

▶ 1331 [Importers, Exporters and Wholesalers](#)

▶ 1332 [Procurement Managers](#)

▼ 1333 [Supply and Distribution Managers](#)

133331 [Supply and Distribution Manager](#)

On this page

[133331 Supply and Distribution Manager](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

133331 Supply and Distribution Manager

Plans, organises, directs, controls and coordinates the supply, storage and distribution of goods produced by an organisation.

Specialisations

- Agricultural Goods Logistics Manager
- Logistics Manager
- Logistics Officer (Air Force)
- Ordnance Corps Officer (Army)
- Supply Chain Manager
- Supply Officer (Navy)
- Transport Corps Officer (Army)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Determines, implements, and monitors strategies, policies, and plans for purchasing, storing, and distributing goods
- Monitors inventory systems to meet supply requirements and control stock levels
- Tracks movements of supplies and goods
- Liaises with other departments and customers regarding outward goods and transportation
- Oversees the recording of purchase, storage, and distribution transactions



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [1 Managers](#) > [14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

Sub-major Group

✓ Latest release

14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ [12 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ [13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ [14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

On this page

[14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ [141 Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▶ [149 Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)

▶ [15 Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ [16 Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ [17 Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers

Plan, organise, direct, control and coordinate the provision of education, health, welfare, regulated children's education and care, arts and culture, sports, protective services and other specialist services, programs and operations.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[141 Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

[149 Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [1 Managers](#) > [14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)
> [141 Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

141 Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ [12 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ [13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ [14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ [141 Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

On this page

[141 Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▶ [1411 Assistant School Principals and School Principals](#)

▶ [1412 Children's Education and Care Service Directors](#)

▶ [1413 Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▶ [1414 Other Education Managers](#)

▶ [149 Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)

▶ [15 Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ [16 Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ [17 Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

141 Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers

Plan, organise, direct, control and coordinate the provision of education, health, welfare and regulated children's education and care services and programs.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[1411 Assistant School Principals and School Principals](#)

[1412 Children's Education and Care Service Directors](#)

[1413 Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

[1414 Other Education Managers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers
> 141 Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers > 1411 Assistant School Principals and School Principals

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1411 Assistant School Principals and School Principals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
- ▼ [Browse classification](#)
- ▼ 1 [Managers](#)
 - ▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
 - ▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)
 - ▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)
 - ▼ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)
 - ▼ 141 [Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)
 - ▼ 1411 [Assistant School Principals and School Principals](#)

On this page

[1411 Assistant School Principals and School Principals](#)

141131 [Assistant School Principal](#)

141132 [School Principal](#)

- ▶ 1412 [Children's Education and Care Service Directors](#)
- ▶ 1413 [Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)
- ▶ 1414 [Other Education Managers](#)
- ▶ 149 [Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)
- ▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)
- ▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)
- ▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1411 Assistant School Principals and School Principals

Plan, organise, direct and support the educational and administrative aspects of schools, including physical and human resources.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[141131 Assistant School Principal](#)

[141132 School Principal](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers
> 141 Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers > 1411 Assistant School Principals and School Principals
> 141131 Assistant School Principal

Occupation

✓ Latest release

141131 Assistant School Principal

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 141 [Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▼ 1411 [Assistant School Principals and School Principals](#)

141131 [Assistant School Principal](#)

On this page

[141131 Assistant School Principal](#)

141132 [School Principal](#)

▶ 1412 [Children's Education and Care Service Directors](#)

▶ 1413 [Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▶ 1414 [Other Education Managers](#)

▶ 149 [Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

141131 Assistant School Principal

Plans, organises, and supports the educational and administrative aspects of schools, including physical and human resources.

Registration or licensing is required.

School Principals are excluded from this occupation. School Principals are included in Occupation 141132 School Principal.

Alternative title

- Deputy School Principal

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Maintains a respectful, safe, and productive learning environment for students and teachers
- Ensures appropriate allocation of staff to teaching programs, including the engagement of casual relief teachers
- Prepares and supervises class timetables
- Supervises and coordinates the work of senior curriculum or year level coordinators
- Mentors staff in the development, implementation, and assessment of learning programs
- Manages the development, implementation, and review of specific school policies, programs, and operations
- Implements systems and procedures to monitor and report on a school's performance
- Provides support to School Principals when required
- May teach students



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers
> 141 Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers > 1411 Assistant School Principals and School Principals
> 141132 School Principal

Occupation

✓ Latest release

141132 School Principal

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 141 [Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▼ 1411 [Assistant School Principals and School Principals](#)

141131 [Assistant School Principal](#)

141132 [School Principal](#)

On this page

[141132 School Principal](#)

▶ 1412 [Children's Education and Care Service Directors](#)

▶ 1413 [Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▶ 1414 [Other Education Managers](#)

▶ 149 [Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

141132 School Principal

Plans, organises, directs, controls, and coordinates the educational and administrative aspects of schools, including physical and human resources.

Registration or licensing is required.

Assistant or Deputy School Principals are excluded from this occupation. Assistant or Deputy School Principals are included in Occupation 141131 Assistant School Principal.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Establishes and maintains organisational structures that support the achievement of a school's vision and values
- Ensures the delivery of comprehensive education programs to all students
- Ensures a respectful, safe, and productive learning environment for students and teachers
- Implements systems and procedures to monitor and report on a school's performance
- Develops and maintains positive relationships with all members of the school community
- Implements initiatives, practices, and priorities of relevant education authorities
- Contributes to the development, implementation, and review of school policies, programs, and operations
- Manages the selection, professional development, and assessment of staff members
- Ensures efficient and effective operations, including the management of finance, people, facilities, risk, compliance, and major projects
- May teach students



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers
> 141 Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers > 1412 Children's Education and Care Service Directors

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1412 Children's Education and Care Service Directors

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 141 [Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▶ 1411 [Assistant School Principals and School Principals](#)

▼ 1412 [Children's Education and Care Service Directors](#)

On this page

[1412 Children's Education and Care Service Directors](#)

[141231 Children's Education and Care Service Director](#)

▶ 1413 [Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▶ 1414 [Other Education Managers](#)

▶ 149 [Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1412 Children's Education and Care Service Directors

Plan, organise, direct, control and coordinate the activities of regulated children's education and care services including physical and human resources.

Family Day Care Coordinators are excluded from this unit group. Family Day Care Coordinators are included in Occupation 431231 Family Day Care Coordinator.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[141231 Children's Education and Care Service Director](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers
> 141 Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers > 1412 Children's Education and Care Service Directors
> 141231 Children's Education and Care Service Director

Occupation

✓ Latest release

141231 Children's Education and Care Service Director

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 141 [Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▶ 1411 [Assistant School Principals and School Principals](#)

▼ 1412 [Children's Education and Care Service Directors](#)

141231 [Children's Education and Care Service Director](#)

On this page

[141231 Children's Education and Care Service Director](#)

▶ 1413 [Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▶ 1414 [Other Education Managers](#)

▶ 149 [Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

141231 Children's Education and Care Service Director

Plans, organises, directs, controls and coordinates the activities of a regulated children's education and care service, including physical and human resources.

Alternative title

- Early Childhood Education and Care Service Manager

Specialisations

- Out of School Hours Care Coordinator
- Preschool Director

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Leads the design, planning, implementation, and evaluation of educational programs and practices based on an approved learning framework
- Manages the recruitment of staff and coordinates professional development
- Liaises and works in partnership with families, community members, and external agencies to promote the health, safety, and wellbeing of children
- Manages the financial resources for the family day care service
- Maintains service records and documentation
- Directs and supervises educators, staff, and visitors
- Develops policies to ensure the service complies with national and/or state-based legislation and the approved learning frameworks
- Leads the day-to-day operational requirements of the service in accordance with national or state legislation and regulatory requirements



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers
> 141 Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers > 1413 Health and Welfare Services Managers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1413 Health and Welfare Services Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 141 [Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▶ 1411 [Assistant School Principals and School Principals](#)

▶ 1412 [Children's Education and Care Service Directors](#)

▼ 1413 [Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

On this page

[1413 Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

141331 [Aged Care Manager](#)

141332 [Director of Nursing / Midwifery](#)

141333 [Medical Administrator / Medical Superintendent](#)

141334 [Paramedic Manager](#)

141335 [Welfare Centre Manager](#)

141399 [Health and Welfare Services Managers nec](#)

▶ 1414 [Other Education Managers](#)

▶ 149 [Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

- 2 [Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1413 Health and Welfare Services Managers

Plan, organise, direct, control and coordinate the professional and administrative aspects of health and welfare programs and services.

Nursing and Midwifery Unit Managers are excluded from this unit group. Nursing and Midwifery Unit Managers are included in Occupation 265331 Nursing / Midwifery Unit Manager.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[141331 Aged Care Manager](#)

[141332 Director of Nursing / Midwifery](#)

[141333 Medical Administrator / Medical Superintendent](#)

[141334 Paramedic Manager](#)

[141335 Welfare Centre Manager](#)

[141399 Health and Welfare Services Managers nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers
> 141 Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers > 1413 Health and Welfare Services Managers > 141331 Aged Care Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

141331 Aged Care Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 141 [Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▶ 1411 [Assistant School Principals and School Principals](#)

▶ 1412 [Children's Education and Care Service Directors](#)

▼ 1413 [Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

141331 [Aged Care Manager](#)

On this page

[141331 Aged Care Manager](#)

141332 [Director of Nursing / Midwifery](#)

141333 [Medical Administrator / Medical Superintendent](#)

141334 [Paramedic Manager](#)

141335 [Welfare Centre Manager](#)

141399 [Health and Welfare Services Managers nec](#)

▶ 1414 [Other Education Managers](#)

▶ 149 [Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

- 2 [Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

141331 Aged Care Manager

Plans, organises, directs, controls, and coordinates the day-to-day operations and clinical services in community and aged care facilities.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative titles

- Aged Care Director
- Aged Care Operations Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Manages and oversees the operational management of residential and home care aged care services
- Controls administrative operations, such as budget planning, report preparation, and expenditure on supplies, equipment, and services
- Develops and oversees care programs of community and aged care facilities
- Monitors adherence to policies, compliance, quality of care, and clinical outcomes in aged care



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers
> 141 Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers > 1413 Health and Welfare Services Managers
> 141332 Director of Nursing / Midwifery

Occupation

✓ Latest release

141332 Director of Nursing / Midwifery

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 141 [Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▶ 1411 [Assistant School Principals and School Principals](#)

▶ 1412 [Children's Education and Care Service Directors](#)

▼ 1413 [Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

141331 [Aged Care Manager](#)

141332 [Director of Nursing / Midwifery](#)

On this page

[141332 Director of Nursing / Midwifery](#)

141333 [Medical Administrator / Medical Superintendent](#)

141334 [Paramedic Manager](#)

141335 [Welfare Centre Manager](#)

141399 [Health and Welfare Services Managers nec](#)

▶ 1414 [Other Education Managers](#)

▶ 149 [Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

- 2 [Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

141332 Director of Nursing / Midwifery

Plans, organises, directs, controls, and coordinates nursing/midwifery programs and clinical services in a hospital or other health service facility.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialisations

- Assistant Director of Nursing
- Deputy Director of Nursing

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Provides overall direction and management of nursing/midwifery programs and clinical services in a hospital, or other health care facility
- Develops, implements, and monitors procedures, policies, and standards of nursing/midwifery care, and contributes to health service planning, ensuring compliance with relevant regulations
- Provides leadership, mentorship, guidance, education, and training to nursing and midwifery staff to ensure an appropriately skilled workforce
- Collaborates with other health professionals to ensure coordinated and integrated patient care
- Participates in research and quality improvement activities to improve patient outcomes
- Recruits and rosters nursing/midwifery staff to meet the needs of the facility or unit



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers
> 141 Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers > 1413 Health and Welfare Services Managers
> 141333 Medical Administrator / Medical Superintendent

Occupation

✓ Latest release

141333 Medical Administrator / Medical Superintendent

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 141 [Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▶ 1411 [Assistant School Principals and School Principals](#)

▶ 1412 [Children's Education and Care Service Directors](#)

▼ 1413 [Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

141331 [Aged Care Manager](#)

141332 [Director of Nursing / Midwifery](#)

141333 [Medical Administrator / Medical Superintendent](#)

On this page

[141333 Medical Administrator / Medical Superintendent](#)

141334 [Paramedic Manager](#)

141335 [Welfare Centre Manager](#)

141399 [Health and Welfare Services Managers nec](#)

▶ 1414 [Other Education Managers](#)

▶ 149 [Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

- 2 [Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

141333 Medical Administrator / Medical Superintendent

Plans, organises, directs, controls, and coordinates medical programs and clinical services in a hospital or other health service facility, maintains standards of medical care, provides leadership to ensure an appropriately skilled medical workforce, and contributes to health service planning.

Alternative title

- Medical Manager

Specialisations

- Director of Clinical Services
- Director of Medical Services

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Determines objectives, strategies, and policies for medical programs and clinical services in a hospital or other health service facility
- Provides overall direction and management of medical programs and clinical services to ensure efficient healthcare delivery
- Authorises material, human, and financial resources to implement medical policies and programs
- Monitors and evaluates performance of medical programs and clinical services against objectives and strategies
- Prepares and arranges reports, budgets, and forecasts for medical programs and clinical services



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers
> 141 Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers > 1413 Health and Welfare Services Managers > 141334 Paramedic Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

141334 Paramedic Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 141 [Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▶ 1411 [Assistant School Principals and School Principals](#)

▶ 1412 [Children's Education and Care Service Directors](#)

▼ 1413 [Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

141331 [Aged Care Manager](#)

141332 [Director of Nursing / Midwifery](#)

141333 [Medical Administrator / Medical Superintendent](#)

141334 [Paramedic Manager](#)

On this page

[141334 Paramedic Manager](#)

141335 [Welfare Centre Manager](#)

141399 [Health and Welfare Services Managers nec](#)

▶ 1414 [Other Education Managers](#)

▶ 149 [Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

- 2 [Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

141334 Paramedic Manager

Plans, organises, directs, controls, and coordinates the day-to-day operations and clinical response to medical emergencies in the out-of-hospital environment.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Manages and oversees the operational management of medical out-of-hospital emergencies
- Organises and coordinates the deployment of paramedic teams to emergency situations
- Directs and supervises Paramedics in the provision of emergency medical care
- Provides guidance and support to Paramedics in complex or critical situations
- Controls administrative operations, such as budget planning, report preparation, and expenditure on supplies, equipment, and services
- Monitors adherence to policies, compliance, quality of care, and clinical outcomes
- Liaises with other emergency services and healthcare providers
- Controls selection, training, and supervision of staff
- Participates in the development and implementation of emergency response protocols



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers
> 141 Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers > 1413 Health and Welfare Services Managers > 141335 Welfare Centre Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

141335 Welfare Centre Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 141 [Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▶ 1411 [Assistant School Principals and School Principals](#)

▶ 1412 [Children's Education and Care Service Directors](#)

▼ 1413 [Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

141331 [Aged Care Manager](#)

141332 [Director of Nursing / Midwifery](#)

141333 [Medical Administrator / Medical Superintendent](#)

141334 [Paramedic Manager](#)

141335 [Welfare Centre Manager](#)

On this page

[141335 Welfare Centre Manager](#)

141399 [Health and Welfare Services Managers nec](#)

▶ 1414 [Other Education Managers](#)

▶ 149 [Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

- 2 [Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

141335 Welfare Centre Manager

Plans, organises, directs, controls, and coordinates a centre, program, or project concerned with social welfare support.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Provides overall direction and management for a service, facility, organisation, or centre
- Devises and establishes projects for services, such as healthcare, housing, employment, education and training, and culture and recreation, based on clients' needs
- Monitors and evaluates resources devoted to health, welfare, recreation, housing, employment, training, and other community facilities and centres
- Controls administrative operations, such as budget planning, report preparation, and expenditure on supplies, equipment, and services for a welfare centre
- Liaises with community and social workers to determine what services are required by clients
- Coordinates programs, activities, and welfare services to contribute to maintaining a positive and healthy community, and reflect the educational, recreational, sporting, and leisure activity needs of individuals



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers
> 141 Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers > 1413 Health and Welfare Services Managers
> 141399 Health and Welfare Services Managers nec

Occupation

✓ Latest release

141399 Health and Welfare Services Managers nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 141 [Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▶ 1411 [Assistant School Principals and School Principals](#)

▶ 1412 [Children's Education and Care Service Directors](#)

▼ 1413 [Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

141331 [Aged Care Manager](#)

141332 [Director of Nursing / Midwifery](#)

141333 [Medical Administrator / Medical Superintendent](#)

141334 [Paramedic Manager](#)

141335 [Welfare Centre Manager](#)

141399 [Health and Welfare Services Managers nec](#)

On this page

[141399 Health and Welfare Services Managers nec](#)

▶ 1414 [Other Education Managers](#)

▶ 149 [Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

- 2 [Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

141399 Health and Welfare Services Managers nec

This occupation group covers Health and Welfare Services Managers not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Chief Medical Officer (Health Services)
- Chief Radiographer
- Director of Pharmacy
- Director of Physiotherapy Services
- Director of Speech Pathology
- Disability Services Manager
- Manager of Allied Health Services
- Manager of Child Protection Services
- Primary Health Organisation Manager



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers
> 141 Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers > 1414 Other Education Managers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1414 Other Education Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 141 [Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▶ 1411 [Assistant School Principals and School Principals](#)

▶ 1412 [Children's Education and Care Service Directors](#)

▶ 1413 [Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▼ 1414 [Other Education Managers](#)

On this page

[1414 Other Education Managers](#)

141431 [Faculty Manager](#)

141432 [Regional Education Manager](#)

141499 [Education Managers nec](#)

▶ 149 [Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1414 Other Education Managers

Plan, organise, direct, control and coordinate educational policy, and provide advice and educational and administrative support to staff and students in educational institutions.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[141431 Faculty Manager](#)

[141432 Regional Education Manager](#)

[141499 Education Managers nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers
> 141 Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers > 1414 Other Education Managers > 141431 Faculty Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

141431 Faculty Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 141 [Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▶ 1411 [Assistant School Principals and School Principals](#)

▶ 1412 [Children's Education and Care Service Directors](#)

▶ 1413 [Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▼ 1414 [Other Education Managers](#)

141431 [Faculty Manager](#)

On this page

[141431 Faculty Manager](#)

141432 [Regional Education Manager](#)

141499 [Education Managers nec](#)

▶ 149 [Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

141431 Faculty Manager

Plans, organises, directs, controls, and coordinates the educational and administrative aspects of a department, faculty or school within a university, other tertiary education institution or registered training organisation (RTO).

Specialisations

- Academic Manager (RTO)
- Dean (University)
- Head Teacher (TAFE)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Coordinates the educational, administrative, and financial affairs of an educational institution or department within the institution
- Researches, develops, implements, reviews, and evaluates educational and administrative policy
- Liaises between educational institutions, stakeholders, and the wider community
- Provides advice on policy and procedures to staff and students
- Consults with academic and administrative staff to coordinate educational programs
- Identifies and addresses present and future needs for student and staff development
- Researches educational systems, and monitors and evaluates new developments
- Researches and reports on student needs arising from curriculum implementation
- Develops and delivers training programs for teachers



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers
> 141 Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers > 1414 Other Education Managers > 141432 Regional Education Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

141432 Regional Education Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 141 [Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▶ 1411 [Assistant School Principals and School Principals](#)

▶ 1412 [Children's Education and Care Service Directors](#)

▶ 1413 [Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▼ 1414 [Other Education Managers](#)

141431 [Faculty Manager](#)

141432 [Regional Education Manager](#)

On this page

[141432 Regional Education Manager](#)

141499 [Education Managers nec](#)

▶ 149 [Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

141432 Regional Education Manager

Plans, organises, directs, controls, and coordinates educational approaches and policy, and curriculum resources and development for preschool, primary, secondary, TAFE or polytechnic teachers and administrators.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Provides educational leadership to teachers, principals, and administrative staff of education institutions in the development and coordination of educational programs
- Researches, develops, implements, reviews, and evaluates educational and administrative policy
- Applies for and manages funding for new educational programs
- Builds relationships with institutions and key agencies
- Advises on policy and procedures to staff and students
- Consults with academic and administrative staff to formulate educational programs
- Identifies and addresses present and future needs for student and staff development
- Organises and conducts training for teachers in new programs and methods
- Researches educational systems, and monitors and evaluates developments and trends



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers
> 141 Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers > 1414 Other Education Managers > 141499 Education Managers nec

Occupation

✓ Latest release

141499 Education Managers nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 141 [Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▶ 1411 [Assistant School Principals and School Principals](#)

▶ 1412 [Children's Education and Care Service Directors](#)

▶ 1413 [Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▼ 1414 [Other Education Managers](#)

141431 [Faculty Manager](#)

141432 [Regional Education Manager](#)

141499 [Education Managers nec](#)

On this page

[141499 Education Managers nec](#)

▶ 149 [Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

141499 Education Managers nec

This occupation group covers Education Managers not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Director of Studies
- Head of Student Wellbeing
- Polytechnic Registrar
- Project Coordinator (Education)
- TAFE Registrar
- University Registrar



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [1 Managers](#) > [14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)
> [149 Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

149 Miscellaneous Specialist Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ [12 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ [13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ [14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ [141 Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▼ [149 Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)

On this page

[149 Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)

▶ [1491 Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators](#)

▶ [1492 Commissioned Officers \(Management\)](#)

▶ [1493 Scientific and Environmental Managers](#)

▶ [1494 Senior Non-commissioned Defence Force Members](#)

▶ [1499 Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ [15 Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ [16 Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ [17 Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

149 Miscellaneous Specialist Managers

This minor group covers Specialist Managers not elsewhere classified. It includes Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators, Commissioned Officers (Management), Scientific and Environmental Managers, and Senior Non-commissioned Defence Force Members.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[1491 Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators](#)

[1492 Commissioned Officers \(Management\)](#)

[1493 Scientific and Environmental Managers](#)

[1494 Senior Non-commissioned Defence Force Members](#)

[1499 Other Specialist Managers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers
> 149 Miscellaneous Specialist Managers > 1491 Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1491 Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 141 [Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▼ 149 [Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 1491 [Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators](#)

On this page

[1491 Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators](#)

149131 [Arts Administrator or Manager](#)

149132 [Library Services Manager](#)

149133 [Sports Administrator](#)

149199 [Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators nec](#)

▶ 1492 [Commissioned Officers \(Management\)](#)

▶ 1493 [Scientific and Environmental Managers](#)

▶ 1494 [Senior Non-commissioned Defence Force Members](#)

▶ 1499 [Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1491 Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators

Plan, organise, direct and control artistic, cultural, library, recreational and sporting programs and services.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[149131 Arts Administrator or Manager](#)

[149132 Library Services Manager](#)

[149133 Sports Administrator](#)

[149199 Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers
> 149 Miscellaneous Specialist Managers > 1491 Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators > 149131 Arts Administrator or Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

149131 Arts Administrator or Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 141 [Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▼ 149 [Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 1491 [Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators](#)

149131 [Arts Administrator or Manager](#)

On this page

[149131 Arts Administrator or Manager](#)

149132 [Library Services Manager](#)

149133 [Sports Administrator](#)

149199 [Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators nec](#)

▶ 1492 [Commissioned Officers \(Management\)](#)

▶ 1493 [Scientific and Environmental Managers](#)

▶ 1494 [Senior Non-commissioned Defence Force Members](#)

▶ 1499 [Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

149131 Arts Administrator or Manager

Plans, organises, directs, controls, coordinates, and promotes artistic and cultural policies, programs, projects, and services.

Specialisations

- Art Gallery Director
- Community Arts Centre Manager
- Cultural Centre Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and develops artistic and cultural policies and programs
- Organises artistic and cultural events and exhibitions
- Negotiates with artists and performers regarding contracts and agreements
- Collaborates with artists and cultural organisations
- Manages budgets, keeps financial records, and assists with taxation requirements
- Designs, writes, and shares marketing materials, such as newsletters, social media posts, and advertisements



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers
> 149 Miscellaneous Specialist Managers > 1491 Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators > 149132 Library Services Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

149132 Library Services Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 141 [Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▼ 149 [Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 1491 [Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators](#)

149131 [Arts Administrator or Manager](#)

149132 [Library Services Manager](#)

On this page

[149132 Library Services Manager](#)

149133 [Sports Administrator](#)

149199 [Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators nec](#)

▶ 1492 [Commissioned Officers \(Management\)](#)

▶ 1493 [Scientific and Environmental Managers](#)

▶ 1494 [Senior Non-commissioned Defence Force Members](#)

▶ 1499 [Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

149132 Library Services Manager

Plans, organises, directs, controls, and evaluates the operations of a library or library system.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Ensures effective planning for the provision of high quality library services within identified priorities and community needs
- Leads, directs, and coordinates staff and the allocation of resources
- Manages risk, budget, resources, and facilities, and continuously improves the cost effective and efficient provision of library services
- Directs the investigation, evaluation, and implementation of new and alternative methods of service delivery
- Manages, develops, and evaluates print, audio visual, and electronic collections to ensure that they meet community needs
- Oversees the selection, training, and performance of staff
- Develops strategic plans and policies, and prepares budget submissions and briefings



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers
> 149 Miscellaneous Specialist Managers > 1491 Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators > 149133 Sports Administrator

Occupation

✓ Latest release

149133 Sports Administrator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 141 [Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▼ 149 [Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 1491 [Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators](#)

149131 [Arts Administrator or Manager](#)

149132 [Library Services Manager](#)

149133 [Sports Administrator](#)

On this page

[149133 Sports Administrator](#)

149199 [Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators nec](#)

▶ 1492 [Commissioned Officers \(Management\)](#)

▶ 1493 [Scientific and Environmental Managers](#)

▶ 1494 [Senior Non-commissioned Defence Force Members](#)

▶ 1499 [Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

149133 Sports Administrator

Leads, manages, plans, organises, directs, controls, and promotes a sporting organisation and associated sport and recreational activities.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Leads, manages, and oversees the operations of a sporting organisation
- Manages the organisation and coordination of sporting events, competitions, and tournaments
- Oversees the development of policies related to sport and recreational activities
- Promotes and markets sport and recreational programs and events
- Manages budgets and controls financial resources for a sporting organisation and associated sport and recreational activities
- Recruits, trains, and supervises staff and volunteers involved in sport and recreational activities



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers
> 149 Miscellaneous Specialist Managers > 1491 Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators
> 149199 Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators nec

Occupation

✓ Latest release

149199 Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 141 [Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▼ 149 [Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 1491 [Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators](#)

149131 [Arts Administrator or Manager](#)

149132 [Library Services Manager](#)

149133 [Sports Administrator](#)

149199 [Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators nec](#)

On this page

[149199 Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators nec](#)

▶ 1492 [Commissioned Officers \(Management\)](#)

▶ 1493 [Scientific and Environmental Managers](#)

▶ 1494 [Senior Non-commissioned Defence Force Members](#)

▶ 1499 [Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

149199 Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators nec

This occupation group covers Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Bishop
- Museum Director
- Recording Studio Manager



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers
> 149 Miscellaneous Specialist Managers > 1492 Commissioned Officers (Management)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1492 Commissioned Officers (Management)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 141 [Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▼ 149 [Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 1491 [Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators](#)

▼ 1492 [Commissioned Officers \(Management\)](#)

On this page

[1492 Commissioned Officers \(Management\)](#)

149231 [Commissioned Defence Force Officer](#)

149232 [Commissioned Fire Officer](#)

149233 [Commissioned Police Officer](#)

▶ 1493 [Scientific and Environmental Managers](#)

▶ 1494 [Senior Non-commissioned Defence Force Members](#)

▶ 1499 [Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1492 Commissioned Officers (Management)

Provide high level management to support the running of organisational, geographical and operational units and sections within the defence forces and fire and police services.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[149231 Commissioned Defence Force Officer](#)

[149232 Commissioned Fire Officer](#)

[149233 Commissioned Police Officer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers
> 149 Miscellaneous Specialist Managers > 1492 Commissioned Officers (Management) > 149231 Commissioned Defence Force Officer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

149231 Commissioned Defence Force Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 141 [Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▼ 149 [Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 1491 [Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators](#)

▼ 1492 [Commissioned Officers \(Management\)](#)

149231 [Commissioned Defence Force Officer](#)

On this page

[149231 Commissioned Defence Force Officer](#)

149232 [Commissioned Fire Officer](#)

149233 [Commissioned Police Officer](#)

▶ 1493 [Scientific and Environmental Managers](#)

▶ 1494 [Senior Non-commissioned Defence Force Members](#)

▶ 1499 [Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

149231 Commissioned Defence Force Officer

Provides high level management to support the running of an organisational unit within the Australian or New Zealand Defence Forces.

This occupation includes the following ranks:

- Navy: Commander, Lieutenant Commander, Lieutenant, Sub Lieutenant, Acting Sub Lieutenant, Midshipman
- Army: Lieutenant Colonel, Major, Captain, Lieutenant, Second Lieutenant, Officer Cadet
- Air Force: Wing Commander, Squadron Leader, Flight Lieutenant, Flying Officer, Pilot Officer, Officer Cadet.

Commissioned Defence Force Officers performing duties for which there is a civilian equivalent are excluded from this occupation. These officers are included with the civilian occupation, for example, Nursing Officers are included in Occupation 265499 Registered Nurses nec.

Specialisations

- Military Police Officer (Navy) (NZ)
- Artillery Officer (Army)
- General Service Officer (Army) (Aus)
- Infantry Officer (Army)
- Military Police Officer (Air Force) (NZ)
- Military Police Officer (Aus)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Establishes administrative and operational procedures by considering the operating environment of the Defence Force
- Makes policy decisions and accepts responsibility for Defence operations, staff performance, and achievement of targets, and adheres to budgets, standards, and procedures
- Establishes lines of control and delegates responsibilities to subordinate Defence Force staff
- Coordinates and facilitates the development of strategic plans and objectives for organisational units within the Defence Force
- Liaises with other officers and external stakeholders to coordinate activities and achieve objectives

- Represents the Defence Force at unit meetings, briefings, and other official engagements



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers
> 149 Miscellaneous Specialist Managers > 1492 Commissioned Officers (Management) > 149232 Commissioned Fire Officer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

149232 Commissioned Fire Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 141 [Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▼ 149 [Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 1491 [Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators](#)

▼ 1492 [Commissioned Officers \(Management\)](#)

149231 [Commissioned Defence Force Officer](#)

149232 [Commissioned Fire Officer](#)

On this page

[149232 Commissioned Fire Officer](#)

149233 [Commissioned Police Officer](#)

▶ 1493 [Scientific and Environmental Managers](#)

▶ 1494 [Senior Non-commissioned Defence Force Members](#)

▶ 1499 [Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

149232 Commissioned Fire Officer

Provides high level management to support the running of a geographical or operational section of a fire service.

Alternative title

- Superintendent (Fire Services)

Specialisation

- Inspector (Fire Services)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Develops and implements strategic plans and policies for the geographical or operational section of a fire service
- Manages the allocation of resources, including personnel, equipment, and vehicles, to ensure the effective response to fire incidents
- Provides leadership and guidance to personnel in emergency response operations
- Prepares reports, and provides advice to senior management on the performance and activities of the geographical or operational section of a fire service



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers
> 149 Miscellaneous Specialist Managers > 1492 Commissioned Officers (Management) > 149233 Commissioned Police Officer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

149233 Commissioned Police Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 141 [Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▼ 149 [Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 1491 [Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators](#)

▼ 1492 [Commissioned Officers \(Management\)](#)

149231 [Commissioned Defence Force Officer](#)

149232 [Commissioned Fire Officer](#)

149233 [Commissioned Police Officer](#)

On this page

[149233 Commissioned Police Officer](#)

▶ 1493 [Scientific and Environmental Managers](#)

▶ 1494 [Senior Non-commissioned Defence Force Members](#)

▶ 1499 [Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

149233 Commissioned Police Officer

Provides high level management to support the running of a geographical or operational section of a police service.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Develops and establishes administrative and operational procedures, taking into consideration the organisation's operational environment
- Makes policy decisions, and accepts responsibility for operations, performance of staff, achievement of targets, and adherence to budgets, standards, and procedures
- Investigates and resolves complex issues and complaints
- Establishes line of control, delegates responsibilities, and provides guidance and support to subordinate staff
- Develops and maintains relationships with key stakeholders, such as community groups and other law enforcement agencies
- Represents the police service in dealings with other organisations, stakeholders, and the public
- Prepares budgets, reports, and other management plans
- Implements changes based on law enforcement developments



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers
> 149 Miscellaneous Specialist Managers > 1493 Scientific and Environmental Managers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1493 Scientific and Environmental Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 141 [Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▼ 149 [Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 1491 [Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators](#)

▶ 1492 [Commissioned Officers \(Management\)](#)

▼ 1493 [Scientific and Environmental Managers](#)

On this page

[1493 Scientific and Environmental Managers](#)

149331 [Environmental Manager](#)

149332 [Exploration Manager](#)

149333 [Laboratory Manager](#)

149399 [Scientific and Environmental Managers nec](#)

▶ 1494 [Senior Non-commissioned Defence Force Members](#)

▶ 1499 [Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1493 Scientific and Environmental Managers

Plan, organise, direct, control and coordinate scientific, environmental management, laboratory and geological operations for organisations.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[149331 Environmental Manager](#)

[149332 Exploration Manager](#)

[149333 Laboratory Manager](#)

[149399 Scientific and Environmental Managers nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers
> 149 Miscellaneous Specialist Managers > 1493 Scientific and Environmental Managers > 149331 Environmental Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

149331 Environmental Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 141 [Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▼ 149 [Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 1491 [Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators](#)

▶ 1492 [Commissioned Officers \(Management\)](#)

▼ 1493 [Scientific and Environmental Managers](#)

149331 [Environmental Manager](#)

On this page

[149331 Environmental Manager](#)

149332 [Exploration Manager](#)

149333 [Laboratory Manager](#)

149399 [Scientific and Environmental Managers nec](#)

▶ 1494 [Senior Non-commissioned Defence Force Members](#)

▶ 1499 [Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

149331 Environmental Manager

Plans, organises, directs, controls, and coordinates the development and implementation of an environmental management system within an organisation. Ensures corporate sustainable development or environmental sustainability by identifying, solving, and alleviating environmental issues, such as invasive species, pollution and waste treatment, or ecosystem restoration, in compliance with environmental legislation.

Specialisation

- Environment and Sustainability Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Implements environmental strategies, policies, and practices within an organisation
- Ensures an organisation complies with relevant environmental legislation
- Assesses, evaluates, and monitors the sustainability and environmental impact of an organisation
- Analyses environmental performance data, and reports back to an organisation with recommendations on best environmental and sustainability practices
- Plans the budgets, timelines, and resources required to improve the sustainability performance of an organisation
- Plans and implements programs or regulations for the management, protection, restoration, or recovery of marine life, wildlife, vegetation, and other natural resources



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers
> 149 Miscellaneous Specialist Managers > 1493 Scientific and Environmental Managers > 149332 Exploration Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

149332 Exploration Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 141 [Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▼ 149 [Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 1491 [Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators](#)

▶ 1492 [Commissioned Officers \(Management\)](#)

▼ 1493 [Scientific and Environmental Managers](#)

149331 [Environmental Manager](#)

149332 [Exploration Manager](#)

On this page

[149332 Exploration Manager](#)

149333 [Laboratory Manager](#)

149399 [Scientific and Environmental Managers nec](#)

▶ 1494 [Senior Non-commissioned Defence Force Members](#)

▶ 1499 [Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

149332 Exploration Manager

Plans, implements, leads, and manages geological exploration programs for an organisation to identify, examine, and evaluate economically viable resources.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Develops, implements, executes, and manages exploration programs, strategies, and plans in alignment with organisational objectives
- Ensures exploration programs comply with safety, quality control, and other industry best practices
- Assesses geological and technical data to evaluate exploration targets and prioritise exploration activities
- Assesses, evaluates, and guides decision-making on the lease or acquisition of potential resource sites
- Provides leadership and manages exploration geology teams



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers
> 149 Miscellaneous Specialist Managers > 1493 Scientific and Environmental Managers > 149333 Laboratory Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

149333 Laboratory Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 141 [Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▼ 149 [Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 1491 [Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators](#)

▶ 1492 [Commissioned Officers \(Management\)](#)

▼ 1493 [Scientific and Environmental Managers](#)

149331 [Environmental Manager](#)

149332 [Exploration Manager](#)

149333 [Laboratory Manager](#)

On this page

[149333 Laboratory Manager](#)

149399 [Scientific and Environmental Managers nec](#)

▶ 1494 [Senior Non-commissioned Defence Force Members](#)

▶ 1499 [Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

149333 Laboratory Manager

Plans, organises, directs, controls, and coordinates the operations of a research, medical or production laboratory to ensure quality standards are met and health and safety standards comply with regulatory frameworks.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Implements, manages, and oversees protocols, and ensures health and safety standards in the laboratory comply with regulatory frameworks
- Maintains laboratory equipment and inventory levels
- Trains technicians on the proper use of equipment and safety procedures to follow in the laboratory
- Manages the daily operations of a laboratory, including the supervision of employees and schedule of activities
- Monitors and ensures all laboratory operations are performed according to specifications
- Reviews the studies, tests, and analysis performed in the laboratory
- Plans, organises, and coordinates the quality management processes within the laboratory



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers
> 149 Miscellaneous Specialist Managers > 1493 Scientific and Environmental Managers
> 149399 Scientific and Environmental Managers nec

Occupation

✓ Latest release

149399 Scientific and Environmental Managers nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 141 [Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▼ 149 [Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 1491 [Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators](#)

▶ 1492 [Commissioned Officers \(Management\)](#)

▼ 1493 [Scientific and Environmental Managers](#)

149331 [Environmental Manager](#)

149332 [Exploration Manager](#)

149333 [Laboratory Manager](#)

149399 [Scientific and Environmental Managers nec](#)

On this page

[149399 Scientific and Environmental Managers nec](#)

▶ 1494 [Senior Non-commissioned Defence Force Members](#)

▶ 1499 [Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

149399 Scientific and Environmental Managers nec

This occupation group covers Scientific and Environmental Managers not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Bushfire Recovery Case Manager
- Geological Superintendent
- Parks and Reserves Manager
- Water Resource Manager
- Zoo Manager



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers
> 149 Miscellaneous Specialist Managers > 1494 Senior Non-commissioned Defence Force Members

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1494 Senior Non-commissioned Defence Force Members

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 141 [Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▼ 149 [Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 1491 [Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators](#)

▶ 1492 [Commissioned Officers \(Management\)](#)

▶ 1493 [Scientific and Environmental Managers](#)

▼ 1494 [Senior Non-commissioned Defence Force Members](#)

On this page

[1494 Senior Non-commissioned Defence Force Members](#)

149431 [Senior Non-commissioned Defence Force Member](#)

▶ 1499 [Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1494 Senior Non-commissioned Defence Force Members

Implement and enforce directives of commissioned officers of the Australian and New Zealand Defence Forces.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[149431 Senior Non-commissioned Defence Force Member](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers
> 149 Miscellaneous Specialist Managers > 1494 Senior Non-commissioned Defence Force Members
> 149431 Senior Non-commissioned Defence Force Member

Occupation

✓ Latest release

149431 Senior Non-commissioned Defence Force Member

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 141 [Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▼ 149 [Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 1491 [Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators](#)

▶ 1492 [Commissioned Officers \(Management\)](#)

▶ 1493 [Scientific and Environmental Managers](#)

▼ 1494 [Senior Non-commissioned Defence Force Members](#)

149431 [Senior Non-commissioned Defence Force Member](#)

On this page

[149431 Senior Non-commissioned Defence Force Member](#)

▶ 1499 [Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

149431 Senior Non-commissioned Defence Force Member

Implements and enforces directives of commissioned officers of the Australian or New Zealand Defence Forces.

This occupation includes the following ranks:

- Navy: Warrant Officer of the Navy, Warrant Officer, Chief Petty Officer, Petty Officer
- Army: Regimental Sergeant Major of the Army, Warrant Officer Class 1, Warrant Officer Class 2, Sergeant
- Air Force: Warrant Officer of the Air Force, Warrant Officer, Flight Sergeant, Sergeant.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Supervises a small group of subordinates
- Maintains discipline of subordinates
- Monitors the morale, welfare, and behaviour of subordinates, and advises commanding officers accordingly
- Instructs subordinates in dress, deportment, demeanour, behaviour, drill, and devotion to duty to maintain military standards
- Conducts military drills and inspections
- Teaches military traditions and customs



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers
> 149 Miscellaneous Specialist Managers > 1499 Other Specialist Managers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1499 Other Specialist Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 141 [Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▼ 149 [Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 1491 [Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators](#)

▶ 1492 [Commissioned Officers \(Management\)](#)

▶ 1493 [Scientific and Environmental Managers](#)

▶ 1494 [Senior Non-commissioned Defence Force Members](#)

▼ 1499 [Other Specialist Managers](#)

On this page

[1499 Other Specialist Managers](#)

149931 [Airport Manager](#)

149932 [Correctional Facility Manager](#)

149933 [Emergency Management Officer](#)

149999 [Specialist Managers nec](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1499 Other Specialist Managers

This unit group covers Specialist Managers not elsewhere classified. It includes Airport Managers, Correctional Facility Managers and Emergency Management Officers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[149931 Airport Manager](#)

[149932 Correctional Facility Manager](#)

[149933 Emergency Management Officer](#)

[149999 Specialist Managers nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers
> 149 Miscellaneous Specialist Managers > 1499 Other Specialist Managers > 149931 Airport Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

149931 Airport Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 141 [Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▼ 149 [Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 1491 [Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators](#)

▶ 1492 [Commissioned Officers \(Management\)](#)

▶ 1493 [Scientific and Environmental Managers](#)

▶ 1494 [Senior Non-commissioned Defence Force Members](#)

▼ 1499 [Other Specialist Managers](#)

149931 [Airport Manager](#)

On this page

[149931 Airport Manager](#)

149932 [Correctional Facility Manager](#)

149933 [Emergency Management Officer](#)

149999 [Specialist Managers nec](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

149931 Airport Manager

Manages the daily operations of an airport and ensures its compliance with aviation policies, procedures, and regulations.

Alternative title

- Aviation Manager

Specialisation

- Airport Terminal Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Manages the daily operations of an airport and ensures compliance with aviation policies, procedures, and regulations
- Plans, manages, and monitors the maintenance and development of airport infrastructure
- Manages and improves airport operations and processes, and implements safety protocols to ensure the security and safety of the airport
- Manages emergency operations and addresses problems that arise at the airport or with aircraft
- Reviews aircraft accident reports



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers
> 149 Miscellaneous Specialist Managers > 1499 Other Specialist Managers > 149932 Correctional Facility Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

149932 Correctional Facility Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 141 [Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▼ 149 [Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 1491 [Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators](#)

▶ 1492 [Commissioned Officers \(Management\)](#)

▶ 1493 [Scientific and Environmental Managers](#)

▶ 1494 [Senior Non-commissioned Defence Force Members](#)

▼ 1499 [Other Specialist Managers](#)

149931 [Airport Manager](#)

149932 [Correctional Facility Manager](#)

On this page

[149932 Correctional Facility Manager](#)

149933 [Emergency Management Officer](#)

149999 [Specialist Managers nec](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

149932 Correctional Facility Manager

Manages the daily operations of a correctional facility.

Alternative title

- Corrections Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Manages the daily operations and finances of a correctional facility or a subsection of a correctional facility
- Monitors, leads, and supports correctional facility staff, and ensures subordinates comply with policies and procedures
- Manages the implementation of initiatives aimed at preventing reoffending
- Ensures the admission and discharge of detainees are undertaken in accordance with relevant legislation, policies, and procedures
- Ensures that correctional facility hygiene, safety, and security complies with regulations and standards



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers
> 149 Miscellaneous Specialist Managers > 1499 Other Specialist Managers > 149933 Emergency Management Officer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

149933 Emergency Management Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 141 [Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▼ 149 [Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 1491 [Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators](#)

▶ 1492 [Commissioned Officers \(Management\)](#)

▶ 1493 [Scientific and Environmental Managers](#)

▶ 1494 [Senior Non-commissioned Defence Force Members](#)

▼ 1499 [Other Specialist Managers](#)

149931 [Airport Manager](#)

149932 [Correctional Facility Manager](#)

149933 [Emergency Management Officer](#)

On this page

[149933 Emergency Management Officer](#)

149999 [Specialist Managers nec](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

149933 Emergency Management Officer

Coordinates, plans, and manages the development and implementation of strategies, policies, and programs to respond to and recover from disasters or emergency situations, such as floods, cyclones, and biosecurity incidents.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Develops policies, strategic and operational plans, and processes to respond to and recover from disasters or emergency situations
- Identifies and analyses key issues and their impact on disaster risk reduction, emergency management, policies, and response capability
- Coordinates response activities to respond to and recover from disasters or emergency situations
- Establishes and manages networks to liaise on emergency preparedness, prevention, and response and recovery operations from disasters or emergency situations
- Leads the development of recovery programs and activities to support the recovery of communities following a disaster or emergency situation



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers
> 149 Miscellaneous Specialist Managers > 1499 Other Specialist Managers > 149999 Specialist Managers nec

Occupation

✓ Latest release

149999 Specialist Managers nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▼ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 141 [Education, Health and Welfare Services Managers](#)

▼ 149 [Miscellaneous Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 1491 [Arts, Culture and Sports Administrators](#)

▶ 1492 [Commissioned Officers \(Management\)](#)

▶ 1493 [Scientific and Environmental Managers](#)

▶ 1494 [Senior Non-commissioned Defence Force Members](#)

▼ 1499 [Other Specialist Managers](#)

149931 [Airport Manager](#)

149932 [Correctional Facility Manager](#)

149933 [Emergency Management Officer](#)

149999 [Specialist Managers nec](#)

On this page

[149999 Specialist Managers nec](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

149999 Specialist Managers nec

This occupation group covers Specialist Managers not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Area Manager (Retail)
- Bid Manager
- Diplomat
- Harbour Master
- Power Station Manager
- Water Treatment Facility Manager



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 15 Farmers and Farm Managers

Sub-major Group

✓ Latest release

15 Farmers and Farm Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

On this page

[15 Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 151 [Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers](#)

▶ 152 [Livestock Farmers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

15 Farmers and Farm Managers

Plan, organise, control, coordinate and perform farming operations involving broadacre crops, horticultural crops, livestock and aquaculture.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[151 Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers](#)

[152 Livestock Farmers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 15 Farmers and Farm Managers
> 151 Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

151 Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 151 [Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers](#)

On this page

[151 Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers](#)

▶ 1511 [Broadacre Crop Growers](#)

▶ 1512 [Horticultural Crop Growers](#)

▶ 1513 [Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farmers](#)

▶ 152 [Livestock Farmers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

151 Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers

Plan, organise, control, coordinate and perform farming operations involving broadacre crops, horticultural crops, mixed production and aquaculture.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[1511 Broadacre Crop Growers](#)

[1512 Horticultural Crop Growers](#)

[1513 Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farmers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 15 Farmers and Farm Managers
> 151 Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers > 1511 Broadacre Crop Growers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1511 Broadacre Crop Growers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 151 [Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers](#)

▼ 1511 [Broadacre Crop Growers](#)

On this page

[1511 Broadacre Crop Growers](#)

151131 [Cotton Grower](#)

151132 [Grain, Oilseed, Pulse or Pasture Grower / Field Crop Grower](#)

151133 [Sugar Cane Grower](#)

151199 [Broadacre Crop Growers nec](#)

▶ 1512 [Horticultural Crop Growers](#)

▶ 1513 [Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farmers](#)

▶ 152 [Livestock Farmers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1511 Broadacre Crop Growers

Plan, organise, control, coordinate and perform farming operations to grow broadacre crops such as cereals, oilseeds, pulses, sugar cane, rice, cotton and pasture crops.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[151131 Cotton Grower](#)

[151132 Grain, Oilseed, Pulse or Pasture Grower / Field Crop Grower](#)

[151133 Sugar Cane Grower](#)

[151199 Broadacre Crop Growers nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 15 Farmers and Farm Managers
> 151 Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers > 1511 Broadacre Crop Growers > 151131 Cotton Grower

Occupation

✓ Latest release

151131 Cotton Grower

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 151 [Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers](#)

▼ 1511 [Broadacre Crop Growers](#)

151131 [Cotton Grower](#)

On this page

[151131 Cotton Grower](#)

151132 [Grain, Oilseed, Pulse or Pasture Grower / Field Crop Grower](#)

151133 [Sugar Cane Grower](#)

151199 [Broadacre Crop Growers nec](#)

▶ 1512 [Horticultural Crop Growers](#)

▶ 1513 [Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farmers](#)

▶ 152 [Livestock Farmers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

151131 Cotton Grower

Plans, organises, controls, coordinates, and performs farming operations to grow cotton.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans, organises, and coordinates the production and marketing of cotton crops, taking into account environmental and market conditions
- Selects and purchases cotton seeds, fertilisers, and other supplies required for cotton production
- Coordinates and develops strategies for cultivating, fertilising, and irrigating cotton crops to maintain optimal production, crop health, and growing conditions
- Monitors and maintains cotton crop health by managing biosecurity and other risks, and controlling pests, weeds, and disease
- Directs and oversees the defoliation, harvesting, storing, grading, and packaging of cotton
- Plans and coordinates the sale, purchase, and dispatch of cotton
- Plans and oversees the provision and maintenance of cotton farming infrastructure and equipment, such as sheds, fences, machinery, and water supply and irrigation systems
- Maintains and evaluates records of cotton farming activities, monitors market activity, and plans production accordingly
- Manages cotton farm business capital, including budgeting, taxation, debt, and loan management
- May select, train, and supervise cotton farm staff and contractors



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 15 Farmers and Farm Managers
> 151 Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers > 1511 Broadacre Crop Growers
> 151132 Grain, Oilseed, Pulse or Pasture Grower / Field Crop Grower

Occupation

✓ Latest release

151132 Grain, Oilseed, Pulse or Pasture Grower / Field Crop Grower

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
- ▼ [Browse classification](#)
- ▼ 1 [Managers](#)
 - ▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
 - ▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)
 - ▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)
 - ▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)
 - ▼ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)
 - ▼ 151 [Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers](#)
 - ▼ 1511 [Broadacre Crop Growers](#)
 - 151131 [Cotton Grower](#)
 - 151132 [Grain, Oilseed, Pulse or Pasture Grower / Field Crop Grower](#)

On this page

[151132 Grain, Oilseed, Pulse or Pasture Grower / Field Crop Grower](#)

- 151133 [Sugar Cane Grower](#)
- 151199 [Broadacre Crop Growers nec](#)
- ▶ 1512 [Horticultural Crop Growers](#)
- ▶ 1513 [Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farmers](#)
- ▶ 152 [Livestock Farmers](#)
- ▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)
- ▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

151132 Grain, Oilseed, Pulse or Pasture Grower / Field Crop Grower

Plans, organises, controls, coordinates, and performs farming operations to grow grain, including certified seed and specialty grains, fodder, legumes, lupins, oilseeds, pulse, and pasture crops.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans, organises, and coordinates the production and marketing of grain, fodder, legumes, lupins, oilseeds, pulse, and pasture crops, taking into account environmental and market conditions
- Selects and purchases grain, fodder, legumes, lupins, oilseeds, pulse and pasture seeds, fertilisers, and other supplies required for crop production
- Coordinates and develops strategies for cultivating, fertilising, and irrigating grain, fodder, legumes, lupins, oilseeds, pulse, and pasture crops to maintain optimal production, crop health, and growing conditions
- Monitors and maintains crop health by managing biosecurity and other risks, and controlling pests, weeds, and disease
- Directs and oversees the harvesting, storing, grading, and packaging of grain, fodder, legumes, lupins, oilseeds, and pulses
- Plans and coordinates the sale, purchase, and dispatch of grain, fodder, legumes, lupins, oilseeds, and pulses
- Plans and oversees the provision, maintenance, and repairs of crop farming infrastructure and equipment, such as sheds, silos, fences, and machinery
- Maintains and evaluates records of grain, fodder, legumes, lupins, oilseeds, pulse, and pasture crop farming activities, monitors market activity, and plans production accordingly
- Manages grain, fodder, legume, lupin, oilseed, pulse, and pasture crop farm business capital, including budgeting, taxation, debt, and loan management
- May select, train, and supervise grain, fodder, legume, lupin, oilseed, pulse, and pasture farm staff and contractors



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 15 Farmers and Farm Managers
> 151 Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers > 1511 Broadacre Crop Growers > 151133 Sugar Cane Grower

Occupation

✓ Latest release

151133 Sugar Cane Grower

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 151 [Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers](#)

▼ 1511 [Broadacre Crop Growers](#)

151131 [Cotton Grower](#)

151132 [Grain, Oilseed, Pulse or Pasture Grower / Field Crop Grower](#)

151133 [Sugar Cane Grower](#)

On this page

[151133 Sugar Cane Grower](#)

151199 [Broadacre Crop Growers nec](#)

▶ 1512 [Horticultural Crop Growers](#)

▶ 1513 [Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farmers](#)

▶ 152 [Livestock Farmers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

151133 Sugar Cane Grower

Plans, organises, controls, coordinates, and performs farming operations to grow sugar cane.

Alternative title

- Sugar Cane Farm Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans, organises, and coordinates the production and marketing of sugar cane crops, taking into account environmental and market conditions
- Selects and purchases sugar cane setts, fertilisers, and other supplies required for sugar cane production
- Coordinates and develops strategies for cultivating, fertilising, and irrigating sugar cane crops to maintain optimal production, crop health, and growing conditions
- Monitors and maintains sugar cane crop health by managing biosecurity and other risks, and controlling pests, weeds, and disease
- Directs and oversees sugar cane crop defoliation, harvesting, and transportation to sugar mills
- Plans and coordinates the sale, purchase, and dispatch of sugar cane
- Plans and oversees the provision and maintenance of sugar cane farming infrastructure and equipment, such as sheds, fences, machinery, and water supply and irrigation systems
- Maintains and evaluates records of sugar cane farming activities, monitors market activity, and plans production accordingly
- Manages sugar cane farm business capital, including budgeting, taxation, debt, and loan management
- May select, train, and supervise sugar cane farm staff and contractors



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 15 Farmers and Farm Managers
> 151 Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers > 1511 Broadacre Crop Growers > 151199 Broadacre Crop Growers nec

Occupation

✓ Latest release

151199 Broadacre Crop Growers nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 151 [Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers](#)

▼ 1511 [Broadacre Crop Growers](#)

151131 [Cotton Grower](#)

151132 [Grain, Oilseed, Pulse or Pasture Grower / Field Crop Grower](#)

151133 [Sugar Cane Grower](#)

151199 [Broadacre Crop Growers nec](#)

On this page

[151199 Broadacre Crop Growers nec](#)

▶ 1512 [Horticultural Crop Growers](#)

▶ 1513 [Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farmers](#)

▶ 152 [Livestock Farmers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

151199 Broadacre Crop Growers nec

This occupation group covers Broadacre Crop Growers not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Cotton and Grain Grower
- Tree Farmer



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 15 Farmers and Farm Managers
> 151 Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers > 1512 Horticultural Crop Growers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1512 Horticultural Crop Growers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 151 [Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers](#)

▶ 1511 [Broadacre Crop Growers](#)

▼ 1512 [Horticultural Crop Growers](#)

On this page

[1512 Horticultural Crop Growers](#)

151231 [Flower Grower](#)

151232 [Fruit Grower](#)

151233 [Nut Grower](#)

151234 [Production Nursery Grower](#)

151235 [Turf Grower](#)

151236 [Vegetable Grower \(Aus\) / Market Gardener \(NZ\)](#)

151237 [Wine Grape Grower](#)

151299 [Horticultural Crop Growers nec](#)

▶ 1513 [Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farmers](#)

▶ 152 [Livestock Farmers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

- [17 Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- [2 Professionals](#)
- [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

1512 Horticultural Crop Growers

Plan, organise, control, coordinate and perform farming operations to grow horticultural crops such as flowers, fruit, grapes, nuts, turf and vegetables.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[151231 Flower Grower](#)

[151232 Fruit Grower](#)

[151233 Nut Grower](#)

[151234 Production Nursery Grower](#)

[151235 Turf Grower](#)

[151236 Vegetable Grower \(Aus\) / Market Gardener \(NZ\)](#)

[151237 Wine Grape Grower](#)

[151299 Horticultural Crop Growers nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 15 Farmers and Farm Managers
> 151 Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers > 1512 Horticultural Crop Growers > 151231 Flower Grower

Occupation

✓ Latest release

151231 Flower Grower

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 151 [Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers](#)

▶ 1511 [Broadacre Crop Growers](#)

▼ 1512 [Horticultural Crop Growers](#)

151231 [Flower Grower](#)

On this page

[151231 Flower Grower](#)

151232 [Fruit Grower](#)

151233 [Nut Grower](#)

151234 [Production Nursery Grower](#)

151235 [Turf Grower](#)

151236 [Vegetable Grower \(Aus\) / Market Gardener \(NZ\)](#)

151237 [Wine Grape Grower](#)

151299 [Horticultural Crop Growers nec](#)

▶ 1513 [Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farmers](#)

▶ 152 [Livestock Farmers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

- 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- 2 [Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

151231 Flower Grower

Plans, organises, controls, coordinates, and performs planting, cultivating, and harvesting activities to grow flowering and foliage plants.

Alternative title

- Floriculturist

Specialisation

- Market Gardener (Flowers) (Aus)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans, organises, and coordinates the production and marketing of flowering and foliage plants, taking into account environmental and market conditions
- Selects and purchases seeds, seedlings, bulbs, and flower plant stock, fertilisers, and other supplies required for flower and foliage production
- Coordinates and develops strategies for cultivating, fertilizing, and irrigating flowering and foliage plants to maintain optimal production, plant health, and growing conditions
- Monitors and maintains flowering and foliage plant health by managing biosecurity and other risks, and controlling pests, weeds, and diseases
- Directs and oversees the harvesting, packaging, and transportation of flowers and foliage
- Plans and coordinates the sale, purchase, and dispatch of flowers and foliage
- Plans and oversees the provision and maintenance of flower and foliage farming infrastructure, such as equipment, machinery, sheds, and water supply and irrigation systems
- Maintains and evaluates records of flower and foliage farming activities, monitors market activity, and plans production accordingly
- Manages flower farm business capital, including budgeting, taxation, debt, and loan management
- May select, train, and supervise flower farm staff and contractors



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 15 Farmers and Farm Managers
> 151 Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers > 1512 Horticultural Crop Growers > 151232 Fruit Grower

Occupation

✓ Latest release

151232 Fruit Grower

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

- ▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
- ▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)
- ▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)
- ▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 151 [Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers](#)

▶ 1511 [Broadacre Crop Growers](#)

▼ 1512 [Horticultural Crop Growers](#)

151231 [Flower Grower](#)

151232 [Fruit Grower](#)

On this page

[151232 Fruit Grower](#)

151233 [Nut Grower](#)

151234 [Production Nursery Grower](#)

151235 [Turf Grower](#)

151236 [Vegetable Grower \(Aus\) / Market Gardener \(NZ\)](#)

151237 [Wine Grape Grower](#)

151299 [Horticultural Crop Growers nec](#)

▶ 1513 [Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farmers](#)

▶ 152 [Livestock Farmers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

- 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- 2 [Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

151232 Fruit Grower

Plans, organises, controls, coordinates, and performs farming operations to grow fruit, including table grapes.

Wine Grape Growers are excluded from this occupation. Wine Grape Growers are included in Occupation 151237 Wine Grape Grower.

Alternative title

- Fruit Farm Manager

Specialisations

- Market Gardener (Fruit) (Aus)
- Olive Grower
- Orchardist (Fruit)
- Table Grape Grower

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and coordinates the production and marketing of fruit crops from seed selection and soil preparation to harvest, taking into account environmental and market factors
- Organises fruit farming operations and routines, such as collecting, storing, grading, and packaging fruit
- Plans and coordinates the sale, purchase, and dispatch of fruit
- Directs and oversees general farming activities to maintain fruit crop health by managing biosecurity and other risks, and controlling pests and weeds
- Plans and oversees the provision and maintenance of infrastructure for growing fruit, such as equipment, machinery, sheds, and water supply systems and irrigation systems
- Oversees data collection and analysis, and fruit farm technology systems
- Manages business capital, including budgeting, taxation, debt, and loan management for a fruit farm
- May select and train fruit farm staff and contractors



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 15 Farmers and Farm Managers
> 151 Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers > 1512 Horticultural Crop Growers > 151233 Nut Grower

Occupation

✓ Latest release

151233 Nut Grower

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 151 [Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers](#)

▶ 1511 [Broadacre Crop Growers](#)

▼ 1512 [Horticultural Crop Growers](#)

151231 [Flower Grower](#)

151232 [Fruit Grower](#)

151233 [Nut Grower](#)

On this page

[151233 Nut Grower](#)

151234 [Production Nursery Grower](#)

151235 [Turf Grower](#)

151236 [Vegetable Grower \(Aus\) / Market Gardener \(NZ\)](#)

151237 [Wine Grape Grower](#)

151299 [Horticultural Crop Growers nec](#)

▶ 1513 [Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farmers](#)

▶ 152 [Livestock Farmers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

- ▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

151233 Nut Grower

Plans, organises, controls, coordinates, and performs farming operations to grow nuts, excluding those grown as broadacre crops (e.g. peanuts).

Peanut Growers are excluded from this occupation. Peanut Growers are included in Occupation 151132 Grain, Oilseed, Pulse or Pasture Grower / Field Crop Grower.

Alternative title

- Nut Farm Manager

Specialisation

- Macadamia Grower

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans, organises, and coordinates the production and marketing of nut crops from soil preparation to harvest, taking into account environmental and market factors
- Selects and purchases suitable nut varieties, fertilisers, and other supplies required for nut production
- Coordinates and develops strategies for cultivating, pruning, fertilising, and irrigating nut crops to maintain optimal production, crop health, and growing conditions
- Monitors and maintains nut crop health by managing biosecurity and other risks, and controlling pests, weeds, and disease
- Directs and oversees nut crop harvest, grading, and packaging
- Plans and coordinates the sale, purchase, and dispatch of nut crop produce
- Plans and oversees the provision of nut farming infrastructure and equipment, such as buildings, fences, machinery, and irrigation systems
- Maintains and evaluates records of nut farming activities, monitors market activity, and plans production accordingly

- Manages nut farm business capital, including budgeting, taxation, debt, and loan management
- May select and train nut farm staff and contractors



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 15 Farmers and Farm Managers
> 151 Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers > 1512 Horticultural Crop Growers > 151234 Production Nursery Grower

Occupation

✓ Latest release

151234 Production Nursery Grower

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 151 [Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers](#)

▶ 1511 [Broadacre Crop Growers](#)

▼ 1512 [Horticultural Crop Growers](#)

151231 [Flower Grower](#)

151232 [Fruit Grower](#)

151233 [Nut Grower](#)

151234 [Production Nursery Grower](#)

On this page

[151234 Production Nursery Grower](#)

151235 [Turf Grower](#)

151236 [Vegetable Grower \(Aus\) / Market Gardener \(NZ\)](#)

151237 [Wine Grape Grower](#)

151299 [Horticultural Crop Growers nec](#)

▶ 1513 [Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farmers](#)

▶ 152 [Livestock Farmers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

- ▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

151234 Production Nursery Grower

Plans, organises, controls, and coordinates the propagation and growing of horticultural plant stock for wholesale. May also grow plants and seedlings for retail customers.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and coordinates the production and marketing of horticultural plant stock for wholesale
- Selects seeds, seedlings, bulbs, plant stock, fertilisers, and other supplies required for horticultural nursery production
- Coordinates and develops strategies for cultivating, fertilising, and watering to maintain optimal production, plant health, and growing conditions in nurseries
- Organises nursery operations and routines, such as propagating, replanting, pruning, staking, grading, and packaging of horticultural plant stock
- Plans and coordinates the sale, purchase, and dispatch of horticultural plant stock
- Directs and oversees general nursery activities to maintain plant health by managing biosecurity and other risks, and controlling pests and weeds
- Plans and oversees the provision and maintenance of nursery equipment and infrastructure
- Maintains and evaluates records of nursery activities, monitors market activity, and plans production accordingly
- Manages business capital, including budgeting, taxation, debt, and loan management
- May select, train, and supervise production nursery staff and contractors



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 15 Farmers and Farm Managers
> 151 Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers > 1512 Horticultural Crop Growers > 151235 Turf Grower

Occupation

✓ Latest release

151235 Turf Grower

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

- ▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
- ▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)
- ▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)
- ▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 151 [Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers](#)

▶ 1511 [Broadacre Crop Growers](#)

▼ 1512 [Horticultural Crop Growers](#)

151231 [Flower Grower](#)

151232 [Fruit Grower](#)

151233 [Nut Grower](#)

151234 [Production Nursery Grower](#)

151235 [Turf Grower](#)

On this page

[151235 Turf Grower](#)

151236 [Vegetable Grower \(Aus\) / Market Gardener \(NZ\)](#)

151237 [Wine Grape Grower](#)

151299 [Horticultural Crop Growers nec](#)

▶ 1513 [Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farmers](#)

▶ 152 [Livestock Farmers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

- ▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

151235 Turf Grower

Plans, organises, controls, coordinates, and performs farming operations to grow turf.

Alternative title

- Turf Farmer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans, organises, and coordinates the production and marketing of turf, taking into account environmental and market factors
- Selects and purchases grass seeds, fertilisers, and other supplies required for turf production
- Coordinates and develops strategies for cultivating, fertilising, and irrigating turf to maintain optimal production, turf health, and growing conditions
- Monitors and maintains turf health by managing biosecurity and other risks, and controlling pests, weeds, and disease
- Directs and oversees the harvesting and packaging of turf
- Plans and coordinates the sale, purchase, and dispatch of turf
- Plans and oversees the provision and maintenance of turf growing infrastructure and equipment, such as sheds, fences, machinery, and water supply and irrigation systems
- Maintains and evaluates records of turf growing activities, monitors market activity, and plans production accordingly
- Manages turf farm business capital, including budgeting, taxation, debt, and loan management
- May select, train, and supervise turf farm staff and contractors



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 15 Farmers and Farm Managers
> 151 Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers > 1512 Horticultural Crop Growers
> 151236 Vegetable Grower (Aus) / Market Gardener (NZ)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

151236 Vegetable Grower (Aus) / Market Gardener (NZ)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 151 [Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers](#)

▶ 1511 [Broadacre Crop Growers](#)

▼ 1512 [Horticultural Crop Growers](#)

151231 [Flower Grower](#)

151232 [Fruit Grower](#)

151233 [Nut Grower](#)

151234 [Production Nursery Grower](#)

151235 [Turf Grower](#)

151236 [Vegetable Grower \(Aus\) / Market Gardener \(NZ\)](#)

On this page

[151236 Vegetable Grower \(Aus\) / Market Gardener \(NZ\)](#)

151237 [Wine Grape Grower](#)

151299 [Horticultural Crop Growers nec](#)

▶ 1513 [Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farmers](#)

▶ 152 [Livestock Farmers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

- 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- 2 [Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

151236 Vegetable Grower (Aus) / Market Gardener (NZ)

Plans, organises, controls, coordinates, and performs farming, greenhouse, and market garden operations to grow vegetables.

Alternative title

- Vegetable Farm Manager

Specialisations

- Market Gardener (Vegetables) (Aus)
- Protected Cropping Grower (Vegetables)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and coordinates the production and marketing of vegetable crops from seed selection and soil preparation to harvest, taking into account environmental and market factors
- Organises vegetable farming operations and routines, such as collecting, storing, grading, and packaging vegetables
- Plans and coordinates the sale, purchase, and dispatch of vegetables
- Directs and oversees general farming activities to maintain vegetable crop health by managing biosecurity and other risks and controlling pests and weeds
- Plans and oversees the provisions and maintenance of vegetable farming infrastructure, such as equipment, machinery, sheds, and water supply systems and irrigation systems
- Oversees data collection and analysis, and vegetable farm technology systems
- Manages business capital, including budgeting, taxation, debt, and loan management for a vegetable farm
- May select and train vegetable farm staff and contractors



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 15 Farmers and Farm Managers
> 151 Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers > 1512 Horticultural Crop Growers > 151237 Wine Grape Grower

Occupation

✓ Latest release

151237 Wine Grape Grower

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

- ▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
- ▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)
- ▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)
- ▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 151 [Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers](#)

▶ 1511 [Broadacre Crop Growers](#)

▼ 1512 [Horticultural Crop Growers](#)

151231 [Flower Grower](#)

151232 [Fruit Grower](#)

151233 [Nut Grower](#)

151234 [Production Nursery Grower](#)

151235 [Turf Grower](#)

151236 [Vegetable Grower \(Aus\) / Market Gardener \(NZ\)](#)

151237 [Wine Grape Grower](#)

On this page

[151237 Wine Grape Grower](#)

151299 [Horticultural Crop Growers nec](#)

▶ 1513 [Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farmers](#)

▶ 152 [Livestock Farmers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

- 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- 2 [Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

151237 Wine Grape Grower

Plans, organises, controls, coordinates, and performs farming operations to grow wine grapes.

Table grape growers are excluded from this Occupation. Table grape growers are included in Occupation 151232 Fruit Grower.

Alternative titles

- Vigneron
- Vineyard Manager (Wine Grapes)
- Vineyard Operator (Wine Grapes)
- Viticulturist (Wine Grapes)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and coordinates the production and marketing of wine grapes from planting seedlings or grafting new varieties onto root stock to harvest, considering environmental and market factors
- Plans and oversees wine grape growing operations and routines, such as fertilising, cultivating, debudding, and pruning vines
- Monitors and maintains wine grape crop health by managing biosecurity and other risks, and controlling pests, weeds, and diseases
- Directs and oversees the harvesting, grading, and packaging of wine grapes
- Plans and coordinates the sale, purchase, and dispatch of wine grapes
- Plans and oversees the provision and maintenance of wine grape vineyard infrastructure and equipment, such as buildings, fences, trellises, machinery, and water supply systems
- Maintains and evaluates the records of wine grape vineyard activities, monitors market activity, and plans production accordingly
- Manages wine grape vineyard business capital, including budgeting, taxation, debt, and loan management
- May select, train, and supervise wine grape vineyard staff and contractors



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 15 Farmers and Farm Managers
> 151 Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers > 1512 Horticultural Crop Growers
> 151299 Horticultural Crop Growers nec

Occupation

✓ Latest release

151299 Horticultural Crop Growers nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 151 [Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers](#)

▶ 1511 [Broadacre Crop Growers](#)

▼ 1512 [Horticultural Crop Growers](#)

151231 [Flower Grower](#)

151232 [Fruit Grower](#)

151233 [Nut Grower](#)

151234 [Production Nursery Grower](#)

151235 [Turf Grower](#)

151236 [Vegetable Grower \(Aus\) / Market Gardener \(NZ\)](#)

151237 [Wine Grape Grower](#)

151299 [Horticultural Crop Growers nec](#)

On this page

[151299 Horticultural Crop Growers nec](#)

▶ 1513 [Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farmers](#)

▶ 152 [Livestock Farmers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

- ▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

151299 Horticultural Crop Growers nec

This occupation group covers Horticultural Crop Growers not elsewhere classified.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Coffee Grower
- Ginger Farmer
- Hop Farmer
- Medicinal Cannabis Cultivator
- Mushroom Grower
- Truffle Farmer



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 15 Farmers and Farm Managers
> 151 Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers > 1513 Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farmers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1513 Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farmers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 151 [Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers](#)

▶ 1511 [Broadacre Crop Growers](#)

▶ 1512 [Horticultural Crop Growers](#)

▼ 1513 [Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farmers](#)

On this page

[1513 Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farmers](#)

151331 [Aquaculture Farmer](#)

151332 [Broadacre Crop and Livestock Farmer](#)

151399 [Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farmers nec](#)

▶ 152 [Livestock Farmers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1513 Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farmers

Plan, organise, control, coordinate and perform aquaculture farming operations and farming operations spanning two or more of the four different primary production areas - broadacre crops, horticultural crops, livestock and aquaculture.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[151331 Aquaculture Farmer](#)

[151332 Broadacre Crop and Livestock Farmer](#)

[151399 Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farmers nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 15 Farmers and Farm Managers
> 151 Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers > 1513 Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farmers
> 151331 Aquaculture Farmer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

151331 Aquaculture Farmer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 151 [Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers](#)

▶ 1511 [Broadacre Crop Growers](#)

▶ 1512 [Horticultural Crop Growers](#)

▼ 1513 [Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farmers](#)

151331 [Aquaculture Farmer](#)

On this page

[151331 Aquaculture Farmer](#)

151332 [Broadacre Crop and Livestock Farmer](#)

151399 [Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farmers nec](#)

▶ 152 [Livestock Farmers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

151331 Aquaculture Farmer

Plans, organises, controls, coordinates, and performs farming operations to breed and raise fish and other aquatic stock.

Alternative title

- Aquaculture Farm Manager

Specialisations

- Grow-out Manager (Aquaculture)
- Hatchery Manager (Aquaculture)
- Oyster Farmer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and coordinates the operations of hatcheries and grow-out operations to breed and produce aquatic stock, such as fish, oysters, crayfish, marron, or prawns
- Plans and coordinates the cultivation and production of seaweed for food, animal feed, biofuels, and fertilisers
- Coordinates and oversees strategies to monitor the environment and maintain optimal growing conditions for aquatic stock and seaweed, minimise the impact of operations on the environment, and manage biosecurity and other risks
- Directs and oversees general aquaculture farming activities, including the provision and maintenance of farming infrastructure and equipment
- Directs and oversees the transportation of aquatic stock to new tanks, ponds, cages, and floating net pens
- Coordinates and oversees harvesting, grading processing, and packaging operations for aquatic stock and seaweed
- Organises the sale, purchase, and transportation of aquatic stock and seaweed
- Maintains and evaluates records of aquaculture farming activities, monitors market activity, and plans production accordingly
- Manages aquaculture farm business capital including budgeting, taxation, debt, and loan management
- May select, train, and supervise aquaculture farm staff and contractors



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 15 Farmers and Farm Managers
> 151 Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers > 1513 Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farmers
> 151332 Broadacre Crop and Livestock Farmer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

151332 Broadacre Crop and Livestock Farmer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 151 [Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers](#)

▶ 1511 [Broadacre Crop Growers](#)

▶ 1512 [Horticultural Crop Growers](#)

▼ 1513 [Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farmers](#)

151331 [Aquaculture Farmer](#)

151332 [Broadacre Crop and Livestock Farmer](#)

On this page

[151332 Broadacre Crop and Livestock Farmer](#)

151399 [Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farmers nec](#)

▶ 152 [Livestock Farmers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

151332 Broadacre Crop and Livestock Farmer

Plans, organises, controls, coordinates, and performs farming and farm management activities involving the cultivation of broadacre crops and the breeding and raising of livestock.

Alternative title

- Farmer and Grazier

Specialisations

- Cattle and Wheat Farmer
- Sheep and Wheat Farmer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Grows broadacre crops, and breeds and raises animals for the production of food, wool, skins, milk, or eggs
- Monitors and maintains the health, welfare, and condition of livestock, including by providing pastures, fodder, and water
- Plans and maintains broadacre crop production by selecting seed and coordinating cultivation, fertilising, watering, and crop health strategies
- Develops and oversees strategies to manage biosecurity and other risks
- Plans and oversees the provision and maintenance of broadacre crop and livestock farming infrastructure, such as equipment, machinery, sheds, and water supply and irrigation systems
- Organises the sale, purchase, and transportation of livestock and produce
- Maintains and evaluates records of broadacre crop and livestock farming activities, monitors market activity, and plans production accordingly
- Manages broadacre crop and livestock farm business capital, including budgeting, taxation, debt, and loan management
- May select, train, and supervise broadacre crop and livestock farm staff and contractors



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 15 Farmers and Farm Managers
> 151 Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers > 1513 Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farmers
> 151399 Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farmers nec

Occupation

✓ Latest release

151399 Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farmers nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 151 [Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers](#)

▶ 1511 [Broadacre Crop Growers](#)

▶ 1512 [Horticultural Crop Growers](#)

▼ 1513 [Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farmers](#)

151331 [Aquaculture Farmer](#)

151332 [Broadacre Crop and Livestock Farmer](#)

151399 [Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farmers nec](#)

On this page

[151399 Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farmers nec](#)

▶ 152 [Livestock Farmers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

151399 Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farmers nec

This occupation group covers Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farmers not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Livestock and Fruit Farmer
- Livestock and Vegetable Farmer



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 15 Farmers and Farm Managers > 152 Livestock Farmers

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

152 Livestock Farmers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 151 [Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers](#)

▼ 152 [Livestock Farmers](#)

On this page

[152 Livestock Farmers](#)

▶ 1521 [Beef Cattle Farmers](#)

▶ 1522 [Dairy Cattle Farmers](#)

▶ 1523 [Mixed Cattle and Sheep Farmers](#)

▶ 1524 [Sheep Farmers](#)

▶ 1529 [Other Livestock Farmers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

152 Livestock Farmers

Plan, organise, control, coordinate and perform farming operations to breed and raise livestock for the production of breeding stock, milk, eggs, meat, honey, wool and hair.

Farmers raising multiple types of livestock are included in this minor group.

Farmers raising livestock in combination with another commodity type, and Aquaculture Farmers, are excluded from this minor group. Farmers raising livestock in combination with another commodity type, and Aquaculture Farmers, are included in Unit Group 1513 Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farmers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[1521 Beef Cattle Farmers](#)

[1522 Dairy Cattle Farmers](#)

[1523 Mixed Cattle and Sheep Farmers](#)

[1524 Sheep Farmers](#)

[1529 Other Livestock Farmers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 15 Farmers and Farm Managers > 152 Livestock Farmers > 1521 Beef Cattle Farmers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1521 Beef Cattle Farmers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 151 [Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers](#)

▼ 152 [Livestock Farmers](#)

▼ 1521 [Beef Cattle Farmers](#)

On this page

[1521 Beef Cattle Farmers](#)

152131 [Beef Cattle Farmer](#)

▶ 1522 [Dairy Cattle Farmers](#)

▶ 1523 [Mixed Cattle and Sheep Farmers](#)

▶ 1524 [Sheep Farmers](#)

▶ 1529 [Other Livestock Farmers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1521 Beef Cattle Farmers

Plan, organise, control, coordinate and perform farming operations to breed and raise beef cattle for meat and breeding stock.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[152131 Beef Cattle Farmer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 15 Farmers and Farm Managers > 152 Livestock Farmers > 1521 Beef Cattle Farmers
> 152131 Beef Cattle Farmer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

152131 Beef Cattle Farmer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 151 [Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers](#)

▼ 152 [Livestock Farmers](#)

▼ 1521 [Beef Cattle Farmers](#)

152131 [Beef Cattle Farmer](#)

On this page

[152131 Beef Cattle Farmer](#)

▶ 1522 [Dairy Cattle Farmers](#)

▶ 1523 [Mixed Cattle and Sheep Farmers](#)

▶ 1524 [Sheep Farmers](#)

▶ 1529 [Other Livestock Farmers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

152131 Beef Cattle Farmer

Plans, organises, controls, coordinates and performs farming operations to breed and raise beef cattle for meat and breeding stock.

Alternative titles

- Beef Cattle Farm Manager
- Beef Cattle Grazier
- Beef Cattle Station Manager

Specialisation

- Feedlot Manager (Beef Cattle)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans, organises, and coordinates the breeding and raising of beef cattle for meat and breeding stock
- Organises feeding, watering, herding, breeding, calving, and administration of vaccinations and medications for beef cattle
- Directs and oversees general beef cattle farming infrastructure, including the provision and maintenance of fences, sheds, pens, and water supply systems
- Manages pasture and grazing systems for optimal cattle nutrition and growth
- Monitors and maintains the health, welfare, and condition of beef cattle, including managing biosecurity strategies and other risks
- Organises the purchase, sale, and transportation of beef cattle for meat and breeding purposes
- Maintains and evaluates records of beef cattle farming activities, monitors market activity, and plans production
- Manages beef cattle farm business capital, including budgeting, taxation, debt, and loan management
- May select, train, and supervise beef cattle farm workers and contractors
- May manage the operation of feedlots, including optimising feed efficiency and nutrition, waste management, and sustainable land use



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 15 Farmers and Farm Managers > 152 Livestock Farmers > 1522 Dairy Cattle Farmers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1522 Dairy Cattle Farmers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

- ▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
- ▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)
- ▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)
- ▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 151 [Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers](#)

▼ 152 [Livestock Farmers](#)

▶ 1521 [Beef Cattle Farmers](#)

▼ 1522 [Dairy Cattle Farmers](#)

On this page

[1522 Dairy Cattle Farmers](#)

152231 [Dairy Cattle Farmer](#)

▶ 1523 [Mixed Cattle and Sheep Farmers](#)

▶ 1524 [Sheep Farmers](#)

▶ 1529 [Other Livestock Farmers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1522 Dairy Cattle Farmers

Plan, organise, control, coordinate and perform farming operations to breed and raise dairy cattle for milk, meat and breeding stock.

Dairy Herd Managers are excluded from this unit group. Dairy Herd Managers are included in Occupation 343233 Senior Dairy Cattle Farm Worker.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[152231 Dairy Cattle Farmer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 15 Farmers and Farm Managers > 152 Livestock Farmers > 1522 Dairy Cattle Farmers
> 152231 Dairy Cattle Farmer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

152231 Dairy Cattle Farmer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 151 [Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers](#)

▼ 152 [Livestock Farmers](#)

▶ 1521 [Beef Cattle Farmers](#)

▼ 1522 [Dairy Cattle Farmers](#)

152231 [Dairy Cattle Farmer](#)

On this page

[152231 Dairy Cattle Farmer](#)

▶ 1523 [Mixed Cattle and Sheep Farmers](#)

▶ 1524 [Sheep Farmers](#)

▶ 1529 [Other Livestock Farmers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

152231 Dairy Cattle Farmer

Plans, organises, controls, coordinates and performs farming operations to breed and raise dairy cattle for milk, meat, and breeding stock.

Dairy herd managers are excluded from this occupation. Dairy herd managers are included in Occupation 343233 Senior Dairy Cattle Farm Worker.

Alternative title

- Dairy Cattle Farm Manager

Specialisation

- Share Dairy Farmer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and coordinates the breeding and raising of dairy cattle for the production of milk, meat, and breeding stock
- Organises dairy farming operations and routines, such as feeding and milking schedules, sterilisation of milking machines, nutrition programs, and administration of vaccinations and medications to dairy cattle
- Coordinates and schedules activities, such as breeding, calving, and weaning
- Monitors and maintains the health, welfare, and condition of dairy cattle, including by developing and overseeing strategies to manage biosecurity and other risks
- Directs and oversees general dairy cattle farming activities, including the provision and maintenance of infrastructure, such as pens, sheds, and water supply systems, and the preparation of pasture and fodder
- Organises the sale, purchase, and transportation of dairy cattle and milk
- Maintains and evaluates records of dairy farming activities, monitors market activity, and plans production accordingly
- Manages dairy cattle farm business capital, including budgeting, taxation, debt, and loan management
- May select, train, and supervise dairy cattle farm staff and contractors



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 15 Farmers and Farm Managers > 152 Livestock Farmers
> 1523 Mixed Cattle and Sheep Farmers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1523 Mixed Cattle and Sheep Farmers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

- ▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
- ▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)
- ▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)
- ▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 151 [Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers](#)

▼ 152 [Livestock Farmers](#)

- ▶ 1521 [Beef Cattle Farmers](#)
- ▶ 1522 [Dairy Cattle Farmers](#)
- ▼ 1523 [Mixed Cattle and Sheep Farmers](#)

On this page

[1523 Mixed Cattle and Sheep Farmers](#)

152331 [Mixed Cattle and Sheep Farmer](#)

- ▶ 1524 [Sheep Farmers](#)
- ▶ 1529 [Other Livestock Farmers](#)
- ▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)
- ▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1523 Mixed Cattle and Sheep Farmers

Plan, organise, control, coordinate and perform farming operations to breed and raise cattle and sheep.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[152331 Mixed Cattle and Sheep Farmer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 15 Farmers and Farm Managers > 152 Livestock Farmers
> 1523 Mixed Cattle and Sheep Farmers > 152331 Mixed Cattle and Sheep Farmer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

152331 Mixed Cattle and Sheep Farmer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 151 [Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers](#)

▼ 152 [Livestock Farmers](#)

▶ 1521 [Beef Cattle Farmers](#)

▶ 1522 [Dairy Cattle Farmers](#)

▼ 1523 [Mixed Cattle and Sheep Farmers](#)

152331 [Mixed Cattle and Sheep Farmer](#)

On this page

[152331 Mixed Cattle and Sheep Farmer](#)

▶ 1524 [Sheep Farmers](#)

▶ 1529 [Other Livestock Farmers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

152331 Mixed Cattle and Sheep Farmer

Plans, organises, controls, coordinates and performs farming operations to breed and raise cattle and sheep.

Alternative title

- Mixed Cattle and Sheep Farm Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and coordinates the breeding and raising of cattle and sheep for the production of meat, milk, wool, and breeding stock
- Organises mixed cattle and sheep farming operations and routines, such as feeding, herding, and drenching, and administration of vaccinations and medications
- Selects and purchases breeding stock, and manages cattle and sheep breeding programs
- Organises cattle and sheep farming operations and routines, such as mustering, shearing, milking, and sterilising machines
- Monitors and maintains the health, welfare, and condition of cattle and sheep, including developing and overseeing strategies to manage biosecurity risk and disease
- Directs and oversees general cattle and sheep farming activities, including the provision and maintenance of infrastructure, such as pens, fences, and sheds, and the preparation of pasture and fodder
- Organises the sale, purchase, and transportation of cattle and sheep for meat and breeding purposes, and the sale of wool and milk
- Maintains and evaluates records of cattle and sheep farming activities, monitors market activity, and plans production accordingly
- Manages cattle and sheep farm business capital, including budgeting, taxation, debt, and loan management
- May select, train, and supervise cattle and sheep farm workers



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 15 Farmers and Farm Managers > 152 Livestock Farmers > 1524 Sheep Farmers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1524 Sheep Farmers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 151 [Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers](#)

▼ 152 [Livestock Farmers](#)

▶ 1521 [Beef Cattle Farmers](#)

▶ 1522 [Dairy Cattle Farmers](#)

▶ 1523 [Mixed Cattle and Sheep Farmers](#)

▼ 1524 [Sheep Farmers](#)

On this page

[1524 Sheep Farmers](#)

152431 [Sheep Farmer](#)

▶ 1529 [Other Livestock Farmers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1524 Sheep Farmers

Plan, organise, control, coordinate and perform farming operations to breed and raise sheep for wool, meat and breeding stock.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[152431 Sheep Farmer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 15 Farmers and Farm Managers > 152 Livestock Farmers > 1524 Sheep Farmers
> 152431 Sheep Farmer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

152431 Sheep Farmer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 151 [Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers](#)

▼ 152 [Livestock Farmers](#)

▶ 1521 [Beef Cattle Farmers](#)

▶ 1522 [Dairy Cattle Farmers](#)

▶ 1523 [Mixed Cattle and Sheep Farmers](#)

▼ 1524 [Sheep Farmers](#)

152431 [Sheep Farmer](#)

On this page

[152431 Sheep Farmer](#)

▶ 1529 [Other Livestock Farmers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

152431 Sheep Farmer

Plans, organises, controls, coordinates and performs farming operations to breed and raise sheep for wool, meat, and breeding stock.

Alternative title

- Sheep Farm Manager

Specialisation

- Wool Grower

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and coordinates the breeding and raising of sheep for the production of wool, meat, milk, and breeding stock
- Organises sheep farming operations and routines, such as feeding, herding, and drenching, and administration of nutrition programs, vaccinations, and medications
- Selects and purchases breeding stock, and manages sheep breeding programs
- Organises sheep farming activities, such as shearing, milking, and sterilising and maintaining shearing equipment
- Monitors and maintains the health, welfare, and condition of sheep, including by developing and overseeing strategies to manage biosecurity and other risks
- Directs and oversees general sheep farming activities, including the provision and maintenance of infrastructure, such as pens, sheds, and the preparation of pasture and fodder
- Organises the sale, purchase, and transportation of sheep for meat and breeding purposes, and the sale of wool or other sheep products
- Maintains and evaluates records of sheep farming activities, monitors market activity, and plans production accordingly
- Manages sheep farm business capital, including budgeting, taxation, debt, and loan management
- May select, train, and supervise sheep farm staff and contractors



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 15 Farmers and Farm Managers > 152 Livestock Farmers
> 1529 Other Livestock Farmers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1529 Other Livestock Farmers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 151 [Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers](#)

▼ 152 [Livestock Farmers](#)

▶ 1521 [Beef Cattle Farmers](#)

▶ 1522 [Dairy Cattle Farmers](#)

▶ 1523 [Mixed Cattle and Sheep Farmers](#)

▶ 1524 [Sheep Farmers](#)

▼ 1529 [Other Livestock Farmers](#)

On this page

[1529 Other Livestock Farmers](#)

152931 [Apiarist](#)

152932 [Goat Farmer](#)

152933 [Horse Breeder](#)

152934 [Pig Farmer](#)

152935 [Poultry Farmer](#)

152999 [Livestock Farmers nec](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

- [17 Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- [2 Professionals](#)
- [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

1529 Other Livestock Farmers

This unit group covers Livestock Farmers not elsewhere classified. It includes Apiarists, Goat Farmers, Horse Breeders, Pig Farmers and Poultry Farmers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[152931 Apiarist](#)

[152932 Goat Farmer](#)

[152933 Horse Breeder](#)

[152934 Pig Farmer](#)

[152935 Poultry Farmer](#)

[152999 Livestock Farmers nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 15 Farmers and Farm Managers > 152 Livestock Farmers
> 1529 Other Livestock Farmers > 152931 Apiarist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

152931 Apiarist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

- ▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
- ▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)
- ▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)
- ▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 151 [Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers](#)

▼ 152 [Livestock Farmers](#)

- ▶ 1521 [Beef Cattle Farmers](#)
- ▶ 1522 [Dairy Cattle Farmers](#)
- ▶ 1523 [Mixed Cattle and Sheep Farmers](#)
- ▶ 1524 [Sheep Farmers](#)

▼ 1529 [Other Livestock Farmers](#)

152931 [Apiarist](#)

On this page

[152931 Apiarist](#)

152932 [Goat Farmer](#)

152933 [Horse Breeder](#)

152934 [Pig Farmer](#)

152935 [Poultry Farmer](#)

152999 [Livestock Farmers nec](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

- ▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

152931 Apiarist

Plans, organises, controls, coordinates, and operates apiaries to produce honey, queen bee pollen, beeswax and royal jelly, breed queen bees, and pollinate crops.

Alternative title

- Beekeeper

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and coordinates the breeding and raising of bees for apiary operations, including the production of honey and other bee products, packaging of bee products and the provision of pollination services
- Harvests and processes honey and other bee products, such as beeswax, propolis, royal jelly, and bee pollen from hives
- Breeds queen bees and manages the process of queen bee rearing
- Inspects and monitors hives for signs of disease, pests, and other issues
- Provides nutrition, medication, and pest control to maintain the health of bee colonies and prevent the spread of pests and disease
- Directs and oversees general apiary activities, including the provision and maintenance of apiary infrastructure, such as hives and supporting apparatus
- Oversees the transportation of bee hives to provide pollination services for crops
- Maintains and evaluates records of apiary activities, including hive inspections, honey production, and breeding records
- Manages apiary business capital, including budgeting, taxation, debt, and loan management
- May select, train, and supervise staff or contractors in apiary operations



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 15 Farmers and Farm Managers > 152 Livestock Farmers
> 1529 Other Livestock Farmers > 152932 Goat Farmer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

152932 Goat Farmer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 151 [Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers](#)

▼ 152 [Livestock Farmers](#)

▶ 1521 [Beef Cattle Farmers](#)

▶ 1522 [Dairy Cattle Farmers](#)

▶ 1523 [Mixed Cattle and Sheep Farmers](#)

▶ 1524 [Sheep Farmers](#)

▼ 1529 [Other Livestock Farmers](#)

152931 [Apiarist](#)

152932 [Goat Farmer](#)

On this page

[152932 Goat Farmer](#)

152933 [Horse Breeder](#)

152934 [Pig Farmer](#)

152935 [Poultry Farmer](#)

152999 [Livestock Farmers nec](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

- ▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

152932 Goat Farmer

Plans, organises, controls, coordinates, and performs farming operations to breed and raise goats for fibre, milk, meat, and breeding stock.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and coordinates the breeding and raising of goats for fibre, milk, meat, and breeding stock
- Organises goat farming operations and routines, such as feeding, watering, herding, milking, shearing, and administration of vaccinations and medications
- Selects and purchases breeding stock and manages goat breeding programs
- Monitors and maintains the health, welfare, and condition of goats, including by developing and overseeing strategies to manage biosecurity and other risks
- Directs and oversees general goat farming activities, including the provision and maintenance of infrastructure, such as pens, fences, sheds, and water supply systems
- Organises the sale, purchase, and transportation of goats for meat and breeding purposes, and the sale of goat fibre or milk
- Maintains and evaluates records of goat farming activities, monitors market activity, and plans production accordingly
- Manages goat farm business capital, including budgeting, taxation, debt, and loan management
- May select, train, and supervise goat farm staff and contractors



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 15 Farmers and Farm Managers > 152 Livestock Farmers
> 1529 Other Livestock Farmers > 152933 Horse Breeder

Occupation

✓ Latest release

152933 Horse Breeder

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

- ▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
- ▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)
- ▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)
- ▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 151 [Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers](#)

▼ 152 [Livestock Farmers](#)

- ▶ 1521 [Beef Cattle Farmers](#)
- ▶ 1522 [Dairy Cattle Farmers](#)
- ▶ 1523 [Mixed Cattle and Sheep Farmers](#)
- ▶ 1524 [Sheep Farmers](#)

▼ 1529 [Other Livestock Farmers](#)

152931 [Apiarist](#)

152932 [Goat Farmer](#)

152933 [Horse Breeder](#)

On this page

[152933 Horse Breeder](#)

152934 [Pig Farmer](#)

152935 [Poultry Farmer](#)

152999 [Livestock Farmers nec](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

- 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- 2 [Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

152933 Horse Breeder

Plans, organises, controls, coordinates, and performs farming operations to breed and raise horses for competition, dressage, eventing, showjumping, riding for pleasure, and working.

Alternative title

- Horse Stud Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans, organises, controls, and coordinates the breeding and raising of horses
- Organises horse stud operations and routines, such as feeding, watering, and exercising, and administration of nutrition programs, vaccinations, and medications
- Maintains records of horse pedigrees, selects and purchases horses for breeding, and manages breeding programs
- Monitors and maintains the health, welfare, and condition of breeding stock and young horses, including by developing strategies to manage biosecurity and other risks
- Directs and oversees general horse stud activities, including the provision and maintenance of infrastructure, such as stables, fences, paddocks, sheds, and water supply systems
- Organises the sale, purchase, and transportation of horses
- Manages horse stud business capital, including budgeting, taxation, debt, and loan management
- May select, train, and supervise horse stud staff and contractors



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 15 Farmers and Farm Managers > 152 Livestock Farmers
> 1529 Other Livestock Farmers > 152934 Pig Farmer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

152934 Pig Farmer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

- ▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
- ▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)
- ▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)
- ▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 151 [Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers](#)

▼ 152 [Livestock Farmers](#)

- ▶ 1521 [Beef Cattle Farmers](#)
- ▶ 1522 [Dairy Cattle Farmers](#)
- ▶ 1523 [Mixed Cattle and Sheep Farmers](#)
- ▶ 1524 [Sheep Farmers](#)

▼ 1529 [Other Livestock Farmers](#)

152931 [Apiarist](#)

152932 [Goat Farmer](#)

152933 [Horse Breeder](#)

152934 [Pig Farmer](#)

On this page

[152934 Pig Farmer](#)

152935 [Poultry Farmer](#)

152999 [Livestock Farmers nec](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

- ▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

152934 Pig Farmer

Plans, organises, controls, coordinates, and performs farming operations to breed and raise pigs for meat and breeding stock.

Alternative title

- Pig Farm Manager

Specialisation

- Pig Breeder

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and coordinates the breeding and raising of pigs for meat and breeding stock
- Organises pig farming operations and routines, such as feeding, watering, and administration of vaccines and medications
- Selects and purchases breeding stock, and manages pig breeding programs
- Monitors and maintains the health, welfare, and condition of pigs, including by developing and overseeing strategies to manage biosecurity and other risks
- Directs and oversees general pig farming activities, including the provision and maintenance of infrastructure, such as pens, sheds, and water supply systems
- Organises the sale, purchase, and transportation of pigs for meat and breeding purposes
- Maintains and evaluates records of pig farming activities, monitors market activity, and plans production accordingly
- Manages pig farm business capital, including budgeting, taxation, debt, and loan management
- May select, train, and supervise pig farm staff and contactors



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 15 Farmers and Farm Managers > 152 Livestock Farmers
> 1529 Other Livestock Farmers > 152935 Poultry Farmer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

152935 Poultry Farmer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

- ▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
- ▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)
- ▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)
- ▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 151 [Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers](#)

▼ 152 [Livestock Farmers](#)

- ▶ 1521 [Beef Cattle Farmers](#)
- ▶ 1522 [Dairy Cattle Farmers](#)
- ▶ 1523 [Mixed Cattle and Sheep Farmers](#)
- ▶ 1524 [Sheep Farmers](#)

▼ 1529 [Other Livestock Farmers](#)

- 152931 [Apiarist](#)
- 152932 [Goat Farmer](#)
- 152933 [Horse Breeder](#)
- 152934 [Pig Farmer](#)
- 152935 [Poultry Farmer](#)

On this page

[152935 Poultry Farmer](#)

152999 [Livestock Farmers nec](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

- 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- 2 [Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

152935 Poultry Farmer

Plans, organises, controls, coordinates, and performs farming operations to breed and raise chickens, turkeys, ducks, and other poultry for eggs, meat, and breeding stock.

Alternative title

- Poultry Farm Manager

Specialisations

- Egg Producer
- Hatchery Manager (Poultry)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and coordinates the breeding and raising of poultry for eggs, meat, and breeding stock
- Organises poultry farming operations and routines, such as feeding, collecting, and storing eggs, and administration of vaccinations and medications
- Selects and purchases breeding stock, and manages poultry breeding programs
- Monitors and maintains the health, welfare and condition of poultry, including by developing and overseeing strategies to manage biosecurity and other risks
- Directs and oversees general poultry farming activities including the provision and maintenance of infrastructure such as barns, sheds, cages and hatchery equipment
- Organises the sale, purchase, and transportation of poultry and eggs
- Coordinates and schedules activities, such as breeding, storage, and disposal of waste products and poultry hatch schedules
- Maintains and evaluates records of poultry farming activities, monitors market activity, and plans production accordingly
- Manages poultry farm business capital, including budgeting, taxation, debt, and loan management
- May select, train, and supervise poultry farm staff and contractors



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 15 Farmers and Farm Managers > 152 Livestock Farmers
> 1529 Other Livestock Farmers > 152999 Livestock Farmers nec

Occupation

✓ Latest release

152999 Livestock Farmers nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

- ▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
- ▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)
- ▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)
- ▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▼ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 151 [Broadacre, Horticultural and Mixed Production Farmers](#)

▼ 152 [Livestock Farmers](#)

- ▶ 1521 [Beef Cattle Farmers](#)
- ▶ 1522 [Dairy Cattle Farmers](#)
- ▶ 1523 [Mixed Cattle and Sheep Farmers](#)
- ▶ 1524 [Sheep Farmers](#)

▼ 1529 [Other Livestock Farmers](#)

152931 [Apiarist](#)

152932 [Goat Farmer](#)

152933 [Horse Breeder](#)

152934 [Pig Farmer](#)

152935 [Poultry Farmer](#)

152999 [Livestock Farmers nec](#)

On this page

[152999 Livestock Farmers nec](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

- ▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

152999 Livestock Farmers nec

This occupation group covers Livestock Farmers not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Alpaca Farmer
- Crocodile Farmer
- Deer Farmer
- Dog Breeder
- Worm Farmer



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 16 Hospitality and Retail Managers

Sub-major Group

✓ Latest release

16 Hospitality and Retail Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

- ▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
- ▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)
- ▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)
- ▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)
- ▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)
- ▼ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

On this page

[16 Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

- ▶ 161 [Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)
- ▶ 162 [Retail Managers](#)
- ▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

16 Hospitality and Retail Managers

Organise and control the operations of establishments which provide accommodation, hospitality, entertainment, fitness, sports and retail services.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[161 Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)

[162 Retail Managers](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [1 Managers](#) > [16 Hospitality and Retail Managers](#) > [161 Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

161 Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

- ▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
- ▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)
- ▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)
- ▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)
- ▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)
- ▼ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)
 - ▼ 161 [Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)

On this page

[161 Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)

- ▶ 1611 [Cafe, Restaurant and Catering Managers](#)
- ▶ 1612 [Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers](#)
- ▶ 1613 [Hotel and Motel Managers](#)
- ▶ 1614 [Hotel Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 1615 [Licensed Club Managers](#)
- ▶ 1616 [Senior Chefs](#)
- ▶ 1619 [Other Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)
- ▶ 162 [Retail Managers](#)
- ▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

161 Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers

Organise and control the operations of establishments which provide accommodation, hospitality, entertainment, fitness and sports services.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[1611 Cafe, Restaurant and Catering Managers](#)

[1612 Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers](#)

[1613 Hotel and Motel Managers](#)

[1614 Hotel Service Managers](#)

[1615 Licensed Club Managers](#)

[1616 Senior Chefs](#)

[1619 Other Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 16 Hospitality and Retail Managers > 161 Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers
> 1611 Cafe, Restaurant and Catering Managers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1611 Cafe, Restaurant and Catering Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 161 [Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)

▼ 1611 [Cafe, Restaurant and Catering Managers](#)

On this page

[1611 Cafe, Restaurant and Catering Managers](#)

161131 [Cafe or Restaurant Manager](#)

161132 [Catering Manager](#)

▶ 1612 [Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers](#)

▶ 1613 [Hotel and Motel Managers](#)

▶ 1614 [Hotel Service Managers](#)

▶ 1615 [Licensed Club Managers](#)

▶ 1616 [Senior Chefs](#)

▶ 1619 [Other Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)

▶ 162 [Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1611 Cafe, Restaurant and Catering Managers

Organise and control the operations of cafes, restaurants, catering businesses and related establishments to provide dining, takeaway and catering services.

Licensed Club Managers are excluded from this unit group. Licensed Club Managers are included in Occupation 161531 Licensed Club Manager.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[161131 Cafe or Restaurant Manager](#)

[161132 Catering Manager](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 16 Hospitality and Retail Managers > 161 Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers
> 1611 Cafe, Restaurant and Catering Managers > 161131 Cafe or Restaurant Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

161131 Cafe or Restaurant Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

- ▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
- ▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)
- ▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)
- ▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)
- ▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 161 [Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)

▼ 1611 [Cafe, Restaurant and Catering Managers](#)

161131 [Cafe or Restaurant Manager](#)

On this page

[161131 Cafe or Restaurant Manager](#)

161132 [Catering Manager](#)

- ▶ 1612 [Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers](#)
- ▶ 1613 [Hotel and Motel Managers](#)
- ▶ 1614 [Hotel Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 1615 [Licensed Club Managers](#)
- ▶ 1616 [Senior Chefs](#)
- ▶ 1619 [Other Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)
- ▶ 162 [Retail Managers](#)
- ▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

161131 Cafe or Restaurant Manager

Organises and controls the operations of a cafe, restaurant, or related establishment to provide dining or takeaway services.

Alternative title

- Food and Beverage Manager

Specialisations

- Bistro Manager
- Canteen Manager
- Fast Food Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and coordinates the daily operations of a cafe, restaurant, or related establishment
- Manages and supervises staff, including hiring, training, and performance evaluation
- Oversees the preparation and presentation of food and beverages to ensure quality and customer satisfaction
- Monitors inventory levels and orders supplies as needed
- Manages budgets and financial transactions, including cash handling and reporting
- Ensures compliance with health and safety regulations and food hygiene standards
- Collaborates with suppliers and vendors to negotiate contracts and ensure timely delivery of goods and services



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 16 Hospitality and Retail Managers > 161 Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers
> 1611 Cafe, Restaurant and Catering Managers > 161132 Catering Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

161132 Catering Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

- ▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
- ▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)
- ▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)
- ▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)
- ▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 161 [Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)

▼ 1611 [Cafe, Restaurant and Catering Managers](#)

161131 [Cafe or Restaurant Manager](#)

161132 [Catering Manager](#)

On this page

[161132 Catering Manager](#)

- ▶ 1612 [Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers](#)
- ▶ 1613 [Hotel and Motel Managers](#)
- ▶ 1614 [Hotel Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 1615 [Licensed Club Managers](#)
- ▶ 1616 [Senior Chefs](#)
- ▶ 1619 [Other Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)
- ▶ 162 [Retail Managers](#)
- ▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

161132 Catering Manager

Organises and controls the operations of a catering business to provide catering services to clients, including for special events and functions.

Specialisation

- Banquet Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Manages event schedules and food preparation timelines to ensure the smooth operation of a catering business
- Manages budgets and financial aspects of a catering business and promotes catering services to attract new clients
- Liaises with clients to determine specific food requirements and preferences
- Oversees the preparation of food and beverages, and purchases supplies for catering events according to dietary requirements
- Arranges for the timely delivery of catering services to a function or event, including setting up equipment to serve food and preserve its temperature
- Manages and supervises staff, including hiring, training, and performance evaluation, and ensures compliance with food safety and hygiene regulations
- Maintains records of events, expenses, and client information, and finalises transactions between customers and the business



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 16 Hospitality and Retail Managers > 161 Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers
> 1612 Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1612 Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
- ▼ [Browse classification](#)
- ▼ 1 [Managers](#)
 - ▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
 - ▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)
 - ▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)
 - ▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)
 - ▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)
 - ▼ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)
 - ▼ 161 [Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)
 - ▶ 1611 [Cafe, Restaurant and Catering Managers](#)
 - ▼ 1612 [Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers](#)

On this page

[1612 Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers](#)

- 161231 [Amusement Centre Manager](#)
- 161232 [Betting Agency Manager](#)
- 161233 [Cinema or Theatre Manager](#)
- 161234 [Fitness Centre Manager](#)
- 161235 [Sports Centre Manager](#)
- 161299 [Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers nec](#)
- ▶ 1613 [Hotel and Motel Managers](#)
- ▶ 1614 [Hotel Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 1615 [Licensed Club Managers](#)

- ▶ 1616 [Senior Chefs](#)
- ▶ 1619 [Other Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)
- ▶ 162 [Retail Managers](#)
- ▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1612 Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers

Organise, control and promote the operations, activities and facilities of entertainment, fitness and sports venues.

Licensed Club Managers are excluded from this unit group. Licensed Club Managers are included in Occupation 161531 Licensed Club Manager.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[161231 Amusement Centre Manager](#)

[161232 Betting Agency Manager](#)

[161233 Cinema or Theatre Manager](#)

[161234 Fitness Centre Manager](#)

[161235 Sports Centre Manager](#)

[161299 Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 16 Hospitality and Retail Managers > 161 Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers
> 1612 Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers > 161231 Amusement Centre Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

161231 Amusement Centre Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 161 [Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)

▶ 1611 [Cafe, Restaurant and Catering Managers](#)

▼ 1612 [Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers](#)

161231 [Amusement Centre Manager](#)

On this page

[161231 Amusement Centre Manager](#)

161232 [Betting Agency Manager](#)

161233 [Cinema or Theatre Manager](#)

161234 [Fitness Centre Manager](#)

161235 [Sports Centre Manager](#)

161299 [Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers nec](#)

▶ 1613 [Hotel and Motel Managers](#)

▶ 1614 [Hotel Service Managers](#)

▶ 1615 [Licensed Club Managers](#)

▶ 1616 [Senior Chefs](#)

- 1619 [Other Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)
- 162 [Retail Managers](#)
- 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- 2 [Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

161231 Amusement Centre Manager

Organises, controls, and promotes the activities, facilities, and resources of an amusement centre, showground, or theme park.

Alternative title

- Entertainment Centre Manager

Specialisations

- Bridge Club Manager
- Fairground Operator
- Video Arcade Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and coordinates the entertainment, attractions, and amusement machines offered by the centre
- Improves customer attraction by incorporating digital arcade games and virtual reality experiences
- Manages scheduling games and competitions
- Develops and implements marketing strategies, including digital marketing, such as social media advertising, email marketing, and online publicity
- Oversees maintenance and repair of facilities and equipment, including monitoring the operation of rides and attractions to ensure safety
- Manages day-to-day operations of an amusement centre
- Ensures facilities are properly maintained and conform to safety standards
- Develops and manages budgets
- Recruits, trains, and supervises staff



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 16 Hospitality and Retail Managers > 161 Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers
> 1612 Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers > 161232 Betting Agency Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

161232 Betting Agency Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 161 [Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)

▶ 1611 [Cafe, Restaurant and Catering Managers](#)

▼ 1612 [Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers](#)

161231 [Amusement Centre Manager](#)

161232 [Betting Agency Manager](#)

On this page

[161232 Betting Agency Manager](#)

161233 [Cinema or Theatre Manager](#)

161234 [Fitness Centre Manager](#)

161235 [Sports Centre Manager](#)

161299 [Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers nec](#)

▶ 1613 [Hotel and Motel Managers](#)

▶ 1614 [Hotel Service Managers](#)

▶ 1615 [Licensed Club Managers](#)

▶ 1616 [Senior Chefs](#)

- ▶ 1619 [Other Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)
- ▶ 162 [Retail Managers](#)
- ▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

161232 Betting Agency Manager

Organises and controls the operations of a branch of a betting agency.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Oversees the day-to-day operations of the betting agency branch
- Manages and supervises staff, including recruitment, training, and performance evaluation
- Monitors and analyses betting trends and customer preferences
- Develops and implements strategies to attract and retain customers
- Monitors and intervenes to ensure gamblers are gambling responsibly
- Manages financial transactions



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 16 Hospitality and Retail Managers > 161 Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers
> 1612 Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers > 161233 Cinema or Theatre Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

161233 Cinema or Theatre Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ [1 Managers](#)

- ▶ [11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
- ▶ [12 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)
- ▶ [13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)
- ▶ [14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)
- ▶ [15 Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ [16 Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ [161 Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)

▶ [1611 Cafe, Restaurant and Catering Managers](#)

▼ [1612 Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers](#)

[161231 Amusement Centre Manager](#)

[161232 Betting Agency Manager](#)

[161233 Cinema or Theatre Manager](#)

On this page

[161233 Cinema or Theatre Manager](#)

[161234 Fitness Centre Manager](#)

[161235 Sports Centre Manager](#)

[161299 Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers nec](#)

▶ [1613 Hotel and Motel Managers](#)

▶ [1614 Hotel Service Managers](#)

▶ [1615 Licensed Club Managers](#)

▶ [1616 Senior Chefs](#)

- 1619 [Other Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)
- 162 [Retail Managers](#)
- 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- 2 [Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

161233 Cinema or Theatre Manager

Organises and controls the operations of a cinema or theatre.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and coordinates film or performance scheduling
- Collaborates with distributors, producers, and performers
- Uses digital tools, such as event management software, event marketing software, digital ticketing, and digital lighting, to streamline theatre operations
- Oversees staff hiring, training, and supervision
- Manages budget and financial operations
- Develops and implements marketing strategies
- Ensures facility maintenance and upkeep



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 16 Hospitality and Retail Managers > 161 Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers
> 1612 Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers > 161234 Fitness Centre Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

161234 Fitness Centre Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 161 [Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)

▶ 1611 [Cafe, Restaurant and Catering Managers](#)

▼ 1612 [Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers](#)

161231 [Amusement Centre Manager](#)

161232 [Betting Agency Manager](#)

161233 [Cinema or Theatre Manager](#)

161234 [Fitness Centre Manager](#)

On this page

[161234 Fitness Centre Manager](#)

161235 [Sports Centre Manager](#)

161299 [Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers nec](#)

▶ 1613 [Hotel and Motel Managers](#)

▶ 1614 [Hotel Service Managers](#)

▶ 1615 [Licensed Club Managers](#)

▶ 1616 [Senior Chefs](#)

- ▶ 1619 [Other Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)
- ▶ 162 [Retail Managers](#)
- ▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

161234 Fitness Centre Manager

Organises, controls, and promotes the activities, facilities, and resources of a fitness centre. May coach, instruct, and train clients.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Develops and implements policies and procedures for the operation of a fitness centre
- Manages and coordinates the activities and resources of the fitness centre
- Promotes and markets the fitness centre to attract new clients and retain existing ones
- Provides coaching, instruction, and training to clients as required
- Monitors and evaluates the performance of fitness centre staff
- Manages the financial aspects of the fitness centre, including budgeting and financial reporting



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 16 Hospitality and Retail Managers > 161 Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers
> 1612 Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers > 161235 Sports Centre Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

161235 Sports Centre Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 161 [Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)

▶ 1611 [Cafe, Restaurant and Catering Managers](#)

▼ 1612 [Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers](#)

161231 [Amusement Centre Manager](#)

161232 [Betting Agency Manager](#)

161233 [Cinema or Theatre Manager](#)

161234 [Fitness Centre Manager](#)

161235 [Sports Centre Manager](#)

On this page

[161235 Sports Centre Manager](#)

161299 [Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers nec](#)

▶ 1613 [Hotel and Motel Managers](#)

▶ 1614 [Hotel Service Managers](#)

▶ 1615 [Licensed Club Managers](#)

▶ 1616 [Senior Chefs](#)

- 1619 [Other Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)
- 162 [Retail Managers](#)
- 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- 2 [Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

161235 Sports Centre Manager

Organises, controls, and promotes the activities, facilities, and resources of a sports centre.

Specialisations

- Aquatic Centre Manager
- Golf Course Manager
- Indoor Sports Centre Manager
- Squash Centre Manager
- Stadium Manager
- Ten Pin Bowling Centre Manager
- Tennis Centre Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Develops and implements policies and procedures for the operation of a sports centre
- Manages and coordinates the activities and programs offered at the sports centre
- Oversees the maintenance and upkeep of sports centre facilities and equipment
- Recruits, trains, and supervises sports centre staff
- Develops and implements marketing strategies to promote the sports centre and attract new members
- Monitors and evaluates the financial performance of the sports centre, including budgeting and financial reporting
- Liaises with community groups, sporting associations, and other stakeholders to foster partnerships and collaborations
- Plans and organises special events and tournaments at the sports centre



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 16 Hospitality and Retail Managers > 161 Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers
> 1612 Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers > 161299 Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers nec

Occupation

✓ Latest release

161299 Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 161 [Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)

▶ 1611 [Cafe, Restaurant and Catering Managers](#)

▼ 1612 [Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers](#)

161231 [Amusement Centre Manager](#)

161232 [Betting Agency Manager](#)

161233 [Cinema or Theatre Manager](#)

161234 [Fitness Centre Manager](#)

161235 [Sports Centre Manager](#)

161299 [Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers nec](#)

On this page

[161299 Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers nec](#)

▶ 1613 [Hotel and Motel Managers](#)

▶ 1614 [Hotel Service Managers](#)

▶ 1615 [Licensed Club Managers](#)

- ▶ 1616 [Senior Chefs](#)
- ▶ 1619 [Other Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)
- ▶ 162 [Retail Managers](#)
- ▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

161299 Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers nec

This occupation group covers Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers not elsewhere classified.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Casino Shift Manager
- Dance Studio Manager



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [1 Managers](#) > [16 Hospitality and Retail Managers](#) > [161 Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)
> [1613 Hotel and Motel Managers](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1613 Hotel and Motel Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

- ▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
- ▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)
- ▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)
- ▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)
- ▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 161 [Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)

- ▶ 1611 [Cafe, Restaurant and Catering Managers](#)
- ▶ 1612 [Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers](#)

▼ 1613 [Hotel and Motel Managers](#)

On this page

[1613 Hotel and Motel Managers](#)

161331 [Hotel or Motel Manager](#)

- ▶ 1614 [Hotel Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 1615 [Licensed Club Managers](#)
- ▶ 1616 [Senior Chefs](#)
- ▶ 1619 [Other Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)
- ▶ 162 [Retail Managers](#)
- ▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1613 Hotel and Motel Managers

Organise and control the operations of hotels and motels to provide guest accommodation, meals and other services.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[161331 Hotel or Motel Manager](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 16 Hospitality and Retail Managers > 161 Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers
> 1613 Hotel and Motel Managers > 161331 Hotel or Motel Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

161331 Hotel or Motel Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 161 [Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)

▶ 1611 [Cafe, Restaurant and Catering Managers](#)

▶ 1612 [Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers](#)

▼ 1613 [Hotel and Motel Managers](#)

161331 [Hotel or Motel Manager](#)

On this page

[161331 Hotel or Motel Manager](#)

▶ 1614 [Hotel Service Managers](#)

▶ 1615 [Licensed Club Managers](#)

▶ 1616 [Senior Chefs](#)

▶ 1619 [Other Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)

▶ 162 [Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

161331 Hotel or Motel Manager

Organises and controls the operations of a hotel or motel to provide guest accommodation, meals and other services.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative titles

- Hotelier
- Publican

Specialisations

- Operations Manager (Hotel)
- Resort Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Directs and oversees hotel or motel reservation, reception, room service, and housekeeping activities
- Arranges and supervises hotel or motel security arrangements, and garden and property maintenance
- Manages and supervises hotel or motel staff, including hiring, training, and performance evaluation
- Plans and oversees bar, restaurant, function, and conference activities occurring in a hotel or motel establishment
- Ensures compliance with health and safety regulations, and liquor and gaming regulations
- Monitors and evaluates the quality of guest services and ensures customer satisfaction
- Manages budgets and financial resources of a hotel or motel, including monitoring expenses and revenue
- Maintains records and prepares reports on hotel or motel operations



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 16 Hospitality and Retail Managers > 161 Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers
> 1614 Hotel Service Managers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1614 Hotel Service Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 161 [Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)

▶ 1611 [Cafe, Restaurant and Catering Managers](#)

▶ 1612 [Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers](#)

▶ 1613 [Hotel and Motel Managers](#)

▼ 1614 [Hotel Service Managers](#)

On this page

[1614 Hotel Service Managers](#)

161431 [Hotel Service Manager](#)

▶ 1615 [Licensed Club Managers](#)

▶ 1616 [Senior Chefs](#)

▶ 1619 [Other Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)

▶ 162 [Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1614 Hotel Service Managers

Supervise and coordinate the activities of hotel service workers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[161431 Hotel Service Manager](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 16 Hospitality and Retail Managers > 161 Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers
> 1614 Hotel Service Managers > 161431 Hotel Service Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

161431 Hotel Service Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

- ▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
- ▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)
- ▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)
- ▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)
- ▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 161 [Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)

- ▶ 1611 [Cafe, Restaurant and Catering Managers](#)
- ▶ 1612 [Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers](#)
- ▶ 1613 [Hotel and Motel Managers](#)

▼ 1614 [Hotel Service Managers](#)

161431 [Hotel Service Manager](#)

On this page

[161431 Hotel Service Manager](#)

- ▶ 1615 [Licensed Club Managers](#)
- ▶ 1616 [Senior Chefs](#)
- ▶ 1619 [Other Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)
- ▶ 162 [Retail Managers](#)
- ▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

161431 Hotel Service Manager

Supervises and coordinates the activities of hotel service workers.

Alternative title

- Hotel Service Supervisor

Specialisations

- Chief Concierge
- Executive Housekeeper
- Front Office Manager (Hotel)
- Guest Services Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and organises the work schedules of hotel service workers
- Assigns tasks and responsibilities to hotel service workers, and maintains attendance records and rosters
- Ensures hotel service workers adhere to established standards and procedures
- Coordinates with other departments to ensure smooth operation of hotel services
- Handles customer complaints and resolves issues
- Maintains inventory of supplies and equipment needed for hotel services
- May perform front office and hotel reception duties



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 16 Hospitality and Retail Managers > 161 Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers
> 1615 Licensed Club Managers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1615 Licensed Club Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 161 [Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)

▶ 1611 [Cafe, Restaurant and Catering Managers](#)

▶ 1612 [Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers](#)

▶ 1613 [Hotel and Motel Managers](#)

▶ 1614 [Hotel Service Managers](#)

▼ 1615 [Licensed Club Managers](#)

On this page

[1615 Licensed Club Managers](#)

161531 [Licensed Club Manager](#)

▶ 1616 [Senior Chefs](#)

▶ 1619 [Other Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)

▶ 162 [Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1615 Licensed Club Managers

Organise and control the operations of licensed clubs to provide food, beverages, gaming, entertainment, sporting and other amenities for members.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[161531 Licensed Club Manager](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 16 Hospitality and Retail Managers > 161 Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers
> 1615 Licensed Club Managers > 161531 Licensed Club Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

161531 Licensed Club Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

- ▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
- ▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)
- ▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)
- ▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)
- ▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 161 [Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)

- ▶ 1611 [Cafe, Restaurant and Catering Managers](#)
- ▶ 1612 [Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers](#)
- ▶ 1613 [Hotel and Motel Managers](#)
- ▶ 1614 [Hotel Service Managers](#)
- ▼ 1615 [Licensed Club Managers](#)
 - 161531 [Licensed Club Manager](#)

On this page

[161531 Licensed Club Manager](#)

- ▶ 1616 [Senior Chefs](#)
- ▶ 1619 [Other Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)
- ▶ 162 [Retail Managers](#)
- ▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

161531 Licensed Club Manager

Organises and controls the operations of a licensed club to provide food, beverages, gaming, entertainment, sporting and other amenities for members.

Registration or licensing is required.

Alternative title

- Club Licensee

Specialisations

- Gaming Manager
- Nightclub Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Oversees day-to-day operations of a licensed club, including the provision of food and beverages, gaming, entertainment, and events
- Manages staff, ensuring they are suitably trained
- Monitors and evaluates the financial performance of a licensed club, including budgeting, reporting, and implementing cost control measures
- Develops and implements policies and procedures to ensure compliance with relevant legislation and regulations
- Promotes a licensed club and its amenities to attract and retain members
- Collaborates with suppliers and contractors to ensure the provision of quality products and services
- Resolves customer complaints and concerns



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 16 Hospitality and Retail Managers > 161 Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers
> 1616 Senior Chefs

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1616 Senior Chefs

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

- ▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
- ▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)
- ▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)
- ▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)
- ▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 161 [Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)

- ▶ 1611 [Cafe, Restaurant and Catering Managers](#)
- ▶ 1612 [Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers](#)
- ▶ 1613 [Hotel and Motel Managers](#)
- ▶ 1614 [Hotel Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 1615 [Licensed Club Managers](#)

▼ 1616 [Senior Chefs](#)

On this page

[1616 Senior Chefs](#)

161631 [Senior Chef](#)

- ▶ 1619 [Other Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)
- ▶ 162 [Retail Managers](#)
- ▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1616 Senior Chefs

Manage and oversee the operation of kitchens in dining and other food service establishments.

Chefs are excluded from the unit group. Chefs are included in Occupation 321131 Chef.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[161631 Senior Chef](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 16 Hospitality and Retail Managers > 161 Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers
> 1616 Senior Chefs > 161631 Senior Chef

Occupation

✓ Latest release

161631 Senior Chef

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

- ▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
- ▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)
- ▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)
- ▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)
- ▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 161 [Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)

- ▶ 1611 [Cafe, Restaurant and Catering Managers](#)
- ▶ 1612 [Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers](#)
- ▶ 1613 [Hotel and Motel Managers](#)
- ▶ 1614 [Hotel Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 1615 [Licensed Club Managers](#)

▼ 1616 [Senior Chefs](#)

161631 [Senior Chef](#)

On this page

[161631 Senior Chef](#)

- ▶ 1619 [Other Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)
- ▶ 162 [Retail Managers](#)
- ▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

161631 Senior Chef

Manages and oversees the operation of kitchens in a dining or other food service establishment.

Specialisations

- Executive Chef
- Head Chef
- Sous Chef

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Develops and monitors kitchen budgets, considering labour, ingredient, and equipment costs
- Designs and plans menus based on seasonal trends, customer preferences, and costs
- Oversees the recruitment, development, and training of Chefs and other kitchen staff
- Assigns tasks and responsibilities to Chefs and Cooks
- Oversees the preparation and presentation of dishes
- Uses and teaches advanced culinary skills and techniques required to prepare menu pieces
- Inspects ingredients and dishes to ensure quality standards are met
- Enforces strict adherence to health and safety regulations in the kitchen

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1619 Other Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ [1 Managers](#)

- ▶ [11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
- ▶ [12 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)
- ▶ [13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)
- ▶ [14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)
- ▶ [15 Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ [16 Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ [161 Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)

- ▶ [1611 Cafe, Restaurant and Catering Managers](#)
- ▶ [1612 Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers](#)
- ▶ [1613 Hotel and Motel Managers](#)
- ▶ [1614 Hotel Service Managers](#)
- ▶ [1615 Licensed Club Managers](#)
- ▶ [1616 Senior Chefs](#)
- ▼ [1619 Other Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)

On this page

[1619 Other Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)

[161931 Caravan Park and Camping Ground Manager](#)

[161932 Hosted Accommodation Operator](#)

[161999 Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers nec](#)

▶ [162 Retail Managers](#)

▶ [17 Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

- 2 [Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1619 Other Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers

This unit group covers Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers not elsewhere classified. It includes Caravan Park and Camping Ground Managers and Hosted Accommodation Operators.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[161931 Caravan Park and Camping Ground Manager](#)

[161932 Hosted Accommodation Operator](#)

[161999 Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 16 Hospitality and Retail Managers > 161 Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers
> 1619 Other Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers > 161931 Caravan Park and Camping Ground Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

161931 Caravan Park and Camping Ground Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 161 [Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)

▶ 1611 [Cafe, Restaurant and Catering Managers](#)

▶ 1612 [Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers](#)

▶ 1613 [Hotel and Motel Managers](#)

▶ 1614 [Hotel Service Managers](#)

▶ 1615 [Licensed Club Managers](#)

▶ 1616 [Senior Chefs](#)

▼ 1619 [Other Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)

161931 [Caravan Park and Camping Ground Manager](#)

On this page

[161931 Caravan Park and Camping Ground Manager](#)

161932 [Hosted Accommodation Operator](#)

161999 [Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers nec](#)

▶ 162 [Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

- 2 [Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

161931 Caravan Park and Camping Ground Manager

Organises and controls the operations of a caravan park and camping ground to provide accommodation and leisure services.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and coordinates the day-to-day operations of a caravan park and camping ground
- Ensures a park's facilities and grounds are well-maintained and clean
- Oversees the allocation of sites and facilities to guests
- Manages reservations and bookings, including check-in and check-out procedures
- Handles customer enquiries, complaints, and requests
- Implements and enforces park rules and regulations
- Monitors and maintains financial records, including revenue and expenses
- Develops and implements marketing strategies to attract new guests
- Manages and supervises staff, including hiring, training, and performance evaluation



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 16 Hospitality and Retail Managers > 161 Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers
> 1619 Other Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers > 161932 Hosted Accommodation Operator

Occupation

✓ Latest release

161932 Hosted Accommodation Operator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

- ▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
- ▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)
- ▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)
- ▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)
- ▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 161 [Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)

- ▶ 1611 [Cafe, Restaurant and Catering Managers](#)
- ▶ 1612 [Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers](#)
- ▶ 1613 [Hotel and Motel Managers](#)
- ▶ 1614 [Hotel Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 1615 [Licensed Club Managers](#)
- ▶ 1616 [Senior Chefs](#)
- ▼ 1619 [Other Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)
 - 161931 [Caravan Park and Camping Ground Manager](#)
 - 161932 [Hosted Accommodation Operator](#)

On this page

[161932 Hosted Accommodation Operator](#)

161999 [Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers nec](#)

▶ 162 [Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

- 2 [Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

161932 Hosted Accommodation Operator

Organises and controls the operations of a private dwelling to provide highly personalised accommodation and leisure services for guests.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative title

- Bed and Breakfast Operator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Manages and coordinates the daily operations of a hosted accommodation dwelling
- Receives and processes reservations and bookings from guests
- Ensures the accommodation is clean, well-maintained, and properly stocked
- Provides information to guests on local attractions
- Handles guest enquiries and resolves issues in a timely and satisfactory manner
- Maintains financial records and manages budgets
- Promotes the hosted accommodation dwelling
- May greet and check-in guests



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 16 Hospitality and Retail Managers > 161 Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers
> 1619 Other Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers > 161999 Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers nec

Occupation

✓ Latest release

161999 Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

- ▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
- ▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)
- ▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)
- ▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)
- ▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 161 [Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)

- ▶ 1611 [Cafe, Restaurant and Catering Managers](#)
- ▶ 1612 [Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers](#)
- ▶ 1613 [Hotel and Motel Managers](#)
- ▶ 1614 [Hotel Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 1615 [Licensed Club Managers](#)
- ▶ 1616 [Senior Chefs](#)
- ▼ 1619 [Other Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)
 - 161931 [Caravan Park and Camping Ground Manager](#)
 - 161932 [Hosted Accommodation Operator](#)
 - 161999 [Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers nec](#)

On this page

[161999 Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers nec](#)

- ▶ 162 [Retail Managers](#)
- ▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

- 2 [Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

161999 Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers nec

This occupation group covers Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers not elsewhere classified.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Backpackers Manager
- Cruise Director
- Hostel Manager
- Reception Centre Manager
- Ski Lodge Manager
- Tour Operator



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 16 Hospitality and Retail Managers > 162 Retail Managers

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

162 Retail Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 161 [Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)

▼ 162 [Retail Managers](#)

On this page

[162 Retail Managers](#)

▶ 1621 [Retail Managers](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

162 Retail Managers

Organise and control the operations of establishments which provide retail services.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[1621 Retail Managers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 16 Hospitality and Retail Managers > 162 Retail Managers > 1621 Retail Managers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1621 Retail Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 161 [Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)

▼ 162 [Retail Managers](#)

▼ 1621 [Retail Managers](#)

On this page

[1621 Retail Managers](#)

162131 [Retail Manager \(General\)](#)

162132 [Antique Dealer](#)

162133 [Post Office Manager](#)

162134 [Travel Agency Manager](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

1621 Retail Managers

Organise and control the operations of establishments which provide retail services.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[162131 Retail Manager \(General\)](#)

[162132 Antique Dealer](#)

[162133 Post Office Manager](#)

[162134 Travel Agency Manager](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 16 Hospitality and Retail Managers > 162 Retail Managers > 1621 Retail Managers
> 162131 Retail Manager (General)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

162131 Retail Manager (General)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 161 [Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)

▼ 162 [Retail Managers](#)

▼ 1621 [Retail Managers](#)

162131 [Retail Manager \(General\)](#)

On this page

[162131 Retail Manager \(General\)](#)

162132 [Antique Dealer](#)

162133 [Post Office Manager](#)

162134 [Travel Agency Manager](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ **7** [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ **8** [Labourers](#)

Close

162131 Retail Manager (General)

Organises and controls the operations of a general retail trading establishment.

Community Pharmacists and fast food managers are excluded from this occupation. Community Pharmacists are included in Occupation 263431 Community Pharmacist. Fast food managers are included in the Occupation 161131 Cafe or Restaurant Manager.

Alternative titles

- Retail Store Manager
- Shop Manager

Specialisations

- Clothing Store Manager
- Hardware Store Manager
- Liquor Store Manager
- Newsagent
- Pharmacy Store Manager
- Retail Bakery Manager
- Service Station Manager
- Supermarket Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Manages the daily operations of retail establishments
- Manages and supervises staff, including hiring, rostering, training, and performance evaluation
- Develops and implements policies and procedures to ensure efficient and effective operations
- Monitors and analyses sales and financial data
- Manages retail establishment finances, including budgeting and financial reporting
- Develops and maintains relationships with suppliers, and negotiates contracts and pricing
- Implements marketing and promotional activities to attract and retain customers
- Resolves customer complaints and ensures high levels of customer satisfaction



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 16 Hospitality and Retail Managers > 162 Retail Managers > 1621 Retail Managers
> 162132 Antique Dealer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

162132 Antique Dealer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

- ▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
- ▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)
- ▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)
- ▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)
- ▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 161 [Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)

▼ 162 [Retail Managers](#)

▼ 1621 [Retail Managers](#)

162131 [Retail Manager \(General\)](#)

162132 [Antique Dealer](#)

On this page

[162132 Antique Dealer](#)

162133 [Post Office Manager](#)

162134 [Travel Agency Manager](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

162132 Antique Dealer

Organises and controls the operations of an antiques business, including buying and selling antiques, such as furniture, art, jewellery, and china.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Manages the daily operations of an antiques business
- Sources and acquires antiques, such as furniture, art, jewellery, and china, for sale
- Inspects and evaluates the condition and authenticity of antiques
- Researches and appraises antiques to determine their market value
- Implements marketing and promotional activities to attract customers through various channels, such as online platforms, auctions, and fairs
- Provides expert advice and information to clients regarding the history, origin, and value of antiques
- Negotiates and finalises the purchase and sale of antiques with clients
- Manages business finances, including budgeting and financial reporting
- May clean and restore antiques to enhance their appearance and value



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 16 Hospitality and Retail Managers > 162 Retail Managers > 1621 Retail Managers
> 162133 Post Office Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

162133 Post Office Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 161 [Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)

▼ 162 [Retail Managers](#)

▼ 1621 [Retail Managers](#)

162131 [Retail Manager \(General\)](#)

162132 [Antique Dealer](#)

162133 [Post Office Manager](#)

On this page

[162133 Post Office Manager](#)

162134 [Travel Agency Manager](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

162133 Post Office Manager

Organises and controls the operations of a post office.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Manages the day-to-day operations of a post office
- Oversees mail and parcel delivery and collection
- Ensures compliance with postal and occupational health and safety regulations
- Manages staff in a post office
- Provides postal and retail services to customers
- Responds to customer enquiries and resolves issues
- Monitors postal supplies and equipment inventories
- Prepares financial reports and manages budgets



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 16 Hospitality and Retail Managers > 162 Retail Managers > 1621 Retail Managers
> 162134 Travel Agency Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

162134 Travel Agency Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▼ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▶ 161 [Hospitality, Tourism and Venue Managers](#)

▼ 162 [Retail Managers](#)

▼ 1621 [Retail Managers](#)

162131 [Retail Manager \(General\)](#)

162132 [Antique Dealer](#)

162133 [Post Office Manager](#)

162134 [Travel Agency Manager](#)

On this page

[162134 Travel Agency Manager](#)

▶ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

162134 Travel Agency Manager

Organises and controls the operations of a travel agency.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Manages and oversees daily operations of a travel agency
- Manages financial aspects of a travel agency, including budgeting, invoicing, and financial reporting
- Establishes and maintains relationships with suppliers, such as airlines, hotels, and tour operators
- Negotiates contracts and agreements with suppliers to ensure competitive pricing
- Provides travel advice and assistance to clients, including booking flights, accommodation, and tours
- Implements marketing activities to attract customers to the business
- Resolves customer complaints and queries
- Monitors and evaluates the performance of staff, and provides feedback, training, and guidance



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 17 Office Administration and Service Managers

Sub-major Group

✓ Latest release

17 Office Administration and Service Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

On this page

[17 Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 171 [Office Administration and Practice Managers](#)

▶ 172 [Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

17 Office Administration and Service Managers

Organise and control the functions and resources of offices, professional practices, and establishments that provide services.

Hospitality and Retail Managers are excluded from this sub-major group. Hospitality and Retail Managers are included in Sub-major Group 16 Hospitality and Retail Managers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[171 Office Administration and Practice Managers](#)

[172 Service Managers](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [1 Managers](#) > [17 Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
> [171 Office Administration and Practice Managers](#)

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

171 Office Administration and Practice Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▼ 171 [Office Administration and Practice Managers](#)

On this page

[171 Office Administration and Practice Managers](#)

▶ 1711 [Financial Institution Managers](#)

▶ 1712 [Office and Payroll Managers](#)

▶ 1713 [Practice Managers](#)

▶ 1714 [Real Estate Agency Principals / Real Estate Agency Licensees](#)

▶ 172 [Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

171 Office Administration and Practice Managers

Organise and control the functions and resources of offices, branches, and professional practices including administrative systems, payroll and office personnel.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[1711 Financial Institution Managers](#)

[1712 Office and Payroll Managers](#)

[1713 Practice Managers](#)

[1714 Real Estate Agency Principals / Real Estate Agency Licensees](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 17 Office Administration and Service Managers
> 171 Office Administration and Practice Managers > 1711 Financial Institution Managers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1711 Financial Institution Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▼ 171 [Office Administration and Practice Managers](#)

▼ 1711 [Financial Institution Managers](#)

On this page

[1711 Financial Institution Managers](#)

171131 [Financial Institution Manager](#)

▶ 1712 [Office and Payroll Managers](#)

▶ 1713 [Practice Managers](#)

▶ 1714 [Real Estate Agency Principals / Real Estate Agency Licensees](#)

▶ 172 [Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1711 Financial Institution Managers

Organise and control the general operational activities of branches of banks, building societies, credit unions and similar financial institutions.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[171131 Financial Institution Manager](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 17 Office Administration and Service Managers
> 171 Office Administration and Practice Managers > 1711 Financial Institution Managers > 171131 Financial Institution Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

171131 Financial Institution Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▼ 171 [Office Administration and Practice Managers](#)

▼ 1711 [Financial Institution Managers](#)

171131 [Financial Institution Manager](#)

On this page

[171131 Financial Institution Manager](#)

▶ 1712 [Office and Payroll Managers](#)

▶ 1713 [Practice Managers](#)

▶ 1714 [Real Estate Agency Principals / Real Estate Agency Licensees](#)

▶ 172 [Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

171131 Financial Institution Manager

Organises and controls the general operational activities of a branch of a bank, building society, credit union, or similar financial institution.

Specialisations

- Bank Manager
- Credit Union Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Develops and implements business plans, budgets, policies, and procedures
- Oversees operational functions and provides solutions to operational issues
- Implements displays, and promotes branch functions and business development
- Manages product offerings and client applications
- Deals with customer enquiries to provide quotes and advice, and handle complaints
- Ensures that funds balance at the close of business
- Oversees preparation of financial reporting and branch progress reports



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 17 Office Administration and Service Managers
> 171 Office Administration and Practice Managers > 1712 Office and Payroll Managers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1712 Office and Payroll Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▼ 171 [Office Administration and Practice Managers](#)

▶ 1711 [Financial Institution Managers](#)

▼ 1712 [Office and Payroll Managers](#)

On this page

[1712 Office and Payroll Managers](#)

171231 [Office Manager](#)

171232 [Payroll Manager](#)

▶ 1713 [Practice Managers](#)

▶ 1714 [Real Estate Agency Principals / Real Estate Agency Licensees](#)

▶ 172 [Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1712 Office and Payroll Managers

Organise and control the functions and resources of offices and coordinate payroll personnel and systems to ensure accurate records of payments and benefits.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[171231 Office Manager](#)

[171232 Payroll Manager](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 17 Office Administration and Service Managers
> 171 Office Administration and Practice Managers > 1712 Office and Payroll Managers > 171231 Office Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

171231 Office Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▼ 171 [Office Administration and Practice Managers](#)

▶ 1711 [Financial Institution Managers](#)

▼ 1712 [Office and Payroll Managers](#)

171231 [Office Manager](#)

On this page

[171231 Office Manager](#)

171232 [Payroll Manager](#)

▶ 1713 [Practice Managers](#)

▶ 1714 [Real Estate Agency Principals / Real Estate Agency Licensees](#)

▶ 172 [Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

171231 Office Manager

Organises and controls the functions and resources of an office, such as administrative systems and office personnel.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Contributes to the planning and review of office services and standards
- Allocates human resources, space, and equipment
- Assigns work and monitors work performance of staff
- Manages office records and accounts
- Ensures office equipment and supplies are maintained
- Ensures office compliance with work health and safety regulations
- Ensures work complies with relevant government legislation, policies, and procedures
- Coordinates personnel activities, such as hiring, promotions, performance management, payroll, training, and supervision



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 17 Office Administration and Service Managers
> 171 Office Administration and Practice Managers > 1712 Office and Payroll Managers > 171232 Payroll Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

171232 Payroll Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▼ 171 [Office Administration and Practice Managers](#)

▶ 1711 [Financial Institution Managers](#)

▼ 1712 [Office and Payroll Managers](#)

171231 [Office Manager](#)

171232 [Payroll Manager](#)

On this page

[171232 Payroll Manager](#)

▶ 1713 [Practice Managers](#)

▶ 1714 [Real Estate Agency Principals / Real Estate Agency Licensees](#)

▶ 172 [Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

171232 Payroll Manager

Plans, organises, directs, controls, and coordinates payroll personnel and process systems to ensure accurate records of payments and benefits.

Alternative title

- Payroll Administration Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Develops systems to process payroll account transactions, such as salaries, benefits, garnishments, deductions, taxes, and third-party payments
- Oversees processing of payroll changes, such as new hires, terminations, raises, and system upgrades
- Coordinates timekeeping and payroll systems
- Ensures compliance with relevant laws and internal policies
- Supervises and coaches Payroll Officers and assistants



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 17 Office Administration and Service Managers
> 171 Office Administration and Practice Managers > 1713 Practice Managers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1713 Practice Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▼ 171 [Office Administration and Practice Managers](#)

▶ 1711 [Financial Institution Managers](#)

▶ 1712 [Office and Payroll Managers](#)

▼ 1713 [Practice Managers](#)

On this page

[1713 Practice Managers](#)

171331 [Health Practice Manager](#)

171332 [Legal Practice Manager](#)

171333 [Veterinary Practice Manager](#)

171399 [Practice Managers nec](#)

▶ 1714 [Real Estate Agency Principals / Real Estate Agency Licensees](#)

▶ 172 [Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1713 Practice Managers

Organise and control the functions and resources of health, legal, veterinary and other practices, including administrative systems and practice personnel.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[171331 Health Practice Manager](#)

[171332 Legal Practice Manager](#)

[171333 Veterinary Practice Manager](#)

[171399 Practice Managers nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 17 Office Administration and Service Managers
> 171 Office Administration and Practice Managers > 1713 Practice Managers > 171331 Health Practice Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

171331 Health Practice Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▼ 171 [Office Administration and Practice Managers](#)

▶ 1711 [Financial Institution Managers](#)

▶ 1712 [Office and Payroll Managers](#)

▼ 1713 [Practice Managers](#)

171331 [Health Practice Manager](#)

On this page

[171331 Health Practice Manager](#)

171332 [Legal Practice Manager](#)

171333 [Veterinary Practice Manager](#)

171399 [Practice Managers nec](#)

▶ 1714 [Real Estate Agency Principals / Real Estate Agency Licensees](#)

▶ 172 [Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

171331 Health Practice Manager

Organises and controls the functions and resources of a health practice, such as administrative systems and practice personnel.

Specialisations

- Chiropractic Practice Manager
- Dental Practice Manager
- Medical Practice Manager
- Physiotherapy Practice Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Manages and coordinates the rosters and activities of practice personnel to ensure the practice operates smoothly on a daily basis
- Manages national health scheme payments, claims, private billings, debt collection, and banking
- Implements quality improvement initiatives to enhance the delivery of healthcare services
- Implements and manages administrative systems, technology infrastructure, policies, and procedures for the health practice
- May develop and implement marketing strategies to promote the practice and attract new patients



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 17 Office Administration and Service Managers
> 171 Office Administration and Practice Managers > 1713 Practice Managers > 171332 Legal Practice Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

171332 Legal Practice Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▼ 171 [Office Administration and Practice Managers](#)

▶ 1711 [Financial Institution Managers](#)

▶ 1712 [Office and Payroll Managers](#)

▼ 1713 [Practice Managers](#)

171331 [Health Practice Manager](#)

171332 [Legal Practice Manager](#)

On this page

[171332 Legal Practice Manager](#)

171333 [Veterinary Practice Manager](#)

171399 [Practice Managers nec](#)

▶ 1714 [Real Estate Agency Principals / Real Estate Agency Licensees](#)

▶ 172 [Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

171332 Legal Practice Manager

Organises and controls the functions and resources of a legal practice, such as administrative systems and practice personnel.

Legal Secretaries are excluded from this occupation. Legal Secretaries are included in Occupation 521235 Legal Secretary.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assigns tasks and responsibilities to legal support team members based on their skill and workload
- Monitors performance of legal practice staff and provides feedback and training
- Oversees the legal case loads and assignments of legal professionals, paralegals, and administrative support staff, ensuring deadlines are met
- Develops and implements policies and procedures to ensure compliance with industry specific regulations and best practices
- Develops and maintains communication processes to ensure clients are provided updates on their relevant cases
- Maintains the confidentiality and data security standards for client information and sensitive legal documentation
- Reviews and maintains legal documentation



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 17 Office Administration and Service Managers
> 171 Office Administration and Practice Managers > 1713 Practice Managers > 171333 Veterinary Practice Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

171333 Veterinary Practice Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▼ 171 [Office Administration and Practice Managers](#)

▶ 1711 [Financial Institution Managers](#)

▶ 1712 [Office and Payroll Managers](#)

▼ 1713 [Practice Managers](#)

171331 [Health Practice Manager](#)

171332 [Legal Practice Manager](#)

171333 [Veterinary Practice Manager](#)

On this page

[171333 Veterinary Practice Manager](#)

171399 [Practice Managers nec](#)

▶ 1714 [Real Estate Agency Principals / Real Estate Agency Licensees](#)

▶ 172 [Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

171333 Veterinary Practice Manager

Organises and controls the functions and resources of a veterinary practice or hospital, such as administrative systems and practice personnel.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Oversees the tasks and responsibilities of the veterinary team, including Veterinarians, veterinary technicians, and other support staff
- Monitors performance of veterinary practice staff and provides feedback and training
- Ensures medical staff, protocols, and standards of care adhere to licensing and registration requirements
- Monitors and maintains the storage and inventory of medical supplies and medications in accordance with regulatory requirements
- Coordinates the maintenance and repairs of medical equipment to meet functionality and safety standards



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 17 Office Administration and Service Managers
> 171 Office Administration and Practice Managers > 1713 Practice Managers > 171399 Practice Managers nec

Occupation

✓ Latest release

171399 Practice Managers nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

- ▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
- ▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)
- ▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)
- ▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)
- ▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)
- ▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▼ 171 [Office Administration and Practice Managers](#)

- ▶ 1711 [Financial Institution Managers](#)
- ▶ 1712 [Office and Payroll Managers](#)

▼ 1713 [Practice Managers](#)

- 171331 [Health Practice Manager](#)
- 171332 [Legal Practice Manager](#)
- 171333 [Veterinary Practice Manager](#)
- 171399 [Practice Managers nec](#)

On this page

[171399 Practice Managers nec](#)

- ▶ 1714 [Real Estate Agency Principals / Real Estate Agency Licensees](#)
- ▶ 172 [Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

171399 Practice Managers nec

This occupation group covers Practice Managers not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Accounting Practice Manager
- Advertising Agency Manager
- Architectural Practice Manager
- IT Practice Manager
- Studio Manager (Graphic Design or Photography)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 17 Office Administration and Service Managers
> 171 Office Administration and Practice Managers > 1714 Real Estate Agency Principals / Real Estate Agency Licensees

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1714 Real Estate Agency Principals / Real Estate Agency Licensees

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▼ 171 [Office Administration and Practice Managers](#)

▶ 1711 [Financial Institution Managers](#)

▶ 1712 [Office and Payroll Managers](#)

▶ 1713 [Practice Managers](#)

▼ 1714 [Real Estate Agency Principals / Real Estate Agency Licensees](#)

On this page

[1714 Real Estate Agency Principals / Real Estate Agency Licensees](#)

171431 [Real Estate Agency Principal / Real Estate Agency Licensee](#)

▶ 172 [Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1714 Real Estate Agency Principals / Real Estate Agency Licensees

Manage the overall activities of real estate agencies.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[171431 Real Estate Agency Principal / Real Estate Agency Licensee](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 17 Office Administration and Service Managers
> 171 Office Administration and Practice Managers > 1714 Real Estate Agency Principals / Real Estate Agency Licensees
> 171431 Real Estate Agency Principal / Real Estate Agency Licensee

Occupation

✓ Latest release

171431 Real Estate Agency Principal / Real Estate Agency Licensee

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▼ 171 [Office Administration and Practice Managers](#)

▶ 1711 [Financial Institution Managers](#)

▶ 1712 [Office and Payroll Managers](#)

▶ 1713 [Practice Managers](#)

▼ 1714 [Real Estate Agency Principals / Real Estate Agency Licensees](#)

171431 [Real Estate Agency Principal / Real Estate Agency Licensee](#)

On this page

[171431 Real Estate Agency Principal / Real Estate Agency Licensee](#)

▶ 172 [Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

171431 Real Estate Agency Principal / Real Estate Agency Licensee

Manages the overall activities of a real estate agency.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Develops and implements business strategies, budgets, policies, and procedures for the agency
- Oversees day-to-day operations, including property sales, leasing, and property management
- Manages and supervises Real Estate Agents and support staff
- Establishes and maintains client relationships, including property owners, buyers, and tenants
- Sets sales targets and monitors performance
- Prepares and presents reports to stakeholders, including property owners and governing bodies
- Negotiates and finalises contracts and agreements with clients and other parties



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [1 Managers](#) > [17 Office Administration and Service Managers](#) > [172 Service Managers](#)

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

172 Service Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 171 [Office Administration and Practice Managers](#)

▼ 172 [Service Managers](#)

On this page

[172 Service Managers](#)

▶ 1721 [Call Centre and Customer Service Managers](#)

▶ 1722 [Event Managers](#)

▶ 1723 [Facilities Managers](#)

▶ 1724 [Hair, Body and Beauty Service Managers](#)

▶ 1725 [Transport Service Managers](#)

▶ 1729 [Other Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

172 Service Managers

Organise and control the operations of organisations and establishments providing services such as call centre and customer contact services, event and facilities management, hair and beauty services, and transport services.

Hospitality, Retail, Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers are excluded from this minor group.
Hospitality, Retail, Entertainment, Fitness and Sports Venue Managers are included in Sub-major Group 16
Hospitality and Retail Managers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[1721 Call Centre and Customer Service Managers](#)

[1722 Event Managers](#)

[1723 Facilities Managers](#)

[1724 Hair, Body and Beauty Service Managers](#)

[1725 Transport Service Managers](#)

[1729 Other Service Managers](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [1 Managers](#) > [17 Office Administration and Service Managers](#) > [172 Service Managers](#)
> [1721 Call Centre and Customer Service Managers](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1721 Call Centre and Customer Service Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

- ▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
- ▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)
- ▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)
- ▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)
- ▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)
- ▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 171 [Office Administration and Practice Managers](#)

▼ 172 [Service Managers](#)

▼ 1721 [Call Centre and Customer Service Managers](#)

On this page

[1721 Call Centre and Customer Service Managers](#)

172131 [Call or Contact Centre Manager](#)

172132 [Customer Service Manager](#)

- ▶ 1722 [Event Managers](#)
- ▶ 1723 [Facilities Managers](#)
- ▶ 1724 [Hair, Body and Beauty Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 1725 [Transport Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 1729 [Other Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1721 Call Centre and Customer Service Managers

Organise and control the operations of call centres and contact centres, review customer services and maintain sound customer relations.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[172131 Call or Contact Centre Manager](#)

[172132 Customer Service Manager](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 17 Office Administration and Service Managers > 172 Service Managers
> 1721 Call Centre and Customer Service Managers > 172131 Call or Contact Centre Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

172131 Call or Contact Centre Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 171 [Office Administration and Practice Managers](#)

▼ 172 [Service Managers](#)

▼ 1721 [Call Centre and Customer Service Managers](#)

172131 [Call or Contact Centre Manager](#)

On this page

[172131 Call or Contact Centre Manager](#)

172132 [Customer Service Manager](#)

▶ 1722 [Event Managers](#)

▶ 1723 [Facilities Managers](#)

▶ 1724 [Hair, Body and Beauty Service Managers](#)

▶ 1725 [Transport Service Managers](#)

▶ 1729 [Other Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

172131 Call or Contact Centre Manager

Organises and controls the operations of a call or contact centre.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Manages teams of Call or Contact Centre Operators
- Oversees performance and development of call or contact centre team members
- Monitors and evaluates call or contact centre performance metrics, including sales rates, costs, and customer service quality
- Implements improvements based on data analysis
- Reports on business activities, workforce planning, and budgeting within the call or contact centre
- Liaises with sales, service, and supplier agents, and maintains related databases
- Develops and reviews call or contact centre policies, programs, and procedures



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 17 Office Administration and Service Managers > 172 Service Managers
> 1721 Call Centre and Customer Service Managers > 172132 Customer Service Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

172132 Customer Service Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 171 [Office Administration and Practice Managers](#)

▼ 172 [Service Managers](#)

▼ 1721 [Call Centre and Customer Service Managers](#)

172131 [Call or Contact Centre Manager](#)

172132 [Customer Service Manager](#)

On this page

[172132 Customer Service Manager](#)

▶ 1722 [Event Managers](#)

▶ 1723 [Facilities Managers](#)

▶ 1724 [Hair, Body and Beauty Service Managers](#)

▶ 1725 [Transport Service Managers](#)

▶ 1729 [Other Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

172132 Customer Service Manager

Plans, administers and reviews customer services and after-sales services, and maintains sound customer relations.

Alternative titles

- Client Service Manager
- Service Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Develops and reviews policies, programs and procedures concerning customer relations and goods and services provided
- Manages and trains staff providing customer services
- Plans and implements after-sales services to handle complaints, refund requests and other feedback
- Liaises with other organisational units, service agents and customers to identify and respond to customer expectations



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 17 Office Administration and Service Managers > 172 Service Managers
> 1722 Event Managers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1722 Event Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 171 [Office Administration and Practice Managers](#)

▼ 172 [Service Managers](#)

▶ 1721 [Call Centre and Customer Service Managers](#)

▼ 1722 [Event Managers](#)

On this page

[1722 Event Managers](#)

172231 [Event Manager](#)

▶ 1723 [Facilities Managers](#)

▶ 1724 [Hair, Body and Beauty Service Managers](#)

▶ 1725 [Transport Service Managers](#)

▶ 1729 [Other Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1722 Event Managers

Develop, coordinate and organise services for events such as weddings, festivals, conventions, conferences, exhibitions, concerts and trade shows.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[172231 Event Manager](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 17 Office Administration and Service Managers > 172 Service Managers
> 1722 Event Managers > 172231 Event Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

172231 Event Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 171 [Office Administration and Practice Managers](#)

▼ 172 [Service Managers](#)

▶ 1721 [Call Centre and Customer Service Managers](#)

▼ 1722 [Event Managers](#)

172231 [Event Manager](#)

On this page

[172231 Event Manager](#)

▶ 1723 [Facilities Managers](#)

▶ 1724 [Hair, Body and Beauty Service Managers](#)

▶ 1725 [Transport Service Managers](#)

▶ 1729 [Other Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

172231 Event Manager

Develops, coordinates and organises services for events such as weddings, festivals, conventions, conferences, exhibitions, concerts and trade shows.

Alternative title

- Event Coordinator

Specialisations

- Conference Manager
- Event Planner
- Exhibition Organiser
- Production Manager (Corporate Hospitality)
- Wedding Coordinator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Responds to enquiries concerning services provided and costs for room and equipment hire, catering, and related services
- Meets with clients to discuss their needs and outlines package options to meet these needs
- Arranges and coordinates services, such as conference facilities, catering, signage, displays, audio-visual equipment, accommodation, transport, and social events, for participants
- Organises registration of participants, prepares programs and promotional material, and publicises events
- Negotiates the type and costs of services to be provided within budget
- Hires, trains, and supervises support staff required for events
- Monitors events as they take place and resolves issues if they arise



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 17 Office Administration and Service Managers > 172 Service Managers
> 1723 Facilities Managers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1723 Facilities Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 171 [Office Administration and Practice Managers](#)

▼ 172 [Service Managers](#)

▶ 1721 [Call Centre and Customer Service Managers](#)

▶ 1722 [Event Managers](#)

▼ 1723 [Facilities Managers](#)

On this page

[1723 Facilities Managers](#)

172331 [Facilities Manager](#)

▶ 1724 [Hair, Body and Beauty Service Managers](#)

▶ 1725 [Transport Service Managers](#)

▶ 1729 [Other Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1723 Facilities Managers

Organise, control and coordinate the strategic and operational management of buildings and facilities in public and private organisations to ensure the proper and efficient operation of all physical aspects of the facilities, to create and sustain safe and productive environments for occupants.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[172331 Facilities Manager](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 17 Office Administration and Service Managers > 172 Service Managers
> 1723 Facilities Managers > 172331 Facilities Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

172331 Facilities Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 171 [Office Administration and Practice Managers](#)

▼ 172 [Service Managers](#)

▶ 1721 [Call Centre and Customer Service Managers](#)

▶ 1722 [Event Managers](#)

▼ 1723 [Facilities Managers](#)

172331 [Facilities Manager](#)

On this page

[172331 Facilities Manager](#)

▶ 1724 [Hair, Body and Beauty Service Managers](#)

▶ 1725 [Transport Service Managers](#)

▶ 1729 [Other Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

172331 Facilities Manager

Organises, controls and coordinates the strategic and operational management of buildings and facilities in public and private organisations to ensure the proper and efficient operation of all physical aspects of a facility, to create and sustain safe and productive environments for occupants.

Alternative title

- Building Manager

Specialisation

- Shopping Centre Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans, organises, coordinates and oversees the administrative, operational and strategic planning activities of a facility
- Coordinates the implementation of repairs, maintenance, and renovations of a facility
- Manages facility budgets and financial resources, and reports on operating expenses and income
- Manages and oversees the hiring of support staff
- Manages contracts and service agreements with external vendors for facility maintenance and services
- Monitors and evaluates the performance of facility management programs and services
- Ensures compliance with health and safety regulations and standards
- Develops and implements emergency response plans and procedures



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [1 Managers](#) > [17 Office Administration and Service Managers](#) > [172 Service Managers](#)
> [1724 Hair, Body and Beauty Service Managers](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1724 Hair, Body and Beauty Service Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ [12 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ [13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ [14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ [15 Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ [16 Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ [17 Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ [171 Office Administration and Practice Managers](#)

▼ [172 Service Managers](#)

▶ [1721 Call Centre and Customer Service Managers](#)

▶ [1722 Event Managers](#)

▶ [1723 Facilities Managers](#)

▼ [1724 Hair, Body and Beauty Service Managers](#)

On this page

[1724 Hair, Body and Beauty Service Managers](#)

[172431 Hair or Beauty Salon Manager](#)

[172499 Hair, Body and Beauty Service Managers nec](#)

▶ [1725 Transport Service Managers](#)

▶ [1729 Other Service Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1724 Hair, Body and Beauty Service Managers

Organise and control the operations of establishments providing hair, body and beauty services.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[172431 Hair or Beauty Salon Manager](#)

[172499 Hair, Body and Beauty Service Managers nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 17 Office Administration and Service Managers > 172 Service Managers
> 1724 Hair, Body and Beauty Service Managers > 172431 Hair or Beauty Salon Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

172431 Hair or Beauty Salon Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

- ▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
- ▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)
- ▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)
- ▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)
- ▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)
- ▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 171 [Office Administration and Practice Managers](#)

▼ 172 [Service Managers](#)

- ▶ 1721 [Call Centre and Customer Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 1722 [Event Managers](#)
- ▶ 1723 [Facilities Managers](#)
- ▼ 1724 [Hair, Body and Beauty Service Managers](#)
 - 172431 [Hair or Beauty Salon Manager](#)

On this page

[172431 Hair or Beauty Salon Manager](#)

172499 [Hair, Body and Beauty Service Managers nec](#)

- ▶ 1725 [Transport Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 1729 [Other Service Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

172431 Hair or Beauty Salon Manager

Organises and controls the operations of a hairdressing or beauty salon.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and coordinates the daily operations of a hair or beauty salon
- Manages salon budget, and develops and implements strategies to attract and retain clients
- Manages and supervises salon staff, including hiring, training, and scheduling
- Oversees the provision of hair or beauty services to clients
- Monitors and maintains inventory of salon supplies and products
- Collaborates with suppliers and vendors to source salon products and equipment



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 17 Office Administration and Service Managers > 172 Service Managers
> 1724 Hair, Body and Beauty Service Managers > 172499 Hair, Body and Beauty Service Managers nec

Occupation

✓ Latest release

172499 Hair, Body and Beauty Service Managers nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

- ▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
- ▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)
- ▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)
- ▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)
- ▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)
- ▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 171 [Office Administration and Practice Managers](#)

▼ 172 [Service Managers](#)

▶ 1721 [Call Centre and Customer Service Managers](#)

▶ 1722 [Event Managers](#)

▶ 1723 [Facilities Managers](#)

▼ 1724 [Hair, Body and Beauty Service Managers](#)

172431 [Hair or Beauty Salon Manager](#)

172499 [Hair, Body and Beauty Service Managers nec](#)

On this page

[172499 Hair, Body and Beauty Service Managers nec](#)

▶ 1725 [Transport Service Managers](#)

▶ 1729 [Other Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

172499 Hair, Body and Beauty Service Managers nec

This occupation group covers Hair, Body and Beauty Service Managers not elsewhere classified.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Day Spa Manager
- Tattoo Studio Manager



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [1 Managers](#) > [17 Office Administration and Service Managers](#) > [172 Service Managers](#)
> [1725 Transport Service Managers](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1725 Transport Service Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 171 [Office Administration and Practice Managers](#)

▼ 172 [Service Managers](#)

▶ 1721 [Call Centre and Customer Service Managers](#)

▶ 1722 [Event Managers](#)

▶ 1723 [Facilities Managers](#)

▶ 1724 [Hair, Body and Beauty Service Managers](#)

▼ 1725 [Transport Service Managers](#)

On this page

[1725 Transport Service Managers](#)

172531 [Fleet Manager](#)

172532 [Railway Station Manager](#)

172533 [Transport Company Manager](#)

▶ 1729 [Other Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

1725 Transport Service Managers

Organise and control the buying and selling of vehicles for rental agencies and coordinate the leasing of vehicles, the operations of railway stations, and the operations of enterprises that operate fleets of vehicles to transport goods and passengers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[172531 Fleet Manager](#)

[172532 Railway Station Manager](#)

[172533 Transport Company Manager](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 17 Office Administration and Service Managers > 172 Service Managers
> 1725 Transport Service Managers > 172531 Fleet Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

172531 Fleet Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 171 [Office Administration and Practice Managers](#)

▼ 172 [Service Managers](#)

▶ 1721 [Call Centre and Customer Service Managers](#)

▶ 1722 [Event Managers](#)

▶ 1723 [Facilities Managers](#)

▶ 1724 [Hair, Body and Beauty Service Managers](#)

▼ 1725 [Transport Service Managers](#)

172531 [Fleet Manager](#)

On this page

[172531 Fleet Manager](#)

172532 [Railway Station Manager](#)

172533 [Transport Company Manager](#)

▶ 1729 [Other Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

172531 Fleet Manager

Organises and controls the buying and selling of vehicles for rental agencies, and coordinates the leasing of vehicles.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Determines vehicle requirements of rental agencies and leasing companies
- Sources and negotiates the purchase or lease of vehicles for rental agencies and leasing companies
- Coordinates the sale or disposal of vehicles for rental agencies and leasing companies
- Manages a fleet of vehicles, ensuring they are properly maintained and serviced
- Monitors and controls vehicle usage and costs
- Provides advice and guidance to rental agencies and leasing companies on vehicle selection and acquisition
- Manages and maintains records related to vehicle transactions
- Conducts market research to identify trends in the vehicle rental and leasing industry



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 17 Office Administration and Service Managers > 172 Service Managers
> 1725 Transport Service Managers > 172532 Railway Station Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

172532 Railway Station Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 171 [Office Administration and Practice Managers](#)

▼ 172 [Service Managers](#)

▶ 1721 [Call Centre and Customer Service Managers](#)

▶ 1722 [Event Managers](#)

▶ 1723 [Facilities Managers](#)

▶ 1724 [Hair, Body and Beauty Service Managers](#)

▼ 1725 [Transport Service Managers](#)

172531 [Fleet Manager](#)

172532 [Railway Station Manager](#)

On this page

[172532 Railway Station Manager](#)

172533 [Transport Company Manager](#)

▶ 1729 [Other Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

172532 Railway Station Manager

Organises and controls the operations of a railway station.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Ensures the safe and efficient daily operations of a railway station
- Reports failures and delays, and takes appropriate action to ensure customers have access to timely, concise, and accurate information
- Coordinates and supervises railway station staff, including rostering and training
- Monitors and oversees the maintenance of railway station facilities, including platforms, waiting areas, and ticketing systems
- Conducts regular inspections of railway station facilities and equipment to identify maintenance needs, and organises repairs as required
- Handles customer enquiries, incidents, complaints, and requests for assistance
- Prepares reports on railway station performance, including passenger numbers, revenue, and service disruptions



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 17 Office Administration and Service Managers > 172 Service Managers
> 1725 Transport Service Managers > 172533 Transport Company Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

172533 Transport Company Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 171 [Office Administration and Practice Managers](#)

▼ 172 [Service Managers](#)

▶ 1721 [Call Centre and Customer Service Managers](#)

▶ 1722 [Event Managers](#)

▶ 1723 [Facilities Managers](#)

▶ 1724 [Hair, Body and Beauty Service Managers](#)

▼ 1725 [Transport Service Managers](#)

172531 [Fleet Manager](#)

172532 [Railway Station Manager](#)

172533 [Transport Company Manager](#)

On this page

[172533 Transport Company Manager](#)

▶ 1729 [Other Service Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

172533 Transport Company Manager

Organises and controls the operations of an enterprise that operates a fleet of vehicles to transport goods and passengers.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisations

- Bus Company Manager
- Car Rental Agency Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and coordinates the transportation of goods and passengers
- Develops and implements operational policies and procedures for the transport company
- Negotiates contracts with clients and suppliers
- Manages the scheduling and allocation of vehicles and drivers
- Manages and supervises the activities of drivers and other staff, ensuring compliance with road safety regulations and legislation
- Oversees the maintenance and repair of vehicles in the fleet
- Monitors and analyses the financial performance of the transport company



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 17 Office Administration and Service Managers > 172 Service Managers
> 1729 Other Service Managers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

1729 Other Service Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
- ▼ [Browse classification](#)
- ▼ 1 [Managers](#)
 - ▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)
 - ▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)
 - ▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)
 - ▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)
 - ▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)
 - ▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)
 - ▼ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)
 - ▶ 171 [Office Administration and Practice Managers](#)
 - ▼ 172 [Service Managers](#)
 - ▶ 1721 [Call Centre and Customer Service Managers](#)
 - ▶ 1722 [Event Managers](#)
 - ▶ 1723 [Facilities Managers](#)
 - ▶ 1724 [Hair, Body and Beauty Service Managers](#)
 - ▶ 1725 [Transport Service Managers](#)
 - ▼ 1729 [Other Service Managers](#)

On this page

[1729 Other Service Managers](#)

- 172931 [Boarding Kennel or Cattery Operator](#)
- 172932 [Equipment Hire Manager](#)
- 172933 [Retirement Village Manager](#)
- 172934 [Security Manager \(Non-ICT\)](#)

172999 [Service Managers nec](#)

- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

1729 Other Service Managers

This unit group covers Service Managers not elsewhere classified. It includes Boarding Kennel and Cattery Operators, Equipment Hire Managers, Retirement Village Managers and Security Managers (non-ICT).

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[172931 Boarding Kennel or Cattery Operator](#)

[172932 Equipment Hire Manager](#)

[172933 Retirement Village Manager](#)

[172934 Security Manager \(Non-ICT\)](#)

[172999 Service Managers nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 17 Office Administration and Service Managers > 172 Service Managers
> 1729 Other Service Managers > 172931 Boarding Kennel or Cattery Operator

Occupation

✓ Latest release

172931 Boarding Kennel or Cattery Operator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 171 [Office Administration and Practice Managers](#)

▼ 172 [Service Managers](#)

▶ 1721 [Call Centre and Customer Service Managers](#)

▶ 1722 [Event Managers](#)

▶ 1723 [Facilities Managers](#)

▶ 1724 [Hair, Body and Beauty Service Managers](#)

▶ 1725 [Transport Service Managers](#)

▼ 1729 [Other Service Managers](#)

172931 [Boarding Kennel or Cattery Operator](#)

On this page

[172931 Boarding Kennel or Cattery Operator](#)

172932 [Equipment Hire Manager](#)

172933 [Retirement Village Manager](#)

172934 [Security Manager \(Non-ICT\)](#)

172999 [Service Managers nec](#)

- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

172931 Boarding Kennel or Cattery Operator

Organises and controls the operations of an establishment which offers temporary boarding for dogs and cats.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Manages the day-to-day operations of a boarding kennel or cattery
- Ensures the facility is clean, safe, and well-maintained
- Receives and checks-in animals, ensuring all necessary documentation is completed
- Provides food, water, and exercise for animals according to their specific needs
- Administers medications and treatments as required
- Monitors the health and behaviour of animals and seeks veterinary care when necessary
- Provides care and attention to animals to ensure their wellbeing
- Maintains records of animals' stays, including feeding schedules, medications, and special instructions
- Handles customer enquiries, bookings, and payments
- Oversees the hiring, training, and supervision of staff



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 17 Office Administration and Service Managers > 172 Service Managers
> 1729 Other Service Managers > 172932 Equipment Hire Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

172932 Equipment Hire Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 171 [Office Administration and Practice Managers](#)

▼ 172 [Service Managers](#)

▶ 1721 [Call Centre and Customer Service Managers](#)

▶ 1722 [Event Managers](#)

▶ 1723 [Facilities Managers](#)

▶ 1724 [Hair, Body and Beauty Service Managers](#)

▶ 1725 [Transport Service Managers](#)

▼ 1729 [Other Service Managers](#)

172931 [Boarding Kennel or Cattery Operator](#)

172932 [Equipment Hire Manager](#)

On this page

[172932 Equipment Hire Manager](#)

172933 [Retirement Village Manager](#)

172934 [Security Manager \(Non-ICT\)](#)

172999 [Service Managers nec](#)

- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

172932 Equipment Hire Manager

Organises and controls the operations of an establishment engaged in the hiring out of equipment to companies involved in areas, such as building and engineering, construction, government, mining and resources, manufacturing, maintenance, and special events, and to individuals for personal use.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Manages the stock, quality, and maintenance of equipment for hire
- Ensures compliance with safety regulations and industry standards
- Negotiates equipment hire agreements with clients
- Sources equipment and parts from vendors
- Oversees the selection, training, and performance of staff



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 17 Office Administration and Service Managers > 172 Service Managers
> 1729 Other Service Managers > 172933 Retirement Village Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

172933 Retirement Village Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 171 [Office Administration and Practice Managers](#)

▼ 172 [Service Managers](#)

▶ 1721 [Call Centre and Customer Service Managers](#)

▶ 1722 [Event Managers](#)

▶ 1723 [Facilities Managers](#)

▶ 1724 [Hair, Body and Beauty Service Managers](#)

▶ 1725 [Transport Service Managers](#)

▼ 1729 [Other Service Managers](#)

172931 [Boarding Kennel or Cattery Operator](#)

172932 [Equipment Hire Manager](#)

172933 [Retirement Village Manager](#)

On this page

[172933 Retirement Village Manager](#)

172934 [Security Manager \(Non-ICT\)](#)

172999 [Service Managers nec](#)

- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

172933 Retirement Village Manager

Organises and controls the day-to-day operations of a retirement village to provide a range of accommodation, personal care services, and recreational and social activities for the use and enjoyment of residents.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans, directs and coordinates the organisation, its administration, and the operation of the establishment
- Manages tenancy agreements and notices, in line with state regulations, and handles new resident induction
- Maintains standards according to hygiene, safety, and other relevant regulations
- Engages and trains staff, and establishes and maintains standards of staff performance and services to residents
- Plans budgets and authorises expenditure
- Liaises with resident committees and manages resident enquiries
- May manage village transport, social clubs, restaurants, sports facilities, and other recreational amenities



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 17 Office Administration and Service Managers > 172 Service Managers
> 1729 Other Service Managers > 172934 Security Manager (Non-ICT)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

172934 Security Manager (Non-ICT)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 11 [Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ 12 [Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ 13 [Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ 14 [Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ 15 [Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ 16 [Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ 17 [Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ 171 [Office Administration and Practice Managers](#)

▼ 172 [Service Managers](#)

▶ 1721 [Call Centre and Customer Service Managers](#)

▶ 1722 [Event Managers](#)

▶ 1723 [Facilities Managers](#)

▶ 1724 [Hair, Body and Beauty Service Managers](#)

▶ 1725 [Transport Service Managers](#)

▼ 1729 [Other Service Managers](#)

172931 [Boarding Kennel or Cattery Operator](#)

172932 [Equipment Hire Manager](#)

172933 [Retirement Village Manager](#)

172934 [Security Manager \(Non-ICT\)](#)

On this page

[172934 Security Manager \(Non-ICT\)](#)

172999 [Service Managers nec](#)

- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

172934 Security Manager (Non-ICT)

Manages the security functions of an organisation to ensure the safety and security of employees and facilities.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Chief Information Security Officers, Cyber Security Operations Coordinators and ICT security project managers are excluded from this occupation. Chief Information Security Officers are included in Occupation 113132 Chief Information Security Officer. Cyber Security Operations Coordinators are included in Occupation 272136 Cyber Security Operations Coordinator. ICT security project managers are included in Occupation 113232 ICT Project Manager.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Develops and implements security policies, procedures, and strategies for an organisation
- Plans, manages, and coordinates security activities to safeguard employees and the assets and properties of an organisation
- Implements strategies to identify, investigate, and resolve security breaches
- Analyses and evaluates security operations to identify risks and improve existing procedures
- Assesses security risks, such as bomb threats and unauthorised entry and fire, and plans incident responses to mitigate the potential consequences of those risks
- Communicates security status, updates, and problems using established protocols



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 1 Managers > 17 Office Administration and Service Managers > 172 Service Managers
> 1729 Other Service Managers > 172999 Service Managers nec

Occupation

✓ Latest release

172999 Service Managers nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▼ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [11 Business Administration and Promotion, and ICT Managers](#)

▶ [12 Chief Executives, General Managers and Legislators](#)

▶ [13 Construction, Production and Distribution Managers](#)

▶ [14 Education, Health, Welfare and Other Specialist Managers](#)

▶ [15 Farmers and Farm Managers](#)

▶ [16 Hospitality and Retail Managers](#)

▼ [17 Office Administration and Service Managers](#)

▶ [171 Office Administration and Practice Managers](#)

▼ [172 Service Managers](#)

▶ [1721 Call Centre and Customer Service Managers](#)

▶ [1722 Event Managers](#)

▶ [1723 Facilities Managers](#)

▶ [1724 Hair, Body and Beauty Service Managers](#)

▶ [1725 Transport Service Managers](#)

▼ [1729 Other Service Managers](#)

[172931 Boarding Kennel or Cattery Operator](#)

[172932 Equipment Hire Manager](#)

[172933 Retirement Village Manager](#)

[172934 Security Manager \(Non-ICT\)](#)

[172999 Service Managers nec](#)

On this page

[172999 Service Managers nec](#)

- 2 [Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

172999 Service Managers nec

This occupation group covers Service Managers not elsewhere classified.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Landscaping Services Manager
- Laundromat Operator
- Marina Manager
- Mining Camp Manager
- Plumbing Services Manager
- Recycling Centre Manager
- Self-Storage Manager
- Waste Depot Manager



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#)

Major Group

Latest release

2 Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
- ▼ [Browse classification](#)
- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

On this page

- [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
- ▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)
- ▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
- ▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2 Professionals

Perform analytical, conceptual and creative tasks through the application of theoretical knowledge and experience in the fields of the arts, media, business, design, engineering, the physical, social and life sciences, transport, education, health, information and communication technology and the law.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

[22 Business Professionals](#)

[23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

[24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

[25 Education Professionals](#)

[26 Health Professionals](#)

[27 ICT Professionals](#)

[28 Legal Professionals](#)

[29 Other Professionals](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

Sub-major Group

✓ Latest release

21 Accounting and Finance Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

On this page

[21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 211 [Accountants and Auditors](#)

▶ 212 [Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

21 Accounting and Finance Professionals

Perform analytical, conceptual and practical tasks to provide services in financial accounting, auditing and investment matters.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[211 Accountants and Auditors](#)

[212 Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#) > [211 Accountants and Auditors](#)

Minor Group

Latest release

211 Accountants and Auditors

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
 - ▼ 2 [Professionals](#)
 - ▼ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▼ 211 [Accountants and Auditors](#)

On this page

[211 Accountants and Auditors](#)

- ▶ 2111 [Accountants and Corporate Treasurers](#)
- ▶ 2112 [Auditors](#)
- ▶ 212 [Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)
- ▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)
- ▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
- ▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

211 Accountants and Auditors

Plan and provide accounting, financial auditing and treasury valuation services and systems to individuals and organisations.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[2111 Accountants and Corporate Treasurers](#)

[2112 Auditors](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#) > [211 Accountants and Auditors](#)
> [2111 Accountants and Corporate Treasurers](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2111 Accountants and Corporate Treasurers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
- ▼ [Browse classification](#)
- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▼ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▼ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
- ▼ [211 Accountants and Auditors](#)
- ▼ [2111 Accountants and Corporate Treasurers](#)

On this page

[2111 Accountants and Corporate Treasurers](#)

[211131 Accountant \(General\)](#)

[211132 Corporate Treasurer](#)

[211133 Forensic Accountant](#)

[211134 Management Accountant](#)

[211135 Taxation Accountant](#)

- ▶ [2112 Auditors](#)
- ▶ [212 Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)
- ▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)
- ▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
- ▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2111 Accountants and Corporate Treasurers

Provide services relating to financial reporting, taxation, auditing, investigation, insolvency, accounting information systems, budgeting, cost management, planning and decision-making by organisations and individuals; and provide advice on associated compliance and performance requirements to ensure statutory and strategic governance; and treasury valuation services and systems to individuals and organisations.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[211131 Accountant \(General\)](#)

[211132 Corporate Treasurer](#)

[211133 Forensic Accountant](#)

[211134 Management Accountant](#)

[211135 Taxation Accountant](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 21 Accounting and Finance Professionals > 211 Accountants and Auditors
> 2111 Accountants and Corporate Treasurers > 211131 Accountant (General)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

211131 Accountant (General)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [211 Accountants and Auditors](#)

▼ [2111 Accountants and Corporate Treasurers](#)

[211131 Accountant \(General\)](#)

On this page

[211131 Accountant \(General\)](#)

[211132 Corporate Treasurer](#)

[211133 Forensic Accountant](#)

[211134 Management Accountant](#)

[211135 Taxation Accountant](#)

▶ [2112 Auditors](#)

▶ [212 Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

211131 Accountant (General)

Provides services relating to compliance-based financial, non-financial, and sustainability-related reporting, auditing, insolvency, and accounting information systems, and advises on association record-keeping requirements.

Registration or licensing may be required for certain services such as auditing.

Specialisations

- Financial Analyst
- Insolvency Accountant

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Provides advice regarding business plans, structures, and accounting systems
- Examines the income and expenditure of individuals and organisations
- Conducts financial investigations, prepares reports, and manages insolvency
- Assists in the formulation of budgetary and accounting policies



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 21 Accounting and Finance Professionals > 211 Accountants and Auditors
> 2111 Accountants and Corporate Treasurers > 211132 Corporate Treasurer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

211132 Corporate Treasurer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [211 Accountants and Auditors](#)

▼ [2111 Accountants and Corporate Treasurers](#)

[211131 Accountant \(General\)](#)

[211132 Corporate Treasurer](#)

On this page

[211132 Corporate Treasurer](#)

[211133 Forensic Accountant](#)

[211134 Management Accountant](#)

[211135 Taxation Accountant](#)

▶ [2112 Auditors](#)

▶ [212 Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

211132 Corporate Treasurer

Manages corporate funding, liquidity and financial risk associated with the profitable development and operation of an organisation. May be involved in acquisitions, disposals and joint ventures.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative title

- Financial Risk Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Monitors and manages the organisation's cash flow and prepares forecasts and projections
- Supervises the organisation's share capital by preparing documents and share issues, and handling share transfers
- Collects, analyses and interprets information on the financial standing, cost structures and effectiveness of the organisation
- Devises, re-organises and establishes budgetary cost control and other accounting systems
- Develops and implements financial risk strategies and policies
- Conducts audits and investigations and prepares financial statement and reports for management, shareholders, and governing and statutory bodies
- Establishes audit objectives, and designs and implements audit methodologies, processes and audit report criteria
- Executes and manages financial transactions, including cash management, funding and investments



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 21 Accounting and Finance Professionals > 211 Accountants and Auditors
> 2111 Accountants and Corporate Treasurers > 211133 Forensic Accountant

Occupation

✓ Latest release

211133 Forensic Accountant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [211 Accountants and Auditors](#)

▼ [2111 Accountants and Corporate Treasurers](#)

[211131 Accountant \(General\)](#)

[211132 Corporate Treasurer](#)

[211133 Forensic Accountant](#)

On this page

[211133 Forensic Accountant](#)

[211134 Management Accountant](#)

[211135 Taxation Accountant](#)

▶ [2112 Auditors](#)

▶ [212 Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

211133 Forensic Accountant

Analyses, investigates, corroborates, and critiques records, statements, and reports to develop accurate and reliable narratives of events, cases, disciplinary assessments, and irregular occurrences.

Registration or licensing may be required for certain services such as auditing.

Specialisation

- Investigative Accountant

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Analyses financial and non-financial documents and data to actively trace and identify inaccuracies and fraud
- Investigates organisations and individuals for criminal financial activity
- Provides support and presents findings to be used as trial evidence in court cases
- Constructs valuations and economic loss models for organisations from a variety of data sources



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 21 Accounting and Finance Professionals > 211 Accountants and Auditors
> 2111 Accountants and Corporate Treasurers > 211134 Management Accountant

Occupation

✓ Latest release

211134 Management Accountant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [211 Accountants and Auditors](#)

▼ [2111 Accountants and Corporate Treasurers](#)

[211131 Accountant \(General\)](#)

[211132 Corporate Treasurer](#)

[211133 Forensic Accountant](#)

[211134 Management Accountant](#)

On this page

[211134 Management Accountant](#)

[211135 Taxation Accountant](#)

▶ [2112 Auditors](#)

▶ [212 Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

211134 Management Accountant

Provides services relating to performance-based financial reporting, asset valuation, budgetary systems, cost management, pricing, forecasting, and the strategic governance of organisations. Provides advice on financial planning and risk management, and provides management with reports to assist in decision-making. Establishes continuous reporting and feedback mechanisms by using data source management, analysis, and visualisation. May provide insight into cost performance and support the implementation of benchmarking and quality improvement initiatives.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative title

- Cost Accountant

Specialisations

- Commercial Accountant
- Product Accountant

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Prepares financial statements and reports for presentation to boards of directors, governing and statutory bodies, management and shareholders
- Analyses financial and non-financial data to inform business strategies and monitor risk
- Provides assurance about the accuracy contained in financial reports and their compliance with statutory requirements



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 21 Accounting and Finance Professionals > 211 Accountants and Auditors
> 2111 Accountants and Corporate Treasurers > 211135 Taxation Accountant

Occupation

✓ Latest release

211135 Taxation Accountant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [211 Accountants and Auditors](#)

▼ [2111 Accountants and Corporate Treasurers](#)

[211131 Accountant \(General\)](#)

[211132 Corporate Treasurer](#)

[211133 Forensic Accountant](#)

[211134 Management Accountant](#)

[211135 Taxation Accountant](#)

On this page

[211135 Taxation Accountant](#)

▶ [2112 Auditors](#)

▶ [212 Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

211135 Taxation Accountant

Analyses, reports, and provides advice on taxation issues to organisations or individuals, prepares taxation returns and reports, and handles disputes with taxation authorities.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative titles

- Taxation Agent
- Taxation Consultant

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Examines operating costs, income, and expenditure of organisations
- Provides assurance about the accuracy of information contained in financial reports and their compliance with statutory requirements
- Provides taxation advice on business structures, plans, and operations
- Prepares taxation returns for individuals and organisations
- Introduces and maintains accounting systems, and advises on the selection and application of computer-based accounting systems
- Represents clients in disputes with the taxation authorities
- Undertakes taxation audits, and advises on tax implications on the purchase and sale of businesses, mergers, and capital financing



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#) > [211 Accountants and Auditors](#)
> [2112 Auditors](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2112 Auditors

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [211 Accountants and Auditors](#)

▶ [2111 Accountants and Corporate Treasurers](#)

▼ [2112 Auditors](#)

On this page

[2112 Auditors](#)

[211232 External Auditor](#)

[211233 Internal Auditor](#)

▶ [212 Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2112 Auditors

Provide validation, verification and assurance of systems, processes, financial statements, reports and analytical evaluations. Undertake investigative work and provide advice to management on trends, risks and performance.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[211232 External Auditor](#)

[211233 Internal Auditor](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 21 Accounting and Finance Professionals > 211 Accountants and Auditors
> 2112 Auditors > 211232 External Auditor

Occupation

✓ Latest release

211232 External Auditor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▸ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ 211 [Accountants and Auditors](#)

▸ 2111 [Accountants and Corporate Treasurers](#)

▼ 2112 [Auditors](#)

211232 [External Auditor](#)

On this page

[211232 External Auditor](#)

211233 [Internal Auditor](#)

▸ 212 [Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)

▸ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▸ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▸ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▸ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▸ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▸ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▸ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▸ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

▸ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▸ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▸ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

211232 External Auditor

Designs and operates information and reporting systems, procedures, and controls to meet external financial reporting requirements.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Collects, analyses, and interprets information on the financial standing, cost structures, and trading effectiveness of organisations
- Verifies that an organisation's internal accounting procedures and financial operations run efficiently and meet legal requirements
- Conducts audits and investigations, and prepares financial statements and reports for management, shareholders, and governing statutory bodies



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 21 Accounting and Finance Professionals > 211 Accountants and Auditors
> 2112 Auditors > 211233 Internal Auditor

Occupation

✓ Latest release

211233 Internal Auditor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [211 Accountants and Auditors](#)

▶ [2111 Accountants and Corporate Treasurers](#)

▼ [2112 Auditors](#)

[211232 External Auditor](#)

[211233 Internal Auditor](#)

On this page

[211233 Internal Auditor](#)

▶ [212 Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

211233 Internal Auditor

Examines, verifies, evaluates, and reports on financial, operational, and managerial processes, systems, and outcomes to ensure financial and operational integrity and compliance, and assists in business process reviews, risk assessments, developing deliverables, and reporting progress against outcomes.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative title

- Audit Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Evaluates cost effectiveness and risks of operational processes, policies, and systems
- Evaluates equity management, debt management, securities, and taxation planning issues
- Collects, analyses, and interprets information on the financial standing, cost structures, and trading effectiveness of organisations
- Devises, reorganises, and establishes budgetary cost control systems
- Conducts audits and investigations, and prepares financial statements and reports for management, shareholders, and governing and statutory bodies
- Establishes audit objectives aligned to organisational goals
- Designs and implements audit methodologies, processes, and audit criteria
- Monitors the effectiveness of internal audit controls and risk management systems



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
> [212 Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

212 Financial Services and Investment Specialists

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [211 Accountants and Auditors](#)

▼ [212 Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)

On this page

[212 Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)

▶ [2121 Financial Advisers](#)

▶ [2122 Financial Dealers](#)

▶ [2123 Investment Specialists](#)

▶ [2129 Other Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

212 Financial Services and Investment Specialists

Advise on investment strategies, estate planning, wealth, cash and debt management, and conduct financial market transactions, identify investment opportunities and manage investments.

Financial Brokers, and Financial Services and Insurance Workers are excluded from this minor group. Financial Brokers are included in Unit Group 6111 Financial Brokers. Financial Services and Insurance Workers are included in Minor Group 531 Financial Services and Insurance Workers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[2121 Financial Advisers](#)

[2122 Financial Dealers](#)

[2123 Investment Specialists](#)

[2129 Other Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 21 Accounting and Finance Professionals
> 212 Financial Services and Investment Specialists > 2121 Financial Advisers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2121 Financial Advisers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [211 Accountants and Auditors](#)

▼ [212 Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)

▼ [2121 Financial Advisers](#)

On this page

[2121 Financial Advisers](#)

[212131 Financial Adviser](#)

▶ [2122 Financial Dealers](#)

▶ [2123 Investment Specialists](#)

▶ [2129 Other Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2121 Financial Advisers

Develop, prepare and implement financial plans and investment strategies for individuals and organisations, and advise on investment strategies, cash management, insurance, retirement and estate planning, real estate and wealth management.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[212131 Financial Adviser](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 21 Accounting and Finance Professionals
> 212 Financial Services and Investment Specialists > 2121 Financial Advisers > 212131 Financial Adviser

Occupation

✓ Latest release

212131 Financial Adviser

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [211 Accountants and Auditors](#)

▼ [212 Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)

▼ [2121 Financial Advisers](#)

[212131 Financial Adviser](#)

On this page

[212131 Financial Adviser](#)

▶ [2122 Financial Dealers](#)

▶ [2123 Investment Specialists](#)

▶ [2129 Other Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

212131 Financial Adviser

Develops, prepares, and implements financial plans and investment strategies for individuals or organisations, and advises on investment strategies, cash management, insurance, retirement and estate planning, real estate, and wealth management.

Registration or licensing is required.

Alternative title

- Financial Planner

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Interviews prospective clients to determine financial status and objectives, discuss financial options, and develop financial plans and investment strategies
- Sets financial objectives, and develops and implements strategies for achieving the financial objectives
- Monitors investment performance, and reviews and revises financial plans and investment strategies based on modified needs and changes in markets
- Arranges to buy and sell financial products for clients
- May refer clients to other organisations to obtain services outlined in financial plans, such as welfare entitlements, superannuation, and aged care arrangements



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 21 Accounting and Finance Professionals
> 212 Financial Services and Investment Specialists > 2122 Financial Dealers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2122 Financial Dealers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [211 Accountants and Auditors](#)

▼ [212 Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)

▶ [2121 Financial Advisers](#)

▼ [2122 Financial Dealers](#)

On this page

[2122 Financial Dealers](#)

[212231 Financial Market Dealer](#)

[212232 Stockbroker](#)

▶ [2123 Investment Specialists](#)

▶ [2129 Other Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2122 Financial Dealers

Conduct financial market transactions on behalf of clients.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[212231 Financial Market Dealer](#)

[212232 Stockbroker](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 21 Accounting and Finance Professionals
> 212 Financial Services and Investment Specialists > 2122 Financial Dealers > 212231 Financial Market Dealer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

212231 Financial Market Dealer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [211 Accountants and Auditors](#)

▼ [212 Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)

▶ [2121 Financial Advisers](#)

▼ [2122 Financial Dealers](#)

[212231 Financial Market Dealer](#)

On this page

[212231 Financial Market Dealer](#)

[212232 Stockbroker](#)

▶ [2123 Investment Specialists](#)

▶ [2129 Other Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

212231 Financial Market Dealer

Buys and sells financial instruments within financial markets, and trades and distributes financial instruments on behalf of financial institutions.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialisations

- Derivatives Trader
- Foreign Exchange Dealer
- Futures Trader

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Obtains information on securities, bonds, derivatives, market conditions, government regulations, and financial circumstances of clients
- Interprets data from reports, financial periodicals, and stock-quotation viewer screens
- Analyses financial markets and financial market products
- Executes investment orders by buying and selling securities, bonds, treasury bills, and other financial instruments for investors, fund managers, or financial institutions
- Monitors futures prices and market changes, and bids for commodity futures contracts



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 21 Accounting and Finance Professionals
> 212 Financial Services and Investment Specialists > 2122 Financial Dealers > 212232 Stockbroker

Occupation

✓ Latest release

212232 Stockbroker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [211 Accountants and Auditors](#)

▼ [212 Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)

▶ [2121 Financial Advisers](#)

▼ [2122 Financial Dealers](#)

[212231 Financial Market Dealer](#)

[212232 Stockbroker](#)

On this page

[212232 Stockbroker](#)

▶ [2123 Investment Specialists](#)

▶ [2129 Other Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

212232 Stockbroker

Buys and sell stocks and bonds on behalf of clients.

Registration or licensing is required.

Alternative title

- Sharebroker

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Interprets data from securities reports, financial reports, and stock-quotation viewer screens
- Monitors stock prices and market changes
- Provides information and trading advice to clients on equities and bonds
- Executes, records, and transmits buy and sell orders on behalf of clients
- Relays trading information to clients, such as market conditions, bid and cost prices, and number of shares bought and sold



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 21 Accounting and Finance Professionals
> 212 Financial Services and Investment Specialists > 2123 Investment Specialists

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2123 Investment Specialists

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [211 Accountants and Auditors](#)

▼ [212 Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)

▶ [2121 Financial Advisers](#)

▶ [2122 Financial Dealers](#)

▼ [2123 Investment Specialists](#)

On this page

[2123 Investment Specialists](#)

[212331 Capital Markets Specialist](#)

[212332 Investment Analyst](#)

[212333 Investment Manager](#)

▶ [2129 Other Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2123 Investment Specialists

Analyse companies and market conditions to identify investment opportunities, create and implement capital raising strategies and manage investments.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[212331 Capital Markets Specialist](#)

[212332 Investment Analyst](#)

[212333 Investment Manager](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 21 Accounting and Finance Professionals
> 212 Financial Services and Investment Specialists > 2123 Investment Specialists > 212331 Capital Markets Specialist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

212331 Capital Markets Specialist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [211 Accountants and Auditors](#)

▼ [212 Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)

▶ [2121 Financial Advisers](#)

▶ [2122 Financial Dealers](#)

▼ [2123 Investment Specialists](#)

[212331 Capital Markets Specialist](#)

On this page

[212331 Capital Markets Specialist](#)

[212332 Investment Analyst](#)

[212333 Investment Manager](#)

▶ [2129 Other Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

212331 Capital Markets Specialist

Creates, reviews, and implements strategies to raise capital for clients.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Provides strategic advice to companies to raise capital through capital market events and debt advisory transactions
- Analyses the value of companies, examines financial models, and reviews financial research
- Negotiates and structures deals for mergers and acquisitions
- Implements and executes strategies, and guides clients through initial public offerings, divestments, issuing and selling of securities, and other events



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 21 Accounting and Finance Professionals
> 212 Financial Services and Investment Specialists > 2123 Investment Specialists > 212332 Investment Analyst

Occupation

✓ Latest release

212332 Investment Analyst

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [211 Accountants and Auditors](#)

▼ [212 Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)

▶ [2121 Financial Advisers](#)

▶ [2122 Financial Dealers](#)

▼ [2123 Investment Specialists](#)

[212331 Capital Markets Specialist](#)

[212332 Investment Analyst](#)

On this page

[212332 Investment Analyst](#)

[212333 Investment Manager](#)

▶ [2129 Other Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

212332 Investment Analyst

Collects and analyses information, such as market trends, financial statements, economic factors, and regulatory changes to identify investment opportunities for an organisation.

Specialisation

- Equity Analyst

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Collects and analyses financial data, market trends, and earlier investment decisions of the organisation to identify new investment opportunities
- Completes investment analysis and research on companies, portfolios, equities, debt, and managed funds
- Develops and maintains financial models to evaluate the feasibility and profitability of investment opportunities
- Monitors and evaluates market and investment performance, identifies areas for improvement, and proposes strategies to optimise returns
- Prepares investment reports and recommendations for senior management, advisers, brokers, and investors



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 21 Accounting and Finance Professionals
> 212 Financial Services and Investment Specialists > 2123 Investment Specialists > 212333 Investment Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

212333 Investment Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [211 Accountants and Auditors](#)

▼ [212 Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)

▶ [2121 Financial Advisers](#)

▶ [2122 Financial Dealers](#)

▼ [2123 Investment Specialists](#)

[212331 Capital Markets Specialist](#)

[212332 Investment Analyst](#)

[212333 Investment Manager](#)

On this page

[212333 Investment Manager](#)

▶ [2129 Other Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

212333 Investment Manager

Manages investment portfolios, funds, and trusts on behalf of individuals, institutions, or other entities, in order to generate returns, meet investment objectives, and risk profiles over agreed periods of time.

Registration or licensing is required.

Alternative titles

- Financial Asset Manager
- Fund Manager
- Portfolio Manager

Specialisations

- Superannuation Funds Manager
- Unit Trust Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Develops and executes investment plans to achieve investment goals
- Monitors investment performance, and adjusts strategies based on modified needs and market conditions
- Conducts research and analysis to identify investment opportunities, make investment decisions and manage associated risks
- Manages funds raised from personal superannuation savings policies, unit trusts, and other sources of funds
- Assists in meeting superannuation compliance requirements, relevant laws, regulations, and fund policies
- Provides reporting on investment performance, and financial, accounting, and budgeting information



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
> [212 Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#) > [2129 Other Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2129 Other Financial Services and Investment Specialists

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [211 Accountants and Auditors](#)

▼ [212 Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)

▶ [2121 Financial Advisers](#)

▶ [2122 Financial Dealers](#)

▶ [2123 Investment Specialists](#)

▼ [2129 Other Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)

On this page

[2129 Other Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)

[212931 Credit Risk Manager](#)

[212999 Financial Services and Investment Specialists nec](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2129 Other Financial Services and Investment Specialists

This unit group covers Financial Services and Investment Specialists not elsewhere classified. It includes Credit Risk Managers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[212931 Credit Risk Manager](#)

[212999 Financial Services and Investment Specialists nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 21 Accounting and Finance Professionals
> 212 Financial Services and Investment Specialists > 2129 Other Financial Services and Investment Specialists
> 212931 Credit Risk Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

212931 Credit Risk Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [211 Accountants and Auditors](#)

▼ [212 Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)

▶ [2121 Financial Advisers](#)

▶ [2122 Financial Dealers](#)

▶ [2123 Investment Specialists](#)

▼ [2129 Other Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)

[212931 Credit Risk Manager](#)

On this page

[212931 Credit Risk Manager](#)

[212999 Financial Services and Investment Specialists nec](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

212931 Credit Risk Manager

Identifies, assesses, and manages risk associated with the credit activities of an organisation to minimise potential losses.

Credit or Loan Officers (Aus) / Finance Clerks (NZ) are excluded from this occupation. Credit or Loan Officers (Aus) / Finance Clerks (NZ) are included in Occupation 531231 Credit or Loan Officer (Aus) / Finance Clerk (NZ).

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assesses credit risk within an organisation and makes recommendations on the management of identified risks
- Reviews and recommends updates to existing credit risk policies and procedures
- Monitors client portfolios to identify, avoid, and manage changes that create risk, and ensures compliance with existing credit and risk policies
- Manages, tests, and improves automated credit risk tools
- Analyses and provides feedback to credit risk analysis teams on their work on credit applications



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 21 Accounting and Finance Professionals
> 212 Financial Services and Investment Specialists > 2129 Other Financial Services and Investment Specialists
> 212999 Financial Services and Investment Specialists nec

Occupation

✓ Latest release

212999 Financial Services and Investment Specialists

nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [211 Accountants and Auditors](#)

▼ [212 Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)

▶ [2121 Financial Advisers](#)

▶ [2122 Financial Dealers](#)

▶ [2123 Investment Specialists](#)

▼ [2129 Other Financial Services and Investment Specialists](#)

[212931 Credit Risk Manager](#)

[212999 Financial Services and Investment Specialists nec](#)

On this page

[212999 Financial Services and Investment Specialists nec](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

212999 Financial Services and Investment Specialists nec

This occupation group covers Financial Services and Investment Specialists not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Venture Capitalist



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 22 Business Professionals

Sub-major Group

✓ Latest release

22 Business Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

On this page

[22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ 221 [Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ 222 [Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▶ 223 [Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

22 Business Professionals

Perform analytical, conceptual and practical tasks to provide services in human resource development, public relations and marketing, and conduct studies of organisational structures, methods and systems.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

[222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

[223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [22 Business Professionals](#)
> [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▼ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

On this page

[221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

- ▶ [2211 Advertising Specialists](#)
- ▶ [2212 ICT Business Development Managers](#)
- ▶ [2213 Communications Officers \(Public Relations\)](#)
- ▶ [2214 Electorate and Liaison Officers](#)
- ▶ [2215 Marketing Professionals](#)
- ▶ [2216 Technical Sales Representatives](#)
- ▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)
- ▶ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)
- ▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
- ▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals

Create and manage advertising campaigns, communication strategies and policies, facilitate communication between politicians, constituents and various organisations, and sell industrial, medical and pharmaceutical goods.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[2211 Advertising Specialists](#)

[2212 ICT Business Development Managers](#)

[2213 Communications Officers \(Public Relations\)](#)

[2214 Electorate and Liaison Officers](#)

[2215 Marketing Professionals](#)

[2216 Technical Sales Representatives](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 22 Business Professionals
> 221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals > 2211 Advertising Specialists

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2211 Advertising Specialists

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▼ [2211 Advertising Specialists](#)

On this page

[2211 Advertising Specialists](#)

[221131 Advertising Specialist](#)

▶ [2212 ICT Business Development Managers](#)

▶ [2213 Communications Officers \(Public Relations\)](#)

▶ [2214 Electorate and Liaison Officers](#)

▶ [2215 Marketing Professionals](#)

▶ [2216 Technical Sales Representatives](#)

▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▶ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2211 Advertising Specialists

Devise and coordinate advertising campaigns that encourage consumers to purchase particular goods and services.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[221131 Advertising Specialist](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 22 Business Professionals
> 221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals > 2211 Advertising Specialists > 221131 Advertising Specialist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

221131 Advertising Specialist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▼ [2211 Advertising Specialists](#)

[221131 Advertising Specialist](#)

On this page

[221131 Advertising Specialist](#)

▶ [2212 ICT Business Development Managers](#)

▶ [2213 Communications Officers \(Public Relations\)](#)

▶ [2214 Electorate and Liaison Officers](#)

▶ [2215 Marketing Professionals](#)

▶ [2216 Technical Sales Representatives](#)

▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▶ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

221131 Advertising Specialist

Devises and coordinates advertising campaigns that encourage consumers to purchase particular goods or services.

Alternative titles

- Advertising Account Executive
- Advertising Account Manager
- Creative Director (Advertising)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans, develops, and organises advertising policies and campaigns to support sales objectives
- Advises executives and clients on advertising strategies and campaigns to reach target markets, create consumer awareness, and effectively promote the attributes of goods and services
- Coordinates production of advertising campaigns involving artwork, copywriting, media scripting, television and film production, and media placement, within time and budget constraints



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [22 Business Professionals](#)
> [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#) > [2212 ICT Business Development Managers](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2212 ICT Business Development Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ [2211 Advertising Specialists](#)

▼ [2212 ICT Business Development Managers](#)

On this page

[2212 ICT Business Development Managers](#)

[221231 ICT Business Development Manager](#)

▶ [2213 Communications Officers \(Public Relations\)](#)

▶ [2214 Electorate and Liaison Officers](#)

▶ [2215 Marketing Professionals](#)

▶ [2216 Technical Sales Representatives](#)

▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▶ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2212 ICT Business Development Managers

Identify and generate new ICT business opportunities to further improve market share and awareness by gaining an understanding of customers' ICT needs and promote goods and services to these customers. May manage some key customer accounts.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[221231 ICT Business Development Manager](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 22 Business Professionals
> 221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals > 2212 ICT Business Development Managers
> 221231 ICT Business Development Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

221231 ICT Business Development Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ [2211 Advertising Specialists](#)

▼ [2212 ICT Business Development Managers](#)

[221231 ICT Business Development Manager](#)

On this page

[221231 ICT Business Development Manager](#)

▶ [2213 Communications Officers \(Public Relations\)](#)

▶ [2214 Electorate and Liaison Officers](#)

▶ [2215 Marketing Professionals](#)

▶ [2216 Technical Sales Representatives](#)

▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▶ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

221231 ICT Business Development Manager

Identifies and generates new ICT business opportunities to further improve market share and awareness by gaining an understanding of customers' ICT needs and promoting goods and services to these customers. May manage some key customer accounts.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Develops and executes strategic business plans to promote existing and new ICT goods and services
- Conducts research to identify market trends, emerging technologies, and ICT business opportunities
- Presents, promotes, and sells ICT goods and services to existing and prospective client businesses in meetings through product demonstrations
- Provides ICT business recommendations to senior management and business leadership to the team
- Arranges delivery of ICT goods, installation of equipment, and the provision of services



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [22 Business Professionals](#)
> [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#) > [2213 Communications Officers \(Public Relations\)](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2213 Communications Officers (Public Relations)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ [2211 Advertising Specialists](#)

▶ [2212 ICT Business Development Managers](#)

▼ [2213 Communications Officers \(Public Relations\)](#)

On this page

[2213 Communications Officers \(Public Relations\)](#)

[221331 Communications Officer \(Public Relations\)](#)

▶ [2214 Electorate and Liaison Officers](#)

▶ [2215 Marketing Professionals](#)

▶ [2216 Technical Sales Representatives](#)

▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▶ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2213 Communications Officers (Public Relations)

Plan, develop, implement and evaluate information and communication strategies that create an understanding and a favourable view of organisations, their goods and services, and their role in the community.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[221331 Communications Officer \(Public Relations\)](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 22 Business Professionals
> 221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals > 2213 Communications Officers (Public Relations)
> 221331 Communications Officer (Public Relations)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

221331 Communications Officer (Public Relations)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ [2211 Advertising Specialists](#)

▶ [2212 ICT Business Development Managers](#)

▼ [2213 Communications Officers \(Public Relations\)](#)

221331 [Communications Officer \(Public Relations\)](#)

On this page

[221331 Communications Officer \(Public Relations\)](#)

▶ [2214 Electorate and Liaison Officers](#)

▶ [2215 Marketing Professionals](#)

▶ [2216 Technical Sales Representatives](#)

▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▶ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

221331 Communications Officer (Public Relations)

Plans, develops, implements, and evaluates information and communication strategies that create an understanding and a favourable view of an organisation, its goods and services, and its role in the community.

Alternative title

- Public Relations Professional

Specialisations

- Media Adviser
- Promotions Coordinator
- Public Affairs Officer
- Public Relations Consultant
- Public Relations Officer
- Social Media Specialist (Public Relations)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and organises publicity campaigns and communication strategies
- Advises executives on the public relations implications of their policies, programs, and practices
- Prepares and controls the issue of news and press releases
- Undertakes and commissions public opinion research, analyses the findings, and plans public relations and promotional campaigns
- Organises special events, seminars, entertainment, competitions, and social functions to promote goodwill and favourable publicity
- Represents organisations and arranges executive interviews with publicity media
- Attends business, social, and other functions to promote the organisation
- Commissions and obtains photographs and other illustrative material
- Selects, appraises, and revises material submitted by publicity writers, photographers, illustrators, and others to

create favourable publicity



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [22 Business Professionals](#)
> [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#) > [2214 Electorate and Liaison Officers](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2214 Electorate and Liaison Officers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ [2211 Advertising Specialists](#)

▶ [2212 ICT Business Development Managers](#)

▶ [2213 Communications Officers \(Public Relations\)](#)

▼ [2214 Electorate and Liaison Officers](#)

On this page

[2214 Electorate and Liaison Officers](#)

[221431 Electorate Officer](#)

[221432 Liaison Officer](#)

▶ [2215 Marketing Professionals](#)

▶ [2216 Technical Sales Representatives](#)

▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▶ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2214 Electorate and Liaison Officers

Manage the electorate offices of politicians and establish and facilitate communication between individuals, community groups, organisations and governments.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[221431 Electorate Officer](#)

[221432 Liaison Officer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 22 Business Professionals
> 221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals > 2214 Electorate and Liaison Officers > 221431 Electorate Officer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

221431 Electorate Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ [2211 Advertising Specialists](#)

▶ [2212 ICT Business Development Managers](#)

▶ [2213 Communications Officers \(Public Relations\)](#)

▼ [2214 Electorate and Liaison Officers](#)

[221431 Electorate Officer](#)

On this page

[221431 Electorate Officer](#)

[221432 Liaison Officer](#)

▶ [2215 Marketing Professionals](#)

▶ [2216 Technical Sales Representatives](#)

▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▶ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

221431 Electorate Officer

Manages the electorate office of a politician, and liaises with constituents and the media on their behalf.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Manages day-to-day operations of a politician's divisional office within their electorate
- Liaises with constituents to address concerns
- Responds to enquiries and provides information
- Prepares correspondence and media materials
- Monitors media coverage and public opinion
- Organises meetings and events
- Maintains database of constituents and stakeholders
- Manages electorate activities during an election



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 22 Business Professionals
> 221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals > 2214 Electorate and Liaison Officers > 221432 Liaison Officer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

221432 Liaison Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ [2211 Advertising Specialists](#)

▶ [2212 ICT Business Development Managers](#)

▶ [2213 Communications Officers \(Public Relations\)](#)

▼ [2214 Electorate and Liaison Officers](#)

[221431 Electorate Officer](#)

[221432 Liaison Officer](#)

On this page

[221432 Liaison Officer](#)

▶ [2215 Marketing Professionals](#)

▶ [2216 Technical Sales Representatives](#)

▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▶ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

221432 Liaison Officer

Establishes and facilitates communication between individuals, community groups, organisations, and governments.

Specialisations

- Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Liaison Officer
- Business Liaison Officer
- Community Liaison Officer
- Disability Liaison Officer
- Māori Liaison Adviser
- Police Liaison Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Represents individuals, community groups, organisations and governments at meetings, forums, and events to promote dialogue and understanding
- Mediates and resolves conflicts and disputes between parties
- Conducts research and analysis to identify stakeholder needs and priorities
- Prepares reports, presentations, and other communication materials, and develops and implements strategies to improve communication and cooperation
- Monitors and evaluates the effectiveness of communication and engagement activities



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 22 Business Professionals
> 221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals > 2215 Marketing Professionals

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2215 Marketing Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ [2211 Advertising Specialists](#)

▶ [2212 ICT Business Development Managers](#)

▶ [2213 Communications Officers \(Public Relations\)](#)

▶ [2214 Electorate and Liaison Officers](#)

▼ [2215 Marketing Professionals](#)

On this page

[2215 Marketing Professionals](#)

[221531 Content Creator \(Marketing\)](#)

[221532 Digital Marketing Analyst](#)

[221533 Market Research Analyst](#)

[221534 Marketing Specialist](#)

▶ [2216 Technical Sales Representatives](#)

▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▶ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2215 Marketing Professionals

Analyse consumer behaviour and identify market opportunities to develop plans and policies to price and promote the goods and services provided by organisations

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[221531 Content Creator \(Marketing\)](#)

[221532 Digital Marketing Analyst](#)

[221533 Market Research Analyst](#)

[221534 Marketing Specialist](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 22 Business Professionals
> 221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals > 2215 Marketing Professionals > 221531 Content Creator (Marketing)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

221531 Content Creator (Marketing)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ [2211 Advertising Specialists](#)

▶ [2212 ICT Business Development Managers](#)

▶ [2213 Communications Officers \(Public Relations\)](#)

▶ [2214 Electorate and Liaison Officers](#)

▼ [2215 Marketing Professionals](#)

[221531 Content Creator \(Marketing\)](#)

On this page

[221531 Content Creator \(Marketing\)](#)

[221532 Digital Marketing Analyst](#)

[221533 Market Research Analyst](#)

[221534 Marketing Specialist](#)

▶ [2216 Technical Sales Representatives](#)

▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▶ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

221531 Content Creator (Marketing)

Creates and publishes text, photos, and videos designed to promote businesses, products, or services to social media and digital platforms, to grow an audience, build brand awareness, and increase sales. Schedules the release of, and updates to, marketing content on these platforms.

Social Media Influencers are excluded from this occupation. Social Media Influencers are included in Occupation 231133 Content Creator (Social Media).

Alternative titles

- Digital Content Producer (Marketing)
- Social Media Specialist (Marketing)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Develops and implements digital marketing and social media strategies to increase brand awareness and searchability
- Creates engaging, relevant, and timely digital marketing and social media content to market an organisation and its activities, and drive consumer engagement
- Monitors and analyses social media and website performance metrics to track engagement and target content
- Manages, schedules, and monitors multiple social media accounts
- Maintains and enhances website content for external and internal audiences
- May collaborate with Social Media Influencers to develop content and increase brand reach



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 22 Business Professionals
> 221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals > 2215 Marketing Professionals > 221532 Digital Marketing Analyst

Occupation

✓ Latest release

221532 Digital Marketing Analyst

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ [2211 Advertising Specialists](#)

▶ [2212 ICT Business Development Managers](#)

▶ [2213 Communications Officers \(Public Relations\)](#)

▶ [2214 Electorate and Liaison Officers](#)

▼ [2215 Marketing Professionals](#)

[221531 Content Creator \(Marketing\)](#)

[221532 Digital Marketing Analyst](#)

On this page

[221532 Digital Marketing Analyst](#)

[221533 Market Research Analyst](#)

[221534 Marketing Specialist](#)

▶ [2216 Technical Sales Representatives](#)

▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▶ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

- ▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

221532 Digital Marketing Analyst

Uses tools and techniques such as pay per click, search engine optimisation (SEO), and tracking customer behaviour on websites to better understand online consumer behaviour, with the aim of improving digital marketing campaigns and ultimately increasing sales.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Discovers and disseminates customer insights, and guides strategic and tactical initiatives, customer identification, addressability, and segmentation
- Applies statistical modelling methods to determine the potential impact of pricing strategies on profitability
- Monitors performance of initiatives, providing regular reporting and insights as required
- Analyses data from digital marketing campaigns and platforms
- Recommends updates to digital content to improve search engine metrics



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 22 Business Professionals
> 221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals > 2215 Marketing Professionals > 221533 Market Research Analyst

Occupation

✓ Latest release

221533 Market Research Analyst

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ [2211 Advertising Specialists](#)

▶ [2212 ICT Business Development Managers](#)

▶ [2213 Communications Officers \(Public Relations\)](#)

▶ [2214 Electorate and Liaison Officers](#)

▼ [2215 Marketing Professionals](#)

[221531 Content Creator \(Marketing\)](#)

[221532 Digital Marketing Analyst](#)

[221533 Market Research Analyst](#)

On this page

[221533 Market Research Analyst](#)

[221534 Marketing Specialist](#)

▶ [2216 Technical Sales Representatives](#)

▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▶ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

- ▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

221533 Market Research Analyst

Assist organisations to understand current, and predict future, consumer behaviours through the collection and analysis of data. This data is likely to be obtained through consumer surveys and interviews conducted online or in-store.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Collects and analyses data regarding consumer patterns and preferences
- Interprets and predicts consumer trends
- Researches potential demand and market characteristics for new goods and services
- Contributes to the preparation and execution of marketing objectives, policies, and programs
- Commissions and undertakes market research to identify market opportunities for new and existing goods and services
- Advises on all elements of marketing, such as product mix, pricing, promotion, and distribution



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 22 Business Professionals
> 221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals > 2215 Marketing Professionals > 221534 Marketing Specialist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

221534 Marketing Specialist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ [2211 Advertising Specialists](#)

▶ [2212 ICT Business Development Managers](#)

▶ [2213 Communications Officers \(Public Relations\)](#)

▶ [2214 Electorate and Liaison Officers](#)

▼ [2215 Marketing Professionals](#)

[221531 Content Creator \(Marketing\)](#)

[221532 Digital Marketing Analyst](#)

[221533 Market Research Analyst](#)

[221534 Marketing Specialist](#)

On this page

[221534 Marketing Specialist](#)

▶ [2216 Technical Sales Representatives](#)

▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▶ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

221534 Marketing Specialist

Identifies market opportunities, and advises on the development, coordination, and implementation of plans for pricing and promoting an organisation's goods and services.

Alternative titles

- Marketing Consultant
- Marketing Coordinator
- Marketing Officer

Specialisations

- Brand Manager
- Category Manager
- Pricing Analyst
- Product Manager
- Sales Analyst

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Commissions and undertakes market research to identify market opportunities for new and existing goods and services
- Collects and analyses data to research potential demand and market characteristics for new goods and services
- Supports business growth and development through the preparation and execution of marketing objectives, policies, and programs
- Advises on all elements of marketing, such as product mix, pricing, advertising and sales promotion, selling, and distribution channels

- May develop strategies to ensure the visibility of a brand and maintain the brand's identity



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [22 Business Professionals](#)
> [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#) > [2216 Technical Sales Representatives](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2216 Technical Sales Representatives

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ [2211 Advertising Specialists](#)

▶ [2212 ICT Business Development Managers](#)

▶ [2213 Communications Officers \(Public Relations\)](#)

▶ [2214 Electorate and Liaison Officers](#)

▶ [2215 Marketing Professionals](#)

▼ [2216 Technical Sales Representatives](#)

On this page

[2216 Technical Sales Representatives](#)

[221631 ICT Account Manager](#)

[221632 ICT Sales Representative](#)

[221633 Sales Representative \(Industrial Products\)](#)

[221634 Sales Representative \(Medical and Pharmaceutical Products\)](#)

[221699 Technical Sales Representatives nec](#)

▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▶ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2216 Technical Sales Representatives

Represent companies in selling a range of industrial, medical and pharmaceutical goods and services to industrial, business, professional and other establishments.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[221631 ICT Account Manager](#)

[221632 ICT Sales Representative](#)

[221633 Sales Representative \(Industrial Products\)](#)

[221634 Sales Representative \(Medical and Pharmaceutical Products\)](#)

[221699 Technical Sales Representatives nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 22 Business Professionals
> 221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals > 2216 Technical Sales Representatives > 221631 ICT Account Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

221631 ICT Account Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ [2211 Advertising Specialists](#)

▶ [2212 ICT Business Development Managers](#)

▶ [2213 Communications Officers \(Public Relations\)](#)

▶ [2214 Electorate and Liaison Officers](#)

▶ [2215 Marketing Professionals](#)

▼ [2216 Technical Sales Representatives](#)

[221631 ICT Account Manager](#)

On this page

[221631 ICT Account Manager](#)

[221632 ICT Sales Representative](#)

[221633 Sales Representative \(Industrial Products\)](#)

[221634 Sales Representative \(Medical and Pharmaceutical Products\)](#)

[221699 Technical Sales Representatives nec](#)

▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▶ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

221631 ICT Account Manager

Manages sale of computer hardware, software, and services to existing account clients, and identifies further sales opportunities within these accounts, builds new account clients, manages customer satisfaction and retention, and coordinates the preparation and presentation of ICT sales proposals and tenders.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Develops and manages lists of prospective clients to establish client relationships and sales opportunities
- Develops and maintains key accounts and portfolio plans
- Acquires and updates knowledge of ICT goods, services, and market conditions to differentiate from competition and maximise business opportunities
- Engages with clients to understand their requirements and explain the ICT goods and services that meet their needs
- Engages with existing and prospective clients to promote relevant ICT goods and services
- Follows up with clients to ensure their satisfaction with provided ICT goods and services, and resolves problems that arise
- Coordinates the preparation and presentation of ICT sales reports, proposals, and tenders



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 22 Business Professionals
> 221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals > 2216 Technical Sales Representatives > 221632 ICT Sales Representative

Occupation

✓ Latest release

221632 ICT Sales Representative

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ [2211 Advertising Specialists](#)

▶ [2212 ICT Business Development Managers](#)

▶ [2213 Communications Officers \(Public Relations\)](#)

▶ [2214 Electorate and Liaison Officers](#)

▶ [2215 Marketing Professionals](#)

▼ [2216 Technical Sales Representatives](#)

[221631 ICT Account Manager](#)

[221632 ICT Sales Representative](#)

On this page

[221632 ICT Sales Representative](#)

[221633 Sales Representative \(Industrial Products\)](#)

[221634 Sales Representative \(Medical and Pharmaceutical Products\)](#)

[221699 Technical Sales Representatives nec](#)

▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▶ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

221632 ICT Sales Representative

Develops and converts sales opportunities into sales of computer hardware, software, and ICT services.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Quotes and negotiates prices and credit terms, and completes contracts and records orders
- Arranges delivery of goods, installation of equipment, and the provision of services
- Reports to sales management on sales made and the marketability of ICT goods and services
- Follows up with clients to ensure satisfaction with ICT goods and services purchased, arranges modifications, and resolves any problems that arise
- Prepares sales reports, and maintains and submits records of business expenses incurred



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 22 Business Professionals
> 221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals > 2216 Technical Sales Representatives
> 221633 Sales Representative (Industrial Products)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

221633 Sales Representative (Industrial Products)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ [2211 Advertising Specialists](#)

▶ [2212 ICT Business Development Managers](#)

▶ [2213 Communications Officers \(Public Relations\)](#)

▶ [2214 Electorate and Liaison Officers](#)

▶ [2215 Marketing Professionals](#)

▼ [2216 Technical Sales Representatives](#)

[221631 ICT Account Manager](#)

[221632 ICT Sales Representative](#)

[221633 Sales Representative \(Industrial Products\)](#)

On this page

[221633 Sales Representative \(Industrial Products\)](#)

[221634 Sales Representative \(Medical and Pharmaceutical Products\)](#)

[221699 Technical Sales Representatives nec](#)

▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▶ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

- ▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

221633 Sales Representative (Industrial Products)

Represents companies in selling a range of specialised chemicals, machines, manufacturing materials, and other industrial supplies.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Identifies potential customers and generates leads for industrial products
- Demonstrates the operation of industrial products and equipment, and explains the benefits to customers
- Provides technical support and training to customers on the safe use of industrial products
- Quotes and negotiates prices and credit terms, and completes contracts and records orders
- Arranges delivery of goods and installation of industrial equipment
- Follows up with clients to ensure satisfaction with goods and services purchased, and resolves any problems that arise
- Supports, assists, and sells to walk-in customers
- Monitors market trends and competitor activities to identify opportunities for business growth
- Attends trade shows, conferences, and industry events to promote industrial products



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [22 Business Professionals](#)
> [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#) > [2216 Technical Sales Representatives](#)
> [221634 Sales Representative \(Medical and Pharmaceutical Products\)](#)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

221634 Sales Representative (Medical and Pharmaceutical Products)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
- ▼ [Browse classification](#)
- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▼ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
- ▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)
- ▼ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)
- ▶ [2211 Advertising Specialists](#)
- ▶ [2212 ICT Business Development Managers](#)
- ▶ [2213 Communications Officers \(Public Relations\)](#)
- ▶ [2214 Electorate and Liaison Officers](#)
- ▶ [2215 Marketing Professionals](#)
- ▼ [2216 Technical Sales Representatives](#)
- ▶ [221631 ICT Account Manager](#)
- ▶ [221632 ICT Sales Representative](#)
- ▶ [221633 Sales Representative \(Industrial Products\)](#)
- ▶ [221634 Sales Representative \(Medical and Pharmaceutical Products\)](#)

On this page

[221634 Sales Representative \(Medical and Pharmaceutical Products\)](#)

[221699 Technical Sales Representatives nec](#)

- ▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)
- ▶ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

- 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
- 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

221634 Sales Representative (Medical and Pharmaceutical Products)

Represents companies in selling medical, dental, and pharmaceutical products.

Specialisation

- Medical Representative

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Identifies potential customers, and generates leads for medical and pharmaceutical products
- Contacts and visits health professionals, such as doctors, dentists, and pharmacists, to promote and sell products
- Provides technical support and training to customers on the use of products
- Prepares and delivers presentations and product demonstrations to health professionals
- Quotes and negotiates prices and credit terms, and completes contracts and records orders
- Arranges delivery of goods, installation of equipment, and the provision of services
- Follows up with clients to ensure satisfaction with goods and services purchased, and resolves any problems that arise
- Prepares sales reports and forecasts for management
- Monitors market trends and competitor activities to identify opportunities for business growth
- Maintains compliance with health and medical regulations
- Attends conferences, trade shows, and industry events to network and promote products



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 22 Business Professionals
> 221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals > 2216 Technical Sales Representatives
> 221699 Technical Sales Representatives nec

Occupation

✓ Latest release

221699 Technical Sales Representatives nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ [2211 Advertising Specialists](#)

▶ [2212 ICT Business Development Managers](#)

▶ [2213 Communications Officers \(Public Relations\)](#)

▶ [2214 Electorate and Liaison Officers](#)

▶ [2215 Marketing Professionals](#)

▼ [2216 Technical Sales Representatives](#)

[221631 ICT Account Manager](#)

[221632 ICT Sales Representative](#)

[221633 Sales Representative \(Industrial Products\)](#)

[221634 Sales Representative \(Medical and Pharmaceutical Products\)](#)

[221699 Technical Sales Representatives nec](#)

On this page

[221699 Technical Sales Representatives nec](#)

▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▶ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

221699 Technical Sales Representatives nec

This occupation group covers Technical Sales Representatives not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Sales Representative (Educational Products and Services)



[Home](#) › [Statistics](#) › [Classifications](#) › [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
› [July 2024](#) › [Browse classification](#) › [2 Professionals](#) › [22 Business Professionals](#)
› [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▼ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

On this page

[222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▶ [2221 Human Resources and Workplace Relations Advisers](#)

▶ [2222 Recruitment Consultants](#)

▶ [2223 Rehabilitation Consultants and Work Health and Safety Advisers](#)

▶ [2224 Training and Development Professionals](#)

▶ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals

Plan, develop, implement and evaluate staff recruitment, retention, training, wellbeing and development programs, assist in resolving disputes by advising on workplace relations policies and problems, and contribute to the rehabilitation of people who have been injured or become ill due to their work.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[2221 Human Resources and Workplace Relations Advisers](#)

[2222 Recruitment Consultants](#)

[2223 Rehabilitation Consultants and Work Health and Safety Advisers](#)

[2224 Training and Development Professionals](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2221 Human Resources and Workplace Relations Advisers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
- ▼ [Browse classification](#)
- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▼ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
- ▼ 22 [Business Professionals](#)
- ▶ 221 [Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)
- ▼ 222 [Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)
- ▼ 2221 [Human Resources and Workplace Relations Advisers](#)

On this page

[2221 Human Resources and Workplace Relations Advisers](#)

222131 [Human Resources Adviser](#)

222132 [Workplace Relations Adviser](#)

- ▶ 2222 [Recruitment Consultants](#)
- ▶ 2223 [Rehabilitation Consultants and Work Health and Safety Advisers](#)
- ▶ 2224 [Training and Development Professionals](#)
- ▶ 223 [Information and Organisation Professionals](#)
- ▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
- ▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2221 Human Resources and Workplace Relations Advisers

Provide staffing and personnel administration services to support organisations' human resources policies and programs, assist in setting terms and conditions of employment, and resolve workplace disputes.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[222131 Human Resources Adviser](#)

[222132 Workplace Relations Adviser](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 22 Business Professionals
> 222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals > 2221 Human Resources and Workplace Relations Advisers
> 222131 Human Resources Adviser

Occupation

✓ Latest release

222131 Human Resources Adviser

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▼ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▼ [2221 Human Resources and Workplace Relations Advisers](#)

[222131 Human Resources Adviser](#)

On this page

[222131 Human Resources Adviser](#)

[222132 Workplace Relations Adviser](#)

▶ [2222 Recruitment Consultants](#)

▶ [2223 Rehabilitation Consultants and Work Health and Safety Advisers](#)

▶ [2224 Training and Development Professionals](#)

▶ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

222131 Human Resources Adviser

Provides staffing and personnel administration services in support of an organisation's human resource policies and programs. Ensures an equitable work culture exists, focusing on inclusion of employees of diverse backgrounds.

Alternative titles

- HR Adviser
- Human Resources Consultant

Specialisations

- Diversity, Equity and Inclusion Specialist
- Personnel Officer
- Workforce Planning Analyst

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Arranges advertising of job vacancies, interviewing and testing of applicants, and selection of staff
- Maintains personnel records and associated human resources information systems
- Arranges the induction of staff, and provides information on conditions of service, salaries, and promotional opportunities
- Develops, plans and formulates enterprise agreements or collective contracts such as productivity-based wage adjustment procedures, workplace relations policies and programs, and procedures for their implementation
- Manages diversity programs, projects, training, and communication logistics



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [22 Business Professionals](#)
> [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#) > [2221 Human Resources and Workplace Relations Advisers](#)
> [222132 Workplace Relations Adviser](#)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

222132 Workplace Relations Adviser

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▼ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▼ [2221 Human Resources and Workplace Relations Advisers](#)

[222131 Human Resources Adviser](#)

[222132 Workplace Relations Adviser](#)

On this page

[222132 Workplace Relations Adviser](#)

▶ [2222 Recruitment Consultants](#)

▶ [2223 Rehabilitation Consultants and Work Health and Safety Advisers](#)

▶ [2224 Training and Development Professionals](#)

▶ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

222132 Workplace Relations Adviser

Assists employers in setting terms and conditions of employment. Resolves disputes by undertaking negotiations with staff on matters, such as rates of pay and conditions of employment.

Alternative title

- Employment Relations Consultant

Specialisation

- Industrial Relations Consultant

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Undertakes negotiations on terms and conditions of employment in the workplace
- Examines and resolves disputes and grievances on behalf of the employer
- Studies and interprets legislation awards, collective agreements and employment contracts, wage payment systems, and dispute settlement procedures
- Provides industrial relations advice
- Manages employee relations
- Promotes a positive work environment
- Mitigates risks associated with industrial disputes
- Manages employment discipline and performance management processes



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 22 Business Professionals
> 222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals > 2222 Recruitment Consultants

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2222 Recruitment Consultants

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▼ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▶ [2221 Human Resources and Workplace Relations Advisers](#)

▼ [2222 Recruitment Consultants](#)

On this page

[2222 Recruitment Consultants](#)

[222231 Recruitment Consultant](#)

▶ [2223 Rehabilitation Consultants and Work Health and Safety Advisers](#)

▶ [2224 Training and Development Professionals](#)

▶ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2222 Recruitment Consultants

Interview applicants to determine their job requirements and suitability for particular jobs, and assist employers to find suitable staff.

Agents representing workers with specialised skills in the arts, entertainment or sports are included in this unit group.

Employment Consultants are excluded from this unit group. Employment Consultants are included in Occupation 411431 Employment Consultant.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[222231 Recruitment Consultant](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 22 Business Professionals
> 222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals > 2222 Recruitment Consultants
> 222231 Recruitment Consultant

Occupation

✓ Latest release

222231 Recruitment Consultant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▼ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▶ [2221 Human Resources and Workplace Relations Advisers](#)

▼ [2222 Recruitment Consultants](#)

[222231 Recruitment Consultant](#)

On this page

[222231 Recruitment Consultant](#)

▶ [2223 Rehabilitation Consultants and Work Health and Safety Advisers](#)

▶ [2224 Training and Development Professionals](#)

▶ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

222231 Recruitment Consultant

Interviews applicants to determine their job requirements and suitability for particular jobs, and assists employers to find suitable staff.

Agents representing workers with specialised skills in the arts, entertainment or sports are included in this occupation.

Employment Consultants are excluded from this occupation. Employment Consultants are included in Occupation 411431 Employment Consultant.

Specialisations

- Executive Search Specialist
- Talent Agent

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Receives and records job vacancy information from employers, such as details about job descriptions, wages, and conditions of employment
- Writes and places advertisements for jobs
- Provides information on current job vacancies in the organisation to employers and job seekers
- Arranges interviews for job seekers
- Searches, vets, and introduces highly qualified candidates to companies
- Seeks out candidates for senior, executive, and other highly specialised positions
- May act as an agent for people seeking work in various fields, including photography, film, theatre, television, radio, literary, modelling, and sports
- May represent talented individuals and individuals with specialised skills in negotiating contracts and finding employment



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [22 Business Professionals](#)
> [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)
> [2223 Rehabilitation Consultants and Work Health and Safety Advisers](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2223 Rehabilitation Consultants and Work Health and Safety Advisers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
- ▼ [Browse classification](#)
- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▼ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
- ▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)
- ▶ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)
- ▼ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)
- ▶ [2221 Human Resources and Workplace Relations Advisers](#)
- ▶ [2222 Recruitment Consultants](#)
- ▼ [2223 Rehabilitation Consultants and Work Health and Safety Advisers](#)

On this page

[2223 Rehabilitation Consultants and Work Health and Safety Advisers](#)

[222331 Rehabilitation Consultant](#)

[222332 Work Health and Safety Adviser](#)

- ▶ [2224 Training and Development Professionals](#)
- ▶ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)
- ▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
- ▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2223 Rehabilitation Consultants and Work Health and Safety Advisers

Support the rehabilitation of people who have been injured or become ill due to their work, manage the impact of injury and illness on businesses, and develop, implement and evaluate work health and safety procedures, policies and programs.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[222331 Rehabilitation Consultant](#)

[222332 Work Health and Safety Adviser](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 22 Business Professionals
> 222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals
> 2223 Rehabilitation Consultants and Work Health and Safety Advisers > 222331 Rehabilitation Consultant

Occupation

✓ Latest release

222331 Rehabilitation Consultant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 221 [Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▼ 222 [Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▶ 2221 [Human Resources and Workplace Relations Advisers](#)

▶ 2222 [Recruitment Consultants](#)

▼ 2223 [Rehabilitation Consultants and Work Health and Safety Advisers](#)

222331 [Rehabilitation Consultant](#)

On this page

[222331 Rehabilitation Consultant](#)

222332 [Work Health and Safety Adviser](#)

▶ 2224 [Training and Development Professionals](#)

▶ 223 [Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

222331 Rehabilitation Consultant

Works with employers, workers, and other stakeholders to support the rehabilitation and return to work of people who have been injured or become ill as a result of their work. Assists employers to manage the impacts of worker injury or illness on their business.

Rehabilitation Counsellors are excluded from this occupation. Rehabilitation Counsellors are included in Occupation 261134 Rehabilitation Counsellor.

Alternative titles

- Occupational Rehabilitation Consultant
- Vocational Rehabilitation Consultant
- Workplace Rehabilitation Consultant

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conducts assessments of worksites, functional capacity, ergonomics, equipment, and homes to evaluate their suitability for abilities and needs of clients
- Identifies return to work (RTW) barriers, assists clients with returning to work, and provides support and guidance throughout the transition process
- Coordinates with clients, insurers, medical professionals, and employers to reach outcomes that are suitable for everyone involved
- Addresses any special accommodation a client may require at their job, ensuring that the workplace is accessible and conducive to their physical and mental health
- Creates, executes, and supervises initiatives that support injured employees reintegrating into the workforce



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 22 Business Professionals
> 222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals
> 2223 Rehabilitation Consultants and Work Health and Safety Advisers > 222332 Work Health and Safety Adviser

Occupation

✓ Latest release

222332 Work Health and Safety Adviser

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▼ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▶ [2221 Human Resources and Workplace Relations Advisers](#)

▶ [2222 Recruitment Consultants](#)

▼ [2223 Rehabilitation Consultants and Work Health and Safety Advisers](#)

[222331 Rehabilitation Consultant](#)

[222332 Work Health and Safety Adviser](#)

On this page

[222332 Work Health and Safety Adviser](#)

▶ [2224 Training and Development Professionals](#)

▶ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

222332 Work Health and Safety Adviser

Develops, implements, and evaluates risk management policies and programs, trains employees in work health and safety procedures, monitors and audits the workplace, and records and investigates incidents to ensure safe and healthy working conditions.

Rehabilitation Consultants are excluded from this occupation. Rehabilitation Consultants are included in Occupation 222331 Rehabilitation Consultant.

Alternative title

- Work Health and Safety Officer

Specialisation

- Occupational Hygienist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Trains employees and guides work health and safety procedures
- Records and investigates workplace incidents and accidents to identify causes and prevent future occurrences
- Conducts risk assessments to identify hazards and monitors workplace for safety compliance
- Reviews and updates safety policies and procedures to ensure compliance with legislation and industry standards
- May monitor equipment, and measure levels of exposure to hazardous substances and other environmental factors to workers



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [22 Business Professionals](#)
> [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#) > [2224 Training and Development Professionals](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2224 Training and Development Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▼ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▶ [2221 Human Resources and Workplace Relations Advisers](#)

▶ [2222 Recruitment Consultants](#)

▶ [2223 Rehabilitation Consultants and Work Health and Safety Advisers](#)

▼ [2224 Training and Development Professionals](#)

On this page

[2224 Training and Development Professionals](#)

[222431 Training and Development Professional](#)

▶ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2224 Training and Development Professionals

Plan, develop, implement and evaluate training and development programs to ensure management and staff acquire the skills and develop the competencies required by organisations to meet organisational objectives.

Adult education teachers, RTO teachers and trainers, TAFE lecturers and teachers, and VET trainers and assessors are excluded from this unit group. Adult education teachers, RTO teachers and trainers, TAFE lecturers and teachers, and VET trainers and assessors are included in Occupation 252231 Vocational Education Teacher.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[222431 Training and Development Professional](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [22 Business Professionals](#)
> [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#) > [2224 Training and Development Professionals](#)
> [222431 Training and Development Professional](#)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

222431 Training and Development Professional

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▼ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▶ [2221 Human Resources and Workplace Relations Advisers](#)

▶ [2222 Recruitment Consultants](#)

▶ [2223 Rehabilitation Consultants and Work Health and Safety Advisers](#)

▼ [2224 Training and Development Professionals](#)

[222431 Training and Development Professional](#)

On this page

[222431 Training and Development Professional](#)

▶ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

222431 Training and Development Professional

Plans, develops, implements, and evaluates training and development programs to ensure management and staff acquire the skills and develop the competencies required by an organisation to meet organisational objectives.

Adult education teachers, RTO teachers and trainers, TAFE lecturers and teachers, and VET trainers and assessors are excluded from this occupation. Adult education teachers, RTO teachers and trainers, TAFE lecturers and teachers, and VET trainers and assessors are included in Occupation 252231 Vocational Education Teacher.

Alternative titles

- Learning and Development Consultant
- Training Coordinator
- Training Officer

Specialisations

- Education Officer (Air Force and Army)
- ICT Trainer
- Training Systems Officer (Navy)
- Workplace Trainer and Assessor

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Identifies training needs and requirements of individuals and organisations
- Sets human resource development objectives and evaluates learning outcomes
- Prepares and develops instructional training material and aids, such as handbooks, visual aids, online tutorials, demonstration models, and support training reference documentation
- Designs, coordinates, schedules, and conducts training and development programs that can be delivered in the form of individual and group instruction, and facilitates workshops, meetings, demonstrations, and conferences
- Liaises with external training providers to arrange delivery of specific training and development programs
- Monitors and performs ongoing evaluation and assessment of training quality and effectiveness, and reviews and modifies training objectives, methods, and course deliverables
- Gathers, investigates, and researches background materials to gain an understanding of various subject matters

and systems

- Writes end user products and materials, such as user training, tutorial and instruction manuals, online help, and operating and maintenance instructions



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [22 Business Professionals](#) > [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

223 Information and Organisation Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 221 [Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ 222 [Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▼ 223 [Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

On this page

[223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ 2231 [Actuaries, Mathematicians and Statisticians](#)

▶ 2232 [Data Architects, Scientists and Analysts](#)

▶ 2233 [Intelligence and Policy Analysts](#)

▶ 2234 [Management and Organisation Analysts](#)

▶ 2235 [Property and Valuation Professionals](#)

▶ 2239 [Other Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

223 Information and Organisation Professionals

Support organisations, government, individuals and the community by designing and applying analytical models and principles to analyse, organise and manage information and data, provide advice on policy, business and organisational methods, and value property and other items.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[2231 Actuaries, Mathematicians and Statisticians](#)

[2232 Data Architects, Scientists and Analysts](#)

[2233 Intelligence and Policy Analysts](#)

[2234 Management and Organisation Analysts](#)

[2235 Property and Valuation Professionals](#)

[2239 Other Information and Organisation Professionals](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [22 Business Professionals](#) > [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)
> [2231 Actuaries, Mathematicians and Statisticians](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2231 Actuaries, Mathematicians and Statisticians

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▼ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▼ [2231 Actuaries, Mathematicians and Statisticians](#)

On this page

[2231 Actuaries, Mathematicians and Statisticians](#)

[223131 Actuary](#)

[223132 Mathematician](#)

[223133 Statistician](#)

▶ [2232 Data Architects, Scientists and Analysts](#)

▶ [2233 Intelligence and Policy Analysts](#)

▶ [2234 Management and Organisation Analysts](#)

▶ [2235 Property and Valuation Professionals](#)

▶ [2239 Other Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

- [27 ICT Professionals](#)
- [28 Legal Professionals](#)
- [29 Other Professionals](#)
- [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

2231 Actuaries, Mathematicians and Statisticians

Analyse, develop and apply actuarial, mathematical, statistical, financial and quantitative principles and techniques to solve problems and design experiments and surveys in a range of fields such as business and finance, health, engineering, government, scientific and social research, and technology.

Econometricians are excluded from this unit group. Econometricians are included in Occupation 231533 Economist.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[223131 Actuary](#)

[223132 Mathematician](#)

[223133 Statistician](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 22 Business Professionals > 223 Information and Organisation Professionals
> 2231 Actuaries, Mathematicians and Statisticians > 223131 Actuary

Occupation

✓ Latest release

223131 Actuary

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▼ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▼ [2231 Actuaries, Mathematicians and Statisticians](#)

[223131 Actuary](#)

On this page

[223131 Actuary](#)

[223132 Mathematician](#)

[223133 Statistician](#)

▶ [2232 Data Architects, Scientists and Analysts](#)

▶ [2233 Intelligence and Policy Analysts](#)

▶ [2234 Management and Organisation Analysts](#)

▶ [2235 Property and Valuation Professionals](#)

▶ [2239 Other Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

223131 Actuary

Analyses mathematical, statistical, demographic, financial, or economic data to predict and assess long-term risks and potential impacts of future events.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Applies and examines complex models to forecast future events that may have financial, social, or environmental impacts
- Analyses data to identify opportunities to improve outcomes for companies, government, society, and other organisations
- Formulates and proposes strategies to mitigate risks and uncertainties
- Designs policies, assesses risk, and analyses investments primarily in life insurance, superannuation, health insurance, friendly societies, and financial markets
- Ensures compliance with applicable laws, regulations, and an ethical code of conduct



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 22 Business Professionals > 223 Information and Organisation Professionals
> 2231 Actuaries, Mathematicians and Statisticians > 223132 Mathematician

Occupation

✓ Latest release

223132 Mathematician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▼ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▼ [2231 Actuaries, Mathematicians and Statisticians](#)

[223131 Actuary](#)

[223132 Mathematician](#)

On this page

[223132 Mathematician](#)

[223133 Statistician](#)

▶ [2232 Data Architects, Scientists and Analysts](#)

▶ [2233 Intelligence and Policy Analysts](#)

▶ [2234 Management and Organisation Analysts](#)

▶ [2235 Property and Valuation Professionals](#)

▶ [2239 Other Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

223132 Mathematician

Develops and applies mathematical principles and techniques to solve problems in all areas of the sciences, engineering, technology, social sciences, business, industry, and commerce.

Specialisation

- Quantitative Analyst

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conducts research to extend mathematical knowledge in areas such as algebra, geometry, probability, and logic
- Applies mathematical theories and techniques to the solution of practical problems in business and management
- Develops mathematical or statistical models of trends to be used for analysis or for software simulation
- Performs computations and applies methods of numerical analysis to data
- Addresses the relationships of quantities, magnitudes, and forms using numbers and symbols



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 22 Business Professionals > 223 Information and Organisation Professionals
> 2231 Actuaries, Mathematicians and Statisticians > 223133 Statistician

Occupation

✓ Latest release

223133 Statistician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▼ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▼ [2231 Actuaries, Mathematicians and Statisticians](#)

[223131 Actuary](#)

[223132 Mathematician](#)

[223133 Statistician](#)

On this page

[223133 Statistician](#)

▶ [2232 Data Architects, Scientists and Analysts](#)

▶ [2233 Intelligence and Policy Analysts](#)

▶ [2234 Management and Organisation Analysts](#)

▶ [2235 Property and Valuation Professionals](#)

▶ [2239 Other Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

223133 Statistician

Applies statistical principles to design experiments, surveys, and other quantitative studies. Uses statistical techniques to collect, organise, analyse, and interpret data. Uses and develops statistical methods to solve problems in all areas of the sciences, engineering, health, technology, social sciences, business, government, industry, and commerce.

Specialisations

- Biostatistician
- Demographer
- Epidemiologist
- Statistical Analyst

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Evaluates, processes, analyses, and interprets data
- Produces relevant statistics to describe and infer trends and patterns
- Applies models to experimental observations, and adjusts and recasts the models
- Evaluates and describes the reliability and utility of source information
- Liaises with management and clients to determine the area to be surveyed or examined
- Plans and organises surveys and other statistical collections and designs questionnaires
- Reports significant differences in relationships among sources of data
- Uses numerical analysis methods to develop algorithms and perform computations



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [22 Business Professionals](#) > [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)
> [2232 Data Architects, Scientists and Analysts](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2232 Data Architects, Scientists and Analysts

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▼ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [2231 Actuaries, Mathematicians and Statisticians](#)

▼ [2232 Data Architects, Scientists and Analysts](#)

On this page

[2232 Data Architects, Scientists and Analysts](#)

[223231 Data Analyst](#)

[223232 Data Architect](#)

[223233 Data Scientist](#)

▶ [2233 Intelligence and Policy Analysts](#)

▶ [2234 Management and Organisation Analysts](#)

▶ [2235 Property and Valuation Professionals](#)

▶ [2239 Other Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

- [27 ICT Professionals](#)
- [28 Legal Professionals](#)
- [29 Other Professionals](#)
- [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

2232 Data Architects, Scientists and Analysts

Apply analytical techniques to datasets, build, design and deploy complex data models and analytic frameworks, and use analytical tools to gather, process, analyse, interpret and present data for strategic planning and decision-making.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[223231 Data Analyst](#)

[223232 Data Architect](#)

[223233 Data Scientist](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 22 Business Professionals > 223 Information and Organisation Professionals
> 2232 Data Architects, Scientists and Analysts > 223231 Data Analyst

Occupation

✓ Latest release

223231 Data Analyst

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▼ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [2231 Actuaries, Mathematicians and Statisticians](#)

▼ [2232 Data Architects, Scientists and Analysts](#)

[223231 Data Analyst](#)

On this page

[223231 Data Analyst](#)

[223232 Data Architect](#)

[223233 Data Scientist](#)

▶ [2233 Intelligence and Policy Analysts](#)

▶ [2234 Management and Organisation Analysts](#)

▶ [2235 Property and Valuation Professionals](#)

▶ [2239 Other Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

223231 Data Analyst

Gathers, processes, analyses, and interprets data using data analytical tools. Communicates findings through reports and data visualisations, such as charts and infographics.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Sets up processes to securely collect, store, process, and validate data
- Evaluates the accuracy and reliability of data
- Analyses and interprets data to produce relevant statistics to describe and infer trends and patterns, solve problems, and answer data-related queries
- Applies data analytics and visualisation techniques to gain business insights
- Prepares presentations and/or writes reports to communicate findings, and support strategic decision-making
- Implements and/or follows data management processes to ensure data is used ethically and in compliance with data governance standards and strategies
- May write custom scripts and code in programming language to conduct analytical tasks



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 22 Business Professionals > 223 Information and Organisation Professionals
> 2232 Data Architects, Scientists and Analysts > 223232 Data Architect

Occupation

✓ Latest release

223232 Data Architect

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 221 [Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ 222 [Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▼ 223 [Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ 2231 [Actuaries, Mathematicians and Statisticians](#)

▼ 2232 [Data Architects, Scientists and Analysts](#)

223231 [Data Analyst](#)

223232 [Data Architect](#)

On this page

[223232 Data Architect](#)

223233 [Data Scientist](#)

▶ 2233 [Intelligence and Policy Analysts](#)

▶ 2234 [Management and Organisation Analysts](#)

▶ 2235 [Property and Valuation Professionals](#)

▶ 2239 [Other Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

223232 Data Architect

Designs, develops, and manages complex data models within an organisation.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Develops and maintains a data architecture strategy aligned with business objectives and data management principles
- Assesses appropriate technologies for data management, storage, analysis, and disposal for the organisation
- Designs conceptual data models and implements metadata standards to provide a clear understanding of organisational data assets
- Defines data flow, data usage, and data integration processes within an organisation
- Designs, develops, and implements physical databases or data warehouses to support requirements for transactional data, business intelligence, and data analytics
- Assesses proposed changes to object or data structures, and evaluates alternative options



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 22 Business Professionals > 223 Information and Organisation Professionals
> 2232 Data Architects, Scientists and Analysts > 223233 Data Scientist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

223233 Data Scientist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▼ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [2231 Actuaries, Mathematicians and Statisticians](#)

▼ [2232 Data Architects, Scientists and Analysts](#)

[223231 Data Analyst](#)

[223232 Data Architect](#)

[223233 Data Scientist](#)

On this page

[223233 Data Scientist](#)

▶ [2233 Intelligence and Policy Analysts](#)

▶ [2234 Management and Organisation Analysts](#)

▶ [2235 Property and Valuation Professionals](#)

▶ [2239 Other Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

223233 Data Scientist

Applies analytical techniques and scientific procedures to datasets by creating algorithms and using statistical models. Builds and deploys analytics frameworks, such as machine learning, to obtain information for strategic planning and decision-making.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Prepares data for analysis, cleans data, and recognises and overcomes data anomalies
- Applies analytics techniques that incorporate mathematical, statistical, programming, and database skills
- Builds and deploys machine learning and artificial intelligence frameworks
- Applies models to data, and evaluates and adjusts models to discover trends and extract insights
- Presents data-driven findings and outcomes to key decision-makers and stakeholders
- Provides strategic input and innovation to organisational data science initiatives



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [22 Business Professionals](#) > [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)
> [2233 Intelligence and Policy Analysts](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2233 Intelligence and Policy Analysts

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
- ▼ [Browse classification](#)
- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▼ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
- ▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)
- ▶ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)
- ▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)
- ▼ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)
- ▶ [2231 Actuaries, Mathematicians and Statisticians](#)
- ▶ [2232 Data Architects, Scientists and Analysts](#)
- ▼ [2233 Intelligence and Policy Analysts](#)

On this page

[2233 Intelligence and Policy Analysts](#)

[223331 Intelligence Analyst](#)

[223332 Policy Analyst](#)

- ▶ [2234 Management and Organisation Analysts](#)
- ▶ [2235 Property and Valuation Professionals](#)
- ▶ [2239 Other Information and Organisation Professionals](#)
- ▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
- ▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2233 Intelligence and Policy Analysts

Collect and analyse information and data that supports planning and operations in organisations, and develop and analyse policies guiding the design, implementation and modification of government and commercial operations and programs.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[223331 Intelligence Analyst](#)

[223332 Policy Analyst](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 22 Business Professionals > 223 Information and Organisation Professionals
> 2233 Intelligence and Policy Analysts > 223331 Intelligence Analyst

Occupation

✓ Latest release

223331 Intelligence Analyst

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▼ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [2231 Actuaries, Mathematicians and Statisticians](#)

▶ [2232 Data Architects, Scientists and Analysts](#)

▼ [2233 Intelligence and Policy Analysts](#)

[223331 Intelligence Analyst](#)

On this page

[223331 Intelligence Analyst](#)

[223332 Policy Analyst](#)

▶ [2234 Management and Organisation Analysts](#)

▶ [2235 Property and Valuation Professionals](#)

▶ [2239 Other Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

223331 Intelligence Analyst

Collects and analyses information and data to produce intelligence for an organisation to support planning, operations, and human resource functions.

Specialisations

- Criminal Intelligence Analyst
- Intelligence Analyst (Defence)
- Intelligence Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Collects, assesses, and analyses data to develop intelligence information and assist in intelligence activities
- Determines organisational and client intelligence requirements
- Ascertains the accuracy of data collected and the reliability of sources
- Analyses intelligence data to identify patterns related to potential security threats or criminal activity
- Predicts future illegal activity based on the analysis of intelligence information



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 22 Business Professionals > 223 Information and Organisation Professionals
> 2233 Intelligence and Policy Analysts > 223332 Policy Analyst

Occupation

✓ Latest release

223332 Policy Analyst

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▼ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [2231 Actuaries, Mathematicians and Statisticians](#)

▶ [2232 Data Architects, Scientists and Analysts](#)

▼ [2233 Intelligence and Policy Analysts](#)

[223331 Intelligence Analyst](#)

[223332 Policy Analyst](#)

On this page

[223332 Policy Analyst](#)

▶ [2234 Management and Organisation Analysts](#)

▶ [2235 Property and Valuation Professionals](#)

▶ [2239 Other Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

223332 Policy Analyst

Develops and analyses policies guiding the design, implementation, and modification of government or commercial operations and programs.

Alternative title

- Policy Adviser

Specialisations

- Research and Evaluation Analyst (NZ)
- Foreign Policy Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Liaises and consults with stakeholders to identify policy needs
- Reviews existing policies and legislation to identify anomalies and out-of-date provisions
- Researches social, economic, and industrial trends, and client expectations of programs and services provided
- Formulates and analyses policy options, prepares briefing papers and recommendations for policy changes, and advises on preferred options
- Assesses impacts, financial implications, interactions with other programs, and both political and administrative feasibility of policies



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [22 Business Professionals](#) > [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)
> [2234 Management and Organisation Analysts](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2234 Management and Organisation Analysts

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▼ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [2231 Actuaries, Mathematicians and Statisticians](#)

▶ [2232 Data Architects, Scientists and Analysts](#)

▶ [2233 Intelligence and Policy Analysts](#)

▼ [2234 Management and Organisation Analysts](#)

On this page

[2234 Management and Organisation Analysts](#)

[223431 Enterprise Architect](#)

[223432 Management Consultant](#)

[223433 Organisation and Methods Analyst](#)

[223434 Supply Chain Analyst](#)

▶ [2235 Property and Valuation Professionals](#)

▶ [2239 Other Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

- ▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2234 Management and Organisation Analysts

Assist organisations to improve outcomes and achieve greater efficiency by analysing, developing, maintaining and reviewing organisational architecture, processes, systems and resources.

ICT Business Analysts are excluded from this unit group. ICT Business Analysts are included in Occupation 271232 ICT Business Analyst.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[223431 Enterprise Architect](#)

[223432 Management Consultant](#)

[223433 Organisation and Methods Analyst](#)

[223434 Supply Chain Analyst](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 22 Business Professionals > 223 Information and Organisation Professionals
> 2234 Management and Organisation Analysts > 223431 Enterprise Architect

Occupation

✓ Latest release

223431 Enterprise Architect

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▼ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [2231 Actuaries, Mathematicians and Statisticians](#)

▶ [2232 Data Architects, Scientists and Analysts](#)

▶ [2233 Intelligence and Policy Analysts](#)

▼ [2234 Management and Organisation Analysts](#)

[223431 Enterprise Architect](#)

On this page

[223431 Enterprise Architect](#)

[223432 Management Consultant](#)

[223433 Organisation and Methods Analyst](#)

[223434 Supply Chain Analyst](#)

▶ [2235 Property and Valuation Professionals](#)

▶ [2239 Other Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

223431 Enterprise Architect

Develops, maintains, and communicates the overarching enterprise architecture for an organisation, aligning processes, information, and technology with business strategy. Ensures coherence and alignment across departments, and optimises systems and processes to achieve business goals.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Creates and maintains the strategic enterprise architecture roadmap and frameworks in alignment with business objectives
- Describes the interrelationships between the organisation's business, data, applications, and infrastructure
- Assesses existing functions and capabilities, and identifies gaps and vulnerabilities
- Develops strategies to improve and support enterprise efficiency and performance
- Evaluates new technologies for potential adoption to improve efficiency and achieve business requirements
- Ensures compliance between business strategies, enterprise transformation activities, technology directions, policies, and practices
- Facilitates architectural changes in the organisation, helps mitigate the associated risks, and evaluates its effectiveness



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 22 Business Professionals > 223 Information and Organisation Professionals
> 2234 Management and Organisation Analysts > 223432 Management Consultant

Occupation

✓ Latest release

223432 Management Consultant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▼ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [2231 Actuaries, Mathematicians and Statisticians](#)

▶ [2232 Data Architects, Scientists and Analysts](#)

▶ [2233 Intelligence and Policy Analysts](#)

▼ [2234 Management and Organisation Analysts](#)

[223431 Enterprise Architect](#)

[223432 Management Consultant](#)

On this page

[223432 Management Consultant](#)

[223433 Organisation and Methods Analyst](#)

[223434 Supply Chain Analyst](#)

▶ [2235 Property and Valuation Professionals](#)

▶ [2239 Other Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

223432 Management Consultant

Assists organisations to achieve greater efficiency and solve organisational problems, which exclude the deployment of quality systems and certification processes.

ICT Business Analysts are excluded from this occupation. ICT Business Analysts are included in Occupation 271232 ICT Business Analyst.

Alternative title

- Business Consultant

Specialisations

- Business Analyst (non-ICT)
- Business Improvement Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Presents objective consultancy on management topics
- Researches and analyses clients' needs, identifies and assesses problems, and analyses specific areas of an organisation, such as their current systems
- Assists and encourages the development of objectives, strategies, and plans aimed at achieving optimal customer experiences and satisfaction, and the effective use of organisations' resources and capabilities
- Advises clients on recommendations based on analyses of current-state gaps to provide solutions to organisational problems
- Assists in implementing approved recommendations
- Provides coaching and mentoring to individuals and teams to build specific capabilities



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 22 Business Professionals > 223 Information and Organisation Professionals
> 2234 Management and Organisation Analysts > 223433 Organisation and Methods Analyst

Occupation

✓ Latest release

223433 Organisation and Methods Analyst

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▼ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [2231 Actuaries, Mathematicians and Statisticians](#)

▶ [2232 Data Architects, Scientists and Analysts](#)

▶ [2233 Intelligence and Policy Analysts](#)

▼ [2234 Management and Organisation Analysts](#)

[223431 Enterprise Architect](#)

[223432 Management Consultant](#)

[223433 Organisation and Methods Analyst](#)

On this page

[223433 Organisation and Methods Analyst](#)

[223434 Supply Chain Analyst](#)

▶ [2235 Property and Valuation Professionals](#)

▶ [2239 Other Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

223433 Organisation and Methods Analyst

Studies organisational structures, methods, systems, and procedures.

Alternative title

- Procedures Analyst

Specialisations

- Change Management Facilitator
- Delivery Coach
- Industry Analyst
- Quality Auditor

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Analyses and evaluates current systems, capabilities, and structures within an organisation
- Assists and implements the development of objectives, strategies, and plans to improve an organisation's processes and structures
- Identifies inefficiencies and areas for improvement, and develops solutions to address organisational problems
- Prepares and recommends proposals to revise methods and procedures, alters work flows, redefines job functions, and supports organisational innovations and improvements



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 22 Business Professionals > 223 Information and Organisation Professionals
> 2234 Management and Organisation Analysts > 223434 Supply Chain Analyst

Occupation

✓ Latest release

223434 Supply Chain Analyst

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▼ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [2231 Actuaries, Mathematicians and Statisticians](#)

▶ [2232 Data Architects, Scientists and Analysts](#)

▶ [2233 Intelligence and Policy Analysts](#)

▼ [2234 Management and Organisation Analysts](#)

[223431 Enterprise Architect](#)

[223432 Management Consultant](#)

[223433 Organisation and Methods Analyst](#)

[223434 Supply Chain Analyst](#)

On this page

[223434 Supply Chain Analyst](#)

▶ [2235 Property and Valuation Professionals](#)

▶ [2239 Other Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

223434 Supply Chain Analyst

Analyses product delivery or supply chain processes to identify or recommend changes. May manage route activity, including invoicing, electronic bills, and shipping tracing.

Logistics Officers are excluded from this occupation. Logistics Officers are included in Occupation 571531 Logistics Officer.

Alternative title

- Logistics Analyst

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Collects and analyses supply chain data to identify areas for improvement and optimise operational efficiencies
- Conducts inventory analysis, prepares comprehensive reports to monitor stock levels and identify discrepancies, and ensures optimal inventory management
- Prepares and recommends proposals to revise methods and procedures, alters work flows, redefines job functions, and supports organisational innovation and improvements
- Assesses supply chain risks by developing strategies and contingency plans to resolve challenges and minimise disruptions
- Assists in implementing approved recommendations to supply chain teams



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [22 Business Professionals](#) > [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)
> [2235 Property and Valuation Professionals](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2235 Property and Valuation Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▼ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [2231 Actuaries, Mathematicians and Statisticians](#)

▶ [2232 Data Architects, Scientists and Analysts](#)

▶ [2233 Intelligence and Policy Analysts](#)

▶ [2234 Management and Organisation Analysts](#)

▼ [2235 Property and Valuation Professionals](#)

On this page

[2235 Property and Valuation Professionals](#)

[223531 Asset Manager \(Property\)](#)

[223532 Valuer](#)

▶ [2239 Other Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2235 Property and Valuation Professionals

Assess the value of land, property and other items and act on behalf of third parties to manage real estate portfolios and increase their value.

Facilities Managers and Property Managers are excluded from this unit group. Facilities Managers are included in Occupation 172331 Facilities Manager. Property Managers are included in Occupation 611231 Property Manager.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[223531 Asset Manager \(Property\)](#)

[223532 Valuer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 22 Business Professionals > 223 Information and Organisation Professionals
> 2235 Property and Valuation Professionals > 223531 Asset Manager (Property)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

223531 Asset Manager (Property)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 221 [Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ 222 [Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▼ 223 [Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ 2231 [Actuaries, Mathematicians and Statisticians](#)

▶ 2232 [Data Architects, Scientists and Analysts](#)

▶ 2233 [Intelligence and Policy Analysts](#)

▶ 2234 [Management and Organisation Analysts](#)

▼ 2235 [Property and Valuation Professionals](#)

223531 [Asset Manager \(Property\)](#)

On this page

[223531 Asset Manager \(Property\)](#)

223532 [Valuer](#)

▶ 2239 [Other Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

223531 Asset Manager (Property)

Manages a portfolio of real estate assets on behalf of a third party, such as an investor or business. Evaluates the performance of real estate assets and implements strategies to enhance their long-term viability and profitability.

Facilities Managers and Property Managers are excluded from this occupation. Facilities Managers are included in Occupation 172331 Facilities Manager. Property Managers are included in Occupation 611231 Property Manager.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Coordinates with financial analysts and Accountants to monitor and evaluate the performance of real estate assets within a portfolio
- Conducts market research to identify opportunities for property portfolio growth and risk reduction
- Prepares and presents reports on property portfolio performance, operations, and expenses to stakeholders
- Implements strategies to enhance the long-term viability and profitability of real estate assets
- Combines expertise in real estate and finance to oversee and optimise real estate investments for clients



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 22 Business Professionals > 223 Information and Organisation Professionals
> 2235 Property and Valuation Professionals > 223532 Valuer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

223532 Valuer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 221 [Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ 222 [Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▼ 223 [Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ 2231 [Actuaries, Mathematicians and Statisticians](#)

▶ 2232 [Data Architects, Scientists and Analysts](#)

▶ 2233 [Intelligence and Policy Analysts](#)

▶ 2234 [Management and Organisation Analysts](#)

▼ 2235 [Property and Valuation Professionals](#)

223531 [Asset Manager \(Property\)](#)

223532 [Valuer](#)

On this page

[223532 Valuer](#)

▶ 2239 [Other Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

223532 Valuer

Assesses the value of land, property, commercial equipment, merchandise, personal effects, household goods, and objects of art.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisations

- Plant and Machinery Valuer
- Property Valuer
- Real Estate Valuer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Inspects and assesses the value of land, property, commercial equipment, merchandise, personal effects, household goods, and art
- Researches and analyses market data, sales trends, and property information using valuation methodologies to make accurate valuations
- Conducts site visits and inspections to gather relevant information for valuation purposes
- Gives evidence in legal proceedings, mediates on valuation matters, and provides rental determinations for arbitration purposes
- Prepares and maintains detailed reports and documentation on the assessed value of properties and assets and other valuation activities
- Monitors and assures the quality of valuations undertaken by contractors and third parties



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [22 Business Professionals](#) > [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)
> [2239 Other Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2239 Other Information and Organisation Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▼ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [2231 Actuaries, Mathematicians and Statisticians](#)

▶ [2232 Data Architects, Scientists and Analysts](#)

▶ [2233 Intelligence and Policy Analysts](#)

▶ [2234 Management and Organisation Analysts](#)

▶ [2235 Property and Valuation Professionals](#)

▼ [2239 Other Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

On this page

[2239 Other Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

[223931 Company Secretary](#)

[223932 Cost Controller](#)

[223933 Health Information Manager](#)

[223934 Patents Examiner](#)

[223935 Records Manager](#)

[223999 Information and Organisation Professionals nec](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

- [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- [25 Education Professionals](#)
- [26 Health Professionals](#)
- [27 ICT Professionals](#)
- [28 Legal Professionals](#)
- [29 Other Professionals](#)
- [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

2239 Other Information and Organisation Professionals

This unit group covers Information and Organisation Professionals not elsewhere classified. It includes Company Secretaries, Cost Controllers, Health Information Managers, Patents Examiners and Records Managers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[223931 Company Secretary](#)

[223932 Cost Controller](#)

[223933 Health Information Manager](#)

[223934 Patents Examiner](#)

[223935 Records Manager](#)

[223999 Information and Organisation Professionals nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 22 Business Professionals > 223 Information and Organisation Professionals
> 2239 Other Information and Organisation Professionals > 223931 Company Secretary

Occupation

✓ Latest release

223931 Company Secretary

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▼ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [2231 Actuaries, Mathematicians and Statisticians](#)

▶ [2232 Data Architects, Scientists and Analysts](#)

▶ [2233 Intelligence and Policy Analysts](#)

▶ [2234 Management and Organisation Analysts](#)

▶ [2235 Property and Valuation Professionals](#)

▼ [2239 Other Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

[223931 Company Secretary](#)

On this page

[223931 Company Secretary](#)

[223932 Cost Controller](#)

[223933 Health Information Manager](#)

[223934 Patents Examiner](#)

[223935 Records Manager](#)

[223999 Information and Organisation Professionals nec](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

- 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

223931 Company Secretary

Plans, administer and reviews corporate compliance activities and effective practice concerning company board meetings and shareholdings, ensuring all business matters and transactions are managed and implemented as directed by the board.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Coordinates board and committee meetings, including logistics, agenda preparation, and distribution of meeting materials
- Develops and implements corporate governance policies and procedures
- Maintains accurate records of board and committee meetings, resolutions and actions
- Maintains accurate and up-to-date corporate records, including company registers, constitution and other legal documents
- Ensures compliance with all statutory and regulatory requirements
- Prepares and files required forms, reports, and notifications with regulatory bodies
- Provides administrative and secretarial support to the company



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 22 Business Professionals > 223 Information and Organisation Professionals
> 2239 Other Information and Organisation Professionals > 223932 Cost Controller

Occupation

✓ Latest release

223932 Cost Controller

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▼ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [2231 Actuaries, Mathematicians and Statisticians](#)

▶ [2232 Data Architects, Scientists and Analysts](#)

▶ [2233 Intelligence and Policy Analysts](#)

▶ [2234 Management and Organisation Analysts](#)

▶ [2235 Property and Valuation Professionals](#)

▼ [2239 Other Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

[223931 Company Secretary](#)

[223932 Cost Controller](#)

On this page

[223932 Cost Controller](#)

[223933 Health Information Manager](#)

[223934 Patents Examiner](#)

[223935 Records Manager](#)

[223999 Information and Organisation Professionals nec](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

- 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

223932 Cost Controller

Measures, analyses, and monitors the cost of projects throughout their lifecycle to ensure completion within allocated budgets, and recommends changes to reduce expenses.

Alternative title

- Project Cost Controller

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Analyses production and cost data to determine if projects will be completed within the allocated budget, and to forecast expenses and potential cost savings
- Analyses and maintains records of the variance between allocated budgets and actual project costs using cost control tools
- Oversees the distribution of budgeted funds throughout the lifecycle of projects to identify variances and provide recommendations to minimise cost overruns
- Develops and analyses cost reports, and communicates the results to the project team and managers



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 22 Business Professionals > 223 Information and Organisation Professionals
> 2239 Other Information and Organisation Professionals > 223933 Health Information Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

223933 Health Information Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▼ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [2231 Actuaries, Mathematicians and Statisticians](#)

▶ [2232 Data Architects, Scientists and Analysts](#)

▶ [2233 Intelligence and Policy Analysts](#)

▶ [2234 Management and Organisation Analysts](#)

▶ [2235 Property and Valuation Professionals](#)

▼ [2239 Other Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

[223931 Company Secretary](#)

[223932 Cost Controller](#)

[223933 Health Information Manager](#)

On this page

[223933 Health Information Manager](#)

[223934 Patents Examiner](#)

[223935 Records Manager](#)

[223999 Information and Organisation Professionals nec](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

- 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

223933 Health Information Manager

Collects, classifies, and manages health data, to meet the medical, legal, ethical, and administrative requirements of health care organisations.

Alternative title

- Clinical Data Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Develops and implements health information management policies, procedures, technology, and security initiatives, adhering to standards and governance requirements
- Manages patient information systems and ensures data integrity and security
- Oversees the collection, storage, and retrieval of health information
- Collaborates with health professionals to develop and maintain standardised documentation practices
- Produces timely and accurate clinical coding, assigning diagnosis and procedure codes using health classification standards
- Analyses and interprets data for statistical and research purposes



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 22 Business Professionals > 223 Information and Organisation Professionals
> 2239 Other Information and Organisation Professionals > 223934 Patents Examiner

Occupation

✓ Latest release

223934 Patents Examiner

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▼ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [2231 Actuaries, Mathematicians and Statisticians](#)

▶ [2232 Data Architects, Scientists and Analysts](#)

▶ [2233 Intelligence and Policy Analysts](#)

▶ [2234 Management and Organisation Analysts](#)

▶ [2235 Property and Valuation Professionals](#)

▼ [2239 Other Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

[223931 Company Secretary](#)

[223932 Cost Controller](#)

[223933 Health Information Manager](#)

[223934 Patents Examiner](#)

On this page

[223934 Patents Examiner](#)

[223935 Records Manager](#)

[223999 Information and Organisation Professionals nec](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

- 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

223934 Patents Examiner

Investigates and reports on patent applications to assess their compliance with the requirements of the Patents Act.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Examines patent applications to determine their compliance with the Patents Act
- Assesses whether patent applications provide an adequate technical description of the invention
- Assesses whether the patent rights sought are justified and match the invention's technical description in the patent application
- Reviews technical specifications, drawings, and other supporting documents to ensure they meet the necessary standards
- Conducts searches of online databases to identify similar patents that are held in Australia and overseas
- Prepares reports and recommendations on patent applications to the patent applicant or the applicant's legal representative
- Collaborates with Patent Attorneys and inventors to clarify technical aspects of the invention, and address any queries or objections



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 22 Business Professionals > 223 Information and Organisation Professionals
> 2239 Other Information and Organisation Professionals > 223935 Records Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

223935 Records Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▼ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [2231 Actuaries, Mathematicians and Statisticians](#)

▶ [2232 Data Architects, Scientists and Analysts](#)

▶ [2233 Intelligence and Policy Analysts](#)

▶ [2234 Management and Organisation Analysts](#)

▶ [2235 Property and Valuation Professionals](#)

▼ [2239 Other Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

[223931 Company Secretary](#)

[223932 Cost Controller](#)

[223933 Health Information Manager](#)

[223934 Patents Examiner](#)

[223935 Records Manager](#)

On this page

[223935 Records Manager](#)

[223999 Information and Organisation Professionals nec](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

- 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

223935 Records Manager

Designs, implements, and administers information governance structures and systems ensuring the creation, accessibility, location, storage, retention, and disposal of authoritative information assets.

Alternative title

- Information Management Officer

Specialisations

- Configuration Management Technician
- Freedom of Information Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Controls access to confidential information, and recommends codes of practice and procedures for accessing records
- Manages organisations' central record and information management systems
- Analyses the recordkeeping needs of organisations and translates these needs into record management systems
- Maintains computerised and other record management systems, and advises on their usage
- Develops record cataloguing, coding, and classification systems, and monitors their use
- Develops and implements information, and records management policies and procedures



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [22 Business Professionals](#) > [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)
> [2239 Other Information and Organisation Professionals](#) > [223999 Information and Organisation Professionals nec](#)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

223999 Information and Organisation Professionals nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▼ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [221 Business Promotion and Communications Professionals](#)

▶ [222 Human Resources, Work Health and Safety and Training Professionals](#)

▼ [223 Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

▶ [2231 Actuaries, Mathematicians and Statisticians](#)

▶ [2232 Data Architects, Scientists and Analysts](#)

▶ [2233 Intelligence and Policy Analysts](#)

▶ [2234 Management and Organisation Analysts](#)

▶ [2235 Property and Valuation Professionals](#)

▼ [2239 Other Information and Organisation Professionals](#)

[223931 Company Secretary](#)

[223932 Cost Controller](#)

[223933 Health Information Manager](#)

[223934 Patents Examiner](#)

[223935 Records Manager](#)

[223999 Information and Organisation Professionals nec](#)

On this page

[223999 Information and Organisation Professionals nec](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

- 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

223999 Information and Organisation Professionals nec

This occupation group covers Information and Organisation Professionals not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Campaigner
- Copyright Manager
- Electoral Officer
- Knowledge Manager
- Lobbyist
- Museum Registrar
- Privacy Officer



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

Sub-major Group

✓ Latest release

23 Cultural and Social Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▼ 2 [Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)
 - ▼ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

On this page

[23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

- ▶ 231 [Arts and Social Professionals](#)
- ▶ 232 [Media Professionals](#)
- ▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

23 Cultural and Social Professionals

Communicate ideas, information and impressions through media (print, electronic, visual, and performance) and stage productions, research human behaviour, culture, society and institutions from historical and current perspectives, lead religious activities, and manage collections in archives, libraries, museums and art galleries.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

[232 Media Professionals](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#) > [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

231 Arts and Social Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▼ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ 231 [Arts and Social Professionals](#)

On this page

[231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 2311 [Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers](#)

▶ 2312 [Librarians](#)

▶ 2313 [Music Professionals](#)

▶ 2314 [Religious Leaders](#)

▶ 2315 [Social Science Professionals](#)

▶ 2316 [Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals](#)

▶ 2319 [Other Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 232 [Media Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

231 Arts and Social Professionals

Communicate ideas, impressions and factual information through visual and performance arts, study human behaviour, society and institutions, lead religious activities, and curate collections in archives, libraries, museums and art galleries.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[2311 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers](#)

[2312 Librarians](#)

[2313 Music Professionals](#)

[2314 Religious Leaders](#)

[2315 Social Science Professionals](#)

[2316 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals](#)

[2319 Other Arts and Social Professionals](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 231 Arts and Social Professionals
> 2311 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2311 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▼ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [2311 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers](#)

On this page

[2311 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers](#)

- [231131 Actor](#)
- [231132 Circus Performer or Trainer](#)
- [231133 Content Creator \(Social Media\)](#)
- [231134 Dancer or Choreographer](#)
- [231135 Entertainer or Variety Performer](#)
- [231199 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers nec](#)
- ▶ [2312 Librarians](#)
- ▶ [2313 Music Professionals](#)
- ▶ [2314 Religious Leaders](#)
- ▶ [2315 Social Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ [2316 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals](#)
- ▶ [2319 Other Arts and Social Professionals](#)
- ▶ [232 Media Professionals](#)

- 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2311 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers

Entertain by portraying roles in productions, performing and composing dances, and performing a variety of other acts including via social media.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[231131 Actor](#)

[231132 Circus Performer or Trainer](#)

[231133 Content Creator \(Social Media\)](#)

[231134 Dancer or Choreographer](#)

[231135 Entertainer or Variety Performer](#)

[231199 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 231 Arts and Social Professionals
> 2311 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers > 231131 Actor

Occupation

✓ Latest release

231131 Actor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [2311 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers](#)

[231131 Actor](#)

On this page

[231131 Actor](#)

[231132 Circus Performer or Trainer](#)

[231133 Content Creator \(Social Media\)](#)

[231134 Dancer or Choreographer](#)

[231135 Entertainer or Variety Performer](#)

[231199 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers nec](#)

▶ [2312 Librarians](#)

▶ [2313 Music Professionals](#)

▶ [2314 Religious Leaders](#)

▶ [2315 Social Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2316 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals](#)

▶ [2319 Other Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [232 Media Professionals](#)

- 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

231131 Actor

Entertains by portraying characters in film, television, video, stage productions, audio media, and digital games.

Specialisation

- Voice Actor

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

High levels of creative talent, interest and personal commitment may substitute for formal qualifications or years of experience.

Main tasks

- Reads scripts and undertakes research to gain understanding of parts, themes, and characterisations
- Learns lines and cues, rehearses parts, and applies vocal and movement skills to the development of characterisation
- Prepares for performances through rehearsals under the instruction and guidance of the director
- Acts parts and portrays roles as developed in rehearsals
- May sing and dance, or play a musical instrument
- May undertake promotional work



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 231 Arts and Social Professionals
> 2311 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers > 231132 Circus Performer or Trainer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

231132 Circus Performer or Trainer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [2311 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers](#)

[231131 Actor](#)

[231132 Circus Performer or Trainer](#)

On this page

[231132 Circus Performer or Trainer](#)

[231133 Content Creator \(Social Media\)](#)

[231134 Dancer or Choreographer](#)

[231135 Entertainer or Variety Performer](#)

[231199 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers nec](#)

▶ [2312 Librarians](#)

▶ [2313 Music Professionals](#)

▶ [2314 Religious Leaders](#)

▶ [2315 Social Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2316 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals](#)

▶ [2319 Other Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [232 Media Professionals](#)

- 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

231132 Circus Performer or Trainer

Entertains by performing a variety of acts in a circus or trains circus performers.

Animal Trainers and Zookeepers are excluded from this occupation. Animal Trainers and Zookeepers are included in Unit Group 3411 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers.

Specialisation

- Circus Coach

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

High levels of creative talent, interest and personal commitment may substitute for formal qualifications or years of experience.

Main tasks

- Creates and performs new circus routines
- Rehearses circus routines and refines skills in activities, such as acrobatics, juggling, stilt walking, and aerial work
- Follows safety guidelines to ensure that routines are conducted in a manner that minimises risk to performers
- Monitors health and wellbeing of circus animals
- May train and teach circus performers and animals



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 231 Arts and Social Professionals
> 2311 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers > 231133 Content Creator (Social Media)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

231133 Content Creator (Social Media)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [2311 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers](#)

[231131 Actor](#)

[231132 Circus Performer or Trainer](#)

[231133 Content Creator \(Social Media\)](#)

On this page

[231133 Content Creator \(Social Media\)](#)

[231134 Dancer or Choreographer](#)

[231135 Entertainer or Variety Performer](#)

[231199 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers nec](#)

▶ [2312 Librarians](#)

▶ [2313 Music Professionals](#)

▶ [2314 Religious Leaders](#)

▶ [2315 Social Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2316 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals](#)

▶ [2319 Other Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [232 Media Professionals](#)

- 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

231133 Content Creator (Social Media)

Entertains by streaming, uploading, or posting social media content to websites or social media platforms.

Content Creators (Marketing) are excluded from this occupation. Content Creators (Marketing) are included in Occupation 221531 Content Creator (Marketing).

Alternative title

- Social Media Influencer

Specialisation

- Live Streamer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

High levels of creative talent, interest and personal commitment may substitute for formal qualifications or years of experience.

Main tasks

- Creates and curates engaging content for social media platforms
- Develops and maintains a strong online presence and following
- Monitors and analyses social media metrics to track engagement and reach
- Interacts with followers and responds to comments and messages
- Stays up-to-date with current trends and developments in social media
- Collaborates with other influencers and content creators for cross-promotion
- May collaborate with brands and businesses to promote products and services

- May manage partnerships and sponsorships with brands and negotiates contracts



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 231 Arts and Social Professionals
> 2311 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers > 231134 Dancer or Choreographer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

231134 Dancer or Choreographer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [2311 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers](#)

[231131 Actor](#)

[231132 Circus Performer or Trainer](#)

[231133 Content Creator \(Social Media\)](#)

[231134 Dancer or Choreographer](#)

On this page

[231134 Dancer or Choreographer](#)

[231135 Entertainer or Variety Performer](#)

[231199 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers nec](#)

▶ [2312 Librarians](#)

▶ [2313 Music Professionals](#)

▶ [2314 Religious Leaders](#)

▶ [2315 Social Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2316 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals](#)

▶ [2319 Other Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [232 Media Professionals](#)

- 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

231134 Dancer or Choreographer

Entertains by performing dances, or creates dance compositions.

Specialisations

- Ballet Dancer
- Contemporary or Modern Dancer
- Exotic Dancer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

High levels of creative talent, cultural learning and/or knowledge, interest and personal commitment may substitute for formal qualifications or years of experience.

Main tasks

- Creates and performs dance routines for entertainment purposes
- Develops and rehearses dance movements and sequences
- Collaborates with other dancers and choreographers to create and refine dance compositions
- Interprets and expresses emotions, stories, and concepts through dance
- Incorporates various dance styles and techniques into performances
- Attends auditions and participates in casting for dance productions
- Conducts dance classes and workshops to teach and train aspiring dancers
- Maintains physical fitness and stamina through regular practice and exercise
- Researches and stays updated on current trends and developments in dance
- Collaborates with Costume Designers, Lighting Technicians, and other production staff to enhance dance

performances



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 231 Arts and Social Professionals
> 2311 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers > 231135 Entertainer or Variety Performer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

231135 Entertainer or Variety Performer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [2311 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers](#)

[231131 Actor](#)

[231132 Circus Performer or Trainer](#)

[231133 Content Creator \(Social Media\)](#)

[231134 Dancer or Choreographer](#)

[231135 Entertainer or Variety Performer](#)

On this page

[231135 Entertainer or Variety Performer](#)

[231199 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers nec](#)

▶ [2312 Librarians](#)

▶ [2313 Music Professionals](#)

▶ [2314 Religious Leaders](#)

▶ [2315 Social Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2316 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals](#)

▶ [2319 Other Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [232 Media Professionals](#)

- 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

231135 Entertainer or Variety Performer

Entertains by performing a variety of acts using a mix of acting, singing, dance and movement skills.

Circus Performers or Trainers are excluded from this occupation. Circus Performers or Trainers are included in Occupation 231132 Circus Performer or Trainer.

Specialisations

- Comedian
- Magician/Illusionist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

High levels of creative talent, cultural learning and/or knowledge, interest and personal commitment may substitute for formal qualifications or years of experience.

Main tasks

- Creates and performs individual performance routines, that can include acting, singing, dancing, and speaking
- Collaborates with other entertainers and artists to create joint performances
- Creates and maintains costumes, props, and sets for performances
- Adapts performances to suit different venues and audiences
- Promotes performances through marketing and advertising efforts
- Attends auditions and casting calls to secure performance opportunities
- Manages and maintains personal brand and image



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 231 Arts and Social Professionals
> 2311 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers > 231199 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers nec

Occupation

✓ Latest release

231199 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [2311 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers](#)

[231131 Actor](#)

[231132 Circus Performer or Trainer](#)

[231133 Content Creator \(Social Media\)](#)

[231134 Dancer or Choreographer](#)

[231135 Entertainer or Variety Performer](#)

[231199 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers nec](#)

On this page

[231199 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers nec](#)

▶ [2312 Librarians](#)

▶ [2313 Music Professionals](#)

▶ [2314 Religious Leaders](#)

▶ [2315 Social Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2316 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals](#)

▶ [2319 Other Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [232 Media Professionals](#)

- 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

231199 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers nec

This occupation group covers Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

High levels of creative talent, interest and personal commitment may substitute for formal qualifications or years of experience.

Occupations in this group include:

- Extra (Film or Television)
- Motivational Speaker
- Public Speaker
- Stunt Performer



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 231 Arts and Social Professionals
> 2312 Librarians

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2312 Librarians

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [2311 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers](#)

▼ [2312 Librarians](#)

On this page

[2312 Librarians](#)

[231231 Librarian](#)

▶ [2313 Music Professionals](#)

▶ [2314 Religious Leaders](#)

▶ [2315 Social Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2316 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals](#)

▶ [2319 Other Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [232 Media Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

- [29 Other Professionals](#)
- [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

2312 Librarians

Deliver quality information services for the benefit of users by using unique technical skills to develop, acquire, organise and preserve information resources, and to research, design and deliver customised services in a networked environment.

Library Services Managers and Teacher Librarians are excluded from this unit group. Library Services Managers are included in Occupation 149132 Library Services Manager. Teacher Librarians are included in Occupation 251931 Teacher Librarian.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[231231 Librarian](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 231 Arts and Social Professionals
> 2312 Librarians > 231231 Librarian

Occupation

✓ Latest release

231231 Librarian

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [2311 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers](#)

▼ [2312 Librarians](#)

[231231 Librarian](#)

On this page

[231231 Librarian](#)

▶ [2313 Music Professionals](#)

▶ [2314 Religious Leaders](#)

▶ [2315 Social Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2316 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals](#)

▶ [2319 Other Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [232 Media Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

231231 Librarian

Delivers quality information services for the benefit of users by using unique technical skills to develop, acquire, organise, manage and preserve information resources, and to research, design and deliver customised services in a networked environment.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Teacher Librarians are excluded from this occupation. Teacher Librarians are included in Occupation 251931 Teacher Librarian.

Specialisations

- Children's and Youth Services Librarian
- Health Librarian
- Legal Librarian
- Metadata Librarian
- Reference and Research Librarian
- Systems Librarian

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Examines publications and materials, interviews publishers' representatives, and consults with others to select library materials
- Provides assistance to clients in accessing library resources and undertakes information research activities on behalf of clients
- Manages library systems for recording and organising library holdings, acquisitions and purchases, and reader registrations and loan transactions
- Supervises indexing, filing, and retrieval activities
- Manages interlibrary loan systems and information networks
- Selects, orders, classifies, and catalogues library and information resources

- Monitors collection development and culling programs
- Sources, manages, and preserves information resources and collections throughout their lifecycle, including digital preservation
- Designs, directs, and delivers customised library services, programs, and products that are responsive to community needs
- Develops and delivers information literacy education for users



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 231 Arts and Social Professionals
> 2313 Music Professionals

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2313 Music Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [2311 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers](#)

▶ [2312 Librarians](#)

▼ [2313 Music Professionals](#)

On this page

[2313 Music Professionals](#)

[231331 Composer](#)

[231332 Music Director](#)

[231333 Musician \(Instrumental\)](#)

[231334 Singer](#)

[231399 Music Professionals nec](#)

▶ [2314 Religious Leaders](#)

▶ [2315 Social Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2316 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals](#)

▶ [2319 Other Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [232 Media Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2313 Music Professionals

Write, arrange, orchestrate, conduct and perform musical compositions.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[231331 Composer](#)

[231332 Music Director](#)

[231333 Musician \(Instrumental\)](#)

[231334 Singer](#)

[231399 Music Professionals nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 231 Arts and Social Professionals
> 2313 Music Professionals > 231331 Composer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

231331 Composer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [2311 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers](#)

▶ [2312 Librarians](#)

▼ [2313 Music Professionals](#)

[231331 Composer](#)

On this page

[231331 Composer](#)

[231332 Music Director](#)

[231333 Musician \(Instrumental\)](#)

[231334 Singer](#)

[231399 Music Professionals nec](#)

▶ [2314 Religious Leaders](#)

▶ [2315 Social Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2316 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals](#)

▶ [2319 Other Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [232 Media Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

231331 Composer

Writes new, and rearranges existing, musical compositions, such as songs, operas, symphonies, and other musical scores for use in commercials, film, television, and digital games.

Specialisations

- Screen Composer
- Songwriter

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

High levels of creative talent, interest and personal commitment may substitute for formal qualifications or years of experience.

Main tasks

- Writes new musical compositions in various genres and styles for use in commercials, films, television, and digital games
- Creates new versions of existing compositions by adding or removing musical elements, such as instruments, melodies, harmonies, or rhythms
- Conducts research and studies different musical styles and techniques
- Selects the appropriate equipment and works with audio engineers to ensure that compositions meet client requirements
- Collaborates with directors, producers, music supervisors, audio engineers, and musicians to achieve desired musical effect
- May attend rehearsals and performances to provide guidance and make adjustments to compositions



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 231 Arts and Social Professionals
> 2313 Music Professionals > 231332 Music Director

Occupation

✓ Latest release

231332 Music Director

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [2311 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers](#)

▶ [2312 Librarians](#)

▼ [2313 Music Professionals](#)

[231331 Composer](#)

[231332 Music Director](#)

On this page

[231332 Music Director](#)

[231333 Musician \(Instrumental\)](#)

[231334 Singer](#)

[231399 Music Professionals nec](#)

▶ [2314 Religious Leaders](#)

▶ [2315 Social Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2316 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals](#)

▶ [2319 Other Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [232 Media Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

231332 Music Director

Conducts choirs, orchestras, bands, ensembles, opera companies, and musical performances.

Specialisations

- Band Leader
- Choral Director
- Orchestra Conductor

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

High levels of creative talent, interest and personal commitment may substitute for formal qualifications or years of experience.

Main tasks

- Plans and organises musical performances, including selecting repertoire and arranging rehearsals
- Conducts choirs, orchestras, bands, ensembles, and opera companies during performances
- Interprets musical scores and communicates artistic vision to performers
- Collaborates with composers, arrangers, and musicians to create new musical works
- Auditions and selects musicians for ensembles and orchestras
- Provides guidance and feedback to musicians to improve their performance
- Coordinates with venue staff and technical crew to ensure smooth execution of performances
- Promotes and markets musical performances to attract audiences
- Manages budgets and financial resources for musical productions



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 231 Arts and Social Professionals
> 2313 Music Professionals > 231333 Musician (Instrumental)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

231333 Musician (Instrumental)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [2311 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers](#)

▶ [2312 Librarians](#)

▼ [2313 Music Professionals](#)

[231331 Composer](#)

[231332 Music Director](#)

[231333 Musician \(Instrumental\)](#)

On this page

[231333 Musician \(Instrumental\)](#)

[231334 Singer](#)

[231399 Music Professionals nec](#)

▶ [2314 Religious Leaders](#)

▶ [2315 Social Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2316 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals](#)

▶ [2319 Other Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [232 Media Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

- ▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

231333 Musician (Instrumental)

Entertains by playing one or more musical instruments.

Alternative title

- Instrumentalist

Specialisations

- Drummer
- Guitarist
- Pianist
- Violinist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

High levels of creative talent, interest and personal commitment may substitute for formal qualifications or years of experience.

Main tasks

- Practices and rehearses music to maintain and improve skills
- Performs live music for audiences in a variety of venues, such as concert halls, clubs, and festivals
- Selects and arranges music for performances
- Collaborates with other musicians, bands, orchestras, or ensembles
- Creates music using electronic instruments, synthesizers, drum machines, and computer-based production techniques
- Records music for distribution and sale

- Contributes to the cultural landscape by expressing emotions, telling stories, and communicating ideas through the universal language of music



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 231 Arts and Social Professionals
> 2313 Music Professionals > 231334 Singer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

231334 Singer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [2311 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers](#)

▶ [2312 Librarians](#)

▼ [2313 Music Professionals](#)

[231331 Composer](#)

[231332 Music Director](#)

[231333 Musician \(Instrumental\)](#)

[231334 Singer](#)

On this page

[231334 Singer](#)

[231399 Music Professionals nec](#)

▶ [2314 Religious Leaders](#)

▶ [2315 Social Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2316 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals](#)

▶ [2319 Other Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [232 Media Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

231334 Singer

Entertains by singing songs.

Alternative title

- Vocalist

Specialisations

- Band Singer
- Chorister
- Commercial Singer (Advertising)
- Jazz Singer
- Opera Singer
- Pop Singer
- Rock Singer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

High levels of creative talent, interest and personal commitment may substitute for formal qualifications or years of experience.

Main tasks

- Performs songs in a variety of musical styles and genres
- Interprets and conveys the meaning and emotion of songs through vocal performance
- Practices and rehearses songs to ensure accuracy and quality of performance
- Collaborates with musicians and other performers to create cohesive and engaging performances

- Selects appropriate songs and repertoire for specific audiences and venues
- Adapts songs and arrangements to suit personal style and vocal range
- Maintains vocal health and stamina through proper technique and vocal exercises
- May use digital audio workstations (DAW) that serve as a platform to link electronic instruments and microphones to computers, to record and process vocals
- May use social media platforms to connect with fans and potential collaborators



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 231 Arts and Social Professionals
> 2313 Music Professionals > 231399 Music Professionals nec

Occupation

✓ Latest release

231399 Music Professionals nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [2311 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers](#)

▶ [2312 Librarians](#)

▼ [2313 Music Professionals](#)

[231331 Composer](#)

[231332 Music Director](#)

[231333 Musician \(Instrumental\)](#)

[231334 Singer](#)

[231399 Music Professionals nec](#)

On this page

[231399 Music Professionals nec](#)

▶ [2314 Religious Leaders](#)

▶ [2315 Social Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2316 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals](#)

▶ [2319 Other Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [232 Media Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

231399 Music Professionals nec

This occupation group covers Music Professionals not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

High levels of creative talent, interest and personal commitment may substitute for formal qualifications or years of experience.

Occupations in this group include:

- Disc Jockey (Club)
- Music Researcher
- Répétiteur



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#) > [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)
> [2314 Religious Leaders](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2314 Religious Leaders

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [2311 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers](#)

▶ [2312 Librarians](#)

▶ [2313 Music Professionals](#)

▼ [2314 Religious Leaders](#)

On this page

[2314 Religious Leaders](#)

[231431 Religious Leader](#)

▶ [2315 Social Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2316 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals](#)

▶ [2319 Other Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [232 Media Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

- [29 Other Professionals](#)
- [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

2314 Religious Leaders

Perform spiritual functions associated with beliefs and practices of religious faiths, and provide motivation, guidance and training in religious life for the people of congregations and parishes, and the wider community.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[231431 Religious Leader](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 231 Arts and Social Professionals
> 2314 Religious Leaders > 231431 Religious Leader

Occupation

✓ Latest release

231431 Religious Leader

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [2311 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers](#)

▶ [2312 Librarians](#)

▶ [2313 Music Professionals](#)

▼ [2314 Religious Leaders](#)

[231431 Religious Leader](#)

On this page

[231431 Religious Leader](#)

▶ [2315 Social Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2316 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals](#)

▶ [2319 Other Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [232 Media Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

231431 Religious Leader

Performs spiritual functions associated with beliefs and practices of a religious faith, and provides motivation, guidance and training in religious life for the people of a congregation or parish, and the wider community.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative title

- Minister of Religion

Specialisations

- Aboriginal Ceremonial Celebrant
- Chaplain
- Clergy
- Granthi
- Imam
- Monk
- Pastor
- Priest
- Rabbi
- Salvation Army Commissioned Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

High levels of interest and personal commitment may substitute for formal qualifications or years of experience.

Main tasks

- Nurtures people in their spiritual development and discipleship by providing spiritual and moral guidance
- Administers rites of faiths, such as marriages, funerals and special memorial services, according to tradition and ecclesiastical and civil law
- Performs administrative tasks for a religious community

- Prepares and delivers sermons and preachings to members of a religious faith
- Develops and imparts religious education programs
- Conducts and leads services and ceremonies for religious festivals and holy days



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#) > [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)
> [2315 Social Science Professionals](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2315 Social Science Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [2311 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers](#)

▶ [2312 Librarians](#)

▶ [2313 Music Professionals](#)

▶ [2314 Religious Leaders](#)

▼ [2315 Social Science Professionals](#)

On this page

[2315 Social Science Professionals](#)

[231531 Archaeologist](#)

[231532 Archivist](#)

[231533 Economist](#)

[231534 Heritage Consultant](#)

[231535 Historian](#)

[231599 Social Science Professionals nec](#)

▶ [2316 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals](#)

▶ [2319 Other Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [232 Media Professionals](#)

- 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2315 Social Science Professionals

Research and study human behaviour, society, heritage and institutions from current and historical perspectives.

Psychologists are excluded from this unit group. Psychologists are included in Occupation 261231 Psychologist.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[231531 Archaeologist](#)

[231532 Archivist](#)

[231533 Economist](#)

[231534 Heritage Consultant](#)

[231535 Historian](#)

[231599 Social Science Professionals nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 231 Arts and Social Professionals
> 2315 Social Science Professionals > 231531 Archaeologist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

231531 Archaeologist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [2311 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers](#)

▶ [2312 Librarians](#)

▶ [2313 Music Professionals](#)

▶ [2314 Religious Leaders](#)

▼ [2315 Social Science Professionals](#)

[231531 Archaeologist](#)

On this page

[231531 Archaeologist](#)

[231532 Archivist](#)

[231533 Economist](#)

[231534 Heritage Consultant](#)

[231535 Historian](#)

[231599 Social Science Professionals nec](#)

▶ [2316 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals](#)

▶ [2319 Other Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [232 Media Professionals](#)

- 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

231531 Archaeologist

Studies human activity in the past, primarily through the recovery and analysis of the material culture and environmental data left behind, which includes artefacts, architecture, biofacts, and cultural landscapes (the archaeological record).

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Cleans, examines, records, and preserves archaeological finds and sites
- Collects, analyses, and interprets data from artefacts and archaeological sites
- Uses methods, such as aerial photography and remote sensing techniques to locate archaeological sites
- Collects information and produces simulations to recreate the way a site or artefact would have looked in the past
- Assesses archaeological sites for resource management, development, or conservation purposes
- Recommends methods for archaeological site protection



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 231 Arts and Social Professionals
> 2315 Social Science Professionals > 231532 Archivist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

231532 Archivist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [2311 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers](#)

▶ [2312 Librarians](#)

▶ [2313 Music Professionals](#)

▶ [2314 Religious Leaders](#)

▼ [2315 Social Science Professionals](#)

[231531 Archaeologist](#)

[231532 Archivist](#)

On this page

[231532 Archivist](#)

[231533 Economist](#)

[231534 Heritage Consultant](#)

[231535 Historian](#)

[231599 Social Science Professionals nec](#)

▶ [2316 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals](#)

▶ [2319 Other Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [232 Media Professionals](#)

- 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

231532 Archivist

Analyses and documents records, and plans and organises systems and procedures for the safekeeping of records and historically valuable documents.

Specialisations

- Digital Archivist
- Media Archivist
- School Archivist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Evaluates and preserves documents for administrative, historical, technical change management, legal, evidential, and other purposes
- Examines items and arranges examinations to determine condition and authenticity
- Develops archival systems, indexes, guides, and procedures for archival research and for the retention and destruction of records
- Develops, maintains, and implements archive policies and procedures
- Identifies, organises, and prioritises the digitisation of documents



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 231 Arts and Social Professionals
> 2315 Social Science Professionals > 231533 Economist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

231533 Economist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [2311 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers](#)

▶ [2312 Librarians](#)

▶ [2313 Music Professionals](#)

▶ [2314 Religious Leaders](#)

▼ [2315 Social Science Professionals](#)

[231531 Archaeologist](#)

[231532 Archivist](#)

[231533 Economist](#)

On this page

[231533 Economist](#)

[231534 Heritage Consultant](#)

[231535 Historian](#)

[231599 Social Science Professionals nec](#)

▶ [2316 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals](#)

▶ [2319 Other Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [232 Media Professionals](#)

- 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

231533 Economist

Researches and analyses the production and distribution of goods and services, and people's spending and financial behaviour. Uses this information to predict trends, develop theories, and provide advice to governments and organisations on economic policy matters.

Alternative titles

- Economic Analyst
- Economic Consultant

Specialisations

- Agricultural Economist
- Econometrician
- Economic Forecaster
- Health Economist
- Labour Market Economist
- Land Economist
- Taxation Economist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Analyses relationships between economic variables, and studies the effects of government fiscal and monetary policies, expenditure, taxation, and other budgetary policies on the economy and the community
- Researches, analyses, and assesses the effects of labour market programs, and industry policies and programs

on economic growth, welfare, education, and training

- Investigates international and national economies and markets, and particular features, such as industries, regions, and socioeconomic groups
- Studies workplace issues, such as enterprise bargaining and wage fixation, and the effect of workplace policies on productivity and economic growth
- Analyses trends and advises on economic issues, such as taxation levels, prices, employment and unemployment, imports and exports, and interest and exchange rates
- Forecasts change in the economic environment for short-term budgeting, long-term planning, and investment evaluation
- Formulates recommendations, policies and plans for the economy, corporate strategies, and investment
- Monitors economic data to assess and advise on the effectiveness and suitability of monetary and fiscal policies



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 231 Arts and Social Professionals
> 2315 Social Science Professionals > 231534 Heritage Consultant

Occupation

✓ Latest release

231534 Heritage Consultant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [2311 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers](#)

▶ [2312 Librarians](#)

▶ [2313 Music Professionals](#)

▶ [2314 Religious Leaders](#)

▼ [2315 Social Science Professionals](#)

[231531 Archaeologist](#)

[231532 Archivist](#)

[231533 Economist](#)

[231534 Heritage Consultant](#)

On this page

[231534 Heritage Consultant](#)

[231535 Historian](#)

[231599 Social Science Professionals nec](#)

▶ [2316 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals](#)

▶ [2319 Other Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [232 Media Professionals](#)

- 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

231534 Heritage Consultant

Provides advice and guidance on the conservation and management of heritage sites, such as historical buildings, landscapes, and cultural sites. Heritage Consultants may require 'cultural authority'.

Alternative titles

- Cultural Heritage Officer
- Heritage Adviser

Specialisation

- Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Surveyor

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Researches and identifies heritage sites and buildings
- Plans, assesses, and manages cultural agreements regarding heritage affairs
- Evaluates the potential impacts that proposed and planned developments may have on heritage locations and places of cultural significance, and provides recommendations for consideration
- Liaises with key stakeholders including clients, governments, and Traditional Owners
- Formulates strategies to manage heritage aspects on construction or development sites
- Prepares and writes heritage impact statements



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 231 Arts and Social Professionals
> 2315 Social Science Professionals > 231535 Historian

Occupation

✓ Latest release

231535 Historian

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [2311 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers](#)

▶ [2312 Librarians](#)

▶ [2313 Music Professionals](#)

▶ [2314 Religious Leaders](#)

▼ [2315 Social Science Professionals](#)

[231531 Archaeologist](#)

[231532 Archivist](#)

[231533 Economist](#)

[231534 Heritage Consultant](#)

[231535 Historian](#)

On this page

[231535 Historian](#)

[231599 Social Science Professionals nec](#)

▶ [2316 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals](#)

▶ [2319 Other Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [232 Media Professionals](#)

- 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

231535 Historian

Researches, collects, and analyses information about the history of human activity, events, cultures, and eras, and prepares accounts of findings.

Specialisations

- Academic Historian
- Professional Historian

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assembles historical data by consulting sources of information, such as historical indexes and catalogues, archives, court records, diaries, newspaper files, and other materials
- Organises, authenticates, evaluates, and interprets historical, political, sociological, anthropological, and linguistic data
- Undertakes historical and cultural research into human activity, and prepares and presents research findings
- Writes articles to be published in academic publications, such as journals
- Analyses and interprets historical information to determine its authenticity



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 231 Arts and Social Professionals
> 2315 Social Science Professionals > 231599 Social Science Professionals nec

Occupation

✓ Latest release

231599 Social Science Professionals nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [2311 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers](#)

▶ [2312 Librarians](#)

▶ [2313 Music Professionals](#)

▶ [2314 Religious Leaders](#)

▼ [2315 Social Science Professionals](#)

[231531 Archaeologist](#)

[231532 Archivist](#)

[231533 Economist](#)

[231534 Heritage Consultant](#)

[231535 Historian](#)

[231599 Social Science Professionals nec](#)

On this page

[231599 Social Science Professionals nec](#)

▶ [2316 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals](#)

▶ [2319 Other Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [232 Media Professionals](#)

- 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

231599 Social Science Professionals nec

This occupation group covers Social Science Professionals not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Anthropologist
- Criminologist
- Geographer
- Linguist
- Parole Board Member
- Political Scientist
- Sociologist



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 231 Arts and Social Professionals
> 2316 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2316 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▼ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [2311 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers](#)
 - ▶ [2312 Librarians](#)
 - ▶ [2313 Music Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [2314 Religious Leaders](#)
 - ▶ [2315 Social Science Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [2316 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals](#)

On this page

[2316 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals](#)

- [231631 Painter \(Visual Arts\)](#)
- [231632 Potter or Ceramic Artist](#)
- [231633 Sculptor](#)
- [231699 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals nec](#)
- ▶ [2319 Other Arts and Social Professionals](#)
- ▶ [232 Media Professionals](#)
- ▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

- [26 Health Professionals](#)
- [27 ICT Professionals](#)
- [28 Legal Professionals](#)
- [29 Other Professionals](#)
- [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

2316 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals

Create visual two- and three-dimensional concepts and forms through painting, drawing, carving, sculpting, modelling, printmaking and other media to communicate concepts and ideas.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[231631 Painter \(Visual Arts\)](#)

[231632 Potter or Ceramic Artist](#)

[231633 Sculptor](#)

[231699 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 231 Arts and Social Professionals
> 2316 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals > 231631 Painter (Visual Arts)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

231631 Painter (Visual Arts)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [2311 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers](#)

▶ [2312 Librarians](#)

▶ [2313 Music Professionals](#)

▶ [2314 Religious Leaders](#)

▶ [2315 Social Science Professionals](#)

▼ [2316 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals](#)

[231631 Painter \(Visual Arts\)](#)

On this page

[231631 Painter \(Visual Arts\)](#)

[231632 Potter or Ceramic Artist](#)

[231633 Sculptor](#)

[231699 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals nec](#)

▶ [2319 Other Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [232 Media Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

231631 Painter (Visual Arts)

Conceives and creates visual art forms, such as pictures, abstract designs, and similar compositions, to communicate impressions and ideas.

Illustrators are excluded from this occupation. Illustrators are included in Occupation 243332 Illustrator.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

High levels of creative talent, cultural learning and/or knowledge, interest and personal commitment may substitute for formal qualifications or years of experience.

Main tasks

- Generates ideas, develops concepts, and considers the desired composition, style, and colour palette for their visual art forms
- Selects appropriate mediums, such as oil or acrylic paints, inks, pencils, charcoal, pastels, or watercolours
- Prepares materials, such as choosing brushes, priming canvases, walls, wood, or other surfaces, and sets up the workspace
- Applies selected mediums to canvas or other surfaces using different techniques and implements to achieve the desired visual expression
- Exhibits their visual artwork in art galleries, museums, or other exhibition spaces
- Sells their visual art forms directly to collectors, art enthusiasts, or through online platforms or art markets
- May use virtual canvases, paint brushes, and palettes to create digital visual art forms



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 231 Arts and Social Professionals
> 2316 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals > 231632 Potter or Ceramic Artist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

231632 Potter or Ceramic Artist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [2311 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers](#)

▶ [2312 Librarians](#)

▶ [2313 Music Professionals](#)

▶ [2314 Religious Leaders](#)

▶ [2315 Social Science Professionals](#)

▼ [2316 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals](#)

[231631 Painter \(Visual Arts\)](#)

[231632 Potter or Ceramic Artist](#)

On this page

[231632 Potter or Ceramic Artist](#)

[231633 Sculptor](#)

[231699 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals nec](#)

▶ [2319 Other Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [232 Media Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

231632 Potter or Ceramic Artist

Conceives and creates functional or artistic articles by moulding clay, glass, and other fusible materials using hand-building and wheel techniques.

Alternative title

- Ceramicist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

High levels of creative talent, cultural learning and/or knowledge, interest and personal commitment may substitute for formal qualifications or years of experience.

Main tasks

- Designs and plans functional or artistic articles made from clay, glass, or other fusible materials
- Prepares clay by kneading, wedging, and conditioning to achieve the desired consistency
- Shapes and moulds the clay into different forms and designs using various techniques, such as wheel throwing, hand-building, and carving
- Applies glazes and other surface treatments to pottery or ceramics to enhance its appearance, and adds unique colours, textures, and patterns using techniques like brushwork, dipping, spraying, or wax resist
- Loads pottery into kilns and oversees the firing process
- Inspects finished pottery and ceramics for any defects or flaws, such as cracks, glaze irregularities, or structural weaknesses



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 231 Arts and Social Professionals
> 2316 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals > 231633 Sculptor

Occupation

✓ Latest release

231633 Sculptor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▼ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ 231 [Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 2311 [Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers](#)

▶ 2312 [Librarians](#)

▶ 2313 [Music Professionals](#)

▶ 2314 [Religious Leaders](#)

▶ 2315 [Social Science Professionals](#)

▼ 2316 [Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals](#)

231631 [Painter \(Visual Arts\)](#)

231632 [Potter or Ceramic Artist](#)

231633 [Sculptor](#)

On this page

[231633 Sculptor](#)

231699 [Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals nec](#)

▶ 2319 [Other Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 232 [Media Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

231633 Sculptor

Conceives and creates three-dimensional forms to communicate impressions and ideas by carving or modelling materials, such as wood, stone, clay, and metal, or assembling found and manufactured materials.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

High levels of creative talent, cultural learning and/or knowledge, interest and personal commitment may substitute for formal qualifications or years of experience.

Main tasks

- Communicates impressions and ideas by carving or modelling materials, or assembling found and manufactured materials
- Develops artistic concepts or ideas by exploring themes, researching, and sketching
- Chooses materials, such as marble, bronze, clay, wood, stone, metal, or a combination of different materials depending on the desired outcome
- Uses techniques, such as modelling, moulding, or casting, to build up layers or shapes
- Uses tools, such as chisels, hammers, rasps, files, and drills, for carving or cutting away material
- Refines the surfaces of the sculptures using sandpaper or polishing tools to achieve the desired smoothness or texture
- Creates large scale, site-specific artworks (installations) that transform spaces using diverse materials and elements, including sculpture, light, sound, video, or found objects, to create immersive and interactive experiences for viewers
- Collaborates with Architects, engineers or installation specialists to ensure proper installation and structural integrity
- May consider placement and display of their artwork, with smaller sculptures on pedestals or plinths, and larger works requiring installation in public spaces, gardens, or galleries



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 231 Arts and Social Professionals
> 2316 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals > 231699 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals nec

Occupation

✓ Latest release

231699 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▼ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ 231 [Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 2311 [Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers](#)

▶ 2312 [Librarians](#)

▶ 2313 [Music Professionals](#)

▶ 2314 [Religious Leaders](#)

▶ 2315 [Social Science Professionals](#)

▼ 2316 [Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals](#)

231631 [Painter \(Visual Arts\)](#)

231632 [Potter or Ceramic Artist](#)

231633 [Sculptor](#)

231699 [Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals nec](#)

On this page

[231699 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals nec](#)

▶ 2319 [Other Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 232 [Media Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

231699 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals nec

This occupation group covers Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

High levels of creative talent, cultural learning and/or knowledge, interest and personal commitment may substitute for formal qualifications or years of experience.

Occupations in this group include:

- Doll Artist
- Glass Artist
- Leadlighter
- Mosaic Artist
- Printmaker
- Quilter
- Scenic Artist
- Textile Artist



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 231 Arts and Social Professionals
> 2319 Other Arts and Social Professionals

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2319 Other Arts and Social Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [2311 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers](#)

▶ [2312 Librarians](#)

▶ [2313 Music Professionals](#)

▶ [2314 Religious Leaders](#)

▶ [2315 Social Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2316 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals](#)

▼ [2319 Other Arts and Social Professionals](#)

On this page

[2319 Other Arts and Social Professionals](#)

[231931 Community Arts Worker](#)

[231932 Gallery or Museum Curator](#)

▶ [232 Media Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2319 Other Arts and Social Professionals

This unit group covers Arts and Social Professionals not elsewhere classified. It includes Community Arts Workers and Gallery and Museum Curators.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[231931 Community Arts Worker](#)

[231932 Gallery or Museum Curator](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 231 Arts and Social Professionals
> 2319 Other Arts and Social Professionals > 231931 Community Arts Worker

Occupation

✓ Latest release

231931 Community Arts Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [2311 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers](#)

▶ [2312 Librarians](#)

▶ [2313 Music Professionals](#)

▶ [2314 Religious Leaders](#)

▶ [2315 Social Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2316 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals](#)

▼ [2319 Other Arts and Social Professionals](#)

[231931 Community Arts Worker](#)

On this page

[231931 Community Arts Worker](#)

[231932 Gallery or Museum Curator](#)

▶ [232 Media Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

231931 Community Arts Worker

Identifies issues of local need, concerns, and aspirations through community consultation, and designs and implements strategies to facilitate and encourage community arts projects and happenings, and promote the value of community cultural development.

Alternative titles

- Community Artist
- Community Arts Officer

Specialisation

- Community Cultural Development Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Identifies local artistic issues, needs, and problems through community consultation
- Plans, develops, and implements arts and cultural development initiatives and programs in collaboration with diverse groups within the community
- Develops and maintains links and partnerships with community-based organisations and local artists
- Evaluates data, and prepares and coordinates reports, such as submissions requesting funding for continuing programs and new projects
- Fosters an inclusive environment to assist artistic and cultural pursuits in the community to thrive



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 231 Arts and Social Professionals
> 2319 Other Arts and Social Professionals > 231932 Gallery or Museum Curator

Occupation

✓ Latest release

231932 Gallery or Museum Curator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [2311 Actors, Dancers and Other Entertainers](#)

▶ [2312 Librarians](#)

▶ [2313 Music Professionals](#)

▶ [2314 Religious Leaders](#)

▶ [2315 Social Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2316 Visual Arts and Crafts Professionals](#)

▼ [2319 Other Arts and Social Professionals](#)

[231931 Community Arts Worker](#)

[231932 Gallery or Museum Curator](#)

On this page

[231932 Gallery or Museum Curator](#)

▶ [232 Media Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

231932 Gallery or Museum Curator

Plans and organises a gallery or museum collection by drafting collection policies and arranging acquisitions of pieces.

Alternative title

- Art Curator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and organises the acquisition of historical materials, objects, artworks, scientific materials, and other forms of cultural materials, including Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander materials
- Plans the presentation and installation of artworks, and arranges the layout and lighting of historical, scientific, or art displays
- Maintains records and catalogues acquisitions
- Ensures the overall care and preservation of collections
- Researches, compiles, and prepares written information about catalogues
- Plans, organises, interprets, and presents exhibitions and lectures
- Collaborates with other institutions and negotiates the loan of items
- May write grant applications for funding



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#) > [232 Media Professionals](#)

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

232 Media Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▼ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 231 [Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▼ 232 [Media Professionals](#)

On this page

[232 Media Professionals](#)

▶ 2321 [Audio, Screen and Stage Directors](#)

▶ 2322 [Authors, and Book and Script Editors](#)

▶ 2323 [Journalists and Other Writers](#)

▶ 2324 [Media Producers](#)

▶ 2329 [Other Media Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

232 Media Professionals

Direct and produce film, television, radio and stage productions, present programs on radio and television, write and edit literary works and scripts, and research, write and edit news reports, articles and material for advertising.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[2321 Audio, Screen and Stage Directors](#)

[2322 Authors, and Book and Script Editors](#)

[2323 Journalists and Other Writers](#)

[2324 Media Producers](#)

[2329 Other Media Professionals](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#) > [232 Media Professionals](#)
> [2321 Audio, Screen and Stage Directors](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2321 Audio, Screen and Stage Directors

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
- ▼ [Browse classification](#)
- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▼ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
- ▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)
- ▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
- ▶ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)
- ▼ [232 Media Professionals](#)
- ▼ [2321 Audio, Screen and Stage Directors](#)

On this page

[2321 Audio, Screen and Stage Directors](#)

- [232131 Art Director \(Media and Screen\)](#)
- [232132 Artistic Director](#)
- [232133 Audio or Stage Director](#)
- [232134 Cinematographer](#)
- [232135 Screen Director](#)
- [232136 Stage or Screen Manager](#)
- [232137 Technical Director](#)
- [232199 Audio, Screen and Stage Directors nec](#)
- ▶ [2322 Authors, and Book and Script Editors](#)
- ▶ [2323 Journalists and Other Writers](#)
- ▶ [2324 Media Producers](#)
- ▶ [2329 Other Media Professionals](#)

- [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- [25 Education Professionals](#)
- [26 Health Professionals](#)
- [27 ICT Professionals](#)
- [28 Legal Professionals](#)
- [29 Other Professionals](#)
- [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

2321 Audio, Screen and Stage Directors

Direct the artistic, creative and technical aspects of film, television, audio and stage productions.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[232131 Art Director \(Media and Screen\)](#)

[232132 Artistic Director](#)

[232133 Audio or Stage Director](#)

[232134 Cinematographer](#)

[232135 Screen Director](#)

[232136 Stage or Screen Manager](#)

[232137 Technical Director](#)

[232199 Audio, Screen and Stage Directors nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 232 Media Professionals
> 2321 Audio, Screen and Stage Directors > 232131 Art Director (Media and Screen)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

232131 Art Director (Media and Screen)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [232 Media Professionals](#)

▼ [2321 Audio, Screen and Stage Directors](#)

[232131 Art Director \(Media and Screen\)](#)

On this page

[232131 Art Director \(Media and Screen\)](#)

[232132 Artistic Director](#)

[232133 Audio or Stage Director](#)

[232134 Cinematographer](#)

[232135 Screen Director](#)

[232136 Stage or Screen Manager](#)

[232137 Technical Director](#)

[232199 Audio, Screen and Stage Directors nec](#)

▶ [2322 Authors, and Book and Script Editors](#)

▶ [2323 Journalists and Other Writers](#)

▶ [2324 Media Producers](#)

▶ [2329 Other Media Professionals](#)

- 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

232131 Art Director (Media and Screen)

Plans, organises, and controls the artistic and visual design of film, television, video, virtual productions, and media.

Artistic Directors are excluded from this occupation. Artistic Directors are included in Occupation 232132 Artistic Director.

Specialisations

- Production Designer (Screen)
- Set Designer (Screen)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

High levels of creative talent, interest and personal commitment may substitute for formal qualifications or years of experience.

Main tasks

- Works closely with clients and creative teams to guide the visual direction of advertisements, films, video games, publications, and website designs
- Researches and gathers visual references, including photographs, sketches, and other visual materials, to inform artistic direction
- Develops and presents artistic concepts, storyboards, and visual presentations
- Continually assesses the artistic progress of a project and provides direction as necessary
- May oversee the visual style of animation and other visual effects
- May oversee the design and creation of sets, costumes, props, and other visual elements
- May provide guidance and feedback to actors and performers regarding their artistic interpretation and portrayal

of characters



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 232 Media Professionals
> 2321 Audio, Screen and Stage Directors > 232132 Artistic Director

Occupation

✓ Latest release

232132 Artistic Director

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▼ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [232 Media Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [2321 Audio, Screen and Stage Directors](#)
 - [232131 Art Director \(Media and Screen\)](#)
 - [232132 Artistic Director](#)

On this page

[232132 Artistic Director](#)

- [232133 Audio or Stage Director](#)
- [232134 Cinematographer](#)
- [232135 Screen Director](#)
- [232136 Stage or Screen Manager](#)
- [232137 Technical Director](#)
- [232199 Audio, Screen and Stage Directors nec](#)
- ▶ [2322 Authors, and Book and Script Editors](#)
- ▶ [2323 Journalists and Other Writers](#)
- ▶ [2324 Media Producers](#)
- ▶ [2329 Other Media Professionals](#)

- 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

232132 Artistic Director

Determines and oversees implementation of artistic policies for a performing arts organisation, such as a theatre company, dance company, music ensemble, festival, or venue.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Develops and implements artistic vision for performing arts organisations
- Selects and approves artistic programs and productions
- Collaborates with artists and designers on artistic concepts
- Oversees planning and scheduling of artistic events
- Manages artistic budgets and resources
- Evaluates artistic programs and performances
- Engages and negotiates with artists and performers
- Promotes artistic programs to attract audiences
- Ensures compliance with legal and regulatory requirements



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 232 Media Professionals
> 2321 Audio, Screen and Stage Directors > 232133 Audio or Stage Director

Occupation

✓ Latest release

232133 Audio or Stage Director

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▼ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 231 [Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▼ 232 [Media Professionals](#)

▼ 2321 [Audio, Screen and Stage Directors](#)

232131 [Art Director \(Media and Screen\)](#)

232132 [Artistic Director](#)

232133 [Audio or Stage Director](#)

On this page

[232133 Audio or Stage Director](#)

232134 [Cinematographer](#)

232135 [Screen Director](#)

232136 [Stage or Screen Manager](#)

232137 [Technical Director](#)

232199 [Audio, Screen and Stage Directors nec](#)

▶ 2322 [Authors, and Book and Script Editors](#)

▶ 2323 [Journalists and Other Writers](#)

▶ 2324 [Media Producers](#)

▶ 2329 [Other Media Professionals](#)

- 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

232133 Audio or Stage Director

Oversees and directs the creative aspects of audio or stage productions, including script selection, casting, rehearsals, and filming or recording.

Specialisations

- Radio Director
- Theatre Director

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

High levels of creative talent, interest and personal commitment may substitute for formal qualifications or years of experience.

Main tasks

- Ensures that the artistic and creative elements of audio or stage productions are executed according to the vision and objectives
- Collaborates with writers and producers to select scripts and develop concepts for productions
- Directs actors, musicians, and technical crew by providing guidance and instruction during rehearsals and performances
- Reviews and approves the selection of costumes, sets, props, and other visual elements
- Collaborates with Cinematographers, audio engineers, and other technical staff to achieve desired visual and audio effects
- May oversee the editing and post-production process of audio production



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 232 Media Professionals
> 2321 Audio, Screen and Stage Directors > 232134 Cinematographer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

232134 Cinematographer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▼ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 231 [Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▼ 232 [Media Professionals](#)

▼ 2321 [Audio, Screen and Stage Directors](#)

232131 [Art Director \(Media and Screen\)](#)

232132 [Artistic Director](#)

232133 [Audio or Stage Director](#)

232134 [Cinematographer](#)

On this page

[232134 Cinematographer](#)

232135 [Screen Director](#)

232136 [Stage or Screen Manager](#)

232137 [Technical Director](#)

232199 [Audio, Screen and Stage Directors nec](#)

▶ 2322 [Authors, and Book and Script Editors](#)

▶ 2323 [Journalists and Other Writers](#)

▶ 2324 [Media Producers](#)

▶ 2329 [Other Media Professionals](#)

- 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

232134 Cinematographer

Plans, directs, and coordinates filming to control the quality and style of photography in films or videos.

Alternative title

- Director of Photography

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

High levels of creative talent, interest and personal commitment may substitute for formal qualifications or years of experience.

Main tasks

- Plans and organises the visual aspects of film or video productions
- Determines the lighting, camera angles, and composition for each scene
- Collaborates with the director and other members of the production team to achieve the desired visual style
- Selects and operates cameras, lenses, filters, and other equipment to capture high-quality footage
- Supervises the work of camera operators and other members of the camera crew
- Reviews and approves the final footage to ensure that it meets the artistic and technical requirements



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 232 Media Professionals
> 2321 Audio, Screen and Stage Directors > 232135 Screen Director

Occupation

✓ Latest release

232135 Screen Director

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [232 Media Professionals](#)

▼ [2321 Audio, Screen and Stage Directors](#)

[232131 Art Director \(Media and Screen\)](#)

[232132 Artistic Director](#)

[232133 Audio or Stage Director](#)

[232134 Cinematographer](#)

[232135 Screen Director](#)

On this page

[232135 Screen Director](#)

[232136 Stage or Screen Manager](#)

[232137 Technical Director](#)

[232199 Audio, Screen and Stage Directors nec](#)

▶ [2322 Authors, and Book and Script Editors](#)

▶ [2323 Journalists and Other Writers](#)

▶ [2324 Media Producers](#)

▶ [2329 Other Media Professionals](#)

- 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

232135 Screen Director

Interprets, visualises, and translates a screenplay or script by directing cast and crew to create a visual narrative in film, television, video, or virtual production.

Alternative titles

- Film Director
- Filmmaker

Specialisation

- Television Director

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

High levels of creative talent, interest and personal commitment may substitute for formal qualifications or years of experience.

Main tasks

- Collaborates with writers and producers to select scripts and develop concepts for productions
- Leads film and television teams from pre-production to completion, guiding the creative vision
- Hires heads of departments on a production, and selects cast and crew alongside the casting director
- Directs actors and scenes, including camera shots, audio, and lighting, to translate the screenplay into a visual narrative on screen
- Oversees post-production activities, such as editing, audio, and colour grading



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 232 Media Professionals
> 2321 Audio, Screen and Stage Directors > 232136 Stage or Screen Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

232136 Stage or Screen Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [232 Media Professionals](#)

▼ [2321 Audio, Screen and Stage Directors](#)

[232131 Art Director \(Media and Screen\)](#)

[232132 Artistic Director](#)

[232133 Audio or Stage Director](#)

[232134 Cinematographer](#)

[232135 Screen Director](#)

[232136 Stage or Screen Manager](#)

On this page

[232136 Stage or Screen Manager](#)

[232137 Technical Director](#)

[232199 Audio, Screen and Stage Directors nec](#)

▶ [2322 Authors, and Book and Script Editors](#)

▶ [2323 Journalists and Other Writers](#)

▶ [2324 Media Producers](#)

▶ [2329 Other Media Professionals](#)

- 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

232136 Stage or Screen Manager

Plans, organises, supervises, and coordinates the day-to-day operations of screen or stage productions, including managing the activities of crew, artists, and technicians.

Specialisations

- Location Manager
- Post-Production Supervisor
- Production Manager (Screen)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Supervises the day-to-day operations of a film, television, or stage production
- Coordinates and manages the rehearsal process
- Liaises between performers, creative artists, and the production team to support the director during rehearsals
- Coordinates bump-in and bump-out of costumes, sets, props, and lighting
- Manages performers during the performance run
- Coordinates pre-show set up, and manages the backstage, props, and costumes
- Plans and schedules rehearsals and production activities, and calls technical cues during a show



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 232 Media Professionals
> 2321 Audio, Screen and Stage Directors > 232137 Technical Director

Occupation

✓ Latest release

232137 Technical Director

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▼ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 231 [Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▼ 232 [Media Professionals](#)

▼ 2321 [Audio, Screen and Stage Directors](#)

232131 [Art Director \(Media and Screen\)](#)

232132 [Artistic Director](#)

232133 [Audio or Stage Director](#)

232134 [Cinematographer](#)

232135 [Screen Director](#)

232136 [Stage or Screen Manager](#)

232137 [Technical Director](#)

On this page

[232137 Technical Director](#)

232199 [Audio, Screen and Stage Directors nec](#)

▶ 2322 [Authors, and Book and Script Editors](#)

▶ 2323 [Journalists and Other Writers](#)

▶ 2324 [Media Producers](#)

▶ 2329 [Other Media Professionals](#)

- 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

232137 Technical Director

Controls the quality of pictures and sound for television, radio programs, live performances, or digital content by directing technical teams, and planning and organising all technical facilities.

Alternative title

- Technical Producer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans, coordinates, and collaborates with producers and directors on all technical aspects of a television or radio program, live performance, or digital content
- Supervises the installation and maintenance of technical equipment for television, radio, live performance, or digital content
- Directs and monitors technical teams to ensure the quality of pictures and sound
- Monitors and adjusts technical equipment, such as lighting, sound, rigging, animation, or visual effects, to ensure optimal performance



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 232 Media Professionals
> 2321 Audio, Screen and Stage Directors > 232199 Audio, Screen and Stage Directors nec

Occupation

✓ Latest release

232199 Audio, Screen and Stage Directors nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [232 Media Professionals](#)

▼ [2321 Audio, Screen and Stage Directors](#)

[232131 Art Director \(Media and Screen\)](#)

[232132 Artistic Director](#)

[232133 Audio or Stage Director](#)

[232134 Cinematographer](#)

[232135 Screen Director](#)

[232136 Stage or Screen Manager](#)

[232137 Technical Director](#)

[232199 Audio, Screen and Stage Directors nec](#)

On this page

[232199 Audio, Screen and Stage Directors nec](#)

▶ [2322 Authors, and Book and Script Editors](#)

▶ [2323 Journalists and Other Writers](#)

▶ [2324 Media Producers](#)

▶ [2329 Other Media Professionals](#)

- 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

232199 Audio, Screen and Stage Directors nec

This occupation group covers Audio, Screen and Stage Directors not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Casting Director
- Lighting Director
- Location Manager (Film or Television)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#) > [232 Media Professionals](#)
> [2322 Authors, and Book and Script Editors](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2322 Authors, and Book and Script Editors

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [232 Media Professionals](#)

▶ [2321 Audio, Screen and Stage Directors](#)

▼ [2322 Authors, and Book and Script Editors](#)

On this page

[2322 Authors, and Book and Script Editors](#)

[232231 Author](#)

[232232 Book or Script Editor](#)

▶ [2323 Journalists and Other Writers](#)

▶ [2324 Media Producers](#)

▶ [2329 Other Media Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2322 Authors, and Book and Script Editors

Write, edit and evaluate literary works for publication and scripts for film, television, radio and stage productions.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[232231 Author](#)

[232232 Book or Script Editor](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 232 Media Professionals
> 2322 Authors, and Book and Script Editors > 232231 Author

Occupation

✓ Latest release

232231 Author

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▼ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 231 [Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▼ 232 [Media Professionals](#)

▶ 2321 [Audio, Screen and Stage Directors](#)

▼ 2322 [Authors, and Book and Script Editors](#)

232231 [Author](#)

On this page

[232231 Author](#)

232232 [Book or Script Editor](#)

▶ 2323 [Journalists and Other Writers](#)

▶ 2324 [Media Producers](#)

▶ 2329 [Other Media Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

232231 Author

Produces literary or other written work for publication or performance.

Specialisations

- Novelist
- Playwright
- Poet
- Screenwriter
- Script Writer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

High levels of creative talent, interest and personal commitment may substitute for formal qualifications or years of experience.

Main tasks

- Writes clear, engaging, and concise content that communicates messages effectively
- Conducts research on the subject matter, including reading books, articles, and other resources, conducting interviews, and gathering data
- Develops ideas and concepts for written work
- Writes for different formats, including print, digital, and multimedia
- Collaborates with other writers, editors, designers, and publishers
- Promotes their work and finds new clients or readers using social media, or by networking with other writers and industry professionals



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 232 Media Professionals
> 2322 Authors, and Book and Script Editors > 232232 Book or Script Editor

Occupation

✓ Latest release

232232 Book or Script Editor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [232 Media Professionals](#)

▶ [2321 Audio, Screen and Stage Directors](#)

▼ [2322 Authors, and Book and Script Editors](#)

[232231 Author](#)

[232232 Book or Script Editor](#)

On this page

[232232 Book or Script Editor](#)

▶ [2323 Journalists and Other Writers](#)

▶ [2324 Media Producers](#)

▶ [2329 Other Media Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

232232 Book or Script Editor

Evaluates manuscripts of books or scripts to determine suitability for publication or production, and edits and supervises material in preparation for publication or for production on film, television, radio, or stage.

Specialisation

- Script Coordinator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Provides feedback and helps with the structure and organisation of a manuscript
- Proofreads manuscripts for clarity and coherence
- Evaluates manuscripts for publication or production suitability
- Provides feedback to authors to improve drafts and produce a final version of the book
- Provides feedback to screenwriters to improve drafts and produce a final version of the screenplay or script
- Coordinates with designers and Illustrators to support production



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#) > [232 Media Professionals](#)
> [2323 Journalists and Other Writers](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2323 Journalists and Other Writers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [232 Media Professionals](#)

▶ [2321 Audio, Screen and Stage Directors](#)

▶ [2322 Authors, and Book and Script Editors](#)

▼ [2323 Journalists and Other Writers](#)

On this page

[2323 Journalists and Other Writers](#)

[232331 Copywriter](#)

[232332 Journalist](#)

[232333 Print or Digital Content Editor](#)

[232334 Technical Writer](#)

[232399 Journalists and Other Writers nec](#)

▶ [2324 Media Producers](#)

▶ [2329 Other Media Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2323 Journalists and Other Writers

Research and compile news stories, write and edit news reports, commentaries and feature stories for presentation in print and electronic media, and compose written material to advertise goods and services.

Authors, and Book and Script Editors are excluded from this unit group. Authors are included in Occupation 232231 Author. Book and Script Editors are included in Occupation 232232 Book or Script Editor.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[232331 Copywriter](#)

[232332 Journalist](#)

[232333 Print or Digital Content Editor](#)

[232334 Technical Writer](#)

[232399 Journalists and Other Writers nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 232 Media Professionals
> 2323 Journalists and Other Writers > 232331 Copywriter

Occupation

✓ Latest release

232331 Copywriter

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [232 Media Professionals](#)

▶ [2321 Audio, Screen and Stage Directors](#)

▶ [2322 Authors, and Book and Script Editors](#)

▼ [2323 Journalists and Other Writers](#)

[232331 Copywriter](#)

On this page

[232331 Copywriter](#)

[232332 Journalist](#)

[232333 Print or Digital Content Editor](#)

[232334 Technical Writer](#)

[232399 Journalists and Other Writers nec](#)

▶ [2324 Media Producers](#)

▶ [2329 Other Media Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

232331 Copywriter

Designs and composes written material to advertise products and services.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Writes advertising or promotional copy for mediums, such as press, radio, television, social media, billboards, catalogues, or shop displays
- Conducts research on the product, service, or topic at hand, as well as the target audience
- Presents and pitches copy ideas to clients
- Proofreads and edits copy for accuracy and brand guidelines
- Collaborates with team members to ensure the copy aligns with other elements of the campaign, such as visual or sound design



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 232 Media Professionals
> 2323 Journalists and Other Writers > 232332 Journalist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

232332 Journalist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▼ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 231 [Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▼ 232 [Media Professionals](#)

▶ 2321 [Audio, Screen and Stage Directors](#)

▶ 2322 [Authors, and Book and Script Editors](#)

▼ 2323 [Journalists and Other Writers](#)

232331 [Copywriter](#)

232332 [Journalist](#)

On this page

[232332 Journalist](#)

232333 [Print or Digital Content Editor](#)

232334 [Technical Writer](#)

232399 [Journalists and Other Writers nec](#)

▶ 2324 [Media Producers](#)

▶ 2329 [Other Media Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

232332 Journalist

Collects and analyses facts about newsworthy events through interviews, investigations, and observations, and then writes stories for publication in news media on platforms, such as newspapers, radio, television, online platforms, or combinations of these platforms.

Photojournalists are excluded from this occupation. Photojournalists are included in Occupation 232399 Journalists and Other Writers nec.

Alternative title

- News Reporter

Specialisations

- Digital or Online Journalist
- Newspaper Journalist
- Radio Journalist
- Television Journalist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Investigates and gathers information about current events through research and observation
- Analyses and verifies facts to ensure accuracy and credibility of news stories
- Writes news stories for publication or broadcast in a news medium
- Monitors news sources and stays updated on current events to identify potential news stories
- Develops ideas or material for stories, columns, or commentaries by analysing and interpreting news, current issues, or personal experiences
- Attends press conferences, events, and other gatherings to gather information and conduct interviews



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 232 Media Professionals
> 2323 Journalists and Other Writers > 232333 Print or Digital Content Editor

Occupation

✓ Latest release

232333 Print or Digital Content Editor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [232 Media Professionals](#)

▶ [2321 Audio, Screen and Stage Directors](#)

▶ [2322 Authors, and Book and Script Editors](#)

▼ [2323 Journalists and Other Writers](#)

[232331 Copywriter](#)

[232332 Journalist](#)

[232333 Print or Digital Content Editor](#)

On this page

[232333 Print or Digital Content Editor](#)

[232334 Technical Writer](#)

[232399 Journalists and Other Writers nec](#)

▶ [2324 Media Producers](#)

▶ [2329 Other Media Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

232333 Print or Digital Content Editor

Plans and directs editing of content, such as newspapers, magazines, journals, websites, blogs, and social media, in accordance with editorial policies and guidelines and accepted rules of grammar, style, and format prior to publishing.

Book and Script Editors are excluded from this occupation. Book and Script Editors are included in Occupation 232232 Book or Script Editor.

Specialisations

- News Editor
- Subeditor

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Proofreads and edits content for accuracy, clarity, and style, including correcting grammatical errors, spelling mistakes, and punctuation errors
- Identifies topics that are relevant to the publication's audience and assigns them to writers
- Verifies information with reliable sources to ensure all content is accurate and backed up by evidence
- Collaborates closely with writers to help them improve their writing skills and to provide feedback on their work
- Conducts regular digital content audits to identify areas for improvements and implement content updates accordingly
- Monitors and analyses performance metrics in digital content to gain insights into content effectiveness



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 232 Media Professionals
> 2323 Journalists and Other Writers > 232334 Technical Writer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

232334 Technical Writer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [232 Media Professionals](#)

▶ [2321 Audio, Screen and Stage Directors](#)

▶ [2322 Authors, and Book and Script Editors](#)

▼ [2323 Journalists and Other Writers](#)

[232331 Copywriter](#)

[232332 Journalist](#)

[232333 Print or Digital Content Editor](#)

[232334 Technical Writer](#)

On this page

[232334 Technical Writer](#)

[232399 Journalists and Other Writers nec](#)

▶ [2324 Media Producers](#)

▶ [2329 Other Media Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

232334 Technical Writer

Researches and writes technical information-based material and documentation for articles, manuals, textbooks, handbooks, or multimedia products, usually for education or corporate purposes.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conducts research to acquire knowledge of the subject matter, technologies, and processes to be documented
- Develops plans outlining the scope, objectives, and timelines for creating or updating technical documentation
- Identifies the target audience and tailors documentation to their needs
- Collaborates with subject matter experts for accuracy
- Incorporates visual elements, such as screenshots, diagrams, and illustrations, to enhance the understanding of technical concepts
- Applies consistent formatting, style, and branding
- Ensures that documentation complies with accessibility standards, industry standards, and regulatory requirements
- Utilises various documentation tools and technologies, such as word processors and content management systems, to create, manage, and publish documentation



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 232 Media Professionals
> 2323 Journalists and Other Writers > 232399 Journalists and Other Writers nec

Occupation

✓ Latest release

232399 Journalists and Other Writers nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [232 Media Professionals](#)

▶ [2321 Audio, Screen and Stage Directors](#)

▶ [2322 Authors, and Book and Script Editors](#)

▼ [2323 Journalists and Other Writers](#)

[232331 Copywriter](#)

[232332 Journalist](#)

[232333 Print or Digital Content Editor](#)

[232334 Technical Writer](#)

[232399 Journalists and Other Writers nec](#)

On this page

[232399 Journalists and Other Writers nec](#)

▶ [2324 Media Producers](#)

▶ [2329 Other Media Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

232399 Journalists and Other Writers nec

This occupation group covers Journalists and Other Writers not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Blogger
- Book Indexer
- Critic
- Digital Content Writer
- Editorial Assistant
- Photojournalist
- Speech Writer
- Television Researcher



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#) > [232 Media Professionals](#)
> [2324 Media Producers](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2324 Media Producers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [232 Media Professionals](#)

▶ [2321 Audio, Screen and Stage Directors](#)

▶ [2322 Authors, and Book and Script Editors](#)

▶ [2323 Journalists and Other Writers](#)

▼ [2324 Media Producers](#)

On this page

[2324 Media Producers](#)

[232431 Audio Producer](#)

[232432 Screen Producer](#)

[232433 Stage Producer](#)

▶ [2329 Other Media Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2324 Media Producers

Plan, organise and review the production of audio content, theatre, live music and festivals and oversee the management of film and television productions.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[232431 Audio Producer](#)

[232432 Screen Producer](#)

[232433 Stage Producer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 232 Media Professionals
> 2324 Media Producers > 232431 Audio Producer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

232431 Audio Producer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▼ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 231 [Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▼ 232 [Media Professionals](#)

▶ 2321 [Audio, Screen and Stage Directors](#)

▶ 2322 [Authors, and Book and Script Editors](#)

▶ 2323 [Journalists and Other Writers](#)

▼ 2324 [Media Producers](#)

232431 [Audio Producer](#)

On this page

[232431 Audio Producer](#)

232432 [Screen Producer](#)

232433 [Stage Producer](#)

▶ 2329 [Other Media Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

232431 Audio Producer

Plans and organises the creation and production of a diverse range of audio content, encompassing music recordings, radio broadcasts, audiobooks, and podcast programs.

Specialisations

- Music Producer
- Radio Producer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans, coordinates, and oversees audio production projects
- Selects and arranges music, lyrics, sound effects, and other audio elements
- Records, edits, mixes, and masters audio content
- Collaborates with artists, musicians, and writers, and consults with other creative professionals
- Ensures quality and consistency of audio and recording output
- Troubleshoots technical issues during recording and editing processes



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 232 Media Professionals
> 2324 Media Producers > 232432 Screen Producer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

232432 Screen Producer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▼ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 231 [Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▼ 232 [Media Professionals](#)

▶ 2321 [Audio, Screen and Stage Directors](#)

▶ 2322 [Authors, and Book and Script Editors](#)

▶ 2323 [Journalists and Other Writers](#)

▼ 2324 [Media Producers](#)

232431 [Audio Producer](#)

232432 [Screen Producer](#)

On this page

[232432 Screen Producer](#)

232433 [Stage Producer](#)

▶ 2329 [Other Media Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

232432 Screen Producer

Oversees and manages all aspects of a film or television production.

Video Game Producers are excluded from this occupation. Video Game Producers are included in Occupation 271131 Digital Game Developer.

Specialisations

- Executive Producer (Screen)
- Film Producer
- Post Producer
- Television Producer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Discovers and develops underlying concepts or material, and pitches ideas for screen productions
- Secures funding and resources for screen productions, and oversees budgets and schedules
- Hires and manages artists, performers, production staff, and crew
- Oversees the screen production process from development and pre-production through to distribution
- Consults with distributors, financiers, lawyers, broadcasters, and other industry professionals
- Develops strategies for future projects and monitors industry trends
- May be responsible for overseeing various aspects of post-production



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 232 Media Professionals
> 2324 Media Producers > 232433 Stage Producer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

232433 Stage Producer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▼ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 231 [Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▼ 232 [Media Professionals](#)

▶ 2321 [Audio, Screen and Stage Directors](#)

▶ 2322 [Authors, and Book and Script Editors](#)

▶ 2323 [Journalists and Other Writers](#)

▼ 2324 [Media Producers](#)

232431 [Audio Producer](#)

232432 [Screen Producer](#)

232433 [Stage Producer](#)

On this page

[232433 Stage Producer](#)

▶ 2329 [Other Media Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

232433 Stage Producer

Plans, administers, and reviews the production of theatre, live music, and other live performance festivals.

Specialisations

- Executive Producer (Stage)
- Theatre Producer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Develops and pitches ideas for stage productions
- Secures funding and resources, and oversees budgeting of stage productions
- Plans, organises, and coordinates the stage production process from pre-production to presentation
- Negotiates commissions, presentations, co-productions and tours
- Hires and manages artists, performers, production staff, and crew
- Ensures stage productions are completed on time and within budget
- Coordinates marketing and promotion of stage productions
- Consults with agents, technical staff, production personnel, and venues to ensure smooth running of stage performances
- Reviews and evaluates performances to identify areas for improvement and strategies for future projects



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 232 Media Professionals
> 2329 Other Media Professionals

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2329 Other Media Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [232 Media Professionals](#)

▶ [2321 Audio, Screen and Stage Directors](#)

▶ [2322 Authors, and Book and Script Editors](#)

▶ [2323 Journalists and Other Writers](#)

▶ [2324 Media Producers](#)

▼ [2329 Other Media Professionals](#)

On this page

[2329 Other Media Professionals](#)

[232931 Film and Video Editor](#)

[232932 Media Presenter](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2329 Other Media Professionals

This unit group covers Media Professionals not elsewhere classified. It includes Film and Video Editors and Media Presenters.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[232931 Film and Video Editor](#)

[232932 Media Presenter](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 232 Media Professionals
> 2329 Other Media Professionals > 232931 Film and Video Editor

Occupation

✓ Latest release

232931 Film and Video Editor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▼ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 231 [Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▼ 232 [Media Professionals](#)

▶ 2321 [Audio, Screen and Stage Directors](#)

▶ 2322 [Authors, and Book and Script Editors](#)

▶ 2323 [Journalists and Other Writers](#)

▶ 2324 [Media Producers](#)

▼ 2329 [Other Media Professionals](#)

232931 [Film and Video Editor](#)

On this page

[232931 Film and Video Editor](#)

232932 [Media Presenter](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

232931 Film and Video Editor

Makes and implements editorial decisions regarding mood, pace, and climax of films, television programs, video productions, or commercials.

Specialisations

- Animation Editor
- Visual Effects Editor

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Reviews and selects footage for editing based on the script or brief
- Assembles and edits footage to create a coherent and engaging story
- Collaborates with directors, producers, and other team members to achieve the desired creative vision
- Adds visual effects, sound effects, and music to enhance the overall production
- Adjusts and fine-tunes the timing, pacing, and sequencing of scenes
- Maintains organised and accurate records of all edited materials



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 23 Cultural and Social Professionals > 232 Media Professionals
> 2329 Other Media Professionals > 232932 Media Presenter

Occupation

✓ Latest release

232932 Media Presenter

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▼ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [231 Arts and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [232 Media Professionals](#)

▶ [2321 Audio, Screen and Stage Directors](#)

▶ [2322 Authors, and Book and Script Editors](#)

▶ [2323 Journalists and Other Writers](#)

▶ [2324 Media Producers](#)

▼ [2329 Other Media Professionals](#)

[232931 Film and Video Editor](#)

[232932 Media Presenter](#)

On this page

[232932 Media Presenter](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

232932 Media Presenter

Prepares and presents commentary on news, sports, entertainment, or other information. Conducts interviews, introduces or hosts music, performances, and special events on radio, online, or television.

Content Creators (Social Media) are excluded from this occupation. Content Creators (Social Media) are included in Occupation 231133 Content Creator (Social Media).

Specialisations

- Disc Jockey (Radio)
- Podcaster
- Radio Presenter
- Sports Commentator
- Television Presenter

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

High levels of creative talent, interest and personal commitment may substitute for formal qualifications or years of experience.

Main tasks

- Presents news, current affairs, sports, and weather, and provides commentary for sports and other events on radio, online, or television
- Hosts shows or programs, interviews guests, and engages with an audience through discussion and interactive segments
- Discusses and presents opinions on topics, such as sports, politics, social, and economic matters
- Introduces music, performances, and special events, and conducts interviews with guests
- May create audio content, in the form of episodes or series, covering either factual or fictional, narrative content
- May commentate sporting matches or events for the benefit of viewers
- May operate audio or radio equipment by managing play lists, advertisements, and other content



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

Sub-major Group

✓ Latest release

24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▼ 2 [Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▼ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

On this page

[24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

- ▶ 241 [Engineering Professionals](#)
- ▶ 242 [Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)
- ▶ 243 [Design Professionals](#)
- ▶ 244 [Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals

Design buildings, landscapes and products for manufacture and visual communication, design, plan and organise the testing, construction and maintenance of structures, machines, production systems and plants, and perform analytical, conceptual and practical tasks in relation to the chemical and physical properties of the universe, living organisms, and the environment.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[241 Engineering Professionals](#)

[242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

[243 Design Professionals](#)

[244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#) > [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

241 Engineering Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ 241 [Engineering Professionals](#)

On this page

[241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ 2411 [Chemical and Materials Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ 2412 [Civil Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ 2413 [Electrical Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ 2414 [Electronics Engineers](#)

▶ 2415 [Industrial, Mechanical and Production Engineers](#)

▶ 2416 [Mining Engineers](#)

▶ 2419 [Other Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ 242 [Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ 243 [Design Professionals](#)

▶ 244 [Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

- [29 Other Professionals](#)
- [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

241 Engineering Professionals

Design, plan and organise the testing, construction, installation and maintenance of structures, machines and their components, and production systems and plants, and plan production schedules and work procedures to ensure engineering projects are undertaken efficiently and in a cost effective manner.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[2411 Chemical and Materials Engineering Professionals](#)

[2412 Civil Engineering Professionals](#)

[2413 Electrical Engineering Professionals](#)

[2414 Electronics Engineers](#)

[2415 Industrial, Mechanical and Production Engineers](#)

[2416 Mining Engineers](#)

[2419 Other Engineering Professionals](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#) > [241 Engineering Professionals](#)
> [2411 Chemical and Materials Engineering Professionals](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2411 Chemical and Materials Engineering Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
- ▼ [Browse classification](#)
- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▼ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
- ▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)
- ▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
- ▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- ▼ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)
- ▼ [2411 Chemical and Materials Engineering Professionals](#)

On this page

[2411 Chemical and Materials Engineering Professionals](#)

[241131 Chemical Engineer](#)

[241132 Extractive Metallurgist](#)

[241133 Materials Engineer](#)

- ▶ [2412 Civil Engineering Professionals](#)
- ▶ [2413 Electrical Engineering Professionals](#)
- ▶ [2414 Electronics Engineers](#)
- ▶ [2415 Industrial, Mechanical and Production Engineers](#)
- ▶ [2416 Mining Engineers](#)
- ▶ [2419 Other Engineering Professionals](#)
- ▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)
- ▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)
- ▶ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

- ▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

2411 Chemical and Materials Engineering Professionals

Design and prepare specifications for chemical process systems and the construction and operation of commercial-scale chemical plants, supervise industrial processing and fabrication of products undergoing physical and chemical change, develop and provide advice on processes used to extract metals from their ores, investigate the properties of metals, ceramics, polymers and other materials, and assess and develop their engineering and commercial applications.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[241131 Chemical Engineer](#)

[241132 Extractive Metallurgist](#)

[241133 Materials Engineer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals > 241 Engineering Professionals
> 2411 Chemical and Materials Engineering Professionals > 241131 Chemical Engineer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

241131 Chemical Engineer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▼ [2411 Chemical and Materials Engineering Professionals](#)

[241131 Chemical Engineer](#)

On this page

[241131 Chemical Engineer](#)

[241132 Extractive Metallurgist](#)

[241133 Materials Engineer](#)

▶ [2412 Civil Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2413 Electrical Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2414 Electronics Engineers](#)

▶ [2415 Industrial, Mechanical and Production Engineers](#)

▶ [2416 Mining Engineers](#)

▶ [2419 Other Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▶ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

241131 Chemical Engineer

Designs and develops chemical process systems, equipment, and specifications for the construction and operation of chemical plants and commercial-scale production, including transportation of chemicals, materials, and energy. Supervises industrial processing and fabrication of products undergoing physical and chemical changes.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisations

- Process Control Engineer
- Process Engineer (Chemical)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Researches, designs, develops, and improves chemical processes, process systems, reactions, and materials
- Identifies ways to optimise performance of chemical equipment and processes while ensuring compliance with safety and environmental regulations
- Develops operating procedures, safety protocols, and methods to deal with by-products and waste materials, and troubleshoots problems with chemical manufacturing processes
- Collaborates with plant designers to develop chemical plant specifications, equipment, and control instruments for the production process
- Supervises the fabrication and installation of equipment and systems for chemical processes and transportation
- Monitors and analyses data from processes, and conducts research and experiments to develop new chemical processes and improve existing ones
- Provides technical support and guidance to staff involved in chemical processes and plant operations
- May use computer models to identify cost-effective production methods while minimising risks



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals > 241 Engineering Professionals
> 2411 Chemical and Materials Engineering Professionals > 241132 Extractive Metallurgist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

241132 Extractive Metallurgist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▼ [2411 Chemical and Materials Engineering Professionals](#)

[241131 Chemical Engineer](#)

[241132 Extractive Metallurgist](#)

On this page

[241132 Extractive Metallurgist](#)

[241133 Materials Engineer](#)

▶ [2412 Civil Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2413 Electrical Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2414 Electronics Engineers](#)

▶ [2415 Industrial, Mechanical and Production Engineers](#)

▶ [2416 Mining Engineers](#)

▶ [2419 Other Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▶ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

- ▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

241132 Extractive Metallurgist

Researches, develops, tests, controls, and provides advice on processes used in extracting metals from their ores, and processes used for casting, alloying, or heat treating metals to produce commercial products or develop new alloys, techniques, and processes.

Physical Metallurgists and Welding Engineers are excluded from this occupation. Physical Metallurgists and Welding Engineers are included in Occupation 241133 Materials Engineer.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Applies physical and chemical methods to separate and concentrate valuable minerals and metals from ores
- Designs process flowsheets and metallurgical plant processes used to extract metals and minerals from ores
- Manages process, metallurgical, smelter, and refinery plant operational performance
- Produces metal and mineral concentrates, and refined or alloyed metals for market
- Analyses, develops, produces, and improves the quality and purity of metals and alloys
- Develops and improves control methods to store and treat waste material produced in extractive metallurgical processes



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals > 241 Engineering Professionals
> 2411 Chemical and Materials Engineering Professionals > 241133 Materials Engineer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

241133 Materials Engineer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▼ [2411 Chemical and Materials Engineering Professionals](#)

[241131 Chemical Engineer](#)

[241132 Extractive Metallurgist](#)

[241133 Materials Engineer](#)

On this page

[241133 Materials Engineer](#)

▶ [2412 Civil Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2413 Electrical Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2414 Electronics Engineers](#)

▶ [2415 Industrial, Mechanical and Production Engineers](#)

▶ [2416 Mining Engineers](#)

▶ [2419 Other Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▶ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

241133 Materials Engineer

Investigates the properties of metals, ceramics, polymers, and other materials to assess and develop their engineering and commercial applications, such as in the design of composite materials, corrosion resistance and protection, and welding and fabrication.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisations

- Corrosion Engineer
- Materials Welding Engineer
- Physical Metallurgist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Researches and analyses the properties of various materials to produce new composite materials
- Tests materials under different conditions to examine their properties and behaviour to determine their use in various applications or in the development of new technologies
- Analyses the results of laboratory testing on faulty materials to determine the causes of material defects and develop solutions
- Studies the performance of materials to evaluate their deterioration rate under different conditions and identify main factors contributing to degradation
- Produces cost estimates and analyses the feasibility of using different materials in engineering projects
- Conducts analysis on welds to identify welding issues, associated risks, and provide or develop solutions and appropriate mitigation methods



[Home](#) › [Statistics](#) › [Classifications](#) › [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
› [July 2024](#) › [Browse classification](#) › [2 Professionals](#) › [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#) › [241 Engineering Professionals](#)
› [2412 Civil Engineering Professionals](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2412 Civil Engineering Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▼ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [2411 Chemical and Materials Engineering Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [2412 Civil Engineering Professionals](#)

On this page

[2412 Civil Engineering Professionals](#)

[241231 Civil Engineer](#)

[241232 Geotechnical Engineer](#)

[241233 Rail Engineer](#)

[241234 Structural Engineer](#)

[241235 Transport Engineer](#)

[241236 Water Engineer](#)

▶ [2413 Electrical Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2414 Electronics Engineers](#)

▶ [2415 Industrial, Mechanical and Production Engineers](#)

▶ [2416 Mining Engineers](#)

▶ [2419 Other Engineering Professionals](#)

- ▶ 242 [Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)
- ▶ 243 [Design Professionals](#)
- ▶ 244 [Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2412 Civil Engineering Professionals

Design, plan, organise and oversee the construction of civil engineering projects such as dams, bridges, pipelines, gas and water supply schemes, sewerage systems, roads, airports and other structures; analyse the likely behaviour of soil and rock when placed under pressure by proposed structures and design structural foundations; analyse the static properties of all types of structures and test the behaviour and durability of materials used in their construction; and plan and develop transportation systems.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[241231 Civil Engineer](#)

[241232 Geotechnical Engineer](#)

[241233 Rail Engineer](#)

[241234 Structural Engineer](#)

[241235 Transport Engineer](#)

[241236 Water Engineer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals > 241 Engineering Professionals
> 2412 Civil Engineering Professionals > 241231 Civil Engineer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

241231 Civil Engineer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2411 Chemical and Materials Engineering Professionals](#)

▼ [2412 Civil Engineering Professionals](#)

[241231 Civil Engineer](#)

On this page

[241231 Civil Engineer](#)

[241232 Geotechnical Engineer](#)

[241233 Rail Engineer](#)

[241234 Structural Engineer](#)

[241235 Transport Engineer](#)

[241236 Water Engineer](#)

▶ [2413 Electrical Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2414 Electronics Engineers](#)

▶ [2415 Industrial, Mechanical and Production Engineers](#)

▶ [2416 Mining Engineers](#)

▶ [2419 Other Engineering Professionals](#)

- ▶ 242 [Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)
- ▶ 243 [Design Professionals](#)
- ▶ 244 [Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

241231 Civil Engineer

Plans, designs, organises, and oversees the construction and operation of dams, bridges, pipelines, gas supply schemes, airports, and other civil engineering projects.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Rail Engineers and Water Engineers are excluded from this occupation. Rail Engineers are included in Occupation 241233 Rail Engineer. Water Engineers are included in Occupation 241236 Water Engineer.

Specialisations

- Airfield Engineer Officer (Air Force)
- Coastal Engineer
- Construction Engineer
- Road Engineer
- Roading Engineer (NZ)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Analyses site locations, and conducts surveys to determine the feasibility and requirements of civil engineering projects
- Undertakes calculations, designs and develops specifications for civil engineering projects, and provides solutions to design-related issues

- Studies, evaluates, and reports on the environmental implications of civil engineering projects to ensure compliance with existing regulations
- Determines construction methods, materials, and quality standards for civil engineering projects



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals > 241 Engineering Professionals
> 2412 Civil Engineering Professionals > 241232 Geotechnical Engineer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

241232 Geotechnical Engineer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2411 Chemical and Materials Engineering Professionals](#)

▼ [2412 Civil Engineering Professionals](#)

[241231 Civil Engineer](#)

[241232 Geotechnical Engineer](#)

On this page

[241232 Geotechnical Engineer](#)

[241233 Rail Engineer](#)

[241234 Structural Engineer](#)

[241235 Transport Engineer](#)

[241236 Water Engineer](#)

▶ [2413 Electrical Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2414 Electronics Engineers](#)

▶ [2415 Industrial, Mechanical and Production Engineers](#)

▶ [2416 Mining Engineers](#)

▶ [2419 Other Engineering Professionals](#)

- ▶ 242 [Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)
- ▶ 243 [Design Professionals](#)
- ▶ 244 [Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

241232 Geotechnical Engineer

Plans, directs, and conducts survey work to analyse the mechanics of soil and rock, and its applications to engineering problems to support the safe and efficient design and construction of infrastructure projects.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assesses construction plans to determine its feasibility based on the understanding of the construction site gathered from geological maps, aerial photographs, project data, collected historical information, and other sources
- Collects and tests soil and rock samples to determine their properties and assist in the assessment of geotechnical parameters used in design
- Assesses the impact of soil and rock mechanical properties on the stability of existing structures
- Performs geotechnical calculations and modelling to evaluate the characteristics of the site under study, and use the results from their analysis to design foundations and other geotechnical structures
- Investigates, identifies, and analyses geological risks and hazards related to the site, such as landslides, liquefaction, or soil erosion
- Develops strategies to minimise risks and recommend appropriate safety measures, such as drainage systems, soil improvement techniques, and slope stabilisation methods, to incorporate in the project design



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals > 241 Engineering Professionals
> 2412 Civil Engineering Professionals > 241233 Rail Engineer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

241233 Rail Engineer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ 241 [Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ 2411 [Chemical and Materials Engineering Professionals](#)

▼ 2412 [Civil Engineering Professionals](#)

241231 [Civil Engineer](#)

241232 [Geotechnical Engineer](#)

241233 [Rail Engineer](#)

On this page

[241233 Rail Engineer](#)

241234 [Structural Engineer](#)

241235 [Transport Engineer](#)

241236 [Water Engineer](#)

▶ 2413 [Electrical Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ 2414 [Electronics Engineers](#)

▶ 2415 [Industrial, Mechanical and Production Engineers](#)

▶ 2416 [Mining Engineers](#)

▶ 2419 [Other Engineering Professionals](#)

- ▶ 242 [Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)
 - ▶ 243 [Design Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 244 [Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)
- Close

241233 Rail Engineer

Plans, designs, and develops rail tracks and support structures for rail systems to enable safe and optimised operations.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Rail Signalling Engineers are excluded from this occupation. Rail Signalling Engineers are included in Occupation 241332 Rail Signalling Engineer.

Specialisations

- Rail Track Engineer
- Rolling Stock Engineer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Designs, plans, and develops rail tracks and rail system infrastructure, and forecasts the cost of rail projects
- Identifies suitable rail routes to develop effective and sustainable rail systems that meet the needs of clients and communities
- Analyses issues or faults in rail systems and provides advice on suitable engineering solutions
- Ensures building work on rail projects complies with existing safety standards and regulations



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals > 241 Engineering Professionals
> 2412 Civil Engineering Professionals > 241234 Structural Engineer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

241234 Structural Engineer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2411 Chemical and Materials Engineering Professionals](#)

▼ [2412 Civil Engineering Professionals](#)

[241231 Civil Engineer](#)

[241232 Geotechnical Engineer](#)

[241233 Rail Engineer](#)

[241234 Structural Engineer](#)

On this page

[241234 Structural Engineer](#)

[241235 Transport Engineer](#)

[241236 Water Engineer](#)

▶ [2413 Electrical Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2414 Electronics Engineers](#)

▶ [2415 Industrial, Mechanical and Production Engineers](#)

▶ [2416 Mining Engineers](#)

▶ [2419 Other Engineering Professionals](#)

- ▶ 242 [Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)
- ▶ 243 [Design Professionals](#)
- ▶ 244 [Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

241234 Structural Engineer

Analyses, calculates, and predicts the stability, strength, and rigidity of built structures, tests the behaviour and durability of materials used in their construction, and designs and supervises the construction of all types of structures.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative title

- Structural Design Engineer

Specialisations

- Bridge Engineer
- Facade Engineer
- Tunnel Engineer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Calculates pressures, loads, and stresses on structural foundations to ensure the safety of the construction
- Studies and analyses the strength of building materials to select and advise on the suitable ones for the construction
- Conducts structural inspections to evaluate the conditions and foundations and assess the structural integrity

- Uses computer models to simulate and predict the structure behaviour under varying conditions, such as high winds, flooding, or earthquakes
- Researches and improves construction techniques and structural designs



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals > 241 Engineering Professionals
> 2412 Civil Engineering Professionals > 241235 Transport Engineer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

241235 Transport Engineer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ 241 [Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ 2411 [Chemical and Materials Engineering Professionals](#)

▼ 2412 [Civil Engineering Professionals](#)

241231 [Civil Engineer](#)

241232 [Geotechnical Engineer](#)

241233 [Rail Engineer](#)

241234 [Structural Engineer](#)

241235 [Transport Engineer](#)

On this page

[241235 Transport Engineer](#)

241236 [Water Engineer](#)

▶ 2413 [Electrical Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ 2414 [Electronics Engineers](#)

▶ 2415 [Industrial, Mechanical and Production Engineers](#)

▶ 2416 [Mining Engineers](#)

▶ 2419 [Other Engineering Professionals](#)

- ▶ 242 [Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)
- ▶ 243 [Design Professionals](#)
- ▶ 244 [Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

241235 Transport Engineer

Plans, designs, and develops transport systems to optimise infrastructure efficiency, safety, and the cost effectiveness of moving people and freight.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Rail Engineers are excluded from this occupation. Rail Engineers are included in Occupation 241233 Rail Engineer.

Specialisations

- Rooding Engineer (NZ)
- Traffic Engineer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Designs, plans, and evaluates transportation systems or parts of systems, such as highways, urban transit, ports, and airports
- Analyses traffic data to identify and predict future travel flow patterns, and conducts studies to determine the feasibility and costs of transportation projects
- Researches and analyses existing transport systems to identify needs and issues, and plans modifications to improve safety
- Uses computer models to simulate transport problems to identify suitable engineering solutions



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals > 241 Engineering Professionals
> 2412 Civil Engineering Professionals > 241236 Water Engineer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

241236 Water Engineer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2411 Chemical and Materials Engineering Professionals](#)

▼ [2412 Civil Engineering Professionals](#)

[241231 Civil Engineer](#)

[241232 Geotechnical Engineer](#)

[241233 Rail Engineer](#)

[241234 Structural Engineer](#)

[241235 Transport Engineer](#)

[241236 Water Engineer](#)

On this page

[241236 Water Engineer](#)

▶ [2413 Electrical Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2414 Electronics Engineers](#)

▶ [2415 Industrial, Mechanical and Production Engineers](#)

▶ [2416 Mining Engineers](#)

▶ [2419 Other Engineering Professionals](#)

- ▶ 242 [Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)
- ▶ 243 [Design Professionals](#)
- ▶ 244 [Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

241236 Water Engineer

Plans, designs, researches, manages, and oversees water-related engineering projects involving the supply of clean water, prevention of flood damage, and disposal of wastewater and sewage.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Coastal Engineers and Hydraulic Engineers (Mechanical) are excluded from this occupation. Coastal Engineers are included in Occupation 241231 Civil Engineer. Hydraulic Engineers (Mechanical) are included in Occupation 241532 Mechanical Engineer.

Specialisations

- Hydraulic Engineer (Civil)
- Water and Wastewater Engineer
- Water Resources Engineer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans, develops, and improves water facilities and equipment, such as sewers, pipes, and pumping stations
- Develops plans for controlling runoff and overland flow to minimise the risk of contamination of nearby bodies of water, such as rivers and lakes, by polluted water
- Studies water quality to identify and characterise sources of water pollution
- Uses computer models to simulate risks of flooding and propose engineering solutions

- Evaluates the operation and maintenance of water or wastewater systems to identify ways to improve their efficiency in a sustainable way
- Designs building features to ensure the supply or removal of fluids in a safe and efficient way
- Designs water or wastewater treatment plants, sewage systems, stormwater capture, and treated water reuse schemes

[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#) > [241 Engineering Professionals](#)
> [2413 Electrical Engineering Professionals](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2413 Electrical Engineering Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2411 Chemical and Materials Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2412 Civil Engineering Professionals](#)

▼ [2413 Electrical Engineering Professionals](#)

On this page

[2413 Electrical Engineering Professionals](#)

[241331 Electrical Engineer](#)

[241332 Rail Signalling Engineer](#)

▶ [2414 Electronics Engineers](#)

▶ [2415 Industrial, Mechanical and Production Engineers](#)

▶ [2416 Mining Engineers](#)

▶ [2419 Other Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▶ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2413 Electrical Engineering Professionals

Design, develop, implement and supervise the manufacture, installation, operation and maintenance of equipment, machines and systems used for the generation, distribution, utilisation and control of electric power, and develop systems used to signal and control trains.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[241331 Electrical Engineer](#)

[241332 Rail Signalling Engineer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals > 241 Engineering Professionals
> 2413 Electrical Engineering Professionals > 241331 Electrical Engineer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

241331 Electrical Engineer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ 241 [Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ 2411 [Chemical and Materials Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ 2412 [Civil Engineering Professionals](#)

▼ 2413 [Electrical Engineering Professionals](#)

241331 [Electrical Engineer](#)

On this page

[241331 Electrical Engineer](#)

241332 [Rail Signalling Engineer](#)

▶ 2414 [Electronics Engineers](#)

▶ 2415 [Industrial, Mechanical and Production Engineers](#)

▶ 2416 [Mining Engineers](#)

▶ 2419 [Other Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ 242 [Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ 243 [Design Professionals](#)

▶ 244 [Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

241331 Electrical Engineer

Designs, develops, implements, and supervises the manufacture, installation, operation, and maintenance of equipment, machines, and systems used for the generation, distribution, utilisation, and control of electric power from renewable and non-renewable sources.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisations

- Electrical Design Engineer
- Grid Connection Engineer
- Power System Engineer
- Renewable Energy Engineer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans, designs, and tests power stations and equipment used for the generation, distribution, transmission, and utilisation of electric power
- Develops new ways to store power generated by renewable and sustainable energy sources, such as solar, wind, and sea
- Determines the type and arrangement of circuits, networks, transformers, circuit-breakers, transmission lines, and other equipment
- Installs and tests electrical systems and processes
- Uses software and performs detailed calculations to plan, design, and develop manufacturing, construction, and installation standards and specifications to improve electrical systems
- Leads and coordinates electrical infrastructure projects in industries, such as transportation, construction, and manufacturing

- Provides technical expertise in electrical service design, ensuring compliance with industry standards and regulations
- May specialise in research in areas such as power generation and transmission systems, transformers, switchgear and electric motors, telemetry, and control systems
- May manage and integrate renewable energy sources, including battery storage, into the electricity grid



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals > 241 Engineering Professionals
> 2413 Electrical Engineering Professionals > 241332 Rail Signalling Engineer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

241332 Rail Signalling Engineer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2411 Chemical and Materials Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2412 Civil Engineering Professionals](#)

▼ [2413 Electrical Engineering Professionals](#)

[241331 Electrical Engineer](#)

[241332 Rail Signalling Engineer](#)

On this page

[241332 Rail Signalling Engineer](#)

▶ [2414 Electronics Engineers](#)

▶ [2415 Industrial, Mechanical and Production Engineers](#)

▶ [2416 Mining Engineers](#)

▶ [2419 Other Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▶ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

241332 Rail Signalling Engineer

Develops systems used to signal and control trains, including equipment on tracks, computer networks, and fail-safes. Controls railroad traffic by coordinating between systems and rail companies to keep trains operating safely and smoothly.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Rail Engineers are excluded from this occupation. Rail Engineers are included in Occupation 241233 Rail Engineer.

Alternative title

- Signalling Engineer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Designs, implements, and solves technical problems with rail signalling systems
- Provides technical advice and retrofits existing signalling systems to update them, either in response to regulations or to improve efficiency and performance
- Ensures that the rail signalling design conforms to all safety, environmental, construction, commissioning, and operational requirements
- Prepares and reviews the signalling design with appropriate solutions to satisfy customer specifications, such as signalling arrangement plans, power calculations, headway signalling spacing calculations, and circuit designs
- Engages with stakeholders to discuss rail signal plans and prepares case studies to understand specifics of signalling installation
- Oversees the maintenance and operations of rail signalling equipment, and investigates equipment faults
- Assists the construction team with on-site signalling equipment installation, testing, or commissioning
- Researches, develops, and optimises electrical, control, and signalling systems

- May oversee tender preparation, including ensuring all technical elements of the tender are coordinated between design, testing, commissioning, and construction team members



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#) > [241 Engineering Professionals](#)
> [2414 Electronics Engineers](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2414 Electronics Engineers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2411 Chemical and Materials Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2412 Civil Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2413 Electrical Engineering Professionals](#)

▼ [2414 Electronics Engineers](#)

On this page

[2414 Electronics Engineers](#)

[241431 Electronics Engineer](#)

▶ [2415 Industrial, Mechanical and Production Engineers](#)

▶ [2416 Mining Engineers](#)

▶ [2419 Other Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▶ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2414 Electronics Engineers

Design, develop, adapt, install, test and maintain electronic components, circuits and systems used for computer, communication, command and warfare systems, entertainment, transport and other industrial applications.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[241431 Electronics Engineer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals > 241 Engineering Professionals
> 2414 Electronics Engineers > 241431 Electronics Engineer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

241431 Electronics Engineer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2411 Chemical and Materials Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2412 Civil Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2413 Electrical Engineering Professionals](#)

▼ [2414 Electronics Engineers](#)

[241431 Electronics Engineer](#)

On this page

[241431 Electronics Engineer](#)

▶ [2415 Industrial, Mechanical and Production Engineers](#)

▶ [2416 Mining Engineers](#)

▶ [2419 Other Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▶ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

241431 Electronics Engineer

Designs, develops, adapts, installs, tests, and maintains electronic components, circuits, and systems used for computer, communication, command, and warfare systems, entertainment, transport, and other industrial applications.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisations

- Combat System Engineer
- Control and Instrumental Engineer
- Hardware Engineer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Analyses and prepares material costs, time estimates, and design specifications for electronic systems and equipment, and ensures compliance with relevant regulations and standards in electronic engineering
- Develops operating standards for electronic systems and equipment
- Models and simulates processes for the development of new electronic devices
- Designs and integrates electronic circuits, components, systems, and equipment for various applications
- Adapts and modifies existing electronic components and systems to meet specific requirements
- Installs, tests, and maintains electronic components and systems to ensure proper functioning and optimal performance



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#) > [241 Engineering Professionals](#)
> [2415 Industrial, Mechanical and Production Engineers](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2415 Industrial, Mechanical and Production Engineers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2411 Chemical and Materials Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2412 Civil Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2413 Electrical Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2414 Electronics Engineers](#)

▼ [2415 Industrial, Mechanical and Production Engineers](#)

On this page

[2415 Industrial, Mechanical and Production Engineers](#)

[241531 Industrial Engineer](#)

[241532 Mechanical Engineer](#)

[241533 Production or Plant Engineer](#)

▶ [2416 Mining Engineers](#)

▶ [2419 Other Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▶ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2415 Industrial, Mechanical and Production Engineers

Design, organise and oversee the construction, operation, logistics and maintenance of mechanical and process plant and installations, establish programs for the coordination of manufacturing activities, and ensure usage of resources is cost effective.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[241531 Industrial Engineer](#)

[241532 Mechanical Engineer](#)

[241533 Production or Plant Engineer](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#) > [241 Engineering Professionals](#)
> [2415 Industrial, Mechanical and Production Engineers](#) > [241531 Industrial Engineer](#)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

241531 Industrial Engineer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2411 Chemical and Materials Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2412 Civil Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2413 Electrical Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2414 Electronics Engineers](#)

▼ [2415 Industrial, Mechanical and Production Engineers](#)

[241531 Industrial Engineer](#)

On this page

[241531 Industrial Engineer](#)

[241532 Mechanical Engineer](#)

[241533 Production or Plant Engineer](#)

▶ [2416 Mining Engineers](#)

▶ [2419 Other Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▶ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

241531 Industrial Engineer

Plans, investigates, and reviews the logistics and utilisation of personnel, facilities, equipment and materials, operational processes, and practices to improve the quality, safety, and efficiency of operations in commercial, industrial, and production environments.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisations

- Integrated Logistics Support Engineer
- Manufacturing Engineer
- Process Engineer (Industrial)
- Quality Assurance Engineer (Industrial)
- Systems Engineer (Industrial)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans, implements, and coordinates the sequence of operations in an industrial facility to maximise efficiency of time and resources
- Estimates production costs and risks associated with product design, process changes, and fabrication
- Analyses data and product specifications to determine the quality of finished products, identify quality issues, and implement strategies for improving products and processes
- Designs systems and processes to minimise production issues and optimise resource use
- Develops and implements quality control procedures to ensure product and process consistency
- Identifies and analyses potential hazards in industrial facilities, and develops and implements safety policies and

strategies to mitigate them



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals > 241 Engineering Professionals
> 2415 Industrial, Mechanical and Production Engineers > 241532 Mechanical Engineer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

241532 Mechanical Engineer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2411 Chemical and Materials Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2412 Civil Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2413 Electrical Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2414 Electronics Engineers](#)

▼ [2415 Industrial, Mechanical and Production Engineers](#)

[241531 Industrial Engineer](#)

[241532 Mechanical Engineer](#)

On this page

[241532 Mechanical Engineer](#)

[241533 Production or Plant Engineer](#)

▶ [2416 Mining Engineers](#)

▶ [2419 Other Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▶ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

241532 Mechanical Engineer

Plans, designs, develops, tests, and oversees the manufacturing, operation, maintenance, and installation of mechanical systems.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Hydraulic Engineers (Civil) are excluded from this occupation. Hydraulic Engineers (Civil) are included in Occupation 241236 Water Engineer.

Specialisations

- Building Services Engineer
- HVAC Engineer
- Hydraulic Engineer (Mechanical)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Designs mechanical equipment, machines, tools, and components for agricultural, mining, construction, manufacturing, and other industrial purposes
- Plans and designs the layout, flow, and processes of mechanical and process plants
- Oversees the assembly, erection, and commissioning of mechanical and process plant and installations
- Studies and analyses mechanical systems and components to evaluate their performance
- Inspects, maintains, and tests mechanical equipment, and investigates mechanical failures or unexpected maintenance issues



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals > 241 Engineering Professionals
> 2415 Industrial, Mechanical and Production Engineers > 241533 Production or Plant Engineer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

241533 Production or Plant Engineer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2411 Chemical and Materials Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2412 Civil Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2413 Electrical Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2414 Electronics Engineers](#)

▼ [2415 Industrial, Mechanical and Production Engineers](#)

[241531 Industrial Engineer](#)

[241532 Mechanical Engineer](#)

[241533 Production or Plant Engineer](#)

On this page

[241533 Production or Plant Engineer](#)

▶ [2416 Mining Engineers](#)

▶ [2419 Other Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▶ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

241533 Production or Plant Engineer

Plans, directs, and coordinates the design, construction, modification, continued performance, and maintenance of equipment and machines in industrial plants, and the management and planning of production and plant activities.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisations

- Automation and Control Engineer (Production or Plant)
- Automation Engineer (Production or Plant)
- Control Systems Engineer (Production or Plant)
- Maintenance Engineer (Shipbuilding)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Determines and plans the layout of equipment and machines in industrial plants
- Develops and implements strategies to improve the performance and efficiency of production and plant activities
- Coordinates the construction, modification, and maintenance of equipment and machines in industrial plants
- Identifies and resolves technical issues and problems in industrial plants
- May use established systems to recognise and control at-risk behaviours and situations, and support the interaction of personnel and equipment in production activities
- May manage autonomous fleets of vehicles, and identify and implement operational improvements for autonomous fleet management systems to improve efficiency, productivity, and overall operations in production activities



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#) > [241 Engineering Professionals](#)
> [2416 Mining Engineers](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2416 Mining Engineers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2411 Chemical and Materials Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2412 Civil Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2413 Electrical Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2414 Electronics Engineers](#)

▶ [2415 Industrial, Mechanical and Production Engineers](#)

▼ [2416 Mining Engineers](#)

On this page

[2416 Mining Engineers](#)

[241631 Mining Engineer \(excluding Petroleum\)](#)

[241632 Petroleum Engineer](#)

▶ [2419 Other Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▶ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2416 Mining Engineers

Plan and direct the engineering aspects of locating and extracting minerals, petroleum and natural gas from the earth.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[241631 Mining Engineer \(excluding Petroleum\)](#)

[241632 Petroleum Engineer](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#) > [241 Engineering Professionals](#)
> [2416 Mining Engineers](#) > [241631 Mining Engineer \(excluding Petroleum\)](#)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

241631 Mining Engineer (excluding Petroleum)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2411 Chemical and Materials Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2412 Civil Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2413 Electrical Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2414 Electronics Engineers](#)

▶ [2415 Industrial, Mechanical and Production Engineers](#)

▼ [2416 Mining Engineers](#)

[241631 Mining Engineer \(excluding Petroleum\)](#)

On this page

[241631 Mining Engineer \(excluding Petroleum\)](#)

[241632 Petroleum Engineer](#)

▶ [2419 Other Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▶ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

241631 Mining Engineer (excluding Petroleum)

Plans and directs the engineering aspects of locating and extracting minerals from the earth.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Drilling Engineers (Petroleum) are excluded from this occupation. Drilling Engineers (Petroleum) are included in Occupation 241632 Petroleum Engineer.

Specialisations

- Drill and Blast Engineer (Mining)
- Process Engineer (Mining)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and designs mining operations, including the location and layout of the mine development
- Researches and improves the efficiency and safety of mining methods and equipment
- Monitors and evaluates mining operations to ensure compliance with safety and environmental regulations
- Assesses mineral reserves and analyses production costs to determine the viability of mining projects
- Conducts geological surveys and analyses data to identify mineral deposits
- Optimises procedures to extract raw materials from the ground using blasting, drilling, and other excavation methods



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals > 241 Engineering Professionals
> 2416 Mining Engineers > 241632 Petroleum Engineer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

241632 Petroleum Engineer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ 241 [Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ 2411 [Chemical and Materials Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ 2412 [Civil Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ 2413 [Electrical Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ 2414 [Electronics Engineers](#)

▶ 2415 [Industrial, Mechanical and Production Engineers](#)

▼ 2416 [Mining Engineers](#)

241631 [Mining Engineer \(excluding Petroleum\)](#)

241632 [Petroleum Engineer](#)

On this page

[241632 Petroleum Engineer](#)

▶ 2419 [Other Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ 242 [Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ 243 [Design Professionals](#)

▶ 244 [Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

241632 Petroleum Engineer

Plans, develops, and directs the engineering work in drilling, production, and formation evaluation to achieve optimal exploration, development, and extraction of oil and gas resources.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Drill and Blast Engineers (Mining) are excluded from this occupation. Drill and Blast Engineers (Mining) are included in Occupation 241631 Mining Engineer (excluding Petroleum).

Specialisations

- Drilling Engineer (Petroleum)
- Reservoir Engineer
- Subsea Engineer (Oil and Gas)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans, researches, designs, and provides advice on engineering operations for the exploration, location, and extraction of oil and gas
- Conducts studies to determine potential locations for drillings
- Uses computer models to determine ideal recovery processes, and simulate and predict reserve performance
- Analyses reservoir rock and fluid data to design optimum methods of controlling the flow of oil or gas from wells
- Monitors the evaluation of wells, well testing, and well surveys



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#) > [241 Engineering Professionals](#)
> [2419 Other Engineering Professionals](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2419 Other Engineering Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2411 Chemical and Materials Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2412 Civil Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2413 Electrical Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2414 Electronics Engineers](#)

▶ [2415 Industrial, Mechanical and Production Engineers](#)

▶ [2416 Mining Engineers](#)

▼ [2419 Other Engineering Professionals](#)

On this page

[2419 Other Engineering Professionals](#)

[241931 Acoustic Engineer](#)

[241932 Aerospace Engineer](#)

[241933 Biomedical Engineer](#)

[241934 Engineering Technologist](#)

[241935 Environmental Engineer](#)

[241936 Fire Safety Engineer](#)

- 241937 [Mechatronics Engineer](#)
 - 241938 [Naval Architect / Marine Designer \(NZ\)](#)
 - 241999 [Engineering Professionals nec](#)
 - 242 [Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)
 - 243 [Design Professionals](#)
 - 244 [Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
 - 25 [Education Professionals](#)
 - 26 [Health Professionals](#)
 - 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
 - 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
 - 29 [Other Professionals](#)
 - 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - 8 [Labourers](#)
- Close

2419 Other Engineering Professionals

This unit group covers Engineering Professionals not elsewhere classified. It includes Acoustic Engineers, Aerospace Engineers, Biomedical Engineers, Engineering Technologists, Environmental Engineers, Fire Safety Engineers, Mechatronics Engineers, and Naval Architects and Marine Designers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[241931 Acoustic Engineer](#)

[241932 Aerospace Engineer](#)

[241933 Biomedical Engineer](#)

[241934 Engineering Technologist](#)

[241935 Environmental Engineer](#)

[241936 Fire Safety Engineer](#)

[241937 Mechatronics Engineer](#)

[241938 Naval Architect / Marine Designer \(NZ\)](#)

[241999 Engineering Professionals nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals > 241 Engineering Professionals
> 2419 Other Engineering Professionals > 241931 Acoustic Engineer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

241931 Acoustic Engineer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ 241 [Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ 2411 [Chemical and Materials Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ 2412 [Civil Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ 2413 [Electrical Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ 2414 [Electronics Engineers](#)

▶ 2415 [Industrial, Mechanical and Production Engineers](#)

▶ 2416 [Mining Engineers](#)

▼ 2419 [Other Engineering Professionals](#)

241931 [Acoustic Engineer](#)

On this page

[241931 Acoustic Engineer](#)

241932 [Aerospace Engineer](#)

241933 [Biomedical Engineer](#)

241934 [Engineering Technologist](#)

241935 [Environmental Engineer](#)

241936 [Fire Safety Engineer](#)

241937	Mechatronics Engineer
241938	Naval Architect / Marine Designer (NZ)
241999	Engineering Professionals nec
▸ 242	Architects, Planners and Surveyors
▸ 243	Design Professionals
▸ 244	Natural and Physical Science Professionals
▸ 25	Education Professionals
▸ 26	Health Professionals
▸ 27	ICT Professionals
▸ 28	Legal Professionals
▸ 29	Other Professionals
▸ 3	Technicians and Trades Workers
▸ 4	Community and Personal Service Workers
▸ 5	Clerical and Administrative Workers
▸ 6	Sales Workers
▸ 7	Machinery Operators and Drivers
▸ 8	Labourers

Close

241931 Acoustic Engineer

Studies and applies the science of sound and vibration in the design and development of technologies to solve acoustic related problems, such as sound quality, transmission of sound, noise control, or environmental noise pollution.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Measures sound levels, reverberation, and vibration within buildings and outdoor environments
- Analyses and performs tests on acoustic designs to enhance or control sound and vibration
- Models, predicts, measures, and assesses the impact of noise on the environment and noise sensitive receptors, including wildlife
- Advises on materials and structures that can be used to minimise noise levels that could disrupt the local environment, and ensure those levels comply with local laws
- Designs noise and vibration attenuation solutions for environmental noise, building engineering services systems in buildings, transport infrastructure, and industry



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals > 241 Engineering Professionals
> 2419 Other Engineering Professionals > 241932 Aerospace Engineer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

241932 Aerospace Engineer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2411 Chemical and Materials Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2412 Civil Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2413 Electrical Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2414 Electronics Engineers](#)

▶ [2415 Industrial, Mechanical and Production Engineers](#)

▶ [2416 Mining Engineers](#)

▼ [2419 Other Engineering Professionals](#)

[241931 Acoustic Engineer](#)

[241932 Aerospace Engineer](#)

On this page

[241932 Aerospace Engineer](#)

[241933 Biomedical Engineer](#)

[241934 Engineering Technologist](#)

[241935 Environmental Engineer](#)

[241936 Fire Safety Engineer](#)

	241937	Mechatronics Engineer
	241938	Naval Architect / Marine Designer (NZ)
	241999	Engineering Professionals nec
▸	242	Architects, Planners and Surveyors
▸	243	Design Professionals
▸	244	Natural and Physical Science Professionals
▸	25	Education Professionals
▸	26	Health Professionals
▸	27	ICT Professionals
▸	28	Legal Professionals
▸	29	Other Professionals
▸	3	Technicians and Trades Workers
▸	4	Community and Personal Service Workers
▸	5	Clerical and Administrative Workers
▸	6	Sales Workers
▸	7	Machinery Operators and Drivers
▸	8	Labourers

Close

241932 Aerospace Engineer

Performs and supervises engineering work concerned with the design, development, manufacture, maintenance, and modification of aircraft, launch vehicles, and spacecraft for flight.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisations

- Aeronautical Engineer
- Aerospace Engineer Officer - Aeronautical (Navy, Air Force)
- Aerospace Engineer Officer - Armament (Air Force)
- Aerospace Engineer Officer - Electronics (Air Force)
- Propulsion Engineer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Designs and develops aircraft, launch vehicles and spacecraft, components, and systems
- Studies and analyses aerospace products to improve their efficiency, performance, and safety
- Researches and identifies new technologies, materials, and methodologies that can help to improve aerospace

products and systems

- Tests, evaluates, and assesses aircraft or spacecraft systems, prototypes, and equipment to ensure compliance with regulations and standards
- Analyses data to solve technical issues identified in aircraft or aerospace vehicles and their systems
- Inspects damaged aircraft or spacecraft products to identify source of problems and provide possible solutions



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals > 241 Engineering Professionals
> 2419 Other Engineering Professionals > 241933 Biomedical Engineer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

241933 Biomedical Engineer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2411 Chemical and Materials Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2412 Civil Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2413 Electrical Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2414 Electronics Engineers](#)

▶ [2415 Industrial, Mechanical and Production Engineers](#)

▶ [2416 Mining Engineers](#)

▼ [2419 Other Engineering Professionals](#)

[241931 Acoustic Engineer](#)

[241932 Aerospace Engineer](#)

[241933 Biomedical Engineer](#)

On this page

[241933 Biomedical Engineer](#)

[241934 Engineering Technologist](#)

[241935 Environmental Engineer](#)

[241936 Fire Safety Engineer](#)

241937	Mechatronics Engineer
241938	Naval Architect / Marine Designer (NZ)
241999	Engineering Professionals nec
▸ 242	Architects, Planners and Surveyors
▸ 243	Design Professionals
▸ 244	Natural and Physical Science Professionals
▸ 25	Education Professionals
▸ 26	Health Professionals
▸ 27	ICT Professionals
▸ 28	Legal Professionals
▸ 29	Other Professionals
▸ 3	Technicians and Trades Workers
▸ 4	Community and Personal Service Workers
▸ 5	Clerical and Administrative Workers
▸ 6	Sales Workers
▸ 7	Machinery Operators and Drivers
▸ 8	Labourers

Close

241933 Biomedical Engineer

Combines engineering principles with science, computing, and medicine to develop and maintain medical systems, devices, and equipment for healthcare purposes.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisations

- Bioengineer
- Clinical Engineer
- Medical Engineer
- Medical Equipment or Device Engineer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Designs and develops biomedical systems and devices, including artificial or bionic organs and parts, prosthetics, diagnostic machines, and health monitoring devices
- Maintains medical equipment and devices, and performs safety checks to ensure compliance with regulatory standards

- Oversees the implementation of medical devices and systems in healthcare settings
- Provides support and training to healthcare professionals to effectively use medical devices
- May work in clinical settings to diagnose and resolve problems, including analysing data from medical imaging technology
- May design software to run medical equipment or computer simulations to test new drug therapies and delivery systems
- May work with scientists in nanotechnology to design new materials to create medical products



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals > 241 Engineering Professionals
> 2419 Other Engineering Professionals > 241934 Engineering Technologist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

241934 Engineering Technologist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2411 Chemical and Materials Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2412 Civil Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2413 Electrical Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2414 Electronics Engineers](#)

▶ [2415 Industrial, Mechanical and Production Engineers](#)

▶ [2416 Mining Engineers](#)

▼ [2419 Other Engineering Professionals](#)

[241931 Acoustic Engineer](#)

[241932 Aerospace Engineer](#)

[241933 Biomedical Engineer](#)

[241934 Engineering Technologist](#)

On this page

[241934 Engineering Technologist](#)

[241935 Environmental Engineer](#)

[241936 Fire Safety Engineer](#)

241937	Mechatronics Engineer
241938	Naval Architect / Marine Designer (NZ)
241999	Engineering Professionals nec
▸ 242	Architects, Planners and Surveyors
▸ 243	Design Professionals
▸ 244	Natural and Physical Science Professionals
▸ 25	Education Professionals
▸ 26	Health Professionals
▸ 27	ICT Professionals
▸ 28	Legal Professionals
▸ 29	Other Professionals
▸ 3	Technicians and Trades Workers
▸ 4	Community and Personal Service Workers
▸ 5	Clerical and Administrative Workers
▸ 6	Sales Workers
▸ 7	Machinery Operators and Drivers
▸ 8	Labourers

Close

241934 Engineering Technologist

Analyses and modifies new and existing engineering technologies, and applies them in the testing and implementation of engineering projects.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisations

- Biomedical Engineering Technologist
- Industrial Engineering Technologist
- Mining Engineering Technologist
- Safety Engineering Technologist
- Structural Engineering Technologist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Researches, identifies, and recommends new engineering technologies to support engineering activities
- Modifies existing engineering technologies to improve their efficiency and effectiveness
- Collaborates with engineers and other professionals to develop and implement engineering solutions

- Applies engineering technologies in the testing and implementation of engineering projects
- Conducts experiments and tests to evaluate the performance of engineering technologies
- Conducts inspections to ensure engineering technologies are applied in compliance with relevant regulations and standards



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#) > [241 Engineering Professionals](#)
> [2419 Other Engineering Professionals](#) > [241935 Environmental Engineer](#)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

241935 Environmental Engineer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2411 Chemical and Materials Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2412 Civil Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2413 Electrical Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2414 Electronics Engineers](#)

▶ [2415 Industrial, Mechanical and Production Engineers](#)

▶ [2416 Mining Engineers](#)

▼ [2419 Other Engineering Professionals](#)

[241931 Acoustic Engineer](#)

[241932 Aerospace Engineer](#)

[241933 Biomedical Engineer](#)

[241934 Engineering Technologist](#)

[241935 Environmental Engineer](#)

On this page

[241935 Environmental Engineer](#)

[241936 Fire Safety Engineer](#)

241937	Mechatronics Engineer
241938	Naval Architect / Marine Designer (NZ)
241999	Engineering Professionals nec
▸ 242	Architects, Planners and Surveyors
▸ 243	Design Professionals
▸ 244	Natural and Physical Science Professionals
▸ 25	Education Professionals
▸ 26	Health Professionals
▸ 27	ICT Professionals
▸ 28	Legal Professionals
▸ 29	Other Professionals
▸ 3	Technicians and Trades Workers
▸ 4	Community and Personal Service Workers
▸ 5	Clerical and Administrative Workers
▸ 6	Sales Workers
▸ 7	Machinery Operators and Drivers
▸ 8	Labourers

Close

241935 Environmental Engineer

Assesses environmental impacts for engineering projects while working with other professionals to develop solutions for long-term environmental sustainability. Plans and designs equipment and processes for the treatment and safe disposal of waste materials.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Acoustic Engineers and Environmental Consultants are excluded from this occupation. Acoustic Engineers are included in Occupation 241931 Acoustic Engineer. Environmental Consultants are included in Occupation 244431 Environmental Consultant.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assesses and identifies the potential environmental impacts of air, water, soil, and noise levels of engineering projects
- Develops and designs equipment and sustainable processes to prevent, control, or remediate environmental impacts
- Oversees and coordinates environmental management plans for engineering projects, such as hazardous waste treatment facilities and air pollution control systems, to protect the environment

- Works with Environmental Research Scientists, Urban and Regional Planners, and other professionals to assess causes of long-term environmental problems, and to develop solutions
- Liaises with regulators, contractors, and other internal and external stakeholders to ensure engineering projects meet environmental requirements and objectives
- May develop uses for renewable energy and contribute to sustainable energy planning and design
- May be involved in the development and planning of sustainable infrastructure, and implementation of environmental rating tools



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals > 241 Engineering Professionals
> 2419 Other Engineering Professionals > 241936 Fire Safety Engineer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

241936 Fire Safety Engineer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2411 Chemical and Materials Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2412 Civil Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2413 Electrical Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2414 Electronics Engineers](#)

▶ [2415 Industrial, Mechanical and Production Engineers](#)

▶ [2416 Mining Engineers](#)

▼ [2419 Other Engineering Professionals](#)

[241931 Acoustic Engineer](#)

[241932 Aerospace Engineer](#)

[241933 Biomedical Engineer](#)

[241934 Engineering Technologist](#)

[241935 Environmental Engineer](#)

[241936 Fire Safety Engineer](#)

On this page

[241936 Fire Safety Engineer](#)

241937	Mechatronics Engineer
241938	Naval Architect / Marine Designer (NZ)
241999	Engineering Professionals nec
▶ 242	Architects, Planners and Surveyors
▶ 243	Design Professionals
▶ 244	Natural and Physical Science Professionals
▶ 25	Education Professionals
▶ 26	Health Professionals
▶ 27	ICT Professionals
▶ 28	Legal Professionals
▶ 29	Other Professionals
▶ 3	Technicians and Trades Workers
▶ 4	Community and Personal Service Workers
▶ 5	Clerical and Administrative Workers
▶ 6	Sales Workers
▶ 7	Machinery Operators and Drivers
▶ 8	Labourers

Close

241936 Fire Safety Engineer

Studies, designs, and develops fire protection strategies to analyse, prevent, and mitigate fire risk in various structures and environments.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisation

- Fire Protection Engineer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Designs fire detection, fire suppression, and fire control systems and equipment
- Assesses and rates fire risks to ensure buildings comply with existing fire safety legislation and regulations
- Analyses building designs to develop fire strategies, including fire escape routes, safety systems, and facilities for fire services
- Studies causes of fires and provides solutions to prevent them
- Uses computer modelling to simulate and understand fire, test safety levels, and validate fire prevention systems
- Designs strategies to protect people and their environment from fire



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals > 241 Engineering Professionals
> 2419 Other Engineering Professionals > 241937 Mechatronics Engineer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

241937 Mechatronics Engineer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ 241 [Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ 2411 [Chemical and Materials Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ 2412 [Civil Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ 2413 [Electrical Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ 2414 [Electronics Engineers](#)

▶ 2415 [Industrial, Mechanical and Production Engineers](#)

▶ 2416 [Mining Engineers](#)

▼ 2419 [Other Engineering Professionals](#)

241931 [Acoustic Engineer](#)

241932 [Aerospace Engineer](#)

241933 [Biomedical Engineer](#)

241934 [Engineering Technologist](#)

241935 [Environmental Engineer](#)

241936 [Fire Safety Engineer](#)

241937 [Mechatronics Engineer](#)

On this page

[241937 Mechatronics Engineer](#)

241938 [Naval Architect / Marine Designer \(NZ\)](#)

241999 [Engineering Professionals nec](#)

▸ 242 [Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▸ 243 [Design Professionals](#)

▸ 244 [Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▸ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▸ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▸ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▸ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▸ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

▸ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▸ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▸ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▸ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

241937 Mechatronics Engineer

Researches, designs, and develops intelligent systems that process information and make decisions by combining mechanical, electrical, electronic, and software engineering principles.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisation

- Robotics Engineer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Researches, designs, and develops intelligent systems, machinery, and mechatronic components and equipment
- Designs prototypes for intelligent systems and mechatronic products
- Conducts computer modelling and simulations to assess mechatronic products performance
- Analyses mechatronics prototype test results and provides solutions on how to improve performance
- Designs, builds, and implements mechatronic product modifications to improve safety, functionality and reliability



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals > 241 Engineering Professionals
> 2419 Other Engineering Professionals > 241938 Naval Architect / Marine Designer (NZ)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

241938 Naval Architect / Marine Designer (NZ)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2411 Chemical and Materials Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2412 Civil Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2413 Electrical Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2414 Electronics Engineers](#)

▶ [2415 Industrial, Mechanical and Production Engineers](#)

▶ [2416 Mining Engineers](#)

▼ [2419 Other Engineering Professionals](#)

[241931 Acoustic Engineer](#)

[241932 Aerospace Engineer](#)

[241933 Biomedical Engineer](#)

[241934 Engineering Technologist](#)

[241935 Environmental Engineer](#)

[241936 Fire Safety Engineer](#)

[241937 Mechatronics Engineer](#)

[241938 Naval Architect / Marine Designer \(NZ\)](#)

On this page

[241938 Naval Architect / Marine Designer \(NZ\)](#)

241999 [Engineering Professionals nec](#)

- ▶ 242 [Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)
- ▶ 243 [Design Professionals](#)
- ▶ 244 [Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

241938 Naval Architect / Marine Designer (NZ)

Designs and oversees the construction and repair of marine craft and floating structures.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Oversees the design, construction, repair, conversion, or decommissioning of marine craft and floating structures
- Uses specialist computer-aided design (CAD) software to design marine craft and floating structures, taking into account factors such as stability, strength, and performance
- Designs and coordinates the build of offshore floating structures, such as offshore drilling platforms, floating units, and subsea infrastructure installations
- Prepares detailed plans, specifications, and cost estimates to establish basic characteristics of marine craft, such as size, weight, and speed
- Ensures marine craft and floating structures comply with design specifications and safety and regulatory standards
- Collaborates with engineers and other professionals to coordinate the design and layout of marine craft and floating structure systems, equipment, and machinery



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#) > [241 Engineering Professionals](#)
> [2419 Other Engineering Professionals](#) > [241999 Engineering Professionals nec](#)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

241999 Engineering Professionals nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2411 Chemical and Materials Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2412 Civil Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2413 Electrical Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [2414 Electronics Engineers](#)

▶ [2415 Industrial, Mechanical and Production Engineers](#)

▶ [2416 Mining Engineers](#)

▼ [2419 Other Engineering Professionals](#)

[241931 Acoustic Engineer](#)

[241932 Aerospace Engineer](#)

[241933 Biomedical Engineer](#)

[241934 Engineering Technologist](#)

[241935 Environmental Engineer](#)

[241936 Fire Safety Engineer](#)

[241937 Mechatronics Engineer](#)

[241938 Naval Architect / Marine Designer \(NZ\)](#)

[241999 Engineering Professionals nec](#)

On this page

[241999 Engineering Professionals nec](#)

- ▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)
- ▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)
- ▶ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

241999 Engineering Professionals nec

This occupation group covers Engineering Professionals not elsewhere classified.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Agricultural Engineer
- Calibration Engineer
- Product Design Engineer
- Safety Engineer
- Test and Activation Engineer (Naval Shipbuilding)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
> [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▼ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

On this page

[242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [2421 Architects, Landscape Architects and Urban Designers](#)

▶ [2422 Geospatial Information Professionals and Surveyors](#)

▶ [2423 Urban and Regional Planners](#)

▶ [2429 Other Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▶ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors

Design buildings, urban areas and landscapes, conduct survey work to precisely position geographical features, prepare and revise maps, and develop and implement plans and policies for controlling the use of land.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[2421 Architects, Landscape Architects and Urban Designers](#)

[2422 Geospatial Information Professionals and Surveyors](#)

[2423 Urban and Regional Planners](#)

[2429 Other Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors > 2421 Architects, Landscape Architects and Urban Designers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2421 Architects, Landscape Architects and Urban Designers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 241 [Engineering Professionals](#)

▼ 242 [Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▼ 2421 [Architects, Landscape Architects and Urban Designers](#)

On this page

[2421 Architects, Landscape Architects and Urban Designers](#)

242131 [Architect](#)

242132 [Landscape Architect](#)

242133 [Urban Designer](#)

▶ 2422 [Geospatial Information Professionals and Surveyors](#)

▶ 2423 [Urban and Regional Planners](#)

▶ 2429 [Other Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ 243 [Design Professionals](#)

▶ 244 [Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2421 Architects, Landscape Architects and Urban Designers

Design commercial, industrial, institutional, residential and recreational buildings, landscapes and urban areas.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[242131 Architect](#)

[242132 Landscape Architect](#)

[242133 Urban Designer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors > 2421 Architects, Landscape Architects and Urban Designers > 242131 Architect

Occupation

✓ Latest release

242131 Architect

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 241 [Engineering Professionals](#)

▼ 242 [Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▼ 2421 [Architects, Landscape Architects and Urban Designers](#)

242131 [Architect](#)

On this page

[242131 Architect](#)

242132 [Landscape Architect](#)

242133 [Urban Designer](#)

▶ 2422 [Geospatial Information Professionals and Surveyors](#)

▶ 2423 [Urban and Regional Planners](#)

▶ 2429 [Other Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ 243 [Design Professionals](#)

▶ 244 [Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

242131 Architect

Plans and designs residential and multi-residential, commercial, and industrial buildings. Provides concepts, plans, specifications, and detailed drawings. Negotiates with builders and consultants, and advises on the procurement of buildings.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialisations

- Conservation or Heritage Architect
- Design Architect
- Project Architect

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Works with clients, engineers, consultants, and other stakeholders to determine their requirements and objectives for architectural projects
- Develops detailed, innovative, sustainable, and functional architectural designs, taking into consideration social, environmental, and economic concerns
- Conducts site inspections to assess project feasibility and submit town planning designs for permits
- Addresses requests for information (RFIs) as part of contract administration from consultants, engineers and other stakeholders involved in the building construction process
- Evaluates and selects appropriate building materials, finishes, and systems to achieve sustainability objectives
- Completes design tasks (3D modelling) in accordance with project and client design briefs
- Utilises building information modelling (BIM), and applies relevant building regulations and codes to manage the planning and design of building projects



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors > 2421 Architects, Landscape Architects and Urban Designers > 242132 Landscape Architect

Occupation

✓ Latest release

242132 Landscape Architect

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 241 [Engineering Professionals](#)

▼ 242 [Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▼ 2421 [Architects, Landscape Architects and Urban Designers](#)

242131 [Architect](#)

242132 [Landscape Architect](#)

On this page

[242132 Landscape Architect](#)

242133 [Urban Designer](#)

▶ 2422 [Geospatial Information Professionals and Surveyors](#)

▶ 2423 [Urban and Regional Planners](#)

▶ 2429 [Other Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ 243 [Design Professionals](#)

▶ 244 [Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

242132 Landscape Architect

Plans, designs, and manages natural and built environments by applying aesthetic and scientific principles to address ecological sustainability, preserve cultural heritage, and enhance the quality and health of landscapes.

Landscape Designers are excluded from this occupation. Landscape Designers are included in Occupation 312134 Landscape Designer.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Designs, plans, manages, and maintains projects for new developments, heritage protection, preservation of natural and cultural landscapes, and the rehabilitation of degraded landscapes
- Prepares landscape documentation, including drawings, specifications, schedules, and contract documents, and calls for tenders on behalf of clients
- Conducts research and analysis to develop sustainable landscape designs, planning, and management practices, methods, and development strategies
- Conducts feasibility studies and impact assessments to assess the impact of development upon the ecology, environmental character, cultural values, and community health and welfare of landscapes
- Collects and documents data through site analysis, considering indigenous practices, landform, soils, vegetation, hydrology, visual characteristics, and human-made and managed features
- May provide expert advice and advocacy on landscape matters in conflict resolution, judicial courts, and commissions



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors > 2421 Architects, Landscape Architects and Urban Designers > 242133 Urban Designer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

242133 Urban Designer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▼ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▼ [2421 Architects, Landscape Architects and Urban Designers](#)

[242131 Architect](#)

[242132 Landscape Architect](#)

[242133 Urban Designer](#)

On this page

[242133 Urban Designer](#)

▶ [2422 Geospatial Information Professionals and Surveyors](#)

▶ [2423 Urban and Regional Planners](#)

▶ [2429 Other Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▶ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

242133 Urban Designer

Designs and plans the spatial form and layout of cities, towns, suburbs, and precincts, considering the relationship between urban systems and social, environmental, and economic needs.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Designs and plans the division of land and layout of cities, towns, and suburbs to integrate public spaces, infrastructure, buildings, streets, and parks
- Performs site analysis using spatial data, and analyses the physical, cultural, social, and environmental characteristics of sites to inform urban design projects
- Produces documents, such as master plans, performs feasibility studies, and creates urban design guidelines
- Creates detailed drawings and plans utilising artistic and graphic skills to convert concepts into technical drawings using software, such as computer-aided design (CAD)
- Works with design and planning teams, and negotiates with stakeholders and consultants to shape urban places
- Creates or contributes to policy, standards, and guidelines that affect the built environment
- Advises state and local governments about the potential impacts of development proposals on regions, cities, or places



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors > 2422 Geospatial Information Professionals and Surveyors

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2422 Geospatial Information Professionals and Surveyors

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 241 [Engineering Professionals](#)

▼ 242 [Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ 2421 [Architects, Landscape Architects and Urban Designers](#)

▼ 2422 [Geospatial Information Professionals and Surveyors](#)

On this page

[2422 Geospatial Information Professionals and Surveyors](#)

242231 [Cartographer](#)

242232 [Engineering Surveyor](#)

242233 [Geospatial Specialist](#)

242234 [Land Surveyor](#)

242235 [Mine Surveyor](#)

242299 [Geospatial Information Professionals and Surveyors nec](#)

▶ 2423 [Urban and Regional Planners](#)

▶ 2429 [Other Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ 243 [Design Professionals](#)

- ▶ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

2422 Geospatial Information Professionals and Surveyors

Plan, direct and conduct survey work to determine and delineate boundaries and features of tracts of land, construction projects, marine floors and underground works, prepare and revise maps, charts and other geographic products, and analyse, present and maintain geographical information about locations in space and time.

Building Surveyors, Marine Surveyors and Quantity Surveyors are excluded from this unit group. Building Surveyors are included in Occupation 242931 Building Surveyor. Marine Surveyors are included in Occupation 313433 Marine Surveyor. Quantity Surveyors are included in Occupation 242932 Quantity Surveyor.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[242231 Cartographer](#)

[242232 Engineering Surveyor](#)

[242233 Geospatial Specialist](#)

[242234 Land Surveyor](#)

[242235 Mine Surveyor](#)

[242299 Geospatial Information Professionals and Surveyors nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors > 2422 Geospatial Information Professionals and Surveyors > 242231 Cartographer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

242231 Cartographer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▼ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [2421 Architects, Landscape Architects and Urban Designers](#)

▼ [2422 Geospatial Information Professionals and Surveyors](#)

[242231 Cartographer](#)

On this page

[242231 Cartographer](#)

[242232 Engineering Surveyor](#)

[242233 Geospatial Specialist](#)

[242234 Land Surveyor](#)

[242235 Mine Surveyor](#)

[242299 Geospatial Information Professionals and Surveyors nec](#)

▶ [2423 Urban and Regional Planners](#)

▶ [2429 Other Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▶ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

242231 Cartographer

Applies scientific, mathematical, and cartographic design principles to prepare and revise maps, charts, and other forms of cartographic output.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Collects, researches, and analyses geographic data for map and chart creation
- Utilises geographic information systems to organise and analyse spatial data
- Creates and updates digital maps and charts using computer software
- Prepares reports and presentations for cartographic communication



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors > 2422 Geospatial Information Professionals and Surveyors > 242232 Engineering Surveyor

Occupation

Latest release

242232 Engineering Surveyor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 241 [Engineering Professionals](#)

▼ 242 [Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ 2421 [Architects, Landscape Architects and Urban Designers](#)

▼ 2422 [Geospatial Information Professionals and Surveyors](#)

242231 [Cartographer](#)

242232 [Engineering Surveyor](#)

On this page

[242232 Engineering Surveyor](#)

242233 [Geospatial Specialist](#)

242234 [Land Surveyor](#)

242235 [Mine Surveyor](#)

242299 [Geospatial Information Professionals and Surveyors nec](#)

▶ 2423 [Urban and Regional Planners](#)

▶ 2429 [Other Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ 243 [Design Professionals](#)

▶ 244 [Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

242232 Engineering Surveyor

Inspects, evaluates, measures, sets-out, and monitors infrastructure and construction works to ensure structures are built to plan.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisation

- Construction Surveyor

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Measures, sets-out and monitors construction projects, including high rise buildings, roads, tunnels, airports, and other forms of infrastructure, to ensure they are built in accordance with design specifications
- Performs surveys, fieldwork, calculations, data reduction, and manipulation on construction sites using specialised software and technical equipment, such as theodolites, global positioning systems, lasers, and aerial and terrestrial scanners
- Completes as-constructed survey reports and plans to confirm a construction project conforms to the intended design and specifications
- Prepares data models for set-out and machine guidance to assist in planning, executing, monitoring, and evaluating surveying work
- Works with construction professionals, Architects, property owners, and Civil Engineers to provide accurate survey information for project planning and design phases



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors > 2422 Geospatial Information Professionals and Surveyors > 242233 Geospatial Specialist

Occupation

Latest release

242233 Geospatial Specialist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▼ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [2421 Architects, Landscape Architects and Urban Designers](#)

▼ [2422 Geospatial Information Professionals and Surveyors](#)

[242231 Cartographer](#)

[242232 Engineering Surveyor](#)

[242233 Geospatial Specialist](#)

On this page

[242233 Geospatial Specialist](#)

[242234 Land Surveyor](#)

[242235 Mine Surveyor](#)

[242299 Geospatial Information Professionals and Surveyors nec](#)

▶ [2423 Urban and Regional Planners](#)

▶ [2429 Other Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▶ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

242233 Geospatial Specialist

Acquires, integrates, analyses, interprets, presents, manages, and distributes information about locations in time and space, and develops related equipment, software, and services.

Specialisations

- Geospatial Analyst
- GIS Consultant
- GIS Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Gathers geospatial data through satellite imagery, aerial photography, global positioning systems, surveys, and other sources
- Cleans, organises, and formats geospatial data for analysis
- Uses geospatial technology such as geographic information systems (GIS) to analyse spatial data to describe and infer trends and patterns, solve problems, and answer spatial data-related queries
- Communicates findings and insights from geospatial data using reports, dashboards, and interactive maps to technical and non-technical stakeholders
- Develops and maintains databases and information systems for geospatial data management



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
> [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#) > [2422 Geospatial Information Professionals and Surveyors](#) > [242234 Land Surveyor](#)

Occupation

Latest release

242234 Land Surveyor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▼ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)
 - ▶ [2421 Architects, Landscape Architects and Urban Designers](#)
 - ▼ [2422 Geospatial Information Professionals and Surveyors](#)
 - [242231 Cartographer](#)
 - [242232 Engineering Surveyor](#)
 - [242233 Geospatial Specialist](#)
 - [242234 Land Surveyor](#)

On this page

[242234 Land Surveyor](#)

[242235 Mine Surveyor](#)

[242299 Geospatial Information Professionals and Surveyors nec](#)

▶ [2423 Urban and Regional Planners](#)

▶ [2429 Other Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▶ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

242234 Land Surveyor

Locates and defines public and private land boundaries by using precise measuring equipment.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisation

- Registered or Licensed Land Surveyor

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Uses specialised technical equipment, such as theodolites, global positioning systems, lasers, and aerial and terrestrial scanners, to take, record, and collate measurements and locations in relation to land boundaries
- Establishes site horizontal and vertical height data
- Determines the position of boundaries of public or private land, and prepares plans and associated documents
- Develops and establishes reference systems for geographic and land information
- Consults with other professionals, such as Architects and engineers, to ensure land development projects are completed to plan
- Works with government officials and other stakeholders to ensure that land development projects are completed in compliance with regulations and local laws
- Sets-out land and building developments
- May map out positions of boundaries where land is subdivided, bought, or sold, and plan and provide critical professional advice for project developments in land and buildings



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors > 2422 Geospatial Information Professionals and Surveyors > 242235 Mine Surveyor

Occupation

✓ Latest release

242235 Mine Surveyor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 241 [Engineering Professionals](#)

▼ 242 [Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ 2421 [Architects, Landscape Architects and Urban Designers](#)

▼ 2422 [Geospatial Information Professionals and Surveyors](#)

242231 [Cartographer](#)

242232 [Engineering Surveyor](#)

242233 [Geospatial Specialist](#)

242234 [Land Surveyor](#)

242235 [Mine Surveyor](#)

On this page

[242235 Mine Surveyor](#)

242299 [Geospatial Information Professionals and Surveyors nec](#)

▶ 2423 [Urban and Regional Planners](#)

▶ 2429 [Other Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ 243 [Design Professionals](#)

▶ 244 [Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

- ▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

242235 Mine Surveyor

Designs and measures mines, tunnels, and other underground works, maps out mineral deposits, and determines the commercial viability of open cut and underground mines.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Identifies limits for excavation purposes and marks drill patterns for blasting in open cut mines
- Determines, controls, and maps the location and direction of tunnels in underground mines
- Establishes site horizontal and vertical height data
- Calculates the volume of materials moved or minerals mined
- Uses geographic information systems to create site maps, including mine structures and deposit layers
- Identifies potential risks and environmental effects of mining activities



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors > 2422 Geospatial Information Professionals and Surveyors
> 242299 Geospatial Information Professionals and Surveyors nec

Occupation

✓ Latest release

242299 Geospatial Information Professionals and Surveyors nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▼ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)
 - ▶ [2421 Architects, Landscape Architects and Urban Designers](#)
 - ▼ [2422 Geospatial Information Professionals and Surveyors](#)
 - [242231 Cartographer](#)
 - [242232 Engineering Surveyor](#)
 - [242233 Geospatial Specialist](#)
 - [242234 Land Surveyor](#)
 - [242235 Mine Surveyor](#)
 - [242299 Geospatial Information Professionals and Surveyors nec](#)

On this page

[242299 Geospatial Information Professionals and Surveyors nec](#)

- ▶ [2423 Urban and Regional Planners](#)
- ▶ [2429 Other Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

- ▶ 243 [Design Professionals](#)
- ▶ 244 [Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

242299 Geospatial Information Professionals and Surveyors nec

This occupation group covers Geospatial Information Professionals and Surveyors not elsewhere classified.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Geodetic Surveyor
- Hydrographic Surveyor



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors > 2423 Urban and Regional Planners

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2423 Urban and Regional Planners

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▼ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [2421 Architects, Landscape Architects and Urban Designers](#)

▶ [2422 Geospatial Information Professionals and Surveyors](#)

▼ [2423 Urban and Regional Planners](#)

On this page

[2423 Urban and Regional Planners](#)

[242331 Urban and Regional Planner](#)

▶ [2429 Other Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▶ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2423 Urban and Regional Planners

Develop and implement plans and policies for the controlled use of urban and rural land, assess development and advise on economic, environmental and social factors affecting land use.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[242331 Urban and Regional Planner](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors > 2423 Urban and Regional Planners > 242331 Urban and Regional Planner

Occupation

✓ Latest release

242331 Urban and Regional Planner

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▼ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [2421 Architects, Landscape Architects and Urban Designers](#)

▶ [2422 Geospatial Information Professionals and Surveyors](#)

▼ [2423 Urban and Regional Planners](#)

[242331 Urban and Regional Planner](#)

On this page

[242331 Urban and Regional Planner](#)

▶ [2429 Other Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▶ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

242331 Urban and Regional Planner

Develops and implements plans and policies for the controlled use of urban and rural land, assesses development, and advises on economic, environmental, and social factors affecting land use.

Specialisations

- Environmental Impact Assessment Planner
- Land Planner
- Resource Management Planner (NZ)
- Statutory or Development Assessment Planner
- Strategic Planner (Urban and Regional)
- Town or Urban Planner
- Traffic and Transport Planner

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conducts research and analysis to assess current land use patterns and trends
- Inspects sites to assess compliance with land use regulations and policies
- Consults with stakeholders, such as government officials, community groups, and developers, to gather input and feedback on land use plans
- Advises governments and organisations on urban and regional policy and resource planning
- Undertakes development assessments and prepares, reviews, and evaluates environmental impact reports, incorporating digital spatial information to inform decision-making



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors > 2429 Other Architects, Planners and Surveyors

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2429 Other Architects, Planners and Surveyors

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
- ▼ [Browse classification](#)
- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▼ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
- ▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)
- ▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
- ▼ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ 241 [Engineering Professionals](#)
- ▼ 242 [Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)
- ▶ 2421 [Architects, Landscape Architects and Urban Designers](#)
- ▶ 2422 [Geospatial Information Professionals and Surveyors](#)
- ▶ 2423 [Urban and Regional Planners](#)
- ▼ 2429 [Other Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

On this page

[2429 Other Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

242931 [Building Surveyor](#)

242932 [Quantity Surveyor](#)

- ▶ 243 [Design Professionals](#)
- ▶ 244 [Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

- [29 Other Professionals](#)
- [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

2429 Other Architects, Planners and Surveyors

This unit group covers Architects, Planners and Surveyors not elsewhere classified. It includes Building Surveyors and Quantity Surveyors.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[242931 Building Surveyor](#)

[242932 Quantity Surveyor](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors > 2429 Other Architects, Planners and Surveyors > 242931 Building Surveyor

Occupation

✓ Latest release

242931 Building Surveyor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 241 [Engineering Professionals](#)

▼ 242 [Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ 2421 [Architects, Landscape Architects and Urban Designers](#)

▶ 2422 [Geospatial Information Professionals and Surveyors](#)

▶ 2423 [Urban and Regional Planners](#)

▼ 2429 [Other Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

242931 [Building Surveyor](#)

On this page

[242931 Building Surveyor](#)

242932 [Quantity Surveyor](#)

▶ 243 [Design Professionals](#)

▶ 244 [Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

242931 Building Surveyor

Reviews, analyses, and assesses building plans for compliance to current building standards, and issues relevant legislative permits, certification, and approvals.

Registration or licensing is required.

Alternative title

- Building Certifier

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assesses and approves building permit applications to ensure compliance with building codes, local ordinances, zoning, and contract specifications
- Undertakes, or directs Building Inspectors to undertake, critical stage inspections of buildings under construction to determine if the work complies with the development consent and legislative requirements
- Prepares a written record of building work inspected and documents details identifying non-compliant issues
- Enforces the requirements of building legislation by issuing written directions to fix non-compliant building work, providing building notices, and issuing or removing building orders
- Responds to enquiries or complaints from people affected by their decisions made when carrying out statutory functions
- Issues occupancy permits and certificates of final inspection upon the completion of building work if all requirements are met



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors > 2429 Other Architects, Planners and Surveyors > 242932 Quantity Surveyor

Occupation

✓ Latest release

242932 Quantity Surveyor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▼ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [2421 Architects, Landscape Architects and Urban Designers](#)

▶ [2422 Geospatial Information Professionals and Surveyors](#)

▶ [2423 Urban and Regional Planners](#)

▼ [2429 Other Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

[242931 Building Surveyor](#)

[242932 Quantity Surveyor](#)

On this page

[242932 Quantity Surveyor](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▶ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

242932 Quantity Surveyor

Determines, analyses, and manages the costs associated with construction projects, including the feasibility, design, construction, and operation stages.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisations

- Cost Engineer
- Cost Manager
- Cost Planner
- Estimating Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Prepares cost estimates for construction projects based on varying levels of design
- Prepares detailed cost plans for budgetary control, including bills of quantities, and manages progress payments
- Monitors the project through the construction phases and adjusts cost based on variations
- Prepares tender documents and evaluates contractor bids
- Prepares tax depreciation reports
- Prepares replacement cost assessments for insurance purposes
- Engages with key stakeholders, including asset owners, financiers, architects, builders, engineers, and developers



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#) > [243 Design Professionals](#)

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

243 Design Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▼ 2 [Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▼ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 241 [Engineering Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 242 [Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)
 - ▼ 243 [Design Professionals](#)

On this page

[243 Design Professionals](#)

- ▶ 2431 [Digital Designers](#)
- ▶ 2432 [Fashion, Industrial, Jewellery and Textile Designers](#)
- ▶ 2433 [Graphic Designers and Illustrators](#)
- ▶ 2434 [Interior Designers](#)
- ▶ 244 [Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

243 Design Professionals

Design and develop concepts and products for information, entertainment, visual communication and manufacture, and the construction of interior spaces.

Urban Designers are excluded from this minor group. Urban Designers are included in Occupation 242133 Urban Designer.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[2431 Digital Designers](#)

[2432 Fashion, Industrial, Jewellery and Textile Designers](#)

[2433 Graphic Designers and Illustrators](#)

[2434 Interior Designers](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#) > [243 Design Professionals](#)
> [2431 Digital Designers](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2431 Digital Designers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▼ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▼ [2431 Digital Designers](#)

On this page

[2431 Digital Designers](#)

[243131 Digital Game Designer](#)

[243132 Multimedia Designer](#)

[243133 UI / UX Designer](#)

[243134 Visual Effects Artist](#)

[243135 Web Designer](#)

▶ [2432 Fashion, Industrial, Jewellery and Textile Designers](#)

▶ [2433 Graphic Designers and Illustrators](#)

▶ [2434 Interior Designers](#)

▶ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2431 Digital Designers

Design video games, visual effects in digital environments, user interfaces and user experiences for apps, websites and products, and information for websites and other digital platforms.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[243131 Digital Game Designer](#)

[243132 Multimedia Designer](#)

[243133 UI / UX Designer](#)

[243134 Visual Effects Artist](#)

[243135 Web Designer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals > 243 Design Professionals
> 2431 Digital Designers > 243131 Digital Game Designer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

243131 Digital Game Designer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▼ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▼ [2431 Digital Designers](#)

[243131 Digital Game Designer](#)

On this page

[243131 Digital Game Designer](#)

[243132 Multimedia Designer](#)

[243133 UI / UX Designer](#)

[243134 Visual Effects Artist](#)

[243135 Web Designer](#)

▶ [2432 Fashion, Industrial, Jewellery and Textile Designers](#)

▶ [2433 Graphic Designers and Illustrators](#)

▶ [2434 Interior Designers](#)

▶ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

243131 Digital Game Designer

Plans and designs video games for various platforms, such as computers, mobile devices, and game consoles, by conceptualising and creating game plots, storylines, levels and environments, character interactions, and other creative or artistic aspects to create engaging and immersive gaming experiences.

Digital Game Developers are excluded from this occupation. Digital Game Developers are included in Occupation 271131 Digital Game Developer.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Develops and creates initial concepts to align with the vision of the game
- Designs and oversees the implementation of game systems, mechanics, and features
- Uses creative and artistic methods to design storylines, game rules, visuals, in-game features, and systems
- Creates design mock-ups, user interface wireframes, or prototypes
- Analyses how features will integrate with other components of the game
- Writes game design documentation for implementation
- Tracks and analyses player analytics to improve gameplay



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals > 243 Design Professionals
> 2431 Digital Designers > 243132 Multimedia Designer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

243132 Multimedia Designer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▼ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▼ [2431 Digital Designers](#)

[243131 Digital Game Designer](#)

[243132 Multimedia Designer](#)

On this page

[243132 Multimedia Designer](#)

[243133 UI / UX Designer](#)

[243134 Visual Effects Artist](#)

[243135 Web Designer](#)

▶ [2432 Fashion, Industrial, Jewellery and Textile Designers](#)

▶ [2433 Graphic Designers and Illustrators](#)

▶ [2434 Interior Designers](#)

▶ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

243132 Multimedia Designer

Plans and designs the production of digitally delivered information, promotional content, instructional material, and entertainment through online and recorded digital media.

Multimedia Specialists and Web Designers are excluded from this occupation. Multimedia Specialists are included in Occupation 271132 Multimedia Specialist. Web Designers are included in Occupation 243135 Web Designer.

Specialisation

- Instructional Designer (Multimedia)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and designs the layout and structure of digital multimedia projects for use in various media contexts, such as advertising campaigns, educational presentations, and social media material
- Uses static and animated information, text, pictures, video, and sound to produce content for an intended audience and purpose
- Develops multimedia prototypes and mock-ups, and storyboards that incorporate voice, images, and text
- Researches and selects appropriate software, tools, and technologies for multimedia production



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals > 243 Design Professionals
> 2431 Digital Designers > 243133 UI / UX Designer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

243133 UI / UX Designer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▼ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▼ [2431 Digital Designers](#)

[243131 Digital Game Designer](#)

[243132 Multimedia Designer](#)

[243133 UI / UX Designer](#)

On this page

[243133 UI / UX Designer](#)

[243134 Visual Effects Artist](#)

[243135 Web Designer](#)

▶ [2432 Fashion, Industrial, Jewellery and Textile Designers](#)

▶ [2433 Graphic Designers and Illustrators](#)

▶ [2434 Interior Designers](#)

▶ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

243133 UI / UX Designer

Designs, develops, and optimises the user interface and user experience of apps, websites, or products using digital tools, user research and consultation, interactive and visual design, and usability function and testing.

Alternative titles

- UI Designer
- User Experience Designer
- User Interface Designer
- UX Designer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conducts user requirement analysis, and creates user flows, journey maps, personas, scenarios, and task analysis to inform design decisions
- Creates new designs, including wireframes, prototypes and visual designs, for app and web user interfaces
- Plans, estimates, and executes discovery and design processes using customer-centred design principles and usability testing methods
- Tests and rapidly translates research findings into design solutions
- Conducts discovery activities and workshops to gain quantitative and qualitative insights to improve apps and websites
- Aligns business goals and customer needs into digital strategies and designs



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals > 243 Design Professionals
> 2431 Digital Designers > 243134 Visual Effects Artist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

243134 Visual Effects Artist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▼ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▼ [2431 Digital Designers](#)

[243131 Digital Game Designer](#)

[243132 Multimedia Designer](#)

[243133 UI / UX Designer](#)

[243134 Visual Effects Artist](#)

On this page

[243134 Visual Effects Artist](#)

[243135 Web Designer](#)

▶ [2432 Fashion, Industrial, Jewellery and Textile Designers](#)

▶ [2433 Graphic Designers and Illustrators](#)

▶ [2434 Interior Designers](#)

▶ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

243134 Visual Effects Artist

Designs and creates visual effects in digital environments to enhance live-action footage or media in film, television, and video game productions.

Animators and Digital Game Developers are excluded from this occupation. Animators are included in Occupation 271132 Multimedia Specialist and Digital Game Developers are included in Occupation 271131 Digital Game Developer.

Alternative title

- VFX Artist

Specialisation

- Visual Effects Supervisor

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Collaborates with directors, producers and other team members to understand the visual effects requirements for a production
- Designs and creates visual effects and environments using digital art software
- Integrates visual effects seamlessly into live-action footage, often in post-production
- Troubleshoots and problem solves any technical issues that arise during the visual effects creation process
- Presents visual effects work to directors and producers for feedback and revisions



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals > 243 Design Professionals
> 2431 Digital Designers > 243135 Web Designer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

243135 Web Designer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▼ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▼ [2431 Digital Designers](#)

[243131 Digital Game Designer](#)

[243132 Multimedia Designer](#)

[243133 UI / UX Designer](#)

[243134 Visual Effects Artist](#)

[243135 Web Designer](#)

On this page

[243135 Web Designer](#)

▶ [2432 Fashion, Industrial, Jewellery and Textile Designers](#)

▶ [2433 Graphic Designers and Illustrators](#)

▶ [2434 Interior Designers](#)

▶ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

243135 Web Designer

Plans, designs, develops, and prepares information for websites using text, pictures, colours, layout, and data sources to deliver information tailored to an intended audience and purpose.

User Experience Designers, User Interface Designers and Multimedia Designers are excluded from this occupation.

User Experience Designers and User Interface Designers are included in Occupation 243133 UI / UX Designer.

Multimedia Designers are included in Occupation 243132 Multimedia Designer.

Alternative title

- Website Designer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Researches client needs, target audience, and current web design trends
- Creates sketches or digital mock-ups of the website's layout, navigation, and content placement
- Creates or uses existing wireframes to plan out the structure and functionality of the site
- Ensures website accessibility for all users, considering diverse abilities and devices
- Works closely with Web Developers to ensure that the final website looks and functions as intended
- Establishes design guidelines, standards, and best practices
- May identify and secure domain names for the websites



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#) > [243 Design Professionals](#)
> [2432 Fashion, Industrial, Jewellery and Textile Designers](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2432 Fashion, Industrial, Jewellery and Textile Designers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▼ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▶ [2431 Digital Designers](#)

▼ [2432 Fashion, Industrial, Jewellery and Textile Designers](#)

On this page

[2432 Fashion, Industrial, Jewellery and Textile Designers](#)

[243231 Fashion Designer](#)

[243232 Industrial Designer](#)

[243233 Jewellery Designer](#)

[243234 Textile Designer](#)

▶ [2433 Graphic Designers and Illustrators](#)

▶ [2434 Interior Designers](#)

▶ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2432 Fashion, Industrial, Jewellery and Textile Designers

Plan, design, develop and document products for manufacture and prepare designs and specifications of products for mass, batch and one-off production.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[243231 Fashion Designer](#)

[243232 Industrial Designer](#)

[243233 Jewellery Designer](#)

[243234 Textile Designer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals > 243 Design Professionals
> 2432 Fashion, Industrial, Jewellery and Textile Designers > 243231 Fashion Designer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

243231 Fashion Designer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▼ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▶ [2431 Digital Designers](#)

▼ [2432 Fashion, Industrial, Jewellery and Textile Designers](#)

[243231 Fashion Designer](#)

On this page

[243231 Fashion Designer](#)

[243232 Industrial Designer](#)

[243233 Jewellery Designer](#)

[243234 Textile Designer](#)

▶ [2433 Graphic Designers and Illustrators](#)

▶ [2434 Interior Designers](#)

▶ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

243231 Fashion Designer

Plans, designs, and develops clothing, accessories, footwear, or other items of personal apparel, considering the form and construction of clothing, historical styles and contexts, contemporary and cultural trends, colour, fabric and decoration, and the techniques and processes available for manufacture.

Specialisation

- Costume Designer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Liaises with clients to confirm design concepts and costs
- Prepares sketches, plans, and samples of designs to present to clients
- Selects fabrics, colours, and materials for designs
- Collaborates with patternmakers and sample makers
- Presents designs to clients, conducts fittings, and adjusts designs as necessary



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals > 243 Design Professionals
> 2432 Fashion, Industrial, Jewellery and Textile Designers > 243232 Industrial Designer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

243232 Industrial Designer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 241 [Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ 242 [Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▼ 243 [Design Professionals](#)

▶ 2431 [Digital Designers](#)

▼ 2432 [Fashion, Industrial, Jewellery and Textile Designers](#)

243231 [Fashion Designer](#)

243232 [Industrial Designer](#)

On this page

[243232 Industrial Designer](#)

243233 [Jewellery Designer](#)

243234 [Textile Designer](#)

▶ 2433 [Graphic Designers and Illustrators](#)

▶ 2434 [Interior Designers](#)

▶ 244 [Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

243232 Industrial Designer

Plans, designs, develops, and documents industrial, commercial, or consumer products for manufacture, and prepares designs and specifications of products for mass or batch production.

Alternative title

- Product Designer

Specialisations

- Furniture Designer
- Packaging Designer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Undertakes product research and analyses functional, commercial, cultural, and aesthetic requirements
- Generates ideas and concepts for new industrial products or product improvements
- Develops detailed design specifications and documentation for production of products, such as toys, home appliances, and furniture
- Creates design sketches, illustrations, models, and samples for presentation to clients and manufacturers
- Selects, specifies, and recommends functional and aesthetic materials, production methods, and finishes for manufacture
- Prepares and commissions prototypes and samples
- Collaborates with engineers, manufacturers, and product testers to ensure design feasibility and manufacturability



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals > 243 Design Professionals
> 2432 Fashion, Industrial, Jewellery and Textile Designers > 243233 Jewellery Designer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

243233 Jewellery Designer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▼ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▶ [2431 Digital Designers](#)

▼ [2432 Fashion, Industrial, Jewellery and Textile Designers](#)

[243231 Fashion Designer](#)

[243232 Industrial Designer](#)

[243233 Jewellery Designer](#)

On this page

[243233 Jewellery Designer](#)

[243234 Textile Designer](#)

▶ [2433 Graphic Designers and Illustrators](#)

▶ [2434 Interior Designers](#)

▶ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

243233 Jewellery Designer

Conceptualises and designs prototypes and details for the manufacture of jewellery and objects for personal adornment, such as pendants, rings, bracelets, necklaces, brooches, hair decorations, and other decorative objects, using various precious and semi-precious metals, resins, and gemstones.

Watch Makers are excluded from this occupation. Watch Makers are included in Occupation 332338 Watch and Clock Maker and Repairer.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Designs and sketches jewellery and objects for personal adornment
- Develops detailed technical drawings and specifications for the manufacture of jewellery and decorative objects, including sculptures, lamp shades, and vases
- Uses techniques, such as repousse, engraving, hand fabrication, and casting, to model designs for mass or batch production, or one-off commissions
- Selects and sources materials, such as metals, precious stones, and plastics, for the production of jewellery pieces
- Collaborates with manufacturers and craftspeople to ensure the accurate production of designs
- Tests and evaluates the functionality and durability of each piece



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals > 243 Design Professionals
> 2432 Fashion, Industrial, Jewellery and Textile Designers > 243234 Textile Designer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

243234 Textile Designer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▼ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▶ [2431 Digital Designers](#)

▼ [2432 Fashion, Industrial, Jewellery and Textile Designers](#)

[243231 Fashion Designer](#)

[243232 Industrial Designer](#)

[243233 Jewellery Designer](#)

[243234 Textile Designer](#)

On this page

[243234 Textile Designer](#)

▶ [2433 Graphic Designers and Illustrators](#)

▶ [2434 Interior Designers](#)

▶ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

243234 Textile Designer

Creates and develops patterns, prints, textures, and illustrations for the production of different kinds of cloth, material, and fabric for garments and soft furnishings.

Fashion Designers are excluded from this occupation. Fashion Designers are included in Occupation 243231 Fashion Designer.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Researches and prepares textile design concepts based on current trends, client needs, and artistic insights
- Develops colour palettes that resonate with fabric design themes, and creates original patterns, prints, textures, and illustrations for various types of cloth and fabric
- Chooses the appropriate fabric and yarn types based on specific designs
- Provides detailed specifications for production, such as yarn counts and weave structures, to ensure consistent output
- Creates prototype designs or samples using manual and digital techniques
- Tests and evaluates textile designs for quality, durability, and functionality
- Collaborates with clients, design teams, manufacturers, and suppliers to understand design requirements and specifications

[Home](#) › [Statistics](#) › [Classifications](#) › [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
› [July 2024](#) › [Browse classification](#) › [2 Professionals](#) › [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#) › [243 Design Professionals](#)
› [2433 Graphic Designers and Illustrators](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2433 Graphic Designers and Illustrators

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▼ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▶ [2431 Digital Designers](#)

▶ [2432 Fashion, Industrial, Jewellery and Textile Designers](#)

▼ [2433 Graphic Designers and Illustrators](#)

On this page

[2433 Graphic Designers and Illustrators](#)

[243331 Graphic Designer](#)

[243332 Illustrator](#)

▶ [2434 Interior Designers](#)

▶ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2433 Graphic Designers and Illustrators

Plan and design information for visual communication, publication and display using print, film, digital and other forms of visual media.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[243331 Graphic Designer](#)

[243332 Illustrator](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals > 243 Design Professionals
> 2433 Graphic Designers and Illustrators > 243331 Graphic Designer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

243331 Graphic Designer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▼ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▶ [2431 Digital Designers](#)

▶ [2432 Fashion, Industrial, Jewellery and Textile Designers](#)

▼ [2433 Graphic Designers and Illustrators](#)

[243331 Graphic Designer](#)

On this page

[243331 Graphic Designer](#)

[243332 Illustrator](#)

▶ [2434 Interior Designers](#)

▶ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

243331 Graphic Designer

Plans, designs, develops, and prepares visual content for publication using text, symbols, pictures, colours, and layout to achieve commercial and communication needs using traditional and digital tools, with particular emphasis on tailoring the message for the intended audience.

Alternative title

- Graphic Artist

Specialisations

- Creative Director (Graphic Design)
- Exhibition Designer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Consults with clients to determine their graphic design requirements
- Develops and collaborates on design concepts, and presents them to clients for approval
- Selects appropriate colours, images, and fonts to enhance the visual appeal of designs
- Creates and manipulates designs for visual elements, such as logos, illustrations, and graphics, using traditional and digital tools
- Collaborates with other team members, such as Copywriters and Web Developers, to ensure cohesive design solutions
- Prepares final designs for print or digital publication, reproduction, and release



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals > 243 Design Professionals
> 2433 Graphic Designers and Illustrators > 243332 Illustrator

Occupation

✓ Latest release

243332 Illustrator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 241 [Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ 242 [Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▼ 243 [Design Professionals](#)

▶ 2431 [Digital Designers](#)

▶ 2432 [Fashion, Industrial, Jewellery and Textile Designers](#)

▼ 2433 [Graphic Designers and Illustrators](#)

243331 [Graphic Designer](#)

243332 [Illustrator](#)

On this page

[243332 Illustrator](#)

▶ 2434 [Interior Designers](#)

▶ 244 [Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

243332 Illustrator

Plans, designs, develops, and prepares pictures and diagrams to communicate messages, clarify meaning, assist in presentations, and illustrate stories.

Specialisation

- Cartoonist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

High levels of creative talent, interest and personal commitment may substitute for formal qualifications or years of experience.

Main tasks

- Creates visual concepts and develops illustrations for various purposes
- Collaborates with clients or art directors to determine the scope and requirements of illustration projects
- Researches and gathers reference materials to inform the design and development of illustrations
- Sketches preliminary ideas and concepts for illustrations
- Refines and finalises illustrations using traditional and digital media
- Uses drawing, painting, drafting, collage, and other techniques to create illustrations
- Utilises image capture and manipulation software to enhance and modify illustrations
- Creates illustrations that effectively communicate messages and clarify meaning
- Adapts illustration styles and techniques to suit different projects and target audiences



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#) > [243 Design Professionals](#)
> [2434 Interior Designers](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2434 Interior Designers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▼ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▶ [2431 Digital Designers](#)

▶ [2432 Fashion, Industrial, Jewellery and Textile Designers](#)

▶ [2433 Graphic Designers and Illustrators](#)

▼ [2434 Interior Designers](#)

On this page

[2434 Interior Designers](#)

[243431 Interior Designer](#)

▶ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2434 Interior Designers

Plan, design, detail and coordinate the construction of commercial, residential, institutional, recreational and temporary interior spaces to transform environments and improve their performance, experience, meaning or purpose.

Interior Decorators are excluded from this unit group. Interior Decorators are included in Occupation 391931 Interior Decorator.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[243431 Interior Designer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals > 243 Design Professionals
> 2434 Interior Designers > 243431 Interior Designer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

243431 Interior Designer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▼ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▶ [2431 Digital Designers](#)

▶ [2432 Fashion, Industrial, Jewellery and Textile Designers](#)

▶ [2433 Graphic Designers and Illustrators](#)

▼ [2434 Interior Designers](#)

[243431 Interior Designer](#)

On this page

[243431 Interior Designer](#)

▶ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

243431 Interior Designer

Plans, designs, details, and coordinates the construction of commercial, residential, institutional, recreational, and temporary interior spaces to transform an environment and improve its performance, experience, meaning, or purpose.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Interior Decorators are excluded from this occupation. Interior Decorators are included in Occupation 391931 Interior Decorator.

Specialisations

- Commercial Interior Designer
- Residential Interior Designer
- Retail Interior Designer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Consults and coordinates with clients, stakeholders, users, and specialist consultants to determine objectives and constraints on interior design projects
- Researches and analyses spatial, functional, economic, ergonomic, comfort, safety, sustainability, inclusivity, and aesthetic requirements of interior spaces
- Creates designs that encourage and facilitate optimal use of a space by inhabitants
- Generates presentations, renderings, and 3D visualisations to illustrate interior design concepts
- Communicates ideas to clients, stakeholders, and collaborators using computer-aided design (CAD) software and other visualisation tools to develop realistic representations of proposed interior designs
- Selects materials, finishes, furnishings, and decorative elements to enhance the aesthetic appeal and functionality of the space
- Details and documents new interior building work for construction to comply with required building codes, standards, and authorities
- Collaborates with Architects, contractors, vendors, and suppliers to ensure that designs are executed according to specifications, budget, and time constraints



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
> [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▼ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

On this page

[244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2441 Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists](#)

▶ [2442 Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists](#)

▶ [2443 Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)

▶ [2444 Environmental Consultants and Scientists](#)

▶ [2445 Geoscientists and Hydrologists](#)

▶ [2446 Life Scientists](#)

▶ [2447 Medical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2449 Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

- [27 ICT Professionals](#)
- [28 Legal Professionals](#)
- [29 Other Professionals](#)
- [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals

Perform analytical, conceptual and practical tasks in relation to environmental factors and agricultural production, the chemical and physical properties of the universe, the extraction and processing of mineral ores, life forms including the physiology and biochemistry of humans, plants and animals, and disease prevention.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[2441 Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists](#)

[2442 Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists](#)

[2443 Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)

[2444 Environmental Consultants and Scientists](#)

[2445 Geoscientists and Hydrologists](#)

[2446 Life Scientists](#)

[2447 Medical Science Professionals](#)

[2449 Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals > 2441 Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2441 Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 241 [Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ 242 [Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ 243 [Design Professionals](#)

▼ 244 [Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▼ 2441 [Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists](#)

On this page

[2441 Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists](#)

244131 [Agricultural Consultant](#)

244132 [Agricultural Research Scientist](#)

244133 [Agronomist](#)

244134 [Aquaculture or Fisheries Scientist](#)

244135 [Forester](#)

▶ 2442 [Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists](#)

▶ 2443 [Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)

▶ 2444 [Environmental Consultants and Scientists](#)

▶ 2445 [Geoscientists and Hydrologists](#)

- ▶ 2446 [Life Scientists](#)
- ▶ 2447 [Medical Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ 2449 [Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2441 Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists

Advise farmers, primary industries and government on aspects of farming, fisheries, aquaculture and forestry, develop techniques for increasing productivity, and study and develop plans and policies for the management of land, fisheries and forest areas.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[244131 Agricultural Consultant](#)

[244132 Agricultural Research Scientist](#)

[244133 Agronomist](#)

[244134 Aquaculture or Fisheries Scientist](#)

[244135 Forester](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals > 2441 Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists > 244131 Agricultural Consultant

Occupation

✓ Latest release

244131 Agricultural Consultant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▼ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▼ [2441 Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists](#)

[244131 Agricultural Consultant](#)

On this page

[244131 Agricultural Consultant](#)

[244132 Agricultural Research Scientist](#)

[244133 Agronomist](#)

[244134 Aquaculture or Fisheries Scientist](#)

[244135 Forester](#)

▶ [2442 Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists](#)

▶ [2443 Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)

▶ [2444 Environmental Consultants and Scientists](#)

▶ [2445 Geoscientists and Hydrologists](#)

- 2446 [Life Scientists](#)
- 2447 [Medical Science Professionals](#)
- 2449 [Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

244131 Agricultural Consultant

Advises farmers, agricultural businesses, rural industries and government on the production, processing, and distribution of farm products.

Alternative title

- Agricultural Adviser

Specialisations

- Agricultural Extension Officer
- Landcare Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Provides advice and guidance to farmers and agricultural businesses on best practices for production, processing, and distribution of farm products
- Conducts research and analysis on agricultural trends and market conditions
- Evaluates farming operations for efficiency
- Develops and implements strategies to improve productivity and profitability
- Provides recommendations on land use, crop selection, and livestock management
- Assists in the development and implementation of sustainable farming practices
- Advises farmers on issues, such as livestock and crop disease, control of pests and weeds, soil improvement,

animal husbandry, and feeding programmes

- Collaborates with government agencies and industry organisations to develop and implement agricultural policies and programs
- Conducts training and workshops for farmers and agricultural workers



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals > 2441 Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists
> 244132 Agricultural Research Scientist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

244132 Agricultural Research Scientist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 241 [Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ 242 [Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ 243 [Design Professionals](#)

▼ 244 [Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▼ 2441 [Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists](#)

244131 [Agricultural Consultant](#)

244132 [Agricultural Research Scientist](#)

On this page

[244132 Agricultural Research Scientist](#)

244133 [Agronomist](#)

244134 [Aquaculture or Fisheries Scientist](#)

244135 [Forester](#)

▶ 2442 [Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists](#)

▶ 2443 [Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)

▶ 2444 [Environmental Consultants and Scientists](#)

▶ 2445 [Geoscientists and Hydrologists](#)

- 2446 [Life Scientists](#)
- 2447 [Medical Science Professionals](#)
- 2449 [Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

244132 Agricultural Research Scientist

Researches and studies commercial plants, animals, and cultivation techniques to enhance the productivity of farms and agricultural industries.

Aquaculture and Fisheries Scientists are excluded from this occupation. Aquaculture and Fisheries Scientists are included in Occupation 244134 Aquaculture or Fisheries Scientist.

Alternative title

- Agricultural Scientist

Specialisation

- Research Agronomist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Researches and studies the environmental factors affecting commercial crop production, pasture growth, and animal breeding
- Researches and studies the effects of cultivation techniques, soils, insects, and plant diseases on animal and crop production
- Develops procedures and techniques for solving agricultural or horticultural problems, and improving the efficiency of production
- Designs and conducts experiments to test new farming methods and technologies

- Collaborates with farmers and industry stakeholders to prioritise research needs
- Writes research proposals and secures funding for agricultural research projects, and presents findings at conferences and publishes them in scientific journals
- Provides technical advice and support to farmers on best practices for crop cultivation and animal husbandry
- Develops and implements strategies for sustainable agriculture and resource management



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals > 2441 Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists > 244133 Agronomist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

244133 Agronomist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▼ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▼ [2441 Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists](#)

[244131 Agricultural Consultant](#)

[244132 Agricultural Research Scientist](#)

[244133 Agronomist](#)

On this page

[244133 Agronomist](#)

[244134 Aquaculture or Fisheries Scientist](#)

[244135 Forester](#)

▶ [2442 Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists](#)

▶ [2443 Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)

▶ [2444 Environmental Consultants and Scientists](#)

▶ [2445 Geoscientists and Hydrologists](#)

- 2446 [Life Scientists](#)
- 2447 [Medical Science Professionals](#)
- 2449 [Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

244133 Agronomist

Provides advice on quality, production, and management of crops and livestock by assessing growing conditions and environmental factors, and examining crops and livestock.

Research Agronomists are excluded for this occupation. Research Agronomists are included in Occupation 244132 Agricultural Research Scientist.

Specialisations

- Animal Nutritionist
- Sales Agronomist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Collects and analyses data, and conducts research on factors affecting crop and livestock production
- Advises farmers and farm managers about techniques for improving the production of crops and livestock
- Advises farmers on issues, such as livestock and crop disease, weed, pest, and disease control, soil improvement, and animal husbandry and feeding programs
- Studies environmental factors affecting commercial crop production, pasture growth, and animal breeding
- Studies the effects of cultivation techniques, soils, insects, and plant diseases on animal and crop production
- Develops procedures and techniques for solving agricultural problems and improving the efficiency of production



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals > 2441 Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists
> 244134 Aquaculture or Fisheries Scientist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

244134 Aquaculture or Fisheries Scientist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 241 [Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ 242 [Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ 243 [Design Professionals](#)

▼ 244 [Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▼ 2441 [Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists](#)

244131 [Agricultural Consultant](#)

244132 [Agricultural Research Scientist](#)

244133 [Agronomist](#)

244134 [Aquaculture or Fisheries Scientist](#)

On this page

[244134 Aquaculture or Fisheries Scientist](#)

244135 [Forester](#)

▶ 2442 [Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists](#)

▶ 2443 [Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)

▶ 2444 [Environmental Consultants and Scientists](#)

▶ 2445 [Geoscientists and Hydrologists](#)

- 2446 [Life Scientists](#)
- 2447 [Medical Science Professionals](#)
- 2449 [Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

244134 Aquaculture or Fisheries Scientist

Studies commercial marine and aquatic plants, animals, ecosystems, and aquaculture techniques to assess stock and enhance the productivity of aquatic wild harvest and aquaculture, and develop better ways of harvesting fish and plants.

Marine Biologists are excluded from this occupation. Marine Biologists are included in Occupation 244634 Marine Biologist.

Alternative title

- Aquaculture or Fisheries Research Scientist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conducts research on marine and aquatic plants, animals, ecosystems, and aquaculture techniques, and publishes findings in scientific journals and presents them in conferences and seminars
- Studies environmental and other factors affecting commercial aquaculture or fisheries
- Manages aquatic resources to maximise their long-term commercial, recreational, and environmental benefits for the community
- Assesses the stock of aquatic wild harvest and aquaculture to determine productivity levels
- Develops and implements strategies to enhance wild harvest and aquaculture productivity
- Investigates and develops new methods and technologies for harvesting fish and plants

- Monitors and evaluates the environmental impact of fishing and aquaculture activities
- Collects and analyses data on fish populations and water quality
- Provides advice and recommendations to government agencies and industry stakeholders



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals > 2441 Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists > 244135 Forester

Occupation

✓ Latest release

244135 Forester

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▼ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▼ [2441 Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists](#)

[244131 Agricultural Consultant](#)

[244132 Agricultural Research Scientist](#)

[244133 Agronomist](#)

[244134 Aquaculture or Fisheries Scientist](#)

[244135 Forester](#)

On this page

[244135 Forester](#)

▶ [2442 Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists](#)

▶ [2443 Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)

▶ [2444 Environmental Consultants and Scientists](#)

▶ [2445 Geoscientists and Hydrologists](#)

- 2446 [Life Scientists](#)
- 2447 [Medical Science Professionals](#)
- 2449 [Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

244135 Forester

Studies, develops, and manages forest areas to maintain commercial and recreational uses, conserve flora and fauna, and protect against fire, pests, and diseases.

Specialisations

- Forestry Consultant
- Research Forester

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Contributes to plans for forest management and operations, which may include silviculture, pest and disease management, forest production, harvesting, haulage, road construction, reforestation, and/or regeneration activities
- Collects, reviews, and uses data, such as forest area, species, volumes of timber, and growth rates, for forest management purposes
- Manages the use and sale of forest products, such as timber
- Investigates, plans, and implements management procedures to mitigate the impacts of natural disasters, pests, and diseases on forests, including planning and managing fire prevention, and detection and suppression activities, such as prescribed burning
- Develops and maintains relationships with stakeholders, such as recreational forest users and Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander communities, and advises governments and clients on forest management strategies

- Maintains organisational policies and processes to comply with environmental, safety, and quality standards and regulations, including forest certification
- May study the propagation and culture of forest trees, methods for improving the growth of stock, and the effects of thinning on forest yields



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals > 2442 Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2442 Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 241 [Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ 242 [Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ 243 [Design Professionals](#)

▼ 244 [Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ 2441 [Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists](#)

▼ 2442 [Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists](#)

On this page

[2442 Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists](#)

244231 [Chemist](#)

244232 [Food Technologist](#)

244233 [Winemaker](#)

▶ 2443 [Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)

▶ 2444 [Environmental Consultants and Scientists](#)

▶ 2445 [Geoscientists and Hydrologists](#)

▶ 2446 [Life Scientists](#)

▶ 2447 [Medical Science Professionals](#)

- [2449 Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- [25 Education Professionals](#)
- [26 Health Professionals](#)
- [27 ICT Professionals](#)
- [28 Legal Professionals](#)
- [29 Other Professionals](#)
- [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

2442 Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists

Study the chemical and physical properties of substances, develop and monitor chemical processes and production, develop new and improve existing food products, and plan and coordinate the production of wine and spirits.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[244231 Chemist](#)

[244232 Food Technologist](#)

[244233 Winemaker](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals > 2442 Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists > 244231 Chemist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

244231 Chemist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▼ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2441 Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists](#)

▼ [2442 Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists](#)

[244231 Chemist](#)

On this page

[244231 Chemist](#)

[244232 Food Technologist](#)

[244233 Winemaker](#)

▶ [2443 Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)

▶ [2444 Environmental Consultants and Scientists](#)

▶ [2445 Geoscientists and Hydrologists](#)

▶ [2446 Life Scientists](#)

▶ [2447 Medical Science Professionals](#)

- **2449** [Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- **25** [Education Professionals](#)
- **26** [Health Professionals](#)
- **27** [ICT Professionals](#)
- **28** [Legal Professionals](#)
- **29** [Other Professionals](#)
- **3** [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- **4** [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- **5** [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- **6** [Sales Workers](#)
- **7** [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- **8** [Labourers](#)

Close

244231 Chemist

Studies the chemical and physical properties of substances and identifies their practical uses. Develops and monitors chemical processes to create or improve products in industries, such as pharmaceutical, manufacturing, and agriculture industries.

Specialisations

- Analytical Chemist
- Industrial Chemist
- Quality Control Chemist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Designs and conducts experiments to identify chemical composition, energy, and chemical changes in natural substances and processed materials
- Researches and analyses the chemical composition, properties, and structure of matter to develop or improve existing theories, methods, and processes
- Ensures laboratory experiments in chemistry follow protocols and regulations, and meet quality control standards
- Studies, analyses, and tests chemistry research processes for application in product improvement or development
- May develop and improve products, chemical formulas, methods, and processes for use at an industrial scale
- May study, analyse, and model the operations of a chemical plant



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals > 2442 Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists > 244232 Food Technologist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

244232 Food Technologist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 241 [Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ 242 [Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ 243 [Design Professionals](#)

▼ 244 [Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ 2441 [Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists](#)

▼ 2442 [Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists](#)

244231 [Chemist](#)

244232 [Food Technologist](#)

On this page

[244232 Food Technologist](#)

244233 [Winemaker](#)

▶ 2443 [Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)

▶ 2444 [Environmental Consultants and Scientists](#)

▶ 2445 [Geoscientists and Hydrologists](#)

▶ 2446 [Life Scientists](#)

▶ 2447 [Medical Science Professionals](#)

- [2449 Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- [25 Education Professionals](#)
- [26 Health Professionals](#)
- [27 ICT Professionals](#)
- [28 Legal Professionals](#)
- [29 Other Professionals](#)
- [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

244232 Food Technologist

Analyses, develops, and improves methods for the production, processing, and preservation of existing and new food products, and sets standards for producing, packaging, and marketing food.

Specialisation

- Food Scientist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Studies the properties of food to support the development of new products or to improve existing food products
- Develops, manages, and maintains quality systems for food processing
- Designs and improves food processing and packaging methods to increase efficiency and reduce costs
- Ensures food safety and quality by testing and analysing samples of raw materials, ingredients, and finished products
- Tests food products to ensure compliance with health regulatory frameworks and quality standards
- Develops new methods for food preservation, such as freezing, canning, and drying
- Conducts research to create new food products and improve the quality, safety, and nutritional value of food



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals > 2442 Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists > 244233 Winemaker

Occupation

✓ Latest release

244233 Winemaker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▼ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2441 Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists](#)

▼ [2442 Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists](#)

[244231 Chemist](#)

[244232 Food Technologist](#)

[244233 Winemaker](#)

On this page

[244233 Winemaker](#)

▶ [2443 Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)

▶ [2444 Environmental Consultants and Scientists](#)

▶ [2445 Geoscientists and Hydrologists](#)

▶ [2446 Life Scientists](#)

▶ [2447 Medical Science Professionals](#)

- ▶ **2449** [Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ **25** [Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ **26** [Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ **27** [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ **28** [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ **29** [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ **3** [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ **4** [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ **5** [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ **6** [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ **7** [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ **8** [Labourers](#)

Close

244233 Winemaker

Plans, supervises, and coordinates the production of wine or spirits from selected varieties of grapes.

Alternative title

- Oenologist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Studies, develops, and improves models used in the processing and blending of wine to improve or create new products
- Tests and monitors the quality of grapes at different stages of production to assess ripeness, sugar, and acid content to identify the ideal time for harvesting
- Liaises with vineyard personnel or contract growers to provide grapes, and advises on how to maintain their integrity for processing
- Conducts laboratory and taste tests on wine samples to study and improve wine quality
- Plans and oversees the wine bottling process to ensure safety and quality standards are met



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals > 2443 Environmental Conservation Professionals

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2443 Environmental Conservation Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▼ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)
 - ▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [2441 Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists](#)
 - ▶ [2442 Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists](#)
 - ▼ [2443 Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)

On this page

[2443 Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)

- [244331 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land and Sea Ranger](#)
- [244332 Conservation Officer](#)
- [244333 Ecologist](#)
- [244334 Park Ranger](#)
- ▶ [2444 Environmental Consultants and Scientists](#)
- ▶ [2445 Geoscientists and Hydrologists](#)
- ▶ [2446 Life Scientists](#)

- [2447 Medical Science Professionals](#)
- [2449 Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- [25 Education Professionals](#)
- [26 Health Professionals](#)
- [27 ICT Professionals](#)
- [28 Legal Professionals](#)
- [29 Other Professionals](#)
- [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

2443 Environmental Conservation Professionals

Protect, manage and restore aquatic life, ecosystems and landscapes, and enhance them via appropriate management and conservation, promote public understanding and awareness of the natural environment and help to develop and implement appropriate policies to achieve these objectives.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[244331 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land and Sea Ranger](#)

[244332 Conservation Officer](#)

[244333 Ecologist](#)

[244334 Park Ranger](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
> [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#) > [2443 Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)
> [244331 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land and Sea Ranger](#)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

244331 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land and Sea Ranger

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▼ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)
 - ▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [2441 Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists](#)
 - ▶ [2442 Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists](#)
 - ▼ [2443 Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)
 - [244331 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land and Sea Ranger](#)

On this page

[244331 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land and Sea Ranger](#)

[244332 Conservation Officer](#)

[244333 Ecologist](#)

[244334 Park Ranger](#)

▶ [2444 Environmental Consultants and Scientists](#)

- ▶ 2445 [Geoscientists and Hydrologists](#)
- ▶ 2446 [Life Scientists](#)
- ▶ 2447 [Medical Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ 2449 [Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

244331 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land and Sea Ranger

Combines traditional ecological knowledge with conservation training and western science to protect and manage land, sea, and culture on the lands and waters on which they are culturally authorised to operate.

Alternative title

- Indigenous Australian Land and Sea Ranger

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Undertakes biodiversity monitoring and threatened species management programs using scientific techniques coupled with traditional ecological and cultural knowledge
- Conducts cultural burning and wildfire suppression
- Shares traditional skills and knowledge in partnership with research, education, philanthropic, and commercial organisations to contribute to environmental research and activities
- Engages with visitors and community groups to facilitate traditional knowledge transfer and increase cultural awareness
- Provides cultural and heritage site management
- Undertakes weed and feral animal control and environmental regeneration activities
- Monitors waters and controls marine debris such as ghost nets
- May participate in biosecurity and fisheries compliance activities



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals > 2443 Environmental Conservation Professionals > 244332 Conservation Officer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

244332 Conservation Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▼ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2441 Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists](#)

▶ [2442 Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists](#)

▼ [2443 Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)

[244331 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land and Sea Ranger](#)

[244332 Conservation Officer](#)

On this page

[244332 Conservation Officer](#)

[244333 Ecologist](#)

[244334 Park Ranger](#)

▶ [2444 Environmental Consultants and Scientists](#)

▶ [2445 Geoscientists and Hydrologists](#)

▶ [2446 Life Scientists](#)

- 2447 [Medical Science Professionals](#)
- 2449 [Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

244332 Conservation Officer

Develops and implements programs and regulations for the protection, restoration, and recovery of aquatic life, vegetation, wildlife, and other natural assets.

Alternative title

- Environmental Officer

Specialisation

- Landcare Facilitator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Evaluates habitat, wildlife, and fisheries needs, and formulates short-term and long-term management goals and objectives
- Ensures compliance with laws and regulations to conserve aquatic life, vegetation, wildlife, and other natural assets
- Develops, reviews, and manages policies, procedures, and programs to achieve conservation and protection of natural assets
- Coordinates and manages conservation and rehabilitation projects
- Liaises with relevant rights holders and stakeholders in the development and implementation of conservation activities



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals > 2443 Environmental Conservation Professionals > 244333 Ecologist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

244333 Ecologist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▼ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2441 Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists](#)

▶ [2442 Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists](#)

▼ [2443 Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)

[244331 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land and Sea Ranger](#)

[244332 Conservation Officer](#)

[244333 Ecologist](#)

On this page

[244333 Ecologist](#)

[244334 Park Ranger](#)

▶ [2444 Environmental Consultants and Scientists](#)

▶ [2445 Geoscientists and Hydrologists](#)

▶ [2446 Life Scientists](#)

- 2447 [Medical Science Professionals](#)
- 2449 [Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

244333 Ecologist

Studies the relationships between living organisms and the environment around them, and develops plans for the restoration, preservation, and enhancement of biodiversity.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Studies interactions, such as competition, cooperation, and predation between species
- Investigates local and global ecosystems, including how species respond to environmental challenges and climate change
- Develops, plans, and conducts field research and ecological monitoring surveys
- Utilises remote sensing and modelling to track ecosystems and predict the impact of biodiversity shifts in natural systems
- Researches how changes in habitat connectivity and patterns of natural and human disturbance impact species and biodiversity over time
- Provides advice on ecological restoration practices to repair ecosystems that have been degraded or damaged through natural processes or activities, such as agriculture, construction, forestry, and mining
- Plans, conducts and monitors reintroductions of locally extinct species



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals > 2443 Environmental Conservation Professionals > 244334 Park Ranger

Occupation

✓ Latest release

244334 Park Ranger

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▼ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2441 Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists](#)

▶ [2442 Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists](#)

▼ [2443 Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)

[244331 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land and Sea Ranger](#)

[244332 Conservation Officer](#)

[244333 Ecologist](#)

[244334 Park Ranger](#)

On this page

[244334 Park Ranger](#)

▶ [2444 Environmental Consultants and Scientists](#)

▶ [2445 Geoscientists and Hydrologists](#)

▶ [2446 Life Scientists](#)

- 2447 [Medical Science Professionals](#)
- 2449 [Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

244334 Park Ranger

Assists in managing a state or national park, recreation area, public or private conservation reserve, marine park, scenic area, historic site, nature reserve, or protected area in accordance with authorised policies and priorities.

Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land and Sea Rangers are excluded from this occupation. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land and Sea Rangers are included in Occupation 244331 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Land and Sea Ranger.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Implements policies, and organises activities in designated parks and other areas to conserve and protect natural and cultural heritage
- Participates in management planning by providing environmental information and making inventories of plants, animals, and items of cultural and heritage significance
- Constructs, installs, and maintains park assets, such as management trails, signage, walking tracks, and visitor facilities
- Undertakes pest and weed, marine debris, and fire management programs, and may participate in wildfire responses
- Conducts rehabilitation, restoration, and threatened species management programs to conserve and maintain park values and assets
- Provides visitor services and education about the park environment
- Monitors for, and reports on, illegal activities, such as illegal fishing or timber gathering
- May undertake compliance and enforcement activities



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals > 2444 Environmental Consultants and Scientists

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2444 Environmental Consultants and Scientists

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▼ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)
 - ▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [2441 Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists](#)
 - ▶ [2442 Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists](#)
 - ▶ [2443 Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [2444 Environmental Consultants and Scientists](#)

On this page

[2444 Environmental Consultants and Scientists](#)

[244431 Environmental Consultant](#)

[244432 Environmental Research Scientist](#)

[244499 Environmental Consultants and Scientists nec](#)

▶ [2445 Geoscientists and Hydrologists](#)

▶ [2446 Life Scientists](#)

▶ [2447 Medical Science Professionals](#)

- [2449 Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- [25 Education Professionals](#)
- [26 Health Professionals](#)
- [27 ICT Professionals](#)
- [28 Legal Professionals](#)
- [29 Other Professionals](#)
- [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

2444 Environmental Consultants and Scientists

Analyse and advise on policies and practices guiding the design, implementation and modification of environmental operations and programs, and study and develop policies and plans for controlling adverse environmental factors and the protection, effective management, restoration and recovery of the environment.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[244431 Environmental Consultant](#)

[244432 Environmental Research Scientist](#)

[244499 Environmental Consultants and Scientists nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals > 2444 Environmental Consultants and Scientists > 244431 Environmental Consultant

Occupation

✓ Latest release

244431 Environmental Consultant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 241 [Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ 242 [Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ 243 [Design Professionals](#)

▼ 244 [Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ 2441 [Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists](#)

▶ 2442 [Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists](#)

▶ 2443 [Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)

▼ 2444 [Environmental Consultants and Scientists](#)

244431 [Environmental Consultant](#)

On this page

[244431 Environmental Consultant](#)

244432 [Environmental Research Scientist](#)

244499 [Environmental Consultants and Scientists nec](#)

▶ 2445 [Geoscientists and Hydrologists](#)

▶ 2446 [Life Scientists](#)

▶ 2447 [Medical Science Professionals](#)

- [2449 Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- [25 Education Professionals](#)
- [26 Health Professionals](#)
- [27 ICT Professionals](#)
- [28 Legal Professionals](#)
- [29 Other Professionals](#)
- [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

244431 Environmental Consultant

Analyses and advises on policies and practices guiding the design, implementation, and modification of government or non-government environmental operations and programs.

Environmental Officers are excluded from this occupation. Environmental Officers are included in Occupation 244332 Conservation Officer.

Alternative title

- Environmental Adviser

Specialisation

- Closure Planner

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Prepares environmental impact assessments for a wide range of development projects
- Proposes solutions to mitigate the environmental impact of development projects
- Reviews, develops, improves, and implements environmental management strategies
- Provides advice to improve the sustainability performance of organisations
- Advises government and non-government organisations on environmental best practice



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals > 2444 Environmental Consultants and Scientists
> 244432 Environmental Research Scientist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

244432 Environmental Research Scientist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 241 [Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ 242 [Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ 243 [Design Professionals](#)

▼ 244 [Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ 2441 [Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists](#)

▶ 2442 [Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists](#)

▶ 2443 [Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)

▼ 2444 [Environmental Consultants and Scientists](#)

244431 [Environmental Consultant](#)

244432 [Environmental Research Scientist](#)

On this page

[244432 Environmental Research Scientist](#)

244499 [Environmental Consultants and Scientists nec](#)

▶ 2445 [Geoscientists and Hydrologists](#)

▶ 2446 [Life Scientists](#)

▶ 2447 [Medical Science Professionals](#)

- **2449** [Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- **25** [Education Professionals](#)
- **26** [Health Professionals](#)
- **27** [ICT Professionals](#)
- **28** [Legal Professionals](#)
- **29** [Other Professionals](#)
- **3** [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- **4** [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- **5** [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- **6** [Sales Workers](#)
- **7** [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- **8** [Labourers](#)

Close

244432 Environmental Research Scientist

Researches environmental phenomena, and studies and develops policies and plans for the control of adverse environmental factors, and the protection, effective management, restoration, and recovery of the environment.

Ecologists are excluded from this occupation. Ecologists are included in Occupation 244333 Ecologist.

Alternative title

- Environmental Scientist

Specialisation

- Water Quality Analyst

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Studies, records, and analyses atmospheric conditions, demographic characteristics, and air, mineral, soil, and water samples
- Examines the impact of human activity on the environment and creates plans to reduce these impacts
- Investigates the source of adverse environmental factors, such as air and water pollution, and land degradation
- Develops conservation and environmental rehabilitation plans to prevent, reduce, or remediate the impacts of activities, such as agriculture, construction, forestry, and mining
- Develops and leads environmental sustainability projects
- Plans, conducts and manages environmental research and monitoring projects



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals > 2444 Environmental Consultants and Scientists
> 244499 Environmental Consultants and Scientists nec

Occupation

✓ Latest release

244499 Environmental Consultants and Scientists nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▼ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2441 Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists](#)

▶ [2442 Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists](#)

▶ [2443 Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)

▼ [2444 Environmental Consultants and Scientists](#)

[244431 Environmental Consultant](#)

[244432 Environmental Research Scientist](#)

[244499 Environmental Consultants and Scientists nec](#)

On this page

[244499 Environmental Consultants and Scientists nec](#)

▶ [2445 Geoscientists and Hydrologists](#)

▶ [2446 Life Scientists](#)

▶ [2447 Medical Science Professionals](#)

- [2449 Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- [25 Education Professionals](#)
- [26 Health Professionals](#)
- [27 ICT Professionals](#)
- [28 Legal Professionals](#)
- [29 Other Professionals](#)
- [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

244499 Environmental Consultants and Scientists nec

This occupation group covers Environmental Consultants and Scientists not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Environmental Educator
- Soil Scientist



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals > 2445 Geoscientists and Hydrologists

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2445 Geoscientists and Hydrologists

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▼ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2441 Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists](#)

▶ [2442 Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists](#)

▶ [2443 Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)

▶ [2444 Environmental Consultants and Scientists](#)

▼ [2445 Geoscientists and Hydrologists](#)

On this page

[2445 Geoscientists and Hydrologists](#)

[244531 Geologist](#)

[244532 Geophysicist](#)

[244534 Hydrologist](#)

▶ [2446 Life Scientists](#)

▶ [2447 Medical Science Professionals](#)

- [2449 Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- [25 Education Professionals](#)
- [26 Health Professionals](#)
- [27 ICT Professionals](#)
- [28 Legal Professionals](#)
- [29 Other Professionals](#)
- [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

2445 Geoscientists and Hydrologists

Study the composition, structure and other physical attributes of the Earth and other planetary bodies to increase scientific knowledge and to locate, model and advise on planetary processes and the extraction of minerals, petroleum and ground and surface water.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[244531 Geologist](#)

[244532 Geophysicist](#)

[244534 Hydrologist](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals > 2445 Geoscientists and Hydrologists > 244531 Geologist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

244531 Geologist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 241 [Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ 242 [Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ 243 [Design Professionals](#)

▼ 244 [Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ 2441 [Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists](#)

▶ 2442 [Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists](#)

▶ 2443 [Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)

▶ 2444 [Environmental Consultants and Scientists](#)

▼ 2445 [Geoscientists and Hydrologists](#)

244531 [Geologist](#)

On this page

[244531 Geologist](#)

244532 [Geophysicist](#)

244534 [Hydrologist](#)

▶ 2446 [Life Scientists](#)

▶ 2447 [Medical Science Professionals](#)

- ▶ [2449 Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

244531 Geologist

Studies the composition, structure, and other physical attributes of the Earth or other planetary bodies to increase scientific knowledge and to develop practical applications in fields, such as mineral exploitation, civil engineering, space exploration, environmental protection, and rehabilitation of land after mining.

Specialisations

- Engineering Geologist
- Exploration Geologist
- Geochemist
- Mine Geologist
- Petrophysicist
- Project Geologist
- Research Geologist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Studies physical attributes of the surface and subsurface of the Earth or other planetary bodies
- Studies the different chemical and physical processes involved in the evolution of the Earth or other planetary bodies
- Collects Earth or planetary materials, and analyses their composition, structure, and other physical properties
- Studies and analyses the properties of reservoirs and deposits of resources, such as oil, gas, or minerals, to estimate their volumes and potential for extraction
- Estimates how rocks, fossils, and other geological materials formed, and infers their age and the conditions they

formed in

- Builds an understanding of the evolution of the Earth or other planetary bodies and how it may impact upon people
- Studies and monitors the effects of anthropogenic processes, such as resource extraction on Earth or other planetary bodies



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals > 2445 Geoscientists and Hydrologists > 244532 Geophysicist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

244532 Geophysicist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 241 [Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ 242 [Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ 243 [Design Professionals](#)

▼ 244 [Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ 2441 [Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists](#)

▶ 2442 [Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists](#)

▶ 2443 [Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)

▶ 2444 [Environmental Consultants and Scientists](#)

▼ 2445 [Geoscientists and Hydrologists](#)

244531 [Geologist](#)

244532 [Geophysicist](#)

On this page

[244532 Geophysicist](#)

244534 [Hydrologist](#)

▶ 2446 [Life Scientists](#)

▶ 2447 [Medical Science Professionals](#)

- [2449 Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- [25 Education Professionals](#)
- [26 Health Professionals](#)
- [27 ICT Professionals](#)
- [28 Legal Professionals](#)
- [29 Other Professionals](#)
- [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

244532 Geophysicist

Studies the composition, structure, and other physical attributes of the Earth or other planetary bodies, locates materials, such as minerals, petroleum, and ground water, and detects, monitors, and forecasts seismic, magnetic, electrical, geothermal, and oceanographic activity.

Specialisation

- Oceanographer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Studies, measures, and analyses seismic, gravitational, electrical, thermal, and magnetic forces, and other physical attributes of the Earth or other planetary bodies
- Designs and improves methods and procedures for geophysical measurement, data collection, and data processing
- Plans, analyses, and assesses geophysical surveys to assist in locating and understanding water, petroleum, and other mineral-bearing sources
- Studies the internal structure of the Earth or other planetary bodies to understand their composition, and predict volcanic and tectonic activity and their associated risks
- Studies the physical conditions and processes of oceans, such as density, temperature, water currents, and the interactions of the atmosphere and the ocean



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals > 2445 Geoscientists and Hydrologists > 244534 Hydrologist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

244534 Hydrologist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 241 [Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ 242 [Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ 243 [Design Professionals](#)

▼ 244 [Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ 2441 [Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists](#)

▶ 2442 [Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists](#)

▶ 2443 [Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)

▶ 2444 [Environmental Consultants and Scientists](#)

▼ 2445 [Geoscientists and Hydrologists](#)

244531 [Geologist](#)

244532 [Geophysicist](#)

244534 [Hydrologist](#)

On this page

[244534 Hydrologist](#)

▶ 2446 [Life Scientists](#)

▶ 2447 [Medical Science Professionals](#)

- [2449 Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- [25 Education Professionals](#)
- [26 Health Professionals](#)
- [27 ICT Professionals](#)
- [28 Legal Professionals](#)
- [29 Other Professionals](#)
- [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

244534 Hydrologist

Monitors, measures, analyses, models, describes, and quantifies the Earth's underground and surface water systems, and their interactions with the water cycle, including human use and management of water resources.

Specialisations

- Hydrogeologist
- Groundwater Modeller

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Collects, analyses, and interprets groundwater or surface water data
- Studies the distribution, and physical and chemical properties of surface water and groundwater
- Identifies the location of groundwater reservoirs and other water bodies, and assists in their exploration
- Studies the quality of water, and develops methods to ensure water is safe for human consumption or other applications
- Assists in the planning and development of water supply to urban areas
- Uses models to predict the impact of human activities, such as mining and construction on groundwater and surface water, and advises on the avoidance or mitigation of those impacts



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals > 2446 Life Scientists

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2446 Life Scientists

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▼ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2441 Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists](#)

▶ [2442 Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists](#)

▶ [2443 Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)

▶ [2444 Environmental Consultants and Scientists](#)

▶ [2445 Geoscientists and Hydrologists](#)

▼ [2446 Life Scientists](#)

On this page

[2446 Life Scientists](#)

[244631 Biotechnologist](#)

[244632 Botanist](#)

[244633 Entomologist](#)

[244634 Marine Biologist](#)

- 244635 [Microbiologist](#)
- 244636 [Zoologist](#)
- 244699 [Life Scientists nec](#)
- 2447 [Medical Science Professionals](#)
- 2449 [Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2446 Life Scientists

Study the anatomy, physiology, characteristics and behaviour of animals, plants, insects and other living organisms to better understand how living organisms function and interact with each other and the environment in which they live, and to develop and improve biotechnological products and processes.

Ecologists are excluded from this unit group. Ecologists are included in Occupation 244333 Ecologist.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[244631 Biotechnologist](#)

[244632 Botanist](#)

[244633 Entomologist](#)

[244634 Marine Biologist](#)

[244635 Microbiologist](#)

[244636 Zoologist](#)

[244699 Life Scientists nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals > 2446 Life Scientists > 244631 Biotechnologist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

244631 Biotechnologist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 241 [Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ 242 [Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ 243 [Design Professionals](#)

▼ 244 [Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ 2441 [Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists](#)

▶ 2442 [Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists](#)

▶ 2443 [Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)

▶ 2444 [Environmental Consultants and Scientists](#)

▶ 2445 [Geoscientists and Hydrologists](#)

▼ 2446 [Life Scientists](#)

244631 [Biotechnologist](#)

On this page

[244631 Biotechnologist](#)

244632 [Botanist](#)

244633 [Entomologist](#)

244634 [Marine Biologist](#)

- 244635 [Microbiologist](#)
- 244636 [Zoologist](#)
- 244699 [Life Scientists nec](#)
- 2447 [Medical Science Professionals](#)
- 2449 [Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

244631 Biotechnologist

Studies the anatomy, physiology, genetics, and characteristics of living organisms and isolated biological molecules to improve or develop new products and processes in a wide range of industries, including agriculture, food production, and medicine.

Specialisations

- Bioinformatician
- Molecular Biologist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Studies, analyses, and manipulates genes to develop new drugs
- Analyses and models large datasets of molecular and genomic sequences to identify patterns
- Researches, develops, and creates new products in biotechnology
- Identifies and improves industrial use of genetic attributes of cells and organisms
- Uses computational methods to develop new or improve existing software tools and algorithms used in the analysis of large datasets of biological data
- Researches, develops, and improves biodegradable materials

- Genetically modifies crops to improve pest resistance and increase productivity



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals > 2446 Life Scientists > 244632 Botanist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

244632 Botanist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▼ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2441 Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists](#)

▶ [2442 Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists](#)

▶ [2443 Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)

▶ [2444 Environmental Consultants and Scientists](#)

▶ [2445 Geoscientists and Hydrologists](#)

▼ [2446 Life Scientists](#)

[244631 Biotechnologist](#)

[244632 Botanist](#)

On this page

[244632 Botanist](#)

[244633 Entomologist](#)

[244634 Marine Biologist](#)

- 244635 [Microbiologist](#)
- 244636 [Zoologist](#)
- 244699 [Life Scientists nec](#)
- 2447 [Medical Science Professionals](#)
- 2449 [Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

244632 Botanist

Studies the anatomy, physiology, biochemistry, and ecology of plants.

Specialisation

- Plant Pathologist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Studies and researches the life cycle of plants
- Identifies, classifies, and records plant species
- Identifies and studies diseases and disorders of plants
- Studies, researches, and assesses the effect of environmental factors on plant growth and distribution
- Manages botanical collections
- Monitors plant populations and their distribution



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals > 2446 Life Scientists > 244633 Entomologist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

244633 Entomologist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▼ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2441 Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists](#)

▶ [2442 Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists](#)

▶ [2443 Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)

▶ [2444 Environmental Consultants and Scientists](#)

▶ [2445 Geoscientists and Hydrologists](#)

▼ [2446 Life Scientists](#)

[244631 Biotechnologist](#)

[244632 Botanist](#)

[244633 Entomologist](#)

On this page

[244633 Entomologist](#)

[244634 Marine Biologist](#)

- 244635 [Microbiologist](#)
- 244636 [Zoologist](#)
- 244699 [Life Scientists nec](#)
- 2447 [Medical Science Professionals](#)
- 2449 [Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

244633 Entomologist

Studies the anatomy, physiology, characteristics, ecology, behaviour, environments, and impact of insects.

Specialisations

- Entomologist (Biosecurity)
- Medical Entomologist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Collects, analyses, and classifies insect specimens
- Develops and conducts experimental studies with insects
- Studies the characteristics of insects and their interactions with other animals and their environment
- Estimates, monitors, and manages insect populations
- Investigates and assesses risks posed by insects
- Plans insect control programs, and creates risk mitigation strategies to protect the environment and human health



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals > 2446 Life Scientists > 244634 Marine Biologist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

244634 Marine Biologist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▼ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2441 Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists](#)

▶ [2442 Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists](#)

▶ [2443 Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)

▶ [2444 Environmental Consultants and Scientists](#)

▶ [2445 Geoscientists and Hydrologists](#)

▼ [2446 Life Scientists](#)

[244631 Biotechnologist](#)

[244632 Botanist](#)

[244633 Entomologist](#)

[244634 Marine Biologist](#)

On this page

[244634 Marine Biologist](#)

- 244635 [Microbiologist](#)
- 244636 [Zoologist](#)
- 244699 [Life Scientists nec](#)
- 2447 [Medical Science Professionals](#)
- 2449 [Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

244634 Marine Biologist

Studies the anatomy, physiology, functions, characteristics, behaviour, and environments of all forms of life living in the sea and connected water bodies.

Aquaculture or Fisheries Scientists are excluded from this occupation. Aquaculture or Fisheries Scientists are included in Occupation 244134 Aquaculture or Fisheries Scientist.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Collects and analyses samples to assess environmental effects on marine life
- Studies breeding patterns, physiological processes, behaviour, and other characteristics of marine organisms
- Estimates, monitors, and manages populations of marine life
- Assesses the impact of human activities on marine life
- Develops, conducts, and improves breeding programs to support endangered species of marine life



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals > 2446 Life Scientists > 244635 Microbiologist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

244635 Microbiologist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▼ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2441 Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists](#)

▶ [2442 Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists](#)

▶ [2443 Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)

▶ [2444 Environmental Consultants and Scientists](#)

▶ [2445 Geoscientists and Hydrologists](#)

▼ [2446 Life Scientists](#)

[244631 Biotechnologist](#)

[244632 Botanist](#)

[244633 Entomologist](#)

[244634 Marine Biologist](#)

[244635 Microbiologist](#)

On this page

[244635 Microbiologist](#)

244636	Zoologist
244699	Life Scientists nec
▸ 2447	Medical Science Professionals
▸ 2449	Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals
▸ 25	Education Professionals
▸ 26	Health Professionals
▸ 27	ICT Professionals
▸ 28	Legal Professionals
▸ 29	Other Professionals
▸ 3	Technicians and Trades Workers
▸ 4	Community and Personal Service Workers
▸ 5	Clerical and Administrative Workers
▸ 6	Sales Workers
▸ 7	Machinery Operators and Drivers
▸ 8	Labourers

Close

244635 Microbiologist

Studies the growth and characteristics of microorganisms, such as bacteria, viruses, algae, fungi, and protozoa, and the effect they might have on plants, animals, and the environment.

Medical Microbiologists are excluded from this occupation. Medical Microbiologists are included in Occupation 244732 Medical Scientist.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Studies microorganisms in a range of environments to learn about their behaviour
- Studies, identifies, and monitors physiological and morphological characteristics of microorganisms
- Develops and improves methods to prevent the spread of disease
- Studies, analyses, and grows microbe cultures for use in the food and drink or agriculture industry
- Tests and analyses food, drink, and related manufacturing processes to identify contamination
- Establishes process and safety standards for the processing of food to prevent spoilage and illness



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals > 2446 Life Scientists > 244636 Zoologist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

244636 Zoologist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▼ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2441 Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists](#)

▶ [2442 Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists](#)

▶ [2443 Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)

▶ [2444 Environmental Consultants and Scientists](#)

▶ [2445 Geoscientists and Hydrologists](#)

▼ [2446 Life Scientists](#)

[244631 Biotechnologist](#)

[244632 Botanist](#)

[244633 Entomologist](#)

[244634 Marine Biologist](#)

[244635 Microbiologist](#)

[244636 Zoologist](#)

On this page

[244636 Zoologist](#)

[244699 Life Scientists nec](#)

- ▶ [2447 Medical Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ [2449 Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

244636 Zoologist

Studies the anatomy, physiology, characteristics, ecology, behaviour, and environments of animals.

Entomologists are excluded from this occupation. Entomologists are included in Occupation 244633 Entomologist.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Studies animal characteristics, development, physiology, behaviour, and movement patterns in controlled and/or natural habitats
- Studies the impact of human activity on animal life
- Collects, analyses, and records animal specimens
- Assesses and manages wildlife populations and their habitat
- Studies living and extinct animals in order to understand their evolution and behaviour
- Researches any possible threats from disease and pollution in the animal life and their habitat



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals > 2446 Life Scientists > 244699 Life Scientists nec

Occupation

✓ Latest release

244699 Life Scientists nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▼ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2441 Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists](#)

▶ [2442 Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists](#)

▶ [2443 Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)

▶ [2444 Environmental Consultants and Scientists](#)

▶ [2445 Geoscientists and Hydrologists](#)

▼ [2446 Life Scientists](#)

[244631 Biotechnologist](#)

[244632 Botanist](#)

[244633 Entomologist](#)

[244634 Marine Biologist](#)

[244635 Microbiologist](#)

[244636 Zoologist](#)

[244699 Life Scientists nec](#)

On this page

[244699 Life Scientists nec](#)

- ▶ [2447 Medical Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ [2449 Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

244699 Life Scientists nec

This occupation group covers Life Scientists not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Anatomist
- Animal Behaviourist
- Biochemist
- Biologist
- Neuroscientist
- Parasitologist
- Pharmacologist (Non-clinical)
- Physiologist
- Protein Chemist
- Toxicologist



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals > 2447 Medical Science Professionals

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2447 Medical Science Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▼ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2441 Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists](#)

▶ [2442 Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists](#)

▶ [2443 Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)

▶ [2444 Environmental Consultants and Scientists](#)

▶ [2445 Geoscientists and Hydrologists](#)

▶ [2446 Life Scientists](#)

▼ [2447 Medical Science Professionals](#)

On this page

[2447 Medical Science Professionals](#)

[244731 Medical Physicist](#)

[244732 Medical Scientist](#)

▶ [2449 Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2447 Medical Science Professionals

Research and advise on the safe and effective delivery of radiation as prescribed in patient care and perform, validate and interpret the results of medical laboratory tests used in the diagnosis, treatment and prevention of human diseases.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[244731 Medical Physicist](#)

[244732 Medical Scientist](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals > 2447 Medical Science Professionals > 244731 Medical Physicist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

244731 Medical Physicist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▼ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2441 Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists](#)

▶ [2442 Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists](#)

▶ [2443 Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)

▶ [2444 Environmental Consultants and Scientists](#)

▶ [2445 Geoscientists and Hydrologists](#)

▶ [2446 Life Scientists](#)

▼ [2447 Medical Science Professionals](#)

[244731 Medical Physicist](#)

On this page

[244731 Medical Physicist](#)

[244732 Medical Scientist](#)

▶ [2449 Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

- ▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

244731 Medical Physicist

Undertakes research, and provides advice on the safe and effective delivery of radiation as prescribed in patient care for radiation oncology, medical imaging, and image-guided medical procedures.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conducts research and development in radiation oncology, medical imaging, image-guided medical procedures, or medical radiation safety
- Designs and performs ongoing quality assurance testing and evaluation for radiation oncology and diagnostic imaging equipment and systems
- Consults with medical professionals on individual patients' radiation treatment using external radiation beams, internally placed radioactive sources, and radioactive substances
- Provides advice on balancing image quality, personnel and patient radiation dose, and associated risks in radiology and nuclear medicine imaging
- Applies knowledge of physics to the development and use of medical radiation treatments, devices, and technologies that may be used for diagnosis and treatment of human diseases
- Provides scientific and technical advice on the design of radiation facilities, and the safe handling, storage, and disposal of radioactive materials



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals > 2447 Medical Science Professionals > 244732 Medical Scientist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

244732 Medical Scientist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 241 [Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ 242 [Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ 243 [Design Professionals](#)

▼ 244 [Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ 2441 [Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists](#)

▶ 2442 [Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists](#)

▶ 2443 [Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)

▶ 2444 [Environmental Consultants and Scientists](#)

▶ 2445 [Geoscientists and Hydrologists](#)

▶ 2446 [Life Scientists](#)

▼ 2447 [Medical Science Professionals](#)

244731 [Medical Physicist](#)

244732 [Medical Scientist](#)

On this page

[244732 Medical Scientist](#)

▶ 2449 [Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

- 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

244732 Medical Scientist

Performs, validates, and interprets the results of medical laboratory tests designed to assist in the diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of human disease.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Haematologists are excluded from this occupation. Haematologists are included in Occupation 264336 Haematologist.

Alternative titles

- Clinical Research Associate
- Hospital Scientist
- Medical Laboratory Scientist
- Medical Scientific Officer

Specialisations

- Cytologist
- IVF Embryologist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Prepares blood, fluid, and tissue samples for microscopic examination
- Performs a wide range of laboratory tests on patient samples, including blood, urine, and tissue samples
- Analyses samples to study, diagnose, and treat diseases
- Evaluates test results and communicates these to medical practitioners

- Establishes the steps and rules of laboratory medical testing
- Operates and maintains laboratory equipment
- Ensures laboratory quality assurance and safety standards are met
- Prepares scientific papers and reports
- Supervises and teaches other staff, such as Medical Laboratory Technicians
- Develops new methods and applies the latest improvements in technology for laboratory testing



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals > 2449 Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2449 Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▼ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)
 - ▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [2441 Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists](#)
 - ▶ [2442 Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists](#)
 - ▶ [2443 Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [2444 Environmental Consultants and Scientists](#)
 - ▶ [2445 Geoscientists and Hydrologists](#)
 - ▶ [2446 Life Scientists](#)
 - ▶ [2447 Medical Science Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [2449 Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

On this page

[2449 Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

[244931 Conservator](#)

[244932 Meteorologist](#)

[244933 Physicist](#)

[244999 Natural and Physical Science Professionals nec](#)

- ▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

2449 Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals

This unit group covers Natural and Physical Science Professionals not elsewhere classified. It includes Conservators, Meteorologists and Physicists.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[244931 Conservator](#)

[244932 Meteorologist](#)

[244933 Physicist](#)

[244999 Natural and Physical Science Professionals nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals > 2449 Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals > 244931 Conservator

Occupation

✓ Latest release

244931 Conservator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▼ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2441 Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists](#)

▶ [2442 Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists](#)

▶ [2443 Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)

▶ [2444 Environmental Consultants and Scientists](#)

▶ [2445 Geoscientists and Hydrologists](#)

▶ [2446 Life Scientists](#)

▶ [2447 Medical Science Professionals](#)

▼ [2449 Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

[244931 Conservator](#)

On this page

[244931 Conservator](#)

[244932 Meteorologist](#)

244933 [Physicist](#)

244999 [Natural and Physical Science Professionals nec](#)

- ▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

244931 Conservator

Investigates, documents, treats, and prevents damage to material culture to facilitate access for people to whom they hold significance.

Specialisation

- Art Conservator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Examines and documents objects, including condition surveys and reports
- Recommends appropriate materials and environments for storage, display, and other contexts
- Researches, tests, and applies treatments to stabilise, clean, repair, restore, or activate objects
- Assesses and manages physical risks to cultural heritage objects and collections
- Analyses, monitors, and manages storage, display, and transport of material culture



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals > 2449 Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals > 244932 Meteorologist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

244932 Meteorologist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 241 [Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ 242 [Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ 243 [Design Professionals](#)

▼ 244 [Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ 2441 [Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists](#)

▶ 2442 [Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists](#)

▶ 2443 [Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)

▶ 2444 [Environmental Consultants and Scientists](#)

▶ 2445 [Geoscientists and Hydrologists](#)

▶ 2446 [Life Scientists](#)

▶ 2447 [Medical Science Professionals](#)

▼ 2449 [Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

244931 [Conservator](#)

244932 [Meteorologist](#)

On this page

[244932 Meteorologist](#)

244933 [Physicist](#)

244999 [Natural and Physical Science Professionals nec](#)

- ▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

244932 Meteorologist

Studies the physics and dynamics of the atmosphere to increase understanding of weather and climate, and to forecast changes in the weather and long-term climatic trends.

Specialisation

- Climatologist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Analyses and interprets weather data gathered from different sources, such as meteorological stations, radars, and satellite imagery
- Studies and analyses historical weather patterns to understand long-term trends, and predict future climate scenarios
- Provides short to medium-term weather forecasts to the general public
- Studies the impact of weather on the environment and effects of human activity on the climate
- Develops, tests, and improves mathematical and computer models of the weather and climate
- Prepares and issues warnings for atmospheric phenomena, such as cyclones, storms, floods, or other hazards to life and property



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals
> 244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals > 2449 Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals > 244933 Physicist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

244933 Physicist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▼ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2441 Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists](#)

▶ [2442 Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists](#)

▶ [2443 Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)

▶ [2444 Environmental Consultants and Scientists](#)

▶ [2445 Geoscientists and Hydrologists](#)

▶ [2446 Life Scientists](#)

▶ [2447 Medical Science Professionals](#)

▼ [2449 Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

[244931 Conservator](#)

[244932 Meteorologist](#)

[244933 Physicist](#)

On this page

[244933 Physicist](#)

244999 [Natural and Physical Science Professionals nec](#)

- ▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

244933 Physicist

Studies matter, space, time, energy, forces, and fields, and the interrelationship between these physical phenomena to further understand the laws governing the behaviour of the universe, and seeks to apply these laws to solve practical problems and discover new information about the Earth, the universe, and space weather.

Medical Physicists are excluded from this occupation. Medical Physicists are included in Occupation 244731 Medical Physicist.

Specialisation

- Astronomer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conducts research to develop and improve theories and laws related to physics
- Develops methods and procedures to study, identify, or characterise physical phenomena
- Studies the relationship between place and time related to celestial bodies
- Applies physics theories and techniques in the development and improvement of scientific, industrial, and military applications
- Calculates, models, and analyses physical and astronomical data
- Develops scientific models or theories to explain properties exhibited by the natural world
- Predicts and monitors solar flares, solar wind conditions, ionospheric irregularities, or geomagnetic and ionospheric storms



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
> [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#) > [2449 Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)
> [244999 Natural and Physical Science Professionals nec](#)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

244999 Natural and Physical Science Professionals nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▼ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [241 Engineering Professionals](#)

▶ [242 Architects, Planners and Surveyors](#)

▶ [243 Design Professionals](#)

▼ [244 Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2441 Agricultural, Fisheries and Forestry Scientists](#)

▶ [2442 Chemists, and Food and Wine Scientists](#)

▶ [2443 Environmental Conservation Professionals](#)

▶ [2444 Environmental Consultants and Scientists](#)

▶ [2445 Geoscientists and Hydrologists](#)

▶ [2446 Life Scientists](#)

▶ [2447 Medical Science Professionals](#)

▼ [2449 Other Natural and Physical Science Professionals](#)

[244931 Conservator](#)

[244932 Meteorologist](#)

[244933 Physicist](#)

[244999 Natural and Physical Science Professionals nec](#)

On this page

[244999 Natural and Physical Science Professionals nec](#)

- ▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

244999 Natural and Physical Science Professionals nec

This occupation group covers Natural and Physical Science Professionals not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Materials Scientist
- Metrologist



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 25 Education Professionals

Sub-major Group

✓ Latest release

25 Education Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▼ 2 [Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
 - ▼ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

On this page

[25 Education Professionals](#)

- ▶ 251 [Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)
- ▶ 252 [Tertiary Educators](#)
- ▶ 259 [Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

25 Education Professionals

Teach in educational institutions or through private tuition, conduct educational research, develop course curricula and associated teaching materials, and review and examine the work of teachers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[251 Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

[252 Tertiary Educators](#)

[259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 25 Education Professionals > 251 Early Childhood and School Teachers

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

251 Early Childhood and School Teachers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▼ 251 [Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

On this page

[251 Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▶ 2511 [Early Childhood \(Pre-primary School\) Teachers](#)

▶ 2512 [Primary School Teachers](#)

▶ 2513 [Secondary School Teachers](#)

▶ 2519 [Other Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▶ 252 [Tertiary Educators](#)

▶ 259 [Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

251 Early Childhood and School Teachers

Teach students in early childhood (pre-primary), primary and secondary institutions by teaching a range of subjects within a prescribed curriculum, and promote students' social, emotional, intellectual and physical development.

Special Educators are excluded from this minor group. Special Educators are included in Unit Group 2595 Special Educators.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[2511 Early Childhood \(Pre-primary School\) Teachers](#)

[2512 Primary School Teachers](#)

[2513 Secondary School Teachers](#)

[2519 Other Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 25 Education Professionals > 251 Early Childhood and School Teachers
> 2511 Early Childhood (Pre-primary School) Teachers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2511 Early Childhood (Pre-primary School) Teachers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▼ 251 [Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▼ 2511 [Early Childhood \(Pre-primary School\) Teachers](#)

On this page

[2511 Early Childhood \(Pre-primary School\) Teachers](#)

251131 [Early Childhood \(Pre-primary School\) Teacher](#)

251132 [Māori Language Nest Teacher](#)

▶ 2512 [Primary School Teachers](#)

▶ 2513 [Secondary School Teachers](#)

▶ 2519 [Other Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▶ 252 [Tertiary Educators](#)

▶ 259 [Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2511 Early Childhood (Pre-primary School) Teachers

Design, plan, implement and evaluate educational programs and practices for young children, including following and implementing an approved learning framework in an early childhood setting.

Early Childhood Education Room Leaders, Early Childhood Educators and Special Education Teachers are excluded from this unit group. Early Childhood Education Room Leaders are included in Occupation 431131 Early Childhood Education Room Leader. Early Childhood Educators are included in Occupation 431132 Early Childhood Educator. Special Education Teachers are included in Occupation 259531 Special Education Teachers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[251131 Early Childhood \(Pre-primary School\) Teacher](#)

[251132 Māori Language Nest Teacher](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 25 Education Professionals > 251 Early Childhood and School Teachers
> 2511 Early Childhood (Pre-primary School) Teachers > 251131 Early Childhood (Pre-primary School) Teacher

Occupation

✓ Latest release

251131 Early Childhood (Pre-primary School) Teacher

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [251 Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▼ [2511 Early Childhood \(Pre-primary School\) Teachers](#)

[251131 Early Childhood \(Pre-primary School\) Teacher](#)

On this page

[251131 Early Childhood \(Pre-primary School\) Teacher](#)

[251132 Māori Language Nest Teacher](#)

▶ [2512 Primary School Teachers](#)

▶ [2513 Secondary School Teachers](#)

▶ [2519 Other Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▶ [252 Tertiary Educators](#)

▶ [259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

251131 Early Childhood (Pre-primary School) Teacher

Designs, plans, implements, and evaluates educational programs and practices for young children, including following and implementing an approved learning framework in an early childhood setting.

Registration or licensing is required.

Preschool Directors are excluded from this occupation. Preschool Directors are included in Occupation 141231 Children's Education and Care Service Director.

Alternative titles

- Kindergarten (Pre-primary School) Teacher
- Preschool Teacher

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Develops educational programs based on an approved learning framework
- Promotes the safety, health, wellbeing, learning, and development of young children
- Provides pedagogical leadership
- Coaches, mentors, and supervises staff
- Builds and maintains strong reciprocal relationships with young children and their families
- Complies with service policies and national and/or state-based education legislation
- Works in partnership with families, community members, and external agencies to promote the education, care, and wellbeing of children



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 25 Education Professionals > 251 Early Childhood and School Teachers
> 2511 Early Childhood (Pre-primary School) Teachers > 251132 Māori Language Nest Teacher

Occupation

✓ Latest release

251132 Māori Language Nest Teacher

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [251 Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▼ [2511 Early Childhood \(Pre-primary School\) Teachers](#)

[251131 Early Childhood \(Pre-primary School\) Teacher](#)

[251132 Māori Language Nest Teacher](#)

On this page

[251132 Māori Language Nest Teacher](#)

▶ [2512 Primary School Teachers](#)

▶ [2513 Secondary School Teachers](#)

▶ [2519 Other Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▶ [252 Tertiary Educators](#)

▶ [259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

251132 Māori Language Nest Teacher

Works with family to care for young children in a Māori language nest and helps them understand Māori language and customs.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [25 Education Professionals](#) > [251 Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)
> [2512 Primary School Teachers](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2512 Primary School Teachers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [251 Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▶ [2511 Early Childhood \(Pre-primary School\) Teachers](#)

▼ [2512 Primary School Teachers](#)

On this page

[2512 Primary School Teachers](#)

[251231 Primary School Teacher](#)

[251232 Māori-medium Primary School Teacher](#)

[251233 Māori-medium Primary School Senior Teacher](#)

▶ [2513 Secondary School Teachers](#)

▶ [2519 Other Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▶ [252 Tertiary Educators](#)

▶ [259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2512 Primary School Teachers

Teach a range of subjects within a prescribed curriculum to primary school students and promote students' social, emotional, intellectual and physical development.

Special Education Teachers are excluded from this unit group. Special Education Teachers are included in Unit Group 2595 Special Educators.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[251231 Primary School Teacher](#)

[251232 Māori-medium Primary School Teacher](#)

[251233 Māori-medium Primary School Senior Teacher](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 25 Education Professionals > 251 Early Childhood and School Teachers
> 2512 Primary School Teachers > 251231 Primary School Teacher

Occupation

✓ Latest release

251231 Primary School Teacher

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▼ 251 [Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▶ 2511 [Early Childhood \(Pre-primary School\) Teachers](#)

▼ 2512 [Primary School Teachers](#)

251231 [Primary School Teacher](#)

On this page

[251231 Primary School Teacher](#)

251232 [Māori-medium Primary School Teacher](#)

251233 [Māori-medium Primary School Senior Teacher](#)

▶ 2513 [Secondary School Teachers](#)

▶ 2519 [Other Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▶ 252 [Tertiary Educators](#)

▶ 259 [Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

- ▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

251231 Primary School Teacher

Teaches a range of subjects within a prescribed curriculum to primary school students, and promotes students' social, emotional, intellectual, and physical development.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Delivers differentiated learning programs in literacy, numeracy, the humanities, arts, science, technology, and physical education to primary school students
- Guides discussions and supervises students' work in class
- Employs effective classroom management skills to maintain a safe, supportive, and positive learning environment
- Prepares, administers, and reviews assessment tasks to evaluate students' progress
- Maintains records of students' progress
- Discusses students' progress with parents and students, and prepares written reports on a regular basis
- Participates in staff meetings, educational conferences, and workshops
- Contributes to the development of curriculum programs and resources
- Performs extra-curricular tasks, such as assisting with sport, concerts, excursions, and special interest programs



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 25 Education Professionals > 251 Early Childhood and School Teachers
> 2512 Primary School Teachers > 251232 Māori-medium Primary School Teacher

Occupation

✓ Latest release

251232 Māori-medium Primary School Teacher

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▼ 251 [Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▶ 2511 [Early Childhood \(Pre-primary School\) Teachers](#)

▼ 2512 [Primary School Teachers](#)

251231 [Primary School Teacher](#)

251232 [Māori-medium Primary School Teacher](#)

On this page

[251232 Māori-medium Primary School Teacher](#)

251233 [Māori-medium Primary School Senior Teacher](#)

▶ 2513 [Secondary School Teachers](#)

▶ 2519 [Other Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▶ 252 [Tertiary Educators](#)

▶ 259 [Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

251232 Māori-medium Primary School Teacher

Teaches and coordinates curriculum activities in the Māori language for children at primary school level.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 25 Education Professionals > 251 Early Childhood and School Teachers
> 2512 Primary School Teachers > 251233 Māori-medium Primary School Senior Teacher

Occupation

✓ Latest release

251233 Māori-medium Primary School Senior Teacher

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▼ 251 [Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▶ 2511 [Early Childhood \(Pre-primary School\) Teachers](#)

▼ 2512 [Primary School Teachers](#)

251231 [Primary School Teacher](#)

251232 [Māori-medium Primary School Teacher](#)

251233 [Māori-medium Primary School Senior Teacher](#)

On this page

[251233 Māori-medium Primary School Senior Teacher](#)

▶ 2513 [Secondary School Teachers](#)

▶ 2519 [Other Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▶ 252 [Tertiary Educators](#)

▶ 259 [Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

251233 Māori-medium Primary School Senior Teacher

Teaches and coordinates curriculum activities in the Māori language for students at primary school level. This is a senior level teaching position.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [25 Education Professionals](#) > [251 Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)
> [2513 Secondary School Teachers](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2513 Secondary School Teachers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▼ 251 [Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▶ 2511 [Early Childhood \(Pre-primary School\) Teachers](#)

▶ 2512 [Primary School Teachers](#)

▼ 2513 [Secondary School Teachers](#)

On this page

[2513 Secondary School Teachers](#)

251331 [Secondary School Teacher](#)

▶ 2519 [Other Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▶ 252 [Tertiary Educators](#)

▶ 259 [Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2513 Secondary School Teachers

Teach one or more subjects within a prescribed curriculum to secondary school students and promote students' social, emotional, intellectual and physical development.

Special Education Teachers are excluded from this unit group. Special Education Teachers are included in Unit Group 2595 Special Educators.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[251331 Secondary School Teacher](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 25 Education Professionals > 251 Early Childhood and School Teachers
> 2513 Secondary School Teachers > 251331 Secondary School Teacher

Occupation

✓ Latest release

251331 Secondary School Teacher

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▼ 2 [Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
 - ▼ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
 - ▼ 251 [Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)
 - ▶ 2511 [Early Childhood \(Pre-primary School\) Teachers](#)
 - ▶ 2512 [Primary School Teachers](#)
 - ▼ 2513 [Secondary School Teachers](#)
 - 251331 [Secondary School Teacher](#)

On this page

[251331 Secondary School Teacher](#)

- ▶ 2519 [Other Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)
- ▶ 252 [Tertiary Educators](#)
- ▶ 259 [Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

251331 Secondary School Teacher

Teaches one or more subjects within a prescribed curriculum to secondary school students, and promotes students' social, emotional, intellectual, and physical development.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Delivers differentiated learning programs in one or more subjects to secondary school students
- Employs effective classroom management skills to maintain a safe, supportive, and positive learning environment
- Develops students' interests, abilities, and coordination by way of creative activities
- Guides discussions and supervises work in class
- Prepares, administers, and marks tests, projects, and assignments to evaluate students' progress and records the results
- Discusses individuals' progress with students and parents, and prepares written reports on a regular basis
- Seeks advice from School Counsellors and senior teachers
- Participates in staff meetings, educational conferences, and workshops
- Liaises with parents, the community, and business groups
- Participates in extra-curricular activities, such as sport, school concerts, excursions, and special interest programs



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [25 Education Professionals](#) > [251 Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)
> [2519 Other Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2519 Other Early Childhood and School Teachers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▼ 251 [Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▶ 2511 [Early Childhood \(Pre-primary School\) Teachers](#)

▶ 2512 [Primary School Teachers](#)

▶ 2513 [Secondary School Teachers](#)

▼ 2519 [Other Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

On this page

[2519 Other Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

251931 [Teacher Librarian](#)

▶ 252 [Tertiary Educators](#)

▶ 259 [Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2519 Other Early Childhood and School Teachers

This unit group covers Early Childhood and School Teachers not elsewhere classified. It includes Teacher Librarians.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[251931 Teacher Librarian](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 25 Education Professionals > 251 Early Childhood and School Teachers
> 2519 Other Early Childhood and School Teachers > 251931 Teacher Librarian

Occupation

✓ Latest release

251931 Teacher Librarian

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▼ 2 [Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
 - ▼ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
 - ▼ 251 [Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)
 - ▶ 2511 [Early Childhood \(Pre-primary School\) Teachers](#)
 - ▶ 2512 [Primary School Teachers](#)
 - ▶ 2513 [Secondary School Teachers](#)
 - ▼ 2519 [Other Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)
 - 251931 [Teacher Librarian](#)

On this page

[251931 Teacher Librarian](#)

- ▶ 252 [Tertiary Educators](#)
- ▶ 259 [Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

251931 Teacher Librarian

Builds and delivers library and information management services in schools, works collaboratively with teachers to select appropriate resources that support the curriculum, and teaches students to access and use quality information and recreational reading material.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Provides activities that focus on literature, the promotion of reading, and literacy development to meet the interests and needs of school students
- Delivers programs on digital and information literacy that support curriculum knowledge, understanding, and skills
- Provides activities that promote enquiry-based learning, critical and creative thinking, digital literacy, and ethical understanding in curriculum areas
- Provides physical and intellectual access to information and ideas, including library facilities, material resources and pedagogical programs and services (physical and digital), for school teachers and students
- Manages schools' physical and digital learning spaces where reading, enquiry, research, critical thinking, imagination, and creativity are central to learning and teaching
- Resources the curriculum and leads services and programs that are developed collaboratively with school staff
- Undertakes programming, collection development, and outreach to support students across a full range of abilities, and welcomes diverse cultural, linguistic, religious, and other unique groups into the school libraries
- Liaises with other library groups in the broader community



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [25 Education Professionals](#) > [252 Tertiary Educators](#)

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

252 Tertiary Educators

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▼ 2 [Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
 - ▼ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 251 [Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)
 - ▼ 252 [Tertiary Educators](#)

On this page

[252 Tertiary Educators](#)

- ▶ 2521 [University Lecturers and Tutors](#)
- ▶ 2522 [Vocational Education Teachers](#)
- ▶ 259 [Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

252 Tertiary Educators

Educate tertiary students in one or more subjects within a prescribed course of study at universities, technical and further education (TAFE) institutes, Registered Training Organisations (RTOs) and other vocational training institutes, and teach adult and community education courses.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[2521 University Lecturers and Tutors](#)

[2522 Vocational Education Teachers](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [25 Education Professionals](#) > [252 Tertiary Educators](#)
> [2521 University Lecturers and Tutors](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2521 University Lecturers and Tutors

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [251 Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▼ [252 Tertiary Educators](#)

▼ [2521 University Lecturers and Tutors](#)

On this page

[2521 University Lecturers and Tutors](#)

[252131 University Lecturer](#)

[252132 University Tutor](#)

▶ [2522 Vocational Education Teachers](#)

▶ [259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2521 University Lecturers and Tutors

Prepare and deliver lectures and conduct tutorials in one or more subjects within a prescribed course of study at a university and conduct research in a particular field of knowledge.

Private Tutors are excluded from this unit group. Private Tutors are included in Minor Group 259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[252131 University Lecturer](#)

[252132 University Tutor](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 25 Education Professionals > 252 Tertiary Educators
> 2521 University Lecturers and Tutors > 252131 University Lecturer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

252131 University Lecturer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 251 [Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▼ 252 [Tertiary Educators](#)

▼ 2521 [University Lecturers and Tutors](#)

252131 [University Lecturer](#)

On this page

[252131 University Lecturer](#)

252132 [University Tutor](#)

▶ 2522 [Vocational Education Teachers](#)

▶ 259 [Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

252131 University Lecturer

Lectures students and conducts tutorials in one or more subjects within a prescribed course of study at a university, and conducts research in a particular field of knowledge.

Alternative title

- Senior Lecturer

Specialisations

- Associate Professor
- Professor

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Prepares and delivers lectures
- Prepares and marks essays, assignments, and examinations
- Advises students on academic and related matters
- Attends departmental and faculty meetings, conferences, and seminars
- Supervises work programs of postgraduate and honours students and tutorial staff
- Participates in setting course and degree requirements, curriculum revision, and academic planning
- Serves on council, senate, faculty, and other committees and professional boards
- Conducts research and undertakes consultancies in a particular field of knowledge
- Compiles bibliographies of specialised materials for reading assignments
- May conduct tutorials, seminars, and laboratory sessions



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 25 Education Professionals > 252 Tertiary Educators
> 2521 University Lecturers and Tutors > 252132 University Tutor

Occupation

✓ Latest release

252132 University Tutor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 251 [Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▼ 252 [Tertiary Educators](#)

▼ 2521 [University Lecturers and Tutors](#)

252131 [University Lecturer](#)

252132 [University Tutor](#)

On this page

[252132 University Tutor](#)

▶ 2522 [Vocational Education Teachers](#)

▶ 259 [Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

252132 University Tutor

Conducts tutorials in one or more subjects within a prescribed course of study at a university.

Alternative title

- Teaching Associate

Specialisations

- Laboratory Demonstrator
- University Demonstrator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Prepares and conducts tutorials, seminars, and laboratory sessions
- Marks essays, assignments, and examinations
- Advises students on academic and related matters
- Attends departmental and faculty meetings, conferences, and seminars
- Serves on committees and professional boards
- Conducts research in a particular field of knowledge
- Stimulates and guides class discussions
- Compiles bibliographies of specialised materials for reading assignments



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [25 Education Professionals](#) > [252 Tertiary Educators](#)
> [2522 Vocational Education Teachers](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2522 Vocational Education Teachers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [251 Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▼ [252 Tertiary Educators](#)

▶ [2521 University Lecturers and Tutors](#)

▼ [2522 Vocational Education Teachers](#)

On this page

[2522 Vocational Education Teachers](#)

[252231 Vocational Education Teacher](#)

▶ [259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2522 Vocational Education Teachers

Teach one or more subjects within a prescribed course of study to students at technical and further education (TAFE) institutes, registered training organisations (RTOs) or other training institutes for vocational education and training purposes.

Workplace Trainers and Assessors are excluded from this occupation. Workplace Trainers and Assessors are included in Occupation 222431 Training and Development Professional.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[252231 Vocational Education Teacher](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 25 Education Professionals > 252 Tertiary Educators
> 2522 Vocational Education Teachers > 252231 Vocational Education Teacher

Occupation

✓ Latest release

252231 Vocational Education Teacher

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 251 [Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▼ 252 [Tertiary Educators](#)

▶ 2521 [University Lecturers and Tutors](#)

▼ 2522 [Vocational Education Teachers](#)

252231 [Vocational Education Teacher](#)

On this page

[252231 Vocational Education Teacher](#)

▶ 259 [Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

252231 Vocational Education Teacher

Teaches one or more subjects within a prescribed course of study to students at a technical and further education (TAFE) institute, registered training organisation (RTO), or other training institute for vocational education and training purposes.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Workplace Trainers and Assessors are excluded from this occupation. Workplace Trainers and Assessors are included in Occupation 222431 Training and Development Professional.

Alternative titles

- TAFE Lecturer
- TAFE Teacher
- VET Trainer and Assessor

Specialisation

- Adult Education Teacher

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Identifies the various requirements of students and creates effective learning options to meet these needs
- Liaises with individuals, industry, and education sectors to ensure the provision of relevant programs and services
- Plans, designs, and develops course curriculum and method of instruction
- Advises students on courses and related matters
- Teaches students using teaching aids, including presentation of lesson materials, discussions, workshops, laboratory sessions, multimedia aids, and computer tutorials
- Marks and grades students' assignments, papers, and exams, and provides feedback to students about their progress
- Maintains records of students' progress, attendance, and training activities
- Consults with education managers, Librarians, School Counsellors and other support staff



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [25 Education Professionals](#) > [259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 251 [Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▶ 252 [Tertiary Educators](#)

▼ 259 [Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)

On this page

[259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)

▶ 2591 [Academic Tutors \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ 2592 [Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ 2593 [Education Advisers and Reviewers](#)

▶ 2594 [Music Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ 2595 [Special Educators](#)

▶ 2596 [Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages](#)

▶ 2599 [Other Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals

This minor group covers Education Professionals not elsewhere classified. It includes Academic Tutors (Private Tuition), Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers (Private Tuition), Education Advisers and Reviewers, Music Teachers (Private Tuition), Special Educators, and Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[2591 Academic Tutors \(Private Tuition\)](#)

[2592 Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

[2593 Education Advisers and Reviewers](#)

[2594 Music Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

[2595 Special Educators](#)

[2596 Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages](#)

[2599 Other Education Professionals](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [25 Education Professionals](#) > [259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)
> [2591 Academic Tutors \(Private Tuition\)](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2591 Academic Tutors (Private Tuition)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [251 Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▶ [252 Tertiary Educators](#)

▼ [259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)

▼ [2591 Academic Tutors \(Private Tuition\)](#)

On this page

[2591 Academic Tutors \(Private Tuition\)](#)

[259131 Academic Tutor \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ [2592 Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ [2593 Education Advisers and Reviewers](#)

▶ [2594 Music Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ [2595 Special Educators](#)

▶ [2596 Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages](#)

▶ [2599 Other Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2591 Academic Tutors (Private Tuition)

Provide tuition to students in academic subjects and prepare students for formal assessment tasks.

University Tutors are excluded from this unit group. University Tutors are included in Occupation 252132 University Tutor.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[259131 Academic Tutor \(Private Tuition\)](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 25 Education Professionals > 259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals
> 2591 Academic Tutors (Private Tuition) > 259131 Academic Tutor (Private Tuition)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

259131 Academic Tutor (Private Tuition)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [251 Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▶ [252 Tertiary Educators](#)

▼ [259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)

▼ [2591 Academic Tutors \(Private Tuition\)](#)

[259131 Academic Tutor \(Private Tuition\)](#)

On this page

[259131 Academic Tutor \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ [2592 Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ [2593 Education Advisers and Reviewers](#)

▶ [2594 Music Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ [2595 Special Educators](#)

▶ [2596 Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages](#)

▶ [2599 Other Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

259131 Academic Tutor (Private Tuition)

Provides tuition to students in academic subjects and prepares students for formal assessment tasks.

University Tutors are excluded from this occupation. University Tutors are included in Occupation 252132 University Tutor.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assists students with homework, projects, exam preparation, research, and other academic tasks
- Revises various curricula of one or more subject areas, and plans programs of study for individual students and groups
- Prepares and presents learning material that explains the principles, conventions, and theories of one or more subject areas
- Instructs and demonstrates practical aspects of one or more subject areas
- Prepares students for examinations and other formal assessments
- Customises learning to students' needs and strengths
- Assesses students and offers advice, criticism, and encouragement
- Revises course content, materials, and methods of instruction
- Undertakes regular professional learning in effective teaching of one or more subject areas



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 25 Education Professionals > 259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals
> 2592 Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers (Private Tuition)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2592 Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers (Private Tuition)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
 - ▼ 2 [Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
 - ▼ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 251 [Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)
 - ▶ 252 [Tertiary Educators](#)
 - ▼ 259 [Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 2591 [Academic Tutors \(Private Tuition\)](#)
 - ▼ 2592 [Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

On this page

[2592 Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

259231 [Art Teacher \(Private Tuition\)](#)

259232 [Dance Teacher \(Private Tuition\)](#)

259233 [Speech and Drama Teacher \(Private Tuition\)](#)

259299 [Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers \(Private Tuition\) nec](#)

▶ 2593 [Education Advisers and Reviewers](#)

▶ 2594 [Music Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ 2595 [Special Educators](#)

- ▶ [2596 Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages](#)
- ▶ [2599 Other Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

2592 Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers (Private Tuition)

Teach students in the practice, theory and performance of art, dance, speech and drama in private training establishments.

Music Tutors are excluded from this unit group. Music Tutors are included in Occupation 259431 Music Teacher (Private Tuition).

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[259231 Art Teacher \(Private Tuition\)](#)

[259232 Dance Teacher \(Private Tuition\)](#)

[259233 Speech and Drama Teacher \(Private Tuition\)](#)

[259299 Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers \(Private Tuition\) nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 25 Education Professionals > 259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals
> 2592 Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers (Private Tuition) > 259231 Art Teacher (Private Tuition)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

259231 Art Teacher (Private Tuition)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [251 Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▶ [252 Tertiary Educators](#)

▼ [259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)

▶ [2591 Academic Tutors \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▼ [2592 Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

[259231 Art Teacher \(Private Tuition\)](#)

On this page

[259231 Art Teacher \(Private Tuition\)](#)

[259232 Dance Teacher \(Private Tuition\)](#)

[259233 Speech and Drama Teacher \(Private Tuition\)](#)

[259299 Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers \(Private Tuition\) nec](#)

▶ [2593 Education Advisers and Reviewers](#)

▶ [2594 Music Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ [2595 Special Educators](#)

▶ [2596 Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages](#)

- 2599 [Other Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

259231 Art Teacher (Private Tuition)

Teaches students in the practice and theory of art in private training establishments.

Alternative title

- Art Tutor (Private Tuition)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans, prepares, and delivers effective learning programs in art theory and practice
- Assesses students' learning, maintains students' records, and reports on students' performance to students, parents, and other stakeholders
- Undertakes regular professional learning in effective art teaching
- Prepares students for exhibitions and assessments
- Arranges visits and tours to professional exhibitions and performances
- Organises exhibitions or performances of students' work



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 25 Education Professionals > 259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals
> 2592 Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers (Private Tuition) > 259232 Dance Teacher (Private Tuition)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

259232 Dance Teacher (Private Tuition)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [251 Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▶ [252 Tertiary Educators](#)

▼ [259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)

▶ [2591 Academic Tutors \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▼ [2592 Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

[259231 Art Teacher \(Private Tuition\)](#)

[259232 Dance Teacher \(Private Tuition\)](#)

On this page

[259232 Dance Teacher \(Private Tuition\)](#)

[259233 Speech and Drama Teacher \(Private Tuition\)](#)

[259299 Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers \(Private Tuition\) nec](#)

▶ [2593 Education Advisers and Reviewers](#)

▶ [2594 Music Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ [2595 Special Educators](#)

▶ [2596 Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages](#)

- 2599 [Other Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

259232 Dance Teacher (Private Tuition)

Teaches students in the practice, theory, and performance of dance in private training establishments.

Alternative title

- Dance Instructor (Private Tuition)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans programs of study in dance theory and practice for individual students and groups
- Prepares and presents material on the theory of the dance
- Instructs fundamental dance techniques and choreography to students in group or individual settings, and selects music for dance recitals or concerts
- Assigns exercises relative to students' training needs and talents
- Assesses students and offers advice, criticism, and encouragement
- Revises curricula, course content, course materials, and methods of instruction
- Prepares students for examinations, performances, and assessments



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 25 Education Professionals > 259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals
> 2592 Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers (Private Tuition) > 259233 Speech and Drama Teacher (Private Tuition)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

259233 Speech and Drama Teacher (Private Tuition)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [251 Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▶ [252 Tertiary Educators](#)

▼ [259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)

▶ [2591 Academic Tutors \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▼ [2592 Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

[259231 Art Teacher \(Private Tuition\)](#)

[259232 Dance Teacher \(Private Tuition\)](#)

[259233 Speech and Drama Teacher \(Private Tuition\)](#)

On this page

[259233 Speech and Drama Teacher \(Private Tuition\)](#)

[259299 Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers \(Private Tuition\) nec](#)

▶ [2593 Education Advisers and Reviewers](#)

▶ [2594 Music Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ [2595 Special Educators](#)

▶ [2596 Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages](#)

- 2599 [Other Education Professionals](#)
- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

259233 Speech and Drama Teacher (Private Tuition)

Teaches students in the practice, theory, and performance of speech and drama in private training establishments.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans programs of study in the theory and practice of speech and drama for individual students and groups
- Prepares and presents material within the area of voice and communication, drama, public speaking, and presentation techniques
- Instructs and demonstrates practical aspects of speech and drama
- Assists students to improve listening and communication skills associated with public speaking through speech and drama
- Assigns exercises relative to students' training needs and talents
- Assesses students and offers advice, criticism, and encouragement
- Revises curricula, course content, course materials, and methods of instruction
- Prepares students for examinations, performances, and assessments



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 25 Education Professionals > 259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals
> 2592 Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers (Private Tuition) > 259299 Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers (Private Tuition) nec

Occupation

✓ Latest release

259299 Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers (Private Tuition) nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 251 [Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▶ 252 [Tertiary Educators](#)

▼ 259 [Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)

▶ 2591 [Academic Tutors \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▼ 2592 [Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

259231 [Art Teacher \(Private Tuition\)](#)

259232 [Dance Teacher \(Private Tuition\)](#)

259233 [Speech and Drama Teacher \(Private Tuition\)](#)

259299 [Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers \(Private Tuition\) nec](#)

On this page

[259299 Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers \(Private Tuition\) nec](#)

▶ 2593 [Education Advisers and Reviewers](#)

▶ 2594 [Music Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ 2595 [Special Educators](#)

- ▶ 2596 [Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages](#)
- ▶ 2599 [Other Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

259299 Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers (Private Tuition) nec

This occupation group covers Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers (Private Tuition) not elsewhere classified.

Academic Tutors (Private Tuition) and Fitness Instructors are excluded from this occupation. Academic Tutors (Private Tuition) are included in Occupation 259131 Academic Tutor (Private Tuition). Fitness Instructors are included in Occupation 462131 Fitness Instructor (General).

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Bridge Teacher
- Craft Teacher (Private Tuition)
- Dressmaking Teacher (Private Tuition)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [25 Education Professionals](#) > [259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)
> [2593 Education Advisers and Reviewers](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2593 Education Advisers and Reviewers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [251 Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▶ [252 Tertiary Educators](#)

▼ [259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)

▶ [2591 Academic Tutors \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ [2592 Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▼ [2593 Education Advisers and Reviewers](#)

On this page

[2593 Education Advisers and Reviewers](#)

[259331 Education Adviser](#)

[259332 Education Reviewer](#)

▶ [2594 Music Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ [2595 Special Educators](#)

▶ [2596 Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages](#)

▶ [2599 Other Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

- [27 ICT Professionals](#)
- [28 Legal Professionals](#)
- [29 Other Professionals](#)
- [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

2593 Education Advisers and Reviewers

Conduct educational research, develop course curricula and associated teaching materials for use by educational institutions, and review and examine the work of teachers and the results from curriculum programs in school settings.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[259331 Education Adviser](#)

[259332 Education Reviewer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 25 Education Professionals > 259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals
> 2593 Education Advisers and Reviewers > 259331 Education Adviser

Occupation

✓ Latest release

259331 Education Adviser

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [251 Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▶ [252 Tertiary Educators](#)

▼ [259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)

▶ [2591 Academic Tutors \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ [2592 Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▼ [2593 Education Advisers and Reviewers](#)

[259331 Education Adviser](#)

On this page

[259331 Education Adviser](#)

[259332 Education Reviewer](#)

▶ [2594 Music Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ [2595 Special Educators](#)

▶ [2596 Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages](#)

▶ [2599 Other Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

259331 Education Adviser

Conducts educational research, and develops course curricula and associated teaching materials for use by educational institutions.

Alternative title

- Education Consultant

Specialisations

- Curriculum Advisory Teacher
- Education Officer
- Home School Liaison Officer
- Instructional Designer (Education)
- Learning Designer
- Learning Technologist
- Preschool Field Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Identifies and evaluates developments in education by conducting research into educational systems
- Prepares and delivers specialist learning materials, training programs, and workshops that aim to address and resolve immediate educational concerns
- Works with teachers and educational administrators to determine areas of research focus
- Documents subjects and courses developed, evaluates new courses, and reports on the effectiveness of current academic systems
- Devises strategies to improve educational quality and help implement new policies
- Serves as an adviser for teachers, parents, school administrators, and other education professionals

- May assist with training on the use of education programs, tools, and technologies



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 25 Education Professionals > 259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals
> 2593 Education Advisers and Reviewers > 259332 Education Reviewer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

259332 Education Reviewer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [251 Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▶ [252 Tertiary Educators](#)

▼ [259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)

▶ [2591 Academic Tutors \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ [2592 Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▼ [2593 Education Advisers and Reviewers](#)

[259331 Education Adviser](#)

[259332 Education Reviewer](#)

On this page

[259332 Education Reviewer](#)

▶ [2594 Music Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ [2595 Special Educators](#)

▶ [2596 Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages](#)

▶ [2599 Other Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

259332 Education Reviewer

Reviews and examines the work of teachers in classrooms and schools, and observes the results of the application of curriculum programs in primary or secondary educational institutions.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Visits schools and observes teachers in the classroom, noting pupil response, motivation, and teaching techniques
- Discusses programs, records, and teachers with School Principals to record academic performance of schools, welfare of pupils, and performance of individual teachers
- Makes suggestions to government officials about improvements to educational facilities, equipment, buildings, and staff to ensure continued standards of education



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 25 Education Professionals > 259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals
> 2594 Music Teachers (Private Tuition)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2594 Music Teachers (Private Tuition)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [251 Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▶ [252 Tertiary Educators](#)

▼ [259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)

▶ [2591 Academic Tutors \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ [2592 Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ [2593 Education Advisers and Reviewers](#)

▼ [2594 Music Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

On this page

[2594 Music Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

[259431 Music Teacher \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ [2595 Special Educators](#)

▶ [2596 Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages](#)

▶ [2599 Other Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2594 Music Teachers (Private Tuition)

Teach students in the practice, theory and performance of music in private training establishments.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[259431 Music Teacher \(Private Tuition\)](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 25 Education Professionals > 259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals
> 2594 Music Teachers (Private Tuition) > 259431 Music Teacher (Private Tuition)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

259431 Music Teacher (Private Tuition)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 251 [Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▶ 252 [Tertiary Educators](#)

▼ 259 [Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)

▶ 2591 [Academic Tutors \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ 2592 [Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ 2593 [Education Advisers and Reviewers](#)

▼ 2594 [Music Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

259431 [Music Teacher \(Private Tuition\)](#)

On this page

[259431 Music Teacher \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ 2595 [Special Educators](#)

▶ 2596 [Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages](#)

▶ 2599 [Other Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

259431 Music Teacher (Private Tuition)

Teaches students in the practice, theory, and performance of music in private training establishments.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans, prepares, and delivers effective learning programs in singing, instrumental performance, and music theory
- Assesses students' learning, maintains students' records, and reports on students' performance to students, parents, and other stakeholders
- Undertakes regular professional learning in effective music teaching
- Prepares students for musical performances, competitions, and examinations



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [25 Education Professionals](#) > [259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)
> [2595 Special Educators](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2595 Special Educators

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [251 Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▶ [252 Tertiary Educators](#)

▼ [259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)

▶ [2591 Academic Tutors \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ [2592 Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ [2593 Education Advisers and Reviewers](#)

▶ [2594 Music Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▼ [2595 Special Educators](#)

On this page

[2595 Special Educators](#)

[259531 Special Education Teacher](#)

[259532 Specialist Teacher \(Vision Impairment\)](#)

[259533 Teacher of the Deaf](#)

▶ [2596 Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages](#)

▶ [2599 Other Education Professionals](#)

- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2595 Special Educators

Teach academic and living skills to children and adults with learning difficulties, who are blind or have low vision, or are deaf or hard of hearing, and promote students' social, emotional, intellectual and physical development.

Social Educators are excluded from this unit group. Social Educators are included in Occupation 422231 Disability Support Worker.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[259531 Special Education Teacher](#)

[259532 Specialist Teacher \(Vision Impairment\)](#)

[259533 Teacher of the Deaf](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 25 Education Professionals > 259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals
> 2595 Special Educators > 259531 Special Education Teacher

Occupation

✓ Latest release

259531 Special Education Teacher

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [251 Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▶ [252 Tertiary Educators](#)

▼ [259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)

▶ [2591 Academic Tutors \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ [2592 Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ [2593 Education Advisers and Reviewers](#)

▶ [2594 Music Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▼ [2595 Special Educators](#)

[259531 Special Education Teacher](#)

On this page

[259531 Special Education Teacher](#)

[259532 Specialist Teacher \(Vision Impairment\)](#)

[259533 Teacher of the Deaf](#)

▶ [2596 Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages](#)

▶ [2599 Other Education Professionals](#)

- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

259531 Special Education Teacher

Teaches academic and living skills to early childhood, primary, and secondary school students with particular learning difficulties using various techniques, and promotes students' social, emotional, intellectual, and physical development.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialist Teachers (Vision Impairment) and Teachers of the Deaf are excluded from this occupation. Specialist Teachers (Vision Impairment) are included in Occupation 259532 Specialist Teacher (Vision Impairment). Teachers of the Deaf are included in Occupation 259533 Teacher of the Deaf.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assesses students' abilities and limitations with regard to intellectual, sensory, physical, social, and emotional disabilities, or specific problems of language and culture
- Develops and implements individualised learning, behaviour, and wellbeing plans to maximise students' growth
- Teaches students with physical, social, intellectual, emotional, and linguistic needs
- Enhances student engagement through enriched differentiated and individualised learning programs
- Administers various forms of assessment and interprets the results
- Prepares and maintains students' data, and records and submits reports as required
- Advises, instructs, and counsels parents and teachers on the availability and use of special techniques and therapies that benefit students' growth



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 25 Education Professionals > 259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals
> 2595 Special Educators > 259532 Specialist Teacher (Vision Impairment)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

259532 Specialist Teacher (Vision Impairment)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 251 [Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▶ 252 [Tertiary Educators](#)

▼ 259 [Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)

▶ 2591 [Academic Tutors \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ 2592 [Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ 2593 [Education Advisers and Reviewers](#)

▶ 2594 [Music Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▼ 2595 [Special Educators](#)

259531 [Special Education Teacher](#)

259532 [Specialist Teacher \(Vision Impairment\)](#)

On this page

[259532 Specialist Teacher \(Vision Impairment\)](#)

259533 [Teacher of the Deaf](#)

▶ 2596 [Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages](#)

▶ 2599 [Other Education Professionals](#)

- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

259532 Specialist Teacher (Vision Impairment)

Promotes and supports equity, inclusion, learning, and wellbeing of students who are blind or have low vision, deaf-blindness, or multiple disability, by building teacher capacity and student strengths, and by promoting evidence-based practices across all aspects of the curriculum and learning environment.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Supports and promotes inclusion and equitable access, participation, and engagement of vision impaired students in education and learning
- Works in a multidisciplinary team with students, parents, and carers, teachers, school learning and support staff, eye health and allied health professionals, and other stakeholders
- Supports teachers to develop learning plans, and provides reasonable adjustments to the curriculum, teaching, and learning strategies, assessment, educational materials, and the learning environment for vision impaired students
- Supports student acquisition of vision-specific skills, including skills in compensatory access to information, communication and literacy, sensory efficiency, technology, orientation and mobility, independent living, social interaction, recreation and leisure, career education, and self-determination
- Provides information and professional learning for school staff on evidence-based best practices in education for students with blindness and low vision
- Supports school staff in interpreting assessments and recommendations for clinical and functional eye health, literacy and learning media, and optical and assistive technology for learning
- Facilitates the timely provision of textbooks and instructional materials in alternative formats, including braille, large print, and digital/audio
- Contributes to school documentation of vision impaired student information



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 25 Education Professionals > 259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals
> 2595 Special Educators > 259533 Teacher of the Deaf

Occupation

✓ Latest release

259533 Teacher of the Deaf

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 251 [Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▶ 252 [Tertiary Educators](#)

▼ 259 [Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)

▶ 2591 [Academic Tutors \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ 2592 [Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ 2593 [Education Advisers and Reviewers](#)

▶ 2594 [Music Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▼ 2595 [Special Educators](#)

259531 [Special Education Teacher](#)

259532 [Specialist Teacher \(Vision Impairment\)](#)

259533 [Teacher of the Deaf](#)

On this page

[259533 Teacher of the Deaf](#)

▶ 2596 [Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages](#)

▶ 2599 [Other Education Professionals](#)

- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

259533 Teacher of the Deaf

Teaches academic and living skills to deaf and hard of hearing students, and promotes students' social, emotional, intellectual, and physical development. Supports students with equitable access to communication, learning, and socialisation opportunities in a range of educational settings.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Uses teaching strategies based on knowledge of the implications of hearing loss on students' physical, social, emotional, and cognitive development to improve student learning
- Develops teaching activities that incorporate reasonable adjustments based on individual language levels, spoken and signed language modes, communication systems, and multimedia technology, such as captions
- Develops modifications to the curriculum and assessment needs to support the full participation of students who are deaf or hard of hearing, and those with additional disability
- Applies knowledge and understanding of the expanded core curriculum for students who are deaf or hard of hearing, which may include managing personal audiological devices, and working with educational interpreters and note takers



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [25 Education Professionals](#) > [259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)
> [2596 Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2596 Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [251 Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▶ [252 Tertiary Educators](#)

▼ [259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)

▶ [2591 Academic Tutors \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ [2592 Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ [2593 Education Advisers and Reviewers](#)

▶ [2594 Music Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ [2595 Special Educators](#)

▼ [2596 Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages](#)

On this page

[2596 Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages](#)

[259631 Teacher of English to Speakers of Other Languages](#)

▶ [2599 Other Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2596 Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages

Teach English to students whose first language is a language other than English.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[259631 Teacher of English to Speakers of Other Languages](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 25 Education Professionals > 259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals
> 2596 Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages > 259631 Teacher of English to Speakers of Other Languages

Occupation

✓ Latest release

259631 Teacher of English to Speakers of Other Languages

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 251 [Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▶ 252 [Tertiary Educators](#)

▼ 259 [Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)

▶ 2591 [Academic Tutors \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ 2592 [Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ 2593 [Education Advisers and Reviewers](#)

▶ 2594 [Music Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ 2595 [Special Educators](#)

▼ 2596 [Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages](#)

259631 [Teacher of English to Speakers of Other Languages](#)

On this page

[259631 Teacher of English to Speakers of Other Languages](#)

▶ 2599 [Other Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

259631 Teacher of English to Speakers of Other Languages

Teaches English to students whose first language is a language other than English.

Alternative title

- English as a Second Language Teacher

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assesses the needs of individual students in the context of English language acquisition
- Teaches students in a range of settings, either individually or in groups
- Teaches students English language skills using a variety of methods, including lecture and visual demonstration
- Provides assistance and advice to other teachers teaching students for whom English is an additional language
- Designs and produces teaching materials, and adapts existing materials
- Prepares course outlines and goals
- Assigns lessons, corrects homework, and prepares and grades exams
- Analyses, provides feedback, and reports on student outcomes



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 25 Education Professionals > 259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals
> 2599 Other Education Professionals

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2599 Other Education Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
 - ▼ 2 [Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
 - ▼ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 251 [Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)
 - ▶ 252 [Tertiary Educators](#)
 - ▼ 259 [Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 2591 [Academic Tutors \(Private Tuition\)](#)
 - ▶ 2592 [Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)
 - ▶ 2593 [Education Advisers and Reviewers](#)
 - ▶ 2594 [Music Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)
 - ▶ 2595 [Special Educators](#)
 - ▶ 2596 [Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages](#)
 - ▼ 2599 [Other Education Professionals](#)

On this page

[2599 Other Education Professionals](#)

259931 [Careers Adviser](#)

259932 [Student Services Adviser](#)

259999 [Education Professionals nec](#)

- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2599 Other Education Professionals

This unit group covers Education Professionals not elsewhere classified. It includes Career Advisers and Student Services Advisers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[259931 Careers Adviser](#)

[259932 Student Services Adviser](#)

[259999 Education Professionals nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 25 Education Professionals > 259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals
> 2599 Other Education Professionals > 259931 Careers Adviser

Occupation

✓ Latest release

259931 Careers Adviser

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 251 [Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▶ 252 [Tertiary Educators](#)

▼ 259 [Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)

▶ 2591 [Academic Tutors \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ 2592 [Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ 2593 [Education Advisers and Reviewers](#)

▶ 2594 [Music Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ 2595 [Special Educators](#)

▶ 2596 [Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages](#)

▼ 2599 [Other Education Professionals](#)

259931 [Careers Adviser](#)

On this page

[259931 Careers Adviser](#)

259932 [Student Services Adviser](#)

259999 [Education Professionals nec](#)

- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

259931 Careers Adviser

Assists individuals and groups in managing their careers, making occupational and educational decisions, and skill development.

Student Services Advisers are excluded from this occupation. Student Services Advisers are included in Occupation 259932 Student Services Adviser.

Alternative titles

- Career Development Practitioner
- Career Practitioner
- Career Coach
- Careers Consultant
- Careers Counsellor

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Advises individuals with educational, occupational, employment, and career options
- Assists individuals in developing job-seeking strategies, resumes, applications, interviewing skills, and career portfolios
- Utilises career assessment instruments where appropriate to assist individuals in identifying their interests, skills, values, aptitudes, and abilities
- Advises students with career planning and assists them to make informed decisions for pathways following school completion
- Facilitates and delivers workshops and programs to a diverse range of individuals and groups
- Develops and facilitates programs for career education and occupational training

- Consults with educators, training providers, community organisations, government agencies, businesses, and employers
- Assists individuals in navigating career transitions and locating industry immersion placements
- Liaises with employers to identify job opportunities and help jobseekers to connect with potential employers
- Prepares reports and maintains client records



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 25 Education Professionals > 259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals
> 2599 Other Education Professionals > 259932 Student Services Adviser

Occupation

✓ Latest release

259932 Student Services Adviser

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 251 [Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▶ 252 [Tertiary Educators](#)

▼ 259 [Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)

▶ 2591 [Academic Tutors \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ 2592 [Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ 2593 [Education Advisers and Reviewers](#)

▶ 2594 [Music Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ 2595 [Special Educators](#)

▶ 2596 [Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages](#)

▼ 2599 [Other Education Professionals](#)

259931 [Careers Adviser](#)

259932 [Student Services Adviser](#)

On this page

[259932 Student Services Adviser](#)

259999 [Education Professionals nec](#)

- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

259932 Student Services Adviser

Assists post-secondary education students to achieve their academic and personal goals by providing a wide range of services and support.

Careers Advisers and School Counsellors are excluded from this occupation. Careers Advisers are included in Occupation 259931 Careers Adviser. School Counsellors are included in Occupation 261135 School Counsellor.

Alternative titles

- Student Adviser
- Student Services Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Provides guidance and support to post-secondary education students on a range of issues, including academic and personal issues
- Provides information and guidance on financial aid and scholarship opportunities
- Assists students with administrative procedures, such as registration, enrolment, withdrawal, and academic appeals
- Coordinates student accommodation services and student support programs, such as peer mentoring
- Organises and facilitates orientation programs to help new students become acclimated to campus life
- May support international students with visa requirements, cultural adjustments, and academic advising



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 25 Education Professionals > 259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals
> 2599 Other Education Professionals > 259999 Education Professionals nec

Occupation

✓ Latest release

259999 Education Professionals nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▼ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [251 Early Childhood and School Teachers](#)

▶ [252 Tertiary Educators](#)

▼ [259 Miscellaneous Education Professionals](#)

▶ [2591 Academic Tutors \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ [2592 Arts and Personal Enrichment Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ [2593 Education Advisers and Reviewers](#)

▶ [2594 Music Teachers \(Private Tuition\)](#)

▶ [2595 Special Educators](#)

▶ [2596 Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages](#)

▼ [2599 Other Education Professionals](#)

[259931 Careers Adviser](#)

[259932 Student Services Adviser](#)

[259999 Education Professionals nec](#)

On this page

[259999 Education Professionals nec](#)

- 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

259999 Education Professionals nec

This occupation group covers Education Professionals not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Aboriginal Education Teacher
- Distance Education Teacher
- Literacy Intervention Coordinator
- Teacher of Gifted Students



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [26 Health Professionals](#)

Sub-major Group

✓ Latest release

26 Health Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▼ 2 [Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
 - ▼ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

On this page

[26 Health Professionals](#)

- ▶ 261 [Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)
- ▶ 262 [Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)
- ▶ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)
- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

26 Health Professionals

Assess, diagnose and treat physical, physiological and psychological disorders, and provide nursing care and counselling services to maintain, promote and restore emotional, social and mental health and wellbeing.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

[262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

[263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

[264 Medical Practitioners](#)

[265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

[266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▼ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

On this page

[261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [2611 Counsellors and Psychotherapists](#)

▶ [2612 Psychologists](#)

▶ [2613 Social Workers](#)

▶ [2619 Other Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▶ [266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals

Provide assessment, counselling, biopsychosocial interventions, support and other services as authorised in their scope of practice, to promote optimal personal, social, vocational and educational health and wellbeing, and undertake research and advocacy roles.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[2611 Counsellors and Psychotherapists](#)

[2612 Psychologists](#)

[2613 Social Workers](#)

[2619 Other Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals
> 261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals > 2611 Counsellors and Psychotherapists

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2611 Counsellors and Psychotherapists

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▼ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ [2611 Counsellors and Psychotherapists](#)

On this page

[2611 Counsellors and Psychotherapists](#)

[261131 Alcohol and Other Drugs Counsellor](#)

[261132 Family and Relationship Counsellor](#)

[261133 Psychotherapist](#)

[261134 Rehabilitation Counsellor](#)

[261135 School Counsellor](#)

[261199 Counsellors and Psychotherapists nec](#)

▶ [2612 Psychologists](#)

▶ [2613 Social Workers](#)

▶ [2619 Other Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

- ▶ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)
- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2611 Counsellors and Psychotherapists

Work with people to help them to identify, define and overcome their relationship, emotional, social and mental health issues through therapies such as cognitive behaviour therapy, interpersonal therapy and other talking therapies.

Psychologists are excluded from this unit group. Psychologists are included in Occupation 261231 Psychologist.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[261131 Alcohol and Other Drugs Counsellor](#)

[261132 Family and Relationship Counsellor](#)

[261133 Psychotherapist](#)

[261134 Rehabilitation Counsellor](#)

[261135 School Counsellor](#)

[261199 Counsellors and Psychotherapists nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals
> 261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals > 2611 Counsellors and Psychotherapists
> 261131 Alcohol and Other Drugs Counsellor

Occupation

✓ Latest release

261131 Alcohol and Other Drugs Counsellor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▼ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ [2611 Counsellors and Psychotherapists](#)

[261131 Alcohol and Other Drugs Counsellor](#)

On this page

[261131 Alcohol and Other Drugs Counsellor](#)

[261132 Family and Relationship Counsellor](#)

[261133 Psychotherapist](#)

[261134 Rehabilitation Counsellor](#)

[261135 School Counsellor](#)

[261199 Counsellors and Psychotherapists nec](#)

▶ [2612 Psychologists](#)

▶ [2613 Social Workers](#)

▶ [2619 Other Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

- ▶ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)
- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

261131 Alcohol and Other Drugs Counsellor

Provides support and treatment for people struggling with substance abuse and addiction, identifies underlying causes of addiction, develops coping strategies to manage change, and provides community education.

Alternative titles

- Alcohol and Other Drugs Clinician
- Drug and Alcohol Counsellor

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assesses substance abuse and alcohol consumption history
- Provides individual and group counselling sessions to help the individual understand the underlying causes of addiction and overcome the addiction
- Provides education and resources to individuals about the risks and consequences of substance abuse
- Facilitates referrals to healthcare professionals or community resources, such as detoxification programs and support groups
- Monitors progress and supports individuals to stay on track with their treatment plans



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals
> 261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals > 2611 Counsellors and Psychotherapists
> 261132 Family and Relationship Counsellor

Occupation

✓ Latest release

261132 Family and Relationship Counsellor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▼ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ [2611 Counsellors and Psychotherapists](#)

[261131 Alcohol and Other Drugs Counsellor](#)

[261132 Family and Relationship Counsellor](#)

On this page

[261132 Family and Relationship Counsellor](#)

[261133 Psychotherapist](#)

[261134 Rehabilitation Counsellor](#)

[261135 School Counsellor](#)

[261199 Counsellors and Psychotherapists nec](#)

▶ [2612 Psychologists](#)

▶ [2613 Social Workers](#)

▶ [2619 Other Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

- ▶ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)
- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

261132 Family and Relationship Counsellor

Assists individuals, couples, and families with overcoming difficulties in personal relationships and improving their overall quality of life.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conducts counselling interviews with individuals, couples, and family groups
- Undertakes intakes and assessments, including risk assessments and screening
- Assists with the understanding and adjustment of attitudes, expectations, and behaviour to develop more effective interpersonal and marital relationships
- Provides a range of interventions to families post-separation who are experiencing various levels of conflict and are unable to reach agreements regarding parenting arrangements for their children and the distribution of property
- Supports the referral process while engaging with community agencies and service providers
- Facilitates relationship education courses



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals
> 261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals > 2611 Counsellors and Psychotherapists
> 261133 Psychotherapist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

261133 Psychotherapist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▼ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ [2611 Counsellors and Psychotherapists](#)

[261131 Alcohol and Other Drugs Counsellor](#)

[261132 Family and Relationship Counsellor](#)

[261133 Psychotherapist](#)

On this page

[261133 Psychotherapist](#)

[261134 Rehabilitation Counsellor](#)

[261135 School Counsellor](#)

[261199 Counsellors and Psychotherapists nec](#)

▶ [2612 Psychologists](#)

▶ [2613 Social Workers](#)

▶ [2619 Other Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

- ▶ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)
- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

261133 Psychotherapist

Provides diagnosis and treatment of mental and emotional disorders using psychotherapeutic methods, such as behavioural therapy, biofeedback, relaxation therapy, and other techniques.

Arts Therapists are excluded from this occupation. Arts Therapists are included in Occupation 261931 Arts Therapist.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conducts assessments, and diagnoses mental and emotional disorders
- Works with clients to explore and understand conscious and unconscious aspects of their lived experience
- Develops and implements individualised treatment plans for clients
- Delivers psychotherapy sessions to clients using various therapeutic techniques to help change thinking patterns and improve coping skills
- Provides support and guidance to clients in managing their mental and emotional wellbeing
- Provides education and resources to clients and their families on mental health issues



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals
> 261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals > 2611 Counsellors and Psychotherapists
> 261134 Rehabilitation Counsellor

Occupation

✓ Latest release

261134 Rehabilitation Counsellor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▼ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ [2611 Counsellors and Psychotherapists](#)

[261131 Alcohol and Other Drugs Counsellor](#)

[261132 Family and Relationship Counsellor](#)

[261133 Psychotherapist](#)

[261134 Rehabilitation Counsellor](#)

On this page

[261134 Rehabilitation Counsellor](#)

[261135 School Counsellor](#)

[261199 Counsellors and Psychotherapists nec](#)

▶ [2612 Psychologists](#)

▶ [2613 Social Workers](#)

▶ [2619 Other Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

- ▶ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)
- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

261134 Rehabilitation Counsellor

Assists people experiencing injuries, disabilities, health conditions, and social disadvantage to achieve their personal, educational, and vocational goals. Provides specialist counselling, rehabilitation, and resource coordination services to maximise people's independence and inclusion in employment and other community settings.

Rehabilitation Consultants are excluded from this occupation. Rehabilitation Consultants are included in Occupation 222331 Rehabilitation Consultant.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conducts assessments and evaluations to determine client's functional capacity, vocational interests, and psychological wellbeing to develop appropriate rehabilitation plans
- Works with clients in relation to their career, study, or employment options by providing information and resources in these areas
- Provides individual counselling to clients to address emotional and psychological challenges related to their injuries, disabilities, health conditions, or social disadvantage
- Assists clients, their family members, and other professionals to develop rehabilitation plans



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals
> 261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals > 2611 Counsellors and Psychotherapists
> 261135 School Counsellor

Occupation

✓ Latest release

261135 School Counsellor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▼ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ [2611 Counsellors and Psychotherapists](#)

[261131 Alcohol and Other Drugs Counsellor](#)

[261132 Family and Relationship Counsellor](#)

[261133 Psychotherapist](#)

[261134 Rehabilitation Counsellor](#)

[261135 School Counsellor](#)

On this page

[261135 School Counsellor](#)

[261199 Counsellors and Psychotherapists nec](#)

▶ [2612 Psychologists](#)

▶ [2613 Social Workers](#)

▶ [2619 Other Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

- ▶ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)
- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

261135 School Counsellor

Provides information and assistance to students, parents, and teachers about a wide range of matters, such as students' personal problems, learning difficulties, and special requirements.

Student Services Advisers are excluded from this occupation. Student Services Advisers are included in Occupation 259932 Student Services Adviser.

Alternative title

- Student Wellbeing Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conducts individual and group counselling sessions with students to address academic, emotional and social concerns to enhance student wellbeing, and create a supportive and nurturing learning environment
- Develops and implements counselling and educational programs to promote students' mental health, resilience, and wellbeing
- Collaborates with teachers and parents to identify and address issues that may impact students' wellbeing
- Analyses student behaviour, especially those with learning difficulties, and assists parents and teachers in managing their needs



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals
> 261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals > 2611 Counsellors and Psychotherapists
> 261199 Counsellors and Psychotherapists nec

Occupation

✓ Latest release

261199 Counsellors and Psychotherapists nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▼ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ [2611 Counsellors and Psychotherapists](#)

[261131 Alcohol and Other Drugs Counsellor](#)

[261132 Family and Relationship Counsellor](#)

[261133 Psychotherapist](#)

[261134 Rehabilitation Counsellor](#)

[261135 School Counsellor](#)

[261199 Counsellors and Psychotherapists nec](#)

On this page

[261199 Counsellors and Psychotherapists nec](#)

▶ [2612 Psychologists](#)

▶ [2613 Social Workers](#)

▶ [2619 Other Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

- ▶ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)
- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

261199 Counsellors and Psychotherapists nec

This occupation group covers Counsellors and Psychotherapists not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Bereavement or Grief Counsellor
- Gambling Counsellor
- Life Coach
- Sexual Assault Counsellor / Sexual Abuse Counsellor
- Trauma Counsellor



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals
> 261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals > 2612 Psychologists

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2612 Psychologists

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▼ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [2611 Counsellors and Psychotherapists](#)

▼ [2612 Psychologists](#)

On this page

[2612 Psychologists](#)

[261231 Psychologist](#)

▶ [2613 Social Workers](#)

▶ [2619 Other Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▶ [266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2612 Psychologists

Provide individuals and groups with evidence-based assessment, prevention, intervention and treatment to foster personal, social, educational and occupational wellbeing and development.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[261231 Psychologist](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals
> 261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals > 2612 Psychologists > 261231 Psychologist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

261231 Psychologist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▼ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▼ 261 [Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 2611 [Counsellors and Psychotherapists](#)

▼ 2612 [Psychologists](#)

261231 [Psychologist](#)

On this page

[261231 Psychologist](#)

▶ 2613 [Social Workers](#)

▶ 2619 [Other Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 262 [Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

261231 Psychologist

Provides individuals and groups with evidence-based assessment, prevention, intervention, and treatment to foster personal, social, educational, and occupational wellbeing and development.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialisations

- Clinical Neuropsychologist
- Clinical Psychologist
- Counselling Psychologist
- Educational and Developmental Psychologist
- Forensic Psychologist
- Health Psychologist
- Organisational Psychologist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conducts psychological assessments to inform diagnosis, treatment, intervention, report writing, or research, and to address clients' mental health and wellbeing needs
- Develops and implements prevention, intervention, and treatment strategies to address psychological, social, emotional, health, educational, developmental, and behavioural issues and disorders
- Develops and implements assessments, interventions, and recommendations for organisations and decision-makers to address psychological, social, cultural, occupational, and forensic needs
- Provides crisis intervention and support to individuals and communities in distress
- Monitors and evaluates the progress of clients, groups, communities, and programs during prevention, intervention, and treatment
- Maintains accurate and confidential client records, and provides reports for third parties when required

- Collaborates with other professionals to deliver multidisciplinary assessment, intervention, and treatment
- Provides supervision for psychology students, peers, and other professionals
- May conduct research and collect data to contribute to the evidence base and the field of psychology



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals
> 261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals > 2613 Social Workers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2613 Social Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▼ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [2611 Counsellors and Psychotherapists](#)

▶ [2612 Psychologists](#)

▼ [2613 Social Workers](#)

On this page

[2613 Social Workers](#)

[261331 Social Worker](#)

▶ [2619 Other Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▶ [266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2613 Social Workers

Assess the biopsychosocial needs of individuals, families and groups, assist and empower people to develop and use skills and resources needed to resolve social and other problems, and further human wellbeing and human rights, social justice and social development.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[261331 Social Worker](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals
> 261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals > 2613 Social Workers
> 261331 Social Worker

Occupation

✓ Latest release

261331 Social Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▸ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▸ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▸ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▸ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▸ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▸ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▼ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▸ [2611 Counsellors and Psychotherapists](#)

▸ [2612 Psychologists](#)

▼ [2613 Social Workers](#)

[261331 Social Worker](#)

On this page

[261331 Social Worker](#)

- [2619 Other Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)
- [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)
- [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)
- [264 Medical Practitioners](#)
- [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- [266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- [27 ICT Professionals](#)

- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

261331 Social Worker

Assesses the biopsychosocial needs of individuals, families, and groups, assists and empowers people to develop and use skills and resources needed to resolve social and other problems, and furthers human wellbeing and human rights, social justice, and social development.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisations

- Aged Care Social Worker
- Child Protection Social Worker
- Clinical Social Worker
- Disability Social Worker
- Family Violence Social Worker
- Mental Health Social Worker
- School Social Worker
- Social Work Supervisor

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conducts biopsychosocial and risk assessments to assist individuals and families to resolve their presented problems
- Provides case management services, and negotiates and mediates strategies related to clients' needs
- Works with clients to develop and deliver individualised casework practice, group counselling, and support plans
- Promotes clients' agency and rights to access resources and community services
- Supports clients in legal and administrative proceedings, including assessment reports, and providing information or evidence in court
- Provides supervision and peer support to other Social Workers to address ethical dilemmas, gaps in practice, and

areas of avoidance

- Analyses, develops, promotes, and implements social policies to respond to social needs
- Collaborates with government, community organisations, social agencies, volunteer groups, and other stakeholders to improve and develop services, and address structural inequalities



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [26 Health Professionals](#)
> [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)
> [2619 Other Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2619 Other Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▼ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [2611 Counsellors and Psychotherapists](#)
 - ▶ [2612 Psychologists](#)
 - ▶ [2613 Social Workers](#)
 - ▼ [2619 Other Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

On this page

[2619 Other Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

[261931 Arts Therapist](#)

[261932 Behaviour Support Practitioner](#)

[261933 Music Therapist](#)

[261999 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

[nec](#)

- ▶ 262 [Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)
- ▶ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)
- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2619 Other Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals

This unit group covers Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals not elsewhere classified. It includes Art Therapists, Behavioural Support Practitioners and Music Therapists.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[261931 Arts Therapist](#)

[261932 Behaviour Support Practitioner](#)

[261933 Music Therapist](#)

[261999 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals
> 261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals
> 2619 Other Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals > 261931 Arts Therapist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

261931 Arts Therapist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▼ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [2611 Counsellors and Psychotherapists](#)

▶ [2612 Psychologists](#)

▶ [2613 Social Workers](#)

▼ [2619 Other Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

[261931 Arts Therapist](#)

On this page

[261931 Arts Therapist](#)

[261932 Behaviour Support Practitioner](#)

[261933 Music Therapist](#)

[261999 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals
nec](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

- ▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)
- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

261931 Arts Therapist

Uses the creative process to facilitate the exploration of feelings, improve self-awareness and self-expression, and reduce anxiety for clients.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Music Therapists are excluded from this occupation. Music Therapists are included in Occupation 261933 Music Therapist.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Works with clients to identify problems or conditions they wish to overcome, and uses the creative process to help clients explore their feelings
- Assists clients to resolve conflicts, develop interpersonal skills, manage behaviour, reduce stress, increase self-esteem, and achieve insight
- Develops arts therapy programs based on clients' emotional, cognitive, physical, and spiritual wellbeing needs, objectives, and preferred forms of artistic expression
- Conducts arts therapy sessions with individuals or groups using a range of creative modalities, such as visual art, drama, dance, and movement



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals
> 261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals
> 2619 Other Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals
> 261932 Behaviour Support Practitioner

Occupation

✓ Latest release

261932 Behaviour Support Practitioner

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
 - ▼ 2 [Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
 - ▼ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
 - ▼ 261 [Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 2611 [Counsellors and Psychotherapists](#)
 - ▶ 2612 [Psychologists](#)
 - ▶ 2613 [Social Workers](#)
 - ▼ 2619 [Other Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)
 - 261931 [Arts Therapist](#)
 - 261932 [Behaviour Support Practitioner](#)

On this page

[261932 Behaviour Support Practitioner](#)

261933 [Music Therapist](#)

261999 [Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)
[nec](#)

- ▶ 262 [Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

- ▶ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)
- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

261932 Behaviour Support Practitioner

Works with carers and support workers to assess the need for, and develop, comprehensive behaviour support plans for people with behaviours of concern.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative titles

- Applied Behaviour Analysis (ABA) Therapist
- Positive Behaviour Support Practitioner

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Undertakes functional behavioural assessments to identify contributing factors and consequences of challenging behaviours
- Engages clients, their families, support teams, and other allied health professionals to develop behaviour support plans
- Recommends strategies or areas for skills development to provide opportunities for participation and inclusion
- Develops behaviour support plans that contain preventative approaches, strategies for promoting success, and methods for intervening
- Provides guidance, training, and coaching to clients' families and other members of the clients' support teams to implement behaviour support strategies
- Monitors the implementation of behaviour support plans, and gathers data to review and reassess plans for clients or their support team

- Participates in peer support and clinical supervision activities with other practitioners to address challenges



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals
> 261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals
> 2619 Other Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals > 261933 Music Therapist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

261933 Music Therapist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▼ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [2611 Counsellors and Psychotherapists](#)
 - ▶ [2612 Psychologists](#)
 - ▶ [2613 Social Workers](#)
 - ▼ [2619 Other Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)
 - [261931 Arts Therapist](#)
 - [261932 Behaviour Support Practitioner](#)
 - [261933 Music Therapist](#)

On this page

[261933 Music Therapist](#)

[261999 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals nec](#)

- ▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)
- ▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

- ▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)
- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

261933 Music Therapist

Plans and delivers music therapy interventions to improve physical, psychological, cognitive, or behavioural skills and function.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conducts assessments to determine health and wellbeing goals and therapeutic needs
- Creates individualised treatment plans that incorporate music therapy interventions to address clients' specific needs and goals
- Collaborates with clients, their families, significant others, and other stakeholders to establish a client-focused treatment plan
- Selects and adapts music, musical instruments, and equipment for use in treatment
- Creates and plays musical instruments, compositions, arrangements, or scores for therapeutic purposes
- Documents evaluations, treatment plans, case summaries, and progress reports
- Collaborates with other health professionals in multidisciplinary teams to provide comprehensive assessment, intervention, and treatment



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals
> 261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals
> 2619 Other Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals
> 261999 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals nec

Occupation

✓ Latest release

261999 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▼ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [2611 Counsellors and Psychotherapists](#)
 - ▶ [2612 Psychologists](#)
 - ▶ [2613 Social Workers](#)
 - ▼ [2619 Other Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)
 - [261931 Arts Therapist](#)
 - [261932 Behaviour Support Practitioner](#)
 - [261933 Music Therapist](#)
 - [261999 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals nec](#)

On this page

[261999 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy](#)

[Professionals nec](#)

- ▶ 262 [Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)
- ▶ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)
- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

261999 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals nec

This occupation group covers Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Genetic Counsellor
- Hypnotherapist
- Play Therapist



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [26 Health Professionals](#)
> [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
- ▼ [Browse classification](#)
- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▼ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
- ▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)
- ▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
- ▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
- ▼ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 261 [Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)
- ▼ 262 [Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

On this page

[262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

- ▶ 2621 [Chiropractors](#)
- ▶ 2622 [Exercise Physiologists and Scientists](#)
- ▶ 2623 [Occupational Therapists](#)
- ▶ 2624 [Physiotherapists](#)
- ▶ 2625 [Podiatrists](#)
- ▶ 2626 [Speech Pathologists / Speech Language Therapists](#)
- ▶ 2629 [Other Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)
- ▶ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)

- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals

Assess, diagnose (as authorised in their scopes of practice) and treat illnesses and disabilities, and provide evidence-based therapeutic services such as chiropractic, exercise physiology, occupational therapy, osteopathy, physiotherapy, podiatry and speech pathology.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[2621 Chiropractors](#)

[2622 Exercise Physiologists and Scientists](#)

[2623 Occupational Therapists](#)

[2624 Physiotherapists](#)

[2625 Podiatrists](#)

[2626 Speech Pathologists / Speech Language Therapists](#)

[2629 Other Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [26 Health Professionals](#)
> [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#) > [2621 Chiropractors](#)

Unit Group

Latest release

2621 Chiropractors

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▼ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [2621 Chiropractors](#)

On this page

[2621 Chiropractors](#)

[262131 Chiropractor](#)

- ▶ [2622 Exercise Physiologists and Scientists](#)
- ▶ [2623 Occupational Therapists](#)
- ▶ [2624 Physiotherapists](#)
- ▶ [2625 Podiatrists](#)
- ▶ [2626 Speech Pathologists / Speech Language Therapists](#)
- ▶ [2629 Other Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)
- ▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2621 Chiropractors

Diagnose, manage and prevent mechanical disorders of the neuromusculoskeletal system, and the effects these disorders have on the function of the nervous system and general health.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[262131 Chiropractor](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals
> 262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals > 2621 Chiropractors > 262131 Chiropractor

Occupation

✓ Latest release

262131 Chiropractor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▼ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 261 [Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ 262 [Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ 2621 [Chiropractors](#)

262131 [Chiropractor](#)

On this page

[262131 Chiropractor](#)

▶ 2622 [Exercise Physiologists and Scientists](#)

▶ 2623 [Occupational Therapists](#)

▶ 2624 [Physiotherapists](#)

▶ 2625 [Podiatrists](#)

▶ 2626 [Speech Pathologists / Speech Language Therapists](#)

▶ 2629 [Other Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)

- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

262131 Chiropractor

Diagnoses, manages, and prevents mechanical disorders of the neuromusculoskeletal system, and the effects these disorders have on the function of the nervous system and general health.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Diagnoses neuromusculoskeletal disorders
- Assesses patients' medical histories, symptoms, and physical condition
- Orders and interprets diagnostic tests, such as X-rays and laboratory tests, to support chiropractic care
- Designs, implements, monitors, and assesses treatment plans, including manual adjustments, manipulations, and other therapeutic techniques
- Maintains accurate and up-to-date patient records
- Educates patients and their caregivers in therapeutic procedures, such as home exercises and lifestyle changes, to enhance patients' health and wellbeing
- Collaborates with other Health Professionals to provide comprehensive care



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals
> 262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals > 2622 Exercise Physiologists and Scientists

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2622 Exercise Physiologists and Scientists

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▼ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [2621 Chiropractors](#)
 - ▼ [2622 Exercise Physiologists and Scientists](#)

On this page

[2622 Exercise Physiologists and Scientists](#)

[262231 Exercise Physiologist](#)

[262232 Exercise and Sports Scientist](#)

- ▶ [2623 Occupational Therapists](#)
- ▶ [2624 Physiotherapists](#)
- ▶ [2625 Podiatrists](#)
- ▶ [2626 Speech Pathologists / Speech Language Therapists](#)
- ▶ [2629 Other Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)
- ▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

- ▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)
- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2622 Exercise Physiologists and Scientists

Assess, plan, implement and design exercise-based interventions to improve health, fitness and wellbeing and to prevent, treat and manage disease and injury and restore optimal physical function and wellness.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[262231 Exercise Physiologist](#)

[262232 Exercise and Sports Scientist](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals
> 262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals > 2622 Exercise Physiologists and Scientists
> 262231 Exercise Physiologist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

262231 Exercise Physiologist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▸ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▸ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▸ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▸ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▸ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▸ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▼ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▸ 261 [Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ 262 [Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▸ 2621 [Chiropractors](#)

▼ 2622 [Exercise Physiologists and Scientists](#)

262231 [Exercise Physiologist](#)

On this page

[262231 Exercise Physiologist](#)

262232 [Exercise and Sports Scientist](#)

▸ 2623 [Occupational Therapists](#)

▸ 2624 [Physiotherapists](#)

▸ 2625 [Podiatrists](#)

▸ 2626 [Speech Pathologists / Speech Language Therapists](#)

▸ 2629 [Other Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▸ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

- ▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)
- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

262231 Exercise Physiologist

Assesses, plans, and implements exercise-based health interventions for the prevention, treatment and management of diseases and injuries such as cardiovascular disease, diabetes, cancer, osteoporosis, arthritis, depression and autism, and assists in restoring optimal physical function, health and wellness.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assists and improves the function of clients' muscles through physical activity and exercise programs
- Administers a variety of tests to identify and assess physical problems and ailments of clients
- Records detailed client medical histories, exercise undertaken, and clients' responses and progress under exercise programs
- Prevents, treats, and manages health conditions, including complex chronic conditions
- Prescribes, implements, and evaluates safe and effective movement, physical activity, and exercise-based interventions to facilitate recovery, and maximise independence and participation in activities at home, school, work, and in the community
- Provides education and advice on health and wellbeing, and how physical activity and exercise can improve health outcomes
- Screens and assesses for factors that may impact client needs, preferences, barriers, and facilitators to inform recommendations and interventions
- Uses hands-off techniques to assess and prescribe a targeted clinical exercise and education program that builds the client's capacity for the long term



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals
> 262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals > 2622 Exercise Physiologists and Scientists
> 262232 Exercise and Sports Scientist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

262232 Exercise and Sports Scientist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▸ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▸ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▸ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▸ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▸ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▸ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▸ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▸ [2621 Chiropractors](#)

▼ [2622 Exercise Physiologists and Scientists](#)

[262231 Exercise Physiologist](#)

[262232 Exercise and Sports Scientist](#)

On this page

[262232 Exercise and Sports Scientist](#)

▸ [2623 Occupational Therapists](#)

▸ [2624 Physiotherapists](#)

▸ [2625 Podiatrists](#)

▸ [2626 Speech Pathologists / Speech Language Therapists](#)

▸ [2629 Other Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▸ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

- ▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)
- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

262232 Exercise and Sports Scientist

Researches and applies the science of exercise to design and deliver physical activity and exercise-based interventions to improve health, fitness, wellbeing and performance, and assist in the prevention of injury and chronic conditions. Provides expert advice and support to coaches, athletes, and teams to help them understand and enhance sports performance.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Screens and assesses health, movement, exercise, and performance capacity of clients and athletes
- Researches, designs, modifies, and applies assessment protocols and methods to analyse the demands of the sport and the capabilities of the athlete
- Researches, designs, and delivers physical activity and exercise-based interventions to prevent injury, facilitate return to activity, manage risk factors for chronic conditions, and optimise sports performance
- Supports goal setting and sustainable behaviour change to help individuals achieve health, wellbeing, fitness, and performance goals
- Provides health, physical activity, and exercise education, advice, and support in the context of sports performance
- Uses coaching skills to teach and improve movement and performance
- Delivers exercise-based interventions prescribed by a qualified health professional for people with medical conditions, injuries, or disabilities
- Provides general nutritional advice to enhance exercise performance, recovery, and body composition
- Promotes and coordinates policies and programs to increase physical activity, maintain function, and decrease sedentary behaviour



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals
> 262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals > 2623 Occupational Therapists

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2623 Occupational Therapists

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [2621 Chiropractors](#)

▶ [2622 Exercise Physiologists and Scientists](#)

▼ [2623 Occupational Therapists](#)

On this page

[2623 Occupational Therapists](#)

[262331 Occupational Therapist](#)

▶ [2624 Physiotherapists](#)

▶ [2625 Podiatrists](#)

▶ [2626 Speech Pathologists / Speech Language Therapists](#)

▶ [2629 Other Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2623 Occupational Therapists

Assess functional limitations of people resulting from injuries, illnesses and disabilities and provide therapy to enable people to perform their daily activities and occupations.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[262331 Occupational Therapist](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals
> 262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals > 2623 Occupational Therapists > 262331 Occupational Therapist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

262331 Occupational Therapist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [2621 Chiropractors](#)

▶ [2622 Exercise Physiologists and Scientists](#)

▼ [2623 Occupational Therapists](#)

[262331 Occupational Therapist](#)

On this page

[262331 Occupational Therapist](#)

▶ [2624 Physiotherapists](#)

▶ [2625 Podiatrists](#)

▶ [2626 Speech Pathologists / Speech Language Therapists](#)

▶ [2629 Other Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

262331 Occupational Therapist

Assesses functional limitations of people resulting from injuries, illnesses, and disability, and provides therapy to enable people to perform their daily activities and occupations.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialisations

- Hand Therapist
- Mental Health Occupational Therapist
- Paediatric Occupational Therapist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assesses clients' emotional, psychological, developmental, and physical capabilities using clinical observations and standardised tests
- Assesses clients' functional potential in their home, leisure, work, and school environments, and recommends environmental adaptations
- Plans and directs programs using vocational, recreational, remedial, social, and educational activities for individuals and groups
- Provides education to family members, carers, employers, and teachers about adapting clients' home, leisure, work, and school environments
- Provides recommendations for assistive technologies that allow clients to increase their independence and perform daily activities
- Provides education regarding restorative or compensatory strategies
- Monitors and records clients' progress

- Works with other professionals to provide specialist advice to client groups, such as those requiring driver rehabilitation, third-party compensation and medico-legal representation



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals
> 262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals > 2624 Physiotherapists

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2624 Physiotherapists

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [2621 Chiropractors](#)

▶ [2622 Exercise Physiologists and Scientists](#)

▶ [2623 Occupational Therapists](#)

▼ [2624 Physiotherapists](#)

On this page

[2624 Physiotherapists](#)

[262431 Physiotherapist](#)

▶ [2625 Podiatrists](#)

▶ [2626 Speech Pathologists / Speech Language Therapists](#)

▶ [2629 Other Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2624 Physiotherapists

Assess, diagnose, treat and prevent disorders in human movement caused by injury or disease.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[262431 Physiotherapist](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals
> 262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals > 2624 Physiotherapists > 262431 Physiotherapist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

262431 Physiotherapist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▼ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 261 [Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ 262 [Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 2621 [Chiropractors](#)

▶ 2622 [Exercise Physiologists and Scientists](#)

▶ 2623 [Occupational Therapists](#)

▼ 2624 [Physiotherapists](#)

262431 [Physiotherapist](#)

On this page

[262431 Physiotherapist](#)

▶ 2625 [Podiatrists](#)

▶ 2626 [Speech Pathologists / Speech Language Therapists](#)

▶ 2629 [Other Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)

- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

262431 Physiotherapist

Assesses, diagnoses, treats, and prevents disorders in human movement caused by injury or disease.

Registration or licensing is required.

Alternative title

- Physical Therapist

Specialisations

- Māori Physiotherapist (NZ)
- Musculoskeletal Physiotherapist
- Neurological Physiotherapist
- Paediatric Physiotherapist
- Sports and Exercise Physiotherapist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Administers muscle, nerve, joint, and functional ability tests to identify and assess patients' afflictions
- Treats patients to reduce pain, improve circulation, strengthen muscles, improve cardiothoracic, cardiovascular, and respiratory functions, restore joint mobility, and improve balance and coordination
- Treats patients using the therapeutic properties of exercise, heat, cold, massage, manipulation, hydrotherapy, electrotherapy, ultraviolet and infra-red light, and ultrasound
- Reviews, monitors, assesses, and evaluates programs and treatments
- Consults with other Health Professionals about patients' conditions, needs, and progress

- Advises patients, families, and guardians about procedures to be practised at home
- Maintains records of patients' treatments, responses, and progress
- Develops and implements screening and preventative health promotion programs



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals
> 262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals > 2625 Podiatrists

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2625 Podiatrists

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [2621 Chiropractors](#)

▶ [2622 Exercise Physiologists and Scientists](#)

▶ [2623 Occupational Therapists](#)

▶ [2624 Physiotherapists](#)

▼ [2625 Podiatrists](#)

On this page

[2625 Podiatrists](#)

[262531 Podiatrist](#)

▶ [2626 Speech Pathologists / Speech Language Therapists](#)

▶ [2629 Other Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2625 Podiatrists

Prevent, diagnose and treat disorders that affect feet, ankles and lower limbs.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[262531 Podiatrist](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals
> 262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals > 2625 Podiatrists > 262531 Podiatrist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

262531 Podiatrist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▼ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 261 [Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ 262 [Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 2621 [Chiropractors](#)

▶ 2622 [Exercise Physiologists and Scientists](#)

▶ 2623 [Occupational Therapists](#)

▶ 2624 [Physiotherapists](#)

▼ 2625 [Podiatrists](#)

262531 [Podiatrist](#)

On this page

[262531 Podiatrist](#)

▶ 2626 [Speech Pathologists / Speech Language Therapists](#)

▶ 2629 [Other Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)

- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

262531 Podiatrist

Prevents, diagnoses, and treats disorders that affect feet, ankles, and lower limbs.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conducts podiatric assessments, including neurovascular assessments, gait analyses, and biomechanical assessments, to diagnose foot and lower limb conditions
- Develops treatment plans and provides interventions for foot and lower limb disorders
- Prescribes and fits orthotic devices to correct foot and lower limb abnormalities
- Provides advice and education to patients on foot care and prevention of foot problems
- Performs surgical procedures on the foot and lower limb
- Prescribes and administers medications and local anaesthetics as required
- Collaborates with other health professionals to provide comprehensive care to patients
- Documents treatment plans, including patients' responses to treatment and modifications to treatment



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [26 Health Professionals](#)
> [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#) > [2626 Speech Pathologists / Speech Language Therapists](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2626 Speech Pathologists / Speech Language Therapists

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [2621 Chiropractors](#)

▶ [2622 Exercise Physiologists and Scientists](#)

▶ [2623 Occupational Therapists](#)

▶ [2624 Physiotherapists](#)

▶ [2625 Podiatrists](#)

▼ [2626 Speech Pathologists / Speech Language Therapists](#)

On this page

[2626 Speech Pathologists / Speech Language Therapists](#)

[262631 Speech Pathologist / Speech Language Therapist](#)

▶ [2629 Other Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2626 Speech Pathologists / Speech Language Therapists

Provide diagnostic assessment and management of disorders of communication and swallowing through direct intervention, education, consultancy, advocacy, or a combination of these approaches.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[262631 Speech Pathologist / Speech Language Therapist](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals
> 262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals > 2626 Speech Pathologists / Speech Language Therapists
> 262631 Speech Pathologist / Speech Language Therapist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

262631 Speech Pathologist / Speech Language Therapist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [2621 Chiropractors](#)

▶ [2622 Exercise Physiologists and Scientists](#)

▶ [2623 Occupational Therapists](#)

▶ [2624 Physiotherapists](#)

▶ [2625 Podiatrists](#)

▼ [2626 Speech Pathologists / Speech Language Therapists](#)

[262631 Speech Pathologist / Speech Language Therapist](#)

On this page

[262631 Speech Pathologist / Speech Language Therapist](#)

▶ [2629 Other Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

262631 Speech Pathologist / Speech Language Therapist

Provides diagnostic assessment and management of disorders of communication and swallowing through direct intervention, education, consultancy, advocacy, or a combination of these approaches.

Alternative title

- Speech Therapist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Administers tests to determine the nature and extent of communication disorders or swallowing difficulties
- Provides treatment and management of speech, language, learning, and communication disorders that may be developmental, part of a disability, or acquired by injury or disease
- Advises on the positioning of the body, and on the textures of food and fluids to assist individuals to eat and swallow safely without choking
- Provides information to other health professionals, early childhood educators, and teachers
- Provides support and counselling to individuals affected by communication and swallowing difficulties, and to their families and carers
- Reports results of assessments and tests in writing, and makes referrals to medical practitioners and aural rehabilitation programs



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals
> 262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals > 2629 Other Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2629 Other Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
 - ▼ 2 [Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
 - ▼ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 261 [Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)
 - ▼ 262 [Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 2621 [Chiropractors](#)
 - ▶ 2622 [Exercise Physiologists and Scientists](#)
 - ▶ 2623 [Occupational Therapists](#)
 - ▶ 2624 [Physiotherapists](#)
 - ▶ 2625 [Podiatrists](#)
 - ▶ 2626 [Speech Pathologists / Speech Language Therapists](#)
 - ▼ 2629 [Other Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

On this page

[2629 Other Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

262931 [Orthotist / Prosthetist](#)

262932 [Osteopath](#)

	262999	Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals nec
▶	263	Allied Health Science Professionals
▶	264	Medical Practitioners
▶	265	Midwifery and Nursing Professionals
▶	266	Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals
▶	27	ICT Professionals
▶	28	Legal Professionals
▶	29	Other Professionals
▶	3	Technicians and Trades Workers
▶	4	Community and Personal Service Workers
▶	5	Clerical and Administrative Workers
▶	6	Sales Workers
▶	7	Machinery Operators and Drivers
▶	8	Labourers

Close

2629 Other Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals

This unit group covers Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals not elsewhere classified. It includes Orthotists / Prosthetists, and Osteopaths.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[262931 Orthotist / Prosthetist](#)

[262932 Osteopath](#)

[262999 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals
> 262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals > 2629 Other Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals
> 262931 Orthotist / Prosthetist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

262931 Orthotist / Prosthetist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [2621 Chiropractors](#)

▶ [2622 Exercise Physiologists and Scientists](#)

▶ [2623 Occupational Therapists](#)

▶ [2624 Physiotherapists](#)

▶ [2625 Podiatrists](#)

▶ [2626 Speech Pathologists / Speech Language Therapists](#)

▼ [2629 Other Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

[262931 Orthotist / Prosthetist](#)

On this page

[262931 Orthotist / Prosthetist](#)

[262932 Osteopath](#)

[262999 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals nec](#)

- ▶ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)
- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

262931 Orthotist / Prosthetist

Prescribes, designs, and fits orthoses and prostheses to improve function impacted by illness, disability, or amputation.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assesses clients' emotional, psychological, developmental, and physical capabilities using clinical observations and standardised tests
- Administers muscle, nerve, joint, and functional ability tests to identify and assess client's physical and functional abilities
- Develops individual orthotic/prosthetic service plans, considering relevant material science, biomechanics, and anatomical factors
- Prescribes, designs, and fits orthoses and prostheses to meet clients' needs, including their functional, emotional, psychological, and developmental goals
- Provides gait training, education, and continual monitoring, assessment, and evaluation of orthoses and prostheses and treatments
- Collaborates with other health professionals in overall case management, including team consultation as required, about clients' challenges, needs, and progress
- Adjusts and modifies orthoses and prostheses to accommodate minor changes to clients' neuromusculoskeletal systems
- Provides specialist advice in matters relating to legal and administrative proceedings, including providing

assessment reports, information, or evidence in court or other proceedings

- Maintains accurate records of client assessments, device specifications, and adjustments



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals
> 262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals > 2629 Other Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals
> 262932 Osteopath

Occupation

✓ Latest release

262932 Osteopath

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▼ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 261 [Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ 262 [Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 2621 [Chiropractors](#)

▶ 2622 [Exercise Physiologists and Scientists](#)

▶ 2623 [Occupational Therapists](#)

▶ 2624 [Physiotherapists](#)

▶ 2625 [Podiatrists](#)

▶ 2626 [Speech Pathologists / Speech Language Therapists](#)

▼ 2629 [Other Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

262931 [Orthotist / Prosthetist](#)

262932 [Osteopath](#)

On this page

[262932 Osteopath](#)

262999 [Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals nec](#)

- ▶ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)
- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

262932 Osteopath

Prevents, diagnoses, and treats tissue strains, stresses, and dysfunctions of the neuromusculoskeletal system, and provides advice on preventing these disorders.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Diagnoses, manages, and treats neuromusculoskeletal disorders through a biopsychosocial approach
- Employs a variety of medical testing procedures, including neuromusculoskeletal, functional, and mobility tests, to identify and assess physical problems
- Designs, reviews, monitors, assesses, and evaluates treatment plans and programs
- Records patients' medical histories, treatments, and management plans, and creates progress reports
- Communicates and liaises with other health professionals in relation to patients' management and progress
- Provides advice and instructions to patients, families, and carers in a range of therapeutic management techniques



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals
> 262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals > 2629 Other Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals
> 262999 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals nec

Occupation

✓ Latest release

262999 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▼ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [2621 Chiropractors](#)
 - ▶ [2622 Exercise Physiologists and Scientists](#)
 - ▶ [2623 Occupational Therapists](#)
 - ▶ [2624 Physiotherapists](#)
 - ▶ [2625 Podiatrists](#)
 - ▶ [2626 Speech Pathologists / Speech Language Therapists](#)
 - ▼ [2629 Other Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)
 - [262931 Orthotist / Prosthetist](#)
 - [262932 Osteopath](#)
 - [262999 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals nec](#)

On this page

[262999 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals nec](#)

- ▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)
- ▶ [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ [266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

262999 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals nec

This occupation group covers Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Podiatrist



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [26 Health Professionals](#) > [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

263 Allied Health Science Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▼ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 261 [Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 262 [Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

On this page

[263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ 2631 [Medical Radiation Practitioners](#)

▶ 2632 [Nutrition Professionals](#)

▶ 2633 [Optometrists](#)

▶ 2634 [Pharmacists](#)

▶ 2635 [Sonographers](#)

▶ 2639 [Other Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

263 Allied Health Science Professionals

Conduct diagnostic tests and operate equipment to assess and treat illnesses and disabilities, provide health and nutritional therapy and advice, dispense pharmaceuticals, and apply health science principles to design and implement diet, nutrition and aural rehabilitation programs.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[2631 Medical Radiation Practitioners](#)

[2632 Nutrition Professionals](#)

[2633 Optometrists](#)

[2634 Pharmacists](#)

[2635 Sonographers](#)

[2639 Other Allied Health Science Professionals](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 263 Allied Health Science Professionals
> 2631 Medical Radiation Practitioners

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2631 Medical Radiation Practitioners

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ [2631 Medical Radiation Practitioners](#)

On this page

[2631 Medical Radiation Practitioners](#)

[263131 Nuclear Medicine Technologist](#)

[263132 Radiation Therapist](#)

[263133 Radiographer](#)

▶ [2632 Nutrition Professionals](#)

▶ [2633 Optometrists](#)

▶ [2634 Pharmacists](#)

▶ [2635 Sonographers](#)

▶ [2639 Other Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

- ▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)
- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2631 Medical Radiation Practitioners

Operate X-ray and other radiation producing and imaging equipment for diagnostic, monitoring and treatment purposes under the direction of Radiologists and other Medical Practitioners.

Sonographers are excluded from this unit group. Sonographers are included in Occupation 263531 Sonographer.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[263131 Nuclear Medicine Technologist](#)

[263132 Radiation Therapist](#)

[263133 Radiographer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 263 Allied Health Science Professionals
> 2631 Medical Radiation Practitioners > 263131 Nuclear Medicine Technologist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

263131 Nuclear Medicine Technologist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ [2631 Medical Radiation Practitioners](#)

[263131 Nuclear Medicine Technologist](#)

On this page

[263131 Nuclear Medicine Technologist](#)

[263132 Radiation Therapist](#)

[263133 Radiographer](#)

▶ [2632 Nutrition Professionals](#)

▶ [2633 Optometrists](#)

▶ [2634 Pharmacists](#)

▶ [2635 Sonographers](#)

▶ [2639 Other Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

- ▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)
- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

263131 Nuclear Medicine Technologist

Prepares and administers radionuclides or radiopharmaceuticals to detect, diagnose, or treat diseases, using specialised imaging equipment.

Registration or licensing is required.

Alternative title

- Nuclear Medicine Scientist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Prepares and administers radiopharmaceuticals or radionuclides to patients for diagnostic and therapeutic purposes
- Operates and performs quality control on imaging equipment, including PET/CT, PET/MRI, and bone density scanners
- Produces and analyses diagnostic images to identify abnormalities or diseases
- Maintains detailed records of patients' procedures
- Adheres to safety standards for the appropriate use, storage, and disposal of radioactive materials
- Provides patient education and instructions regarding imaging procedures and preparations, and provides patients with assistance during procedures



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 263 Allied Health Science Professionals
> 2631 Medical Radiation Practitioners > 263132 Radiation Therapist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

263132 Radiation Therapist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ [2631 Medical Radiation Practitioners](#)

[263131 Nuclear Medicine Technologist](#)

[263132 Radiation Therapist](#)

On this page

[263132 Radiation Therapist](#)

[263133 Radiographer](#)

▶ [2632 Nutrition Professionals](#)

▶ [2633 Optometrists](#)

▶ [2634 Pharmacists](#)

▶ [2635 Sonographers](#)

▶ [2639 Other Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

- ▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)
- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

263132 Radiation Therapist

Operates high energy X-ray and other radiation, and electron generating and monitoring equipment to administer radiation treatment for medical purposes.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Administers radiation therapy to patients using complex equipment, according to prescribed treatment plans
- Collaborates with Medical Oncologists and other health professionals to develop individual treatment plans that provide the greatest effect on disease, with minimal effect to healthy tissue
- Monitors patients closely throughout treatment to ensure comfort and addresses concerns
- Explains procedures to patients and families about radiation therapy procedures and potential side effects
- Ensures radiation therapy equipment is properly maintained and calibrated
- Keeps up-to-date with advancements in radiation therapy technology and techniques



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 263 Allied Health Science Professionals
> 2631 Medical Radiation Practitioners > 263133 Radiographer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

263133 Radiographer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ [2631 Medical Radiation Practitioners](#)

[263131 Nuclear Medicine Technologist](#)

[263132 Radiation Therapist](#)

[263133 Radiographer](#)

On this page

[263133 Radiographer](#)

▶ [2632 Nutrition Professionals](#)

▶ [2633 Optometrists](#)

▶ [2634 Pharmacists](#)

▶ [2635 Sonographers](#)

▶ [2639 Other Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

- ▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)
- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

263133 Radiographer

Operates X-ray and other medical imaging equipment to produce images for medical diagnostic purposes.

Registration or licensing is required.

Alternative titles

- Diagnostic Radiographer
- Medical Imaging Technologist

Specialisations

- Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) Radiographer
- Mammographer
- Medical Radiation Scientist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Operates a variety of imaging equipment, such as X-rays, CT scans, MRI scans, nuclear scans and ultrasound, to produce diagnostic images
- Ensures patient safety and comfort during imaging procedures
- Positions and adjusts patients, and selects appropriate image techniques and settings to achieve optimal image quality
- Evaluates images for technical quality and accuracy
- Collaborates with Radiologists and other medical practitioners to interpret and analyse imaging results

- Prepares findings for medical practitioners to interpret for medical diagnostic purposes



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 263 Allied Health Science Professionals
> 2632 Nutrition Professionals

Unit Group

Latest release

2632 Nutrition Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▼ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [2631 Medical Radiation Practitioners](#)
 - ▼ [2632 Nutrition Professionals](#)

On this page

[2632 Nutrition Professionals](#)

[263231 Dietitian](#)

[263232 Nutritionist](#)

▶ [2633 Optometrists](#)

▶ [2634 Pharmacists](#)

▶ [2635 Sonographers](#)

▶ [2639 Other Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2632 Nutrition Professionals

Apply the science of food and human nutrition to enhance the health and wellbeing of individuals and human populations, and to help prevent and treat various illnesses and diseases.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[263231 Dietitian](#)

[263232 Nutritionist](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 263 Allied Health Science Professionals
> 2632 Nutrition Professionals > 263231 Dietitian

Occupation

✓ Latest release

263231 Dietitian

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▼ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 261 [Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 262 [Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ 2631 [Medical Radiation Practitioners](#)

▼ 2632 [Nutrition Professionals](#)

263231 [Dietitian](#)

On this page

[263231 Dietitian](#)

263232 [Nutritionist](#)

▶ 2633 [Optometrists](#)

▶ 2634 [Pharmacists](#)

▶ 2635 [Sonographers](#)

▶ 2639 [Other Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)

- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

263231 Dietitian

Applies the science of food and human nutrition to promote health, prevent and treat illness and disease, and to optimise the health of individuals, groups, communities, and populations.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Nutritionists are excluded from this occupation. Nutritionists are included in Occupation 263232 Nutritionist.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assesses the dietary needs of individuals and groups, and develops customised dietary plans
- Provides individualised nutrition advice to people with a range of health conditions
- Explains the relationship between food and health to attain and maintain people's health
- Plans menu options and manages the preparation of special meals or diets
- Provides guidance on food selection and preparation to individuals and groups
- Monitors and evaluates the progress of individuals on dietary plans
- Maintains accurate and confidential records of people's health when following dietary plans
- Provides primary, secondary, and tertiary healthcare in settings, that include hospitals and palliative care facilities



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 263 Allied Health Science Professionals
> 2632 Nutrition Professionals > 263232 Nutritionist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

263232 Nutritionist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2631 Medical Radiation Practitioners](#)

▼ [2632 Nutrition Professionals](#)

[263231 Dietitian](#)

[263232 Nutritionist](#)

On this page

[263232 Nutritionist](#)

▶ [2633 Optometrists](#)

▶ [2634 Pharmacists](#)

▶ [2635 Sonographers](#)

▶ [2639 Other Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

263232 Nutritionist

Integrates, disseminates, and applies knowledge drawn from the relevant sciences to enhance positive effects of food on the health and wellbeing of human populations.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Dietitians are excluded from this occupation. Dietitians are included in Occupation 263231 Dietitian.

Specialisation

- Clinical Nutritionist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans, implements, and evaluates public health nutrition policies, programs, and initiatives
- Assesses the nutritional needs of individuals and groups, and develops customised nutrition plans, such as dietary modification and supplementation, to promote health, and prevent, or support the remediation of, illness or disease
- Explains the relationship between nutrition and health to attain and maintain people's health
- Conducts research on the relationship between nutrition and health
- Monitors and evaluates the effectiveness of nutrition plans
- Provides guidance on food selection and preparation to individuals and groups
- Develops and delivers nutrition education materials and presentations
- Provides primary and secondary healthcare in settings, that include community health centres and specialised clinics



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [26 Health Professionals](#) > [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)
> [2633 Optometrists](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2633 Optometrists

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2631 Medical Radiation Practitioners](#)

▶ [2632 Nutrition Professionals](#)

▼ [2633 Optometrists](#)

On this page

[2633 Optometrists](#)

[263331 Optometrist](#)

▶ [2634 Pharmacists](#)

▶ [2635 Sonographers](#)

▶ [2639 Other Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2633 Optometrists

Perform eye examinations and vision tests to determine the presence of visual, ocular and other abnormalities, ocular diseases and systemic diseases with ocular manifestations, and prescribe lenses, other optical aids, therapy and medication to correct and manage vision problems and eye diseases.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[263331 Optometrist](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 263 Allied Health Science Professionals
> 2633 Optometrists > 263331 Optometrist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

263331 Optometrist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2631 Medical Radiation Practitioners](#)

▶ [2632 Nutrition Professionals](#)

▼ [2633 Optometrists](#)

[263331 Optometrist](#)

On this page

[263331 Optometrist](#)

▶ [2634 Pharmacists](#)

▶ [2635 Sonographers](#)

▶ [2639 Other Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

263331 Optometrist

Performs eye examinations and vision tests to determine the presence of visual, ocular and other abnormalities, ocular diseases and systemic diseases with ocular manifestations, and prescribes lenses, other optical aids, therapy and medication to correct and manage vision problems and eye diseases.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Performs eye examinations and vision tests to assess visual acuity, detect abnormalities and diagnose refractive errors
- Evaluates and manages ocular diseases and conditions, such as glaucoma, cataracts and macular degeneration
- Prescribes and fits contact lenses and other optical aids to improve vision
- Provides education to patients on eye health and proper eye care
- Collaborates with other healthcare professionals to manage systemic diseases with ocular manifestations
- Administers and prescribes therapeutic treatments and medications to treat eye diseases, superficial injuries and conditions
- Performs minor surgical procedures, such as removing foreign bodies from the eye



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [26 Health Professionals](#) > [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)
> [2634 Pharmacists](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2634 Pharmacists

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2631 Medical Radiation Practitioners](#)

▶ [2632 Nutrition Professionals](#)

▶ [2633 Optometrists](#)

▼ [2634 Pharmacists](#)

On this page

[2634 Pharmacists](#)

[263431 Community Pharmacist](#)

[263432 Hospital Pharmacist](#)

▶ [2635 Sonographers](#)

▶ [2639 Other Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2634 Pharmacists

Apply in-depth knowledge of medicines and medication management to ensure the safe use of medicines, and optimise health outcomes by contributing to prescribing, dispensing, administering, monitoring and evaluating medicine therapy.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[263431 Community Pharmacist](#)

[263432 Hospital Pharmacist](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 263 Allied Health Science Professionals
> 2634 Pharmacists > 263431 Community Pharmacist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

263431 Community Pharmacist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2631 Medical Radiation Practitioners](#)

▶ [2632 Nutrition Professionals](#)

▶ [2633 Optometrists](#)

▼ [2634 Pharmacists](#)

[263431 Community Pharmacist](#)

On this page

[263431 Community Pharmacist](#)

[263432 Hospital Pharmacist](#)

▶ [2635 Sonographers](#)

▶ [2639 Other Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

263431 Community Pharmacist

Dispenses prescribed pharmaceuticals to the public, educates customers on health promotion, disease prevention, and the proper use of medicines, and sells non-prescription medicines and related goods in a community pharmacy.

Registration or licensing is required.

Alternative title

- Retail Pharmacist

Specialisations

- Compounding Pharmacist
- Consultant Pharmacist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Reviews prescriptions and patients' medicine histories to ensure optimal dosage, methods of administration, and drug compatibility before dispensing
- Prepares or supervises the preparation and labelling of liquid medicines, topical medicines, and other medications to fill prescriptions
- Provides guidance to patients on medications, drug incompatibility, contraindications, and lifestyle measures to prevent and assist with management of medication and medical conditions
- Supplies non-prescription medicines, and diagnostic and therapeutic aids
- Maintains records of the supply of prescription medicines, controlled drugs, and other restricted substances
- Advises prescribers on therapeutic suitability, drug incompatibility, and contraindications of medicines
- Stores and preserves vaccines, serums, and other drugs subject to deterioration

- Prescribes and administers medications and treatments within the scope of pharmacy practice compounds, and manufactures medicines when preparations are not available
- Supervises and coordinates the work of pharmacy technicians, pharmacy interns, and pharmacy sales assistants



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 263 Allied Health Science Professionals
> 2634 Pharmacists > 263432 Hospital Pharmacist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

263432 Hospital Pharmacist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2631 Medical Radiation Practitioners](#)

▶ [2632 Nutrition Professionals](#)

▶ [2633 Optometrists](#)

▼ [2634 Pharmacists](#)

[263431 Community Pharmacist](#)

[263432 Hospital Pharmacist](#)

On this page

[263432 Hospital Pharmacist](#)

▶ [2635 Sonographers](#)

▶ [2639 Other Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

263432 Hospital Pharmacist

Prepares, dispenses, reviews, and monitors medication of individual patients, and provides medication related advice to patients in a multidisciplinary team of health professionals to deliver safe, patient-centred care in a hospital or clinical setting.

Registration or licensing is required.

Alternative title

- Clinical Pharmacist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Obtains medication histories and reviews inpatient charts, and medication action plans, and administers medications to ensure quality use of medicines
- Provides medication information to doctors, nurses, allied health professionals, patients, and carers
- Facilitates the safe continuity of medication management and counselling to patients and carers on discharge from hospital
- Performs medication monitoring and adverse drug reaction management
- Collaborates with health professionals to develop medication management plans
- Maintains records of the supply of prescription medicines, controlled drugs, and other restricted substances
- Supervises and coordinates the work of pharmacy technicians and pharmacy interns
- Stores and preserves vaccines, serums, and other drugs subject to deterioration
- Participates in research, education, and interdisciplinary ward rounds and meetings
- May compound and manufacture medicines when preparations are not available



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [26 Health Professionals](#) > [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)
> [2635 Sonographers](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2635 Sonographers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2631 Medical Radiation Practitioners](#)

▶ [2632 Nutrition Professionals](#)

▶ [2633 Optometrists](#)

▶ [2634 Pharmacists](#)

▼ [2635 Sonographers](#)

On this page

[2635 Sonographers](#)

[263531 Sonographer](#)

▶ [2639 Other Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

- 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2635 Sonographers

Examine patients and operate ultrasound equipment to acquire, interpret and selectively record anatomical images, physical data and real-time physiological information.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[263531 Sonographer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 263 Allied Health Science Professionals
> 2635 Sonographers > 263531 Sonographer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

263531 Sonographer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2631 Medical Radiation Practitioners](#)

▶ [2632 Nutrition Professionals](#)

▶ [2633 Optometrists](#)

▶ [2634 Pharmacists](#)

▼ [2635 Sonographers](#)

[263531 Sonographer](#)

On this page

[263531 Sonographer](#)

▶ [2639 Other Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

263531 Sonographer

Examines patients and operates ultrasound equipment to acquire, interpret, and selectively record anatomical images, physical data, and real-time physiological information.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Cardiac Technicians are excluded from this occupation. Cardiac Technicians are included in Occupation 263932 Cardiac Physiologist.

Specialisations

- Cardiac Sonographer
- Vascular Sonographer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Makes adjustments to patient position, and operates and adjusts ultrasound equipment using appropriate settings to obtain optimal diagnostic images
- Analyses images and reports on findings for medical practitioners to interpret and provide diagnosis
- Explains procedures to patients, answers questions, and ensures safety and comfort throughout the examination
- Maintains and calibrates ultrasound equipment to ensure accuracy and quality of images
- Adheres to safety protocols and infection control measures during ultrasound procedures



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 263 Allied Health Science Professionals
> 2639 Other Allied Health Science Professionals

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2639 Other Allied Health Science Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2631 Medical Radiation Practitioners](#)

▶ [2632 Nutrition Professionals](#)

▶ [2633 Optometrists](#)

▶ [2634 Pharmacists](#)

▶ [2635 Sonographers](#)

▼ [2639 Other Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

On this page

[2639 Other Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

[263931 Audiologist](#)

[263932 Cardiac Physiologist](#)

[263933 Diabetes Educator](#)

- 263934 [Neurophysiology Scientist](#)
 - 263935 [Orthoptist](#)
 - 263936 [Respiratory and Sleep Scientist](#)
 - 263999 [Allied Health Science Professionals nec](#)
 - 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)
 - 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
 - 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
 - 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
 - 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
 - 29 [Other Professionals](#)
 - 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - 8 [Labourers](#)
- Close

2639 Other Allied Health Science Professionals

This unit group covers Allied Health Science Professionals not elsewhere classified. It includes Audiologists, Cardiac Physiologists, Diabetes Educators, Neurophysiology Scientists, Orthoptists, and Respiratory and Sleep Scientists.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[263931 Audiologist](#)

[263932 Cardiac Physiologist](#)

[263933 Diabetes Educator](#)

[263934 Neurophysiology Scientist](#)

[263935 Orthoptist](#)

[263936 Respiratory and Sleep Scientist](#)

[263999 Allied Health Science Professionals nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 263 Allied Health Science Professionals
> 2639 Other Allied Health Science Professionals > 263931 Audiologist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

263931 Audiologist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2631 Medical Radiation Practitioners](#)

▶ [2632 Nutrition Professionals](#)

▶ [2633 Optometrists](#)

▶ [2634 Pharmacists](#)

▶ [2635 Sonographers](#)

▼ [2639 Other Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

[263931 Audiologist](#)

On this page

[263931 Audiologist](#)

[263932 Cardiac Physiologist](#)

[263933 Diabetes Educator](#)

263934 [Neurophysiology Scientist](#)
263935 [Orthoptist](#)
263936 [Respiratory and Sleep Scientist](#)
263999 [Allied Health Science Professionals nec](#)

- ▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)
- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

263931 Audiologist

Provides diagnostic assessment and rehabilitative services for the non-medical management of hearing loss and balance function disorders.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Performs a range of assessments to measure hearing, auditory, balance, and neural function, and tinnitus
- Interprets test results and provides recommendations for treatment and rehabilitation
- Prescribes and fits devices and aids, such as hearing aids and other hearing assistive devices
- Provides support and guidance to individuals affected by communication difficulties in relation to ear and hearing health
- Collaborates with other hearing and health professionals in the application of implantable devices



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 263 Allied Health Science Professionals
> 2639 Other Allied Health Science Professionals > 263932 Cardiac Physiologist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

263932 Cardiac Physiologist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2631 Medical Radiation Practitioners](#)

▶ [2632 Nutrition Professionals](#)

▶ [2633 Optometrists](#)

▶ [2634 Pharmacists](#)

▶ [2635 Sonographers](#)

▼ [2639 Other Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

[263931 Audiologist](#)

[263932 Cardiac Physiologist](#)

On this page

[263932 Cardiac Physiologist](#)

[263933 Diabetes Educator](#)

- 263934 [Neurophysiology Scientist](#)
 - 263935 [Orthoptist](#)
 - 263936 [Respiratory and Sleep Scientist](#)
 - 263999 [Allied Health Science Professionals nec](#)
 - ▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)
 - ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)
- Close

263932 Cardiac Physiologist

Provides a range of clinical, technical, and scientific services to aid in the diagnosis and treatment of heart disease.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Cardiac Sonographers are excluded from this occupation. Cardiac Sonographers are included in Occupation 263531 Sonographer.

Alternative titles

- Cardiac Scientist
- Cardiac Technician
- Cardiac Technologist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Prepares patients and performs non-invasive cardiac tests and procedures
- Monitors and records cardiac output and blood flow during cardiac catheterisation procedures
- Assists with cardiac procedures, such as balloon pump insertion and structural heart procedures
- Conducts comprehensive ultrasound examinations of the heart to assess overall anatomy and function of cardiac chambers, valves, and large vessels

- Assists doctors during surgery by programming and testing pacemakers, defibrillators, and heart rhythm monitors
- Offers technical support, advice, and recommendations to health professionals involved in managing cardiac device patients
- Works with doctors during electrophysiology studies to set up the diagnostic and interventional equipment
- Measures various heart signals, performs diagnostic protocols, and creates maps of the heart to identify arrhythmia
- Operates equipment required for cryo and radio-frequency ablation
- Provides long-term follow up to ensure optimal performance of cardiac devices



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 263 Allied Health Science Professionals
> 2639 Other Allied Health Science Professionals > 263933 Diabetes Educator

Occupation

✓ Latest release

263933 Diabetes Educator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2631 Medical Radiation Practitioners](#)

▶ [2632 Nutrition Professionals](#)

▶ [2633 Optometrists](#)

▶ [2634 Pharmacists](#)

▶ [2635 Sonographers](#)

▼ [2639 Other Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

[263931 Audiologist](#)

[263932 Cardiac Physiologist](#)

[263933 Diabetes Educator](#)

On this page

[263933 Diabetes Educator](#)

- 263934 [Neurophysiology Scientist](#)
 - 263935 [Orthoptist](#)
 - 263936 [Respiratory and Sleep Scientist](#)
 - 263999 [Allied Health Science Professionals nec](#)
 - ▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)
 - ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)
- Close

263933 Diabetes Educator

Provides advice and delivers clinical diabetes education to people living with, or at risk of, developing diabetes.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Provides advice and education on the management of diabetes and diabetes-related complications
- Advises patients on proper use, safety, and side effects of diabetes medication
- Educates patients on blood glucose monitoring
- Provides lifestyle and dietary modification advice to help support diabetes management
- Works collaboratively with other health professionals to implement strategies to prevent negative outcomes from diabetes



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [26 Health Professionals](#) > [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)
> [2639 Other Allied Health Science Professionals](#) > [263934 Neurophysiology Scientist](#)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

263934 Neurophysiology Scientist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2631 Medical Radiation Practitioners](#)

▶ [2632 Nutrition Professionals](#)

▶ [2633 Optometrists](#)

▶ [2634 Pharmacists](#)

▶ [2635 Sonographers](#)

▼ [2639 Other Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

[263931 Audiologist](#)

[263932 Cardiac Physiologist](#)

[263933 Diabetes Educator](#)

[263934 Neurophysiology Scientist](#)

On this page

[263934 Neurophysiology Scientist](#)

263935 [Orthoptist](#)
263936 [Respiratory and Sleep Scientist](#)
263999 [Allied Health Science Professionals nec](#)

- ▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)
- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

263934 Neurophysiology Scientist

Conducts routine and advanced neurophysiological investigations to assist in the diagnosis and treatment of neurological disorders.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Undertakes neurophysiological tests for the diagnosis and treatment of neurological disorders
- Interprets neurological referrals and tailors the procedure accordingly
- Collaborates with other medical and health professionals in the provision of neurological diagnostic services
- Maintains accurate and detailed records of procedures and test results for neurological patients



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 263 Allied Health Science Professionals
> 2639 Other Allied Health Science Professionals > 263935 Orthoptist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

263935 Orthoptist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2631 Medical Radiation Practitioners](#)

▶ [2632 Nutrition Professionals](#)

▶ [2633 Optometrists](#)

▶ [2634 Pharmacists](#)

▶ [2635 Sonographers](#)

▼ [2639 Other Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

[263931 Audiologist](#)

[263932 Cardiac Physiologist](#)

[263933 Diabetes Educator](#)

[263934 Neurophysiology Scientist](#)

[263935 Orthoptist](#)

On this page

[263935 Orthoptist](#)

[263936 Respiratory and Sleep Scientist](#)

[263999 Allied Health Science Professionals nec](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▶ [266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

263935 Orthoptist

Diagnoses and manages eye movement, binocular vision disorders, and ocular diseases, through orthoptic therapy and other non-surgical management for ocular conditions.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assesses visual function, binocular vision, and eye alignment
- Interprets diagnostic testing of visual function and detects eye disease
- Diagnoses eye movement and binocular vision disorders related to childhood strabismus or acquired through stroke, traumatic brain injury, or other causes
- Prescribes and provides orthoptic therapy and other non-surgical management for those with eye movement disorders
- Prescribes glasses and low vision aids
- Provides visual rehabilitation for patients with low vision, including education and support with orthoptic and ophthalmic conditions
- Provides pre-, peri- and post-operative care for ophthalmic patients, including assisting in ophthalmic surgery and minor procedures

- Works collaboratively with Ophthalmologists to manage eye disease
- Coordinates and implements vision screening programs



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [26 Health Professionals](#) > [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)
> [2639 Other Allied Health Science Professionals](#) > [263936 Respiratory and Sleep Scientist](#)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

263936 Respiratory and Sleep Scientist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2631 Medical Radiation Practitioners](#)

▶ [2632 Nutrition Professionals](#)

▶ [2633 Optometrists](#)

▶ [2634 Pharmacists](#)

▶ [2635 Sonographers](#)

▼ [2639 Other Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

[263931 Audiologist](#)

[263932 Cardiac Physiologist](#)

[263933 Diabetes Educator](#)

[263934 Neurophysiology Scientist](#)

[263935 Orthoptist](#)

[263936 Respiratory and Sleep Scientist](#)

On this page

[263936 Respiratory and Sleep Scientist](#)

[263999 Allied Health Science Professionals nec](#)

- ▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)
- ▶ [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ [266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

263936 Respiratory and Sleep Scientist

Conducts lung function tests and sleep studies to support the diagnosis and treatment of respiratory and sleep disorders, in consultation with other medical professionals.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Performs routine and complex lung function tests, and overnight sleep studies and daytime tests to assess respiratory and sleep disorders
- Interprets and analyses respiratory function and sleep test data to provide accurate and timely reports
- Collaborates with other medical professionals to develop treatment plans based on test results
- Measures and evaluates the effectiveness of therapeutic interventions
- Calibrates and prepares equipment used in the performance of respiratory function and sleep tests, and maintains equipment to optimum hygiene standards
- May assist in the development and implementation of respiratory and sleep research projects



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [26 Health Professionals](#) > [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)
> [2639 Other Allied Health Science Professionals](#) > [263999 Allied Health Science Professionals nec](#)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

263999 Allied Health Science Professionals nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▼ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [2631 Medical Radiation Practitioners](#)

▶ [2632 Nutrition Professionals](#)

▶ [2633 Optometrists](#)

▶ [2634 Pharmacists](#)

▶ [2635 Sonographers](#)

▼ [2639 Other Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

[263931 Audiologist](#)

[263932 Cardiac Physiologist](#)

[263933 Diabetes Educator](#)

[263934 Neurophysiology Scientist](#)

[263935 Orthoptist](#)

[263936 Respiratory and Sleep Scientist](#)

[263999 Allied Health Science Professionals nec](#)

On this page

[263999 Allied Health Science Professionals nec](#)

- ▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)
- ▶ [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ [266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

263999 Allied Health Science Professionals nec

This occupation group covers Allied Health Science Professionals not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Melanographer



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [26 Health Professionals](#) > [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

264 Medical Practitioners

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▼ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 261 [Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 262 [Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)

On this page

[264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ 2641 [Anaesthetists](#)

▶ 2642 [General Practitioners](#)

▶ 2643 [Physicians](#)

▶ 2644 [Psychiatrists](#)

▶ 2645 [Resident Medical Officers](#)

▶ 2646 [Surgeons](#)

▶ 2649 [Other Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

- [27 ICT Professionals](#)
- [28 Legal Professionals](#)
- [29 Other Professionals](#)
- [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

264 Medical Practitioners

Diagnose physical and mental illnesses, disorders and injuries, provide medical care to patients, and prescribe and perform medical and surgical treatments to promote and restore good health.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[2641 Anaesthetists](#)

[2642 General Practitioners](#)

[2643 Physicians](#)

[2644 Psychiatrists](#)

[2645 Resident Medical Officers](#)

[2646 Surgeons](#)

[2649 Other Medical Practitioners](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 264 Medical Practitioners > 2641 Anaesthetists

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2641 Anaesthetists

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▼ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 261 [Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 262 [Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)

▼ 2641 [Anaesthetists](#)

On this page

[2641 Anaesthetists](#)

264131 [Anaesthetist](#)

▶ 2642 [General Practitioners](#)

▶ 2643 [Physicians](#)

▶ 2644 [Psychiatrists](#)

▶ 2645 [Resident Medical Officers](#)

▶ 2646 [Surgeons](#)

▶ 2649 [Other Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2641 Anaesthetists

Provide direct medical care to patients requiring general and local anaesthesia for surgical, diagnostic and other procedures such as prevention of pain and maintenance of body function.

Anaesthetic registrars training as Anaesthetists are included in this unit group.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[264131 Anaesthetist](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 264 Medical Practitioners > 2641 Anaesthetists
> 264131 Anaesthetist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

264131 Anaesthetist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▼ [2641 Anaesthetists](#)

[264131 Anaesthetist](#)

On this page

[264131 Anaesthetist](#)

▶ [2642 General Practitioners](#)

▶ [2643 Physicians](#)

▶ [2644 Psychiatrists](#)

▶ [2645 Resident Medical Officers](#)

▶ [2646 Surgeons](#)

▶ [2649 Other Medical Practitioners](#)

- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

264131 Anaesthetist

Provides direct medical care to patients requiring general, regional, or local anaesthesia for surgical, diagnostic, and other procedures, such as prevention of pain and maintenance of body function.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialisation

- Specialist Pain Medicine Physician

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Performs pre-operative examinations of patients to determine appropriate anaesthetic and sedation in concurrence with Specialist Physicians and Surgeons
- Discusses the anaesthetic process and risks with patients, and obtains their informed consent prior to surgery
- Administers local, regional, and general anaesthetics using a variety of methods, such as inhalational and intravenous administration, and utilises diverse airway management techniques
- Monitors patients throughout surgical procedures and in immediate post-operative procedures
- Records details of anaesthetic and sedation administered, and the condition of patients before, during, and after anaesthesia
- Assists in acute pain management of patients
- Liaises with other health professionals to provide diagnosis and treatment for patients with chronic pain
- Examines and treats patients requiring intensive care or resuscitation
- Consults with other health professionals to optimise patient care and safety
- May instruct medical, nursing, student, and multidisciplinary staff on the signs, symptoms, and diagnosis of allergic and anaphylactic reactions to anaesthetic agents, and supervision and treatment of life threatening

emergencies



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 264 Medical Practitioners > 2642 General Practitioners

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2642 General Practitioners

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▼ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 261 [Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 262 [Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ 2641 [Anaesthetists](#)

▼ 2642 [General Practitioners](#)

On this page

[2642 General Practitioners](#)

264231 [General Practitioner](#)

▶ 2643 [Physicians](#)

▶ 2644 [Psychiatrists](#)

▶ 2645 [Resident Medical Officers](#)

▶ 2646 [Surgeons](#)

▶ 2649 [Other Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2642 General Practitioners

Diagnose, treat and prevent human physical and mental disorders and injuries.

Resident Medical Officers are excluded from this unit group. Resident Medical Officers are included in Occupation 264531 Resident Medical Officer.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[264231 General Practitioner](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 264 Medical Practitioners > 2642 General Practitioners
> 264231 General Practitioner

Occupation

✓ Latest release

264231 General Practitioner

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [2641 Anaesthetists](#)

▼ [2642 General Practitioners](#)

[264231 General Practitioner](#)

On this page

[264231 General Practitioner](#)

▶ [2643 Physicians](#)

▶ [2644 Psychiatrists](#)

▶ [2645 Resident Medical Officers](#)

▶ [2646 Surgeons](#)

▶ [2649 Other Medical Practitioners](#)

- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

264231 General Practitioner

Diagnoses, treats, and prevents human physical and mental disorders and injuries.

Registration or licensing is required.

Alternative title

- General Medical Practitioner

Specialisation

- Skin Cancer General Practitioner

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Consults with, and conducts examinations on, patients to determine the nature of disorders and illnesses, and maintains patient records
- Creates patient-centric care plans as part of a treatment team with other health professionals, and refers patients to, and exchanges medical information with, specialist medical practitioners
- Requests laboratory tests, X-rays, and other diagnostic procedures, and interprets findings to assist diagnosis
- Provides overall care for patients, and prescribes and administers treatments, medications, and other remedial measures
- Monitors patient progress and response to treatment
- Performs medical and minor surgical procedures



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 264 Medical Practitioners > 2643 Physicians

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2643 Physicians

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
 - ▼ 2 [Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
 - ▼ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 261 [Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 262 [Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)
 - ▼ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)
 - ▶ 2641 [Anaesthetists](#)
 - ▶ 2642 [General Practitioners](#)
 - ▼ 2643 [Physicians](#)

On this page

[2643 Physicians](#)

- 264331 [General Medicine Physician](#)
- 264332 [Cardiologist](#)
- 264333 [Endocrinologist](#)
- 264334 [Gastroenterologist](#)
- 264335 [Geriatrician](#)
- 264336 [Haematologist](#)

- 264337 [Intensive Care Specialist](#)
 - 264338 [Medical Oncologist](#)
 - 264341 [Nephrologist](#)
 - 264342 [Neurologist](#)
 - 264343 [Paediatrician](#)
 - 264344 [Public Health Physician](#)
 - 264345 [Respiratory Physician](#)
 - 264346 [Rheumatologist](#)
 - 264399 [Physicians nec](#)
 - 2644 [Psychiatrists](#)
 - 2645 [Resident Medical Officers](#)
 - 2646 [Surgeons](#)
 - 2649 [Other Medical Practitioners](#)
 - 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
 - 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
 - 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
 - 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
 - 29 [Other Professionals](#)
 - 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - 8 [Labourers](#)
- Close

2643 Physicians

Investigate, diagnose and treat complex medical conditions chiefly concerning internal human disorders and diseases using specialist testing, diagnostic and medical techniques, and provide medical input into managing public health issues and infectious disease outbreaks and control measures.

Medical registrars training as Physicians are included in this unit group.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[264331 General Medicine Physician](#)

[264332 Cardiologist](#)

[264333 Endocrinologist](#)
[264334 Gastroenterologist](#)
[264335 Geriatrician](#)
[264336 Haematologist](#)
[264337 Intensive Care Specialist](#)
[264338 Medical Oncologist](#)
[264341 Nephrologist](#)
[264342 Neurologist](#)
[264343 Paediatrician](#)
[264344 Public Health Physician](#)
[264345 Respiratory Physician](#)
[264346 Rheumatologist](#)
[264399 Physicians nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 264 Medical Practitioners > 2643 Physicians
> 264331 General Medicine Physician

Occupation

✓ Latest release

264331 General Medicine Physician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▼ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 261 [Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 262 [Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ 2641 [Anaesthetists](#)

▶ 2642 [General Practitioners](#)

▼ 2643 [Physicians](#)

264331 [General Medicine Physician](#)

On this page

[264331 General Medicine Physician](#)

264332 [Cardiologist](#)

264333 [Endocrinologist](#)

264334 [Gastroenterologist](#)

264335 [Geriatrician](#)

- 264336 [Haematologist](#)
 - 264337 [Intensive Care Specialist](#)
 - 264338 [Medical Oncologist](#)
 - 264341 [Nephrologist](#)
 - 264342 [Neurologist](#)
 - 264343 [Paediatrician](#)
 - 264344 [Public Health Physician](#)
 - 264345 [Respiratory Physician](#)
 - 264346 [Rheumatologist](#)
 - 264399 [Physicians nec](#)
 - 2644 [Psychiatrists](#)
 - 2645 [Resident Medical Officers](#)
 - 2646 [Surgeons](#)
 - 2649 [Other Medical Practitioners](#)
 - 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
 - 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
 - 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
 - 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
 - 29 [Other Professionals](#)
 - 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - 8 [Labourers](#)
- Close

264331 General Medicine Physician

Investigates and diagnoses internal human disorders and diseases, and administers treatment for adults.

Registration or licensing is required.

Paediatricians are excluded from this occupation. Paediatricians are included in Occupation 264343 Paediatrician.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Undertakes comprehensive systematic assessment of a patient's problems and needs, both biomedical and

psychosocial

- Requests laboratory tests, imaging, and other diagnostic procedures, and interprets findings to assist diagnosis
- Assesses functional, psychological, and comorbidity factors to make informed diagnoses
- Creates management plans that recognise treatment interactions with multisystem diseases and comorbidities
- Prescribes medication and treatment for adult patients
- Manages complex, chronic, and multisystem disorders in adult patients
- Undertakes expert diagnostics to assess and diagnose clinical problems in their entirety
- Provides and coordinates integrated patient care with the assistance of multidisciplinary teams to optimise health outcomes



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 264 Medical Practitioners > 2643 Physicians
> 264332 Cardiologist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

264332 Cardiologist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [2641 Anaesthetists](#)

▶ [2642 General Practitioners](#)

▼ [2643 Physicians](#)

[264331 General Medicine Physician](#)

[264332 Cardiologist](#)

On this page

[264332 Cardiologist](#)

[264333 Endocrinologist](#)

[264334 Gastroenterologist](#)

[264335 Geriatrician](#)

- 264336 [Haematologist](#)
 - 264337 [Intensive Care Specialist](#)
 - 264338 [Medical Oncologist](#)
 - 264341 [Nephrologist](#)
 - 264342 [Neurologist](#)
 - 264343 [Paediatrician](#)
 - 264344 [Public Health Physician](#)
 - 264345 [Respiratory Physician](#)
 - 264346 [Rheumatologist](#)
 - 264399 [Physicians nec](#)
 - 2644 [Psychiatrists](#)
 - 2645 [Resident Medical Officers](#)
 - 2646 [Surgeons](#)
 - 2649 [Other Medical Practitioners](#)
 - 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
 - 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
 - 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
 - 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
 - 29 [Other Professionals](#)
 - 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - 8 [Labourers](#)
- Close

264332 Cardiologist

Investigates, diagnoses, and treats conditions of the human heart.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialisation

- Paediatric Cardiologist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Consults and conducts assessments of patients to inform the management of both acute and chronic cardiovascular disease
- Requests laboratory tests, ECGs, imaging, cardiac biopsies, and other diagnostic procedures, and interprets findings to assist diagnosis
- Performs diagnostic and therapeutic procedures, such as cardiac stress tests, cardiovascular surgery, angioplasty, heart catheterisations, and inserting pacemakers
- Prescribes medication and administers treatment as primary and secondary prevention strategies in cardiovascular disease
- Liaises and consults with a multidisciplinary team for optimised treatment of heart conditions



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 264 Medical Practitioners > 2643 Physicians
> 264333 Endocrinologist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

264333 Endocrinologist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▼ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 261 [Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 262 [Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ 2641 [Anaesthetists](#)

▶ 2642 [General Practitioners](#)

▼ 2643 [Physicians](#)

264331 [General Medicine Physician](#)

264332 [Cardiologist](#)

264333 [Endocrinologist](#)

On this page

[264333 Endocrinologist](#)

264334 [Gastroenterologist](#)

264335 [Geriatrician](#)

- 264336 [Haematologist](#)
 - 264337 [Intensive Care Specialist](#)
 - 264338 [Medical Oncologist](#)
 - 264341 [Nephrologist](#)
 - 264342 [Neurologist](#)
 - 264343 [Paediatrician](#)
 - 264344 [Public Health Physician](#)
 - 264345 [Respiratory Physician](#)
 - 264346 [Rheumatologist](#)
 - 264399 [Physicians nec](#)
 - 2644 [Psychiatrists](#)
 - 2645 [Resident Medical Officers](#)
 - 2646 [Surgeons](#)
 - 2649 [Other Medical Practitioners](#)
 - 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
 - 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
 - 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
 - 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
 - 29 [Other Professionals](#)
 - 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - 8 [Labourers](#)
- Close

264333 Endocrinologist

Investigates, diagnoses, and treats disorders of the human glandular and hormonal systems.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialisation

- Paediatric Endocrinologist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Consults and conducts assessments on patients' endocrine health
- Requests laboratory tests, imaging, and other diagnostic procedures, and interprets findings to assist diagnosis of glandular and hormonal conditions
- Advises on nutrition, exercise, and other lifestyle habits which promotes and improves good health, with the aim to prevent and treat diseases and conditions
- Tests for and manages endocrine emergencies
- Assesses, diagnoses, and manages hormonal and glandular complications caused by chronic and acute conditions
- Prescribes medication and treatments for glandular and hormonal conditions
- Liaises and consults with a multidisciplinary team for optimised treatment



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 264 Medical Practitioners > 2643 Physicians
> 264334 Gastroenterologist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

264334 Gastroenterologist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [2641 Anaesthetists](#)

▶ [2642 General Practitioners](#)

▼ [2643 Physicians](#)

[264331 General Medicine Physician](#)

[264332 Cardiologist](#)

[264333 Endocrinologist](#)

[264334 Gastroenterologist](#)

On this page

[264334 Gastroenterologist](#)

[264335 Geriatrician](#)

- 264336 [Haematologist](#)
 - 264337 [Intensive Care Specialist](#)
 - 264338 [Medical Oncologist](#)
 - 264341 [Nephrologist](#)
 - 264342 [Neurologist](#)
 - 264343 [Paediatrician](#)
 - 264344 [Public Health Physician](#)
 - 264345 [Respiratory Physician](#)
 - 264346 [Rheumatologist](#)
 - 264399 [Physicians nec](#)
 - 2644 [Psychiatrists](#)
 - 2645 [Resident Medical Officers](#)
 - 2646 [Surgeons](#)
 - 2649 [Other Medical Practitioners](#)
 - 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
 - 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
 - 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
 - 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
 - 29 [Other Professionals](#)
 - 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - 8 [Labourers](#)
- Close

264334 Gastroenterologist

Investigates, diagnoses, and treats diseases and disorders of the human liver, biliary system, pancreas, oesophagus, stomach, and bowel.

Registration or licensing is required.

Paediatric Gastroenterologists are included in this occupation.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conducts gastrointestinal health assessments on patients
- Requests laboratory tests, imaging, biopsies, and other diagnostic procedures, and interprets findings to assist diagnosis of digestive disorders
- Prescribes medication and administers treatment for patients with gastrointestinal issues
- Liaises and consults with a multidisciplinary team for optimised patient care
- Manages and monitors gastroenterology and hepatology complications in critically ill and perioperative patients
- Provides diagnostic and therapeutic gastrointestinal endoscopy services



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 264 Medical Practitioners > 2643 Physicians
> 264335 Geriatrician

Occupation

✓ Latest release

264335 Geriatrician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▼ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 261 [Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 262 [Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ 2641 [Anaesthetists](#)

▶ 2642 [General Practitioners](#)

▼ 2643 [Physicians](#)

264331 [General Medicine Physician](#)

264332 [Cardiologist](#)

264333 [Endocrinologist](#)

264334 [Gastroenterologist](#)

264335 [Geriatrician](#)

On this page

[264335 Geriatrician](#)

- 264336 [Haematologist](#)
 - 264337 [Intensive Care Specialist](#)
 - 264338 [Medical Oncologist](#)
 - 264341 [Nephrologist](#)
 - 264342 [Neurologist](#)
 - 264343 [Paediatrician](#)
 - 264344 [Public Health Physician](#)
 - 264345 [Respiratory Physician](#)
 - 264346 [Rheumatologist](#)
 - 264399 [Physicians nec](#)
 - 2644 [Psychiatrists](#)
 - 2645 [Resident Medical Officers](#)
 - 2646 [Surgeons](#)
 - 2649 [Other Medical Practitioners](#)
 - 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
 - 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
 - 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
 - 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
 - 29 [Other Professionals](#)
 - 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - 8 [Labourers](#)
- Close

264335 Geriatrician

Investigates, diagnoses, and treats aged-related medical disorders impacting on the cognition and functional status of older people.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conducts and performs thorough assessments of older patients in partnership with their support workers and relatives

- Requests laboratory tests, imaging, and other diagnostic procedures, and interprets findings to assist diagnosis
- Manages and monitors older patients' ongoing chronic conditions to ensure quality of life
- Provides acute medical care to older patients
- Works to reduce the incidence of post-acute syndrome and functional decline associated with hospitalisation
- Manages geriatric syndromes and disorders characterised by the combination of age-related changes
- Manages acute and long-term neurodegenerative disorders and stroke
- Coordinates and manages the rehabilitation of the older person who has suffered a functional decline
- Provides specialist care to the older person with complex or multifactorial problems in the community setting



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [26 Health Professionals](#) > [264 Medical Practitioners](#) > [2643 Physicians](#)
> [264336 Haematologist](#)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

264336 Haematologist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [2641 Anaesthetists](#)

▶ [2642 General Practitioners](#)

▼ [2643 Physicians](#)

[264331 General Medicine Physician](#)

[264332 Cardiologist](#)

[264333 Endocrinologist](#)

[264334 Gastroenterologist](#)

[264335 Geriatrician](#)

[264336 Haematologist](#)

On this page

[264336 Haematologist](#)

264337	Intensive Care Specialist
264338	Medical Oncologist
264341	Nephrologist
264342	Neurologist
264343	Paediatrician
264344	Public Health Physician
264345	Respiratory Physician
264346	Rheumatologist
264399	Physicians nec
▶ 2644	Psychiatrists
▶ 2645	Resident Medical Officers
▶ 2646	Surgeons
▶ 2649	Other Medical Practitioners
▶ 265	Midwifery and Nursing Professionals
▶ 266	Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals
▶ 27	ICT Professionals
▶ 28	Legal Professionals
▶ 29	Other Professionals
▶ 3	Technicians and Trades Workers
▶ 4	Community and Personal Service Workers
▶ 5	Clerical and Administrative Workers
▶ 6	Sales Workers
▶ 7	Machinery Operators and Drivers
▶ 8	Labourers

Close

264336 Haematologist

Investigates, diagnoses, treats, manages, and integrates clinical and laboratory aspects of haematological disorders by studying cellular composition of blood and blood-forming organs.

Registration or licensing is required.

Paediatric Haematologists are included in this occupation.

Alternative title

- Clinical Haematologist

Specialisation

- Laboratory Haematologist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Consults with patients to determine the nature of haematological disorders and illnesses
- Requests laboratory tests and other diagnostic procedures, and interprets findings to assist in the diagnosis of haematological disorders
- Prescribes and administers medication to treat haematological disorders
- Obtains and tests samples, such as bone marrow and stem cells for diagnostic and treatment purposes
- Coordinates the care of patients with haematological disorders, including multidisciplinary coordination and consultation with other specialities



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 264 Medical Practitioners > 2643 Physicians
> 264337 Intensive Care Specialist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

264337 Intensive Care Specialist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▼ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 261 [Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 262 [Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ 2641 [Anaesthetists](#)

▶ 2642 [General Practitioners](#)

▼ 2643 [Physicians](#)

264331 [General Medicine Physician](#)

264332 [Cardiologist](#)

264333 [Endocrinologist](#)

264334 [Gastroenterologist](#)

264335 [Geriatrician](#)

264336 [Haematologist](#)

264337 [Intensive Care Specialist](#)

On this page

[264337 Intensive Care Specialist](#)

264338 [Medical Oncologist](#)

264341 [Nephrologist](#)

264342 [Neurologist](#)

264343 [Paediatrician](#)

264344 [Public Health Physician](#)

264345 [Respiratory Physician](#)

264346 [Rheumatologist](#)

264399 [Physicians nec](#)

▸ 2644 [Psychiatrists](#)

▸ 2645 [Resident Medical Officers](#)

▸ 2646 [Surgeons](#)

▸ 2649 [Other Medical Practitioners](#)

▸ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▸ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▸ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▸ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▸ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

▸ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▸ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▸ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▸ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

264337 Intensive Care Specialist

Investigates, diagnoses, and treats patients in need of intensive and critical care.

Registration or licensing is required.

Alternative titles

- Intensive Care Medicine Specialist
- Intensivist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Examines and manages critically ill patients with life-threatening organ system failure, those at risk of clinical deterioration, as well as those requiring resuscitation
- Manages patients in an intensive care or high dependency unit, and maintains precise patient records
- Monitors and adjusts ventilation settings for patients on life support, and prescribes and administers medications and treatments
- Requests laboratory tests and diagnostic procedures, and analyses results with other medical information to make diagnoses
- Oversees end-of-life care and the diagnosis of brain death



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [26 Health Professionals](#) > [264 Medical Practitioners](#) > [2643 Physicians](#)
> [264338 Medical Oncologist](#)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

264338 Medical Oncologist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [2641 Anaesthetists](#)

▶ [2642 General Practitioners](#)

▼ [2643 Physicians](#)

[264331 General Medicine Physician](#)

[264332 Cardiologist](#)

[264333 Endocrinologist](#)

[264334 Gastroenterologist](#)

[264335 Geriatrician](#)

[264336 Haematologist](#)

[264337 Intensive Care Specialist](#)

[264338 Medical Oncologist](#)

On this page

[264338 Medical Oncologist](#)

264341 [Nephrologist](#)

264342 [Neurologist](#)

264343 [Paediatrician](#)

264344 [Public Health Physician](#)

264345 [Respiratory Physician](#)

264346 [Rheumatologist](#)

264399 [Physicians nec](#)

▶ 2644 [Psychiatrists](#)

▶ 2645 [Resident Medical Officers](#)

▶ 2646 [Surgeons](#)

▶ 2649 [Other Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

264338 Medical Oncologist

Investigates, diagnoses, and treats patients with cancer using chemotherapy and biological therapy.

Registration or licensing is required.

Gynaecological Oncologists and Radiation Oncologists are excluded from this occupation. Gynaecological Oncologists are included in Occupation 264933 Obstetrician and Gynaecologist. Radiation Oncologists are included in Occupation 264936 Radiation Oncologist.

Alternative title

- Medical Oncology Physician

Specialisation

- Paediatric Medical Oncologist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assesses patients to determine the possible presence, nature, and extent of cancer
- Analyses test results and other medical information to make cancer diagnoses
- Prescribes, administers, and understands the pharmacology of antineoplastic drugs, including cytotoxic drugs, hormonal therapies, molecular targeted agents, and biological agents
- Prevents and treats complications caused by cancer and its treatment
- Provides supportive management of cancer patients, including symptom palliation and rehabilitation, with particular emphasis on psychological and social support
- Consults with a multidisciplinary team to manage and treat cancer
- Assesses primary, secondary, and tertiary preventives measures to prevent cancer development
- Discusses treatment options and prognosis, and formulates a treatment management plan with patients regarding the role of radiation therapy and chemotherapy in the management of cancer
- Implements palliative and end-of-life care



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [26 Health Professionals](#) > [264 Medical Practitioners](#) > [2643 Physicians](#)
> [264341 Nephrologist](#)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

264341 Nephrologist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [2641 Anaesthetists](#)

▶ [2642 General Practitioners](#)

▼ [2643 Physicians](#)

[264331 General Medicine Physician](#)

[264332 Cardiologist](#)

[264333 Endocrinologist](#)

[264334 Gastroenterologist](#)

[264335 Geriatrician](#)

[264336 Haematologist](#)

[264337 Intensive Care Specialist](#)

[264338 Medical Oncologist](#)

[264341 Nephrologist](#)

On this page

[264341 Nephrologist](#)

[264342 Neurologist](#)

[264343 Paediatrician](#)

[264344 Public Health Physician](#)

[264345 Respiratory Physician](#)

[264346 Rheumatologist](#)

[264399 Physicians nec](#)

▸ [2644 Psychiatrists](#)

▸ [2645 Resident Medical Officers](#)

▸ [2646 Surgeons](#)

▸ [2649 Other Medical Practitioners](#)

▸ [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▸ [266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▸ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▸ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▸ [29 Other Professionals](#)

▸ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▸ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▸ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▸ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▸ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

264341 Nephrologist

Investigates, diagnoses, and treats disorders of the human kidney and urinary tract.

Registration or licensing is required.

Paediatric Nephrologists are included in this occupation.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assesses, diagnoses, and manages patients presenting with suspected disorders of the kidney and urinary tract
- Requests and interprets laboratory tests, imaging, kidney function tests, and other diagnostic procedures

- Prescribes medication and administers treatment based on kidney function
- Liaises and consults with a multidisciplinary team for optimised renal treatment
- Organises dialysis and monitors patients' conditions by assessing water weight and filtration rate
- Provides ongoing support in treating acute and chronic renal diseases
- Performs procedures associated with the diagnosis and treatment of kidney disease, including renal biopsy and those associated with achieving or maintaining access for renal dialysis
- Oversees the administration of renal replacement therapies, which include both haemodialysis and peritoneal dialysis treatments for kidney health, as well as the coordination of kidney transplants



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [26 Health Professionals](#) > [264 Medical Practitioners](#) > [2643 Physicians](#)
> [264342 Neurologist](#)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

264342 Neurologist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [2641 Anaesthetists](#)

▶ [2642 General Practitioners](#)

▼ [2643 Physicians](#)

[264331 General Medicine Physician](#)

[264332 Cardiologist](#)

[264333 Endocrinologist](#)

[264334 Gastroenterologist](#)

[264335 Geriatrician](#)

[264336 Haematologist](#)

[264337 Intensive Care Specialist](#)

[264338 Medical Oncologist](#)

[264341 Nephrologist](#)

264342 [Neurologist](#)

On this page

[264342 Neurologist](#)

264343 [Paediatrician](#)

264344 [Public Health Physician](#)

264345 [Respiratory Physician](#)

264346 [Rheumatologist](#)

264399 [Physicians nec](#)

- ▶ 2644 [Psychiatrists](#)
- ▶ 2645 [Resident Medical Officers](#)
- ▶ 2646 [Surgeons](#)
- ▶ 2649 [Other Medical Practitioners](#)
- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

264342 Neurologist

Investigates, diagnoses, and treats diseases and injuries of the human brain, spinal cord, nerves, and muscles.

Registration or licensing is required.

Paediatric Neurologists are included in this occupation.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assesses, diagnoses, and manages patients presenting with neurological issues

- Performs various examination techniques to assess patients presenting with neurological issues
- Requests appropriate laboratory tests, neuroimaging techniques, and other diagnostic procedures, and interprets results of tests
- Interprets the results of neuropathology investigations
- Selects and prescribes appropriate medications in the management of neurological diseases
- Liaises and consults with a multidisciplinary team for optimised neurological treatment
- Provides prognosis in untreatable neurological conditions, and provides support to family and patients to manage end-of-life care



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 264 Medical Practitioners > 2643 Physicians
> 264343 Paediatrician

Occupation

✓ Latest release

264343 Paediatrician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [2641 Anaesthetists](#)

▶ [2642 General Practitioners](#)

▼ [2643 Physicians](#)

[264331 General Medicine Physician](#)

[264332 Cardiologist](#)

[264333 Endocrinologist](#)

[264334 Gastroenterologist](#)

[264335 Geriatrician](#)

[264336 Haematologist](#)

[264337 Intensive Care Specialist](#)

[264338 Medical Oncologist](#)

[264341 Nephrologist](#)

264342 [Neurologist](#)

264343 [Paediatrician](#)

On this page

[264343 Paediatrician](#)

264344 [Public Health Physician](#)

264345 [Respiratory Physician](#)

264346 [Rheumatologist](#)

264399 [Physicians nec](#)

- ▶ 2644 [Psychiatrists](#)
- ▶ 2645 [Resident Medical Officers](#)
- ▶ 2646 [Surgeons](#)
- ▶ 2649 [Other Medical Practitioners](#)
- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

264343 Paediatrician

Investigates, diagnoses, and treats internal diseases and disorders in children from birth, up to and including, adolescence.

Registration or licensing is required.

Physicians with a specialist paediatric role are excluded from this occupation. Paediatric Cardiologists are included in Occupation 264332 Cardiologist. Paediatric Endocrinologists are included in Occupation 264333 Endocrinologist. Paediatric Gastroenterologists are included in Occupation 264334 Gastroenterologist. Paediatric Haematologists are included in Occupation 264336 Haematologist. Paediatric Intensive Care Specialists are included in Occupation 264337 Intensive Care Specialist. Paediatric Medical Oncologists are included in Occupation 264338 Medical Oncologist. Paediatric Nephrologists are included in Occupation 264341 Nephrologist. Paediatric Neurologists are included in Occupation 264342 Neurologist. Paediatric Respiratory and Sleep Physicians are included in Occupation 264345 Respiratory Physician. Paediatric Rheumatologists are included in Occupation 264346 Rheumatologist.

Specialisations

- Neonatologist
- Paediatric Emergency Physician

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assesses, diagnoses, and treats neonates, infants, children, and adolescents
- Requests laboratory tests, imaging, and other diagnostic procedures, and interprets findings to assist diagnosis
- Prescribes medications and administers treatment based on age, weight, and pharmacokinetics of the patient
- Liaises and consults with a multidisciplinary team for optimised treatment
- Provides guidance and education to children and their families regarding medical procedures, conditions, and treatment options
- Assesses, investigates, and manages paediatric care in neonatal and perinatal settings
- Performs procedures in advanced paediatric life support



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [26 Health Professionals](#) > [264 Medical Practitioners](#) > [2643 Physicians](#)
> [264344 Public Health Physician](#)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

264344 Public Health Physician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [2641 Anaesthetists](#)

▶ [2642 General Practitioners](#)

▼ [2643 Physicians](#)

[264331 General Medicine Physician](#)

[264332 Cardiologist](#)

[264333 Endocrinologist](#)

[264334 Gastroenterologist](#)

[264335 Geriatrician](#)

[264336 Haematologist](#)

[264337 Intensive Care Specialist](#)

[264338 Medical Oncologist](#)

[264341 Nephrologist](#)

264342 [Neurologist](#)
264343 [Paediatrician](#)
264344 [Public Health Physician](#)

On this page

[264344 Public Health Physician](#)

264345 [Respiratory Physician](#)
264346 [Rheumatologist](#)
264399 [Physicians nec](#)

- ▶ 2644 [Psychiatrists](#)
- ▶ 2645 [Resident Medical Officers](#)
- ▶ 2646 [Surgeons](#)
- ▶ 2649 [Other Medical Practitioners](#)
- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

264344 Public Health Physician

Provides the medical input into population-level planning for the prevention of health conditions, threats, and disasters to maximise health across and within populations.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assesses and responds rapidly to urgent and evolving public health issues
- Leads teams, public health responses, programs, projects, and organisations designed to address health inequity

and population health outcomes

- Collects, analyses, and applies data related to public health issues, and researches possible causes and links to other health determinants operating at the community level
- Develops strategies to assist the implementation of programs that will prevent disease or promote health in the community
- Advises senior public health officials about legislation and other strategies to improve the health and wellbeing of communities
- Designs and evaluates disease screening programs and disease and hazard surveillance systems
- Evaluates health services and public health programs, health technologies, and interventions
- Advises and manages the public health management of environmental health risks
- Informs the management of public health emergencies and infectious disease outbreaks and control measures
- May advise and work in partnership on the public health issues affecting Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [26 Health Professionals](#) > [264 Medical Practitioners](#) > [2643 Physicians](#)
> [264345 Respiratory Physician](#)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

264345 Respiratory Physician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [2641 Anaesthetists](#)

▶ [2642 General Practitioners](#)

▼ [2643 Physicians](#)

[264331 General Medicine Physician](#)

[264332 Cardiologist](#)

[264333 Endocrinologist](#)

[264334 Gastroenterologist](#)

[264335 Geriatrician](#)

[264336 Haematologist](#)

[264337 Intensive Care Specialist](#)

[264338 Medical Oncologist](#)

[264341 Nephrologist](#)

- 264342 [Neurologist](#)
- 264343 [Paediatrician](#)
- 264344 [Public Health Physician](#)
- 264345 [Respiratory Physician](#)

On this page

[264345 Respiratory Physician](#)

- 264346 [Rheumatologist](#)
- 264399 [Physicians nec](#)

- ▶ 2644 [Psychiatrists](#)
- ▶ 2645 [Resident Medical Officers](#)
- ▶ 2646 [Surgeons](#)
- ▶ 2649 [Other Medical Practitioners](#)
- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

264345 Respiratory Physician

Investigates, diagnoses, and treats diseases and disorders of the human respiratory system.

Registration or licensing is required.

Paediatric Respiratory and Sleep Physicians are included in this occupation.

Specialisation

- Respiratory and Sleep Physician

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Consults and conducts respiratory examinations on patients to form a comprehensive medical assessment
- Requests laboratory tests, imaging, respiratory function tests, and other diagnostic procedures
- Diagnoses patients by analysing test results and evaluating other health information related to respiratory conditions
- Performs or supervises pleural procedures and bronchoscopy
- Prescribes and manages medications and non-pharmacological treatments, including oxygen therapy and non-invasive ventilation
- Liaises and consults with a multidisciplinary team for optimised treatment of respiratory conditions
- Provides ongoing support in treating acute and chronic respiratory conditions
- Develops management plans for the prevention and treatment of both acute and long-term respiratory conditions
- May oversee respiratory function and sleep scientists and laboratories, and interpret results of respiratory function and sleep tests



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [26 Health Professionals](#) > [264 Medical Practitioners](#) > [2643 Physicians](#)
> [264346 Rheumatologist](#)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

264346 Rheumatologist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [2641 Anaesthetists](#)

▶ [2642 General Practitioners](#)

▼ [2643 Physicians](#)

[264331 General Medicine Physician](#)

[264332 Cardiologist](#)

[264333 Endocrinologist](#)

[264334 Gastroenterologist](#)

[264335 Geriatrician](#)

[264336 Haematologist](#)

[264337 Intensive Care Specialist](#)

[264338 Medical Oncologist](#)

[264341 Nephrologist](#)

264342 [Neurologist](#)
264343 [Paediatrician](#)
264344 [Public Health Physician](#)
264345 [Respiratory Physician](#)
264346 [Rheumatologist](#)

On this page

[264346 Rheumatologist](#)

264399 [Physicians nec](#)

- ▶ 2644 [Psychiatrists](#)
- ▶ 2645 [Resident Medical Officers](#)
- ▶ 2646 [Surgeons](#)
- ▶ 2649 [Other Medical Practitioners](#)
- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

264346 Rheumatologist

Investigates, diagnoses, and treats diseases, dysfunction, and autoimmune conditions affecting human joints, muscles, soft tissue, and other organs.

Registration or licensing is required.

Paediatric Rheumatologists are included in this occupation.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Obtains a medical history to diagnose and manage patients with suspected or established rheumatic disorders
- Examines the musculoskeletal and other systems to diagnose and manage patients with suspected or established rheumatic disorders
- Orders and interprets investigations to diagnose and manage patients with suspected or established rheumatic disorders
- Prescribes and monitors pharmacological therapeutics in patients with rheumatic disorders
- Uses core rheumatologic procedures, such as joint aspiration and injection, and synovial biopsy, in the management of patients with rheumatic disorders
- Uses and monitors non-pharmacological and non-surgical interventions in patients with rheumatic disorders
- Collaborates with multidisciplinary team members and other medical services to manage patients with rheumatic disorders
- Conducts research to enhance the discovery and implementation of optimal treatments for rheumatic disorders



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [26 Health Professionals](#) > [264 Medical Practitioners](#) > [2643 Physicians](#)
> [264399 Physicians nec](#)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

264399 Physicians nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [2641 Anaesthetists](#)

▶ [2642 General Practitioners](#)

▼ [2643 Physicians](#)

[264331 General Medicine Physician](#)

[264332 Cardiologist](#)

[264333 Endocrinologist](#)

[264334 Gastroenterologist](#)

[264335 Geriatrician](#)

[264336 Haematologist](#)

[264337 Intensive Care Specialist](#)

[264338 Medical Oncologist](#)

[264341 Nephrologist](#)

- 264342 [Neurologist](#)
- 264343 [Paediatrician](#)
- 264344 [Public Health Physician](#)
- 264345 [Respiratory Physician](#)
- 264346 [Rheumatologist](#)
- 264399 [Physicians nec](#)

On this page

[264399 Physicians nec](#)

- ▶ 2644 [Psychiatrists](#)
- ▶ 2645 [Resident Medical Officers](#)
- ▶ 2646 [Surgeons](#)
- ▶ 2649 [Other Medical Practitioners](#)
- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

264399 Physicians nec

This occupation group covers Physicians not elsewhere classified.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Clinical Allergist
- Clinical Geneticist
- Clinical Immunologist

- Clinical Pharmacologist
- Infectious Diseases Physician
- Occupational Medicine Physician
- Musculoskeletal Physician (NZ)
- Palliative Medicine Physician
- Rehabilitation Medicine Physician
- Sexual Health Physician



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 264 Medical Practitioners > 2644 Psychiatrists

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2644 Psychiatrists

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▼ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 261 [Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 262 [Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ 2641 [Anaesthetists](#)

▶ 2642 [General Practitioners](#)

▶ 2643 [Physicians](#)

▼ 2644 [Psychiatrists](#)

On this page

[2644 Psychiatrists](#)

264431 [Psychiatrist](#)

▶ 2645 [Resident Medical Officers](#)

▶ 2646 [Surgeons](#)

▶ 2649 [Other Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2644 Psychiatrists

Diagnose, assess, treat and prevent mental, emotional and behavioural conditions.

Psychiatric registrars training as Psychiatrists are included in this unit group.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[264431 Psychiatrist](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 264 Medical Practitioners > 2644 Psychiatrists
> 264431 Psychiatrist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

264431 Psychiatrist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▼ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 261 [Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 262 [Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ 2641 [Anaesthetists](#)

▶ 2642 [General Practitioners](#)

▶ 2643 [Physicians](#)

▼ 2644 [Psychiatrists](#)

264431 [Psychiatrist](#)

On this page

[264431 Psychiatrist](#)

▶ 2645 [Resident Medical Officers](#)

▶ 2646 [Surgeons](#)

▶ 2649 [Other Medical Practitioners](#)

- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

264431 Psychiatrist

Diagnoses, assesses, treats, and prevents mental, emotional, and behavioural conditions.

Registration or licensing is required.

Alternative title

- Consultant Psychiatrist

Specialisation

- Child and Adolescent Psychiatrist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conducts psychiatric assessments, and diagnoses mental, emotional, and behavioural conditions
- Prescribes and monitors medication, and develops treatment plans for patients, including therapies and rehabilitation programs
- Collaborates with other health professionals to provide comprehensive patient care
- Determines the need for involuntary treatment, and handles emergency crisis intervention and hospital admissions
- Assists in managing patients in legal and forensic settings by providing expert opinion to the community, government, and courts
- May provide psychotherapy and counselling to individuals or in group sessions



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 264 Medical Practitioners
> 2645 Resident Medical Officers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2645 Resident Medical Officers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [2641 Anaesthetists](#)

▶ [2642 General Practitioners](#)

▶ [2643 Physicians](#)

▶ [2644 Psychiatrists](#)

▼ [2645 Resident Medical Officers](#)

On this page

[2645 Resident Medical Officers](#)

[264531 Resident Medical Officer](#)

▶ [2646 Surgeons](#)

▶ [2649 Other Medical Practitioners](#)

- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2645 Resident Medical Officers

Diagnose, treat and prevent human physical and mental disorders and injuries under the supervision of senior Medical Practitioners.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[264531 Resident Medical Officer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 264 Medical Practitioners
> 2645 Resident Medical Officers > 264531 Resident Medical Officer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

264531 Resident Medical Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [2641 Anaesthetists](#)

▶ [2642 General Practitioners](#)

▶ [2643 Physicians](#)

▶ [2644 Psychiatrists](#)

▼ [2645 Resident Medical Officers](#)

[264531 Resident Medical Officer](#)

On this page

[264531 Resident Medical Officer](#)

▶ [2646 Surgeons](#)

▶ [2649 Other Medical Practitioners](#)

- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

264531 Resident Medical Officer

Diagnoses, treats and prevents human physical and mental disorders and injuries under the supervision of senior Medical Practitioners.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialisation

- Medical Intern

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assists in the diagnosis and treatment of human physical and mental disorders and injuries
- Obtains patients' medical histories, and conducts physical examinations and medical assessments of patients
- Orders and interprets diagnostic tests and investigations for disorders and injuries
- Monitors patients' progress and response to treatment, documents patient records, and coordinates hospital admissions and discharge planning



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 264 Medical Practitioners > 2646 Surgeons

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2646 Surgeons

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▼ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 261 [Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 262 [Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ 2641 [Anaesthetists](#)

▶ 2642 [General Practitioners](#)

▶ 2643 [Physicians](#)

▶ 2644 [Psychiatrists](#)

▶ 2645 [Resident Medical Officers](#)

▼ 2646 [Surgeons](#)

On this page

[2646 Surgeons](#)

264631 [General Surgeon](#)

264632 [Cardiothoracic Surgeon](#)

264633 [Neurosurgeon](#)

264634	Orthopaedic Surgeon
264635	Otolaryngologist
264636	Paediatric Surgeon
264637	Plastic and Reconstructive Surgeon
264638	Urologist
264641	Vascular Surgeon
▶ 2649	Other Medical Practitioners
▶ 265	Midwifery and Nursing Professionals
▶ 266	Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals
▶ 27	ICT Professionals
▶ 28	Legal Professionals
▶ 29	Other Professionals
▶ 3	Technicians and Trades Workers
▶ 4	Community and Personal Service Workers
▶ 5	Clerical and Administrative Workers
▶ 6	Sales Workers
▶ 7	Machinery Operators and Drivers
▶ 8	Labourers

Close

2646 Surgeons

Perform surgery to treat and prevent diseases and illnesses, correct deformities, repair injuries, and improve human functioning and appearance.

Medical registrars training as Surgeons are included in this unit group.

Podiatric Surgeons and Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeons are excluded from this unit group. Podiatric Surgeons are included in Occupation 262531 Podiatrist. Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeons are included in Occupation 266231 Dental Specialist.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[264631 General Surgeon](#)

[264632 Cardiothoracic Surgeon](#)

[264633 Neurosurgeon](#)

[264634 Orthopaedic Surgeon](#)

[264635 Otolaryngologist](#)

[264636 Paediatric Surgeon](#)

[264637 Plastic and Reconstructive Surgeon](#)

[264638 Urologist](#)

[264641 Vascular Surgeon](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [26 Health Professionals](#) > [264 Medical Practitioners](#) > [2646 Surgeons](#)
> [264631 General Surgeon](#)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

264631 General Surgeon

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [2641 Anaesthetists](#)

▶ [2642 General Practitioners](#)

▶ [2643 Physicians](#)

▶ [2644 Psychiatrists](#)

▶ [2645 Resident Medical Officers](#)

▼ [2646 Surgeons](#)

[264631 General Surgeon](#)

On this page

[264631 General Surgeon](#)

[264632 Cardiothoracic Surgeon](#)

264633	Neurosurgeon
264634	Orthopaedic Surgeon
264635	Otolaryngologist
264636	Paediatric Surgeon
264637	Plastic and Reconstructive Surgeon
264638	Urologist
264641	Vascular Surgeon
▶ 2649	Other Medical Practitioners
▶ 265	Midwifery and Nursing Professionals
▶ 266	Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals
▶ 27	ICT Professionals
▶ 28	Legal Professionals
▶ 29	Other Professionals
▶ 3	Technicians and Trades Workers
▶ 4	Community and Personal Service Workers
▶ 5	Clerical and Administrative Workers
▶ 6	Sales Workers
▶ 7	Machinery Operators and Drivers
▶ 8	Labourers

Close

264631 General Surgeon

Performs surgery to treat diseases and illnesses covering a broad range of medical conditions.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Consults with patients to obtain comprehensive medical histories
- Examines and evaluates patients to determine if surgical treatment of illnesses, conditions, and injuries are required, and explains risks to patients
- Requests laboratory tests, X-rays, and other diagnostic procedures, and interprets findings
- Performs surgery and procedures in operating theatres and treatment rooms
- Prescribes post-operative care and observes patient progress
- Provides specialist advice to generalist medical practitioners or other specialists
- Prescribes medication and recommends preventative action to treat illness or injuries

- Maintains patient records



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 264 Medical Practitioners > 2646 Surgeons
> 264632 Cardiothoracic Surgeon

Occupation

✓ Latest release

264632 Cardiothoracic Surgeon

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [2641 Anaesthetists](#)

▶ [2642 General Practitioners](#)

▶ [2643 Physicians](#)

▶ [2644 Psychiatrists](#)

▶ [2645 Resident Medical Officers](#)

▼ [2646 Surgeons](#)

[264631 General Surgeon](#)

[264632 Cardiothoracic Surgeon](#)

On this page

[264632 Cardiothoracic Surgeon](#)

264633	Neurosurgeon
264634	Orthopaedic Surgeon
264635	Otolaryngologist
264636	Paediatric Surgeon
264637	Plastic and Reconstructive Surgeon
264638	Urologist
264641	Vascular Surgeon
▸ 2649	Other Medical Practitioners
▸ 265	Midwifery and Nursing Professionals
▸ 266	Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals
▸ 27	ICT Professionals
▸ 28	Legal Professionals
▸ 29	Other Professionals
▸ 3	Technicians and Trades Workers
▸ 4	Community and Personal Service Workers
▸ 5	Clerical and Administrative Workers
▸ 6	Sales Workers
▸ 7	Machinery Operators and Drivers
▸ 8	Labourers

Close

264632 Cardiothoracic Surgeon

Performs heart and lung surgery.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assesses patients' medical conditions and determines the need for cardiothoracic surgery
- Utilises diagnostic tools, such as imaging tests, electrocardiograms (ECGs), and blood tests to assess patients' conditions and determine appropriate treatment plans
- Performs surgical procedures on the heart and lungs, including bypass surgery, valve repair or replacement, and oesophagus, trachea, and lung transplantation
- Advises and counsels patients and families about patients' conditions, treatment options, and recovery



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [26 Health Professionals](#) > [264 Medical Practitioners](#) > [2646 Surgeons](#)
> [264633 Neurosurgeon](#)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

264633 Neurosurgeon

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [2641 Anaesthetists](#)

▶ [2642 General Practitioners](#)

▶ [2643 Physicians](#)

▶ [2644 Psychiatrists](#)

▶ [2645 Resident Medical Officers](#)

▼ [2646 Surgeons](#)

[264631 General Surgeon](#)

[264632 Cardiothoracic Surgeon](#)

[264633 Neurosurgeon](#)

On this page

[264633 Neurosurgeon](#)

264634	Orthopaedic Surgeon
264635	Otolaryngologist
264636	Paediatric Surgeon
264637	Plastic and Reconstructive Surgeon
264638	Urologist
264641	Vascular Surgeon
▶ 2649	Other Medical Practitioners
▶ 265	Midwifery and Nursing Professionals
▶ 266	Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals
▶ 27	ICT Professionals
▶ 28	Legal Professionals
▶ 29	Other Professionals
▶ 3	Technicians and Trades Workers
▶ 4	Community and Personal Service Workers
▶ 5	Clerical and Administrative Workers
▶ 6	Sales Workers
▶ 7	Machinery Operators and Drivers
▶ 8	Labourers

Close

264633 Neurosurgeon

Performs surgery to correct disorders of the brain, spine, and nervous system.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assesses patients' medical history and performs physical examinations to diagnose neurological disorders
- Performs surgical procedures, such as brain surgery and spinal surgery, to correct neurological disorders
- Prescribes treatments and medications following diagnosis of neurological diseases, illness, or injuries
- Collaborates with other medical professionals, such as Neurologists, therapists, and rehabilitation experts



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 264 Medical Practitioners > 2646 Surgeons
> 264634 Orthopaedic Surgeon

Occupation

Latest release

264634 Orthopaedic Surgeon

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▼ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)
 - ▶ [2641 Anaesthetists](#)
 - ▶ [2642 General Practitioners](#)
 - ▶ [2643 Physicians](#)
 - ▶ [2644 Psychiatrists](#)
 - ▶ [2645 Resident Medical Officers](#)
 - ▼ [2646 Surgeons](#)
 - [264631 General Surgeon](#)
 - [264632 Cardiothoracic Surgeon](#)
 - [264633 Neurosurgeon](#)
 - [264634 Orthopaedic Surgeon](#)

On this page

[264634 Orthopaedic Surgeon](#)

264635 [Otolaryngologist](#)

264636 [Paediatric Surgeon](#)

264637 [Plastic and Reconstructive Surgeon](#)

264638 [Urologist](#)

264641 [Vascular Surgeon](#)

▸ 2649 [Other Medical Practitioners](#)

▸ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▸ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▸ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▸ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▸ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

▸ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▸ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▸ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▸ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

264634 Orthopaedic Surgeon

Performs surgery to treat muscular and skeletal diseases and injuries.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Consults with patients to diagnose orthopaedic conditions and determines the need for surgical intervention
- Performs surgical procedures to treat musculoskeletal diseases and injuries
- Orders and interprets diagnostic tests, such as X-rays and magnetic resonance imaging scans, to aid in diagnosis and treatment planning for muscular and skeletal diseases
- Prescribes treatments and medications following diagnosis of orthopaedic diseases or injuries



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [26 Health Professionals](#) > [264 Medical Practitioners](#) > [2646 Surgeons](#)
> [264635 Otolaryngologist](#)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

264635 Otolaryngologist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [2641 Anaesthetists](#)

▶ [2642 General Practitioners](#)

▶ [2643 Physicians](#)

▶ [2644 Psychiatrists](#)

▶ [2645 Resident Medical Officers](#)

▼ [2646 Surgeons](#)

[264631 General Surgeon](#)

[264632 Cardiothoracic Surgeon](#)

[264633 Neurosurgeon](#)

[264634 Orthopaedic Surgeon](#)

[264635 Otolaryngologist](#)

On this page

[264635 Otolaryngologist](#)

[264636 Paediatric Surgeon](#)

[264637 Plastic and Reconstructive Surgeon](#)

[264638 Urologist](#)

[264641 Vascular Surgeon](#)

▸ [2649 Other Medical Practitioners](#)

▸ [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▸ [266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▸ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▸ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▸ [29 Other Professionals](#)

▸ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▸ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▸ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▸ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▸ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

264635 Otolaryngologist

Performs surgery to correct diseases and disorders of the ear, nose, and throat.

Registration or licensing is required.

Alternative titles

- Ear, Nose and Throat (ENT) Specialist
- Ear, Nose and Throat (ENT) Surgeon
- Head and Neck Surgeon
- Otorhinolaryngologist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Examines patients and interprets diagnostic test and medical histories to determine the best surgical treatment
- Diagnoses and treats diseases and disorders of the ear, nose, and throat

- Performs surgical procedures to correct ear, nose, and throat conditions
- Prescribes non-surgical treatments, medications, and preventative advice for ear, nose, and throat conditions



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [26 Health Professionals](#) > [264 Medical Practitioners](#) > [2646 Surgeons](#)
> [264636 Paediatric Surgeon](#)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

264636 Paediatric Surgeon

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [2641 Anaesthetists](#)

▶ [2642 General Practitioners](#)

▶ [2643 Physicians](#)

▶ [2644 Psychiatrists](#)

▶ [2645 Resident Medical Officers](#)

▼ [2646 Surgeons](#)

[264631 General Surgeon](#)

[264632 Cardiothoracic Surgeon](#)

[264633 Neurosurgeon](#)

[264634 Orthopaedic Surgeon](#)

[264635 Otolaryngologist](#)

[264636 Paediatric Surgeon](#)

On this page

[264636 Paediatric Surgeon](#)

[264637 Plastic and Reconstructive Surgeon](#)

[264638 Urologist](#)

[264641 Vascular Surgeon](#)

- ▶ [2649 Other Medical Practitioners](#)
- ▶ [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ [266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

264636 Paediatric Surgeon

Provides surgical care and treatment to children from birth, up to and including, adolescence.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Examines babies, children, and adolescents to determine medical conditions, reviews referrals, and reports on patients' physical conditions and medical histories
- Determines the need for operations, explaining risks to families, and selecting the best operational procedures
- Requests and interprets diagnostic tests, and prescribes treatments and medications
- Performs surgical operations, procedures, and transplants, prescribes post-operative care, and observes patients' progress
- Instructs other medical, nursing, and associated staff regarding the preparation of patients, and instrument and equipment requirements



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [26 Health Professionals](#) > [264 Medical Practitioners](#) > [2646 Surgeons](#)
> [264637 Plastic and Reconstructive Surgeon](#)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

264637 Plastic and Reconstructive Surgeon

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [2641 Anaesthetists](#)

▶ [2642 General Practitioners](#)

▶ [2643 Physicians](#)

▶ [2644 Psychiatrists](#)

▶ [2645 Resident Medical Officers](#)

▼ [2646 Surgeons](#)

[264631 General Surgeon](#)

[264632 Cardiothoracic Surgeon](#)

[264633 Neurosurgeon](#)

[264634 Orthopaedic Surgeon](#)

[264635 Otolaryngologist](#)

[264636 Paediatric Surgeon](#)

264637 [Plastic and Reconstructive Surgeon](#)

On this page

[264637 Plastic and Reconstructive Surgeon](#)

264638 [Urologist](#)

264641 [Vascular Surgeon](#)

- ▶ 2649 [Other Medical Practitioners](#)
- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

264637 Plastic and Reconstructive Surgeon

Performs surgery to repair and reconstruct muscle and tissue injuries and congenital deformities.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Examines patients conditions and determines surgical needs
- Performs reconstructive surgery for congenital deformities, and muscle and tissue injuries
- Performs cosmetic surgery and procedures for aesthetic enhancement
- May perform gender affirming surgery



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [26 Health Professionals](#) > [264 Medical Practitioners](#) > [2646 Surgeons](#)
> [264638 Urologist](#)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

264638 Urologist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [2641 Anaesthetists](#)

▶ [2642 General Practitioners](#)

▶ [2643 Physicians](#)

▶ [2644 Psychiatrists](#)

▶ [2645 Resident Medical Officers](#)

▼ [2646 Surgeons](#)

[264631 General Surgeon](#)

[264632 Cardiothoracic Surgeon](#)

[264633 Neurosurgeon](#)

[264634 Orthopaedic Surgeon](#)

[264635 Otolaryngologist](#)

[264636 Paediatric Surgeon](#)

264637 [Plastic and Reconstructive Surgeon](#)

264638 [Urologist](#)

On this page

[264638 Urologist](#)

264641 [Vascular Surgeon](#)

- ▶ 2649 [Other Medical Practitioners](#)
- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

264638 Urologist

Provides medical and surgical treatment to patients with disorders of the kidney, urinary tract, bladder, urethra, and male reproductive system.

Registration or licensing is required.

Alternative title

- Urological Surgeon

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Diagnoses patients with kidney, urinary tract, bladder, urethra, and male reproductive system disorders
- Performs surgical procedures and non-surgical treatments for urological conditions
- Conducts physical examinations and diagnostic tests to assess patients' urological health
- Provides guidance, support, and education to patients regarding urological conditions and treatment options
- Provides post-operative care, and monitors and evaluates the progress of patients undergoing urological

treatment

- Collaborates with other health professionals to develop comprehensive treatment plans for patients



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [26 Health Professionals](#) > [264 Medical Practitioners](#) > [2646 Surgeons](#)
> [264641 Vascular Surgeon](#)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

264641 Vascular Surgeon

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [2641 Anaesthetists](#)

▶ [2642 General Practitioners](#)

▶ [2643 Physicians](#)

▶ [2644 Psychiatrists](#)

▶ [2645 Resident Medical Officers](#)

▼ [2646 Surgeons](#)

[264631 General Surgeon](#)

[264632 Cardiothoracic Surgeon](#)

[264633 Neurosurgeon](#)

[264634 Orthopaedic Surgeon](#)

[264635 Otolaryngologist](#)

[264636 Paediatric Surgeon](#)

264637 [Plastic and Reconstructive Surgeon](#)

264638 [Urologist](#)

264641 [Vascular Surgeon](#)

On this page

[264641 Vascular Surgeon](#)

- ▶ 2649 [Other Medical Practitioners](#)
- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

264641 Vascular Surgeon

Performs surgery to treat patients with conditions affecting their arteries and veins.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assesses patients to determine the nature of diseases and problems within the vascular system, and diagnose vascular conditions
- Requests laboratory and diagnostic tests to diagnose the extent of the vascular disease
- Performs surgical procedures to repair or remove blockages in arteries and veins, such as angioplasty, bypass surgery, and endarterectomy
- Performs non-invasive procedures, such as cosmetic treatment of veins



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [26 Health Professionals](#) > [264 Medical Practitioners](#)
> [2649 Other Medical Practitioners](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2649 Other Medical Practitioners

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [2641 Anaesthetists](#)

▶ [2642 General Practitioners](#)

▶ [2643 Physicians](#)

▶ [2644 Psychiatrists](#)

▶ [2645 Resident Medical Officers](#)

▶ [2646 Surgeons](#)

▼ [2649 Other Medical Practitioners](#)

On this page

[2649 Other Medical Practitioners](#)

[264931 Dermatologist](#)

264932	Emergency Medicine Specialist
264933	Obstetrician and Gynaecologist
264934	Ophthalmologist
264935	Pathologist
264936	Radiation Oncologist
264937	Radiologist
264999	Medical Practitioners nec
▶ 265	Midwifery and Nursing Professionals
▶ 266	Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals
▶ 27	ICT Professionals
▶ 28	Legal Professionals
▶ 29	Other Professionals
▶ 3	Technicians and Trades Workers
▶ 4	Community and Personal Service Workers
▶ 5	Clerical and Administrative Workers
▶ 6	Sales Workers
▶ 7	Machinery Operators and Drivers
▶ 8	Labourers

Close

2649 Other Medical Practitioners

This unit group covers Medical Practitioners not elsewhere classified. It includes Dermatologists, Emergency Medicine Specialists, Obstetricians and Gynaecologists, Ophthalmologists, Pathologists, Radiation Oncologists and Radiologists.

Medical registrars training in these specialties are included in this unit group.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[264931 Dermatologist](#)

[264932 Emergency Medicine Specialist](#)

[264933 Obstetrician and Gynaecologist](#)

[264934 Ophthalmologist](#)

[264935 Pathologist](#)

[264936 Radiation Oncologist](#)

[264937 Radiologist](#)

[264999 Medical Practitioners nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 264 Medical Practitioners
> 2649 Other Medical Practitioners > 264931 Dermatologist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

264931 Dermatologist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [2641 Anaesthetists](#)

▶ [2642 General Practitioners](#)

▶ [2643 Physicians](#)

▶ [2644 Psychiatrists](#)

▶ [2645 Resident Medical Officers](#)

▶ [2646 Surgeons](#)

▼ [2649 Other Medical Practitioners](#)

[264931 Dermatologist](#)

On this page

[264931 Dermatologist](#)

264932	Emergency Medicine Specialist
264933	Obstetrician and Gynaecologist
264934	Ophthalmologist
264935	Pathologist
264936	Radiation Oncologist
264937	Radiologist
264999	Medical Practitioners nec
▶ 265	Midwifery and Nursing Professionals
▶ 266	Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals
▶ 27	ICT Professionals
▶ 28	Legal Professionals
▶ 29	Other Professionals
▶ 3	Technicians and Trades Workers
▶ 4	Community and Personal Service Workers
▶ 5	Clerical and Administrative Workers
▶ 6	Sales Workers
▶ 7	Machinery Operators and Drivers
▶ 8	Labourers

Close

264931 Dermatologist

Provides diagnostic, treatment, and preventative medical services related to disorders of the human skin.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Examines patients to diagnose and treat skin disorders
- Prescribes and administers medications to treat and prevent skin conditions
- Reviews referrals and reports on patients' general physical condition, reactions to medications, and medical histories
- Performs surgical procedures, such as biopsies, removal of lesions, and laser or light therapy
- Provides advice and education to patients regarding skin care and managing conditions
- Provides specialist advice to other medical practitioners or specialists, and refers patients where necessary



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 264 Medical Practitioners
> 2649 Other Medical Practitioners > 264932 Emergency Medicine Specialist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

264932 Emergency Medicine Specialist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [2641 Anaesthetists](#)

▶ [2642 General Practitioners](#)

▶ [2643 Physicians](#)

▶ [2644 Psychiatrists](#)

▶ [2645 Resident Medical Officers](#)

▶ [2646 Surgeons](#)

▼ [2649 Other Medical Practitioners](#)

[264931 Dermatologist](#)

[264932 Emergency Medicine Specialist](#)

On this page

[264932 Emergency Medicine Specialist](#)

264933	Obstetrician and Gynaecologist
264934	Ophthalmologist
264935	Pathologist
264936	Radiation Oncologist
264937	Radiologist
264999	Medical Practitioners nec
▶ 265	Midwifery and Nursing Professionals
▶ 266	Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals
▶ 27	ICT Professionals
▶ 28	Legal Professionals
▶ 29	Other Professionals
▶ 3	Technicians and Trades Workers
▶ 4	Community and Personal Service Workers
▶ 5	Clerical and Administrative Workers
▶ 6	Sales Workers
▶ 7	Machinery Operators and Drivers
▶ 8	Labourers

Close

264932 Emergency Medicine Specialist

Provides diagnostic medical services, and manages patients with acute and urgent illness and injury.

Registration or licensing is required.

Alternative title

- Emergency Physician

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Examines and assesses patients with acute and urgent illness or injury
- Requests laboratory tests, X-rays, and other diagnostic procedures, and interprets the results
- Provides safe and immediate care to resuscitate and stabilise patients, and manage their conditions
- Performs various life-saving procedures in operating and procedure rooms
- Refers patients to, and exchanges medical information with, relevant medical practitioners
- Monitors patients' progress and response to treatment, and documents patient records
- May participate in emergency responses and disaster management activities



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 264 Medical Practitioners
> 2649 Other Medical Practitioners > 264933 Obstetrician and Gynaecologist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

264933 Obstetrician and Gynaecologist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [2641 Anaesthetists](#)

▶ [2642 General Practitioners](#)

▶ [2643 Physicians](#)

▶ [2644 Psychiatrists](#)

▶ [2645 Resident Medical Officers](#)

▶ [2646 Surgeons](#)

▼ [2649 Other Medical Practitioners](#)

[264931 Dermatologist](#)

[264932 Emergency Medicine Specialist](#)

[264933 Obstetrician and Gynaecologist](#)

On this page

[264933 Obstetrician and Gynaecologist](#)

264934 [Ophthalmologist](#)

264935 [Pathologist](#)

264936 [Radiation Oncologist](#)

264937 [Radiologist](#)

264999 [Medical Practitioners nec](#)

▸ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▸ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▸ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▸ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▸ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

▸ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▸ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▸ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▸ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

264933 Obstetrician and Gynaecologist

Provides diagnostic, treatment, and preventative medical and surgical services related to the care of women and their babies during pregnancy and childbirth, and to disorders of the female genital, urinary, rectal, and reproductive organs.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Provides prenatal care and monitors the health of pregnant women and their babies throughout pregnancy, labour and delivery
- Diagnoses and treats medical conditions and disorders related to pregnancy, childbirth, and the female reproductive system
- Performs surgical procedures related to the female reproductive system and provides post-operative care
- Performs diagnostic tests, and conducts periodic examinations to detect and prevent gynaecological disorders
- Interprets medical imaging results of female pelvic organs, and of pregnant women and their babies
- Provides guidance to patients on family planning and reproductive issues



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 264 Medical Practitioners
> 2649 Other Medical Practitioners > 264934 Ophthalmologist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

264934 Ophthalmologist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [2641 Anaesthetists](#)

▶ [2642 General Practitioners](#)

▶ [2643 Physicians](#)

▶ [2644 Psychiatrists](#)

▶ [2645 Resident Medical Officers](#)

▶ [2646 Surgeons](#)

▼ [2649 Other Medical Practitioners](#)

[264931 Dermatologist](#)

[264932 Emergency Medicine Specialist](#)

[264933 Obstetrician and Gynaecologist](#)

[264934 Ophthalmologist](#)

On this page

[264934 Ophthalmologist](#)

[264935 Pathologist](#)

[264936 Radiation Oncologist](#)

[264937 Radiologist](#)

[264999 Medical Practitioners nec](#)

▶ [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▶ [266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

264934 Ophthalmologist

Provides diagnostic, treatment, and preventative medical and surgical services related to diseases, injuries and deficiencies of the human eye and associated structures.

Registration or licensing is required.

Alternative titles

- Eye Specialist
- Eye Surgeon

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conducts comprehensive eye examinations to assess eye health, and diagnose and treat eye conditions
- Prescribes and administers medications and treatment for eye diseases and injuries
- Performs surgical procedures on the eye, such as cataract removal or laser eye surgery
- Orders and interprets diagnostic tests and collaborates with other health professionals to manage patients' overall health

- Prescribes and fits corrective lenses, such as glasses or contact lenses



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 264 Medical Practitioners
> 2649 Other Medical Practitioners > 264935 Pathologist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

264935 Pathologist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [2641 Anaesthetists](#)

▶ [2642 General Practitioners](#)

▶ [2643 Physicians](#)

▶ [2644 Psychiatrists](#)

▶ [2645 Resident Medical Officers](#)

▶ [2646 Surgeons](#)

▼ [2649 Other Medical Practitioners](#)

[264931 Dermatologist](#)

[264932 Emergency Medicine Specialist](#)

[264933 Obstetrician and Gynaecologist](#)

[264934 Ophthalmologist](#)

[264935 Pathologist](#)

On this page

[264935 Pathologist](#)

[264936 Radiation Oncologist](#)

[264937 Radiologist](#)

[264999 Medical Practitioners nec](#)

▶ [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▶ [266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

264935 Pathologist

Identifies the cause and processes of disease and illness by examining changes in body tissue and in blood and other body fluids, and conducts tests on samples of tissues, blood, and body secretions.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialisations

- Anatomical Pathologist
- Forensic Pathologist
- Immunologist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Analyses specimens of tissues, blood and other body fluids to diagnose diseases and conditions, and advises on treatment options
- Collaborates with other health professionals to interpret test results and develop treatment plans, and monitors patient progress
- Performs autopsies to determine the cause of death and provide information for legal and medical purposes

- Advises clinicians on appropriate tests for the investigation of clinical problems, and provides clinical guidance to other health professionals



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [26 Health Professionals](#) > [264 Medical Practitioners](#)
> [2649 Other Medical Practitioners](#) > [264936 Radiation Oncologist](#)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

264936 Radiation Oncologist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [2641 Anaesthetists](#)

▶ [2642 General Practitioners](#)

▶ [2643 Physicians](#)

▶ [2644 Psychiatrists](#)

▶ [2645 Resident Medical Officers](#)

▶ [2646 Surgeons](#)

▼ [2649 Other Medical Practitioners](#)

[264931 Dermatologist](#)

[264932 Emergency Medicine Specialist](#)

[264933 Obstetrician and Gynaecologist](#)

[264934 Ophthalmologist](#)

[264935 Pathologist](#)

264936 [Radiation Oncologist](#)

On this page

[264936 Radiation Oncologist](#)

264937 [Radiologist](#)

264999 [Medical Practitioners nec](#)

▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

264936 Radiation Oncologist

Investigates, diagnoses, and treats patients with cancer using radiation therapy for both curative and palliative purposes.

Registration or licensing is required.

Gynaecological, Medical and Surgical Oncologists are excluded from this occupation. Gynaecological Oncologists are included in Occupation 264933 Obstetrician and Gynaecologist. Medical Oncologists are included in Occupation 264338 Medical Oncologist. Surgical Oncologists are included in Occupation 264631 General Surgeon.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Examines patients to determine the nature and extent of disease after referral from general medical practitioners and other medical specialists
- Provides patient-centred plans and prescribes radiation to treat cancer
- Oversees radiation treatment and assesses treatment progress
- Manages side effects and symptoms of radiation
- Participates in multidisciplinary team meetings to develop treatment plans for complex cases



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 264 Medical Practitioners
> 2649 Other Medical Practitioners > 264937 Radiologist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

264937 Radiologist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▼ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [2641 Anaesthetists](#)

▶ [2642 General Practitioners](#)

▶ [2643 Physicians](#)

▶ [2644 Psychiatrists](#)

▶ [2645 Resident Medical Officers](#)

▶ [2646 Surgeons](#)

▼ [2649 Other Medical Practitioners](#)

[264931 Dermatologist](#)

[264932 Emergency Medicine Specialist](#)

[264933 Obstetrician and Gynaecologist](#)

[264934 Ophthalmologist](#)

[264935 Pathologist](#)

264936 [Radiation Oncologist](#)

264937 [Radiologist](#)

On this page

[264937 Radiologist](#)

264999 [Medical Practitioners nec](#)

▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

264937 Radiologist

Diagnoses, monitors, and treats injuries and illnesses using various medical imaging techniques, such as X-ray, angiography, fluoroscopy, mammography, ultrasound, computed tomography (CT), magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), nuclear medicine, and bone densitometry.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialisations

- Diagnostic Radiologist
- Interventional Radiologist
- Nuclear Medicine Physician

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Performs and interprets diagnostic imaging to identify, monitor, and treat diseases, illnesses, injuries, and disorders
- Prepares comprehensive reports, documenting medical image analysis and diagnoses

- Consults with referring physicians and other health practitioners to discuss patient diagnoses and treatment plans
- Monitors patients during, and after, medical imaging procedures to ensure their safety and comfort
- Supervises and directs medical imaging and radiology technologists to ensure medical imaging is performed correctly and safely
- Performs minimally invasive procedures, such as biopsies and stent placements



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [26 Health Professionals](#) > [264 Medical Practitioners](#)
> [2649 Other Medical Practitioners](#) > [264999 Medical Practitioners nec](#)

Occupation

Latest release

264999 Medical Practitioners nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▼ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)
 - ▶ [2641 Anaesthetists](#)
 - ▶ [2642 General Practitioners](#)
 - ▶ [2643 Physicians](#)
 - ▶ [2644 Psychiatrists](#)
 - ▶ [2645 Resident Medical Officers](#)
 - ▶ [2646 Surgeons](#)
 - ▼ [2649 Other Medical Practitioners](#)
 - [264931 Dermatologist](#)
 - [264932 Emergency Medicine Specialist](#)
 - [264933 Obstetrician and Gynaecologist](#)
 - [264934 Ophthalmologist](#)

264935 [Pathologist](#)
264936 [Radiation Oncologist](#)
264937 [Radiologist](#)
264999 [Medical Practitioners nec](#)

On this page

[264999 Medical Practitioners nec](#)

- ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

264999 Medical Practitioners nec

This occupation group covers Medical Practitioners not elsewhere classified.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Sports Physician



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [26 Health Professionals](#) > [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▼ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 261 [Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 262 [Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)

▼ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

On this page

[265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▶ 2651 [Midwives](#)

▶ 2652 [Nurse Educators and Researchers](#)

▶ 2653 [Nursing and Midwifery Unit Managers](#)

▶ 2654 [Registered Nurses](#)

▶ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals

Provide care to mothers and their babies, people in aged care, community, welfare, hospitals, and other health care settings, provide clinical education to midwives and nurses, conduct research into clinical nursing practice, and manage health service units and sub-units which provide nursing and midwifery care.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[2651 Midwives](#)

[2652 Nurse Educators and Researchers](#)

[2653 Nursing and Midwifery Unit Managers](#)

[2654 Registered Nurses](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [26 Health Professionals](#) > [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
> [2651 Midwives](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2651 Midwives

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▼ [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▼ [2651 Midwives](#)

On this page

[2651 Midwives](#)

[265131 Midwife](#)

▶ [2652 Nurse Educators and Researchers](#)

▶ [2653 Nursing and Midwifery Unit Managers](#)

▶ [2654 Registered Nurses](#)

▶ [266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2651 Midwives

Provide care and advice to women during pregnancy, labour and childbirth, and postnatal care for women and babies in a range of settings such as the home, community, hospitals, clinics and health units.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[265131 Midwife](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals
> 2651 Midwives > 265131 Midwife

Occupation

✓ Latest release

265131 Midwife

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▼ [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▼ [2651 Midwives](#)

[265131 Midwife](#)

On this page

[265131 Midwife](#)

▶ [2652 Nurse Educators and Researchers](#)

▶ [2653 Nursing and Midwifery Unit Managers](#)

▶ [2654 Registered Nurses](#)

▶ [266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

265131 Midwife

Provides care and advice to women during pregnancy, labour, and childbirth, and postnatal care for women and babies in a range of settings, such as the home, community, hospitals, clinics, and health units.

Registration or licensing is required.

Alternative title

- Registered Midwife

Specialisations

- Clinical Midwife
- Clinical Midwife Consultant
- Endorsed Midwife
- Midwife Specialist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Provides antenatal care to pregnant women, including physical examinations, monitoring of foetal development, and providing advice on nutrition and exercise
- Assists women during labour and childbirth, monitoring the progress of labour, and providing pain relief measures and medical interventions
- Provides postnatal care to women and newborns, including monitoring their health, providing lactation support, and assisting with newborn care
- Educates and advises women and their families on pregnancy, childbirth, and newborn care, promoting informed decision-making
- Identifies complications, and refers and collaborates with other health professionals to ensure comprehensive care for women and babies



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [26 Health Professionals](#) > [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
> [2652 Nurse Educators and Researchers](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2652 Nurse Educators and Researchers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▼ [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▶ [2651 Midwives](#)

▼ [2652 Nurse Educators and Researchers](#)

On this page

[2652 Nurse Educators and Researchers](#)

[265231 Nurse Educator](#)

[265232 Nurse Researcher](#)

▶ [2653 Nursing and Midwifery Unit Managers](#)

▶ [2654 Registered Nurses](#)

▶ [266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2652 Nurse Educators and Researchers

Provide clinical and theoretical education to and promote professional development of nurses and midwives, and conduct research into nursing practice.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[265231 Nurse Educator](#)

[265232 Nurse Researcher](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals
> 2652 Nurse Educators and Researchers > 265231 Nurse Educator

Occupation

✓ Latest release

265231 Nurse Educator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▼ [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▶ [2651 Midwives](#)

▼ [2652 Nurse Educators and Researchers](#)

[265231 Nurse Educator](#)

On this page

[265231 Nurse Educator](#)

[265232 Nurse Researcher](#)

▶ [2653 Nursing and Midwifery Unit Managers](#)

▶ [2654 Registered Nurses](#)

▶ [266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

265231 Nurse Educator

Designs, plans, implements, and evaluates the delivery of nursing education and staff development programs, and manages educational resources.

Registration or licensing is required.

Alternative titles

- Clinical Nurse Educator
- Clinical Nurse Facilitator
- Staff Development Nurse

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and organises the delivery of nursing education programs for nursing students
- Implements nursing education programs, including developing curriculum, teaching materials, and assessment tools
- Designs nursing education programs based on the needs of the target audience
- Evaluates the effectiveness of nursing education programs and makes improvements as required
- Manages educational resources, including budgeting, procurement, and maintenance of equipment and materials
- May focus on general nursing topics or specialise in a particular area of nursing



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals
> 2652 Nurse Educators and Researchers > 265232 Nurse Researcher

Occupation

✓ Latest release

265232 Nurse Researcher

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▼ [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▶ [2651 Midwives](#)

▼ [2652 Nurse Educators and Researchers](#)

[265231 Nurse Educator](#)

[265232 Nurse Researcher](#)

On this page

[265232 Nurse Researcher](#)

▶ [2653 Nursing and Midwifery Unit Managers](#)

▶ [2654 Registered Nurses](#)

▶ [266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

265232 Nurse Researcher

Designs, conducts, and evaluates nursing and interdisciplinary research projects, and promotes the implementation of research findings into clinical nursing practice.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Designs and conducts research projects in nursing and related disciplines
- Evaluates the effectiveness and impact of nursing research projects
- Develops research protocols and methodologies for nursing research studies
- Collects and analyses data from research studies
- Disseminates nursing research findings through publications and presentations
- Promotes the integration of research findings into clinical nursing practice
- Provides guidance and support to nurses in implementing evidence-based practice



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals
> 2653 Nursing and Midwifery Unit Managers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2653 Nursing and Midwifery Unit Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▼ [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▶ [2651 Midwives](#)

▶ [2652 Nurse Educators and Researchers](#)

▼ [2653 Nursing and Midwifery Unit Managers](#)

On this page

[2653 Nursing and Midwifery Unit Managers](#)

[265331 Nursing / Midwifery Unit Manager](#)

▶ [2654 Registered Nurses](#)

▶ [266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2653 Nursing and Midwifery Unit Managers

Manage health service units and sub-units of hospitals and community health care facilities to enable the provision of safe, cost-effective nursing and midwifery care.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[265331 Nursing / Midwifery Unit Manager](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals
> 2653 Nursing and Midwifery Unit Managers > 265331 Nursing / Midwifery Unit Manager

Occupation

✓ Latest release

265331 Nursing / Midwifery Unit Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▼ [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▶ [2651 Midwives](#)

▶ [2652 Nurse Educators and Researchers](#)

▼ [2653 Nursing and Midwifery Unit Managers](#)

[265331 Nursing / Midwifery Unit Manager](#)

On this page

[265331 Nursing / Midwifery Unit Manager](#)

▶ [2654 Registered Nurses](#)

▶ [266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

265331 Nursing / Midwifery Unit Manager

Manages a health service unit or sub-unit of a hospital or community health care facility to enable the provision of safe, cost-effective nursing/midwifery care.

Registration or licensing is required.

Alternative title

- Associate Nurse Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Determines objectives, strategies, policies, and programs for the unit or health care facility, ensuring compliance with relevant regulations
- Provides management, education, and training to staff, implementing advancements in nursing/midwifery practices
- Manages financial resources for the unit or facility and the provision of cost-effective nursing/midwifery care
- Monitors and evaluates the quality and clinical standards of nursing/midwifery care
- Collaborates with other health professionals to ensure coordinated patient care
- Recruits and rosters staff to meet the needs of the unit or health care facility



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals
> 2654 Registered Nurses

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2654 Registered Nurses

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▼ [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▶ [2651 Midwives](#)

▶ [2652 Nurse Educators and Researchers](#)

▶ [2653 Nursing and Midwifery Unit Managers](#)

▼ [2654 Registered Nurses](#)

On this page

[2654 Registered Nurses](#)

[265431 Nurse Practitioner](#)

[265432 Registered Nurse \(Acute Care\)](#)

[265433 Registered Nurse \(Aged Care\)](#)

265434	Registered Nurse (Mental Health)
265435	Registered Nurse (Primary Health Care)
265499	Registered Nurses nec
▶ 266	Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals
▶ 27	ICT Professionals
▶ 28	Legal Professionals
▶ 29	Other Professionals
▶ 3	Technicians and Trades Workers
▶ 4	Community and Personal Service Workers
▶ 5	Clerical and Administrative Workers
▶ 6	Sales Workers
▶ 7	Machinery Operators and Drivers
▶ 8	Labourers

Close

2654 Registered Nurses

Provide nursing care to people in aged care, community, welfare, hospital and other health care settings.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[265431 Nurse Practitioner](#)

[265432 Registered Nurse \(Acute Care\)](#)

[265433 Registered Nurse \(Aged Care\)](#)

[265434 Registered Nurse \(Mental Health\)](#)

[265435 Registered Nurse \(Primary Health Care\)](#)

[265499 Registered Nurses nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals
> 2654 Registered Nurses > 265431 Nurse Practitioner

Occupation

✓ Latest release

265431 Nurse Practitioner

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▼ [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▶ [2651 Midwives](#)

▶ [2652 Nurse Educators and Researchers](#)

▶ [2653 Nursing and Midwifery Unit Managers](#)

▼ [2654 Registered Nurses](#)

[265431 Nurse Practitioner](#)

On this page

[265431 Nurse Practitioner](#)

[265432 Registered Nurse \(Acute Care\)](#)

[265433 Registered Nurse \(Aged Care\)](#)

265434 [Registered Nurse \(Mental Health\)](#)

265435 [Registered Nurse \(Primary Health Care\)](#)

265499 [Registered Nurses nec](#)

▸ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▸ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▸ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▸ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

▸ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▸ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▸ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▸ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

265431 Nurse Practitioner

Provides advanced and extended nursing care to people, as authorised in relevant nursing legislation, in a range of health, welfare, and community settings.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assesses and diagnoses peoples' health conditions and needs
- Orders and interprets diagnostic tests and investigations
- Prescribes and administers medications and treatments independently, within the scope of nursing practice
- Develops and implements patient care plans and management strategies
- Provides education and guidance to people and their families on health promotion, disease prevention and self-care
- Refers patients to specialist medical practitioners and other health professionals for further assessment and treatment
- Evaluates and monitors peoples' responses to treatments and interventions
- Maintains accurate and up-to-date patient records and documentation



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals
> 2654 Registered Nurses > 265432 Registered Nurse (Acute Care)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

265432 Registered Nurse (Acute Care)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▼ [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▶ [2651 Midwives](#)

▶ [2652 Nurse Educators and Researchers](#)

▶ [2653 Nursing and Midwifery Unit Managers](#)

▼ [2654 Registered Nurses](#)

[265431 Nurse Practitioner](#)

[265432 Registered Nurse \(Acute Care\)](#)

On this page

[265432 Registered Nurse \(Acute Care\)](#)

[265433 Registered Nurse \(Aged Care\)](#)

265434 [Registered Nurse \(Mental Health\)](#)

265435 [Registered Nurse \(Primary Health Care\)](#)

265499 [Registered Nurses nec](#)

▸ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▸ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▸ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▸ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

▸ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▸ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▸ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▸ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

265432 Registered Nurse (Acute Care)

Plans, coordinates, and provides nursing care and services to people in a hospital setting or as part of a retrieval service.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialisations

- Registered Nurse (Critical Care)
- Registered Nurse (Emergency)
- Registered Nurse (Intensive Care)
- Registered Nurse (Medical/Surgical)
- Registered Nurse (Paediatrics)
- Registered Nurse (Perioperative)
- Registered Nurse (Rehabilitation)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Develops and implements nursing care plans to provide direct clinical care in a hospital setting
- Assesses and monitors the condition of people, and prepares people for surgery or treatment
- Administers and monitors medication and fluids
- Assists with diagnostic tests and procedures, as well as interpreting test results and reports
- Provides emotional support and comfort to people and their families

- Educates people and their families about health conditions and treatment options
- Maintains accurate and up-to-date records of patient information, including vital signs, medications, and treatments
- Responds to emergency situations, and provides immediate care and interventions
- May operate and monitor specialised medical equipment, such as ventilators and cardiac monitors



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals
> 2654 Registered Nurses > 265433 Registered Nurse (Aged Care)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

265433 Registered Nurse (Aged Care)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▼ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 261 [Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 262 [Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)

▼ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▶ 2651 [Midwives](#)

▶ 2652 [Nurse Educators and Researchers](#)

▶ 2653 [Nursing and Midwifery Unit Managers](#)

▼ 2654 [Registered Nurses](#)

265431 [Nurse Practitioner](#)

265432 [Registered Nurse \(Acute Care\)](#)

265433 [Registered Nurse \(Aged Care\)](#)

On this page

[265433 Registered Nurse \(Aged Care\)](#)

265434 [Registered Nurse \(Mental Health\)](#)

265435 [Registered Nurse \(Primary Health Care\)](#)

265499 [Registered Nurses nec](#)

▸ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▸ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▸ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▸ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

▸ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▸ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▸ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▸ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

265433 Registered Nurse (Aged Care)

Provides nursing care to the elderly in community settings, residential aged care facilities, retirement villages, and health care facilities.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialisation

- Registered Nurse (In-home Aged Care)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assesses the health needs of elderly patients and develops individualised care plans
- Administers medications and treatments as prescribed by healthcare professionals
- Monitors and records vital signs, such as blood pressure and heart rate
- Assists elderly patients with activities of daily living, such as bathing, dressing, and eating
- Provides emotional support and companionship to elderly patients
- Collaborates with other health professionals to coordinate and manage patient care
- Educates elderly patients and their families on health promotion and disease prevention
- Performs wound care and dressing changes
- Assists in the management of chronic conditions, such as diabetes and hypertension
- Responds to emergencies and provides immediate medical assistance when necessary



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals
> 2654 Registered Nurses > 265434 Registered Nurse (Mental Health)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

265434 Registered Nurse (Mental Health)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▼ [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▶ [2651 Midwives](#)

▶ [2652 Nurse Educators and Researchers](#)

▶ [2653 Nursing and Midwifery Unit Managers](#)

▼ [2654 Registered Nurses](#)

[265431 Nurse Practitioner](#)

[265432 Registered Nurse \(Acute Care\)](#)

[265433 Registered Nurse \(Aged Care\)](#)

[265434 Registered Nurse \(Mental Health\)](#)

On this page

[265434 Registered Nurse \(Mental Health\)](#)

265435 [Registered Nurse \(Primary Health Care\)](#)

265499 [Registered Nurses nec](#)

▸ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▸ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▸ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▸ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

▸ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▸ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▸ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▸ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

265434 Registered Nurse (Mental Health)

Provides nursing care and services to people with mental health illness, disorder, and dysfunction, and those experiencing emotional difficulties, distress, and crisis in health, welfare, and aged care facilities, correctional services, and the community.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialisations

- Psychopaedic Nurse (NZ)
- Registered Nurse (Child and Adolescence Mental Health)
- Registered Nurse (Drug and Alcohol)
- Registered Nurse (Psychiatric Rehabilitation)
- Registered Nurse (Psychogeriatric Care)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assesses and monitors the mental health status of people
- Develops and implements individualised care plans for people with mental health issues
- Administers medications and treatments as prescribed by healthcare professionals
- Provides emotional support to people and their families
- Assists people in developing coping skills and managing their mental health conditions
- Educates people and their families about mental health conditions and treatment options
- Evaluates the effectiveness of interventions and adjusts care plans accordingly

- Documents patient information and maintains accurate medical records



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals
> 2654 Registered Nurses > 265435 Registered Nurse (Primary Health Care)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

265435 Registered Nurse (Primary Health Care)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▼ [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▶ [2651 Midwives](#)

▶ [2652 Nurse Educators and Researchers](#)

▶ [2653 Nursing and Midwifery Unit Managers](#)

▼ [2654 Registered Nurses](#)

[265431 Nurse Practitioner](#)

[265432 Registered Nurse \(Acute Care\)](#)

[265433 Registered Nurse \(Aged Care\)](#)

[265434 Registered Nurse \(Mental Health\)](#)

[265435 Registered Nurse \(Primary Health Care\)](#)

On this page

[265435 Registered Nurse \(Primary Health Care\)](#)

[265499 Registered Nurses nec](#)

- ▶ [266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

265435 Registered Nurse (Primary Health Care)

Provides nursing care and services to people in community settings (outside of a hospital), including primary care practices and general practice.

Registration or licensing is required.

Aged Care and Mental Health Registered Nurses are excluded from this occupation. Aged Care Registered Nurses are included in Occupation 265433 Registered Nurse (Aged Care) and Mental Health Registered Nurses are included in Occupation 265434 Registered Nurse (Mental Health).

Specialisations

- Plunket Nurse (NZ)
- Primary Health Care Nurse (NZ)
- Registered Nurse (Child and Family Health)
- Registered Nurse (Community Health)
- Registered Nurse (Disability)
- Registered Nurse (Health Education and Promotion)
- Registered Nurse (Practice Nurse)
- Registered Nurse (Public Health)
- Registered Nurse (School Nurse)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assesses the health needs of individuals, families, and groups in the wider community
- Develops and implements nursing care plans based on individual needs and health goals
- Provides health guidance and education to individuals, families, and groups
- Conducts health screenings and assessments to identify potential health issues
- Administers medications and treatments as prescribed
- Monitors and evaluates patient progress, and adjusts care plans as needed
- Maintains accurate and up-to-date patient records and documentation
- May provide acute care outside of a hospital setting



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [26 Health Professionals](#) > [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
> [2654 Registered Nurses](#) > [265499 Registered Nurses nec](#)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

265499 Registered Nurses nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▼ [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▶ [2651 Midwives](#)

▶ [2652 Nurse Educators and Researchers](#)

▶ [2653 Nursing and Midwifery Unit Managers](#)

▼ [2654 Registered Nurses](#)

[265431 Nurse Practitioner](#)

[265432 Registered Nurse \(Acute Care\)](#)

[265433 Registered Nurse \(Aged Care\)](#)

[265434 Registered Nurse \(Mental Health\)](#)

[265435 Registered Nurse \(Primary Health Care\)](#)

[265499 Registered Nurses nec](#)

On this page

[265499 Registered Nurses nec](#)

- ▶ [266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

265499 Registered Nurses nec

This occupation group covers Registered Nurses not elsewhere classified.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Breast Care Nurse
- Cosmetic Nurse
- Fertility / IVF Nurse
- Nursing Officer (Defence Forces)
- Occupational Health Nurse
- Remote Area Nurse



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [26 Health Professionals](#) > [266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▼ [266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

On this page

[266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▶ [2661 Dental Hygienists, Prosthetists and Therapists](#)

▶ [2662 Dentists and Dental Specialists](#)

▶ [2663 Paramedics and Critical Care Paramedics](#)

▶ [2664 Veterinarians](#)

▶ [2669 Other Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

- [29 Other Professionals](#)
- [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals

Diagnose and treat dental and oral health disease, animal diseases, and provide life support treatment for medical emergencies and situations requiring critical care in the out-of-hospital environment.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[2661 Dental Hygienists, Prosthetists and Therapists](#)

[2662 Dentists and Dental Specialists](#)

[2663 Paramedics and Critical Care Paramedics](#)

[2664 Veterinarians](#)

[2669 Other Health Professionals](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals
> 2661 Dental Hygienists, Prosthetists and Therapists

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2661 Dental Hygienists, Prosthetists and Therapists

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▼ [266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▼ [2661 Dental Hygienists, Prosthetists and Therapists](#)

On this page

[2661 Dental Hygienists, Prosthetists and Therapists](#)

[266131 Dental Hygienist](#)

[266132 Dental Prosthetist](#)

[266133 Oral Health Therapist or Dental Therapist](#)

▶ [2662 Dentists and Dental Specialists](#)

▶ [2663 Paramedics and Critical Care Paramedics](#)

- 2664 [Veterinarians](#)
- 2669 [Other Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2661 Dental Hygienists, Prosthetists and Therapists

Assess, diagnose, treat and manage patients with oral health disease and removable dental prostheses, prevent oral disease and promote healthy oral behaviours.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[266131 Dental Hygienist](#)

[266132 Dental Prosthetist](#)

[266133 Oral Health Therapist or Dental Therapist](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals
> 2661 Dental Hygienists, Prosthetists and Therapists > 266131 Dental Hygienist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

266131 Dental Hygienist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▼ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 261 [Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 262 [Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▼ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▼ 2661 [Dental Hygienists, Prosthetists and Therapists](#)

266131 [Dental Hygienist](#)

On this page

[266131 Dental Hygienist](#)

266132 [Dental Prosthetist](#)

266133 [Oral Health Therapist or Dental Therapist](#)

▶ 2662 [Dentists and Dental Specialists](#)

▶ 2663 [Paramedics and Critical Care Paramedics](#)

- ▶ 2664 [Veterinarians](#)
- ▶ 2669 [Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

266131 Dental Hygienist

Assesses, diagnoses, treats, manages, and educates to prevent oral disease, and promotes healthy oral behaviours. This may include periodontal or gum treatment, preventative services, and other oral care.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assesses, diagnoses, treats, manages, and records patients' oral health status
- Performs dental cleaning to remove plaque and calculus from teeth
- Applies fluoride treatments and dental sealants
- Takes dental radiographs (X-rays) to assist in diagnosis
- Provides oral hygiene instructions and education to patients
- Performs periodontal therapy (scaling and root planing) to treat gum disease
- Refers patients and complex cases to other dental practitioners for specialised treatment and optimised patient care



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals
> 2661 Dental Hygienists, Prosthetists and Therapists > 266132 Dental Prosthetist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

266132 Dental Prosthetist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▼ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 261 [Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 262 [Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▼ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▼ 2661 [Dental Hygienists, Prosthetists and Therapists](#)

266131 [Dental Hygienist](#)

266132 [Dental Prosthetist](#)

On this page

[266132 Dental Prosthetist](#)

266133 [Oral Health Therapist or Dental Therapist](#)

▶ 2662 [Dentists and Dental Specialists](#)

▶ 2663 [Paramedics and Critical Care Paramedics](#)

- ▶ 2664 [Veterinarians](#)
- ▶ 2669 [Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

266132 Dental Prosthetist

Assesses, treats, and manages patients for patient-removable prostheses, including implant-retained overdentures and flexible mouthguards for sport.

Registration or licensing is required.

Alternative title

- Clinical Dental Technician

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assesses, treats, and provides removable dentures and dental appliances to patients
- Consults with patients to determine their dental prosthetic needs
- Designs, constructs, fits, adjusts, and repairs dentures and mouthguards according to patient specifications
- Takes impressions and records of mouths for the manufacture of splints, stents, sleep apnoea or anti-snoring devices, and immediate dentures
- Provides advice and education on proper care and maintenance of dentures and mouthguards
- Collaborates with other dental practitioners to ensure optimal patient care



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals
> 2661 Dental Hygienists, Prosthetists and Therapists > 266133 Oral Health Therapist or Dental Therapist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

266133 Oral Health Therapist or Dental Therapist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▼ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 261 [Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 262 [Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▼ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▼ 2661 [Dental Hygienists, Prosthetists and Therapists](#)

266131 [Dental Hygienist](#)

266132 [Dental Prosthetist](#)

266133 [Oral Health Therapist or Dental Therapist](#)

On this page

[266133 Oral Health Therapist or Dental Therapist](#)

▶ 2662 [Dentists and Dental Specialists](#)

▶ 2663 [Paramedics and Critical Care Paramedics](#)

- ▶ 2664 [Veterinarians](#)
- ▶ 2669 [Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

266133 Oral Health Therapist or Dental Therapist

Assesses, diagnoses, treats, manages, and prevents oral health disease, and promotes positive oral health among individuals and the community.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assesses, diagnoses, treats, manages, and prevents oral health disease for patients of all ages
- Provides preventive dental care, including oral hygiene instruction, fluoride treatments, and sealant application
- Performs non-surgical periodontal therapy to treat dental diseases and conditions, such as cavities and gum disease
- Supports orthodontic and periodontal procedures
- Performs routine dental procedures, such as cleaning and polishing teeth
- Provides education and information to promote positive oral health
- Takes dental radiographs (X-rays) and interprets the results
- Provides restorative dental care, including fillings and children's crowns
- Refers patients and complex cases to other dental practitioners for specialised treatment and optimised patient care



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [26 Health Professionals](#) > [266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
> [2662 Dentists and Dental Specialists](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2662 Dentists and Dental Specialists

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▼ [266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▶ [2661 Dental Hygienists, Prosthetists and Therapists](#)

▼ [2662 Dentists and Dental Specialists](#)

On this page

[2662 Dentists and Dental Specialists](#)

[266231 Dental Specialist](#)

[266232 Dentist](#)

▶ [2663 Paramedics and Critical Care Paramedics](#)

▶ [2664 Veterinarians](#)

- [2669 Other Health Professionals](#)
- [27 ICT Professionals](#)
- [28 Legal Professionals](#)
- [29 Other Professionals](#)
- [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

2662 Dentists and Dental Specialists

Diagnose and treat dental disease, restore normal oral function using a broad range of treatments, such as surgery and other specialist techniques, and advise on oral health.

Oral and maxillofacial surgeons are included in this unit group.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[266231 Dental Specialist](#)

[266232 Dentist](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals
> 2662 Dentists and Dental Specialists > 266231 Dental Specialist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

266231 Dental Specialist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▼ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 261 [Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 262 [Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▼ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▶ 2661 [Dental Hygienists, Prosthetists and Therapists](#)

▼ 2662 [Dentists and Dental Specialists](#)

266231 [Dental Specialist](#)

On this page

[266231 Dental Specialist](#)

266232 [Dentist](#)

▶ 2663 [Paramedics and Critical Care Paramedics](#)

▶ 2664 [Veterinarians](#)

- 2669 [Other Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

266231 Dental Specialist

Diagnoses and treats diseases, injuries, irregularities, and malformations of teeth and associated structures in the mouth and jaw using surgery and other specialist techniques.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialisations

- Endodontist
- Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeon
- Oral Pathologist
- Orthodontist
- Paedodontist
- Periodontist
- Prosthodontist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Examines patients' teeth, gums, and related facial structures to diagnose and treat complex dental conditions caused by injuries, decay, or malformations of the teeth and mouth
- Performs and interprets dental radiographs (X-rays) and other diagnostic tests
- Prescribes medications and administers anaesthesia to patients as necessary
- Collaborates with other dental professionals to develop treatment plans, explain them to patients, and monitor progress
- May surgically remove teeth or tumours, and perform restorative and cosmetic oral and maxillofacial surgery on patients

- May use specialised techniques to make dental prostheses and orthodontic devices for aesthetic and functional correction



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals
> 2662 Dentists and Dental Specialists > 266232 Dentist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

266232 Dentist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▼ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 261 [Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 262 [Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▼ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▶ 2661 [Dental Hygienists, Prosthetists and Therapists](#)

▼ 2662 [Dentists and Dental Specialists](#)

266231 [Dental Specialist](#)

266232 [Dentist](#)

On this page

[266232 Dentist](#)

▶ 2663 [Paramedics and Critical Care Paramedics](#)

▶ 2664 [Veterinarians](#)

- ▶ 2669 [Other Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

266232 Dentist

Diagnoses and treats dental disease, injuries, decay, and malformations of the teeth, periodontal tissue (gums), hard and soft tissue found on the mouth, and other dentofacial structures using surgery and other techniques.

Registration or licensing is required.

Alternative title

- Dental Surgeon

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Examines patients' teeth and mouths to diagnose and treat dental diseases, injuries, or decay
- Performs routine dental surgeries and other procedures, such as fillings and crowns, to treat dental conditions
- Restores and replaces missing or damaged teeth
- Performs cosmetic dental procedures to improve the appearance of patients' teeth
- Educates patients on proper oral hygiene and preventive dental care
- Refers patients with complex issues to Dental Specialists for specialised treatment
- May conduct surgical procedures, such as tooth extractions or root canals



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [26 Health Professionals](#) > [266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
> [2663 Paramedics and Critical Care Paramedics](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2663 Paramedics and Critical Care Paramedics

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▼ [266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▶ [2661 Dental Hygienists, Prosthetists and Therapists](#)

▶ [2662 Dentists and Dental Specialists](#)

▼ [2663 Paramedics and Critical Care Paramedics](#)

On this page

[2663 Paramedics and Critical Care Paramedics](#)

[266331 Critical Care Paramedic \(Aus\) / Ambulance Paramedic \(NZ\)](#)

[266332 Paramedic](#)

▶ [2664 Veterinarians](#)

▸	2669	Other Health Professionals
▸	27	ICT Professionals
▸	28	Legal Professionals
▸	29	Other Professionals
▸	3	Technicians and Trades Workers
▸	4	Community and Personal Service Workers
▸	5	Clerical and Administrative Workers
▸	6	Sales Workers
▸	7	Machinery Operators and Drivers
▸	8	Labourers

Close

2663 Paramedics and Critical Care Paramedics

Assess, diagnose, treat and provide specialised first aid and life support treatment for medical emergencies and situations requiring critical care in the out-of-hospital environment.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[266331 Critical Care Paramedic \(Aus\) / Ambulance Paramedic \(NZ\)](#)

[266332 Paramedic](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals
> 2663 Paramedics and Critical Care Paramedics > 266331 Critical Care Paramedic (Aus) / Ambulance Paramedic (NZ)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

266331 Critical Care Paramedic (Aus) / Ambulance Paramedic (NZ)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
 - ▼ 2 [Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
 - ▼ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 261 [Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 262 [Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)
 - ▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)
 - ▼ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 2661 [Dental Hygienists, Prosthetists and Therapists](#)
 - ▶ 2662 [Dentists and Dental Specialists](#)
 - ▼ 2663 [Paramedics and Critical Care Paramedics](#)
 - 266331 [Critical Care Paramedic \(Aus\) / Ambulance Paramedic \(NZ\)](#)

On this page

[266331 Critical Care Paramedic \(Aus\) / Ambulance Paramedic \(NZ\)](#)

266332 [Paramedic](#)

- 2664 [Veterinarians](#)
- 2669 [Other Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

266331 Critical Care Paramedic (Aus) / Ambulance Paramedic (NZ)

Provides specialised health care to critically ill or critically injured persons in an out-of-hospital environment.

Registration or licensing is required.

Alternative title

- Intensive Care Paramedic

Specialisation

- Flight/Rescue Paramedic

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Attends accidents, emergencies, and requests for medical assistance, where there is an immediate risk to life
- Assesses health of critically ill patients' need for assistance, specialised needs, and factors affecting patients' conditions
- Conducts diagnostic tests and interprets results to aid in patient assessment
- Administers emergency medical treatment and life support interventions to stabilise patients
- Monitors and manages critically ill patients' vital signs and responses to treatment
- Resuscitates and defibrillates patients and operates life-support equipment
- Prepares written reports on the state of critically ill patients' injuries and treatment



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals
> 2663 Paramedics and Critical Care Paramedics > 266332 Paramedic

Occupation

✓ Latest release

266332 Paramedic

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▼ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 261 [Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 262 [Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▼ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▶ 2661 [Dental Hygienists, Prosthetists and Therapists](#)

▶ 2662 [Dentists and Dental Specialists](#)

▼ 2663 [Paramedics and Critical Care Paramedics](#)

266331 [Critical Care Paramedic \(Aus\) / Ambulance Paramedic \(NZ\)](#)

266332 [Paramedic](#)

On this page

[266332 Paramedic](#)

▶ 2664 [Veterinarians](#)

- 2669 [Other Health Professionals](#)
- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

266332 Paramedic

Assesses, diagnoses, treats, and provides specialised first aid and life support treatment for medical emergencies in the out-of-hospital environment.

Registration or licensing is required.

Critical Care Paramedics are excluded from this occupation. Critical Care Paramedics are included in Occupation 266331 Critical Care Paramedic (Aus) / Ambulance Paramedic (NZ).

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Attends accidents and medical emergencies
- Assesses, manages, and treats patients with life-threatening and non-life-threatening injuries and conditions, on site and on the way to the hospital
- Documents and provides medication to assist in relieving patient symptoms
- Prepares reports on the state of patients' injuries and treatment provided
- Briefs other medical staff on patients' conditions and vitals
- Performs resuscitation and uses life support equipment, such as a defibrillator, to revive and stabilise patients
- May restock ambulance medical supplies and perform daily equipment checks
- May transport sick and injured patients to health care facilities
- May attend public gatherings where medical help may be needed, such as sporting or community events



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals
> 2664 Veterinarians

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2664 Veterinarians

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▼ [266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▶ [2661 Dental Hygienists, Prosthetists and Therapists](#)

▶ [2662 Dentists and Dental Specialists](#)

▶ [2663 Paramedics and Critical Care Paramedics](#)

▼ [2664 Veterinarians](#)

On this page

[2664 Veterinarians](#)

[266431 Veterinarian](#)

▶ [2669 Other Health Professionals](#)

- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2664 Veterinarians

Diagnose, treat and prevent animal diseases, ailments and injuries.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[266431 Veterinarian](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals
> 2664 Veterinarians > 266431 Veterinarian

Occupation

✓ Latest release

266431 Veterinarian

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▼ [266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▶ [2661 Dental Hygienists, Prosthetists and Therapists](#)

▶ [2662 Dentists and Dental Specialists](#)

▶ [2663 Paramedics and Critical Care Paramedics](#)

▼ [2664 Veterinarians](#)

[266431 Veterinarian](#)

On this page

[266431 Veterinarian](#)

▶ [2669 Other Health Professionals](#)

- 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

266431 Veterinarian

Diagnoses, treats, and prevents animal diseases, ailments and injuries.

Registration or licensing is required.

Alternative title

- Veterinary Surgeon

Specialisations

- Veterinary Parasitologist
- Veterinary Pathologist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Examines animals to diagnose diseases, ailments and injuries
- Prescribes and administers medications and treatments to animals
- Performs surgeries and other medical procedures on animals
- Provides preventive care, such as vaccinations and parasite control
- Advises animal owners on proper care and nutrition for their pets
- Conducts laboratory tests and interprets the results
- Euthanises animals when necessary and supports grieving owners
- Maintains accurate and up-to-date medical records for animals



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals
> 2669 Other Health Professionals

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2669 Other Health Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▼ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 261 [Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 262 [Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▼ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▶ 2661 [Dental Hygienists, Prosthetists and Therapists](#)

▶ 2662 [Dentists and Dental Specialists](#)

▶ 2663 [Paramedics and Critical Care Paramedics](#)

▶ 2664 [Veterinarians](#)

▼ 2669 [Other Health Professionals](#)

On this page

[2669 Other Health Professionals](#)

266931 [Acupuncturist](#)

	266932	Environmental Health Officer
	266933	Health Promotion Officer
	266934	Naturopath
	266935	Traditional Chinese Medicine Practitioner
	266936	Traditional Māori Health Practitioner
	266999	Health Professionals nec
▶	27	ICT Professionals
▶	28	Legal Professionals
▶	29	Other Professionals
▶	3	Technicians and Trades Workers
▶	4	Community and Personal Service Workers
▶	5	Clerical and Administrative Workers
▶	6	Sales Workers
▶	7	Machinery Operators and Drivers
▶	8	Labourers

Close

2669 Other Health Professionals

This unit group covers Health Professionals not elsewhere classified. It includes Acupuncturists, Environmental Health Officers, Health Promotion Officers, Naturopaths, Traditional Chinese Medicine Practitioners and Traditional Māori Health Practitioners.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[266931 Acupuncturist](#)

[266932 Environmental Health Officer](#)

[266933 Health Promotion Officer](#)

[266934 Naturopath](#)

[266935 Traditional Chinese Medicine Practitioner](#)

[266936 Traditional Māori Health Practitioner](#)

[266999 Health Professionals nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals
> 2669 Other Health Professionals > 266931 Acupuncturist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

266931 Acupuncturist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▼ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 261 [Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 262 [Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▼ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▶ 2661 [Dental Hygienists, Prosthetists and Therapists](#)

▶ 2662 [Dentists and Dental Specialists](#)

▶ 2663 [Paramedics and Critical Care Paramedics](#)

▶ 2664 [Veterinarians](#)

▼ 2669 [Other Health Professionals](#)

266931 [Acupuncturist](#)

On this page

[266931 Acupuncturist](#)

266932 [Environmental Health Officer](#)
266933 [Health Promotion Officer](#)
266934 [Naturopath](#)
266935 [Traditional Chinese Medicine Practitioner](#)
266936 [Traditional Māori Health Practitioner](#)
266999 [Health Professionals nec](#)

- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

266931 Acupuncturist

Treats disorders and illnesses by stimulating the body's defence mechanisms through inserting fine needles into the skin.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assesses clients' health condition and determines appropriate acupuncture treatment
- Consults with clients to gather information about their medical history and symptoms
- Inserts fine needles into specific points on the body to stimulate the body's natural healing processes
- Monitors clients' progress and adjusts treatment plans as necessary, and educates clients on the benefits and potential risks of acupuncture treatments
- Provides advice and guidance to clients on lifestyle changes and self-care techniques
- Collaborates with other healthcare professionals to provide holistic care to clients



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals
> 2669 Other Health Professionals > 266932 Environmental Health Officer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

266932 Environmental Health Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▼ [266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▶ [2661 Dental Hygienists, Prosthetists and Therapists](#)

▶ [2662 Dentists and Dental Specialists](#)

▶ [2663 Paramedics and Critical Care Paramedics](#)

▶ [2664 Veterinarians](#)

▼ [2669 Other Health Professionals](#)

[266931 Acupuncturist](#)

[266932 Environmental Health Officer](#)

On this page

[266932 Environmental Health Officer](#)

266933 [Health Promotion Officer](#)
266934 [Naturopath](#)
266935 [Traditional Chinese Medicine Practitioner](#)
266936 [Traditional Māori Health Practitioner](#)
266999 [Health Professionals nec](#)

- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

266932 Environmental Health Officer

Develops, enforces, and evaluates environmental health policies, programs, and strategies to improve health outcomes, and oversees the implementation and monitoring of environmental health legislation.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisations

- Food Safety Auditor
- Food Safety Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Develops, implements, and reviews environmental health management plans and occupational health and safety plans
- Prepares and implements plans and strategies for the safe, economic, and suitable disposal of commercial, industrial, medical, and household wastes
- Advises on and enforces environmental health legislation
- Implements prevention programs and strategies for communicable diseases, food safety, wastewater treatment and disposal systems, recreation and domestic water quality, and any contaminated or hazardous substances
- Conducts inspections and investigations for legislative compliance with environmental health standards
- Provides advice on environmental health issues



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals
> 2669 Other Health Professionals > 266933 Health Promotion Officer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

266933 Health Promotion Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▼ [266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▶ [2661 Dental Hygienists, Prosthetists and Therapists](#)

▶ [2662 Dentists and Dental Specialists](#)

▶ [2663 Paramedics and Critical Care Paramedics](#)

▶ [2664 Veterinarians](#)

▼ [2669 Other Health Professionals](#)

[266931 Acupuncturist](#)

[266932 Environmental Health Officer](#)

[266933 Health Promotion Officer](#)

On this page

[266933 Health Promotion Officer](#)

266934 [Naturopath](#)

266935 [Traditional Chinese Medicine Practitioner](#)

266936 [Traditional Māori Health Practitioner](#)

266999 [Health Professionals nec](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

266933 Health Promotion Officer

Assists health and community groups to improve the health of individuals and the community by raising awareness of healthy lifestyles, disease and disability, and other health-related issues.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Diabetes Educators are excluded from this occupation. Diabetes Educators are included in Occupation 263933 Diabetes Educator.

Alternative titles

- Community Health Worker
- Health Educator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Develops communication objectives in relation to health issues
- Identifies the audience most at need or at risk and establishes the most appropriate method to reach that audience
- Undertakes research to make sure that data is correct and current
- Writes material and sets up displays to assist in the promotion of health issues
- Gives presentations to community groups on health issues to increase public awareness

- May work in conjunction with other organisations or government departments



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals
> 2669 Other Health Professionals > 266934 Naturopath

Occupation

✓ Latest release

266934 Naturopath

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▼ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 261 [Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 262 [Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ 263 [Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ 264 [Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ 265 [Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▼ 266 [Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▶ 2661 [Dental Hygienists, Prosthetists and Therapists](#)

▶ 2662 [Dentists and Dental Specialists](#)

▶ 2663 [Paramedics and Critical Care Paramedics](#)

▶ 2664 [Veterinarians](#)

▼ 2669 [Other Health Professionals](#)

266931 [Acupuncturist](#)

266932 [Environmental Health Officer](#)

266933 [Health Promotion Officer](#)

266934 [Naturopath](#)

On this page

[266934 Naturopath](#)

266935 [Traditional Chinese Medicine Practitioner](#)

266936 [Traditional Māori Health Practitioner](#)

266999 [Health Professionals nec](#)

- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

266934 Naturopath

Treats clients using a system based on traditional naturopathic philosophies and principles through employing various tools and techniques, such as diet and lifestyle education, nutrition, herbal medicine, and other practices.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Completes detailed assessments to determine factors contributing to clients' states of health, including obtaining case histories, physical examinations, laboratory testing, and tongue and pulse diagnoses
- Categorises and determines the underlying causes of clients' symptoms, along with clients' capacity for improved health
- Employs a range of therapies and practices, including nutritional advice, herbal medicines, lifestyle counselling, hydrotherapy, and naturopathic physical medicine, to meet individual treatment goals
- Prioritises non-invasive or non-pharmacological interventions and preventive care
- Monitors clients' progress and adjusts treatment plans as necessary



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 26 Health Professionals > 266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals
> 2669 Other Health Professionals > 266935 Traditional Chinese Medicine Practitioner

Occupation

✓ Latest release

266935 Traditional Chinese Medicine Practitioner

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▼ [266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▶ [2661 Dental Hygienists, Prosthetists and Therapists](#)

▶ [2662 Dentists and Dental Specialists](#)

▶ [2663 Paramedics and Critical Care Paramedics](#)

▶ [2664 Veterinarians](#)

▼ [2669 Other Health Professionals](#)

[266931 Acupuncturist](#)

[266932 Environmental Health Officer](#)

[266933 Health Promotion Officer](#)

[266934 Naturopath](#)

[266935 Traditional Chinese Medicine Practitioner](#)

On this page

[266935 Traditional Chinese Medicine Practitioner](#)

266936 [Traditional Māori Health Practitioner](#)

266999 [Health Professionals nec](#)

- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

266935 Traditional Chinese Medicine Practitioner

Treats imbalances of energy flows through the body by assessing the whole person and using techniques and methods, such as acupuncture, Chinese herbal medicine, massage, diet, exercise, and breathing therapy.

Registration or licensing is required.

Alternative title

- Chinese Medicine Practitioner

Specialisation

- Chinese Herbalist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assesses patients' health conditions and imbalances of energy flows through the body
- Develops treatment plans based on the assessment of the whole person
- Administers acupuncture to stimulate specific points on the body
- Prescribes and prepares Chinese herbal medicine for patients
- Performs massage techniques to promote relaxation and improve energy flow
- Provides dietary advice and recommends specific foods to support healing
- Guides patients in exercise and breathing therapy to enhance overall wellbeing



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [26 Health Professionals](#) > [266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
> [2669 Other Health Professionals](#) > [266936 Traditional Māori Health Practitioner](#)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

266936 Traditional Māori Health Practitioner

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▼ [266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▶ [2661 Dental Hygienists, Prosthetists and Therapists](#)

▶ [2662 Dentists and Dental Specialists](#)

▶ [2663 Paramedics and Critical Care Paramedics](#)

▶ [2664 Veterinarians](#)

▼ [2669 Other Health Professionals](#)

[266931 Acupuncturist](#)

[266932 Environmental Health Officer](#)

[266933 Health Promotion Officer](#)

[266934 Naturopath](#)

[266935 Traditional Chinese Medicine Practitioner](#)

266936 [Traditional Māori Health Practitioner](#)

On this page

[266936 Traditional Māori Health Practitioner](#)

266999 [Health Professionals nec](#)

- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

266936 Traditional Māori Health Practitioner

Diagnoses, assesses and treats patients in accordance with Māori culture and custom and with the participation of family.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [26 Health Professionals](#) > [266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)
> [2669 Other Health Professionals](#) > [266999 Health Professionals nec](#)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

266999 Health Professionals nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▼ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [261 Allied Health Counselling, Psychology, Social Work and Creative Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [262 Allied Health Physical and Sensory Therapy Professionals](#)

▶ [263 Allied Health Science Professionals](#)

▶ [264 Medical Practitioners](#)

▶ [265 Midwifery and Nursing Professionals](#)

▼ [266 Dental, Paramedic and Other Health Professionals](#)

▶ [2661 Dental Hygienists, Prosthetists and Therapists](#)

▶ [2662 Dentists and Dental Specialists](#)

▶ [2663 Paramedics and Critical Care Paramedics](#)

▶ [2664 Veterinarians](#)

▼ [2669 Other Health Professionals](#)

[266931 Acupuncturist](#)

[266932 Environmental Health Officer](#)

[266933 Health Promotion Officer](#)

[266934 Naturopath](#)

[266935 Traditional Chinese Medicine Practitioner](#)

266936 [Traditional Māori Health Practitioner](#)

266999 [Health Professionals nec](#)

On this page

[266999 Health Professionals nec](#)

- ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

266999 Health Professionals nec

This occupation group covers Health Professionals not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Dermal Clinician
- Herbalist (Western)
- Homeopath



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 27 ICT Professionals

Sub-major Group

✓ Latest release

27 ICT Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▼ 2 [Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
 - ▼ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

On this page

[27 ICT Professionals](#)

- ▶ 271 [Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)
- ▶ 272 [Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators](#)
- ▶ 273 [ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

27 ICT Professionals

Perform analytical, conceptual and practical tasks which support the efficient and secure provision of information and communication technology (ICT) services to government, commercial and industrial organisations, and individuals.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)

[272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators](#)

[273 ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 27 ICT Professionals > 271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers

Minor Group

Latest release

271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
 - ▼ 2 [Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
 - ▼ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
 - ▼ 271 [Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)

On this page

[271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)

- ▶ 2711 [Digital Game Developers, Multimedia Specialists and Web Developers](#)
- ▶ 2712 [ICT Business and Systems Analysts and Architects](#)
- ▶ 2713 [Software and Applications Engineers](#)
- ▶ 272 [Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators](#)
- ▶ 273 [ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers

Design, develop and maintain ICT systems, cloud infrastructure and software applications, review and modify processes and methods, and communicate with users to ensure their needs are met.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[2711 Digital Game Developers, Multimedia Specialists and Web Developers](#)

[2712 ICT Business and Systems Analysts and Architects](#)

[2713 Software and Applications Engineers](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [27 ICT Professionals](#) > [271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)
> [2711 Digital Game Developers, Multimedia Specialists and Web Developers](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2711 Digital Game Developers, Multimedia Specialists and Web Developers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▼ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▼ 271 [Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)

▼ 2711 [Digital Game Developers, Multimedia Specialists and Web Developers](#)

On this page

[2711 Digital Game Developers, Multimedia Specialists and Web Developers](#)

271131 [Digital Game Developer](#)

271132 [Multimedia Specialist](#)

271133 [Web Developer](#)

▶ 2712 [ICT Business and Systems Analysts and Architects](#)

▶ 2713 [Software and Applications Engineers](#)

▶ 272 [Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators](#)

▶ 273 [ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2711 Digital Game Developers, Multimedia Specialists and Web Developers

Develop and maintain digital content, including games, applications and websites, which operate on various platforms and devices.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[271131 Digital Game Developer](#)

[271132 Multimedia Specialist](#)

[271133 Web Developer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 27 ICT Professionals > 271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers
> 2711 Digital Game Developers, Multimedia Specialists and Web Developers > 271131 Digital Game Developer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

271131 Digital Game Developer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▼ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▼ [271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)

▼ [2711 Digital Game Developers, Multimedia Specialists and Web Developers](#)

[271131 Digital Game Developer](#)

On this page

[271131 Digital Game Developer](#)

[271132 Multimedia Specialist](#)

[271133 Web Developer](#)

▶ [2712 ICT Business and Systems Analysts and Architects](#)

▶ [2713 Software and Applications Engineers](#)

▶ [272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators](#)

▶ [273 ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

271131 Digital Game Developer

Develops and transforms digital games from a concept to an interactive product using coding, software programming, sound effects, rendering, and testing.

Digital Game Designers are excluded from this occupation. Digital Game Designers are included in Occupation 243131 Digital Game Designer.

Alternative title

- Video Game Developer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Collaborates with game designers to conceptualise game ideas and translate creative concepts into functional digital game prototypes
- Writes code using programming languages to implement game mechanics, user interfaces, and interactive elements
- Creates menus, buttons, and interactive elements that enhance player navigation and engagement
- Ensures that the games are compatible with various operating systems, platforms and devices, including desktops, laptops, consoles, interactive headsets, tablets, and smartphones
- Optimises games for performance, addressing issues, such as loading times, frame rates, and memory usage
- Conducts testing to identify and fix bugs, glitches, and gameplay issues



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 27 ICT Professionals > 271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers
> 2711 Digital Game Developers, Multimedia Specialists and Web Developers > 271132 Multimedia Specialist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

271132 Multimedia Specialist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▼ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▼ [271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)

▼ [2711 Digital Game Developers, Multimedia Specialists and Web Developers](#)

[271131 Digital Game Developer](#)

[271132 Multimedia Specialist](#)

On this page

[271132 Multimedia Specialist](#)

[271133 Web Developer](#)

▶ [2712 ICT Business and Systems Analysts and Architects](#)

▶ [2713 Software and Applications Engineers](#)

▶ [272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators](#)

▶ [273 ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

271132 Multimedia Specialist

Develops and manipulates computer animation, audio, video, and graphic images in multimedia programs to produce content across various platforms and applications.

Multimedia Designers are excluded from this occupation. Multimedia Designers are included in Occupation 243132 Multimedia Designer.

Alternative title

- Multimedia Developer

Specialisations

- Animator
- Motion Designer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Collaborates with work teams, such as Content Creators, Graphic Artists, and Visual Effects Artists to develop material to meet project or client needs
- Uses specialised software to create and integrate multimedia content for various purposes, such as advertising, websites, presentations, entertainment, and education
- Writes code or script to develop interactive features and ensure they function as intended
- Edits multimedia content to integrate with audio and video recordings
- Tests and troubleshoots multimedia content to ensure that it is compatible with different devices and operating systems
- Manages and maintains multimedia content, ensuring that it is up-to-date, high quality, and consistent with the business branding guidelines
- May create and design characters, backgrounds, and other elements for animations



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 27 ICT Professionals > 271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers
> 2711 Digital Game Developers, Multimedia Specialists and Web Developers > 271133 Web Developer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

271133 Web Developer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▼ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▼ [271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)

▼ [2711 Digital Game Developers, Multimedia Specialists and Web Developers](#)

[271131 Digital Game Developer](#)

[271132 Multimedia Specialist](#)

[271133 Web Developer](#)

On this page

[271133 Web Developer](#)

▶ [2712 ICT Business and Systems Analysts and Architects](#)

▶ [2713 Software and Applications Engineers](#)

▶ [272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators](#)

▶ [273 ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

271133 Web Developer

Plans, produces, and maintains websites using web programming languages, software applications, technologies, and databases together with specifications of user needs, often in conjunction with other ICT Professionals such as ICT Business Analysts, Web Designers and network and usability specialists.

Full stack developers are excluded from this occupation. Full stack developers are included in Occupation 271334 Software Engineer.

Alternative title

- Web Programmer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Designs, develops, and maintains websites using various programming languages
- Collaborates with other ICT professionals to plan and produce websites that meet user needs and requirements
- Builds responsive and accessible websites that comply with web accessibility guidelines
- Uses content management systems (CMS) to manage website content and data
- Ensures websites are optimised for performance, security, and compatibility with different devices and browsers
- Develops and tests code to ensure that it meets industry standards, is properly structured, and is compatible with different platforms and operating systems
- Creates and manages databases to support the functionality of web applications and websites
- Designs and develops web applications, such as online forms and e-commerce platforms, that provide value to users
- Creates and updates website content, such as text, images, and multimedia



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [27 ICT Professionals](#) > [271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)
> [2712 ICT Business and Systems Analysts and Architects](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2712 ICT Business and Systems Analysts and Architects

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▼ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▼ [271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)

▶ [2711 Digital Game Developers, Multimedia Specialists and Web Developers](#)

▼ [2712 ICT Business and Systems Analysts and Architects](#)

On this page

[2712 ICT Business and Systems Analysts and Architects](#)

[271231 Cloud Architect](#)

[271232 ICT Business Analyst](#)

[271233 Solution Architect](#)

[271234 Systems Analyst](#)

▶ [2713 Software and Applications Engineers](#)

▶ [272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators](#)

▶ [273 ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2712 ICT Business and Systems Analysts and Architects

Design, develop, manage and evaluate ICT systems and software solutions, processes, methods and cloud infrastructure, and communicate with users to ensure outcomes meet their needs.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[271231 Cloud Architect](#)

[271232 ICT Business Analyst](#)

[271233 Solution Architect](#)

[271234 Systems Analyst](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 27 ICT Professionals > 271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers
> 2712 ICT Business and Systems Analysts and Architects > 271231 Cloud Architect

Occupation

✓ Latest release

271231 Cloud Architect

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▼ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▼ [271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)

▶ [2711 Digital Game Developers, Multimedia Specialists and Web Developers](#)

▼ [2712 ICT Business and Systems Analysts and Architects](#)

[271231 Cloud Architect](#)

On this page

[271231 Cloud Architect](#)

[271232 ICT Business Analyst](#)

[271233 Solution Architect](#)

[271234 Systems Analyst](#)

▶ [2713 Software and Applications Engineers](#)

▶ [272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators](#)

▶ [273 ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

271231 Cloud Architect

Designs, develops, and manages scalable, reliable, and secure cloud infrastructure for an organisation.

Alternative titles

- Cloud Infrastructure Architect
- Cloud Solution Architect

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Defines the cloud architecture blueprints to meet business objectives
- Considers security implications and incorporates security best practice into cloud infrastructure
- Assesses and recommends cloud platforms and technologies
- Conducts capacity planning and resource allocation for cloud infrastructure
- Manages cloud infrastructure migration projects
- Implements and manages cloud-based disaster recovery and business continuity plans



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 27 ICT Professionals > 271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers
> 2712 ICT Business and Systems Analysts and Architects > 271232 ICT Business Analyst

Occupation

✓ Latest release

271232 ICT Business Analyst

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▼ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▼ [271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)

▶ [2711 Digital Game Developers, Multimedia Specialists and Web Developers](#)

▼ [2712 ICT Business and Systems Analysts and Architects](#)

[271231 Cloud Architect](#)

[271232 ICT Business Analyst](#)

On this page

[271232 ICT Business Analyst](#)

[271233 Solution Architect](#)

[271234 Systems Analyst](#)

▶ [2713 Software and Applications Engineers](#)

▶ [272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators](#)

▶ [273 ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

271232 ICT Business Analyst

Identifies and communicates with users to formulate and produce a requirements specification to create system and software solutions.

Non-ICT Business Analysts are excluded from this occupation. Non-ICT Business Analysts are included in Occupation 223432 Management Consultant.

Alternative titles

- ICT BA
- ICT Business Consultant

Specialisation

- ICT Business Systems Analyst

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Gathers requirements from stakeholders to define business, technical, and functional needs and specifications of a project
- Analyses and interprets data to understand trends to inform ICT systems decisions
- Maps business processes and systems using techniques, such as business process modelling
- Evaluates risks associated with ICT initiatives and recommends mitigations
- Creates functional and technical specifications, use cases, and workflow diagrams to communicate requirements
- Develops and implements training programs for users, and provides support to ensure effective use of ICT systems



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 27 ICT Professionals > 271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers
> 2712 ICT Business and Systems Analysts and Architects > 271233 Solution Architect

Occupation

✓ Latest release

271233 Solution Architect

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▼ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▼ [271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)

▶ [2711 Digital Game Developers, Multimedia Specialists and Web Developers](#)

▼ [2712 ICT Business and Systems Analysts and Architects](#)

[271231 Cloud Architect](#)

[271232 ICT Business Analyst](#)

[271233 Solution Architect](#)

On this page

[271233 Solution Architect](#)

[271234 Systems Analyst](#)

▶ [2713 Software and Applications Engineers](#)

▶ [272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators](#)

▶ [273 ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

271233 Solution Architect

Designs and coordinates the implementation of end-to-end technology solutions to meet business outcomes. Ensures the solution has technological compatibility, efficiency, and scalability.

Cloud Solution Architects are excluded from this occupation. Cloud Solution Architects are included in Occupation 271231 Cloud Architect.

Alternative title

- Technical Architect

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Designs and develops scalable, efficient, secure, and cost-effective technical solutions to meet business infrastructure or functional needs
- Researches and selects appropriate technologies, platforms, and tools that best meet the project's requirements
- Defines the interfaces and data flows between different systems and third-party services so that each component works together
- Creates technical documentation, architectural diagrams, and specifications to guide development teams and communicate the solution architecture
- Coordinates teams during the implementation of the chosen solution, addresses technical challenges, and oversees that the designs are effectively realised



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 27 ICT Professionals > 271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers
> 2712 ICT Business and Systems Analysts and Architects > 271234 Systems Analyst

Occupation

✓ Latest release

271234 Systems Analyst

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▼ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▼ [271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)

▶ [2711 Digital Game Developers, Multimedia Specialists and Web Developers](#)

▼ [2712 ICT Business and Systems Analysts and Architects](#)

[271231 Cloud Architect](#)

[271232 ICT Business Analyst](#)

[271233 Solution Architect](#)

[271234 Systems Analyst](#)

On this page

[271234 Systems Analyst](#)

▶ [2713 Software and Applications Engineers](#)

▶ [272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators](#)

▶ [273 ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

271234 Systems Analyst

Evaluates processes and methods used in existing ICT systems, and proposes modifications, additional system components or new systems to meet user needs as expressed in specifications and other documentation.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Analyses existing business processes and systems to identify issues, errors, and areas for improvement
- Collaborates with stakeholders to determine system requirements
- Creates functional solutions and system test plans to meet quality expectations
- Develops functional specifications for use by system developers
- Tests and troubleshoots system changes



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 27 ICT Professionals > 271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers
> 2713 Software and Applications Engineers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2713 Software and Applications Engineers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▼ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▼ [271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)

▶ [2711 Digital Game Developers, Multimedia Specialists and Web Developers](#)

▶ [2712 ICT Business and Systems Analysts and Architects](#)

▼ [2713 Software and Applications Engineers](#)

On this page

[2713 Software and Applications Engineers](#)

[271331 Cloud Engineer](#)

[271332 Data Engineer](#)

[271333 DevOps Engineer](#)

[271334 Software Engineer](#)

▶ [272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators](#)

▶ [273 ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2713 Software and Applications Engineers

Design, build and maintain dataset systems and processes, software applications and cloud-based services, and facilitate collaboration between ICT teams.

Cyber Security Engineers and Digital Game Developers are excluded from this unit group. Cyber Security Engineers are included in Occupation 272135 Cyber Security Engineer. Digital Game Developers are included in Occupation 271131 Digital Game Developer.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[271331 Cloud Engineer](#)

[271332 Data Engineer](#)

[271333 DevOps Engineer](#)

[271334 Software Engineer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 27 ICT Professionals > 271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers
> 2713 Software and Applications Engineers > 271331 Cloud Engineer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

271331 Cloud Engineer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▼ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▼ [271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)

▶ [2711 Digital Game Developers, Multimedia Specialists and Web Developers](#)

▶ [2712 ICT Business and Systems Analysts and Architects](#)

▼ [2713 Software and Applications Engineers](#)

[271331 Cloud Engineer](#)

On this page

[271331 Cloud Engineer](#)

[271332 Data Engineer](#)

[271333 DevOps Engineer](#)

[271334 Software Engineer](#)

▶ [272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators](#)

▶ [273 ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

- [29 Other Professionals](#)
- [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

271331 Cloud Engineer

Builds, supports, manages, and maintains cloud-based solutions and services, including cloud-based processes, applications, storage, and computer networks.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Deploys, configures, and automates cloud services
- Creates, tests, and implements cloud-based functions and applications
- Monitors and manages cloud resources and performance to ensure they are meeting production goals
- Troubleshoots issues with cloud-based solutions and services, and implements enhancements and fixes when necessary
- Ensures that cloud infrastructure and services meet security and compliance requirements by implementing security controls, managing access and authentication, and monitoring for security threats
- May plan and implement the migration of data and other information to the cloud



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 27 ICT Professionals > 271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers
> 2713 Software and Applications Engineers > 271332 Data Engineer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

271332 Data Engineer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▼ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▼ 271 [Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)

▶ 2711 [Digital Game Developers, Multimedia Specialists and Web Developers](#)

▶ 2712 [ICT Business and Systems Analysts and Architects](#)

▼ 2713 [Software and Applications Engineers](#)

271331 [Cloud Engineer](#)

271332 [Data Engineer](#)

On this page

[271332 Data Engineer](#)

271333 [DevOps Engineer](#)

271334 [Software Engineer](#)

▶ 272 [Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators](#)

▶ 273 [ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

271332 Data Engineer

Designs, builds, operationalises, and maintains the systems and processes for storing, transforming, and analysing datasets.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Builds, tests, and maintains data pipelines to support analytics and data processing systems
- Develops and optimises processes and tools for data extraction, transformation, and loading
- Identifies, designs, and implements process improvements, including automating manual processing, optimising data delivery, and redesigning infrastructure for optimum scalability
- Implements secure data handling and storage procedures, protects data privacy, and ensures compliance with regulations and best practices



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 27 ICT Professionals > 271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers
> 2713 Software and Applications Engineers > 271333 DevOps Engineer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

271333 DevOps Engineer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▼ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▼ [271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)

▶ [2711 Digital Game Developers, Multimedia Specialists and Web Developers](#)

▶ [2712 ICT Business and Systems Analysts and Architects](#)

▼ [2713 Software and Applications Engineers](#)

[271331 Cloud Engineer](#)

[271332 Data Engineer](#)

[271333 DevOps Engineer](#)

On this page

[271333 DevOps Engineer](#)

[271334 Software Engineer](#)

▶ [272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators](#)

▶ [273 ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

271333 DevOps Engineer

Facilitates and undertakes communication, collaboration, integration, and automation to improve efficiency and workflow across different specialist IT teams.

Cloud Engineers are excluded from this occupation. Cloud Engineers are included in Occupation 271331 Cloud Engineer.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Leads and coordinates software development and operations, including continuous integration, continuous delivery, code deployment, and system automation
- Promotes collaboration between development teams and operations teams
- Deploys applications or updates systems to ensure uniformity between networks, servers, and automation elements within a given environment
- Automates software and infrastructure deployment using automation tools to improve the software development life cycle
- Implements and manages containerisation technologies
- Conducts performance testing and tuning to optimise the performance and stability of operational infrastructure
- Automates security testing and vulnerability scanning across the entire software development lifecycle



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 27 ICT Professionals > 271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers
> 2713 Software and Applications Engineers > 271334 Software Engineer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

271334 Software Engineer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▼ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▼ [271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)

▶ [2711 Digital Game Developers, Multimedia Specialists and Web Developers](#)

▶ [2712 ICT Business and Systems Analysts and Architects](#)

▼ [2713 Software and Applications Engineers](#)

[271331 Cloud Engineer](#)

[271332 Data Engineer](#)

[271333 DevOps Engineer](#)

[271334 Software Engineer](#)

On this page

[271334 Software Engineer](#)

▶ [272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators](#)

▶ [273 ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

- 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

271334 Software Engineer

Designs, develops, modifies, documents, tests, and maintains software applications and systems using programming languages and development tools.

Cyber Security Engineers and Digital Game Developers are excluded from this occupation. Cyber Security Engineers are included in Occupation 272135 Cyber Security Engineer. Digital Game Developers are included in Occupation 271131 Digital Game Developer.

Alternative titles

- Analyst Programmer
- Developer Programmer
- Software Developer

Specialisations

- Application Developer
- Application Engineer
- Artificial Intelligence Engineer
- Blockchain Developer
- Cloud Developer
- Computer Programmer
- Database Developer
- Full Stack Developer
- IT Security Developer
- Machine Learning Engineer
- Software Architect

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Designs and implements software architectures to solve complex technical issues in alignment with specified requirements
- Writes, tests, and debugs code to ensure functionality, efficiency, and adherence to quality accredited standards
- Performs code reviews, and optimises algorithms to ensure software quality, maintainability, and adherence to best practices
- Implements and manages software development processes and tools
- Identifies, assesses, and mitigates potential risks throughout software development
- Collaborates with cross-functional teams to integrate software solutions within broader system infrastructures
- Documents software designs, workflows, and user manuals to guide stakeholders and end-users



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [27 ICT Professionals](#)
> [272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators](#)

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▼ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▶ 271 [Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)

▼ 272 [Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators](#)

On this page

[272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators](#)

▶ 2721 [Cyber Security Professionals](#)

▶ 2722 [Database and Systems Administrators](#)

▶ 273 [ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators

Design, develop, install, test and maintain cyber security and database standards, guidelines, software and systems.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[2721 Cyber Security Professionals](#)

[2722 Database and Systems Administrators](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 27 ICT Professionals
> 272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators > 2721 Cyber Security Professionals

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2721 Cyber Security Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▼ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [27 ICT Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)
 - ▼ [272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators](#)
 - ▼ [2721 Cyber Security Professionals](#)

On this page

[2721 Cyber Security Professionals](#)

- [272131 Cyber Governance Risk and Compliance Specialist](#)
- [272132 Cyber Security Advice and Assessment Specialist](#)
- [272133 Cyber Security Analyst](#)
- [272134 Cyber Security Architect](#)
- [272135 Cyber Security Engineer](#)
- [272136 Cyber Security Operations Coordinator](#)
- [272137 Penetration Tester](#)
- ▶ [2722 Database and Systems Administrators](#)

- ▶ [273 ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)
- ▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

2721 Cyber Security Professionals

Develop and implement cyber security standards and guidelines, develop and install cyber security software and systems, conduct risk and security control assessments, analyse and address vulnerabilities in digital infrastructure, and respond to cyber security incidents.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[272131 Cyber Governance Risk and Compliance Specialist](#)

[272132 Cyber Security Advice and Assessment Specialist](#)

[272133 Cyber Security Analyst](#)

[272134 Cyber Security Architect](#)

[272135 Cyber Security Engineer](#)

[272136 Cyber Security Operations Coordinator](#)

[272137 Penetration Tester](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 27 ICT Professionals
> 272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators > 2721 Cyber Security Professionals
> 272131 Cyber Governance Risk and Compliance Specialist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

272131 Cyber Governance Risk and Compliance Specialist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
 - ▼ 2 [Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
 - ▼ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 271 [Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)
 - ▼ 272 [Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators](#)
 - ▼ 2721 [Cyber Security Professionals](#)
 - 272131 [Cyber Governance Risk and Compliance Specialist](#)

On this page

[272131 Cyber Governance Risk and Compliance Specialist](#)

- 272132 [Cyber Security Advice and Assessment Specialist](#)
- 272133 [Cyber Security Analyst](#)
- 272134 [Cyber Security Architect](#)
- 272135 [Cyber Security Engineer](#)
- 272136 [Cyber Security Operations Coordinator](#)

- 272137 [Penetration Tester](#)
 - 2722 [Database and Systems Administrators](#)
 - 273 [ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)
 - 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
 - 29 [Other Professionals](#)
 - 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - 8 [Labourers](#)
- Close

272131 Cyber Governance Risk and Compliance Specialist

Lead the governance, risk, and compliance for cyber security.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Develops, implements, and measures cybersecurity policies, procedures, and guidelines to comply with regulatory requirements and industry best practices
- Manages a risk management program, including risk assessments, risk mitigation plans, and risk reporting
- Conducts regular security audits to identify potential security gaps and areas for improvement
- Provides guidance and training to employees on cybersecurity awareness, best practices, and incident response procedures
- Develops and defines system classification requirements to ensure implementation of security controls and risk mitigation efforts are prioritised
- Conducts compliance assessments to ensure that regulatory and legal requirements related to cybersecurity are being met



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 27 ICT Professionals
> 272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators > 2721 Cyber Security Professionals
> 272132 Cyber Security Advice and Assessment Specialist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

272132 Cyber Security Advice and Assessment Specialist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▼ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)

▼ [272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators](#)

▼ [2721 Cyber Security Professionals](#)

[272131 Cyber Governance Risk and Compliance Specialist](#)

[272132 Cyber Security Advice and Assessment Specialist](#)

On this page

[272132 Cyber Security Advice and Assessment Specialist](#)

[272133 Cyber Security Analyst](#)

[272134 Cyber Security Architect](#)

[272135 Cyber Security Engineer](#)

[272136 Cyber Security Operations Coordinator](#)

[272137 Penetration Tester](#)

▶ [2722 Database and Systems Administrators](#)

- ▶ 273 [ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)
- Close

272132 Cyber Security Advice and Assessment Specialist

Conducts risk and security control assessments, interprets security policies, contributes to the development of standards and guidelines, reviews information system designs, provides guidance on security strategies to manage identified risks, provides specialist advice, and explains systems security, strengths, and weaknesses.

Alternative titles

- Cyber Security Adviser
- Cyber Security Consultant
- ICT Security Adviser
- ICT Security Consultant

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conducts risk and security control assessments and vulnerability testing to identify potential security risks and weaknesses in an organisation's cybersecurity policies
- Provides specialist advice and guidance on security strategies to manage identified risks and vulnerabilities
- Develops and implements security policies, procedures, and standards and guidelines to help organisations maintain a strong security position
- Undertakes investigations and reports on security incidents, and guides the refinement of practices and processes that increase the detection of security related incidents
- Assists in root cause analysis of security incidents and breaches to determine the extent of the damage, and recommend remedial actions
- Develops metrics to highlight the impact of cybersecurity risks on business processes and information assets
- Aligns and coordinates internal and external audit activities and security assessment engagements



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 27 ICT Professionals
> 272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators > 2721 Cyber Security Professionals
> 272133 Cyber Security Analyst

Occupation

✓ Latest release

272133 Cyber Security Analyst

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▸ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▸ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▸ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▸ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▸ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▸ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▸ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▼ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▸ [271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)

▼ [272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators](#)

▼ [2721 Cyber Security Professionals](#)

[272131 Cyber Governance Risk and Compliance Specialist](#)

[272132 Cyber Security Advice and Assessment Specialist](#)

[272133 Cyber Security Analyst](#)

On this page

[272133 Cyber Security Analyst](#)

[272134 Cyber Security Architect](#)

[272135 Cyber Security Engineer](#)

[272136 Cyber Security Operations Coordinator](#)

[272137 Penetration Tester](#)

▸ [2722 Database and Systems Administrators](#)

- ▶ 273 [ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)
- Close

272133 Cyber Security Analyst

Analyses and assesses vulnerability in infrastructure (software, hardware, and networks), investigates available tools and countermeasures to remedy detected vulnerabilities, and recommends solutions and best practices. Analyses and assesses damage to data/infrastructure as a result of security incidents, examines available recovery tools and processes, and recommends solutions.

Alternative titles

- ICT Security Analyst
- Information Security Analyst

Specialisations

- Cyber Security Researcher or Vulnerability Researcher
- Cyber Security Vulnerability Assessor
- Cyber Threat Analyst
- Malware Analyst

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Performs assessments on systems, networks, and applications to identify and prioritise potential security risks
- Coordinates, analyses, and investigates security risk incidents and breaches to determine the root cause, and develops mitigation controls and strategies
- Conducts research on cyber threats and weaknesses to develop and maintain knowledge of the cyber threat landscape
- Develops and executes threat intelligence strategies for future threats and protects against potential attacks
- Conducts risk assessments to identify security loopholes and weaknesses in IT systems
- Conducts malware analysis to identify and mitigate potential threats to systems and networks

- Analyses alerts and data from security products security solutions, web proxies, network security devices, and vulnerable scan and management systems



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 27 ICT Professionals
> 272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators > 2721 Cyber Security Professionals
> 272134 Cyber Security Architect

Occupation

✓ Latest release

272134 Cyber Security Architect

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▸ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▸ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▸ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▸ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▸ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▸ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▸ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▼ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▸ [271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)

▼ [272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators](#)

▼ [2721 Cyber Security Professionals](#)

[272131 Cyber Governance Risk and Compliance Specialist](#)

[272132 Cyber Security Advice and Assessment Specialist](#)

[272133 Cyber Security Analyst](#)

[272134 Cyber Security Architect](#)

On this page

[272134 Cyber Security Architect](#)

[272135 Cyber Security Engineer](#)

[272136 Cyber Security Operations Coordinator](#)

[272137 Penetration Tester](#)

▸ [2722 Database and Systems Administrators](#)

- ▶ 273 [ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)
- Close

272134 Cyber Security Architect

Designs a security system or major components of a security system, and may head a security design team building a new security system.

Alternative titles

- Enterprise Security Architect
- ICT Security Architect

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Develops and implements cyber security strategy and architecture
- Designs and maintains security controls and processes to protect systems, networks, and data
- Reviews system security measures, and recommends and implements enhancements
- Collaborates with other ICT and business departments to align security measures with security standards, policies, and regulations
- Stays updated on cyber security threats, and recommends new security technology and strategy improvements
- Implements new cyber security solutions and technologies
- Provides guidance to ICT staff on security best practices
- Develops and maintains cyber security reference architecture for consistent security controls
- Implements incident response and disaster recovery plans



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 27 ICT Professionals
> 272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators > 2721 Cyber Security Professionals
> 272135 Cyber Security Engineer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

272135 Cyber Security Engineer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▸ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▸ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▸ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▸ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▸ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▸ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▸ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▼ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▸ [271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)

▼ [272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators](#)

▼ [2721 Cyber Security Professionals](#)

[272131 Cyber Governance Risk and Compliance Specialist](#)

[272132 Cyber Security Advice and Assessment Specialist](#)

[272133 Cyber Security Analyst](#)

[272134 Cyber Security Architect](#)

[272135 Cyber Security Engineer](#)

On this page

[272135 Cyber Security Engineer](#)

[272136 Cyber Security Operations Coordinator](#)

[272137 Penetration Tester](#)

▸ [2722 Database and Systems Administrators](#)

- ▶ 273 [ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)
- Close

272135 Cyber Security Engineer

Designs, develops, modifies, documents, tests, implements, installs, and supports cybersecurity software applications and systems to ensure they are fully integrated.

Alternative titles

- ICT Security Engineer
- Information Security Engineer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Develops, implements, and integrates secure coding practices, and conducts security testing and vulnerability assessments for software and systems
- Collaborates with developers to identify and remediate security issues
- Develops and implements secure software development lifecycle (SDLC) processes and methodologies
- Integrates security controls into development processes
- Participates in code reviews and provides security guidance
- Assesses security of third-party software components and libraries used in software and applications
- Develops and implements secure application programming interfaces (APIs) and libraries for use in software and applications
- Performs code analysis scan on software binaries



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 27 ICT Professionals
> 272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators > 2721 Cyber Security Professionals
> 272136 Cyber Security Operations Coordinator

Occupation

✓ Latest release

272136 Cyber Security Operations Coordinator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▼ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)

▼ [272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators](#)

▼ [2721 Cyber Security Professionals](#)

[272131 Cyber Governance Risk and Compliance Specialist](#)

[272132 Cyber Security Advice and Assessment Specialist](#)

[272133 Cyber Security Analyst](#)

[272134 Cyber Security Architect](#)

[272135 Cyber Security Engineer](#)

[272136 Cyber Security Operations Coordinator](#)

On this page

[272136 Cyber Security Operations Coordinator](#)

[272137 Penetration Tester](#)

▶ [2722 Database and Systems Administrators](#)

▶ 273	ICT Network and Testing Professionals
▶ 28	Legal Professionals
▶ 29	Other Professionals
▶ 3	Technicians and Trades Workers
▶ 4	Community and Personal Service Workers
▶ 5	Clerical and Administrative Workers
▶ 6	Sales Workers
▶ 7	Machinery Operators and Drivers
▶ 8	Labourers

Close

272136 Cyber Security Operations Coordinator

Leads the coordination and response to complex cyber security incidents and hunt investigations, manages tasks across various teams for incident response and hunt operations, advises leadership on current operational collaborations, contributes toward strategic planning, facilitates incident response engagements, and assesses technical information to develop key messaging.

Alternative titles

- Cyber Security Operations Manager
- ICT Security Administrator

Specialisation

- Cyber Security Incident Responder

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Leads the investigation and response to cyber security incidents and hunts, including containment, mitigation, and recovery activities
- Analyses security risks and vulnerabilities, and implements security plans
- Performs threat management and modelling to identify threat vectors and develop cases for security modelling
- Coordinates with other teams to maintain the security of systems and information
- Assists in security awareness training for staff
- Manages the collection, preservation, and analysis of forensic evidence
- Implements technical controls that align with security strategies and security architecture



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 27 ICT Professionals
> 272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators > 2721 Cyber Security Professionals
> 272137 Penetration Tester

Occupation

✓ Latest release

272137 Penetration Tester

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▼ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)

▼ [272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators](#)

▼ [2721 Cyber Security Professionals](#)

[272131 Cyber Governance Risk and Compliance Specialist](#)

[272132 Cyber Security Advice and Assessment Specialist](#)

[272133 Cyber Security Analyst](#)

[272134 Cyber Security Architect](#)

[272135 Cyber Security Engineer](#)

[272136 Cyber Security Operations Coordinator](#)

[272137 Penetration Tester](#)

On this page

[272137 Penetration Tester](#)

▶ [2722 Database and Systems Administrators](#)

- ▶ 273 [ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)
- Close

272137 Penetration Tester

Creates test cases using in-depth technical analysis of risks and typical vulnerabilities, and produces test scripts, materials, and packs to test new and existing software or services. Plans, coordinates, and conducts cyber threat emulation activities in support of certification, accreditation, and operational priorities to verify deficiencies in technical security controls.

Alternative title

- Ethical Hacker

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Develops and executes penetration testing methodologies and strategies to identify weaknesses in security controls
- Creates test cases using in-depth technical analysis of risks and typical vulnerabilities
- Produces test scripts, materials, and packs to test new and existing software or services for vulnerabilities
- Plans, coordinates, and conducts cyber threat emulation activities to verify deficiencies in technical security controls, and provides recommendations for remediation
- Identifies vulnerability exploitations and potential attack vectors into a system, and analyses vulnerability scan results to assess security loopholes and threats
- May conduct phishing attacks or other tests to evaluate the effectiveness of security awareness training



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 27 ICT Professionals
> 272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators > 2722 Database and Systems Administrators

Unit Group

Latest release

2722 Database and Systems Administrators

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▼ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [27 ICT Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)
 - ▼ [272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators](#)
 - ▶ [2721 Cyber Security Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [2722 Database and Systems Administrators](#)

On this page

[2722 Database and Systems Administrators](#)

- [272231 Database Administrator](#)
- [272232 Systems Administrator](#)
- ▶ [273 ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)
- ▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2722 Database and Systems Administrators

Design, develop, install and maintain operating systems, software and server hardware to support secure and reliable database management systems.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[272231 Database Administrator](#)

[272232 Systems Administrator](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 27 ICT Professionals
> 272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators > 2722 Database and Systems Administrators
> 272231 Database Administrator

Occupation

✓ Latest release

272231 Database Administrator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▼ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)

▼ [272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators](#)

▶ [2721 Cyber Security Professionals](#)

▼ [2722 Database and Systems Administrators](#)

[272231 Database Administrator](#)

On this page

[272231 Database Administrator](#)

[272232 Systems Administrator](#)

▶ [273 ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

272231 Database Administrator

Plans, designs, configures, maintains, and supports an organisation's database management system in accordance with user requirements, ensuring optimal database integrity, security, backup, reliability, and performance.

Database Developers are excluded from this occupation. Database Developers are included in Occupation 271334 Software Engineer.

Alternative titles

- DBA
- ICT Database Manager

Specialisation

- ICT Database Analyst

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Designs and implements database structures to optimise system performance and data storage efficiency
- Monitors and optimises database performance using various techniques, such as indexing and fine-tuning queries
- Implements and maintains security protocols to protect databases from unauthorised access or breaches
- Performs regular data backups and recovery tasks to ensure data integrity and availability
- Coordinates database updates and migrations, including database software installation, configuration, and patch management
- Develops disaster recovery plans to protect data from any potential loss or corruption



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 27 ICT Professionals
> 272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators > 2722 Database and Systems Administrators
> 272232 Systems Administrator

Occupation

✓ Latest release

272232 Systems Administrator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▼ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)

▼ [272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators](#)

▶ [2721 Cyber Security Professionals](#)

▼ [2722 Database and Systems Administrators](#)

▶ [272231 Database Administrator](#)

▶ [272232 Systems Administrator](#)

On this page

[272232 Systems Administrator](#)

▶ [273 ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

272232 Systems Administrator

Plans, develops, installs, troubleshoots, maintains, and supports an operating system and associated server hardware, software, and databases, ensuring optimum system integrity, security, backup, and performance.

Alternative title

- ICT Systems Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Installs, configures, and maintains server hardware, software, operating systems, and databases infrastructure
- Diagnoses and resolves hardware, software, and network connectivity issues to ensure uninterrupted system operation
- Conducts regular system backups and recovery procedures, ensuring data safety and integrity
- Facilitates IT infrastructure changes through change management processes, in accordance with organisational protocols
- Provides system related technical support and guidance to end users
- Manages user accounts, permissions, and security policies to ensure data security and compliance with regulations



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [27 ICT Professionals](#) > [273 ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)

Minor Group

Latest release

273 ICT Network and Testing Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
 - ▼ 2 [Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
 - ▼ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 271 [Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)
 - ▶ 272 [Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators](#)
 - ▼ 273 [ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)

On this page

[273 ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)

- ▶ 2731 [ICT Network Professionals](#)
- ▶ 2732 [ICT Quality Engineers and Test Analysts](#)
- ▶ 2733 [Telecommunications Engineers](#)
- ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

273 ICT Network and Testing Professionals

Research, analyse, plan, design, install, monitor, test and maintain ICT and telecommunications systems and networks to support the needs of organisations and individuals.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[2731 ICT Network Professionals](#)

[2732 ICT Quality Engineers and Test Analysts](#)

[2733 Telecommunications Engineers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 27 ICT Professionals > 273 ICT Network and Testing Professionals
> 2731 ICT Network Professionals

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2731 ICT Network Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▼ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)

▶ [272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators](#)

▼ [273 ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)

▼ [2731 ICT Network Professionals](#)

On this page

[2731 ICT Network Professionals](#)

[273131 ICT Network and Systems Engineer](#)

[273132 Network Administrator](#)

[273133 Network Architect](#)

▶ [2732 ICT Quality Engineers and Test Analysts](#)

▶ [2733 Telecommunications Engineers](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2731 ICT Network Professionals

Analyse and recommend strategies for network architecture and development, implement, manage, maintain and configure network hardware and software, monitor and optimise network performance, and troubleshoot and provide user support.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[273131 ICT Network and Systems Engineer](#)

[273132 Network Administrator](#)

[273133 Network Architect](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 27 ICT Professionals > 273 ICT Network and Testing Professionals
> 2731 ICT Network Professionals > 273131 ICT Network and Systems Engineer

Occupation

Latest release

273131 ICT Network and Systems Engineer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▼ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [27 ICT Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)
 - ▶ [272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators](#)
 - ▼ [273 ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [2731 ICT Network Professionals](#)
 - [273131 ICT Network and Systems Engineer](#)

On this page

[273131 ICT Network and Systems Engineer](#)

[273132 Network Administrator](#)

[273133 Network Architect](#)

▶ [2732 ICT Quality Engineers and Test Analysts](#)

▶ [2733 Telecommunications Engineers](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

273131 ICT Network and Systems Engineer

Designs, implements, monitors, and maintains computer networks, systems, and infrastructure, and takes responsibility for configuration, installation, and maintenance of computer hardware and software. Develops, documents, and implements project plans and procedures, including for network security. Develops testing procedures, and performs audits on computer hardware, software, networks, systems, and infrastructure, and provides technical support where required.

Network Architects and Cloud Engineers are excluded from this occupation. Network Architects are included in Occupation 273133 Network Architect.

Cloud Engineers are included in Occupation 271331 Cloud Engineer.

Specialisations

- ICT Infrastructure Engineer
- ICT Network Engineer
- ICT Systems Integrator
- Network Analyst

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Builds, implements, monitors, and maintains computer networks and systems
- Researches, analyses, manages, and monitors network infrastructure
- Ensures the ongoing performance of networks and systems
- Develops and modifies software and network programs through use of programming code
- Configures, installs, and maintains computer hardware and software
- Develops and documents project plans and procedures regarding system configuration, incident resolutions, and system and network maintenance
- Plans, develops, and implements network security measures, policies, and procedures
- Develops testing procedures, and audits computer hardware, software, networks, and systems
- Provides technical support to resolve computer network and system issues



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 27 ICT Professionals > 273 ICT Network and Testing Professionals
> 2731 ICT Network Professionals > 273132 Network Administrator

Occupation

✓ Latest release

273132 Network Administrator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▼ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)

▶ [272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators](#)

▼ [273 ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)

▼ [2731 ICT Network Professionals](#)

[273131 ICT Network and Systems Engineer](#)

[273132 Network Administrator](#)

On this page

[273132 Network Administrator](#)

[273133 Network Architect](#)

▶ [2732 ICT Quality Engineers and Test Analysts](#)

▶ [2733 Telecommunications Engineers](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

273132 Network Administrator

Installs and maintains hardware and software, implements, monitors, and optimises network environments and infrastructure, documents diagnosis and resolution of network-related incidents, manages network security, and attends to other operational tasks. May also perform tasks, such as help desk technical support and user training.

Alternative titles

- Network Specialist
- Network Support

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Monitors, maintains, and optimises network environments and infrastructure
- Coordinates, installs, and maintains computer software and hardware
- Implements, maintains, improves, and audits security measures to ensure network security
- Troubleshoots and provides technical support for network-related incidents
- Reviews and updates policies, procedures, and documentation relating to network design, infrastructure, and security
- Coordinates backup management of all local resources to prevent loss of information



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 27 ICT Professionals > 273 ICT Network and Testing Professionals
> 2731 ICT Network Professionals > 273133 Network Architect

Occupation

✓ Latest release

273133 Network Architect

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▼ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)

▶ [272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators](#)

▼ [273 ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)

▼ [2731 ICT Network Professionals](#)

[273131 ICT Network and Systems Engineer](#)

[273132 Network Administrator](#)

[273133 Network Architect](#)

On this page

[273133 Network Architect](#)

▶ [2732 ICT Quality Engineers and Test Analysts](#)

▶ [2733 Telecommunications Engineers](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

273133 Network Architect

Designs, plans, implements, and optimises network infrastructure. Develops and maintains network-related documentation, collaborates with clients to create network designs, evaluates network hardware and software for selection, and drives automation of network processes. May also engage in resolution of critical network incidents.

Network Analysts are excluded from this occupation. Network Analysts are included in Occupation 273131 ICT Network and Systems Engineer.

Alternative title

- Network Designer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Designs, plans, implements, and optimises network architecture and infrastructure to align with business requirements and to meet specified operational parameters for capacity and performance
- Designs, reviews, and implements network access and security technologies
- Considers network related risks and specifies recovery routines and contingency procedures
- Develops and maintains network documentation, including network diagrams and capabilities
- Collaborates with clients to create network designs and test plans
- Evaluates and selects network hardware and software
- Drives automation of network-related processes
- May resolve critical network incidents



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [27 ICT Professionals](#) > [273 ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)
> [2732 ICT Quality Engineers and Test Analysts](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2732 ICT Quality Engineers and Test Analysts

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▼ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)

▶ [272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators](#)

▼ [273 ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)

▶ [2731 ICT Network Professionals](#)

▼ [2732 ICT Quality Engineers and Test Analysts](#)

On this page

[2732 ICT Quality Engineers and Test Analysts](#)

[273231 ICT Quality Assurance Engineer](#)

[273232 ICT Support Engineer](#)

[273233 ICT Test Analyst](#)

▶ [2733 Telecommunications Engineers](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2732 ICT Quality Engineers and Test Analysts

Develop procedures and strategies to support, create, maintain and manage technical quality assurance processes and guidelines and systems infrastructure, investigate, analyse and resolve system problems and performance issues, and test the behaviour, functionality and integrity of systems.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[273231 ICT Quality Assurance Engineer](#)

[273232 ICT Support Engineer](#)

[273233 ICT Test Analyst](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 27 ICT Professionals > 273 ICT Network and Testing Professionals
> 2732 ICT Quality Engineers and Test Analysts > 273231 ICT Quality Assurance Engineer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

273231 ICT Quality Assurance Engineer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▼ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▶ 271 [Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)

▶ 272 [Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators](#)

▼ 273 [ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)

▶ 2731 [ICT Network Professionals](#)

▼ 2732 [ICT Quality Engineers and Test Analysts](#)

273231 [ICT Quality Assurance Engineer](#)

On this page

[273231 ICT Quality Assurance Engineer](#)

273232 [ICT Support Engineer](#)

273233 [ICT Test Analyst](#)

▶ 2733 [Telecommunications Engineers](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

273231 ICT Quality Assurance Engineer

Creates, maintains, and manages technical quality assurance processes and procedures to assess efficiency, validity, value, and functional performance of computer systems and environments. Audits systems to ensure compliance with accredited internal and external industry quality standards and regulations.

Alternative titles

- Quality Analyst (ICT)
- Quality Manager (ICT)
- Quality Specialist (ICT)

Specialisations

- IT Auditor
- Management Systems Auditor (ICT)
- Systems Auditor (ICT)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Develops and implements quality assurance plans, policies, standards, and procedures for ICT systems, software, and environments
- Conducts ICT system audits and assessments to identify non-compliance with quality assurance standards, regulatory requirements, and accreditation standards
- Creates and oversees manual and automated tests of software and systems
- Develops corrective actions and improvement plans to address quality issues or non-compliance
- Coordinates and collaborates with cross-functional teams to ensure consistent application of quality assurance processes and procedures
- May supervise the work of ICT quality assurance teams



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 27 ICT Professionals > 273 ICT Network and Testing Professionals
> 2732 ICT Quality Engineers and Test Analysts > 273232 ICT Support Engineer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

273232 ICT Support Engineer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▼ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [271 Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)

▶ [272 Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators](#)

▼ [273 ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)

▶ [2731 ICT Network Professionals](#)

▼ [2732 ICT Quality Engineers and Test Analysts](#)

[273231 ICT Quality Assurance Engineer](#)

[273232 ICT Support Engineer](#)

On this page

[273232 ICT Support Engineer](#)

[273233 ICT Test Analyst](#)

▶ [2733 Telecommunications Engineers](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

273232 ICT Support Engineer

Develops support procedures and strategies for systems, networks, operating systems, and applications development. Solves problems, and provides technical expertise and direction in support of system infrastructure and process improvements, and diagnoses and resolves complex system problems.

Alternative title

- Support Analyst

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Diagnoses and resolves technical problems related to hardware, software, networks, and systems
- Prioritises and triages incoming incidents and service requests to ensure timely response and escalation
- Diagnoses functionality errors and faults in systems and programming code to ensure systems perform to specification
- Develops, conducts, and provides technical guidance and training in application software and operational procedures
- Performs system reviews and assessments, and recommends hardware and software strategies and directions



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 27 ICT Professionals > 273 ICT Network and Testing Professionals
> 2732 ICT Quality Engineers and Test Analysts > 273233 ICT Test Analyst

Occupation

✓ Latest release

273233 ICT Test Analyst

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▼ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▶ 271 [Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)

▶ 272 [Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators](#)

▼ 273 [ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)

▶ 2731 [ICT Network Professionals](#)

▼ 2732 [ICT Quality Engineers and Test Analysts](#)

273231 [ICT Quality Assurance Engineer](#)

273232 [ICT Support Engineer](#)

273233 [ICT Test Analyst](#)

On this page

[273233 ICT Test Analyst](#)

▶ 2733 [Telecommunications Engineers](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

273233 ICT Test Analyst

Specifies, develops, and executes test plans and test scripts, produces test cases, and carries out testing using various techniques. Uses automated test software applications to test the behaviour, functionality, and integrity of information and communications technology (ICT) software and systems. Documents the results of tests in defect reports and related documentation.

Analysts testing technical security controls are excluded from this occupation. Analysts testing technical security controls are included in Occupation 272137 Penetration Tester.

Specialisations

- Automation Test Engineer
- Software Tester
- Systems Test Engineer (ICT)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Tests, identifies, and diagnoses functionality errors and faults in software and/or systems
- Defines user acceptance scenarios based on business requirements
- Develops test plans outlining strategy, scope, resources, and timelines for testing software and/or systems
- Develops test cases describing the input, execution conditions, and expected output of systems to examine functionality
- Creates and maintains test documentation, such as procedural and operational manuals, as well as test cases and test reports
- Conducts unit, integration, and functional testing to ensure software meets requirements
- Tests software across different platforms, browsers, operating systems, and devices
- Provides feedback and recommendations based on analysis of test results, and ensures it aligns with business requirements and specifications
- May automate software and/or system test cases using testing tools and frameworks
- May undertake system performance, load, and stress testing



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [27 ICT Professionals](#) > [273 ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)
> [2733 Telecommunications Engineers](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2733 Telecommunications Engineers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▼ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▶ 271 [Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)

▶ 272 [Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators](#)

▼ 273 [ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)

▶ 2731 [ICT Network Professionals](#)

▶ 2732 [ICT Quality Engineers and Test Analysts](#)

▼ 2733 [Telecommunications Engineers](#)

On this page

[2733 Telecommunications Engineers](#)

273331 [Telecommunications Engineer](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2733 Telecommunications Engineers

Plan, design, develop and monitor telecommunication systems, networks, devices and broadcasting equipment.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[273331 Telecommunications Engineer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 27 ICT Professionals > 273 ICT Network and Testing Professionals
> 2733 Telecommunications Engineers > 273331 Telecommunications Engineer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

273331 Telecommunications Engineer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▼ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▶ 271 [Business and Systems Analysts, and Programmers](#)

▶ 272 [Cyber Security Professionals and Database and Systems Administrators](#)

▼ 273 [ICT Network and Testing Professionals](#)

▶ 2731 [ICT Network Professionals](#)

▶ 2732 [ICT Quality Engineers and Test Analysts](#)

▼ 2733 [Telecommunications Engineers](#)

273331 [Telecommunications Engineer](#)

On this page

[273331 Telecommunications Engineer](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

273331 Telecommunications Engineer

Plans, designs, develops, and monitors telecommunication systems, networks, devices, and broadcasting equipment.

Alternative title

- Telecommunications Network Engineer

Specialisation

- Signals Officer (Army) (NZ)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Designs and develops telecommunications products, systems, and networks
- Monitors and maintains the performance of complex telecommunication products, networks, and systems
- Tests and evaluates telecommunications products, systems, and networks to ensure functionality, performance, and emergency contingency planning
- Provides technical support and troubleshooting for telecommunication products, systems, and networks
- Develops and implements system and network security measures, and ensures compliance with regulations and legislation



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 28 Legal Professionals

Sub-major Group

✓ Latest release

28 Legal Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▼ 2 [Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
 - ▼ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

On this page

[28 Legal Professionals](#)

- ▶ 281 [Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

28 Legal Professionals

Provide legal advice, prepare and draft legal documents, conduct negotiations on behalf of clients, plead cases in courts and tribunals, hear legal and other matters in courts and tribunals, and interpret, analyse, administer and review the law.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[281 Legal Professionals](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [28 Legal Professionals](#) > [281 Legal Professionals](#)

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

281 Legal Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▼ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▼ 281 [Legal Professionals](#)

On this page

[281 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ 2811 [Barristers](#)

▶ 2812 [Judicial and Other Legal Professionals](#)

▶ 2813 [Solicitors](#)

▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

281 Legal Professionals

Provide legal advice, prepare and draft legal documents, conduct negotiations on behalf of clients, plead cases in courts and tribunals, hear legal and other matters in courts and tribunals, and interpret, analyse, administer and review the law.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[2811 Barristers](#)

[2812 Judicial and Other Legal Professionals](#)

[2813 Solicitors](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [28 Legal Professionals](#) > [281 Legal Professionals](#) > [2811 Barristers](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2811 Barristers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▼ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▼ 281 [Legal Professionals](#)

▼ 2811 [Barristers](#)

On this page

[2811 Barristers](#)

281131 [Barrister](#)

▶ 2812 [Judicial and Other Legal Professionals](#)

▶ 2813 [Solicitors](#)

▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

2811 Barristers

Plead cases before civil, criminal and industrial courts and other tribunals.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[281131 Barrister](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 28 Legal Professionals > 281 Legal Professionals > 2811 Barristers
> 281131 Barrister

Occupation

✓ Latest release

281131 Barrister

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▼ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [28 Legal Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [281 Legal Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [2811 Barristers](#)
 - [281131 Barrister](#)

On this page

[281131 Barrister](#)

- ▶ [2812 Judicial and Other Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ [2813 Solicitors](#)
- ▶ [29 Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

281131 Barrister

Pleads cases before civil, criminal and industrial courts and other tribunals.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialisations

- King's Counsel
- Senior Counsel

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Receives briefs and verbal instructions concerning cases from solicitors, other specialist legal professionals, and clients
- Provides advice and written opinions on points of law
- Confers with clients and witnesses in preparation for court proceedings
- Draws up pleadings, affidavits, and other court documents
- Researches statutes and previous court decisions relevant to cases
- Outlines the facts to the court, calls and questions witnesses, and makes addresses to the court to argue a client's case
- May draw up or settle documents



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 28 Legal Professionals > 281 Legal Professionals
> 2812 Judicial and Other Legal Professionals

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2812 Judicial and Other Legal Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
- ▼ [Browse classification](#)
- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▼ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
- ▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)
- ▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
- ▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
- ▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)
- ▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)
- ▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)
- ▼ [28 Legal Professionals](#)
- ▼ [281 Legal Professionals](#)
- ▶ [2811 Barristers](#)
- ▼ [2812 Judicial and Other Legal Professionals](#)

On this page

[2812 Judicial and Other Legal Professionals](#)

- [281231 Family Dispute Resolution Practitioner](#)
- [281232 Intellectual Property Lawyer](#)
- [281233 Judge](#)
- [281234 Judge's Associate](#)
- [281235 Magistrate](#)
- [281236 Migration Agent](#)
- [281237 Police Prosecutor](#)

	281238	Tribunal Member
	281299	Judicial and Other Legal Professionals nec
▸	2813	Solicitors
▸	29	Other Professionals
▸	3	Technicians and Trades Workers
▸	4	Community and Personal Service Workers
▸	5	Clerical and Administrative Workers
▸	6	Sales Workers
▸	7	Machinery Operators and Drivers
▸	8	Labourers

Close

2812 Judicial and Other Legal Professionals

Hear legal and other matters in courts and tribunals, interpret, analyse, administer and provide advice on family, intellectual property and migration law, and represent the state in the lower courts.

Solicitors are excluded from this unit group. Solicitors are included in Occupation 281331 Solicitor.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[281231 Family Dispute Resolution Practitioner](#)

[281232 Intellectual Property Lawyer](#)

[281233 Judge](#)

[281234 Judge's Associate](#)

[281235 Magistrate](#)

[281236 Migration Agent](#)

[281237 Police Prosecutor](#)

[281238 Tribunal Member](#)

[281299 Judicial and Other Legal Professionals nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 28 Legal Professionals > 281 Legal Professionals
> 2812 Judicial and Other Legal Professionals > 281231 Family Dispute Resolution Practitioner

Occupation

✓ Latest release

281231 Family Dispute Resolution Practitioner

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▼ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [28 Legal Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [281 Legal Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [2811 Barristers](#)
 - ▼ [2812 Judicial and Other Legal Professionals](#)
 - [281231 Family Dispute Resolution Practitioner](#)

On this page

[281231 Family Dispute Resolution Practitioner](#)

- [281232 Intellectual Property Lawyer](#)
- [281233 Judge](#)
- [281234 Judge's Associate](#)
- [281235 Magistrate](#)
- [281236 Migration Agent](#)
- [281237 Police Prosecutor](#)

281238	Tribunal Member
281299	Judicial and Other Legal Professionals nec
▸ 2813	Solicitors
▸ 29	Other Professionals
▸ 3	Technicians and Trades Workers
▸ 4	Community and Personal Service Workers
▸ 5	Clerical and Administrative Workers
▸ 6	Sales Workers
▸ 7	Machinery Operators and Drivers
▸ 8	Labourers

Close

281231 Family Dispute Resolution Practitioner

Assists people to resolve disputes over care of children, property and financial arrangements that arise from family separation or divorce.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conducts intake interviews with clients to gather information about their dispute
- Assesses the suitability of clients for family dispute resolution
- Facilitates communication and negotiation between parties to help them reach agreements
- Provides information and education to clients about their rights and responsibilities
- Refers clients to other support services as needed, such as counselling or legal advice
- Maintains accurate and confidential records of client interactions and agreements reached



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 28 Legal Professionals > 281 Legal Professionals
> 2812 Judicial and Other Legal Professionals > 281232 Intellectual Property Lawyer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

281232 Intellectual Property Lawyer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▼ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [28 Legal Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [281 Legal Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [2811 Barristers](#)
 - ▼ [2812 Judicial and Other Legal Professionals](#)
 - [281231 Family Dispute Resolution Practitioner](#)
 - [281232 Intellectual Property Lawyer](#)

On this page

[281232 Intellectual Property Lawyer](#)

- [281233 Judge](#)
- [281234 Judge's Associate](#)
- [281235 Magistrate](#)
- [281236 Migration Agent](#)
- [281237 Police Prosecutor](#)

281238	Tribunal Member
281299	Judicial and Other Legal Professionals nec
▸ 2813	Solicitors
▸ 29	Other Professionals
▸ 3	Technicians and Trades Workers
▸ 4	Community and Personal Service Workers
▸ 5	Clerical and Administrative Workers
▸ 6	Sales Workers
▸ 7	Machinery Operators and Drivers
▸ 8	Labourers

Close

281232 Intellectual Property Lawyer

Provides legal advice, prepares and drafts legal documents, and conducts negotiations on behalf of clients on matters associated with protecting intellectual capital, utilising patent law, copyright law, and licensing.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialisations

- Patent Attorney
- Trade Mark Attorney

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Provides legal advice to clients on matters related to intellectual property
- Prepares and drafts legal documents, such as patent applications, copyright registrations, and licensing agreements
- Conducts negotiations on behalf of clients to protect their intellectual property
- Advises clients on the enforcement of their intellectual property rights
- Assists clients in resolving intellectual property disputes through mediation, arbitration, or litigation
- Provides guidance to clients on the commercialisation and monetisation of their intellectual property
- Researches and analyses intellectual property laws and regulations



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 28 Legal Professionals > 281 Legal Professionals
> 2812 Judicial and Other Legal Professionals > 281233 Judge

Occupation

✓ Latest release

281233 Judge

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▼ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▼ [281 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [2811 Barristers](#)

▼ [2812 Judicial and Other Legal Professionals](#)

[281231 Family Dispute Resolution Practitioner](#)

[281232 Intellectual Property Lawyer](#)

[281233 Judge](#)

On this page

[281233 Judge](#)

[281234 Judge's Associate](#)

[281235 Magistrate](#)

[281236 Migration Agent](#)

[281237 Police Prosecutor](#)

281238 [Tribunal Member](#)

281299 [Judicial and Other Legal Professionals nec](#)

▸ 2813 [Solicitors](#)

▸ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

▸ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▸ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▸ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▸ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

281233 Judge

Presides over civil and criminal proceedings in a court of law.

Specialisations

- District Court Judge
- Supreme Court Judge
- Youth Court Judge (NZ)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Reviews legal documents and evidence presented in court
- Listens to arguments from both prosecution and defence
- Interprets and applies laws and regulations to make decisions
- Presides over criminal cases in which the guilt of defendants is determined, and delivers judgments and opinions
- Resolves disputes and issues rulings in civil cases
- Sentences convicted individuals and decides appropriate penalties
- Provides guidance to juries and instructs them on legal matters
- Ensures that court proceedings are conducted in a fair and impartial manner
- Maintains order and decorum in the courtroom



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 28 Legal Professionals > 281 Legal Professionals
> 2812 Judicial and Other Legal Professionals > 281234 Judge's Associate

Occupation

Latest release

281234 Judge's Associate

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▼ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [28 Legal Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [281 Legal Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [2811 Barristers](#)
 - ▼ [2812 Judicial and Other Legal Professionals](#)
 - [281231 Family Dispute Resolution Practitioner](#)
 - [281232 Intellectual Property Lawyer](#)
 - [281233 Judge](#)
 - [281234 Judge's Associate](#)

On this page

[281234 Judge's Associate](#)

- [281235 Magistrate](#)
- [281236 Migration Agent](#)
- [281237 Police Prosecutor](#)

281238	Tribunal Member
281299	Judicial and Other Legal Professionals nec
▸ 2813	Solicitors
▸ 29	Other Professionals
▸ 3	Technicians and Trades Workers
▸ 4	Community and Personal Service Workers
▸ 5	Clerical and Administrative Workers
▸ 6	Sales Workers
▸ 7	Machinery Operators and Drivers
▸ 8	Labourers

Close

281234 Judge's Associate

Supports a judge by undertaking research and administrative tasks, maintaining records of proceedings in court, and liaising with legal parties and the public.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Undertakes administrative tasks on behalf of a judge
- Conducts research and prepares briefs for a judge
- Drafts court orders, judgments, and other legal documents under a judge's direction
- Maintains records of court proceedings and case files
- Assists in the preparation of legal arguments and opinions
- Liaises with legal practitioners, members of the media, and parties involved in court cases



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 28 Legal Professionals > 281 Legal Professionals
> 2812 Judicial and Other Legal Professionals > 281235 Magistrate

Occupation

✓ Latest release

281235 Magistrate

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▼ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▼ 281 [Legal Professionals](#)

▶ 2811 [Barristers](#)

▼ 2812 [Judicial and Other Legal Professionals](#)

281231 [Family Dispute Resolution Practitioner](#)

281232 [Intellectual Property Lawyer](#)

281233 [Judge](#)

281234 [Judge's Associate](#)

281235 [Magistrate](#)

On this page

[281235 Magistrate](#)

281236 [Migration Agent](#)

281237 [Police Prosecutor](#)

281238	Tribunal Member
281299	Judicial and Other Legal Professionals nec
▸ 2813	Solicitors
▸ 29	Other Professionals
▸ 3	Technicians and Trades Workers
▸ 4	Community and Personal Service Workers
▸ 5	Clerical and Administrative Workers
▸ 6	Sales Workers
▸ 7	Machinery Operators and Drivers
▸ 8	Labourers

Close

281235 Magistrate

Hears criminal matters to determine whether defendants will be committed for trial, and adjudicates minor criminal offences and civil matters without a jury.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conducts hearings to determine whether defendants should be committed for trial
- Presides over minor civil and criminal proceedings without a jury
- Reviews evidence presented by prosecution and defence
- Examines witnesses and defendants
- Makes decisions on guilt based on evidence and legal principles
- Sentences defendants convicted of minor criminal offences
- Awards damages in civil matters
- Ensures that defendants' rights are protected during the legal process
- Maintains order and decorum in the courtroom
- Prepares written judgments and decisions
- Keeps up to date with changes in criminal law and legal precedents



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 28 Legal Professionals > 281 Legal Professionals
> 2812 Judicial and Other Legal Professionals > 281236 Migration Agent

Occupation

✓ Latest release

281236 Migration Agent

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▼ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▼ [281 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [2811 Barristers](#)

▼ [2812 Judicial and Other Legal Professionals](#)

[281231 Family Dispute Resolution Practitioner](#)

[281232 Intellectual Property Lawyer](#)

[281233 Judge](#)

[281234 Judge's Associate](#)

[281235 Magistrate](#)

[281236 Migration Agent](#)

On this page

[281236 Migration Agent](#)

[281237 Police Prosecutor](#)

281238	Tribunal Member
281299	Judicial and Other Legal Professionals nec
▸ 2813	Solicitors
▸ 29	Other Professionals
▸ 3	Technicians and Trades Workers
▸ 4	Community and Personal Service Workers
▸ 5	Clerical and Administrative Workers
▸ 6	Sales Workers
▸ 7	Machinery Operators and Drivers
▸ 8	Labourers

Close

281236 Migration Agent

Provides information and advice to potential migrants, prepares and lodges visa applications, and acts as an intermediary to legally represent clients during visa processing and before review bodies. Liaises with Legal Professionals in relation to judicial review matters.

Registration or licensing is required.

Alternative titles

- Immigration Consultant
- Migration Consultant

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conducts research and provides immigration advice and assistance to clients
- Prepares and lodges immigration, citizenship, and visa applications
- May represent clients at tribunals and before administrative bodies
- Liaises with Legal Professionals in relation to judicial matters



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 28 Legal Professionals > 281 Legal Professionals
> 2812 Judicial and Other Legal Professionals > 281237 Police Prosecutor

Occupation

✓ Latest release

281237 Police Prosecutor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▼ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▼ [281 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [2811 Barristers](#)

▼ [2812 Judicial and Other Legal Professionals](#)

[281231 Family Dispute Resolution Practitioner](#)

[281232 Intellectual Property Lawyer](#)

[281233 Judge](#)

[281234 Judge's Associate](#)

[281235 Magistrate](#)

[281236 Migration Agent](#)

[281237 Police Prosecutor](#)

On this page

[281237 Police Prosecutor](#)

281238	Tribunal Member
281299	Judicial and Other Legal Professionals nec
▸ 2813	Solicitors
▸ 29	Other Professionals
▸ 3	Technicians and Trades Workers
▸ 4	Community and Personal Service Workers
▸ 5	Clerical and Administrative Workers
▸ 6	Sales Workers
▸ 7	Machinery Operators and Drivers
▸ 8	Labourers

Close

281237 Police Prosecutor

Pleads cases on behalf of the prosecution in lower courts.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Prepares and presents cases on behalf of the prosecution in lower courts, such as local and magistrates courts
- Prepares legal documents, such as briefs of evidence, statements, and subpoenas
- Examines and cross-examines witnesses in court
- Presents arguments and evidence to the court
- Advises police officers on legal matters and provides guidance on the preparation of cases



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 28 Legal Professionals > 281 Legal Professionals
> 2812 Judicial and Other Legal Professionals > 281238 Tribunal Member

Occupation

✓ Latest release

281238 Tribunal Member

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▼ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▼ [281 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [2811 Barristers](#)

▼ [2812 Judicial and Other Legal Professionals](#)

[281231 Family Dispute Resolution Practitioner](#)

[281232 Intellectual Property Lawyer](#)

[281233 Judge](#)

[281234 Judge's Associate](#)

[281235 Magistrate](#)

[281236 Migration Agent](#)

[281237 Police Prosecutor](#)

[281238 Tribunal Member](#)

On this page

[281238 Tribunal Member](#)

281299	Judicial and Other Legal Professionals nec
▸ 2813	Solicitors
▸ 29	Other Professionals
▸ 3	Technicians and Trades Workers
▸ 4	Community and Personal Service Workers
▸ 5	Clerical and Administrative Workers
▸ 6	Sales Workers
▸ 7	Machinery Operators and Drivers
▸ 8	Labourers

Close

281238 Tribunal Member

Hears industrial, administrative, or other disputes to assist in resolving differences and to arbitrate on issues.

Specialisation

- Waitangi Tribunal Member (NZ)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conducts hearings and listens to arguments and evidence presented by parties involved in disputes
- Interprets and applies relevant laws, regulations, and policies to make decisions on disputes
- Reviews and analyses evidence and legal arguments to determine the merits of each case
- Conducts research and gathers information to support decision-making
- Facilitates and mediates negotiations between parties to encourage settlement
- Writes and delivers decisions and rulings on disputes
- Exercises arbitral powers if resolution is not achieved or seems improbable through conciliation



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 28 Legal Professionals > 281 Legal Professionals
> 2812 Judicial and Other Legal Professionals > 281299 Judicial and Other Legal Professionals nec

Occupation

✓ Latest release

281299 Judicial and Other Legal Professionals nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▼ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▼ [281 Legal Professionals](#)

▶ [2811 Barristers](#)

▼ [2812 Judicial and Other Legal Professionals](#)

[281231 Family Dispute Resolution Practitioner](#)

[281232 Intellectual Property Lawyer](#)

[281233 Judge](#)

[281234 Judge's Associate](#)

[281235 Magistrate](#)

[281236 Migration Agent](#)

[281237 Police Prosecutor](#)

[281238 Tribunal Member](#)

[281299 Judicial and Other Legal Professionals nec](#)

On this page

[281299 Judicial and Other Legal Professionals nec](#)

- [2813 Solicitors](#)
- [29 Other Professionals](#)
- [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

281299 Judicial and Other Legal Professionals nec

This occupation group covers Judicial and Other Legal Professionals not elsewhere classified.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Conciliator
- Judicial Registrar
- Law Interpretation Officer
- Legal Officer
- Legal Researcher
- Mediator
- Parliamentary Counsel
- Tribunal Officer
- Youth Justice Convenor



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 28 Legal Professionals > 281 Legal Professionals > 2813 Solicitors

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2813 Solicitors

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▼ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▼ 281 [Legal Professionals](#)

▶ 2811 [Barristers](#)

▶ 2812 [Judicial and Other Legal Professionals](#)

▼ 2813 [Solicitors](#)

On this page

[2813 Solicitors](#)

[281331 Solicitor](#)

▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

2813 Solicitors

Provide legal advice, prepare legal documents, conduct negotiations on behalf of clients on matters associated with the law, and plead cases before civil, criminal and industrial courts and tribunals.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[281331 Solicitor](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 28 Legal Professionals > 281 Legal Professionals > 2813 Solicitors > 281331 Solicitor

Occupation

Latest release

281331 Solicitor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▼ 2 [Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
 - ▼ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
 - ▼ 281 [Legal Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 2811 [Barristers](#)
 - ▶ 2812 [Judicial and Other Legal Professionals](#)
 - ▼ 2813 [Solicitors](#)
 - 281331 [Solicitor](#)

On this page

[281331 Solicitor](#)

- ▶ 29 [Other Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

281331 Solicitor

Provides legal advice, prepares legal documents, conducts negotiations on behalf of clients on matters associated with the law, and pleads cases before civil, criminal and industrial courts and tribunals.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialisation

- In-house Solicitor

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Interviews clients to determine the nature of cases and recommends appropriate legal action
- Prepares cases by conducting investigations, undertaking research, arranging witness preparation and attendance, and giving notice of court actions
- Represents clients in civil, criminal, and industrial courts and tribunals
- Prepares and critically reviews legal documents between parties
- Prepares wills
- Provides advice on family, company, commercial, and property law, as well as partnerships and trusts
- May act as trustee or guardian
- May act as executor of clients' wills



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [2 Professionals](#) > [29 Other Professionals](#)

Sub-major Group

✓ Latest release

29 Other Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▼ 2 [Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)
 - ▼ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

On this page

[29 Other Professionals](#)

- ▶ 299 [Miscellaneous Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

29 Other Professionals

This sub-major group covers Professionals not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[299 Miscellaneous Professionals](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 29 Other Professionals > 299 Miscellaneous Professionals

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

299 Miscellaneous Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▼ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

▼ 299 [Miscellaneous Professionals](#)

On this page

[299 Miscellaneous Professionals](#)

▶ 2991 [Air Transport Professionals](#)

▶ 2992 [Specialist Police Officers](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

299 Miscellaneous Professionals

This minor group covers Professionals not elsewhere classified. It includes Air Transport Professionals and Specialist Police Officers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[2991 Air Transport Professionals](#)

[2992 Specialist Police Officers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 29 Other Professionals > 299 Miscellaneous Professionals
> 2991 Air Transport Professionals

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2991 Air Transport Professionals

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▼ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

▼ 299 [Miscellaneous Professionals](#)

▼ 2991 [Air Transport Professionals](#)

On this page

[2991 Air Transport Professionals](#)

299131 [Aeroplane Pilot](#)

299132 [Air Traffic Controller](#)

299133 [Flight Instructor](#)

299134 [Helicopter Pilot](#)

299199 [Air Transport Professionals nec](#)

▶ 2992 [Specialist Police Officers](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

2991 Air Transport Professionals

Fly and navigate aircraft, control air traffic to ensure the safe and efficient operation of aircraft in flight and on the ground, and instruct students in flying aircraft.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[299131 Aeroplane Pilot](#)

[299132 Air Traffic Controller](#)

[299133 Flight Instructor](#)

[299134 Helicopter Pilot](#)

[299199 Air Transport Professionals nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 29 Other Professionals > 299 Miscellaneous Professionals
> 2991 Air Transport Professionals > 299131 Aeroplane Pilot

Occupation

✓ Latest release

299131 Aeroplane Pilot

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▼ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

▼ 299 [Miscellaneous Professionals](#)

▼ 2991 [Air Transport Professionals](#)

299131 [Aeroplane Pilot](#)

On this page

[299131 Aeroplane Pilot](#)

299132 [Air Traffic Controller](#)

299133 [Flight Instructor](#)

299134 [Helicopter Pilot](#)

299199 [Air Transport Professionals nec](#)

▶ 2992 [Specialist Police Officers](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

299131 Aeroplane Pilot

Flies aeroplanes to transport passengers, mail, and freight, or provide agricultural, aerial surveillance, or other aviation services.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Controls the positions of ailerons and elevators, and the thrust of engines to determine the elevation, speed, and direction of aeroplanes
- Operates controls and navigational instruments to fly the aeroplane safely and efficiently with the use of autopilot
- Takes off and lands aeroplanes on fixed runways
- Plans and records aeroplane flight operations, and completes flight documentation
- Performs pre-flight inspections of the aeroplane to ensure it complies with specifications
- Communicates with air traffic control, ground crew, and other pilots to ensure safe and coordinated flight operations
- Performs emergency procedures and manoeuvres in response to in-flight emergencies or equipment malfunctions of the aeroplane
- May make announcements during the flight, and inform passengers about safety procedures and protocols



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 29 Other Professionals > 299 Miscellaneous Professionals
> 2991 Air Transport Professionals > 299132 Air Traffic Controller

Occupation

✓ Latest release

299132 Air Traffic Controller

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▼ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

▼ 299 [Miscellaneous Professionals](#)

▼ 2991 [Air Transport Professionals](#)

299131 [Aeroplane Pilot](#)

299132 [Air Traffic Controller](#)

On this page

[299132 Air Traffic Controller](#)

299133 [Flight Instructor](#)

299134 [Helicopter Pilot](#)

299199 [Air Transport Professionals nec](#)

▶ 2992 [Specialist Police Officers](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

299132 Air Traffic Controller

Ensures the safe and efficient movement of aircraft in controlled airspace and aerodromes by directing aircraft movements.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Monitors and controls the movement of aircraft in controlled airspace and aerodromes
- Provides clear and concise instructions to pilots regarding their flight paths and altitudes
- Communicates with other air traffic control centres, pilots, and airport staff members to ensure safety, relay estimated arrival times, and prevent or respond to emergency situations
- Monitors radar displays and other equipment to track the position and movement of aircraft
- Keeps accurate records of all aircraft movements and communications



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 29 Other Professionals > 299 Miscellaneous Professionals
> 2991 Air Transport Professionals > 299133 Flight Instructor

Occupation

✓ Latest release

299133 Flight Instructor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▼ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

▼ 299 [Miscellaneous Professionals](#)

▼ 2991 [Air Transport Professionals](#)

299131 [Aeroplane Pilot](#)

299132 [Air Traffic Controller](#)

299133 [Flight Instructor](#)

On this page

[299133 Flight Instructor](#)

299134 [Helicopter Pilot](#)

299199 [Air Transport Professionals nec](#)

▶ 2992 [Specialist Police Officers](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

299133 Flight Instructor

Educates and trains students in flight procedures, navigation, and aircraft operations, and supervises their flight practice, ensuring safety and compliance with aviation regulations.

Registration or licensing is required.

Alternative title

- Flying Instructor

Specialisation

- Helicopter Pilot Instructor

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Develops detailed and structured lesson plans encompassing theoretical knowledge and practical skills
- Instructs students in the theory and principles of flying aircraft
- Conducts pre-flight and post-flight inspections of aircraft to ensure safety and airworthiness
- Demonstrates and explains the operation of aircraft controls and equipment
- Provides practical flight training to students, including take off, landing, and manoeuvring
- Monitors and evaluates students' progress, and provides feedback on their performance
- Maintains logs of student performance and their flying hours
- Prepares students for flight certification exams



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 29 Other Professionals > 299 Miscellaneous Professionals
> 2991 Air Transport Professionals > 299134 Helicopter Pilot

Occupation

✓ Latest release

299134 Helicopter Pilot

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▼ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

▼ 299 [Miscellaneous Professionals](#)

▼ 2991 [Air Transport Professionals](#)

299131 [Aeroplane Pilot](#)

299132 [Air Traffic Controller](#)

299133 [Flight Instructor](#)

299134 [Helicopter Pilot](#)

On this page

[299134 Helicopter Pilot](#)

299199 [Air Transport Professionals nec](#)

▶ 2992 [Specialist Police Officers](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

299134 Helicopter Pilot

Flies helicopters to transport passengers, mail, or freight, or provide agricultural, aviation, or aerial surveillance services.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Controls the speed and angle of rotor blades to determine the elevation, velocity, and direction of helicopters
- Takes off and lands helicopters on clear, level surfaces, including helipads and platforms
- Performs precise manoeuvres, such as spot landings and low-level flights, in various weather conditions
- Communicates with air traffic control, ground crew, and other pilots to ensure safe and coordinated flight operations
- Performs pre-flight inspections, and records and adjusts flight plans as necessary to ensure passenger and crew safety
- Performs emergency procedures and manoeuvres in response to in-flight emergencies or equipment malfunctions of the helicopter
- May perform search and rescue missions, aerial photography, or transport critically ill or injured patients to hospital
- May inform passengers of safety procedures, assist passengers to board and disembark the helicopter, and load belongings or freight on and off helicopters



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 29 Other Professionals > 299 Miscellaneous Professionals
> 2991 Air Transport Professionals > 299199 Air Transport Professionals nec

Occupation

✓ Latest release

299199 Air Transport Professionals nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▼ [29 Other Professionals](#)

▼ [299 Miscellaneous Professionals](#)

▼ [2991 Air Transport Professionals](#)

[299131 Aeroplane Pilot](#)

[299132 Air Traffic Controller](#)

[299133 Flight Instructor](#)

[299134 Helicopter Pilot](#)

[299199 Air Transport Professionals nec](#)

On this page

[299199 Air Transport Professionals nec](#)

▶ [2992 Specialist Police Officers](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

299199 Air Transport Professionals nec

This occupation group covers Air Transport Professionals not elsewhere classified.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Aircraft Navigator
- Airworthiness Inspector
- Hot Air Balloon Pilot



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 29 Other Professionals > 299 Miscellaneous Professionals
> 2992 Specialist Police Officers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

2992 Specialist Police Officers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▼ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [21 Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ [22 Business Professionals](#)

▶ [23 Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ [24 Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ [25 Education Professionals](#)

▶ [26 Health Professionals](#)

▶ [27 ICT Professionals](#)

▶ [28 Legal Professionals](#)

▼ [29 Other Professionals](#)

▼ [299 Miscellaneous Professionals](#)

▶ [2991 Air Transport Professionals](#)

▼ [2992 Specialist Police Officers](#)

On this page

[2992 Specialist Police Officers](#)

[299231 Specialist Police Officer](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

2992 Specialist Police Officers

Use specialised operational tactics and technology to undertake serious crimes investigations, analyse evidence, resolve high-risk situations and run specialist police operations.

Police Prosecutors are excluded from this unit group. Police Prosecutors are included in Occupation 281237 Police Prosecutor.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[299231 Specialist Police Officer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 2 Professionals > 29 Other Professionals > 299 Miscellaneous Professionals
> 2992 Specialist Police Officers > 299231 Specialist Police Officer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

299231 Specialist Police Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▼ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 21 [Accounting and Finance Professionals](#)

▶ 22 [Business Professionals](#)

▶ 23 [Cultural and Social Professionals](#)

▶ 24 [Design, Engineering and Science Professionals](#)

▶ 25 [Education Professionals](#)

▶ 26 [Health Professionals](#)

▶ 27 [ICT Professionals](#)

▶ 28 [Legal Professionals](#)

▼ 29 [Other Professionals](#)

▼ 299 [Miscellaneous Professionals](#)

▶ 2991 [Air Transport Professionals](#)

▼ 2992 [Specialist Police Officers](#)

299231 [Specialist Police Officer](#)

On this page

[299231 Specialist Police Officer](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

299231 Specialist Police Officer

Uses specialised operational tactics and technology to undertake serious crimes investigations, analyse evidence, resolve high-risk situations and run specialist police operations.

Specialisations

- Bomb Squad Officer
- Close Personal Protection Police Officer
- Investigator (Police)
- Plain Clothes Police Officer
- Police Dog Handler
- Police Forensic Officer
- Search and Rescue Officer
- Tactical Flight Officer
- Tactical Response Group Officer
- Water Police Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and undertakes police investigations into offences committed in areas such as organised, corporate, and cybercrime, homicide, drug trafficking, money laundering, and terrorism
- Recruits and manages informants within criminal investigations
- Assesses, controls, and examines incident and crime scenes, and coordinates resources to collect and preserve evidence for analysis
- Uses surveillance techniques to monitor, track and locate suspects, and conducts raids and arrests on premises
- Provides intelligence support to police responses
- Uses specialist equipment and tactics in the containment and resolution of high-risk situations such as hostage situations, terrorist incidents, and chemical, biological, or radiation incidents
- Undertakes vehicle crash investigation and analysis, including by applying specialist techniques to analyse complex crashes
- Prepares and undertakes land or marine search and rescue responses, including assessing terrain or marine conditions, coordinating resources, and determining a safe route to the target
- Develops and presents the findings of police analysis and investigations in court



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

Major Group

Latest release

3 Technicians and Trades Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
- ▼ [Browse classification](#)
- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

On this page

- [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
- ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3 Technicians and Trades Workers

Perform a variety of skilled tasks, applying broad or in-depth technical, trade or industry specific knowledge, often in support of scientific, engineering, building and manufacturing activities.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

[32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

[33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

[34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

[35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

[36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

[37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

[38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

[39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

Sub-major Group

✓ Latest release

31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

On this page

[31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

- ▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)
- ▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)
- ▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)
- ▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)
- ▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians

Perform tests and experiments, and provide technical support to Managers and Professionals engaged in research, design and development in the areas of agriculture, medicine, science, building, engineering, ICT and telecommunications.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

[312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

[313 Engineering Technicians](#)

[314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
> [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▼ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

On this page

[311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

- ▶ [3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers](#)
- ▶ [3112 Medical and Dental Technicians](#)
- ▶ [3113 Pharmacy Technicians](#)
- ▶ [3114 Phlebotomists](#)
- ▶ [3115 Science Technicians](#)
- ▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)
- ▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)
- ▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)
- ▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

- [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians

Perform tests and experiments, including inspecting animals, plants and agricultural produce, and provide support to Managers and Professionals engaged in agriculture, health and science.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers](#)

[3112 Medical and Dental Technicians](#)

[3113 Pharmacy Technicians](#)

[3114 Phlebotomists](#)

[3115 Science Technicians](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians > 3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▼ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)
 - ▼ [3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers](#)

On this page

[3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers](#)

- [311131 Agricultural and Agritech Technician](#)
- [311132 Animal Husbandry Technician](#)
- [311133 Aquaculture or Fisheries Technician](#)
- [311134 Biosecurity Officer](#)
- [311135 Fisheries Officer](#)
- [311136 Irrigation Designer](#)
- [311137 Meat Inspector](#)
- [311138 Primary Products Quality Assurance Officer](#)
- [311199 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers nec](#)
- ▶ [3112 Medical and Dental Technicians](#)
- ▶ [3113 Pharmacy Technicians](#)
- ▶ [3114 Phlebotomists](#)
- ▶ [3115 Science Technicians](#)
- ▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

- ▶ 313 [Engineering Technicians](#)
- ▶ 314 [ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)
- ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers

Provide technical support to Managers and Professionals engaged in agriculture, and perform tests and experiments, including inspecting animals, plants and agricultural produce and facilities, to ensure compliance with government and industry standards.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[311131 Agricultural and Agritech Technician](#)

[311132 Animal Husbandry Technician](#)

[311133 Aquaculture or Fisheries Technician](#)

[311134 Biosecurity Officer](#)

[311135 Fisheries Officer](#)

[311136 Irrigation Designer](#)

[311137 Meat Inspector](#)

[311138 Primary Products Quality Assurance Officer](#)

[311199 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians > 3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers
> 311131 Agricultural and Agritech Technician

Occupation

✓ Latest release

311131 Agricultural and Agritech Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▼ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▼ [3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers](#)

[311131 Agricultural and Agritech Technician](#)

On this page

[311131 Agricultural and Agritech Technician](#)

[311132 Animal Husbandry Technician](#)

[311133 Aquaculture or Fisheries Technician](#)

[311134 Biosecurity Officer](#)

[311135 Fisheries Officer](#)

[311136 Irrigation Designer](#)

[311137 Meat Inspector](#)

[311138 Primary Products Quality Assurance Officer](#)

[311199 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers nec](#)

▶ [3112 Medical and Dental Technicians](#)

▶ [3113 Pharmacy Technicians](#)

▶ [3114 Phlebotomists](#)

▶ [3115 Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

- ▶ 313 [Engineering Technicians](#)
- ▶ 314 [ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)
- ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

311131 Agricultural and Agritech Technician

Performs tests and experiments, and provides technical support to assist Agricultural Research Scientists, Agronomists, and Aquaculture or Fisheries Scientists in areas, such as research, production, servicing, and marketing, and advises on, installs, and services advanced agriculture technology and equipment, such as precision agricultural solutions, virtual fencing, and automatic milking machines.

Specialisations

- Agriculture Laboratory Technician
- Precision Agricultural Technician

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Examines topographical, physical, and soil characteristics of farmland to determine its most effective use and identify nutrient deficiencies
- Assists Agricultural Research Scientists in developing new methods of planting, fertilising, harvesting, and processing crops to achieve optimum land usage
- Identifies pathogenic microorganisms and insects, parasites, fungi, and weeds harmful to crops and livestock, and assists in devising methods of control
- Provides advice, training, and technical support and services on technology solutions, such as sensors, farm management software, data, and robotics

- Installs, programs, tests, repairs, and maintains advanced agriculture technology and equipment
- Develops, operates, and maintains complex technological systems and equipment in farm production, including analysing data and preparing reports
- Applies geospatial and other technology systems to support primary production, such as automatic tractor guidance systems, variable rate chemical input applications, and survey equipment



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians > 3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers
> 311132 Animal Husbandry Technician

Occupation

✓ Latest release

311132 Animal Husbandry Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▼ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)
 - ▼ [3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers](#)
 - [311131 Agricultural and Agritech Technician](#)
 - [311132 Animal Husbandry Technician](#)

On this page

[311132 Animal Husbandry Technician](#)

- [311133 Aquaculture or Fisheries Technician](#)
- [311134 Biosecurity Officer](#)
- [311135 Fisheries Officer](#)
- [311136 Irrigation Designer](#)
- [311137 Meat Inspector](#)
- [311138 Primary Products Quality Assurance Officer](#)
- [311199 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers nec](#)
- ▶ [3112 Medical and Dental Technicians](#)
- ▶ [3113 Pharmacy Technicians](#)
- ▶ [3114 Phlebotomists](#)
- ▶ [3115 Science Technicians](#)
- ▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

- ▶ 313 [Engineering Technicians](#)
- ▶ 314 [ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)
- ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

311132 Animal Husbandry Technician

Undertakes technical animal husbandry tasks, such as pregnancy testing, artificial insemination, lactation management, and providing nutrition assessment and advice to assist in the breeding, raising, and managing of livestock.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisation

- Artificial Insemination Technician

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assists with breeding and raising livestock
- Monitors livestock to evaluate the effectiveness of feed formulae, and assists with the management of livestock nutrition and feeding programs
- Assists in controlled breeding experiments to develop improved livestock strains
- Artificially inseminates livestock for breeding purposes, conducts pregnancy tests, manages lactation, and cares for young animals
- Provides advice on breeding selection and techniques
- Monitors and maintains the health and welfare of livestock

- Collects and collates data for research and animal husbandry purposes



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians > 3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers
> 311133 Aquaculture or Fisheries Technician

Occupation

✓ Latest release

311133 Aquaculture or Fisheries Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▼ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▼ [3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers](#)

[311131 Agricultural and Agritech Technician](#)

[311132 Animal Husbandry Technician](#)

[311133 Aquaculture or Fisheries Technician](#)

On this page

[311133 Aquaculture or Fisheries Technician](#)

[311134 Biosecurity Officer](#)

[311135 Fisheries Officer](#)

[311136 Irrigation Designer](#)

[311137 Meat Inspector](#)

[311138 Primary Products Quality Assurance Officer](#)

[311199 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers nec](#)

▶ [3112 Medical and Dental Technicians](#)

▶ [3113 Pharmacy Technicians](#)

▶ [3114 Phlebotomists](#)

▶ [3115 Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

- ▶ 313 [Engineering Technicians](#)
- ▶ 314 [ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)
- ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

311133 Aquaculture or Fisheries Technician

Assists Aquaculture Farmers and Fisheries Scientists in raising and managing aquatic stock by undertaking onshore and offshore technical fish husbandry tasks, sampling water, and analysing data from ponds, pens, and tanks, and identifying common diseases and pests. Performs tests and experiments, and provides technical support in areas, such as research, production, servicing, and marketing.

Specialisations

- Fisheries Technical Officer
- Hatchery Technician (Aquaculture)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Monitors and maintains water quality in aquaculture facilities, including the collection and analysis of water samples
- Identifies pathogenic microorganisms, fungi, and other pests harmful to aquatic stock, and assists in devising methods of control
- Examines environmental and other factors that influence the growth, health, and production of aquatic stock
- Monitors aquatic stock to gauge the effectiveness of feed formulae
- Assists in controlled breeding experiments to develop improved aquatic stock strains
- Conducts experiments and tests to improve aquaculture practices

- Provides technical support to Aquaculture Farmers and Fisheries Scientists
- Maintains and repairs equipment and infrastructure in aquaculture facilities



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians > 3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers > 311134 Biosecurity Officer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

311134 Biosecurity Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▼ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▼ [3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers](#)

[311131 Agricultural and Agritech Technician](#)

[311132 Animal Husbandry Technician](#)

[311133 Aquaculture or Fisheries Technician](#)

[311134 Biosecurity Officer](#)

On this page

[311134 Biosecurity Officer](#)

[311135 Fisheries Officer](#)

[311136 Irrigation Designer](#)

[311137 Meat Inspector](#)

[311138 Primary Products Quality Assurance Officer](#)

[311199 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers nec](#)

▶ [3112 Medical and Dental Technicians](#)

▶ [3113 Pharmacy Technicians](#)

▶ [3114 Phlebotomists](#)

▶ [3115 Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

- ▶ 313 [Engineering Technicians](#)
- ▶ 314 [ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)
- ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

311134 Biosecurity Officer

Inspects and assesses goods, conveyances, plants, animals, and the environment for biosecurity risk to ensure compliance with laws and regulations, and to prevent the incursion and spread of exotic pests and diseases.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Inspects goods, ships, aircraft, passengers, plants, and animals, and assesses documentation to confirm compliance with biosecurity requirements
- Undertakes field work, such as insect trapping, plant surveillance, or livestock surveillance, to identify pests and diseases that pose a biosecurity risk
- Issues legal directions to control identified biosecurity risks
- Provides advice about biosecurity matters to customers, clients, staff, and managers
- Identifies trends in biosecurity risks, and reports to superiors to assist in targeting intelligence and risk-based activities
- Participates in biosecurity response activities to control and manage biosecurity incidents
- Maintains records of biosecurity inspections, assessments, and enforcement actions



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians > 3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers > 311135 Fisheries Officer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

311135 Fisheries Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▼ 311 [Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▼ 3111 [Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers](#)

311131 [Agricultural and Agritech Technician](#)

311132 [Animal Husbandry Technician](#)

311133 [Aquaculture or Fisheries Technician](#)

311134 [Biosecurity Officer](#)

311135 [Fisheries Officer](#)

On this page

[311135 Fisheries Officer](#)

311136 [Irrigation Designer](#)

311137 [Meat Inspector](#)

311138 [Primary Products Quality Assurance Officer](#)

311199 [Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers nec](#)

▶ 3112 [Medical and Dental Technicians](#)

▶ 3113 [Pharmacy Technicians](#)

▶ 3114 [Phlebotomists](#)

▶ 3115 [Science Technicians](#)

▶ 312 [Building and Construction Technicians](#)

- ▶ 313 [Engineering Technicians](#)
- ▶ 314 [ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)
- ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

311135 Fisheries Officer

Inspects fishing vessels, gear, licences, and catches to ensure that fisheries laws and regulations are obeyed.

Alternative title

- Fisheries Inspector

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Patrols and investigates waterways for unlawful fishing activities and the removal of protected marine life
- Conducts inspections of fishing vessels, gear, and equipment to ensure compliance with laws and regulations
- Checks fishing licences and permits to ensure validity
- Monitors and records fishing catches to ensure compliance with catch limits and quotas
- Investigates and responds to reports of illegal fishing activities
- Provides advice and guidance to fishers on sustainable fishing practices
- Educates, advises, and provides information on a wide range of topics relating to fish and their protection
- May initiate or assist in legal action to enforce regulations



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians > 3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers > 311136 Irrigation Designer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

311136 Irrigation Designer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▼ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▼ [3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers](#)

[311131 Agricultural and Agritech Technician](#)

[311132 Animal Husbandry Technician](#)

[311133 Aquaculture or Fisheries Technician](#)

[311134 Biosecurity Officer](#)

[311135 Fisheries Officer](#)

[311136 Irrigation Designer](#)

On this page

[311136 Irrigation Designer](#)

[311137 Meat Inspector](#)

[311138 Primary Products Quality Assurance Officer](#)

[311199 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers nec](#)

▶ [3112 Medical and Dental Technicians](#)

▶ [3113 Pharmacy Technicians](#)

▶ [3114 Phlebotomists](#)

▶ [3115 Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

- ▶ 313 [Engineering Technicians](#)
- ▶ 314 [ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)
- ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

311136 Irrigation Designer

Designs and plans irrigation systems according to licensing, climatic and environmental considerations, water source availability, crop type, and soil characteristics.

Alternative title

- Irrigation Planner

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conducts site assessments to identify suitable irrigation systems
- Advises on most effective irrigation methods and equipment for efficient water use that meet the needs of the client and comply with regulations and standards
- Designs efficient and cost-effective irrigation systems based on factors, such as water availability, crop type, and soil characteristics
- Calculates water requirements and develops irrigation schedules
- Prepares detailed irrigation plans and specifications, including layout, equipment, and materials
- Collaborates with engineers and other professionals to ensure compliance of irrigation systems with regulations and standards
- Provides technical support and guidance to clients on the use, scheduling, and maintenance of irrigation systems
- Inspects, audits, and evaluates irrigation systems to identify and address any issues or inefficiencies



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians > 3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers > 311137 Meat Inspector

Occupation

✓ Latest release

311137 Meat Inspector

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▼ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▼ [3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers](#)

[311131 Agricultural and Agritech Technician](#)

[311132 Animal Husbandry Technician](#)

[311133 Aquaculture or Fisheries Technician](#)

[311134 Biosecurity Officer](#)

[311135 Fisheries Officer](#)

[311136 Irrigation Designer](#)

[311137 Meat Inspector](#)

On this page

[311137 Meat Inspector](#)

[311138 Primary Products Quality Assurance Officer](#)

[311199 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers nec](#)

▶ [3112 Medical and Dental Technicians](#)

▶ [3113 Pharmacy Technicians](#)

▶ [3114 Phlebotomists](#)

▶ [3115 Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

- ▶ 313 [Engineering Technicians](#)
- ▶ 314 [ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)
- ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

311137 Meat Inspector

Inspects animal carcasses, internal organs, and meat processing facilities for disease, to ensure compliance with government and industry standards with respect to quality and health.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Inspects animals prior to slaughter, animal carcasses, and meat products to identify product quality issues
- Collects pathological and residue samples to assist with identifying disease, parasites, chemical residues, and contamination in meat processing facilities and products
- Audits and monitors quality procedures at meat processing facilities to ensure compliance with required quality and health standards
- Provides advice and guidance to meat processing facility staff on best practices for disease prevention



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians > 3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers
> 311138 Primary Products Quality Assurance Officer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

311138 Primary Products Quality Assurance Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▼ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▼ [3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers](#)

[311131 Agricultural and Agritech Technician](#)

[311132 Animal Husbandry Technician](#)

[311133 Aquaculture or Fisheries Technician](#)

[311134 Biosecurity Officer](#)

[311135 Fisheries Officer](#)

[311136 Irrigation Designer](#)

[311137 Meat Inspector](#)

[311138 Primary Products Quality Assurance Officer](#)

On this page

[311138 Primary Products Quality Assurance Officer](#)

[311199 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers nec](#)

▶ [3112 Medical and Dental Technicians](#)

▶ [3113 Pharmacy Technicians](#)

▶ [3114 Phlebotomists](#)

▶ [3115 Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

- ▶ 313 [Engineering Technicians](#)
- ▶ 314 [ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)
- ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

311138 Primary Products Quality Assurance Officer

Develops, implements, and oversees monitoring, testing, and application of quality assurance programs within a primary production or processing enterprise. May monitor production requirements as they relate to food safety, biosecurity, and quality assurance.

Specialisations

- Dairy Quality Assurance Officer
- Meat Quality Assurance Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Develops, implements, audits, and monitors quality assurance procedures at farms and primary product processing facilities to ensure compliance with standards
- Advises producers and processors on regulations related to grading, packing, processing, and loading of products
- Ensures that hygiene standards are observed in storage, processing, and packing facilities, and transport vehicles
- Informs producers and the general public of the health implications of diseases and impurities impacting primary products
- May monitor production requirements as they relate to food safety, biosecurity, and quality assurance



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians > 3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers
> 311199 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers nec

Occupation

✓ Latest release

311199 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▼ 311 [Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▼ 3111 [Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers](#)

311131 [Agricultural and Agritech Technician](#)

311132 [Animal Husbandry Technician](#)

311133 [Aquaculture or Fisheries Technician](#)

311134 [Biosecurity Officer](#)

311135 [Fisheries Officer](#)

311136 [Irrigation Designer](#)

311137 [Meat Inspector](#)

311138 [Primary Products Quality Assurance Officer](#)

311199 [Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers nec](#)

On this page

[311199 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers nec](#)

▶ 3112 [Medical and Dental Technicians](#)

▶ 3113 [Pharmacy Technicians](#)

▶ 3114 [Phlebotomists](#)

- ▶ 3115 [Science Technicians](#)
- ▶ 312 [Building and Construction Technicians](#)
- ▶ 313 [Engineering Technicians](#)
- ▶ 314 [ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)
- ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

311199 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers nec

This occupation group covers Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Animal Health Officer
- Food Standards Officer
- Fruit Fly Inspector
- Grain Inspector



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians > 3112 Medical and Dental Technicians

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

3112 Medical and Dental Technicians

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▼ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers](#)
 - ▼ [3112 Medical and Dental Technicians](#)

On this page

[3112 Medical and Dental Technicians](#)

- [311231 Anaesthetic Technician](#)
- [311232 Dental Technician](#)
- [311233 Medical Laboratory Technician](#)
- [311234 Operating Theatre Technician](#)
- [311235 Respiratory Technician](#)
- [311299 Medical and Dental Technicians nec](#)
- ▶ [3113 Pharmacy Technicians](#)
- ▶ [3114 Phlebotomists](#)
- ▶ [3115 Science Technicians](#)
- ▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)
- ▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)
- ▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)
- ▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3112 Medical and Dental Technicians

Operate anaesthetic, operating theatre and medical testing equipment, construct and repair dentures and other dental appliances, and perform and assist with laboratory tests in support of Health Professionals.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[311231 Anaesthetic Technician](#)

[311232 Dental Technician](#)

[311233 Medical Laboratory Technician](#)

[311234 Operating Theatre Technician](#)

[311235 Respiratory Technician](#)

[311299 Medical and Dental Technicians nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians > 3112 Medical and Dental Technicians > 311231 Anaesthetic Technician

Occupation

✓ Latest release

311231 Anaesthetic Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▼ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers](#)

▼ [3112 Medical and Dental Technicians](#)

[311231 Anaesthetic Technician](#)

On this page

[311231 Anaesthetic Technician](#)

[311232 Dental Technician](#)

[311233 Medical Laboratory Technician](#)

[311234 Operating Theatre Technician](#)

[311235 Respiratory Technician](#)

[311299 Medical and Dental Technicians nec](#)

▶ [3113 Pharmacy Technicians](#)

▶ [3114 Phlebotomists](#)

▶ [3115 Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

311231 Anaesthetic Technician

Prepares and maintains anaesthetic equipment for operating theatres or clinics, and assists Anaesthetists during anaesthetic procedures.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Prepares and sets up anaesthetic equipment and supplies for surgical procedures
- Checks and tests anaesthetic equipment to ensure proper functioning, and assists with the insertion of invasive monitoring devices
- Assists with the positioning and preparation of patients for surgery
- Assists Anaesthetists in administering anaesthesia to patients, and monitors vital signs during procedures
- Cleans and sterilises anaesthetic equipment after use, and participates in the maintenance and inventory of anaesthetic supplies and medications



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians > 3112 Medical and Dental Technicians > 311232 Dental Technician

Occupation

✓ Latest release

311232 Dental Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▼ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers](#)

▼ [3112 Medical and Dental Technicians](#)

[311231 Anaesthetic Technician](#)

[311232 Dental Technician](#)

On this page

[311232 Dental Technician](#)

[311233 Medical Laboratory Technician](#)

[311234 Operating Theatre Technician](#)

[311235 Respiratory Technician](#)

[311299 Medical and Dental Technicians nec](#)

▶ [3113 Pharmacy Technicians](#)

▶ [3114 Phlebotomists](#)

▶ [3115 Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

311232 Dental Technician

Constructs and repairs dentures and other dental appliances.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisation

- Dental Laboratory Assistant

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 1: Bachelor Degree, higher qualification, or at least five years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Creates models of the mouth and teeth from impressions taken by a Dentist, Specialist or Dental Prosthetist
- Makes replacement braces, retainers, or dentures for patients using plastic, metal, or ceramic materials
- Crafts braces, mouthguards, and plates for correcting irregular or damaged teeth
- Designs, constructs, and repairs ceramic restorations, such as crowns, bridges, or dentures
- Polishes and finishes braces or retainers before they are placed in a patient's mouth



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians > 3112 Medical and Dental Technicians > 311233 Medical Laboratory Technician

Occupation

✓ Latest release

311233 Medical Laboratory Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▼ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers](#)

▼ [3112 Medical and Dental Technicians](#)

[311231 Anaesthetic Technician](#)

[311232 Dental Technician](#)

[311233 Medical Laboratory Technician](#)

On this page

[311233 Medical Laboratory Technician](#)

[311234 Operating Theatre Technician](#)

[311235 Respiratory Technician](#)

[311299 Medical and Dental Technicians nec](#)

▶ [3113 Pharmacy Technicians](#)

▶ [3114 Phlebotomists](#)

▶ [3115 Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

- 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

311233 Medical Laboratory Technician

Performs routine medical laboratory tests, and operates diagnostic laboratory equipment under the supervision of Medical Laboratory Scientists and Pathologists.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative titles

- Medical Laboratory Assistant
- Medical Laboratory Technical Officer

Specialisation

- Pathology Technician

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Prepares and stains slides and tissue sections to study the cells of blood for histological examination
- Performs diagnostic tests on tissues and fluids, and analyses the chemical constituents of blood, urine, faeces, and tissues
- Tests for diseases by looking for the presence of antibodies and the products of immune response in samples
- Operates and maintains laboratory equipment, ensuring accuracy and reliability of test results
- Records and analyses test results, and reports findings to medical professionals
- Assists in the diagnosis and treatment of diseases by providing accurate and timely laboratory test results



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians > 3112 Medical and Dental Technicians > 311234 Operating Theatre Technician

Occupation

✓ Latest release

311234 Operating Theatre Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▼ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers](#)

▼ [3112 Medical and Dental Technicians](#)

[311231 Anaesthetic Technician](#)

[311232 Dental Technician](#)

[311233 Medical Laboratory Technician](#)

[311234 Operating Theatre Technician](#)

On this page

[311234 Operating Theatre Technician](#)

[311235 Respiratory Technician](#)

[311299 Medical and Dental Technicians nec](#)

▶ [3113 Pharmacy Technicians](#)

▶ [3114 Phlebotomists](#)

▶ [3115 Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

311234 Operating Theatre Technician

Prepares and maintains an operating theatre and its equipment, assists the surgical team during operations, and provides support to patients in the recovery room.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Prepares operating theatre for surgical procedures, and cleans and sterilises operating theatre equipment and instruments
- Assists surgical team during operations by passing instruments and supplies
- Monitors and maintains sterile field during surgical procedures
- Handles specimens and prepares them for laboratory analysis
- Assists with positioning and transferring patients before and after surgery
- Provides support to patients in the recovery room, monitoring vital signs and assisting with post-operative care



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians > 3112 Medical and Dental Technicians > 311235 Respiratory Technician

Occupation

✓ Latest release

311235 Respiratory Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▼ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers](#)

▼ [3112 Medical and Dental Technicians](#)

[311231 Anaesthetic Technician](#)

[311232 Dental Technician](#)

[311233 Medical Laboratory Technician](#)

[311234 Operating Theatre Technician](#)

[311235 Respiratory Technician](#)

On this page

[311235 Respiratory Technician](#)

[311299 Medical and Dental Technicians nec](#)

▶ [3113 Pharmacy Technicians](#)

▶ [3114 Phlebotomists](#)

▶ [3115 Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

311235 Respiratory Technician

Performs routine lung function tests, and uses and maintains diagnostic equipment under the supervision of Respiratory and Sleep Scientists. Monitors patients on ventilation or those undergoing sleep studies.

Alternative title

- Sleep Technician

Specialisation

- Neurophysiological Technician

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Performs routine lung function tests and assists with conducting sleep studies on patients
- Uses and maintains diagnostic equipment for respiratory tests
- Monitors patients on ventilation to ensure proper functioning
- Assists Respiratory and Sleep Scientists in analysing test results and making recommendations



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians > 3112 Medical and Dental Technicians > 311299 Medical and Dental Technicians nec

Occupation

✓ Latest release

311299 Medical and Dental Technicians nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▼ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers](#)

▼ [3112 Medical and Dental Technicians](#)

[311231 Anaesthetic Technician](#)

[311232 Dental Technician](#)

[311233 Medical Laboratory Technician](#)

[311234 Operating Theatre Technician](#)

[311235 Respiratory Technician](#)

[311299 Medical and Dental Technicians nec](#)

On this page

[311299 Medical and Dental Technicians nec](#)

▶ [3113 Pharmacy Technicians](#)

▶ [3114 Phlebotomists](#)

▶ [3115 Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

311299 Medical and Dental Technicians nec

This occupation group covers Medical and Dental Technicians not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Dialysis Technician
- Electroencephalographic Technician
- Hyperbaric Technician
- Mortuary Technician (Forensic)
- Ophthalmic Technician
- Orthotic and Prosthetic Technician
- Perfusionist
- Renal Technician



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians > 3113 Pharmacy Technicians

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

3113 Pharmacy Technicians

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▼ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers](#)

▶ [3112 Medical and Dental Technicians](#)

▼ [3113 Pharmacy Technicians](#)

On this page

[3113 Pharmacy Technicians](#)

[311331 Community Pharmacy Technician](#)

[311332 Hospital Pharmacy Technician](#)

▶ [3114 Phlebotomists](#)

▶ [3115 Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

3113 Pharmacy Technicians

Dispense and label patients' prescriptions, manage scheduled medicines, and provide clinical assistance under the supervision of Community and Hospital Pharmacists.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[311331 Community Pharmacy Technician](#)

[311332 Hospital Pharmacy Technician](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians > 3113 Pharmacy Technicians > 311331 Community Pharmacy Technician

Occupation

Latest release

311331 Community Pharmacy Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▼ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers](#)
 - ▶ [3112 Medical and Dental Technicians](#)
 - ▼ [3113 Pharmacy Technicians](#)
 - [311331 Community Pharmacy Technician](#)

On this page

[311331 Community Pharmacy Technician](#)

[311332 Hospital Pharmacy Technician](#)

- ▶ [3114 Phlebotomists](#)
- ▶ [3115 Science Technicians](#)
- ▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)
- ▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)
- ▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)
- ▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

311331 Community Pharmacy Technician

Dispenses and labels patients' prescriptions and scheduled medicines under the supervision of a Community Pharmacist.

Alternative titles

- Dispensary Assistant
- Dispensary Technician

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assists Community Pharmacists in dispensing and labelling prescription medication for patients
- Assists Community Pharmacists in conducting medical history for all patients taking scheduled medications
- Assists with labelling Pharmacist Only Medicines under the direction and supervision of a Community Pharmacist
- Provides advice on appropriate health information, medication, and other conditions to patients
- Maintains stock of non-prescription and prescription medication
- Prepares medication in dosage administration aids



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians > 3113 Pharmacy Technicians > 311332 Hospital Pharmacy Technician

Occupation

✓ Latest release

311332 Hospital Pharmacy Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▼ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers](#)

▶ [3112 Medical and Dental Technicians](#)

▼ [3113 Pharmacy Technicians](#)

[311331 Community Pharmacy Technician](#)

[311332 Hospital Pharmacy Technician](#)

On this page

[311332 Hospital Pharmacy Technician](#)

▶ [3114 Phlebotomists](#)

▶ [3115 Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

311332 Hospital Pharmacy Technician

Facilitates the provision of hospital pharmacy services through clinical assistance on wards and outpatient clinics, inventory control, and dispensing medications under the supervision of a Hospital Pharmacist.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conducts medication history with patients, carers, or community health professionals for Hospital Pharmacists
- Prepares a current medicines list for patients
- Documents and refers patients with medicine allergies and adverse drug reactions to Hospital Pharmacists
- Assists Hospital Pharmacists with clinical prioritisation by identifying patients at high risk of medicine-related problems
- Records patients' laboratory data for pharmacist review
- Provides advice on appropriate health information, medication, and other conditions to patients



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians > 3114 Phlebotomists

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

3114 Phlebotomists

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▼ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers](#)

▶ [3112 Medical and Dental Technicians](#)

▶ [3113 Pharmacy Technicians](#)

▼ [3114 Phlebotomists](#)

On this page

[3114 Phlebotomists](#)

[311431 Phlebotomist](#)

▶ [3115 Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3114 Phlebotomists

Extract, collect, label and preserve blood and other specimens from patients for laboratory analysis.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[311431 Phlebotomist](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians > 3114 Phlebotomists > 311431 Phlebotomist

Occupation

✓ Latest release

311431 Phlebotomist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▼ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers](#)

▶ [3112 Medical and Dental Technicians](#)

▶ [3113 Pharmacy Technicians](#)

▼ [3114 Phlebotomists](#)

[311431 Phlebotomist](#)

On this page

[311431 Phlebotomist](#)

▶ [3115 Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

311431 Phlebotomist

Extracts, collects, labels and preserves blood and other specimens from patients for laboratory analysis.

Alternative titles

- Pathology Collector
- Specimen Collector

Specialisation

- Blood Collector

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Gathers necessary equipment and supplies for specimen collection
- Explains the procedure to patients and addresses any concerns or questions
- Prepares the collection site and cleans the area with antiseptic
- Selects the appropriate collection method and collects blood or other specimens from patients
- Labels and properly documents collected specimens for accurate identification and tracking
- Ensures proper handling and storage of collected specimens to maintain integrity and prevent contamination
- Adheres to infection control and safety protocols during specimen collection
- Maintains accurate records of collected specimens and related information
- Collaborates with laboratory staff to ensure timely and accurate processing of specimens



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians > 3115 Science Technicians

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

3115 Science Technicians

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▼ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers](#)

▶ [3112 Medical and Dental Technicians](#)

▶ [3113 Pharmacy Technicians](#)

▶ [3114 Phlebotomists](#)

▼ [3115 Science Technicians](#)

On this page

[3115 Science Technicians](#)

[311531 Chemical Technician](#)

[311532 Earth Science Technician](#)

[311533 Geospatial Technician](#)

[311534 Hydrographer](#)

[311535 Life Science Technician](#)

[311536 School Laboratory Technician](#)

[311599 Science Technicians nec](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

- ▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

3115 Science Technicians

Perform tests and experiments, and provide technical support functions to assist with research, design, production and teaching in the natural sciences.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[311531 Chemical Technician](#)

[311532 Earth Science Technician](#)

[311533 Geospatial Technician](#)

[311534 Hydrographer](#)

[311535 Life Science Technician](#)

[311536 School Laboratory Technician](#)

[311599 Science Technicians nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians > 3115 Science Technicians > 311531 Chemical Technician

Occupation

✓ Latest release

311531 Chemical Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▼ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers](#)

▶ [3112 Medical and Dental Technicians](#)

▶ [3113 Pharmacy Technicians](#)

▶ [3114 Phlebotomists](#)

▼ [3115 Science Technicians](#)

[311531 Chemical Technician](#)

On this page

[311531 Chemical Technician](#)

[311532 Earth Science Technician](#)

[311533 Geospatial Technician](#)

[311534 Hydrographer](#)

[311535 Life Science Technician](#)

[311536 School Laboratory Technician](#)

[311599 Science Technicians nec](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

- ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

311531 Chemical Technician

Performs laboratory tests on organic and inorganic chemicals, analyses test data, and carries out technical functions in support of Chemists or Chemical Engineers in a wide variety of areas, such as fuels, agricultural products, food, pharmaceuticals, paints, metals, plastics, textiles, detergents, paper, fertilisers, and cosmetics.

Fire assayers are excluded from this occupation. Fire assayers are included in Occupation 313935 Metallurgical or Materials Technician.

Specialisations

- Chemistry Laboratory Technician
- Dairy Laboratory Technician

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assists in setting up and conducting chemical experiments, tests, and analysis on organic and inorganic chemicals according to existing procedures
- Assists in the fabrication, installation, and modification of chemistry equipment to ensure it meets standards
- Collects samples from production batches, and tests them for impurities and defects
- Sets up and maintains chemistry laboratory equipment, instruments, and inventory
- Assists in monitoring the quality of products and processes at chemical manufacturing facilities to ensure they meet standards and specifications
- Undertakes a limited range of technical activities to support chemical research



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians > 3115 Science Technicians > 311532 Earth Science Technician

Occupation

✓ Latest release

311532 Earth Science Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▼ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers](#)

▶ [3112 Medical and Dental Technicians](#)

▶ [3113 Pharmacy Technicians](#)

▶ [3114 Phlebotomists](#)

▼ [3115 Science Technicians](#)

[311531 Chemical Technician](#)

[311532 Earth Science Technician](#)

On this page

[311532 Earth Science Technician](#)

[311533 Geospatial Technician](#)

[311534 Hydrographer](#)

[311535 Life Science Technician](#)

[311536 School Laboratory Technician](#)

[311599 Science Technicians nec](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

- ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

311532 Earth Science Technician

Collects and tests earth and water samples, records observations, and analyses data in support of Geologists, Geophysicists, and other earth scientists.

Specialisations

- Earth Science Laboratory Technician
- Geology Technician
- Geoscience Laboratory Technician
- Geotechnician
- Meteorological Observer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assists in the collection, preparation, testing, and analysis of rock, soil, and water samples
- Calibrates and maintains testing equipment used by earth scientists
- Assists Geologists, Geophysicists, and other earth scientists in the analysis of data
- Supports earth scientists in practical field operations by planning field work, arranging access to sites, and ensuring supplies and equipment are available for field surveys
- Conducts surveys on field sites and other areas of interest
- Collects, records, and analyses weather conditions information



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians > 3115 Science Technicians > 311533 Geospatial Technician

Occupation

✓ Latest release

311533 Geospatial Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▼ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers](#)

▶ [3112 Medical and Dental Technicians](#)

▶ [3113 Pharmacy Technicians](#)

▶ [3114 Phlebotomists](#)

▼ [3115 Science Technicians](#)

[311531 Chemical Technician](#)

[311532 Earth Science Technician](#)

[311533 Geospatial Technician](#)

On this page

[311533 Geospatial Technician](#)

[311534 Hydrographer](#)

[311535 Life Science Technician](#)

[311536 School Laboratory Technician](#)

[311599 Science Technicians nec](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

- ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

311533 Geospatial Technician

Analyses and manipulates geospatial data from multiple technologies, formats, and projects to form integrated datasets.

Alternative title

- Geographical Information Systems (GIS) Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assists with the development and maintenance of geographical information system (GIS)
- Creates, maintains, displays, and updates GIS databases
- Works with geospatial technology to assist with data gathering, compilation, mapping, and data analysis
- Produces accurate maps and other representations of data for use in activities, such as fieldwork
- Conducts fieldwork to resolve conflicting information and ensure the accuracy of data
- Records and documents details of map updates, additions, and/or deletions



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians > 3115 Science Technicians > 311534 Hydrographer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

311534 Hydrographer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▼ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers](#)

▶ [3112 Medical and Dental Technicians](#)

▶ [3113 Pharmacy Technicians](#)

▶ [3114 Phlebotomists](#)

▼ [3115 Science Technicians](#)

[311531 Chemical Technician](#)

[311532 Earth Science Technician](#)

[311533 Geospatial Technician](#)

[311534 Hydrographer](#)

On this page

[311534 Hydrographer](#)

[311535 Life Science Technician](#)

[311536 School Laboratory Technician](#)

[311599 Science Technicians nec](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

- ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

311534 Hydrographer

Measures, analyses, and maintains the flow and quality of water in rivers, lakes, stormwater, and sewage, and assists with surveying and mapping oceans, seas, and rivers.

Hydrographic surveyors are excluded from this occupation. Hydrographic surveyors are included in Occupation 242299 Geospatial Information Professionals and Surveyors nec.

Alternative titles

- Hydrographic Technician
- Water Monitoring Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Performs routine mathematical calculations, and assists in undertaking measurements for surveying and charting bodies of water
- Installs, calibrates, and maintains hydrography equipment to monitor water levels and flow, meteorology, sediments, and water quality
- Assists in the collection of water surveying data, such as coastline identification, bed relief or depth, and heights of water in oceans, rivers, or lakes, using navigation systems
- Measures the depth of water bodies, and monitors turbidity and the accumulation of silt
- Uses underwater acoustic equipment to establish and monitor tidal data and outline coastlines



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians > 3115 Science Technicians > 311535 Life Science Technician

Occupation

✓ Latest release

311535 Life Science Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▼ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers](#)

▶ [3112 Medical and Dental Technicians](#)

▶ [3113 Pharmacy Technicians](#)

▶ [3114 Phlebotomists](#)

▼ [3115 Science Technicians](#)

[311531 Chemical Technician](#)

[311532 Earth Science Technician](#)

[311533 Geospatial Technician](#)

[311534 Hydrographer](#)

[311535 Life Science Technician](#)

On this page

[311535 Life Science Technician](#)

[311536 School Laboratory Technician](#)

[311599 Science Technicians nec](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

- ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

311535 Life Science Technician

Identifies, collects, and tests living organisms, and conducts field and laboratory studies in support of Life Scientists, Medical Scientists or Environmental Scientists.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Fisheries technical officers are excluded from this occupation. Fisheries technical officers are included in Occupation 311133 Aquaculture or Fisheries Technician.

Specialisations

- Biological Technical Officer
- Environmental Technical Officer
- Forestry Technician
- Microbiology Analyst
- Veterinary Technician

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assists in the collection and identification of living organisms
- Assists in maintaining records of collected specimens
- Assists with experiments conducted on living organisms and analysis of data collected about them
- Provides technical services and support for scientists in several fields, including biology, agriculture, and environmental science

- Examines and collects body fluids or tissue from animals for scientific analysis or veterinary inspection
- Observes and records the health and behaviour of animals in laboratories, veterinary clinics, and agricultural settings



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians > 3115 Science Technicians > 311536 School Laboratory Technician

Occupation

✓ Latest release

311536 School Laboratory Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▼ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers](#)

▶ [3112 Medical and Dental Technicians](#)

▶ [3113 Pharmacy Technicians](#)

▶ [3114 Phlebotomists](#)

▼ [3115 Science Technicians](#)

[311531 Chemical Technician](#)

[311532 Earth Science Technician](#)

[311533 Geospatial Technician](#)

[311534 Hydrographer](#)

[311535 Life Science Technician](#)

[311536 School Laboratory Technician](#)

On this page

[311536 School Laboratory Technician](#)

[311599 Science Technicians nec](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

- ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

311536 School Laboratory Technician

Provides the knowledge, skills, and support necessary for practical science activities to be run in schools, and ensures the safety of staff and students in science laboratories, with a focus on chemical and laboratory management.

Registration or licensing is required.

Alternative title

- School Laboratory Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Prepares, distributes, and sets up samples and/or demonstrations, equipment, and associated scientific materials for practical teaching laboratory use
- Assists science teaching staff with demonstrations, instruction of students on the use of equipment during science experiments, and the application of safety measures
- Maintains scientific teaching resources, classrooms, storerooms, preparation rooms, and laboratories in a clean, safe, orderly, and secure manner
- Operates laboratory equipment, and performs routine operator maintenance and instrument calibrations as required, in compliance with manufacturer specifications
- Maintains a safe laboratory waste storage and disposal system in accordance with departmental guidelines
- Works within a budget to ensure that laboratories have the correct equipment to carry out practicals
- Performs record keeping and stocktaking of equipment and materials within the science department

- Ensures personal protective equipment (PPE) is in working order, communicates safety concerns to teachers, and writes standard operating procedures for equipment and processes to ensure student and staff safety



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians > 3115 Science Technicians > 311599 Science Technicians nec

Occupation

✓ Latest release

311599 Science Technicians nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▼ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers](#)

▶ [3112 Medical and Dental Technicians](#)

▶ [3113 Pharmacy Technicians](#)

▶ [3114 Phlebotomists](#)

▼ [3115 Science Technicians](#)

[311531 Chemical Technician](#)

[311532 Earth Science Technician](#)

[311533 Geospatial Technician](#)

[311534 Hydrographer](#)

[311535 Life Science Technician](#)

[311536 School Laboratory Technician](#)

[311599 Science Technicians nec](#)

On this page

[311599 Science Technicians nec](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

- ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

311599 Science Technicians nec

This occupation group covers Science Technicians not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Calibration Technician
- Drug and Alcohol Tester
- Environmental Field Technician
- Fibre Technologist
- Fingerprint Expert
- Textile Technical Officer



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
> [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

312 Building and Construction Technicians

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▼ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

On this page

[312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

- ▶ [3121 Architectural and Surveying Technicians](#)
- ▶ [3122 Construction and Safety Inspectors](#)
- ▶ [3123 Construction Estimators](#)
- ▶ [3124 Construction Supervisors](#)
- ▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)
- ▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)
- ▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

312 Building and Construction Technicians

Provide technical support to construction managers, Architects and building professionals by coordinating building designs, inspecting buildings and equipment, estimating construction costs and supervising construction sites.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[3121 Architectural and Surveying Technicians](#)

[3122 Construction and Safety Inspectors](#)

[3123 Construction Estimators](#)

[3124 Construction Supervisors](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 312 Building and Construction Technicians > 3121 Architectural and Surveying Technicians

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

3121 Architectural and Surveying Technicians

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▼ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▼ [3121 Architectural and Surveying Technicians](#)

On this page

[3121 Architectural and Surveying Technicians](#)

[312131 Architectural Technician](#)

[312132 Building Designer](#)

[312133 Detailer Drafter](#)

[312134 Landscape Designer](#)

[312135 Surveying Technician](#)

[312199 Architectural and Surveying Technicians nec](#)

▶ [3122 Construction and Safety Inspectors](#)

▶ [3123 Construction Estimators](#)

▶ [3124 Construction Supervisors](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3121 Architectural and Surveying Technicians

Create and coordinate designs, plans and documents for building and landscape projects, and collect and analyse survey data, in consultation with Architects, Planners and Surveyors and builders.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[312131 Architectural Technician](#)

[312132 Building Designer](#)

[312133 Detailer Drafter](#)

[312134 Landscape Designer](#)

[312135 Surveying Technician](#)

[312199 Architectural and Surveying Technicians nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 312 Building and Construction Technicians > 3121 Architectural and Surveying Technicians > 312131 Architectural Technician

Occupation

✓ Latest release

312131 Architectural Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▼ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▼ [3121 Architectural and Surveying Technicians](#)

[312131 Architectural Technician](#)

On this page

[312131 Architectural Technician](#)

[312132 Building Designer](#)

[312133 Detailer Drafter](#)

[312134 Landscape Designer](#)

[312135 Surveying Technician](#)

[312199 Architectural and Surveying Technicians nec](#)

▶ [3122 Construction and Safety Inspectors](#)

▶ [3123 Construction Estimators](#)

▶ [3124 Construction Supervisors](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

312131 Architectural Technician

Coordinates technical and design information, and monitors the technical progress of architectural projects. Assists with preparing building designs, regulatory applications, and construction specifications.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Collates and organises technical building information, interprets designs, and uses models to display architectural plans and specifications using computer-aided design (CAD) software and drawings
- Assists Architects and building designers by converting designs into blueprints and models
- Interprets designs for Construction Managers, and assists in resolving design construction issues by modifying blueprints and relaying any changes under the instruction of Architects and building designers
- Monitors the technical progress of projects to ensure compliance with design specifications, building codes, and health and safety standards
- May coordinate and manage building information modelling (BIM) architecture software, or develop and implement BIM standards for workplaces



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 312 Building and Construction Technicians > 3121 Architectural and Surveying Technicians > 312132 Building Designer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

312132 Building Designer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▼ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▼ [3121 Architectural and Surveying Technicians](#)

[312131 Architectural Technician](#)

[312132 Building Designer](#)

On this page

[312132 Building Designer](#)

[312133 Detailer Drafter](#)

[312134 Landscape Designer](#)

[312135 Surveying Technician](#)

[312199 Architectural and Surveying Technicians nec](#)

▶ [3122 Construction and Safety Inspectors](#)

▶ [3123 Construction Estimators](#)

▶ [3124 Construction Supervisors](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

312132 Building Designer

Creates designs, plans, documents, and concepts for buildings, renovations, and extensions designs in consultation with Architects, builders, and contractors.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative titles

- Architectural Associate
- Architectural Draftsperson

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Consults with Architects, builders, and clients to understand design requirements and gather feedback on building designs, and prepares early design models for engineering and estimation purposes using building information modelling (BIM)
- Takes measurements and dimensions, and performs other routine calculations for building or renovation design layouts
- Provides design recommendations to clients based on factors, such as budget and building site consideration
- Produces architectural documentation for sketch design and to support applications to councils
- Prepares building designs, models, concepts, and estimations using computer-aided design software (CAD), 3D modelling and BIM software
- Ensures building, renovation, and extension designs comply with regulations and standards, and client, certifier, and consultant requirements



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 312 Building and Construction Technicians > 3121 Architectural and Surveying Technicians > 312133 Detailer Drafter

Occupation

✓ Latest release

312133 Detailer Drafter

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▼ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▼ [3121 Architectural and Surveying Technicians](#)

[312131 Architectural Technician](#)

[312132 Building Designer](#)

[312133 Detailer Drafter](#)

On this page

[312133 Detailer Drafter](#)

[312134 Landscape Designer](#)

[312135 Surveying Technician](#)

[312199 Architectural and Surveying Technicians nec](#)

▶ [3122 Construction and Safety Inspectors](#)

▶ [3123 Construction Estimators](#)

▶ [3124 Construction Supervisors](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

312133 Detailer Drafter

Produces detailed plans, drawings, and other documents based on architectural and engineering drawings using building information modelling (BIM) for fabricators to manufacture and erect frames, columns, beams, braces, and trusses used in residential, commercial, and industrial buildings and infrastructure.

Specialisations

- Steel Detailer
- Structural Steel Detailer
- Truss Detailer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Uses BIM technology to prepare plans, drawings and other documents, including specifications for materials required, detailed measurements, and installation instructions for building contractors
- Determines the appropriate material for each task based on design plans, and ensures that all designs meet relevant standards and regulations
- Performs calculations to estimate the quantity of materials required to complete a project
- Develops detailed 3D models to detect model clashes to mitigate construction delays and site rectification costs
- Collaborates with Architects, engineers, and project managers to ensure the accurate translation of designs into construction plans



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 312 Building and Construction Technicians > 3121 Architectural and Surveying Technicians > 312134 Landscape Designer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

312134 Landscape Designer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▼ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▼ [3121 Architectural and Surveying Technicians](#)

[312131 Architectural Technician](#)

[312132 Building Designer](#)

[312133 Detailer Drafter](#)

[312134 Landscape Designer](#)

On this page

[312134 Landscape Designer](#)

[312135 Surveying Technician](#)

[312199 Architectural and Surveying Technicians nec](#)

▶ [3122 Construction and Safety Inspectors](#)

▶ [3123 Construction Estimators](#)

▶ [3124 Construction Supervisors](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

312134 Landscape Designer

Designs and creates detailed plans and drawings for residential landscapes and small public or commercial landscape projects, with an emphasis on speciality horticulture and the integration of hard landscape elements to improve the aesthetic and functionality of outdoor spaces.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Consults with clients to prepare outdoor design briefs suitable for the site and the client's lifestyle, budget and preferred aesthetic
- Assesses local site conditions to determine factors that may impact landscape designs
- Explores applications of materials, techniques and trends in landscape design
- Prepares design concepts and drawings for residential gardens including all elements of the hard landscaping design, lighting, soils, drainage and irrigation
- Specifies materials and products used in the construction of landscapes to achieve the desired result for clients
- Collaborates with other professionals, builders and associated trades to prepare landscape construction cost estimates for clients
- Provides advice on ornamental and amenity horticulture, soil improvement, and functional outdoor design in keeping with the surrounding architecture
- Provides recommendations for the ongoing maintenance of newly constructed landscapes or gardens



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 312 Building and Construction Technicians > 3121 Architectural and Surveying Technicians > 312135 Surveying Technician

Occupation

✓ Latest release

312135 Surveying Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▼ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▼ [3121 Architectural and Surveying Technicians](#)

[312131 Architectural Technician](#)

[312132 Building Designer](#)

[312133 Detailer Drafter](#)

[312134 Landscape Designer](#)

[312135 Surveying Technician](#)

On this page

[312135 Surveying Technician](#)

[312199 Architectural and Surveying Technicians nec](#)

▶ [3122 Construction and Safety Inspectors](#)

▶ [3123 Construction Estimators](#)

▶ [3124 Construction Supervisors](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

312135 Surveying Technician

Collects and records survey data using surveying instruments, such as total stations, GPS equipment, levels, and laser scanners. Analyses survey data to develop plans and reports in support of Surveyors.

Specialisation

- Survey Draftsperson

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Prepares sketches used to place physical markers on land to define the accurate position of features such as existing property boundaries, proposed building layouts, utilities and road margins on building, construction and mine sites
- Processes data and makes calculations recorded from fieldwork and surveys to prepare detail and feature plans, maps, and technical reports
- Maintains and calibrates surveying equipment to ensure accuracy
- Analyses, interprets, and manipulates survey data to create computer-aided design (CAD) and other information models



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 312 Building and Construction Technicians > 3121 Architectural and Surveying Technicians
> 312199 Architectural and Surveying Technicians nec

Occupation

✓ Latest release

312199 Architectural and Surveying Technicians nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▼ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▼ [3121 Architectural and Surveying Technicians](#)

[312131 Architectural Technician](#)

[312132 Building Designer](#)

[312133 Detailer Drafter](#)

[312134 Landscape Designer](#)

[312135 Surveying Technician](#)

[312199 Architectural and Surveying Technicians nec](#)

On this page

[312199 Architectural and Surveying Technicians nec](#)

▶ [3122 Construction and Safety Inspectors](#)

▶ [3123 Construction Estimators](#)

▶ [3124 Construction Supervisors](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

312199 Architectural and Surveying Technicians nec

This occupation group covers Architectural and Surveying Technicians not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Landscaping Draftsperson
- Town Planning Assistant



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 312 Building and Construction Technicians > 3122 Construction and Safety Inspectors

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

3122 Construction and Safety Inspectors

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)
 - ▼ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [3121 Architectural and Surveying Technicians](#)
 - ▼ [3122 Construction and Safety Inspectors](#)

On this page

[3122 Construction and Safety Inspectors](#)

- [312231 Building Inspector](#)
- [312232 Energy Assessor](#)
- [312233 Plumbing Inspector](#)
- [312234 Safety Inspector](#)
- ▶ [3123 Construction Estimators](#)
- ▶ [3124 Construction Supervisors](#)
- ▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)
- ▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)
- ▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3122 Construction and Safety Inspectors

Inspect and report on the quality and safety of buildings, plumbing work, machines, equipment, working conditions and public places to ensure compliance with relevant industry standards and regulations.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[312231 Building Inspector](#)

[312232 Energy Assessor](#)

[312233 Plumbing Inspector](#)

[312234 Safety Inspector](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 312 Building and Construction Technicians > 3122 Construction and Safety Inspectors > 312231 Building Inspector

Occupation

✓ Latest release

312231 Building Inspector

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▼ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▶ [3121 Architectural and Surveying Technicians](#)

▼ [3122 Construction and Safety Inspectors](#)

[312231 Building Inspector](#)

On this page

[312231 Building Inspector](#)

[312232 Energy Assessor](#)

[312233 Plumbing Inspector](#)

[312234 Safety Inspector](#)

▶ [3123 Construction Estimators](#)

▶ [3124 Construction Supervisors](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

312231 Building Inspector

Inspects and reports on the structural quality and safety of buildings. May perform tasks related to regulatory building inspection and reporting in support of Building Surveyors.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisations

- Electrical Installation Inspector
- Swimming Pool Inspector

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Undertakes pre-purchase building inspections on behalf of clients and prepares pre-purchase reports
- Identifies non-structural defects, structural issues, and conditions that may contribute to structural issues in buildings, and provides reports on their severity along with recommendations for a course of actions to be undertaken within a suggested timeframe
- Advises builders, contractors, and property owners on building regulations and requirements
- May carry out inspection of buildings to verify if building work complies with approved permits, and legislative and building regulations, and produces reports on their non-compliance at the request of a Building Surveyor



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 312 Building and Construction Technicians > 3122 Construction and Safety Inspectors > 312232 Energy Assessor

Occupation

✓ Latest release

312232 Energy Assessor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▼ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▶ [3121 Architectural and Surveying Technicians](#)

▼ [3122 Construction and Safety Inspectors](#)

[312231 Building Inspector](#)

[312232 Energy Assessor](#)

On this page

[312232 Energy Assessor](#)

[312233 Plumbing Inspector](#)

[312234 Safety Inspector](#)

▶ [3123 Construction Estimators](#)

▶ [3124 Construction Supervisors](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

312232 Energy Assessor

Assesses the energy efficiency of buildings by using computer modelling tools to predict the heating and cooling requirements of buildings based on the design, materials, and construction.

Alternative titles

- Energy Efficiency Assessor
- Thermal Performance Assessor

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Uses approved software and information from building plans to model potential consumption of energy for heating and cooling purposes to verify compliance with national building codes
- Assesses and certifies the thermal performance of buildings
- Advises on building orientation, materials, and construction to improve thermal performance
- Measures and prepares reports on the energy use of buildings, including appliances, heating and cooling, and solar batteries
- Collaborates with Architects, building designers, building surveyors, and energy and sustainability engineers to optimise the thermal performance of buildings



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 312 Building and Construction Technicians > 3122 Construction and Safety Inspectors > 312233 Plumbing Inspector

Occupation

✓ Latest release

312233 Plumbing Inspector

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▼ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▶ [3121 Architectural and Surveying Technicians](#)

▼ [3122 Construction and Safety Inspectors](#)

[312231 Building Inspector](#)

[312232 Energy Assessor](#)

[312233 Plumbing Inspector](#)

On this page

[312233 Plumbing Inspector](#)

[312234 Safety Inspector](#)

▶ [3123 Construction Estimators](#)

▶ [3124 Construction Supervisors](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

312233 Plumbing Inspector

Inspects plumbing work to ensure compliance with relevant standards and regulations.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conducts site inspections of plumbing installations to ensure compliance with relevant standards and regulations
- Reviews plans and specifications for plumbing installations to ensure compliance with building codes and regulations
- Issues permits and certificates of compliance for plumbing installations
- Investigates complaints and reports of non-compliance with plumbing regulations
- Provides advice and guidance to Plumbers and property owners on compliance requirements
- Prepares reports and documentation detailing findings and recommendations for corrective action
- Collaborates with other regulatory agencies and stakeholders to ensure consistent enforcement of plumbing regulations



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 312 Building and Construction Technicians > 3122 Construction and Safety Inspectors > 312234 Safety Inspector

Occupation

✓ Latest release

312234 Safety Inspector

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▼ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▶ [3121 Architectural and Surveying Technicians](#)

▼ [3122 Construction and Safety Inspectors](#)

[312231 Building Inspector](#)

[312232 Energy Assessor](#)

[312233 Plumbing Inspector](#)

[312234 Safety Inspector](#)

On this page

[312234 Safety Inspector](#)

▶ [3123 Construction Estimators](#)

▶ [3124 Construction Supervisors](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

312234 Safety Inspector

Inspects machines, equipment, working conditions, and public places to ensure compliance with government and industry standards and regulations in relation to work health and safety.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisations

- Boilers and Pressure Vessels Inspector
- Gas Inspector
- Lifts and Cranes Inspector
- Mines Inspector
- Work Health and Safety Inspector

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Examines equipment specifications, and inspects and tests machines, equipment, and clothing to monitor and enforce compliance with safety standards and serviceability
- Inspects factories and other work sites to ensure compliance with government and industry standards and regulations
- Investigates workplace accidents, incidents, and complaints related to workplace health and safety
- Assists in conducting safety meetings and campaigns, and organising training in general safety principles, in keeping with regulations
- Advises organisations on ways to comply with work health and safety legislative and regulatory requirements
- May issue notices to enforce immediate compliance under work health and safety legislation and if necessary, impose penalties or recommend prosecutions for breaches



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 312 Building and Construction Technicians > 3123 Construction Estimators

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

3123 Construction Estimators

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▼ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▶ [3121 Architectural and Surveying Technicians](#)

▶ [3122 Construction and Safety Inspectors](#)

▼ [3123 Construction Estimators](#)

On this page

[3123 Construction Estimators](#)

[312331 Construction Estimator](#)

▶ [3124 Construction Supervisors](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

- 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3123 Construction Estimators

Prepare and deliver estimates and cost plans for construction projects up to tender settlement stage.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[312331 Construction Estimator](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 312 Building and Construction Technicians > 3123 Construction Estimators > 312331 Construction Estimator

Occupation

✓ Latest release

312331 Construction Estimator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▼ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▶ [3121 Architectural and Surveying Technicians](#)

▶ [3122 Construction and Safety Inspectors](#)

▼ [3123 Construction Estimators](#)

[312331 Construction Estimator](#)

On this page

[312331 Construction Estimator](#)

▶ [3124 Construction Supervisors](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

- 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

312331 Construction Estimator

Prepares and delivers estimates and cost plans for construction projects up to tender settlement stage.

Alternative title

- Building Estimator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Reviews project plans and specifications to understand project requirements, then projects the overall costs of materials, labour, and planning of construction
- Tracks construction progress to ensure the project is completed within budget
- Conducts site visits to gather information and assess project conditions
- Researches and obtains quotes, then negotiates deals with suppliers and subcontractors
- Collaborates with architects, engineers, and contractors to clarify project details
- Prepares and presents cost plans to clients and stakeholders, and recommends ways to reduce costs
- Assists in the negotiation and settlement of project tenders



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 312 Building and Construction Technicians > 3124 Construction Supervisors

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

3124 Construction Supervisors

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
- ▼ [Browse classification](#)
- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
- ▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)
- ▼ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)
- ▶ [3121 Architectural and Surveying Technicians](#)
- ▶ [3122 Construction and Safety Inspectors](#)
- ▶ [3123 Construction Estimators](#)
- ▼ [3124 Construction Supervisors](#)

On this page

[3124 Construction Supervisors](#)

[312431 Civil Construction Leading Hand](#)

[312432 Construction Site Supervisor](#)

- ▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)
- ▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)
- ▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3124 Construction Supervisors

Organise the daily operations of construction sites and supervise and perform specialist roles in small civil work teams.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[312431 Civil Construction Leading Hand](#)

[312432 Construction Site Supervisor](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 312 Building and Construction Technicians > 3124 Construction Supervisors > 312431 Civil Construction Leading Hand

Occupation

✓ Latest release

312431 Civil Construction Leading Hand

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▼ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▶ [3121 Architectural and Surveying Technicians](#)

▶ [3122 Construction and Safety Inspectors](#)

▶ [3123 Construction Estimators](#)

▼ [3124 Construction Supervisors](#)

[312431 Civil Construction Leading Hand](#)

On this page

[312431 Civil Construction Leading Hand](#)

[312432 Construction Site Supervisor](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

312431 Civil Construction Leading Hand

Supervises and performs specialist roles in a small civil work team, including monitoring work programs, ensuring safety, and organising plant, labour, and material resources on civil construction sites.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisations

- Asphalt Supervisor
- Earthmoving Supervisor

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Supervises, coordinates, and participates in civil construction work
- Assists Construction Site Supervisors to monitor construction programs, organise resources, and resolve issues
- Directs and monitors subcontractors, suppliers, and plant hirers, and conducts briefings with work crews to deliver project information and assign tasks
- Provides technical support to work teams on issues, such as plant or machine operation, and ensures plant and machinery is maintained and operated in accordance with safety standards
- Maintains a daily record of site activities for reporting to Construction Site Supervisors



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 312 Building and Construction Technicians > 3124 Construction Supervisors > 312432 Construction Site Supervisor

Occupation

✓ Latest release

312432 Construction Site Supervisor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▼ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▶ [3121 Architectural and Surveying Technicians](#)

▶ [3122 Construction and Safety Inspectors](#)

▶ [3123 Construction Estimators](#)

▼ [3124 Construction Supervisors](#)

[312431 Civil Construction Leading Hand](#)

[312432 Construction Site Supervisor](#)

On this page

[312432 Construction Site Supervisor](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

312432 Construction Site Supervisor

Supervises and organises the daily operations of construction sites, and coordinates the material and human resources required.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative titles

- Building Site Manager
- Building Site Supervisor
- Construction Foreperson

Specialisation

- Demolition Supervisor

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Coordinates and schedules construction activities, including the delivery of materials and equipment to site
- Oversees and directs construction workers and subcontractors
- Implements and enforces safety protocols and procedures on construction sites
- Reviews and interprets construction plans and specifications, and inspects construction sites to ensure compliance with building codes and regulations
- Collaborates with Architects, engineers, and other professionals involved in the construction process
- Conducts regular site meetings to communicate project progress and address any concerns, and resolves any issues or conflicts that arise



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
> [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

313 Engineering Technicians

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▼ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

On this page

[313 Engineering Technicians](#)

- ▶ [3131 Civil Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)
- ▶ [3132 Electrical Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)
- ▶ [3133 Maintenance Planners](#)
- ▶ [3134 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians](#)
- ▶ [3135 Mining Supervisors](#)
- ▶ [3139 Other Engineering Technicians](#)
- ▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)
- ▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

313 Engineering Technicians

Provide technical support to Engineering Professionals in the design, operation, installation and maintenance of engineering equipment and systems.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[3131 Civil Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

[3132 Electrical Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

[3133 Maintenance Planners](#)

[3134 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians](#)

[3135 Mining Supervisors](#)

[3139 Other Engineering Technicians](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 313 Engineering Technicians > 3131 Civil Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

3131 Civil Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)
 - ▼ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)
 - ▼ [3131 Civil Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

On this page

[3131 Civil Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

[313131 Civil Engineering Draftsperson](#)

[313132 Civil Engineering Technician](#)

- ▶ [3132 Electrical Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)
- ▶ [3133 Maintenance Planners](#)
- ▶ [3134 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians](#)
- ▶ [3135 Mining Supervisors](#)
- ▶ [3139 Other Engineering Technicians](#)
- ▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)
- ▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3131 Civil Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians

Assist in civil engineering research, design, construction, operations and maintenance.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[313131 Civil Engineering Draftsperson](#)

[313132 Civil Engineering Technician](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 313 Engineering Technicians > 3131 Civil Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians > 313131 Civil Engineering Draftsperson

Occupation

✓ Latest release

313131 Civil Engineering Draftsperson

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▼ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▼ [3131 Civil Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

[313131 Civil Engineering Draftsperson](#)

On this page

[313131 Civil Engineering Draftsperson](#)

[313132 Civil Engineering Technician](#)

▶ [3132 Electrical Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

▶ [3133 Maintenance Planners](#)

▶ [3134 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians](#)

▶ [3135 Mining Supervisors](#)

▶ [3139 Other Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

313131 Civil Engineering Draftsperson

Prepares detailed drawings and plans for civil engineering work in support of Civil Engineering Professionals and Engineering Technologists.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative title

- Civil Designer

Specialisations

- Hydraulic Designer (Civil)
- Road Designer
- Structural Draftsperson
- Transport Designer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Prepares detailed drawings and plans for civil engineering projects
- Uses computer design software to convert civil engineering sketches into digital documents
- Creates topographical and relief maps of locations hosting new civil development projects
- Incorporates design changes and updates into existing drawings and plans based on feedback from engineers and architects



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 313 Engineering Technicians > 3131 Civil Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians > 313132 Civil Engineering Technician

Occupation

✓ Latest release

313132 Civil Engineering Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▼ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▼ [3131 Civil Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

[313131 Civil Engineering Draftsperson](#)

[313132 Civil Engineering Technician](#)

On this page

[313132 Civil Engineering Technician](#)

▶ [3132 Electrical Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

▶ [3133 Maintenance Planners](#)

▶ [3134 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians](#)

▶ [3135 Mining Supervisors](#)

▶ [3139 Other Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

313132 Civil Engineering Technician

Conducts tests of construction materials, prepares sketches and tabulations, and assists in estimating costs in support of Civil Engineering Professionals and Engineering Technologists.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisations

- Civil Laboratory Technician
- Hydraulic Engineering Technician (Civil)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Prepares sketches, drawings, and tabulations to assist in the design and planning of civil engineering projects
- Performs laboratory testing and analyses data from construction sites to support Civil Engineering Professionals
- Assists with the inspection, organisation, and supervision of civil engineering works to ensure adherence to project timelines and compliance with engineering specifications and safety standards
- Assists with estimating quantities and costs of materials and labour required for civil engineering projects



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 313 Engineering Technicians > 3132 Electrical Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

3132 Electrical Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
- ▼ [Browse classification](#)
- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
- ▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)
- ▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)
- ▼ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)
- ▶ [3131 Civil Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)
- ▼ [3132 Electrical Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

On this page

[3132 Electrical Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

[313231 Electrical Engineering Draftsperson](#)

[313232 Electrical Engineering Technician](#)

- ▶ [3133 Maintenance Planners](#)
- ▶ [3134 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians](#)
- ▶ [3135 Mining Supervisors](#)
- ▶ [3139 Other Engineering Technicians](#)
- ▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)
- ▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3132 Electrical Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians

Support and assist Engineering Professionals in the design, testing, analysis and assembly of electrical systems.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[313231 Electrical Engineering Draftsperson](#)

[313232 Electrical Engineering Technician](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 313 Engineering Technicians > 3132 Electrical Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians > 313231 Electrical Engineering Draftsperson

Occupation

✓ Latest release

313231 Electrical Engineering Draftsperson

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▼ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [3131 Civil Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

▼ [3132 Electrical Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

[313231 Electrical Engineering Draftsperson](#)

On this page

[313231 Electrical Engineering Draftsperson](#)

[313232 Electrical Engineering Technician](#)

▶ [3133 Maintenance Planners](#)

▶ [3134 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians](#)

▶ [3135 Mining Supervisors](#)

▶ [3139 Other Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

313231 Electrical Engineering Draftsperson

Prepares detailed drawings and plans of electrical installations and circuitry in support of Electrical Engineering Professionals and Engineering Technologists.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisations

- Electrical Engineering Design Draftsperson
- Electrical Engineering Detail Draftsperson
- Electrical Engineering Drafting Officer
- Relays Draftsperson
- Substation Design Draftsperson

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Prepares detailed drawings, plans, and diagrams of electrical installations and circuitry
- Collaborates with Electrical Engineers and Engineering Technologists to ensure the accuracy of electrical drawings and plans
- Uses computer-aided design (CAD) software to create and modify electrical drawings and plans
- Conducts site visits to gather information and measurements for electrical installations
- Calculates and determines dimensions, materials, and specifications for electrical installations and circuitry
- Inspects electrical designs for compliance with design specifications and government regulations



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 313 Engineering Technicians > 3132 Electrical Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians > 313232 Electrical Engineering Technician

Occupation

✓ Latest release

313232 Electrical Engineering Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▼ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [3131 Civil Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

▼ [3132 Electrical Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

[313231 Electrical Engineering Draftsperson](#)

[313232 Electrical Engineering Technician](#)

On this page

[313232 Electrical Engineering Technician](#)

▶ [3133 Maintenance Planners](#)

▶ [3134 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians](#)

▶ [3135 Mining Supervisors](#)

▶ [3139 Other Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

313232 Electrical Engineering Technician

Supports and assists Electrical Engineering Professionals and Engineering Technologists in the design, testing, maintenance, and modification of electrical systems, prepares charts and tabulations, and assists in cost estimation.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative title

- Electrical Engineering Technical Officer

Specialisations

- Electrical Estimator
- Electrical Instrument Technician

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Supports and assists Electrical Engineers and Engineering Technologists in designing and developing electrical systems
- Installs, commissions, tests, monitors, repairs, and maintains electrical systems, ensuring systems are in line with relevant safety regulations
- Assists in estimating material costs and quantities for electrical work in industrial or commercial sectors to support engineering teams
- Ensures relevant documentation is up to date, including the writing of service reports for electrical systems
- Collects data, conducts tests, and reports on test results utilising various formats, including the use of computer-aided design (CAD), graphs, charts, tabulations, and calculations for clarity

[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
> [313 Engineering Technicians](#) > [3133 Maintenance Planners](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

3133 Maintenance Planners

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▼ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [3131 Civil Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

▶ [3132 Electrical Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

▼ [3133 Maintenance Planners](#)

On this page

[3133 Maintenance Planners](#)

[313331 Maintenance Planner](#)

▶ [3134 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians](#)

▶ [3135 Mining Supervisors](#)

▶ [3139 Other Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3133 Maintenance Planners

Develop maintenance planning strategies for, and schedule, coordinate and monitor the maintenance of, plant equipment, infrastructure and machinery.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[313331 Maintenance Planner](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 313 Engineering Technicians > 3133 Maintenance Planners > 313331 Maintenance Planner

Occupation

✓ Latest release

313331 Maintenance Planner

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▼ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [3131 Civil Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

▶ [3132 Electrical Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

▼ [3133 Maintenance Planners](#)

[313331 Maintenance Planner](#)

On this page

[313331 Maintenance Planner](#)

▶ [3134 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians](#)

▶ [3135 Mining Supervisors](#)

▶ [3139 Other Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

- 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

313331 Maintenance Planner

Develops maintenance planning strategies for, and schedules, coordinates, and monitors the maintenance of, plant equipment, infrastructure and machinery.

Alternative titles

- Maintenance Scheduler
- Maintenance Superintendent
- Shutdown Coordinator
- Shutdown Planner

Specialisations

- Aircraft Maintenance Planner
- Electrical Maintenance Planner
- Mechanical Maintenance Planner
- Rail Maintenance Planner

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Prepares preventative maintenance plans and schedules, following the organisation's maintenance goals
- Coordinates planned downtimes to minimise interference with production or service schedules
- Adjusts schedules to include emergency work
- Collaborates with procurement staff to ensure availability of necessary maintenance materials and supplies
- Ensures compliance with existing maintenance procedures and regulations



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 313 Engineering Technicians > 3134 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

3134 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 311 [Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ 312 [Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▼ 313 [Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ 3131 [Civil Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

▶ 3132 [Electrical Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

▶ 3133 [Maintenance Planners](#)

▼ 3134 [Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians](#)

On this page

[3134 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians](#)

313431 [Marine Engineer](#)

313432 [Marine Pilot](#)

313433 [Marine Surveyor](#)

313434 [Master Fisher](#)

313435 [Ship's Master](#)

313436 [Ship's Officer](#)

313499 [Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians nec](#)

▶ 3135 [Mining Supervisors](#)

- ▶ [3139 Other Engineering Technicians](#)
- ▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)
- ▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

3134 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians

Control and manage the operation and maintenance of ships, boats and marine equipment.

Marine Technicians who repair and maintain inboard and outboard marine motors are excluded from this unit group. Marine Technicians are included in Occupation 351434 Marine Technician.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[313431 Marine Engineer](#)

[313432 Marine Pilot](#)

[313433 Marine Surveyor](#)

[313434 Master Fisher](#)

[313435 Ship's Master](#)

[313436 Ship's Officer](#)

[313499 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 313 Engineering Technicians > 3134 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians > 313431 Marine Engineer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

313431 Marine Engineer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▼ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [3131 Civil Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

▶ [3132 Electrical Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

▶ [3133 Maintenance Planners](#)

▼ [3134 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians](#)

[313431 Marine Engineer](#)

On this page

[313431 Marine Engineer](#)

[313432 Marine Pilot](#)

[313433 Marine Surveyor](#)

[313434 Master Fisher](#)

[313435 Ship's Master](#)

[313436 Ship's Officer](#)

[313499 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians nec](#)

▶ [3135 Mining Supervisors](#)

▶ [3139 Other Engineering Technicians](#)

- ▶ 314 [ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)
- ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

313431 Marine Engineer

Controls and manages the operation and maintenance of a ship's plant and equipment.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Manages the operation and maintenance of a ship's mechanical, electrical, hydraulic, pneumatic, steam-generating, and fire control systems
- Conducts regular inspections of machinery and equipment, and diagnoses issues on board the ship
- Plans and coordinates repair and maintenance activities
- Ensures compliance with safety regulations and procedures in the operation of equipment
- Keeps records of equipment performance, fuel consumption, and maintenance activities
- Orders and maintains inventory of spare parts and supplies for the ship's machinery



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 313 Engineering Technicians > 3134 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians > 313432 Marine Pilot

Occupation

✓ Latest release

313432 Marine Pilot

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▼ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [3131 Civil Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

▶ [3132 Electrical Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

▶ [3133 Maintenance Planners](#)

▼ [3134 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians](#)

[313431 Marine Engineer](#)

[313432 Marine Pilot](#)

On this page

[313432 Marine Pilot](#)

[313433 Marine Surveyor](#)

[313434 Master Fisher](#)

[313435 Ship's Master](#)

[313436 Ship's Officer](#)

[313499 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians nec](#)

▶ [3135 Mining Supervisors](#)

▶ [3139 Other Engineering Technicians](#)

- ▶ 314 [ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)
- ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

313432 Marine Pilot

Oversees the navigation of vessels through water channels and ports.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Navigates vessels through harbours, sounds, straits, bays, rivers, lakes, or ports
- Advises the best route for safe passage of a vessel
- Provides expert knowledge of a port or waterway, including tides, water depths, local winds, currents, and marine traffic
- Communicates with other vessels to prevent collision or advise of adverse conditions
- Monitors weather conditions and water currents using various instruments, such as anemometers, barometers, and thermometers
- Ensures compliance with maritime laws, regulations, and safety procedures



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 313 Engineering Technicians > 3134 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians > 313433 Marine Surveyor

Occupation

✓ Latest release

313433 Marine Surveyor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▼ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [3131 Civil Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

▶ [3132 Electrical Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

▶ [3133 Maintenance Planners](#)

▼ [3134 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians](#)

[313431 Marine Engineer](#)

[313432 Marine Pilot](#)

[313433 Marine Surveyor](#)

On this page

[313433 Marine Surveyor](#)

[313434 Master Fisher](#)

[313435 Ship's Master](#)

[313436 Ship's Officer](#)

[313499 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians nec](#)

▶ [3135 Mining Supervisors](#)

▶ [3139 Other Engineering Technicians](#)

- ▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)
- ▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

313433 Marine Surveyor

Surveys the machinery, equipment, and hulls of vessels to ensure they are constructed, equipped, and maintained according to safety standards, rules, and regulations laid down by marine authorities.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Inspects and examines vessels and equipment to ensure compliance with international and national regulations, and identifies any damage or defects
- Reviews and interprets technical drawings, plans, and specifications related to ship construction
- Conducts surveys and inspections during construction, repair, or maintenance
- Assesses damage to vessels on behalf of insurance companies for insurance claims
- Tests and evaluates ship systems, such as navigation and communication
- Documents survey findings and recommendations, evaluating the vessel's overall condition
- Advises ship owners, operators, and builders on compliance issues



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 313 Engineering Technicians > 3134 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians > 313434 Master Fisher

Occupation

✓ Latest release

313434 Master Fisher

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▼ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [3131 Civil Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

▶ [3132 Electrical Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

▶ [3133 Maintenance Planners](#)

▼ [3134 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians](#)

[313431 Marine Engineer](#)

[313432 Marine Pilot](#)

[313433 Marine Surveyor](#)

[313434 Master Fisher](#)

On this page

[313434 Master Fisher](#)

[313435 Ship's Master](#)

[313436 Ship's Officer](#)

[313499 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians nec](#)

▶ [3135 Mining Supervisors](#)

▶ [3139 Other Engineering Technicians](#)

- ▶ 314 [ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)
- ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

313434 Master Fisher

Controls a fishing vessel and fishing operations to catch and preserve fish, crustacea and molluscs.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and coordinates fishing operations, including determining fishing locations and methods
- Operates fishing equipment and machinery
- Directs and supervises crew members in fishing activities
- Monitors weather conditions and adjusts fishing operations accordingly
- Inspects and maintains fishing gear and equipment
- Ensures compliance with fishing regulations and quota
- Records and reports catch data, including species, quantity, and location
- Processes and preserves catch, including cleaning, gutting, and freezing
- Manages and maintains the safety and security of a fishing vessel
- Communicates with other fishing vessels and authorities for safety and assistance



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 313 Engineering Technicians > 3134 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians > 313435 Ship's Master

Occupation

✓ Latest release

313435 Ship's Master

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▼ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [3131 Civil Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

▶ [3132 Electrical Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

▶ [3133 Maintenance Planners](#)

▼ [3134 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians](#)

[313431 Marine Engineer](#)

[313432 Marine Pilot](#)

[313433 Marine Surveyor](#)

[313434 Master Fisher](#)

[313435 Ship's Master](#)

On this page

[313435 Ship's Master](#)

[313436 Ship's Officer](#)

[313499 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians nec](#)

▶ [3135 Mining Supervisors](#)

▶ [3139 Other Engineering Technicians](#)

- ▶ 314 [ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)
- ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

313435 Ship's Master

Controls and manages the operations of a ship or boat.

Registration or licensing is required.

Marine Pilots are excluded from this occupation. Marine Pilots are included in Occupation 313432 Marine Pilot.

Alternative title

- Ship's Captain

Specialisation

- Tug Master

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Manages and controls the movement of a vessel
- Oversees the interpretation of navigational instruments to ensure a vessel's course is maintained
- Adjusts a vessel's course according to weather conditions
- Communicates with port authorities
- Plans and schedules a vessel's route, considering factors, such as weather, tides, and cargo requirements
- Oversees the loading and unloading of cargo and/or passengers
- Implements emergency procedures in case of accidents, storms, or unforeseen events

- Ensures compliance with maritime laws, regulations, and safety procedures



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 313 Engineering Technicians > 3134 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians > 313436 Ship's Officer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

313436 Ship's Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▼ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [3131 Civil Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

▶ [3132 Electrical Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

▶ [3133 Maintenance Planners](#)

▼ [3134 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians](#)

[313431 Marine Engineer](#)

[313432 Marine Pilot](#)

[313433 Marine Surveyor](#)

[313434 Master Fisher](#)

[313435 Ship's Master](#)

[313436 Ship's Officer](#)

On this page

[313436 Ship's Officer](#)

[313499 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians nec](#)

▶ [3135 Mining Supervisors](#)

▶ [3139 Other Engineering Technicians](#)

- ▶ 314 [ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)
- ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

313436 Ship's Officer

Navigates and controls the safe operation of a ship, and supervises and coordinates the activities of deck crew.

Registration or licensing is required.

Alternative title

- Deck Officer

Specialisations

- Navigating Officer (Ship's)
- Seaman Officer (Navy)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Navigates and controls the safe operation of a ship
- Supervises and coordinates the activities of deck crew
- Assists in the planning of a ship's course and monitors its progress
- Ensures compliance with maritime regulations and safety procedures
- Manages cargo operations and equipment inspections
- Maintains accurate records of a ship's activities, including logbooks and reports
- Communicates with other ships, ports, and authorities



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 313 Engineering Technicians > 3134 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians
> 313499 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians nec

Occupation

✓ Latest release

313499 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)
 - ▼ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [3131 Civil Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [3132 Electrical Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [3133 Maintenance Planners](#)
 - ▼ [3134 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians](#)
 - [313431 Marine Engineer](#)
 - [313432 Marine Pilot](#)
 - [313433 Marine Surveyor](#)
 - [313434 Master Fisher](#)
 - [313435 Ship's Master](#)
 - [313436 Ship's Officer](#)
 - [313499 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians nec](#)

On this page

[313499 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians nec](#)

- ▶ 3135 [Mining Supervisors](#)
- ▶ 3139 [Other Engineering Technicians](#)
- ▶ 314 [ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)
- ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

313499 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians nec

This occupation group covers Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians not elsewhere classified.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Boating Safety Officer
- Marine Safety Officer
- Vessel Traffic Officer



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 313 Engineering Technicians > 3135 Mining Supervisors

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

3135 Mining Supervisors

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▼ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [3131 Civil Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

▶ [3132 Electrical Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

▶ [3133 Maintenance Planners](#)

▶ [3134 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians](#)

▼ [3135 Mining Supervisors](#)

On this page

[3135 Mining Supervisors](#)

[313531 Mining Supervisor](#)

▶ [3139 Other Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

3135 Mining Supervisors

Oversee the safety of mining operations and supervise Miners.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[313531 Mining Supervisor](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 313 Engineering Technicians > 3135 Mining Supervisors > 313531 Mining Supervisor

Occupation

✓ Latest release

313531 Mining Supervisor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▼ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [3131 Civil Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

▶ [3132 Electrical Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

▶ [3133 Maintenance Planners](#)

▶ [3134 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians](#)

▼ [3135 Mining Supervisors](#)

[313531 Mining Supervisor](#)

On this page

[313531 Mining Supervisor](#)

▶ [3139 Other Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

313531 Mining Supervisor

Oversees the safety of mining operations and supervises Miners.

Registration or licensing is required.

Alternative titles

- Mine Deputy
- Mining Leading Hand

Specialisations

- Explosive Risk Zone (ERZ) Controller
- Mining Production Supervisor
- Open Cut Examiner
- Quarry Supervisor (Open Pit Mining)
- Underground Mining Supervisor

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Supervises and coordinates the work of miners
- Ensures compliance with safety regulations and procedures in mining operations
- Inspects mining areas to identify potential hazards and risks
- Trains and educates miners on safety protocols and procedures
- Monitors and evaluates the performance of miners in relation to safety practices



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 313 Engineering Technicians > 3139 Other Engineering Technicians

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

3139 Other Engineering Technicians

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)
 - ▼ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [3131 Civil Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [3132 Electrical Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [3133 Maintenance Planners](#)
 - ▶ [3134 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [3135 Mining Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ [3139 Other Engineering Technicians](#)

On this page

[3139 Other Engineering Technicians](#)

- [313931 Biomedical Technician](#)
- [313932 Electronic Engineering Technician](#)
- [313933 Mechanical Engineering Draftsperson](#)
- [313934 Mechanical Engineering Technician](#)
- [313935 Metallurgical or Materials Technician](#)
- [313936 Non-destructive Testing Technician](#)
- [313937 Other Draftsperson](#)

- 313999 [Engineering Technicians nec](#)
 - ▶ 314 [ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)
 - ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
 - ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)
- Close

3139 Other Engineering Technicians

This unit group covers Engineering Technicians not elsewhere classified. It includes Biomedical Technicians, Electronic Engineering Technicians, Mechanical Engineering Draftspersons, Mechanical Engineering Technicians, Metallurgical and Materials Technicians, Non-destructive Testing Technicians and Other Draftspersons.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[313931 Biomedical Technician](#)

[313932 Electronic Engineering Technician](#)

[313933 Mechanical Engineering Draftsperson](#)

[313934 Mechanical Engineering Technician](#)

[313935 Metallurgical or Materials Technician](#)

[313936 Non-destructive Testing Technician](#)

[313937 Other Draftsperson](#)

[313999 Engineering Technicians nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 313 Engineering Technicians > 3139 Other Engineering Technicians > 313931 Biomedical Technician

Occupation

✓ Latest release

313931 Biomedical Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▼ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [3131 Civil Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

▶ [3132 Electrical Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

▶ [3133 Maintenance Planners](#)

▶ [3134 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians](#)

▶ [3135 Mining Supervisors](#)

▼ [3139 Other Engineering Technicians](#)

[313931 Biomedical Technician](#)

On this page

[313931 Biomedical Technician](#)

[313932 Electronic Engineering Technician](#)

[313933 Mechanical Engineering Draftsperson](#)

[313934 Mechanical Engineering Technician](#)

[313935 Metallurgical or Materials Technician](#)

[313936 Non-destructive Testing Technician](#)

[313937 Other Draftsperson](#)

313999 [Engineering Technicians nec](#)

- ▶ 314 [ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)
- ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

313931 Biomedical Technician

Tests, calibrates, repairs, services, and maintains biomedical equipment using a variety of tools and computer applications to keep biomedical machinery operating in optimal conditions.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conducts scheduled maintenance, quality control checks, and electrical safety inspections of biomedical equipment to ensure safe and effective operation
- Installs and calibrates biomedical equipment or components
- Demonstrates and assists with the operation of specialised biomedical equipment
- Cleans, repairs, and replaces biomedical equipment when necessary



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 313 Engineering Technicians > 3139 Other Engineering Technicians > 313932 Electronic Engineering Technician

Occupation

✓ Latest release

313932 Electronic Engineering Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▼ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [3131 Civil Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

▶ [3132 Electrical Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

▶ [3133 Maintenance Planners](#)

▶ [3134 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians](#)

▶ [3135 Mining Supervisors](#)

▼ [3139 Other Engineering Technicians](#)

[313931 Biomedical Technician](#)

[313932 Electronic Engineering Technician](#)

On this page

[313932 Electronic Engineering Technician](#)

[313933 Mechanical Engineering Draftsperson](#)

[313934 Mechanical Engineering Technician](#)

[313935 Metallurgical or Materials Technician](#)

[313936 Non-destructive Testing Technician](#)

[313937 Other Draftsperson](#)

313999 [Engineering Technicians nec](#)

- ▶ 314 [ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)
- ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

313932 Electronic Engineering Technician

Supports and assists Electronics Engineers and Engineering Technologists in circuitry design, testing, data collection, and analysis, and assembles circuitry of electronic systems.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisations

- Broadcast Engineer
- Hearing Aid Technician
- Simulator Technician

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Collects data, performs analysis, and maintains and repairs electronic systems
- Conducts tests on components and equipment to ensure functionality and performance in line with industry standards
- Assembles circuitry and electronic components according to engineering specifications
- Assists electronics engineers and engineering technologists in designing and developing electronic systems
- Installs, configures, calibrates, and adjusts electronic instruments and equipment
- Documents test results, data analysis, and circuitry assembly procedures



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 313 Engineering Technicians > 3139 Other Engineering Technicians > 313933 Mechanical Engineering Draftsperson

Occupation

✓ Latest release

313933 Mechanical Engineering Draftsperson

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▼ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [3131 Civil Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

▶ [3132 Electrical Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

▶ [3133 Maintenance Planners](#)

▶ [3134 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians](#)

▶ [3135 Mining Supervisors](#)

▼ [3139 Other Engineering Technicians](#)

[313931 Biomedical Technician](#)

[313932 Electronic Engineering Technician](#)

[313933 Mechanical Engineering Draftsperson](#)

On this page

[313933 Mechanical Engineering Draftsperson](#)

[313934 Mechanical Engineering Technician](#)

[313935 Metallurgical or Materials Technician](#)

[313936 Non-destructive Testing Technician](#)

[313937 Other Draftsperson](#)

313999 [Engineering Technicians nec](#)

- ▶ 314 [ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)
- ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

313933 Mechanical Engineering Draftsperson

Prepares detailed drawings and plans of mechanical engineering work in support of Mechanical Engineers and Engineering Technologists.

Alternative title

- Mechanical Designer

Specialisations

- Hydraulic Designer (Mechanical)
- Piping Designer
- Tool Designer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Prepares detailed drawings and plans of mechanical engineering work
- Ensures plans and drawings of mechanical engineering work comply with industry standards and regulations
- Creates detailed blueprints that manufacturers can use for mass production of mechanical parts
- Uses computer-aided design (CAD) software and 3D printing to create models of mechanical parts, and specify product dimensions and quantity of materials needed



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 313 Engineering Technicians > 3139 Other Engineering Technicians > 313934 Mechanical Engineering Technician

Occupation

✓ Latest release

313934 Mechanical Engineering Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▼ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [3131 Civil Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

▶ [3132 Electrical Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

▶ [3133 Maintenance Planners](#)

▶ [3134 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians](#)

▶ [3135 Mining Supervisors](#)

▼ [3139 Other Engineering Technicians](#)

[313931 Biomedical Technician](#)

[313932 Electronic Engineering Technician](#)

[313933 Mechanical Engineering Draftsperson](#)

[313934 Mechanical Engineering Technician](#)

On this page

[313934 Mechanical Engineering Technician](#)

[313935 Metallurgical or Materials Technician](#)

[313936 Non-destructive Testing Technician](#)

[313937 Other Draftsperson](#)

313999 [Engineering Technicians nec](#)

- ▶ 314 [ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)
- ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

313934 Mechanical Engineering Technician

Conducts tests of mechanical systems, collects and analyses data, and assembles and installs mechanical assemblies in support of Mechanical Engineers and Engineering Technologists.

Specialisation

- Hydraulic Technician (Mechanical)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conducts tests of mechanical systems, machines, or parts to evaluate performance and identify issues
- Assists mechanical engineers and engineering technologists in the design and development of mechanical systems
- Collects and analyses data from tests and experiments of machines, components, and materials
- Assists in quality control checks and inspections of mechanical installations, components, and systems
- Installs parts or machinery to ensure they meet performance targets and work as intended



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 313 Engineering Technicians > 3139 Other Engineering Technicians > 313935 Metallurgical or Materials Technician

Occupation

✓ Latest release

313935 Metallurgical or Materials Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▼ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [3131 Civil Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

▶ [3132 Electrical Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

▶ [3133 Maintenance Planners](#)

▶ [3134 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians](#)

▶ [3135 Mining Supervisors](#)

▼ [3139 Other Engineering Technicians](#)

[313931 Biomedical Technician](#)

[313932 Electronic Engineering Technician](#)

[313933 Mechanical Engineering Draftsperson](#)

[313934 Mechanical Engineering Technician](#)

[313935 Metallurgical or Materials Technician](#)

On this page

[313935 Metallurgical or Materials Technician](#)

[313936 Non-destructive Testing Technician](#)

[313937 Other Draftsperson](#)

313999 [Engineering Technicians nec](#)

- ▶ 314 [ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)
- ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

313935 Metallurgical or Materials Technician

Tests techniques, procedures, and applications of equipment and materials as part of processing and refining, and/or research into metals, ceramics, polymers, and other materials.

Non-destructive Testing (NDT) Technicians are excluded from this occupation. Non-destructive Testing Technicians are included in Occupation 313936 Non-destructive Testing Technician.

Specialisations

- Fire Assayer
- Welding Engineering Technician
- Welding Inspector (Non-NDT)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Obtains, measures, and prepares ore samples for testing
- Reviews and approves welding procedures
- Conducts metallurgical laboratory test work to troubleshoot performance and advise on how to improve manufacturing techniques
- Inspects, measures, and assesses the quality and strength of welds to ensure they comply with standards and specifications

- Assists metallurgists and other professionals in the use of complex equipment for metal production



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 313 Engineering Technicians > 3139 Other Engineering Technicians > 313936 Non-destructive Testing Technician

Occupation

Latest release

313936 Non-destructive Testing Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)
 - ▼ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [3131 Civil Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [3132 Electrical Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [3133 Maintenance Planners](#)
 - ▶ [3134 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [3135 Mining Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ [3139 Other Engineering Technicians](#)
 - [313931 Biomedical Technician](#)
 - [313932 Electronic Engineering Technician](#)
 - [313933 Mechanical Engineering Draftsperson](#)
 - [313934 Mechanical Engineering Technician](#)
 - [313935 Metallurgical or Materials Technician](#)
 - [313936 Non-destructive Testing Technician](#)

On this page

[313936 Non-destructive Testing Technician](#)

[313937 Other Draftsperson](#)

313999 [Engineering Technicians nec](#)

- ▶ 314 [ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)
- ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

313936 Non-destructive Testing Technician

Uses non-destructive testing (NDT) techniques to examine and test the functionality and performance of objects, structures, or materials without damaging or affecting their functionality.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative title

- NDT Technician

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Uses NDT techniques to study the properties of materials and structures
- Uses NDT techniques to test materials at all stages of a manufacturing or construction process
- Tests and identifies product flaws and structural weaknesses using NDT techniques
- Conducts NDT to determine where corrosion may occur and how it will spread
- Calibrates and maintains NDT equipment



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 313 Engineering Technicians > 3139 Other Engineering Technicians > 313937 Other Draftsperson

Occupation

✓ Latest release

313937 Other Draftsperson

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)
 - ▼ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [3131 Civil Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [3132 Electrical Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [3133 Maintenance Planners](#)
 - ▶ [3134 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [3135 Mining Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ [3139 Other Engineering Technicians](#)
 - [313931 Biomedical Technician](#)
 - [313932 Electronic Engineering Technician](#)
 - [313933 Mechanical Engineering Draftsperson](#)
 - [313934 Mechanical Engineering Technician](#)
 - [313935 Metallurgical or Materials Technician](#)
 - [313936 Non-destructive Testing Technician](#)
 - [313937 Other Draftsperson](#)

On this page

[313937 Other Draftsperson](#)

313999 [Engineering Technicians nec](#)

- ▶ 314 [ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)
- ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

313937 Other Draftsperson

Prepares detailed drawings, technical plans, and illustrations to precise specifications for electronic engineering, mining, and shipbuilding projects.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisations

- Electronic Engineering Draftsperson
- Mining Detail Draftsperson
- Shipbuilding Draftsperson

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Prepares detailed drawings, plans, and illustrations according to client specifications, and industry standards and regulations
- Uses computer-aided design (CAD) software and other drafting tools to create accurate and precise technical drawings and plans
- Consults with clients and collaborates with engineers and other professionals to ensure that drawings and plans meet project requirements



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 313 Engineering Technicians > 3139 Other Engineering Technicians > 313999 Engineering Technicians nec

Occupation

✓ Latest release

313999 Engineering Technicians nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▼ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▶ [3131 Civil Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

▶ [3132 Electrical Engineering Draftspersons and Technicians](#)

▶ [3133 Maintenance Planners](#)

▶ [3134 Marine Transport Masters, Officers and Technicians](#)

▶ [3135 Mining Supervisors](#)

▼ [3139 Other Engineering Technicians](#)

[313931 Biomedical Technician](#)

[313932 Electronic Engineering Technician](#)

[313933 Mechanical Engineering Draftsperson](#)

[313934 Mechanical Engineering Technician](#)

[313935 Metallurgical or Materials Technician](#)

[313936 Non-destructive Testing Technician](#)

[313937 Other Draftsperson](#)

[313999 Engineering Technicians nec](#)

On this page

[313999 Engineering Technicians nec](#)

- ▶ 314 [ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)
- ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

313999 Engineering Technicians nec

This occupation group covers Engineering Technicians not elsewhere classified.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Automation Technician
- Condition Monitoring Technician
- Hotel Engineer



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
> [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▼ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

On this page

[314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▶ [3141 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians](#)

▶ [3142 ICT Customer Support Officers](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers

Provide support for the development and maintenance of computer infrastructure, software and telecommunications networks, including the diagnosis and resolution of technical problems.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[3141 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians](#)

[3142 ICT Customer Support Officers](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

3141 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▼ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▼ [3141 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians](#)

On this page

[3141 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians](#)

[314131 ICT Hardware Technician](#)

[314132 Radiocommunications Technician](#)

[314133 Telecommunications Field Engineer](#)

[314134 Telecommunications Network Designer](#)

[314135 Telecommunications Technical Officer or Technologist](#)

[314136 Web Administrator](#)

[314199 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians nec](#)

▶ [3142 ICT Customer Support Officers](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3141 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians

Monitor and provide technical support functions for ICT and telecommunications networks and infrastructure, including the diagnosis and resolution of technical problems.

ICT Customer Support Officers are excluded from this unit group. ICT Customer Support Officers are included in Occupation 314231 ICT Customer Support Officer.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[314131 ICT Hardware Technician](#)

[314132 Radiocommunications Technician](#)

[314133 Telecommunications Field Engineer](#)

[314134 Telecommunications Network Designer](#)

[314135 Telecommunications Technical Officer or Technologist](#)

[314136 Web Administrator](#)

[314199 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers > 3141 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians
> 314131 ICT Hardware Technician

Occupation

✓ Latest release

314131 ICT Hardware Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▼ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▼ [3141 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians](#)

[314131 ICT Hardware Technician](#)

On this page

[314131 ICT Hardware Technician](#)

[314132 Radiocommunications Technician](#)

[314133 Telecommunications Field Engineer](#)

[314134 Telecommunications Network Designer](#)

[314135 Telecommunications Technical Officer or Technologist](#)

[314136 Web Administrator](#)

[314199 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians nec](#)

▶ [3142 ICT Customer Support Officers](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

314131 ICT Hardware Technician

Supports and maintains ICT systems and peripherals by installing, configuring, testing, troubleshooting, and repairing hardware.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Installs and configures ICT hardware, including desktop, laptop, and smart devices
- Tests, troubleshoots, and repairs desktop laptop and smart devices
- Diagnoses, troubleshoots, and repairs peripheral ICT equipment, such as terminals, printers, and network hardware
- Installs and maintains networks, servers, and network equipment



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers > 3141 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians
> 314132 Radiocommunications Technician

Occupation

✓ Latest release

314132 Radiocommunications Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▼ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▼ [3141 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians](#)

[314131 ICT Hardware Technician](#)

[314132 Radiocommunications Technician](#)

On this page

[314132 Radiocommunications Technician](#)

[314133 Telecommunications Field Engineer](#)

[314134 Telecommunications Network Designer](#)

[314135 Telecommunications Technical Officer or Technologist](#)

[314136 Web Administrator](#)

[314199 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians nec](#)

▶ [3142 ICT Customer Support Officers](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

314132 Radiocommunications Technician

Installs, maintains, repairs, and diagnoses malfunctions of microwave, telemetry, multiplexing, satellite, and other radio and electromagnetic wave communication systems.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Installs and configures radio and communication systems
- Operates, upgrades, and maintains radio communications technical instruments, infrastructure, devices, network systems, and field equipment
- Diagnoses and troubleshoots malfunctions in radio and communication systems
- Repairs or replaces faulty components in radio and communication systems
- Tests, analyses performance data, validates, and calibrates radio and communication equipment to ensure proper functioning
- Monitors and analyses radio frequency signals to identify and resolve interference issues



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers > 3141 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians
> 314133 Telecommunications Field Engineer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

314133 Telecommunications Field Engineer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▼ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▼ [3141 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians](#)

[314131 ICT Hardware Technician](#)

[314132 Radiocommunications Technician](#)

[314133 Telecommunications Field Engineer](#)

On this page

[314133 Telecommunications Field Engineer](#)

[314134 Telecommunications Network Designer](#)

[314135 Telecommunications Technical Officer or Technologist](#)

[314136 Web Administrator](#)

[314199 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians nec](#)

▶ [3142 ICT Customer Support Officers](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

314133 Telecommunications Field Engineer

Plans, designs, commissions, and monitors complex telecommunications networks and associated equipment, provides technical advice and information, and identifies complex problems and initiates action to resolve them.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and designs telecommunications networks and associated equipment
- Commissions and monitors the installation of telecommunications networks and equipment
- Provides technical advice and information to clients and colleagues
- Identifies complex problems in telecommunications networks and equipment
- Initiates action to resolve complex problems in telecommunications networks and equipment
- Tests and evaluates the performance of telecommunications networks and equipment



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers > 3141 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians
> 314134 Telecommunications Network Designer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

314134 Telecommunications Network Designer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▼ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▼ [3141 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians](#)

[314131 ICT Hardware Technician](#)

[314132 Radiocommunications Technician](#)

[314133 Telecommunications Field Engineer](#)

[314134 Telecommunications Network Designer](#)

On this page

[314134 Telecommunications Network Designer](#)

[314135 Telecommunications Technical Officer or Technologist](#)

[314136 Web Administrator](#)

[314199 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians nec](#)

▶ [3142 ICT Customer Support Officers](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

314134 Telecommunications Network Designer

Plans and designs customer access telecommunications networks, and configures enhancements and expansions.

Alternative title

- Telecommunications Network Planner

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conducts surveys and studies to assess the current state of the telecommunications network infrastructure
- Monitors the overall reliability, capacity, and performance of the network
- Analyses data and identifies areas for improvement and expansion in the network
- Formulates strategies and plans for the enhancement of customer access telecommunications network infrastructure
- Creates detailed plans, cost estimates, and budget proposals for network infrastructure projects
- Collaborates with engineers and technicians to plan, design, and implement network infrastructure projects
- Coordinates with local authorities and utility companies to obtain necessary permits and approvals
- Monitors the progress of network infrastructure projects against the specified time and budget
- May troubleshoot equipment or systems issues as appropriate



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
> [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#) > [3141 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians](#)
> [314135 Telecommunications Technical Officer or Technologist](#)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

314135 Telecommunications Technical Officer or Technologist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
- ▼ [Browse classification](#)
- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
- ▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)
- ▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)
- ▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)
- ▼ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)
- ▼ [3141 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians](#)
- ▶ [314131 ICT Hardware Technician](#)
- ▶ [314132 Radiocommunications Technician](#)
- ▶ [314133 Telecommunications Field Engineer](#)
- ▶ [314134 Telecommunications Network Designer](#)
- ▶ [314135 Telecommunications Technical Officer or Technologist](#)

On this page

[314135 Telecommunications Technical Officer or Technologist](#)

[314136 Web Administrator](#)

[314199 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians nec](#)

▶ [3142 ICT Customer Support Officers](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

314135 Telecommunications Technical Officer or Technologist

Carries out specialised design and support functions in telecommunications engineering, including optimisation and performance monitoring of telecommunications networks, diagnosis and repair of faults, and the selection and installation of equipment.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Monitors and optimises the performance of telecommunications networks
- Diagnoses and repairs faults in telecommunications networks
- Selects and installs telecommunications equipment
- Conducts tests and measurements on telecommunications equipment and networks



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers > 3141 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians
> 314136 Web Administrator

Occupation

✓ Latest release

314136 Web Administrator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▼ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▼ [3141 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians](#)

[314131 ICT Hardware Technician](#)

[314132 Radiocommunications Technician](#)

[314133 Telecommunications Field Engineer](#)

[314134 Telecommunications Network Designer](#)

[314135 Telecommunications Technical Officer or Technologist](#)

[314136 Web Administrator](#)

On this page

[314136 Web Administrator](#)

[314199 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians nec](#)

▶ [3142 ICT Customer Support Officers](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

314136 Web Administrator

Maintains and improves websites, and provides web technology solutions and services.

Alternative title

- Webmaster

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Installs, configures, and maintains web servers and related software
- Implements website security measures, such as firewalls, antivirus software, and secure sockets layer (SSL) certificates
- Monitors website traffic and performance, and identifies and troubleshoots issues that affect performance
- Ensures backup and disaster recovery plans are in place to protect websites and web applications from data loss and downtime
- Installs and configures website software, such as content management systems and web analytics tools



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers > 3141 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians
> 314199 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians nec

Occupation

✓ Latest release

314199 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▼ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▼ [3141 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians](#)

[314131 ICT Hardware Technician](#)

[314132 Radiocommunications Technician](#)

[314133 Telecommunications Field Engineer](#)

[314134 Telecommunications Network Designer](#)

[314135 Telecommunications Technical Officer or Technologist](#)

[314136 Web Administrator](#)

[314199 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians nec](#)

On this page

[314199 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians nec](#)

▶ [3142 ICT Customer Support Officers](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

314199 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians nec

This occupation group covers ICT and Telecommunications Technicians not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Applications Packager
- Data Centre Technician
- Information Systems Technician (Defence)
- Provisioning Officer



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers > 3142 ICT Customer Support Officers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

3142 ICT Customer Support Officers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▼ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▶ [3141 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians](#)

▼ [3142 ICT Customer Support Officers](#)

On this page

[3142 ICT Customer Support Officers](#)

[314231 ICT Customer Support Officer](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3142 ICT Customer Support Officers

Provide support, education and guidance in the deployment and maintenance of computer infrastructure and software, and the diagnosis and resolution of technical problems and issues.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[314231 ICT Customer Support Officer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians
> 314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers > 3142 ICT Customer Support Officers
> 314231 ICT Customer Support Officer

Occupation

✓ Latest release

314231 ICT Customer Support Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [311 Agricultural, Health and Science Technicians](#)

▶ [312 Building and Construction Technicians](#)

▶ [313 Engineering Technicians](#)

▼ [314 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians and Support Officers](#)

▶ [3141 ICT and Telecommunications Technicians](#)

▼ [3142 ICT Customer Support Officers](#)

[314231 ICT Customer Support Officer](#)

On this page

[314231 ICT Customer Support Officer](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

314231 ICT Customer Support Officer

Provides support, education, and guidance in the deployment and maintenance of computer infrastructure and software, and the diagnosis and resolution of technical problems and issues.

Alternative titles

- ICT Help Desk Officer
- ICT Service Desk Analyst

Specialisation

- Network Support Technician

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Supports customers in resolving technical incidents with computer hardware and software
- Installs and deploys software to meet customer needs
- Diagnoses, troubleshoots, and resolves connectivity issues
- Provides basic user training on computer hardware and software



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

Sub-major Group

✓ Latest release

32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▼ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

On this page

[32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 321 [Chefs](#)
- ▶ 322 [Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers

Plan, organise, prepare and cook food for dining and catering establishments, bake bread and pastry goods, and prepare meat for sale.

Senior Chefs are excluded from this sub-major group. Senior Chefs are included in Occupation 161631 Senior Chef.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[321 Chefs](#)

[322 Food Trades Workers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers > 321 Chefs

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

321 Chefs

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▼ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▼ 321 [Chefs](#)

On this page

[321 Chefs](#)

▶ 3211 [Chefs](#)

▶ 322 [Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

321 Chefs

Plan and organise the preparation and cooking of food in dining and catering establishments.

Senior Chefs are excluded from this minor group. Senior Chefs are included in Occupation 161631 Senior Chef.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[3211 Chefs](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#) > [321 Chefs](#) > [3211 Chefs](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

3211 Chefs

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▼ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▼ 321 [Chefs](#)

▼ 3211 [Chefs](#)

On this page

[3211 Chefs](#)

321131 [Chef](#)

▶ 322 [Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

3211 Chefs

Plan and organise the preparation and cooking of food in dining and catering establishments.

Senior Chefs are excluded from this unit group. Senior Chefs are included in Occupation 161631 Senior Chef.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[321131 Chef](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers > 321 Chefs > 3211 Chefs
> 321131 Chef

Occupation

✓ Latest release

321131 Chef

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▼ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [321 Chefs](#)
 - ▼ [3211 Chefs](#)
 - [321131 Chef](#)

On this page

[321131 Chef](#)

- ▶ [322 Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

321131 Chef

Plans and organises the preparation and cooking of food in a dining or catering establishment.

Senior Chefs are excluded from this occupation. Senior Chefs are included in Occupation 161631 Senior Chef.

Specialisations

- Aged Care Chef
- Chef de Partie
- Commis Chef
- Demi Chef
- Hospital Chef

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assists in the planning of menus and determining food quantities and costs
- Prepares and cooks food according to recipes or personal judgment and experience
- Monitors food quality and presentation
- Manages and trains Cooks and Kitchenhands in food preparation, cooking techniques, and food safety
- Orders and maintains inventory of food and kitchen supplies, ensuring it meets daily production needs
- Collaborates with management to develop new dishes and improve existing recipes
- Coordinates with front-of-house staff to ensure efficient food service
- Ensures compliance with health and safety regulations in the kitchen



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers > 322 Food Trades Workers

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

322 Food Trades Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▼ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 321 [Chefs](#)

▼ 322 [Food Trades Workers](#)

On this page

[322 Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 3221 [Bakers](#)

▶ 3222 [Butchers and Smallgoods Makers](#)

▶ 3223 [Cooks](#)

▶ 3224 [Pastrycooks](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

322 Food Trades Workers

Bake bread and pastry goods, prepare meat for sale, and prepare and cook food for dining and catering establishments.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[3221 Bakers](#)

[3222 Butchers and Smallgoods Makers](#)

[3223 Cooks](#)

[3224 Pastrycooks](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#) > [322 Food Trades Workers](#)
> [3221 Bakers](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

3221 Bakers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▼ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [321 Chefs](#)

▼ [322 Food Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3221 Bakers](#)

On this page

[3221 Bakers](#)

[322131 Baker](#)

▶ [3222 Butchers and Smallgoods Makers](#)

▶ [3223 Cooks](#)

▶ [3224 Pastrycooks](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

3221 Bakers

Prepare and bake bread loaves, rolls, biscuits, and other baked goods.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[322131 Baker](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers > 322 Food Trades Workers
> 3221 Bakers > 322131 Baker

Occupation

✓ Latest release

322131 Baker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▼ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [321 Chefs](#)

▼ [322 Food Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3221 Bakers](#)

[322131 Baker](#)

On this page

[322131 Baker](#)

▶ [3222 Butchers and Smallgoods Makers](#)

▶ [3223 Cooks](#)

▶ [3224 Pastrycooks](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

322131 Baker

Prepares and bakes bread loaves, rolls, biscuits, and other baked goods.

Specialisations

- Biscuit Maker
- Dough Maker

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Weighs and measures ingredients according to recipes
- Mixes ingredients to form dough or batter using electric mixers or by hand
- Operates machines which roll, knead, shape and mould dough, slice bread, and cut biscuits
- Coordinates the forming, loading, baking, unloading, depanning and cooling of batches of bread, rolls, and other products
- Decorates and garnishes baked goods as required
- Orders and maintains inventory of baking supplies and ingredients
- Maintains the cleanliness of equipment and operation of a bakery before production runs to ensure compliance with occupational health and safety regulations
- May take orders from customers and handle payments



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#) > [322 Food Trades Workers](#)
> [3222 Butchers and Smallgoods Makers](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

3222 Butchers and Smallgoods Makers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▼ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [321 Chefs](#)

▼ [322 Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3221 Bakers](#)

▼ [3222 Butchers and Smallgoods Makers](#)

On this page

[3222 Butchers and Smallgoods Makers](#)

[322231 Butcher or Smallgoods Maker](#)

▶ [3223 Cooks](#)

▶ [3224 Pastrycooks](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

3222 Butchers and Smallgoods Makers

Select, cut, trim, prepare and arrange meat for sale and supply, operate meat and smallgoods processing machines, and manage the processes in the production of smallgoods.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[322231 Butcher or Smallgoods Maker](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers > 322 Food Trades Workers
> 3222 Butchers and Smallgoods Makers > 322231 Butcher or Smallgoods Maker

Occupation

✓ Latest release

322231 Butcher or Smallgoods Maker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▼ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 321 [Chefs](#)
 - ▼ 322 [Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 3221 [Bakers](#)
 - ▼ 3222 [Butchers and Smallgoods Makers](#)
 - 322231 [Butcher or Smallgoods Maker](#)

On this page

[322231 Butcher or Smallgoods Maker](#)

- ▶ 3223 [Cooks](#)
- ▶ 3224 [Pastrycooks](#)
- ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

322231 Butcher or Smallgoods Maker

Selects, cuts, trims, prepares, and arranges meat for sale or supply, operates meat or smallgoods processing machines, or manages the processes in the production of smallgoods.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Selects and inspects meat to ensure quality and freshness
- Cuts, trims, and prepares meat according to customer requirements
- Operates meat processing machines, such as slicers, grinders, and tenderisers
- Weighs, labels, and packages meat products for sale or supply
- Maintains cleanliness and hygiene standards in meat preparation and display areas
- Manages inventory and orders meat supplies as needed
- Creates and maintains attractive displays of meat products
- Assists customers to select and purchase meat products
- Prepares and produces smallgoods, such as sausages, bacon, and ham
- Monitors the smallgoods production process to ensure quality, hygiene, and efficiency



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#) > [322 Food Trades Workers](#)
> [3223 Cooks](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

3223 Cooks

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▼ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [321 Chefs](#)
 - ▼ [322 Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [3221 Bakers](#)
 - ▶ [3222 Butchers and Smallgoods Makers](#)
 - ▼ [3223 Cooks](#)

On this page

[3223 Cooks](#)

[322331 Cook](#)

- ▶ [3224 Pastrycooks](#)
- ▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

3223 Cooks

Prepare, season and cook food in dining and catering establishments.

Chefs, Fast Food Cooks and Kitchenhands are excluded from this unit group. Chefs are included in Occupation 321131 Chef. Fast Food Cooks are included in Occupation 851131 Fast Food Cook. Kitchenhands are included in Occupation 851231 Kitchenhand (General).

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[322331 Cook](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers > 322 Food Trades Workers
> 3223 Cooks > 322331 Cook

Occupation

✓ Latest release

322331 Cook

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▼ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 321 [Chefs](#)

▼ 322 [Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 3221 [Bakers](#)

▶ 3222 [Butchers and Smallgoods Makers](#)

▼ 3223 [Cooks](#)

322331 [Cook](#)

On this page

[322331 Cook](#)

▶ 3224 [Pastrycooks](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

322331 Cook

Prepares, seasons, and cooks food in a dining or catering establishment.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and prepares menus for dining or catering enterprises
- Inspects and selects ingredients for cooking
- Measures, cleans, chops, blends, seasons, heats, and cools food
- Monitors food cooking processes to ensure proper cooking and presentation
- Coordinates, supervises, and collaborates with kitchen staff in food preparation and cooking
- Cleans and maintains kitchen equipment and utensils
- Monitors and maintains inventory of food supplies and equipment
- Assists in the development of new recipes and menu items



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#) > [322 Food Trades Workers](#)
> [3224 Pastrycooks](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

3224 Pastrycooks

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▼ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [321 Chefs](#)

▼ [322 Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3221 Bakers](#)

▶ [3222 Butchers and Smallgoods Makers](#)

▶ [3223 Cooks](#)

▼ [3224 Pastrycooks](#)

On this page

[3224 Pastrycooks](#)

[322431 Pastrycook](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3224 Pastrycooks

Prepare and bake buns, cakes, pastries and desserts in kitchens.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[322431 Pastrycook](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers > 322 Food Trades Workers
> 3224 Pastrycooks > 322431 Pastrycook

Occupation

✓ Latest release

322431 Pastrycook

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▼ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [321 Chefs](#)

▼ [322 Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3221 Bakers](#)

▶ [3222 Butchers and Smallgoods Makers](#)

▶ [3223 Cooks](#)

▼ [3224 Pastrycooks](#)

322431 [Pastrycook](#)

On this page

[322431 Pastrycook](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

322431 Pastrycook

Prepares and bakes buns, cakes, pastries, and desserts in a kitchen.

Specialisation

- Cake Decorator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Weighs and measures ingredients according to recipes
- Makes, mixes, kneads, shapes, and moulds dough for various pastries and desserts
- Prepares pastry fillings
- Bakes buns, cakes, pastries, and desserts, monitoring oven temperatures and product appearance
- Decorates and finishes pastries, cakes, and desserts with icing, glaze, or other toppings
- Orders and maintains inventory of pastry supplies and ingredients
- Maintains the cleanliness of equipment and operation of a kitchen to ensure compliance with occupational health and safety regulations
- Collaborates with other kitchen staff to coordinate pastry production



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

Sub-major Group

✓ Latest release

33 Engineering Trades Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

On this page

[33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 331 [Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 332 [Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

33 Engineering Trades Workers

Cut, shape, cast, join and finish metal, metal parts, subassemblies and precision instruments, and maintain aircraft structures.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[331 Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)

[332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
> [331 Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)

Minor Group

✓ Latest release

331 Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [331 Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)

On this page

[331 Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ [3311 Structural Steel and Welding Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [3319 Other Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

331 Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers

Cut, shape, cast, join and finish metal.

Panelbeaters and Vehicle Body Builders are excluded from this minor group. Panelbeaters are included in Occupation 351331 Panelbeater. Vehicle Body Builders are included in Occupation 351531 Vehicle Body Builder.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[3311 Structural Steel and Welding Trades Workers](#)

[3319 Other Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
> [331 Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#) > [3311 Structural Steel and Welding Trades Workers](#)

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

3311 Structural Steel and Welding Trades Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▼ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [331 Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3311 Structural Steel and Welding Trades Workers](#)

On this page

[3311 Structural Steel and Welding Trades Workers](#)

[331131 Metal Fabricator](#)

[331132 Pressure Welder](#)

[331133 Welder \(First Class\) \(Aus\) / Welder \(NZ\)](#)

▶ [3319 Other Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3311 Structural Steel and Welding Trades Workers

Cut, shape, join and repair components of iron, steel and other metal structures, boilers, pressure vessels and pipes, ships and other vessels.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[331131 Metal Fabricator](#)

[331132 Pressure Welder](#)

[331133 Welder \(First Class\)\(Aus\) / Welder \(NZ\)](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 33 Engineering Trades Workers
> 331 Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers > 3311 Structural Steel and Welding Trades Workers > 331131 Metal Fabricator

Occupation

✓ Latest release

331131 Metal Fabricator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [331 Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [3311 Structural Steel and Welding Trades Workers](#)
 - [331131 Metal Fabricator](#)

On this page

[331131 Metal Fabricator](#)

[331132 Pressure Welder](#)

[331133 Welder \(First Class\) \(Aus\) / Welder \(NZ\)](#)

- ▶ [3319 Other Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

331131 Metal Fabricator

Marks off and fabricates structural steel and other metal stock to make, assemble, or repair metal products, pipes, and structures, such as boilers and pressure vessels.

Sheetmetal Fabricators are excluded from this occupation. Sheetmetal Fabricators are included in Occupation 331936 Sheetmetal Worker.

Alternative title

- Boilermaker

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Studies blueprints, drawings, and specifications to determine fabrication job requirements
- Measures and marks out the size, shape, and location of cutouts and joints on metal stock
- Uses specialised tools to cut, bend, or shape metal into the desired structure or product
- Joins metal sections together by welding, bolting, and riveting
- Examines welds for width of bead, penetration, and precision, and performs necessary repairs or reworks
- Cleans and smooths welds by filing, chiselling, and grinding
- May program machinery or computer-aided fabrication tools to optimise the metal fabrication process



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 33 Engineering Trades Workers
> 331 Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers > 3311 Structural Steel and Welding Trades Workers > 331132 Pressure Welder

Occupation

✓ Latest release

331132 Pressure Welder

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▼ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ 331 [Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ 3311 [Structural Steel and Welding Trades Workers](#)

331131 [Metal Fabricator](#)

331132 [Pressure Welder](#)

On this page

[331132 Pressure Welder](#)

331133 [Welder \(First Class\) \(Aus\) / Welder \(NZ\)](#)

▶ 3319 [Other Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 332 [Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

331132 Pressure Welder

Assembles, welds, and repairs pressure vessels and pipes to relevant standards.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Reads and interprets blueprints and technical specifications to determine appropriate welding techniques for pressurised systems
- Examines welds for width of bead, penetration, and precision, and performs necessary repairs or reworks
- Shapes, bends, cleans, and smooths metal sections and pipes using hand and machine tools, and by heating, hammering, filing, and chiselling
- Welds pressurised pipelines used for transporting oil, gas, and other high-pressure substances
- Conducts tests on welds to ensure there are no leaks in the pressurised systems
- Applies post-weld treatments to relieve stress and enhance the strength of the welded joints on pressure-containing equipment



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 33 Engineering Trades Workers
> 331 Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers > 3311 Structural Steel and Welding Trades Workers
> 331133 Welder (First Class) (Aus) / Welder (NZ)

Occupation

✓ Latest release

331133 Welder (First Class) (Aus) / Welder (NZ)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [331 Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [3311 Structural Steel and Welding Trades Workers](#)
 - [331131 Metal Fabricator](#)
 - [331132 Pressure Welder](#)
 - [331133 Welder \(First Class\) \(Aus\) / Welder \(NZ\)](#)

On this page

[331133 Welder \(First Class\) \(Aus\) / Welder \(NZ\)](#)

- ▶ [3319 Other Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

331133 Welder (First Class) (Aus) / Welder (NZ)

Fabricates and repairs metal products using various welding techniques.

Specialisation

- Special Class Welder

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Interprets engineering drawings and specifications to determine welding requirements
- Applies appropriate welding techniques to join metal sections
- Monitors and adjusts welding parameters to ensure quality and integrity of welds
- Cleans welds by filing, chiselling, and grinding
- Inspects and tests welded joints for defects and compliance with specifications



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 33 Engineering Trades Workers
> 331 Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers > 3319 Other Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers

Unit Group

✓ Latest release

3319 Other Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [331 Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [3311 Structural Steel and Welding Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [3319 Other Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)

On this page

[3319 Other Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)

[331931 Blacksmith](#)

[331932 Electroplater](#)

[331933 Farrier](#)

[331934 Metal Casting Trades Worker](#)

[331935 Metal Polisher](#)

[331936 Sheetmetal Worker](#)

- ▶ [332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3319 Other Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers

This unit group covers Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers not elsewhere classified. It includes Blacksmiths, Electroplaters, Farriers, Metal Casting Trades Workers, Metal Polishers and Sheetmetal Workers.

Second Class Sheetmetal Workers are excluded from this unit group. Second Class Sheetmetal Workers are included in Occupation 732231 Engineering Production Worker.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[331931 Blacksmith](#)

[331932 Electroplater](#)

[331933 Farrier](#)

[331934 Metal Casting Trades Worker](#)

[331935 Metal Polisher](#)

[331936 Sheetmetal Worker](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 33 Engineering Trades Workers
> 331 Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers > 3319 Other Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers > 331931 Blacksmith

Occupation

Latest release

331931 Blacksmith

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ 331 [Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 3311 [Structural Steel and Welding Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ 3319 [Other Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - 331931 [Blacksmith](#)

On this page

[331931 Blacksmith](#)

331932 [Electroplater](#)

331933 [Farrier](#)

331934 [Metal Casting Trades Worker](#)

331935 [Metal Polisher](#)

331936 [Sheetmetal Worker](#)

- ▶ 332 [Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

331931 Blacksmith

Shapes bars, rods, and blocks of metal by heating and hammering to produce or repair metal articles.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Collaborates with clients to understand their specific metalworking needs
- Heats metal blocks, bars, and rods in a forge, then shapes the metal using hammers, anvils, and other tools
- Welds or joins metal pieces together
- Trims, cuts, and files metal to remove excess material
- Repairs damaged metal articles by heating and reshaping them
- Inspects finished products for quality and accuracy



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 33 Engineering Trades Workers
> 331 Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers > 3319 Other Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers > 331932 Electroplater

Occupation

Latest release

331932 Electroplater

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▼ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ 331 [Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 3311 [Structural Steel and Welding Trades Workers](#)

▼ 3319 [Other Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)

331931 [Blacksmith](#)

331932 [Electroplater](#)

On this page

[331932 Electroplater](#)

331933 [Farrier](#)

331934 [Metal Casting Trades Worker](#)

331935 [Metal Polisher](#)

331936 [Sheetmetal Worker](#)

▶ 332 [Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

331932 Electroplater

Controls plating processes and maintains solutions used to coat metal articles and other parts with non-ferrous metals.

Specialisation

- Galvaniser

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Sets up and operates electroplating equipment
- Prepares electrolytic and silver solutions for electroforming, and applies solution to the objects to be coated
- Cleans, prepares, descales, and removes all oxides from the surface of metal materials with cleaning solutions, such as acids, alkalis, and preflux solutions
- Masks areas not to be electroplated with silicon or oil-based paints
- Places articles in zinc solution for surface coating to reach government or manufacturing specifications
- Tests and adjusts plating solutions to maintain desired specifications
- Inspects plated articles and parts for defects and quality



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 33 Engineering Trades Workers
> 331 Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers > 3319 Other Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers > 331933 Farrier

Occupation

Latest release

331933 Farrier

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▼ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ 331 [Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 3311 [Structural Steel and Welding Trades Workers](#)

▼ 3319 [Other Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)

331931 [Blacksmith](#)

331932 [Electroplater](#)

331933 [Farrier](#)

On this page

[331933 Farrier](#)

331934 [Metal Casting Trades Worker](#)

331935 [Metal Polisher](#)

331936 [Sheetmetal Worker](#)

▶ 332 [Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

331933 Farrier

Inspects, trims and shapes horses' hooves, and forms, fits and nails horseshoes.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Inspects horses' hooves and assesses their condition
- Trims and shapes horses' hooves
- Measures horses' hooves for appropriate shoe size
- Fits and nails horseshoes securely onto hooves
- Provides advice to horse owners on hoof care and shoeing
- Prevents disease and cultivates overall hoof health



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 33 Engineering Trades Workers
> 331 Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers > 3319 Other Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers
> 331934 Metal Casting Trades Worker

Occupation

Latest release

331934 Metal Casting Trades Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▼ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [331 Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3311 Structural Steel and Welding Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3319 Other Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)

[331931 Blacksmith](#)

[331932 Electroplater](#)

[331933 Farrier](#)

[331934 Metal Casting Trades Worker](#)

On this page

[331934 Metal Casting Trades Worker](#)

[331935 Metal Polisher](#)

[331936 Sheetmetal Worker](#)

▶ [332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

331934 Metal Casting Trades Worker

Forms sand moulds and cores for the production of metal castings.

Specialisation

- Moulder

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Sets up and operates equipment and machinery for sand moulding and core making
- Produces and prepares moulds and cores using boxed and boxless moulding
- Packs and compacts sand to ensure proper mould formation
- Pours molten metal into prepared casts to create metal castings
- Inspects moulds and cores for defects and repairs, or replaces as necessary
- May setup, use, and program robotic machinery with appropriate metal working tools to finish metal products



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 33 Engineering Trades Workers
> 331 Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers > 3319 Other Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers > 331935 Metal Polisher

Occupation

Latest release

331935 Metal Polisher

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▼ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [331 Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3311 Structural Steel and Welding Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3319 Other Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)

[331931 Blacksmith](#)

[331932 Electroplater](#)

[331933 Farrier](#)

[331934 Metal Casting Trades Worker](#)

[331935 Metal Polisher](#)

On this page

[331935 Metal Polisher](#)

[331936 Sheetmetal Worker](#)

▶ [332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

331935 Metal Polisher

Polishes metal to impart smooth, reflective, and other finishes.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Selects appropriate polishing materials and equipment
- Applies polishing compounds or abrasive materials to metal surfaces
- Uses hand tools or power tools to polish metal surfaces
- Removes scratches, blemishes, or other marks from metal surfaces
- Grinds and smooths welded seams and joints
- Inspects polished surfaces for defects or imperfections
- Applies protective coatings or finishes to polished metal surfaces



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 33 Engineering Trades Workers
> 331 Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers > 3319 Other Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers > 331936 Sheetmetal Worker

Occupation

Latest release

331936 Sheetmetal Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▼ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [331 Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3311 Structural Steel and Welding Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3319 Other Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)

[331931 Blacksmith](#)

[331932 Electroplater](#)

[331933 Farrier](#)

[331934 Metal Casting Trades Worker](#)

[331935 Metal Polisher](#)

[331936 Sheetmetal Worker](#)

On this page

[331936 Sheetmetal Worker](#)

▶ [332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

331936 Sheetmetal Worker

Marks out, shapes, forms, and joins sheetmetal and other materials to make products and components.

Alternative title

- Sheetmetal Fabricator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Studies blueprints, drawings, and specifications to determine job, material, and equipment requirements
- Selects metal stock, such as stainless steel, galvanised iron, mild steel, aluminium, and copper, and checks sizes, gauges, and other dimensions of metal stock against specifications
- Marks out metal stock with reference points and lines, using templates, gauges, and other measuring instruments
- Cuts metal stock along guidelines using hand and power shears, computerised laser, and plasma cutters, guillotines, and drills
- Shapes and forms cut metal stock into products using folding and bending machines, rollers, presses, and hammers
- Fits and assembles components into final products by welding, riveting, soldering, brazing, and otherwise joining
- Finishes products by polishing, filing, sanding, and cleaning assembled products
- May specialise in fabrication, or on-site assembly and installation, of sheetmetal products
- May produce aircraft sheetmetal components



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
> [332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers](#)

Minor Group

Latest release

332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [331 Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers](#)

On this page

[332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ [3321 Aircraft Maintenance Technicians](#)
- ▶ [3322 Metal Fitters and Machinists](#)
- ▶ [3323 Precision Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers

Machine and prepare aircraft systems, metal parts, subassemblies and precision instruments.

Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers are excluded from this minor group. Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers are included in Minor Group 351 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[3321 Aircraft Maintenance Technicians](#)

[3322 Metal Fitters and Machinists](#)

[3323 Precision Engineering Trades Workers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 33 Engineering Trades Workers
> 332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers > 3321 Aircraft Maintenance Technicians

Unit Group

Latest release

3321 Aircraft Maintenance Technicians

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▼ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [331 Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3321 Aircraft Maintenance Technicians](#)

On this page

[3321 Aircraft Maintenance Technicians](#)

[332131 Aircraft Maintenance Technician \(Avionics\)](#)

[332132 Aircraft Maintenance Technician \(Mechanical\)](#)

[332133 Aircraft Maintenance Technician \(Structures\)](#)

[332134 Licensed Aircraft Maintenance Engineer](#)

▶ [3322 Metal Fitters and Machinists](#)

▶ [3323 Precision Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

- 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3321 Aircraft Maintenance Technicians

Maintain and repair aircraft structures, and avionic and mechanical systems.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[332131 Aircraft Maintenance Technician \(Avionics\)](#)

[332132 Aircraft Maintenance Technician \(Mechanical\)](#)

[332133 Aircraft Maintenance Technician \(Structures\)](#)

[332134 Licensed Aircraft Maintenance Engineer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 33 Engineering Trades Workers
> 332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers > 3321 Aircraft Maintenance Technicians
> 332131 Aircraft Maintenance Technician (Avionics)

Occupation

Latest release

332131 Aircraft Maintenance Technician (Avionics)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▼ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [331 Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3321 Aircraft Maintenance Technicians](#)

[332131 Aircraft Maintenance Technician \(Avionics\)](#)

On this page

[332131 Aircraft Maintenance Technician \(Avionics\)](#)

[332132 Aircraft Maintenance Technician \(Mechanical\)](#)

[332133 Aircraft Maintenance Technician \(Structures\)](#)

[332134 Licensed Aircraft Maintenance Engineer](#)

▶ [3322 Metal Fitters and Machinists](#)

▶ [3323 Precision Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

- [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

332131 Aircraft Maintenance Technician (Avionics)

Inspects, tests, aligns, repairs, and installs electrical and avionic system components in aircraft, including space vehicles.

Alternative title

- Aircraft Maintenance Engineer (Avionics)

Specialisations

- Aircraft Maintenance Technician (Electrical)
- Armament Technician (Defence)
- Avionics Technician (Defence)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Inspects and tests aircraft electrical and avionic systems to identify any faults or damage, and ensure aircraft are functioning within safety regulations and standards
- Repairs or replaces faulty or damaged aircraft electrical and avionic systems
- Installs new aircraft electrical and avionic system components, including instruments, radio and communication equipment, and navigation systems
- Performs and documents regular maintenance and servicing of aircraft electrical and avionic systems
- May manufacture aircraft electrical and avionic hardware components



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 33 Engineering Trades Workers
> 332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers > 3321 Aircraft Maintenance Technicians
> 332132 Aircraft Maintenance Technician (Mechanical)

Occupation

Latest release

332132 Aircraft Maintenance Technician (Mechanical)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▼ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [331 Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3321 Aircraft Maintenance Technicians](#)

[332131 Aircraft Maintenance Technician \(Avionics\)](#)

[332132 Aircraft Maintenance Technician \(Mechanical\)](#)

On this page

[332132 Aircraft Maintenance Technician \(Mechanical\)](#)

[332133 Aircraft Maintenance Technician \(Structures\)](#)

[332134 Licensed Aircraft Maintenance Engineer](#)

▶ [3322 Metal Fitters and Machinists](#)

▶ [3323 Precision Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

- 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

332132 Aircraft Maintenance Technician (Mechanical)

Inspects, tests, repairs, and installs hydromechanical and flight system components and engines, subassemblies, and components in aircraft, including space vehicles.

Alternative title

- Aircraft Maintenance Engineer (Mechanical)

Specialisations

- Aircraft Maintenance Technician (Engines)
- Aircraft Mechanic
- Aviation Technician Aircraft (Navy)
- Aircraft Technician (Army, Air Force)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Inspects and tests aircraft hydromechanical and flight systems and components to identify any faults, wear, defects, or damage, and ensures aircraft are functioning within safety regulations and standards
- Repairs or replaces faulty or damaged aircraft hydromechanical and flight systems or components
- Installs new aircraft hydromechanical and flight systems, including engines, ancillary motors, brakes, hydraulic and pneumatic systems, airframes, and subassemblies
- Performs and documents regular maintenance and servicing of aircraft hydromechanical and flight systems
- May manufacture aircraft hydromechanical, flight system, and subassembly components



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 33 Engineering Trades Workers
> 332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers > 3321 Aircraft Maintenance Technicians
> 332133 Aircraft Maintenance Technician (Structures)

Occupation

Latest release

332133 Aircraft Maintenance Technician (Structures)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▼ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [331 Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3321 Aircraft Maintenance Technicians](#)

[332131 Aircraft Maintenance Technician \(Avionics\)](#)

[332132 Aircraft Maintenance Technician \(Mechanical\)](#)

[332133 Aircraft Maintenance Technician \(Structures\)](#)

On this page

[332133 Aircraft Maintenance Technician \(Structures\)](#)

[332134 Licensed Aircraft Maintenance Engineer](#)

▶ [3322 Metal Fitters and Machinists](#)

▶ [3323 Precision Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

332133 Aircraft Maintenance Technician (Structures)

Inspects, dismantles, and reassembles aircraft, including space vehicle structures, and repairs and replaces components of aircraft and/or space vehicle frames. Works with both metal and carbon fibre composite materials.

Alternative title

- Aircraft Maintenance Engineer (Structures)

Specialisation

- Aircraft Structural Technician

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Inspects, dismantles, modifies, and reassembles aircraft and/or space vehicle structures to identify damage, defects, or wear, and ensures structures are functioning within safety regulations and standards
- Repairs or replaces damaged or worn components of aircraft and/or space vehicle structures
- Works with both metal and carbon fibre composite materials to repair or replace aircraft and/or space vehicle structures
- Performs and documents regular maintenance and servicing of aircraft and/or space vehicle structures
- May manufacture aircraft and/or space vehicle structural components



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 33 Engineering Trades Workers
> 332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers > 3321 Aircraft Maintenance Technicians > 332134 Licensed Aircraft Maintenance Engineer

Occupation

Latest release

332134 Licensed Aircraft Maintenance Engineer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▼ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [331 Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3321 Aircraft Maintenance Technicians](#)

[332131 Aircraft Maintenance Technician \(Avionics\)](#)

[332132 Aircraft Maintenance Technician \(Mechanical\)](#)

[332133 Aircraft Maintenance Technician \(Structures\)](#)

[332134 Licensed Aircraft Maintenance Engineer](#)

On this page

[332134 Licensed Aircraft Maintenance Engineer](#)

▶ [3322 Metal Fitters and Machinists](#)

▶ [3323 Precision Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

- 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

332134 Licensed Aircraft Maintenance Engineer

Supervises, coordinates, inspects, and confirms completion of aircraft and/or space vehicle maintenance, and certifies aircraft or aircraft parts as airworthy.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Supervises and coordinates aircraft and/or space vehicle maintenance activities and personnel
- Inspects and tests aircraft and/or space vehicle maintenance is compliant with regulatory standards
- Assesses, determines the cause of, and rectifies, aircraft and/or space vehicle defects, and provides technical guidance and support to maintenance staff
- Confirms aircraft and/or space vehicle maintenance has been completed and documented, and certifies aircraft and/or space vehicle parts as airworthy
- May assist with aircraft defect analysis and investigations

Unit Group

Latest release

3322 Metal Fitters and Machinists

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▼ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [331 Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3321 Aircraft Maintenance Technicians](#)

▼ [3322 Metal Fitters and Machinists](#)

On this page

[3322 Metal Fitters and Machinists](#)

[332231 Fitter \(General\)](#)

[332232 Fitter and Turner](#)

[332233 Fitter-Welder](#)

[332234 Metal Machinist \(First Class\)](#)

[332299 Metal Fitters and Machinists nec](#)

▶ [3323 Precision Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3322 Metal Fitters and Machinists

Fit and assemble fabricated metal parts into products, set up machining tools and production machines, and operate machining tools and machines to shape metal stock and castings.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[332231 Fitter \(General\)](#)

[332232 Fitter and Turner](#)

[332233 Fitter-Welder](#)

[332234 Metal Machinist \(First Class\)](#)

[332299 Metal Fitters and Machinists nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 33 Engineering Trades Workers
> 332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers > 3322 Metal Fitters and Machinists > 332231 Fitter (General)

Occupation

Latest release

332231 Fitter (General)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▼ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [331 Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3321 Aircraft Maintenance Technicians](#)

▼ [3322 Metal Fitters and Machinists](#)

[332231 Fitter \(General\)](#)

On this page

[332231 Fitter \(General\)](#)

[332232 Fitter and Turner](#)

[332233 Fitter-Welder](#)

[332234 Metal Machinist \(First Class\)](#)

[332299 Metal Fitters and Machinists nec](#)

▶ [3323 Precision Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

332231 Fitter (General)

Fits and assembles metal parts and subassemblies to fabricate production machines and other equipment.

Agricultural Mechanics, Diesel Mechanics and Light Plant Mechanics repairing light automotive vehicles and mobile plant are excluded from this occupation. Agricultural Mechanics, and Diesel Mechanics repairing light automotive vehicles and mobile plant are included in Unit Group 3514 Specialist Automotive Technicians. Light Plant Mechanics repairing light automotive vehicles and mobile plant are included in Unit Group 3511 Automotive Technicians (General).

Specialisations

- Diesel Fitter-Mechanic
- Drill Fitter
- Fitter-Machinist
- Fitter-Mechanic
- Locomotive Maintainer
- Maintenance Fitter
- Mechanic (Diesel and Heavy Earthmoving Equipment)
- Stationary Plant Mechanic

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Reads and interprets engineering drawings and specifications
- Measures and fits metal components using hand tools, power tools, and machines
- Fits fabricated metal parts into products and assembles metal parts and subassemblies to produce machines and equipment
- Repairs and maintains machines and equipment by replacing or repairing faulty parts
- Operates machines and equipment to fabricate metal components

- Tests and adjusts machines and equipment to ensure proper functioning



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 33 Engineering Trades Workers
> 332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers > 3322 Metal Fitters and Machinists > 332232 Fitter and Turner

Occupation

Latest release

332232 Fitter and Turner

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▼ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [331 Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3321 Aircraft Maintenance Technicians](#)

▼ [3322 Metal Fitters and Machinists](#)

[332231 Fitter \(General\)](#)

[332232 Fitter and Turner](#)

On this page

[332232 Fitter and Turner](#)

[332233 Fitter-Welder](#)

[332234 Metal Machinist \(First Class\)](#)

[332299 Metal Fitters and Machinists nec](#)

▶ [3323 Precision Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

332232 Fitter and Turner

Fits, assembles, grinds, and shapes metal parts and subassemblies to fabricate production machines and other equipment.

Specialisation

- Fitter Armament (Army)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Reads blueprints and technical specifications to understand the requirements for the metal component to be machined
- Prepares and configures machine tools for specific jobs, and ensures correct fixtures, settings, and tools are applied
- Forms metal stock and castings to fine tolerances using machining tools to press, cut, grind, plane, bore, and drill metal to specific dimensions
- Fits and assembles metal parts and subassemblies according to engineering specifications
- Checks fabricated and assembled metal parts for accuracy, clearance, and fit using precision measuring instruments
- Tests and adjusts completed machines and equipment to ensure proper functioning
- Performs operational maintenance of machinery



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 33 Engineering Trades Workers
> 332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers > 3322 Metal Fitters and Machinists > 332233 Fitter-Welder

Occupation

Latest release

332233 Fitter-Welder

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 331 [Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ 332 [Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 3321 [Aircraft Maintenance Technicians](#)
 - ▼ 3322 [Metal Fitters and Machinists](#)
 - 332231 [Fitter \(General\)](#)
 - 332232 [Fitter and Turner](#)
 - 332233 [Fitter-Welder](#)
 - ▶ 3323 [Precision Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
 - ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

On this page

[332233 Fitter-Welder](#)

332234 [Metal Machinist \(First Class\)](#)

332299 [Metal Fitters and Machinists nec](#)

- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

332233 Fitter-Welder

Fits, assembles, and welds metal parts and subassemblies to fabricate production machines and other equipment.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Interprets engineering drawings and specifications
- Measures metal components for cutting, shaping, and welding
- Fits and assembles metal parts according to engineering specifications
- Cuts and shapes metal components using hand and power tools
- Welds metal components using various welding techniques
- Cleans welds by filing, chiselling, and grinding
- Inspects and tests welded components for quality and compliance with specifications



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 33 Engineering Trades Workers
> 332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers > 3322 Metal Fitters and Machinists > 332234 Metal Machinist (First Class)

Occupation

Latest release

332234 Metal Machinist (First Class)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▼ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [331 Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3321 Aircraft Maintenance Technicians](#)

▼ [3322 Metal Fitters and Machinists](#)

[332231 Fitter \(General\)](#)

[332232 Fitter and Turner](#)

[332233 Fitter-Welder](#)

[332234 Metal Machinist \(First Class\)](#)

On this page

[332234 Metal Machinist \(First Class\)](#)

[332299 Metal Fitters and Machinists nec](#)

▶ [3323 Precision Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

- 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

332234 Metal Machinist (First Class)

Sets up and operates machine tools to shape and form metal stock and castings to fine tolerances, using drawings and specifications.

Specialisations

- Automotive Machinist
- Computer Numerical Control Machinist (Metal)
- Engine Reconditioner

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Reads blueprints and technical specifications to understand the requirements for the metal component to be machined
- Prepares and configures machine tools for specific jobs and ensures correct fixtures, settings and tools are applied
- Forms metal stock and castings to fine tolerances using machining tools to press, cut, grind, plane, bore and drill metal
- Checks fabricated and assembled metal parts for accuracy, clearance and fit using precision measuring instruments
- Polishes, deburs and finishes the machined parts to ensure they meet the specified finish quality
- May program and operate computer numerical control (CNC) machines to guide machine tools in producing parts



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 33 Engineering Trades Workers
> 332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers > 3322 Metal Fitters and Machinists > 332299 Metal Fitters and Machinists nec

Occupation

Latest release

332299 Metal Fitters and Machinists nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▼ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [331 Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3321 Aircraft Maintenance Technicians](#)

▼ [3322 Metal Fitters and Machinists](#)

[332231 Fitter \(General\)](#)

[332232 Fitter and Turner](#)

[332233 Fitter-Welder](#)

[332234 Metal Machinist \(First Class\)](#)

[332299 Metal Fitters and Machinists nec](#)

On this page

[332299 Metal Fitters and Machinists nec](#)

- ▶ [3323 Precision Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

332299 Metal Fitters and Machinists nec

This occupation group covers Metal Fitters and Machinists not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Printing Engineer
- Sewing Machine Technician
- Textile Mechanic
- Valve Technician

Unit Group

Latest release

3323 Precision Engineering Trades Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▼ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [331 Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3321 Aircraft Maintenance Technicians](#)

▶ [3322 Metal Fitters and Machinists](#)

▼ [3323 Precision Engineering Trades Workers](#)

On this page

[3323 Precision Engineering Trades Workers](#)

[332331 Engineering Patternmaker](#)

[332332 Engraver](#)

[332333 Gunsmith](#)

[332334 Locksmith](#)

[332335 Precision Instrument Maker and Repairer](#)

[332336 Saw Technician](#)

[332337 Toolmaker](#)

[332338 Watch and Clock Maker and Repairer](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

- ▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

3323 Precision Engineering Trades Workers

Fabricate, assemble, maintain and repair metal precision instruments, and make and repair tools, dies, jigs, fixtures and other precision parts and equipment.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[332331 Engineering Patternmaker](#)

[332332 Engraver](#)

[332333 Gunsmith](#)

[332334 Locksmith](#)

[332335 Precision Instrument Maker and Repairer](#)

[332336 Saw Technician](#)

[332337 Toolmaker](#)

[332338 Watch and Clock Maker and Repairer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 33 Engineering Trades Workers
> 332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers > 3323 Precision Engineering Trades Workers > 332331 Engineering Patternmaker

Occupation

Latest release

332331 Engineering Patternmaker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▼ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 331 [Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ 332 [Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 3321 [Aircraft Maintenance Technicians](#)

▶ 3322 [Metal Fitters and Machinists](#)

▼ 3323 [Precision Engineering Trades Workers](#)

332331 [Engineering Patternmaker](#)

On this page

[332331 Engineering Patternmaker](#)

332332 [Engraver](#)

332333 [Gunsmith](#)

332334 [Locksmith](#)

332335 [Precision Instrument Maker and Repairer](#)

332336 [Saw Technician](#)

332337 [Toolmaker](#)

332338 [Watch and Clock Maker and Repairer](#)

▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

332331 Engineering Patternmaker

Constructs full-size engineering models, usually made out of timber, which are used in manufacturing to produce metal castings, copy models, vacuum form tooling, and tooling for automotive, aircraft, or fibreglass industries.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Interprets engineering drawings to determine pattern requirements
- Prepares materials for pattern construction
- Tests and modifies patterns for desired results
- Creates moulds and core boxes for casting processes
- Constructs engineering models using woodworking tools
- Maintains and repairs patterns



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 33 Engineering Trades Workers
> 332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers > 3323 Precision Engineering Trades Workers > 332332 Engraver

Occupation

Latest release

332332 Engraver

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 331 [Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ 332 [Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 3321 [Aircraft Maintenance Technicians](#)
 - ▶ 3322 [Metal Fitters and Machinists](#)
 - ▼ 3323 [Precision Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - 332331 [Engineering Patternmaker](#)
 - 332332 [Engraver](#)

On this page

[332332 Engraver](#)

- 332333 [Gunsmith](#)
- 332334 [Locksmith](#)
- 332335 [Precision Instrument Maker and Repairer](#)
- 332336 [Saw Technician](#)
- 332337 [Toolmaker](#)
- 332338 [Watch and Clock Maker and Repairer](#)
- ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

332332 Engraver

Inscribes letters, figures, and designs on metal, glass, wood, rubber, plastic, and other surfaces.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Prepares engraving equipment and materials
- Selects tools and techniques for engraving on various surfaces
- Inscribes letters, figures, and designs on different materials
- Ensures accuracy and precision in engraving
- Inspects engraved surfaces for quality and adherence to specifications
- Collaborates with clients or designers on engraving requirements



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 33 Engineering Trades Workers
> 332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers > 3323 Precision Engineering Trades Workers > 332333 Gunsmith

Occupation

Latest release

332333 Gunsmith

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▼ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [331 Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3321 Aircraft Maintenance Technicians](#)

▶ [3322 Metal Fitters and Machinists](#)

▼ [3323 Precision Engineering Trades Workers](#)

[332331 Engineering Patternmaker](#)

[332332 Engraver](#)

[332333 Gunsmith](#)

On this page

[332333 Gunsmith](#)

[332334 Locksmith](#)

[332335 Precision Instrument Maker and Repairer](#)

[332336 Saw Technician](#)

[332337 Toolmaker](#)

[332338 Watch and Clock Maker and Repairer](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

332333 Gunsmith

Modifies, services, and repairs rifles, revolvers, other firearms, ammunition, and protective gear, and conducts preventive maintenance of weapons used by defence, law enforcement, and other organisations.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialisation

- Armourer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Inspects, tests, maintains, and repairs firearms, ammunition, and protective gear to ensure proper functioning and compliance with licensing and safety regulations
- Modifies, alters, and calibrates rifles, revolvers, and other firearms for optimisation
- Performs preventive maintenance tasks, including cleaning and lubricating weapons to ensure proper functioning of weapons and armour
- Carries out destruction of obsolete firearms and other controlled items
- Maintains detailed records of equipment maintenance, repairs, and inspections
- May oversee the storage, distribution, and inventory of ammunition



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 33 Engineering Trades Workers
> 332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers > 3323 Precision Engineering Trades Workers > 332334 Locksmith

Occupation

Latest release

332334 Locksmith

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [331 Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [3321 Aircraft Maintenance Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [3322 Metal Fitters and Machinists](#)
 - ▼ [3323 Precision Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - [332331 Engineering Patternmaker](#)
 - [332332 Engraver](#)
 - [332333 Gunsmith](#)
 - [332334 Locksmith](#)

On this page

[332334 Locksmith](#)

- [332335 Precision Instrument Maker and Repairer](#)
- [332336 Saw Technician](#)
- [332337 Toolmaker](#)
- [332338 Watch and Clock Maker and Repairer](#)
- ▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

332334 Locksmith

Installs and maintains locks and related security devices and systems.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Inspects and assesses security requirements of premises
- Installs locks, deadbolts, and other security devices on doors, windows, and other entry points
- Repairs and maintains locks and security systems
- Cuts and duplicates keys
- Changes lock combinations and codes
- Installs and maintains electronic security systems, such as alarms and access control systems
- Provides advice and recommendations to clients on security measures
- Responds to emergency lockouts and provides lockout services



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 33 Engineering Trades Workers
> 332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers > 3323 Precision Engineering Trades Workers
> 332335 Precision Instrument Maker and Repairer

Occupation

Latest release

332335 Precision Instrument Maker and Repairer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▼ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [331 Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3321 Aircraft Maintenance Technicians](#)

▶ [3322 Metal Fitters and Machinists](#)

▼ [3323 Precision Engineering Trades Workers](#)

[332331 Engineering Patternmaker](#)

[332332 Engraver](#)

[332333 Gunsmith](#)

[332334 Locksmith](#)

[332335 Precision Instrument Maker and Repairer](#)

On this page

[332335 Precision Instrument Maker and Repairer](#)

[332336 Saw Technician](#)

[332337 Toolmaker](#)

[332338 Watch and Clock Maker and Repairer](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

332335 Precision Instrument Maker and Repairer

Assembles, calibrates, installs, and overhauls mechanical precision instruments and equipment.

Specialisations

- Camera Repairer
- Scalemaker
- Scientific Instrument Maker and Repairer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assembles mechanical precision instruments and equipment according to specifications
- Installs precision instruments and equipment in designated locations
- Tests, calibrates, and adjusts the performance of precision instruments for accuracy
- Diagnoses and repairs faults in precision instruments
- Cleans and maintains precision instruments and equipment
- Interprets technical drawings, diagrams, and manuals for precision instruments and equipment



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 33 Engineering Trades Workers
> 332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers > 3323 Precision Engineering Trades Workers > 332336 Saw Technician

Occupation

Latest release

332336 Saw Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▼ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [331 Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3321 Aircraft Maintenance Technicians](#)

▶ [3322 Metal Fitters and Machinists](#)

▼ [3323 Precision Engineering Trades Workers](#)

[332331 Engineering Patternmaker](#)

[332332 Engraver](#)

[332333 Gunsmith](#)

[332334 Locksmith](#)

[332335 Precision Instrument Maker and Repairer](#)

[332336 Saw Technician](#)

On this page

[332336 Saw Technician](#)

[332337 Toolmaker](#)

[332338 Watch and Clock Maker and Repairer](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

332336 Saw Technician

Services, repairs, maintains, and aligns saw blades, knives, and guides for circular, band, and other saws, and components of sawing machines.

Alternative title

- Saw Doctor

Specialisation

- Saw Sharpener

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Inspects saw blades to identify any damage or wear
- Dismantles and reassembles precision sawing instruments using hand and power tools, or specially designed machines
- Repairs and replaces defective parts by replacing or adjusting teeth on saw blades, welding, or brazing
- Sharpens saw blades using grinding or filing techniques
- Tests the sharpness and performance of saw blades
- Cleans and maintains saw maintenance equipment



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 33 Engineering Trades Workers
> 332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers > 3323 Precision Engineering Trades Workers > 332337 Toolmaker

Occupation

Latest release

332337 Toolmaker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▼ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 331 [Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ 332 [Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 3321 [Aircraft Maintenance Technicians](#)

▶ 3322 [Metal Fitters and Machinists](#)

▼ 3323 [Precision Engineering Trades Workers](#)

332331 [Engineering Patternmaker](#)

332332 [Engraver](#)

332333 [Gunsmith](#)

332334 [Locksmith](#)

332335 [Precision Instrument Maker and Repairer](#)

332336 [Saw Technician](#)

332337 [Toolmaker](#)

On this page

[332337 Toolmaker](#)

332338 [Watch and Clock Maker and Repairer](#)

▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

332337 Toolmaker

Makes and repairs tools, dies, jigs, fixtures, and other precision parts and equipment to fine tolerances for machine tools and other production machinery.

Specialisations

- Die Caster
- Die Cutter
- Jigmaker (Metal)
- Plastic Mould Maker
- Press-tool Maker

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Interprets engineering drawings and specifications to determine tool requirements
- Sets up and operates machine tools, such as lathes, milling machines, and grinders to fabricate intricate tooling components
- Measures and marks out metal or plastic stock and castings using precision measuring instruments
- Fits and assembles parts to make machine tools and maintain industrial machines
- Inspects and maintains dies and moulds to ensure they meet quality standards
- Troubleshoots and maintains damaged or malfunctioning tooling equipment
- Collaborates with engineers and other professionals to develop new tool designs and improve existing tools



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 33 Engineering Trades Workers
> 332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers > 3323 Precision Engineering Trades Workers
> 332338 Watch and Clock Maker and Repairer

Occupation

Latest release

332338 Watch and Clock Maker and Repairer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▼ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 331 [Fabrication Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ 332 [Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 3321 [Aircraft Maintenance Technicians](#)

▶ 3322 [Metal Fitters and Machinists](#)

▼ 3323 [Precision Engineering Trades Workers](#)

332331 [Engineering Patternmaker](#)

332332 [Engraver](#)

332333 [Gunsmith](#)

332334 [Locksmith](#)

332335 [Precision Instrument Maker and Repairer](#)

332336 [Saw Technician](#)

332337 [Toolmaker](#)

332338 [Watch and Clock Maker and Repairer](#)

On this page

[332338 Watch and Clock Maker and Repairer](#)

▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

332338 Watch and Clock Maker and Repairer

Makes, repairs, cleans, and adjusts watches and clocks.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Diagnoses and repairs watch and clock malfunctions
- Adjusts timing mechanisms and calibrates timepieces
- Cleans, lubricates, and assembles watch and clock components
- Repairs or replaces watch and clock parts
- Inspects and tests completed timepieces for accuracy
- Provides repair estimates and advice to customers



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

Sub-major Group

Latest release

34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

On this page

[34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

- ▶ 341 [Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)
- ▶ 342 [Horticultural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 343 [Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers

Train, care for and shear animals, manage and supervise the farming and harvesting of livestock, aquatic stock, crops and forests, establish and maintain gardens, parks and surfaces used for sport, and prepare and sell floral arrangements and flowers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

[342 Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

[343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

Minor Group

Latest release

341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
 - ▼ [341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

On this page

[341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

- ▶ [3411 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers](#)
- ▶ [3412 Veterinary Nurses](#)
- ▶ [342 Horticultural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)
- ▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses

Train, educate and handle animals, and assist Veterinarians.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[3411 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers](#)

[3412 Veterinary Nurses](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses > 3411 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers

Unit Group

Latest release

3411 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▼ [341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

▼ [3411 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers](#)

On this page

[3411 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers](#)

[341131 Dog Handler or Trainer](#)

[341132 Horse Trainer](#)

[341133 Track Rider](#)

[341134 Zookeeper](#)

[341199 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers nec](#)

▶ [3412 Veterinary Nurses](#)

▶ [342 Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

3411 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers

Train, educate and handle animals.

Domestic Animal Care Workers are excluded from this occupation. Domestic Animal Care Workers are included in Unit Group 4614 Domestic Animal Care Workers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[341131 Dog Handler or Trainer](#)

[341132 Horse Trainer](#)

[341133 Track Rider](#)

[341134 Zookeeper](#)

[341199 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses > 3411 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers > 341131 Dog Handler or Trainer

Occupation

Latest release

341131 Dog Handler or Trainer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▼ [341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

▼ [3411 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers](#)

[341131 Dog Handler or Trainer](#)

On this page

[341131 Dog Handler or Trainer](#)

[341132 Horse Trainer](#)

[341133 Track Rider](#)

[341134 Zookeeper](#)

[341199 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers nec](#)

▶ [3412 Veterinary Nurses](#)

▶ [342 Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

341131 Dog Handler or Trainer

Teaches dogs to obey commands and undertake specific tasks.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Evaluates dogs to assess temperament and suitability for training
- Designs and implements training programs to teach dogs basic obedience commands
- Trains dogs to perform specific tasks, such as search and rescue, detection or assistance work
- Uses positive reinforcement techniques to reward desired behaviours and discourage unwanted behaviours
- Conducts training sessions with individual dogs or groups of dogs
- Monitors and evaluates the progress of dogs during training, and adjusts training methods as required
- Provides guidance and support to dog owners on how to continue training at home
- Assists in the selection and placement of trained dogs with appropriate handlers or owners
- Keeps up-to-date with advancements in dog training techniques and professional development opportunities



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses > 3411 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers > 341132 Horse Trainer

Occupation

Latest release

341132 Horse Trainer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▼ 341 [Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

▼ 3411 [Animal Trainers and Zookeepers](#)

341131 [Dog Handler or Trainer](#)

341132 [Horse Trainer](#)

On this page

[341132 Horse Trainer](#)

341133 [Track Rider](#)

341134 [Zookeeper](#)

341199 [Animal Trainers and Zookeepers nec](#)

▶ 3412 [Veterinary Nurses](#)

▶ 342 [Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▶ 343 [Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

341132 Horse Trainer

Educates and prepares horses for riding, breeding, racing, work, show, competitions, or other horse sports and activities.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisations

- Horse Educator
- Racehorse Trainer
- Thoroughbred Horse Trainer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Evaluates horses' physical condition and temperament to determine training needs
- Develops and implements training programs to improve horses' performance and behaviour, and reports on horses' progress
- Educates horses to obey verbal and non-verbal commands
- Trains horses to accept riders and pull vehicles
- Trains and conditions horses to perform in competitions, races, and other horse related activities
- Provides care and maintenance for horses, including feeding, grooming, and medical attention
- May evaluate and select horses for purchase or sale based on their potential and suitability
- May assist with breeding and foaling processes, including selecting suitable mates and overseeing mating procedures



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses > 3411 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers > 341133 Track Rider

Occupation

Latest release

341133 Track Rider

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▼ 341 [Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

▼ 3411 [Animal Trainers and Zookeepers](#)

341131 [Dog Handler or Trainer](#)

341132 [Horse Trainer](#)

341133 [Track Rider](#)

On this page

[341133 Track Rider](#)

341134 [Zookeeper](#)

341199 [Animal Trainers and Zookeepers nec](#)

▶ 3412 [Veterinary Nurses](#)

▶ 342 [Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▶ 343 [Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

341133 Track Rider

Exercises thoroughbreds to condition them for racing by riding the horse at varying speeds.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative titles

- Exercise Rider
- Trackwork Rider

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Rides thoroughbred horses at varying speeds to condition them for racing
- Exercises horses according to the instructions of a horse trainer
- Observes and assesses the horse's performance and behaviour during exercise, and reports on progress to the horse's trainers and owners
- Monitors the horse's physical condition and reports any signs of injury or illness
- Assists with the grooming and care of the horse, including feeding and stable maintenance



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses > 3411 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers > 341134 Zookeeper

Occupation

Latest release

341134 Zookeeper

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▼ 341 [Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

▼ 3411 [Animal Trainers and Zookeepers](#)

341131 [Dog Handler or Trainer](#)

341132 [Horse Trainer](#)

341133 [Track Rider](#)

341134 [Zookeeper](#)

On this page

[341134 Zookeeper](#)

341199 [Animal Trainers and Zookeepers nec](#)

▶ 3412 [Veterinary Nurses](#)

▶ 342 [Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▶ 343 [Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

341134 Zookeeper

Feeds, provides water for, and monitors the health of animals in zoos, aquaria, and wildlife parks, cleans, fixes, and maintains animal cages, and informs visitors about animals.

Specialisation

- Aquarist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Feeds and waters animals according to schedules and dietary requirements
- Monitors animal health and behaviour, reporting concerns
- Cleans and maintains animal enclosures
- Assists with the capture, restraint, and transportation of animals
- Administers medications and treatments to animals under veterinary direction
- Conducts inspections of animal enclosures to identify and address safety hazards and maintenance issues
- Interacts with visitors and participates in education programs, providing information about animals and conservation efforts



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses > 3411 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers
> 341199 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers nec

Occupation

Latest release

341199 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▼ [341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

▼ [3411 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers](#)

[341131 Dog Handler or Trainer](#)

[341132 Horse Trainer](#)

[341133 Track Rider](#)

[341134 Zookeeper](#)

[341199 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers nec](#)

On this page

[341199 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers nec](#)

▶ [3412 Veterinary Nurses](#)

▶ [342 Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

341199 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers nec

This occupation group covers Animal Trainers and Zookeepers not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Cameleer
- Marine Mammal Trainer
- Snake Catcher



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses > 3412 Veterinary Nurses

Unit Group

Latest release

3412 Veterinary Nurses

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▼ [341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

▶ [3411 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers](#)

▼ [3412 Veterinary Nurses](#)

On this page

[3412 Veterinary Nurses](#)

[341231 Veterinary Nurse](#)

▶ [342 Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3412 Veterinary Nurses

Care for animals under treatment and in temporary residence at veterinary facilities and assist Veterinarians to perform procedures and operations.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[341231 Veterinary Nurse](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses > 3412 Veterinary Nurses > 341231 Veterinary Nurse

Occupation

Latest release

341231 Veterinary Nurse

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▼ [341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

▶ [3411 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers](#)

▼ [3412 Veterinary Nurses](#)

[341231 Veterinary Nurse](#)

On this page

[341231 Veterinary Nurse](#)

▶ [342 Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

341231 Veterinary Nurse

Cares for animals under treatment or in temporary residence at veterinary facilities, and assists Veterinarians to perform procedures and operations.

Alternative titles

- Animal Nurse
- Veterinary Assistant

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Provides care and support to animals under treatment or in temporary residence at veterinary facilities
- Assists Veterinarians in performing procedures and operations on animals
- Prepares animals for surgery, including administering anaesthesia and monitoring vital signs
- Administers medications and treatments to animals as directed by Veterinarians
- Assists with diagnostic procedures, such as taking X-rays or collecting samples for laboratory testing
- Provides post-operative care to animals, including monitoring their recovery and administering medications
- Ensures hygiene processes are maintained, including cleaning and sterilising equipment and facilities
- Provides basic grooming and hygiene care to animals, such as bathing and grooming
- Educates pet owners on proper animal care, and provides advice on nutrition, exercise, and preventive healthcare
- Assists with euthanasia procedures and provides emotional support to pet owners



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
> [342 Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

Minor Group

Latest release

342 Horticultural Trades Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

▼ [342 Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

On this page

[342 Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3421 Gardeners \(General\)](#)

▶ [3422 Arboriculture Workers](#)

▶ [3423 Florists](#)

▶ [3424 Irrigation Technicians and Landscape Gardeners](#)

▶ [3425 Sports Turf Managers and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3429 Other Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

342 Horticultural Trades Workers

Plant, cultivate and maintain trees, plants, turf and gardens, prepare and sell floral arrangements, and install garden landscapes and irrigation systems.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[3421 Gardeners \(General\)](#)

[3422 Arboriculture Workers](#)

[3423 Florists](#)

[3424 Irrigation Technicians and Landscape Gardeners](#)

[3425 Sports Turf Managers and Trades Workers](#)

[3429 Other Horticultural Trades Workers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 342 Horticultural Trades Workers > 3421 Gardeners (General)

Unit Group

Latest release

3421 Gardeners (General)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

▼ [342 Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3421 Gardeners \(General\)](#)

On this page

[3421 Gardeners \(General\)](#)

[342131 Gardener \(General\)](#)

▶ [3422 Arboriculture Workers](#)

▶ [3423 Florists](#)

▶ [3424 Irrigation Technicians and Landscape Gardeners](#)

▶ [3425 Sports Turf Managers and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3429 Other Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3421 Gardeners (General)

Plant, cultivate and maintain parks and gardens.

Garden Labourers are excluded from this unit group. Garden Labourers are included in occupation 842131 Garden Labourer.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[342131 Gardener \(General\)](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 342 Horticultural Trades Workers > 3421 Gardeners (General) > 342131 Gardener (General)

Occupation

Latest release

342131 Gardener (General)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

▼ [342 Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3421 Gardeners \(General\)](#)

[342131 Gardener \(General\)](#)

On this page

[342131 Gardener \(General\)](#)

▶ [3422 Arboriculture Workers](#)

▶ [3423 Florists](#)

▶ [3424 Irrigation Technicians and Landscape Gardeners](#)

▶ [3425 Sports Turf Managers and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3429 Other Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

342131 Gardener (General)

Plants, cultivates, and maintains parks and gardens.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Prepares and maintains seedbeds and growing sites
- Plants and transplants flowers, shrubs, hedges, trees, and other plants
- Maintains planted and grassed areas by weeding, trimming, fertilising, watering, mowing, and removing trash, fallen branches, and leaves
- Prunes and trims trees, shrubs, and hedges to maintain their shape and improve plant health
- Installs plant support and protection devices
- Applies pesticides and herbicides to control pests and weeds



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 342 Horticultural Trades Workers > 3422 Arboriculture Workers

Unit Group

Latest release

3422 Arboriculture Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 341 [Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

▼ 342 [Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▶ 3421 [Gardeners \(General\)](#)

▼ 3422 [Arboriculture Workers](#)

On this page

[3422 Arboriculture Workers](#)

342231 [Arborist](#)

342232 [Tree Worker](#)

▶ 3423 [Florists](#)

▶ 3424 [Irrigation Technicians and Landscape Gardeners](#)

▶ 3425 [Sports Turf Managers and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 3429 [Other Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▶ 343 [Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3422 Arboriculture Workers

Maintain and care for individual trees and shrubs and provide specialist assessment and advice on trees and tree management in urban environments.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[342231 Arborist](#)

[342232 Tree Worker](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 342 Horticultural Trades Workers > 3422 Arboriculture Workers > 342231 Arborist

Occupation

Latest release

342231 Arborist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 341 [Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

▼ 342 [Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▶ 3421 [Gardeners \(General\)](#)

▼ 3422 [Arboriculture Workers](#)

342231 [Arborist](#)

On this page

[342231 Arborist](#)

342232 [Tree Worker](#)

▶ 3423 [Florists](#)

▶ 3424 [Irrigation Technicians and Landscape Gardeners](#)

▶ 3425 [Sports Turf Managers and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 3429 [Other Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▶ 343 [Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

342231 Arborist

Provides specialist assessment and advice on individual trees and tree management in urban environments, including risk assessment, species selection and site planning. Works with Professionals such as Urban and Regional Planners, Landscape Architects and Environmental Consultants to provide strategic planning for urban forest preservation, protection and management.

Alternative titles

- Arboriculturist
- Urban Forester

Specialisation

- Arboricultural Consultant

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assesses and documents tree health and risk in urban areas
- Advises on tree species selection for urban environments
- Develops, implements, and monitors tree management plans
- Collaborates with planners and architects on tree integration in urban design
- Ensures tree management aligns with environmental regulations
- Conducts tree surveys and inventories
- Makes recommendations for tree planting, pruning, and removal



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 342 Horticultural Trades Workers > 3422 Arboriculture Workers > 342232 Tree Worker

Occupation

Latest release

342232 Tree Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

▼ [342 Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3421 Gardeners \(General\)](#)

▼ [3422 Arboriculture Workers](#)

[342231 Arborist](#)

[342232 Tree Worker](#)

On this page

[342232 Tree Worker](#)

▶ [3423 Florists](#)

▶ [3424 Irrigation Technicians and Landscape Gardeners](#)

▶ [3425 Sports Turf Managers and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3429 Other Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

342232 Tree Worker

Maintains and cares for individual trees and shrubs in urban environments by pruning and shaping branches, treating for pests and disease, removing dead or decaying trees, and advising on general tree care. Often employs specialist skills, including aerial access of the tree using rope access or elevated work platforms.

Alternative title

- Tree Surgeon

Specialisation

- Utility Tree Worker

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Prunes and shapes branches of trees and shrubs to maintain their health and appearance
- Treats trees and shrubs for pests and diseases
- Removes dead or decaying trees to ensure safety and prevent potential hazards
- Provides advice on general tree care to clients
- Utilises skills, such as aerial access using ropes or elevated work platforms, to prune, shape, or remove trees
- Performs tree risk assessments
- Maintains and operates equipment and tools used in tree care, such as chainsaws and pruning shears



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 342 Horticultural Trades Workers > 3423 Florists

Unit Group

Latest release

3423 Florists

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

▼ [342 Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3421 Gardeners \(General\)](#)

▶ [3422 Arboriculture Workers](#)

▼ [3423 Florists](#)

On this page

[3423 Florists](#)

[342331 Florist](#)

▶ [3424 Irrigation Technicians and Landscape Gardeners](#)

▶ [3425 Sports Turf Managers and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3429 Other Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3423 Florists

Prepare and sell floral arrangements.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[342331 Florist](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 342 Horticultural Trades Workers > 3423 Florists > 342331 Florist

Occupation

Latest release

342331 Florist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

▼ [342 Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3421 Gardeners \(General\)](#)

▶ [3422 Arboriculture Workers](#)

▼ [3423 Florists](#)

[342331 Florist](#)

On this page

[342331 Florist](#)

▶ [3424 Irrigation Technicians and Landscape Gardeners](#)

▶ [3425 Sports Turf Managers and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3429 Other Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

342331 Florist

Prepares and sells floral arrangements.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Receives and prepares orders for floral arrangements according to customer preferences, seasonal demands, and design principles
- Selects and purchases flowers and other materials needed for arrangements
- Provides advice and recommendations to customers on suitable floral arrangements for different occasions and seasons
- Trims, treats, and stores flowers to ensure freshness and quality
- Creates and maintains displays of floral arrangements
- Keeps up-to-date with seasonal demands, current trends, and techniques in floral design



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 342 Horticultural Trades Workers > 3424 Irrigation Technicians and Landscape Gardeners

Unit Group

Latest release

3424 Irrigation Technicians and Landscape Gardeners

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 341 [Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

▼ 342 [Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▶ 3421 [Gardeners \(General\)](#)

▶ 3422 [Arboriculture Workers](#)

▶ 3423 [Florists](#)

▼ 3424 [Irrigation Technicians and Landscape Gardeners](#)

On this page

[3424 Irrigation Technicians and Landscape Gardeners](#)

342431 [Irrigation Technician](#)

342432 [Landscape Gardener](#)

▶ 3425 [Sports Turf Managers and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 3429 [Other Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▶ 343 [Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

3424 Irrigation Technicians and Landscape Gardeners

Interpret plans and drawings to construct garden landscapes, hardscape structures and garden beds, and install irrigation systems.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[342431 Irrigation Technician](#)

[342432 Landscape Gardener](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 342 Horticultural Trades Workers > 3424 Irrigation Technicians and Landscape Gardeners > 342431 Irrigation Technician

Occupation

Latest release

342431 Irrigation Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

▼ [342 Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3421 Gardeners \(General\)](#)

▶ [3422 Arboriculture Workers](#)

▶ [3423 Florists](#)

▼ [3424 Irrigation Technicians and Landscape Gardeners](#)

[342431 Irrigation Technician](#)

On this page

[342431 Irrigation Technician](#)

[342432 Landscape Gardener](#)

▶ [3425 Sports Turf Managers and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3429 Other Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

342431 Irrigation Technician

Installs, maintains, and services irrigation systems for agriculture, sports turf, and horticulture.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Installs and sets up irrigation systems according to design specifications
- Maintains, services, and repairs irrigation systems by cleaning, flushing, troubleshooting, and replacing faulty components to ensure proper functioning
- Monitors and adjusts irrigation schedules based on site conditions to maximise efficiency and water conservation
- Provides advice and guidance to clients on use and maintenance of the irrigation systems



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 342 Horticultural Trades Workers > 3424 Irrigation Technicians and Landscape Gardeners > 342432 Landscape Gardener

Occupation

Latest release

342432 Landscape Gardener

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

▼ [342 Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3421 Gardeners \(General\)](#)

▶ [3422 Arboriculture Workers](#)

▶ [3423 Florists](#)

▼ [3424 Irrigation Technicians and Landscape Gardeners](#)

[342431 Irrigation Technician](#)

[342432 Landscape Gardener](#)

On this page

[342432 Landscape Gardener](#)

▶ [3425 Sports Turf Managers and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3429 Other Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

342432 Landscape Gardener

Interprets plans and drawings to construct garden landscapes, hardscape structures, and garden beds.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative title

- Landscape Construction Worker

Specialisation

- Structural Landscaper

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Interprets plans and drawings to construct garden landscapes
- Constructs hardscape structures, such as gravel and paved walking areas, walls, fences, pergolas, ponds, barbecues, and garden furniture
- Prepares seedbeds and growing sites for planting of softscapes, such as tree plants, bushes, hedges, flowers, and bulbs
- Plants trees, bushes, hedges, flowers, and bulbs
- Prepares lawn areas by spreading topsoil and planting grass or by laying instant turf



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 342 Horticultural Trades Workers > 3425 Sports Turf Managers and Trades Workers

Unit Group

Latest release

3425 Sports Turf Managers and Trades Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

▼ [342 Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3421 Gardeners \(General\)](#)

▶ [3422 Arboriculture Workers](#)

▶ [3423 Florists](#)

▶ [3424 Irrigation Technicians and Landscape Gardeners](#)

▼ [3425 Sports Turf Managers and Trades Workers](#)

On this page

[3425 Sports Turf Managers and Trades Workers](#)

[342531 Sports Turf Manager](#)

[342532 Sports Turf Trades Worker](#)

▶ [3429 Other Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3425 Sports Turf Managers and Trades Workers

Establish and maintain fine turf, grassed areas and synthetic surfaces used for sporting events.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[342531 Sports Turf Manager](#)

[342532 Sports Turf Trades Worker](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 342 Horticultural Trades Workers > 3425 Sports Turf Managers and Trades Workers > 342531 Sports Turf Manager

Occupation

Latest release

342531 Sports Turf Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

▼ [342 Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3421 Gardeners \(General\)](#)

▶ [3422 Arboriculture Workers](#)

▶ [3423 Florists](#)

▶ [3424 Irrigation Technicians and Landscape Gardeners](#)

▼ [3425 Sports Turf Managers and Trades Workers](#)

[342531 Sports Turf Manager](#)

On this page

[342531 Sports Turf Manager](#)

[342532 Sports Turf Trades Worker](#)

▶ [3429 Other Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

342531 Sports Turf Manager

Manages fine turf sporting facilities, and supervises and coordinates the activities of sports turf tradespersons and maintenance staff.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative title

- Sportsground Manager

Specialisations

- Golf Course Superintendent
- Head Curator (Sportsground)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and schedules the maintenance and upkeep of fine turf sporting facilities
- Supervises and coordinates the activities of sports turf tradespersons and maintenance staff
- Develops and implements turf management programs to maintain and improve the condition of sporting facilities
- Manages sports facility irrigation systems and ensures proper watering
- Manages the treatment and prevention of pests and disease to enhance the presentation and playability of sport and recreation facilities
- Maintains records, and prepares reports on the condition and maintenance of sports turf facilities
- Coordinates with other departments or organisations for the use of sporting facilities



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 342 Horticultural Trades Workers > 3425 Sports Turf Managers and Trades Workers > 342532 Sports Turf Trades Worker

Occupation

Latest release

342532 Sports Turf Trades Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 341 [Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

▼ 342 [Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▶ 3421 [Gardeners \(General\)](#)

▶ 3422 [Arboriculture Workers](#)

▶ 3423 [Florists](#)

▶ 3424 [Irrigation Technicians and Landscape Gardeners](#)

▼ 3425 [Sports Turf Managers and Trades Workers](#)

342531 [Sports Turf Manager](#)

342532 [Sports Turf Trades Worker](#)

On this page

[342532 Sports Turf Trades Worker](#)

▶ 3429 [Other Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▶ 343 [Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

- 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

342532 Sports Turf Trades Worker

Maintains fine turf sporting facilities and related irrigation systems, and diagnoses, treats, and prevents turf pests and diseases to enhance the presentation and playability of sport and recreation facilities.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative titles

- Greenkeeper
- Groundsperson (Sportsground)
- Turf Tradesperson

Specialisations

- Grounds Curator
- Sportsground Foreperson

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Maintains turf surfaces to ensure they are in optimal condition
- Operates and maintains irrigation systems to ensure proper watering of turf surfaces
- Applies treatments to maintain the health and appearance of turf surfaces
- Repairs and renovates turf surfaces as needed, including reseeding and sodding
- Monitors and controls pests and diseases affecting turf surfaces, and implements appropriate treatment measures
- Inspects turf surfaces to identify and address any issues or hazards
- Keeps records of maintenance activities, including fertilisation, pest control, and irrigation schedules
- Provides maintenance advice to management



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 342 Horticultural Trades Workers > 3429 Other Horticultural Trades Workers

Unit Group

Latest release

3429 Other Horticultural Trades Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

▼ [342 Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3421 Gardeners \(General\)](#)

▶ [3422 Arboriculture Workers](#)

▶ [3423 Florists](#)

▶ [3424 Irrigation Technicians and Landscape Gardeners](#)

▶ [3425 Sports Turf Managers and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3429 Other Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

On this page

[3429 Other Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

[342931 Nurseryperson](#)

▶ [343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3429 Other Horticultural Trades Workers

This unit group covers Horticultural Trades Workers not elsewhere classified. It includes Nurserypersons.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[342931 Nurseryperson](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 342 Horticultural Trades Workers > 3429 Other Horticultural Trades Workers > 342931 Nurseryperson

Occupation

Latest release

342931 Nurseryperson

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

▼ [342 Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3421 Gardeners \(General\)](#)

▶ [3422 Arboriculture Workers](#)

▶ [3423 Florists](#)

▶ [3424 Irrigation Technicians and Landscape Gardeners](#)

▶ [3425 Sports Turf Managers and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3429 Other Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

[342931 Nurseryperson](#)

On this page

[342931 Nurseryperson](#)

▶ [343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

342931 Nurseryperson

Propagates and cultivates trees, shrubs, and ornamental and flowering plants in a plant or forestry nursery.

Specialisations

- Forest Nursery Production Operator
- Plant Propagator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Prepares soil, fertiliser mixes, and containers for planting
- Selects and plants seeds, bulbs, and cuttings in beds, containers, or trays
- Buds and grafts vegetative material onto rootstock
- Monitors, waters, and fertilises plants to ensure their water and nutritional requirements are met
- Applies pesticides and appropriate treatments to control pests, diseases, weeds, and nutritional and environmental plant disorders
- Keeps records of soil mixtures, plantings, treatments, losses, and yields
- Advises customers on plant selection and care



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists

Minor Group

Latest release

343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 341 [Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

▶ 342 [Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▼ 343 [Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

On this page

[343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

▶ 3431 [Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers](#)

▶ 3432 [Senior Livestock Farm Workers](#)

▶ 3433 [Shearers and Wool Classers](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists

Apply in-depth industry specific knowledge to undertake, manage and supervise aspects of breeding, feeding and raising livestock and aquatic stock, catching fish, cultivating and harvesting broadacre and horticultural crops, managing forests, and shearing or classing wool and hair from animals.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[3431 Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers](#)

[3432 Senior Livestock Farm Workers](#)

[3433 Shearers and Wool Classers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists > 3431 Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers

Unit Group

Latest release

3431 Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
 - ▶ [341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)
 - ▶ [342 Horticultural Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)
 - ▼ [3431 Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers](#)

On this page

[3431 Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers](#)

- [343131 Aquaculture Supervisor](#)
- [343132 Fishing Leading Hand](#)
- [343133 Forestry Operations Supervisor](#)
- [343134 Horticultural Supervisor or Specialist](#)
- [343135 Senior Broadacre Crop and Livestock Farm Worker](#)
- [343136 Senior Broadacre Crop Farm Worker](#)
- [343137 Vineyard Supervisor](#)
- [343199 Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers nec](#)
- ▶ [3432 Senior Livestock Farm Workers](#)

- [3433 Shearers and Wool Classers](#)
- [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

3431 Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers

Apply in-depth industry specific knowledge to manage and supervise aspects of aquaculture, broadacre, horticultural crop, fisheries, forestry and vineyard production.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[343131 Aquaculture Supervisor](#)

[343132 Fishing Leading Hand](#)

[343133 Forestry Operations Supervisor](#)

[343134 Horticultural Supervisor or Specialist](#)

[343135 Senior Broadacre Crop and Livestock Farm Worker](#)

[343136 Senior Broadacre Crop Farm Worker](#)

[343137 Vineyard Supervisor](#)

[343199 Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists > 3431 Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers
> 343131 Aquaculture Supervisor

Occupation

Latest release

343131 Aquaculture Supervisor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

▶ [342 Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▼ [343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

▼ [3431 Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers](#)

[343131 Aquaculture Supervisor](#)

On this page

[343131 Aquaculture Supervisor](#)

[343132 Fishing Leading Hand](#)

[343133 Forestry Operations Supervisor](#)

[343134 Horticultural Supervisor or Specialist](#)

[343135 Senior Broadacre Crop and Livestock Farm Worker](#)

[343136 Senior Broadacre Crop Farm Worker](#)

[343137 Vineyard Supervisor](#)

[343199 Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers nec](#)

▶ [3432 Senior Livestock Farm Workers](#)

- ▶ 3433 [Shearers and Wool Classers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

343131 Aquaculture Supervisor

Supervises and performs specialist roles in aquacultural farming operations, including in hatcheries, grow-out operations, and initial processing and packing of harvested product.

Specialisation

- Processing Supervisor (Aquaculture)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Supervises the breeding, raising, and harvesting of fish, prawns, oysters, and other aquatic stock
- Supervises the inspection, operation, and maintenance of specialised aquaculture equipment and machinery, including ponds, cages, recirculating aquaculture systems, longlines, and flow-through systems
- Oversees the harvesting, sorting, grading, and packing of aquatic stock
- Trains aquaculture workers, and supervises aquaculture farm work routines and day-to-day aquacultural production operations



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists > 3431 Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers
> 343132 Fishing Leading Hand

Occupation

Latest release

343132 Fishing Leading Hand

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

▶ [342 Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▼ [343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

▼ [3431 Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers](#)

[343131 Aquaculture Supervisor](#)

[343132 Fishing Leading Hand](#)

On this page

[343132 Fishing Leading Hand](#)

[343133 Forestry Operations Supervisor](#)

[343134 Horticultural Supervisor or Specialist](#)

[343135 Senior Broadacre Crop and Livestock Farm Worker](#)

[343136 Senior Broadacre Crop Farm Worker](#)

[343137 Vineyard Supervisor](#)

[343199 Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers nec](#)

▶ [3432 Senior Livestock Farm Workers](#)

- ▶ 3433 [Shearers and Wool Classers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

343132 Fishing Leading Hand

Supervises fishing hands to ensure safe, efficient, and effective fishing operations, preservation of quality catch, and cleanliness and maintenance of workplace.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Ensures fishing gear is rigged to correct specifications, including legislated requirements
- Supervises the operation, cleaning, and maintenance of vessel deck machinery and lifting appliances
- Oversees offboarding of catches
- Conducts fishing operations-specific safety drills
- Organises and trains fishing hands, and supervises fishing work routines and day-to-day fishing operations



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists > 3431 Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers
> 343133 Forestry Operations Supervisor

Occupation

Latest release

343133 Forestry Operations Supervisor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

▶ [342 Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▼ [343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

▼ [3431 Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers](#)

[343131 Aquaculture Supervisor](#)

[343132 Fishing Leading Hand](#)

[343133 Forestry Operations Supervisor](#)

On this page

[343133 Forestry Operations Supervisor](#)

[343134 Horticultural Supervisor or Specialist](#)

[343135 Senior Broadacre Crop and Livestock Farm Worker](#)

[343136 Senior Broadacre Crop Farm Worker](#)

[343137 Vineyard Supervisor](#)

[343199 Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers nec](#)

▶ [3432 Senior Livestock Farm Workers](#)

- 3433 [Shearers and Wool Classers](#)
- 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

343133 Forestry Operations Supervisor

Supervises Forestry and Logging Workers to ensure safe, efficient, and effective cultivation, maintenance, and harvesting of natural and plantation forests.

Specialisation

- Timber Harvest Crew Leader

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Supervises the cultivation and maintenance of natural and plantation forests
- Supervises the operation and maintenance of specialised equipment and machinery used in forestry settings
- Oversees logging and haulage crews, and directs activities for harvesting and reforestation
- Provides training and guidance to forestry and logging workers on correct techniques and procedures, and conducts forestry-specific safety drills



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists > 3431 Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers
> 343134 Horticultural Supervisor or Specialist

Occupation

Latest release

343134 Horticultural Supervisor or Specialist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

▶ [342 Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▼ [343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

▼ [3431 Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers](#)

[343131 Aquaculture Supervisor](#)

[343132 Fishing Leading Hand](#)

[343133 Forestry Operations Supervisor](#)

[343134 Horticultural Supervisor or Specialist](#)

On this page

[343134 Horticultural Supervisor or Specialist](#)

[343135 Senior Broadacre Crop and Livestock Farm Worker](#)

[343136 Senior Broadacre Crop Farm Worker](#)

[343137 Vineyard Supervisor](#)

[343199 Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers nec](#)

▶ [3432 Senior Livestock Farm Workers](#)

- [3433 Shearers and Wool Classers](#)
- [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

343134 Horticultural Supervisor or Specialist

Supervises or performs specialist roles in horticultural farming operations, including the planting, cultivation, harvest, and packing of horticultural crops.

Specialisations

- Horticultural Chemical Spray Operator
- Horticultural Fertigation Manager
- Horticultural Harvest Supervisor
- Horticultural Irrigation Manager
- Horticultural Machine Supervisor
- Horticultural Packing Facility Supervisor
- Horticultural Production Supervisor
- Horticulture Section Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Oversees the planting, cultivation, and harvest of horticultural crops, and the packing and storage of horticultural produce
- Supervises horticultural farming routines, such pruning, trimming, picking, and tree training
- Oversees and undertakes the maintenance, repair, and operation of horticultural farming machinery
- Monitors horticultural crops for signs of pests or disease, and to identify watering or nutrition problems
- Prepares and applies chemicals to control pests, weeds, and diseases

- Oversees the maintenance and use of horticultural farm equipment and infrastructure, including irrigation and fertigation systems
- Organises and trains horticultural farm workers, and supervises work routines and day-to-day horticultural production activities



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists > 3431 Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers
> 343135 Senior Broadacre Crop and Livestock Farm Worker

Occupation

Latest release

343135 Senior Broadacre Crop and Livestock Farm Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
 - ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
 - ▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
 - ▶ 341 [Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)
 - ▶ 342 [Horticultural Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ 343 [Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)
 - ▼ 3431 [Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers](#)
 - 343131 [Aquaculture Supervisor](#)
 - 343132 [Fishing Leading Hand](#)
 - 343133 [Forestry Operations Supervisor](#)
 - 343134 [Horticultural Supervisor or Specialist](#)
 - 343135 [Senior Broadacre Crop and Livestock Farm Worker](#)

On this page

[343135 Senior Broadacre Crop and Livestock Farm Worker](#)

343136 [Senior Broadacre Crop Farm Worker](#)

343137 [Vineyard Supervisor](#)

- 343199 [Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers nec](#)
- ▶ 3432 [Senior Livestock Farm Workers](#)
- ▶ 3433 [Shearers and Wool Classers](#)
- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

343135 Senior Broadacre Crop and Livestock Farm Worker

Performs skilled tasks to supervise the cultivation of broadacre crops and the breeding and raising of livestock.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Oversees the planting, cultivation, and harvesting of broadacre crops, as well as livestock breeding programs and the rearing of young livestock
- Identifies health and nutrition problems in livestock, and manages and supervises stock feeding and watering programs
- Supervises and undertakes the operation and maintenance of broadacre crop and livestock farming equipment and machinery
- Implements biosecurity measures
- Oversees the inspection and maintenance of broadacre crop and livestock farm infrastructure, including fencing, and water supply and irrigation systems
- Supervises, maintains, and operates data collection, and analysis and production technology systems, such as GPS, geographic information systems, variable-rate technology, soil sensors, and yield monitors
- Supervises work routines, and trains broadacre crop and livestock farm workers



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists > 3431 Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers
> 343136 Senior Broadacre Crop Farm Worker

Occupation

Latest release

343136 Senior Broadacre Crop Farm Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

▶ [342 Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▼ [343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

▼ [3431 Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers](#)

[343131 Aquaculture Supervisor](#)

[343132 Fishing Leading Hand](#)

[343133 Forestry Operations Supervisor](#)

[343134 Horticultural Supervisor or Specialist](#)

[343135 Senior Broadacre Crop and Livestock Farm Worker](#)

[343136 Senior Broadacre Crop Farm Worker](#)

On this page

[343136 Senior Broadacre Crop Farm Worker](#)

[343137 Vineyard Supervisor](#)

[343199 Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers nec](#)

▶ [3432 Senior Livestock Farm Workers](#)

- [3433 Shearers and Wool Classers](#)
- [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

343136 Senior Broadacre Crop Farm Worker

Performs skilled tasks on a broadacre crop farm in supervising the planting, cultivation, and harvest of broadacre crops.

Specialisation

- Broadacre Crop Chemical Spray Operator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Oversees the planting, cultivation, and harvesting of broadacre crops
- Supervises and undertakes the operation and maintenance of broadacre crop farming equipment and machinery
- Oversees the inspection and maintenance of broadacre crop farm infrastructure, including fencing and water supply systems
- Organises and trains broadacre crop farm workers, and supervises work routines and day-to-day broadacre farm production operations
- Supervises, maintains, and operates data collection and analysis, and production technology systems such as GPS, geographic information systems, variable-rate technology, soil sensors, and yield monitors
- May undertake or supervise the application of pesticides and other chemicals to broadacre crops



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists > 3431 Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers
> 343137 Vineyard Supervisor

Occupation

Latest release

343137 Vineyard Supervisor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 341 [Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

▶ 342 [Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▼ 343 [Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

▼ 3431 [Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers](#)

343131 [Aquaculture Supervisor](#)

343132 [Fishing Leading Hand](#)

343133 [Forestry Operations Supervisor](#)

343134 [Horticultural Supervisor or Specialist](#)

343135 [Senior Broadacre Crop and Livestock Farm Worker](#)

343136 [Senior Broadacre Crop Farm Worker](#)

343137 [Vineyard Supervisor](#)

On this page

[343137 Vineyard Supervisor](#)

343199 [Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers nec](#)

▶ 3432 [Senior Livestock Farm Workers](#)

- 3433 [Shearers and Wool Classers](#)
- 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

343137 Vineyard Supervisor

Supervises aspects of vineyard operations, including maintenance, pruning, harvest operations, and disease and pest monitoring.

Alternative title

- Leading Hand (Vineyard)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Oversees the planting, cultivation, and harvesting of wine grapes
- Supervises and undertakes the operation and maintenance of specialised vineyard equipment and machinery
- Oversees the inspection and maintenance of vineyard infrastructure, including fencing, trellising, and water supply systems
- Organises and trains vineyard workers, and supervises work routines and day-to-day vineyard production operations



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
> [343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#) > [3431 Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers](#)
> [343199 Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers nec](#)

Occupation

Latest release

343199 Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of
Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

▶ [342 Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▼ [343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

▼ [3431 Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers](#)

[343131 Aquaculture Supervisor](#)

[343132 Fishing Leading Hand](#)

[343133 Forestry Operations Supervisor](#)

[343134 Horticultural Supervisor or Specialist](#)

[343135 Senior Broadacre Crop and Livestock Farm Worker](#)

[343136 Senior Broadacre Crop Farm Worker](#)

[343137 Vineyard Supervisor](#)

[343199 Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers nec](#)

On this page

[343199 Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers nec](#)

- ▶ [3432 Senior Livestock Farm Workers](#)
- ▶ [3433 Shearers and Wool Classers](#)
- ▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

343199 Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers nec

This occupation group covers Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers not elsewhere classified. This includes farm supervisors or specialists working on farms that involve two or more different commodity types not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Mushroom Farm Supervisor



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists > 3432 Senior Livestock Farm Workers

Unit Group

Latest release

3432 Senior Livestock Farm Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
- ▼ [Browse classification](#)
- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
- ▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ [341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)
- ▶ [342 Horticultural Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ [343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)
- ▶ [3431 Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▼ [3432 Senior Livestock Farm Workers](#)

On this page

[3432 Senior Livestock Farm Workers](#)

[343231 Senior Beef Cattle Station Worker](#)

[343232 Senior Cattle and Sheep Farm Worker](#)

[343233 Senior Dairy Cattle Farm Worker](#)

[343234 Senior Horse Stable or Stud Worker](#)

[343235 Senior Piggery Stockperson](#)

[343236 Senior Sheep Farm Worker](#)

[343299 Senior Livestock Farm Workers nec](#)

▶ [3433 Shearers and Wool Classers](#)

- ▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

3432 Senior Livestock Farm Workers

Perform a variety of skilled tasks in managing and supervising the breeding, feeding, raising and milking of livestock for the production of breeding stock, milk, eggs, meat, wool and hair.

Senior Broadacre Crop and Livestock Farm Workers are excluded from this unit group. Senior Broadacre Crop and Livestock Farm Workers are included in Occupation 343135 Senior Broadacre Crop and Livestock Farm Worker.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[343231 Senior Beef Cattle Station Worker](#)

[343232 Senior Cattle and Sheep Farm Worker](#)

[343233 Senior Dairy Cattle Farm Worker](#)

[343234 Senior Horse Stable or Stud Worker](#)

[343235 Senior Piggery Stockperson](#)

[343236 Senior Sheep Farm Worker](#)

[343299 Senior Livestock Farm Workers nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists > 3432 Senior Livestock Farm Workers > 343231 Senior Beef Cattle Station Worker

Occupation

Latest release

343231 Senior Beef Cattle Station Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
 - ▶ [341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)
 - ▶ [342 Horticultural Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)
 - ▶ [3431 Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▼ [3432 Senior Livestock Farm Workers](#)
 - [343231 Senior Beef Cattle Station Worker](#)

On this page

[343231 Senior Beef Cattle Station Worker](#)

[343232 Senior Cattle and Sheep Farm Worker](#)

[343233 Senior Dairy Cattle Farm Worker](#)

[343234 Senior Horse Stable or Stud Worker](#)

[343235 Senior Piggery Stockperson](#)

[343236 Senior Sheep Farm Worker](#)

[343299 Senior Livestock Farm Workers nec](#)

▶ [3433 Shearers and Wool Classers](#)

- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

343231 Senior Beef Cattle Station Worker

Performs skilled tasks on a beef cattle farm or station in supervising the breeding, raising, feeding, treatment, and welfare of cattle.

Alternative titles

- Leading Hand (Beef Cattle)
- Overseer (Beef Cattle)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Oversees beef cattle breeding programs and the rearing of calves
- Develops and implements beef cattle feeding plans, and identifies beef cattle health and nutrition problems
- Establishes and maintains pastures and fodder crops for beef cattle production, and identifies plant health and nutrition problems
- Supervises beef cattle health and welfare programs
- Implements biosecurity management measures
- Supervises farming operations, such as herding, catching, and drenching beef cattle
- Supervises general farming activities, such as maintenance and cleaning of beef cattle housing, water supply and irrigation systems, and other farm infrastructure
- Supervises work routines and trains beef cattle farm workers



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists > 3432 Senior Livestock Farm Workers
> 343232 Senior Cattle and Sheep Farm Worker

Occupation

Latest release

343232 Senior Cattle and Sheep Farm Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

▶ [342 Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▼ [343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

▶ [3431 Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers](#)

▼ [3432 Senior Livestock Farm Workers](#)

[343231 Senior Beef Cattle Station Worker](#)

[343232 Senior Cattle and Sheep Farm Worker](#)

On this page

[343232 Senior Cattle and Sheep Farm Worker](#)

[343233 Senior Dairy Cattle Farm Worker](#)

[343234 Senior Horse Stable or Stud Worker](#)

[343235 Senior Piggery Stockperson](#)

[343236 Senior Sheep Farm Worker](#)

[343299 Senior Livestock Farm Workers nec](#)

▶ [3433 Shearers and Wool Classers](#)

- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

343232 Senior Cattle and Sheep Farm Worker

Performs skilled tasks on a cattle and sheep farm in supervising the breeding, raising, feeding, treatment, and welfare of a cattle and sheep.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Oversees cattle and sheep breeding programs and the rearing of calves and lambs
- Develops and implements cattle and sheep feeding plans, and identifies health and nutrition problems in cattle and sheep
- Establishes and maintains pastures and fodder crops for cattle and sheep production, and identifies plant health and nutrition problems
- Supervises health and welfare programs for cattle and sheep
- Implements biosecurity management measures
- Supervises farming operations, such as herding, catching, drenching, and milking cattle and sheep
- Supervises general farming activities, such as maintenance and cleaning of cattle and sheep housing, water supply and irrigation systems, and other farm infrastructure
- Supervises work routines, and trains cattle and sheep farm workers



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists > 3432 Senior Livestock Farm Workers > 343233 Senior Dairy Cattle Farm Worker

Occupation

Latest release

343233 Senior Dairy Cattle Farm Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

▶ [342 Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▼ [343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

▶ [3431 Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers](#)

▼ [3432 Senior Livestock Farm Workers](#)

[343231 Senior Beef Cattle Station Worker](#)

[343232 Senior Cattle and Sheep Farm Worker](#)

[343233 Senior Dairy Cattle Farm Worker](#)

On this page

[343233 Senior Dairy Cattle Farm Worker](#)

[343234 Senior Horse Stable or Stud Worker](#)

[343235 Senior Piggery Stockperson](#)

[343236 Senior Sheep Farm Worker](#)

[343299 Senior Livestock Farm Workers nec](#)

▶ [3433 Shearers and Wool Classers](#)

- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

343233 Senior Dairy Cattle Farm Worker

Performs skilled tasks on a dairy farm in supervising the breeding, raising, droving, feeding, and milking of dairy cattle.

Alternative title

- Dairy Herd Manager

Specialisation

- Production Manager (Dairy Cattle) (Skill Level 2)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Oversees dairy cattle breeding programs and the rearing of calves
- Develops and implements dairy cattle feeding plans, and identifies health and nutrition programs in dairy cattle
- Establishes and maintains pastures and fodder crops for dairy cattle production, and identifies plant health and nutrition problems
- Supervises health and welfare programs for dairy cattle
- Implements biosecurity management measures
- Supervises dairy cattle farming operations, such as herding, droving, drenching, and milking
- Supervises general farming activities, such as the maintenance and cleaning of dairy cattle housing, milking systems, water supply and irrigation systems and other dairy cattle farm infrastructure
- Supervises work routines and trains dairy cattle farm workers



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists > 3432 Senior Livestock Farm Workers
> 343234 Senior Horse Stable or Stud Worker

Occupation

Latest release

343234 Senior Horse Stable or Stud Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

▶ [342 Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▼ [343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

▶ [3431 Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers](#)

▼ [3432 Senior Livestock Farm Workers](#)

[343231 Senior Beef Cattle Station Worker](#)

[343232 Senior Cattle and Sheep Farm Worker](#)

[343233 Senior Dairy Cattle Farm Worker](#)

[343234 Senior Horse Stable or Stud Worker](#)

On this page

[343234 Senior Horse Stable or Stud Worker](#)

[343235 Senior Piggery Stockperson](#)

[343236 Senior Sheep Farm Worker](#)

[343299 Senior Livestock Farm Workers nec](#)

▶ [3433 Shearers and Wool Classers](#)

- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

343234 Senior Horse Stable or Stud Worker

Oversees the raising, feeding, exercise, treatment, and welfare of horses on a horse farm or stable. Prepares horses for work, sport, and recreation.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisation

- Stable Foreperson

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Supervises horse farm or stable activities, including feeding, exercising, grooming, and readying of horses for work, sport, or recreational activities
- Oversees the rearing of young horses, including the wellbeing of broodmares, foals, weanlings, and yearlings
- Supervises stablehands, overseeing the cleaning and maintenance of stables and horse equipment
- Supervises the assembly, preparation, and storing of feed, bedding, and horse equipment
- Prepares and attends to horses for transportation to race days and other sports and recreational activities
- May train new stablehands



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists > 3432 Senior Livestock Farm Workers > 343235 Senior Piggery Stockperson

Occupation

Latest release

343235 Senior Piggery Stockperson

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 341 [Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

▶ 342 [Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▼ 343 [Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

▶ 3431 [Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers](#)

▼ 3432 [Senior Livestock Farm Workers](#)

343231 [Senior Beef Cattle Station Worker](#)

343232 [Senior Cattle and Sheep Farm Worker](#)

343233 [Senior Dairy Cattle Farm Worker](#)

343234 [Senior Horse Stable or Stud Worker](#)

343235 [Senior Piggery Stockperson](#)

On this page

[343235 Senior Piggery Stockperson](#)

343236 [Senior Sheep Farm Worker](#)

343299 [Senior Livestock Farm Workers nec](#)

▶ 3433 [Shearers and Wool Classers](#)

- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

343235 Senior Piggery Stockperson

Performs skilled tasks in a piggery in supervising the breeding, farrowing, raising, feeding, treatment, and welfare of pigs.

Alternative title

- Senior Piggery Attendant

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Oversees pig breeding programs, including caring for farrowing sows and rearing piglets
- Develops and implements pig feeding programs, and identifies health and nutrition problems in pigs
- Supervises health and welfare programs for pigs
- Implements biosecurity management measures
- Manages water supply and irrigation systems
- Supervises general farming activities, such as the movement of pigs, and maintenance and cleaning of pens and stalls, water supply systems, and other piggery infrastructure
- Supervises work routines and trains pig farm workers



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists > 3432 Senior Livestock Farm Workers > 343236 Senior Sheep Farm Worker

Occupation

Latest release

343236 Senior Sheep Farm Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 341 [Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

▶ 342 [Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▼ 343 [Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

▶ 3431 [Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers](#)

▼ 3432 [Senior Livestock Farm Workers](#)

343231 [Senior Beef Cattle Station Worker](#)

343232 [Senior Cattle and Sheep Farm Worker](#)

343233 [Senior Dairy Cattle Farm Worker](#)

343234 [Senior Horse Stable or Stud Worker](#)

343235 [Senior Piggery Stockperson](#)

343236 [Senior Sheep Farm Worker](#)

On this page

[343236 Senior Sheep Farm Worker](#)

343299 [Senior Livestock Farm Workers nec](#)

▶ 3433 [Shearers and Wool Classers](#)

- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

343236 Senior Sheep Farm Worker

Performs skilled tasks on a sheep farm or station in supervising the breeding, raising, feeding, treatment, and welfare of sheep.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Oversees sheep breeding programs and the rearing of lambs
- Develops and implements sheep feeding plans, and identifies health and nutrition programs in sheep
- Establishes and maintains pastures and fodder crops for sheep production, and identifies plant health and nutrition problems
- Supervises health and welfare programs for sheep
- Implements biosecurity management measures
- Supervises sheep farming operations, such as herding, catching, and drenching sheep
- Supervises general farming activities, such as the maintenance and cleaning of sheep housing, water supply and irrigation systems, and other farm infrastructure
- Supervises work routines and trains sheep farm workers



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists > 3432 Senior Livestock Farm Workers > 343299 Senior Livestock Farm Workers nec

Occupation

Latest release

343299 Senior Livestock Farm Workers nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 341 [Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

▶ 342 [Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▼ 343 [Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

▶ 3431 [Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers](#)

▼ 3432 [Senior Livestock Farm Workers](#)

343231 [Senior Beef Cattle Station Worker](#)

343232 [Senior Cattle and Sheep Farm Worker](#)

343233 [Senior Dairy Cattle Farm Worker](#)

343234 [Senior Horse Stable or Stud Worker](#)

343235 [Senior Piggery Stockperson](#)

343236 [Senior Sheep Farm Worker](#)

343299 [Senior Livestock Farm Workers nec](#)

On this page

[343299 Senior Livestock Farm Workers nec](#)

▶ 3433 [Shearers and Wool Classers](#)

- ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

343299 Senior Livestock Farm Workers nec

This occupation group covers Senior Livestock Farm Workers not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Senior Poultry Farm Worker



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists > 3433 Shearers and Wool Classers

Unit Group

Latest release

3433 Shearers and Wool Classers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

▶ [342 Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▼ [343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

▶ [3431 Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers](#)

▶ [3432 Senior Livestock Farm Workers](#)

▼ [3433 Shearers and Wool Classers](#)

On this page

[3433 Shearers and Wool Classers](#)

[343331 Shearer](#)

[343332 Wool Classer](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3433 Shearers and Wool Classers

Remove and classify wool and hair from sheep, goats, alpacas and other animals.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[343331 Shearer](#)

[343332 Wool Classer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists > 3433 Shearers and Wool Classers > 343331 Shearer

Occupation

Latest release

343331 Shearer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 341 [Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

▶ 342 [Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▼ 343 [Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

▶ 3431 [Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers](#)

▶ 3432 [Senior Livestock Farm Workers](#)

▼ 3433 [Shearers and Wool Classers](#)

343331 [Shearer](#)

On this page

[343331 Shearer](#)

343332 [Wool Classer](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

343331 Shearer

Removes wool and hair from sheep, goats, alpacas, and other animals.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Selects and prepares shearing equipment
- Catches and positions animals for shearing
- Shears and removes wool and hair from animals
- Identifies contaminated fibre and injured, infected, and diseased animals
- Treats skin cuts on shorn animals
- Returns shorn animals to let-out pens for counting and checking
- May service, maintain, and repair shearing equipment
- May shear stud animals with hand shears or special combs



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers
> 343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists > 3433 Shearers and Wool Classers > 343332 Wool Classer

Occupation

Latest release

343332 Wool Classer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▼ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [341 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers, and Veterinary Nurses](#)

▶ [342 Horticultural Trades Workers](#)

▼ [343 Primary Production Supervisors and Specialists](#)

▶ [3431 Senior Aquaculture, Crop and Forestry Workers](#)

▶ [3432 Senior Livestock Farm Workers](#)

▼ [3433 Shearers and Wool Classers](#)

[343331 Shearer](#)

[343332 Wool Classer](#)

On this page

[343332 Wool Classer](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

343332 Wool Classer

Classifies wool to industry standards or market requirements.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Inspects fleece to determine its type according to physical characteristics, such as staple length and strength, fibre diameter, and colour
- Classes wool into lines to meet processors' requirements and to optimise growers' returns
- Manages wool handling teams
- Instructs wool handlers and supervises the picking up, skirting, rolling, and pressing of fleeces
- Records wool characteristics and the details of pressed wool bales, and prepares wool clip documentation



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

Sub-major Group

Latest release

35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
 - ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
 - ▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
 - ▼ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

On this page

[35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 351 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers

Repair and maintain mechanical, electrical and electronic systems, internal combustion engines, and interiors and exteriors of motor vehicles and other similarly powered equipment.

Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers are excluded from this sub-major group. Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers are included in Minor Group 332 Mechanical Engineering Trades Workers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[351 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
> [351 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

Minor Group

Latest release

351 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▼ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [351 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

On this page

[351 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3511 Automotive Technicians \(General\)](#)

▶ [3512 Automotive Electricians](#)

▶ [3513 Panelbeaters](#)

▶ [3514 Specialist Automotive Technicians](#)

▶ [3515 Vehicle Body Builders and Trimmers](#)

▶ [3516 Vehicle Painters](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

351 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers

Repair and maintain mechanical, electrical and electronic systems, internal combustion engines and interiors and exteriors of motor vehicles and other similarly powered equipment.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[3511 Automotive Technicians \(General\)](#)

[3512 Automotive Electricians](#)

[3513 Panelbeaters](#)

[3514 Specialist Automotive Technicians](#)

[3515 Vehicle Body Builders and Trimmers](#)

[3516 Vehicle Painters](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers
> 351 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers > 3511 Automotive Technicians (General)

Unit Group

Latest release

3511 Automotive Technicians (General)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▼ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [351 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3511 Automotive Technicians \(General\)](#)

On this page

[3511 Automotive Technicians \(General\)](#)

[351131 Automotive Technician \(General\)](#)

▶ [3512 Automotive Electricians](#)

▶ [3513 Panelbeaters](#)

▶ [3514 Specialist Automotive Technicians](#)

▶ [3515 Vehicle Body Builders and Trimmers](#)

▶ [3516 Vehicle Painters](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3511 Automotive Technicians (General)

Maintain, test and repair petrol engines and the mechanical parts of lightweight motor vehicles such as transmissions, suspension, steering and brakes.

Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitters are excluded from this unit group. Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitters are included in Unit Group 8994 Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitters.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[351131 Automotive Technician \(General\)](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers
> 351 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers > 3511 Automotive Technicians (General) > 351131 Automotive Technician (General)

Occupation

Latest release

351131 Automotive Technician (General)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▼ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [351 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3511 Automotive Technicians \(General\)](#)

[351131 Automotive Technician \(General\)](#)

On this page

[351131 Automotive Technician \(General\)](#)

▶ [3512 Automotive Electricians](#)

▶ [3513 Panelbeaters](#)

▶ [3514 Specialist Automotive Technicians](#)

▶ [3515 Vehicle Body Builders and Trimmers](#)

▶ [3516 Vehicle Painters](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

351131 Automotive Technician (General)

Maintains, tests, and repairs petrol engines and the mechanical parts of lightweight motor vehicles, such as transmissions, suspension, steering, and brakes.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative titles

- Motor Mechanic (General)
- Light Vehicle Mechanic

Specialisations

- Automatic Transmission Mechanic
- Forklift Technician
- Roadside Mechanic
- Vehicle Mechanic (Army)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Inspects lightweight vehicles to identify mechanical issues and determine the necessary repairs
- Uses computerised diagnostic tools to identify problems with petrol engines and mechanical parts of motor vehicles
- Repairs or replaces faulty parts and components of motor vehicles
- Performs routine maintenance tasks on motor vehicles, such as oil changes and filter replacements
- Inspects and road tests motor vehicles to ensure they are roadworthy



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers
> 351 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers > 3512 Automotive Electricians

Unit Group

Latest release

3512 Automotive Electricians

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▼ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [351 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3511 Automotive Technicians \(General\)](#)

▼ [3512 Automotive Electricians](#)

On this page

[3512 Automotive Electricians](#)

[351231 Automotive Electrician](#)

▶ [3513 Panelbeaters](#)

▶ [3514 Specialist Automotive Technicians](#)

▶ [3515 Vehicle Body Builders and Trimmers](#)

▶ [3516 Vehicle Painters](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3512 Automotive Electricians

Install, maintain and repair electrical wiring and electronic components in motor vehicles.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[351231 Automotive Electrician](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers
> 351 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers > 3512 Automotive Electricians > 351231 Automotive Electrician

Occupation

Latest release

351231 Automotive Electrician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
 - ▼ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ 351 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 3511 [Automotive Technicians \(General\)](#)
 - ▼ 3512 [Automotive Electricians](#)
 - 351231 [Automotive Electrician](#)

On this page

[351231 Automotive Electrician](#)

- ▶ 3513 [Panelbeaters](#)
- ▶ 3514 [Specialist Automotive Technicians](#)
- ▶ 3515 [Vehicle Body Builders and Trimmers](#)
- ▶ 3516 [Vehicle Painters](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

351231 Automotive Electrician

Installs, maintains, and repairs electrical wiring and electronic components in motor vehicles.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisation

- Electric Vehicle Technician

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Inspects vehicles to identify electrical and electronic faults
- Tests electrical systems and components to determine the cause of malfunctions in vehicles
- Maintains, repairs, or replaces faulty wiring, switches, and other electrical components in vehicles to ensure optimal performance
- Installs new electrical systems and components in vehicles
- Uses diagnostic equipment to troubleshoot complex electrical issues with vehicles
- Reads and interprets electrical diagrams and technical manuals relating to vehicles



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers
> 351 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers > 3513 Panelbeaters

Unit Group

Latest release

3513 Panelbeaters

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▼ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [351 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3511 Automotive Technicians \(General\)](#)

▶ [3512 Automotive Electricians](#)

▼ [3513 Panelbeaters](#)

On this page

[3513 Panelbeaters](#)

[351331 Panelbeater](#)

▶ [3514 Specialist Automotive Technicians](#)

▶ [3515 Vehicle Body Builders and Trimmers](#)

▶ [3516 Vehicle Painters](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3513 Panelbeaters

Repair damage to metal, fibreglass and plastic body work on vehicles, and form replacement vehicle panels.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[351331 Panelbeater](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers
> 351 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers > 3513 Panelbeaters > 351331 Panelbeater

Occupation

Latest release

351331 Panelbeater

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▼ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [351 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3511 Automotive Technicians \(General\)](#)

▶ [3512 Automotive Electricians](#)

▼ [3513 Panelbeaters](#)

[351331 Panelbeater](#)

On this page

[351331 Panelbeater](#)

▶ [3514 Specialist Automotive Technicians](#)

▶ [3515 Vehicle Body Builders and Trimmers](#)

▶ [3516 Vehicle Painters](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

351331 Panelbeater

Repairs damage to metal, fibreglass, and plastic body work on vehicles, and forms replacement vehicle panels.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative title

- Collision Repairer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assesses vehicle damage and determines the best method of repair
- Removes damaged panels and parts, and straightens bent frames and panels using hydraulic jacks and pulling devices
- Fills depressions with body filler, smooths surfaces using sandpaper, and fits and welds replacement panels into place
- Repaints repaired surfaces using spray guns and other painting equipment
- Reassembles vehicle parts, and checks for proper alignment and functioning
- Tests repaired vehicles to ensure safety and quality standards are met



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers
> 351 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers > 3514 Specialist Automotive Technicians

Unit Group

Latest release

3514 Specialist Automotive Technicians

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
 - ▼ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [351 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [3511 Automotive Technicians \(General\)](#)
 - ▶ [3512 Automotive Electricians](#)
 - ▶ [3513 Panelbeaters](#)
 - ▼ [3514 Specialist Automotive Technicians](#)

On this page

[3514 Specialist Automotive Technicians](#)

[351431 Agricultural Mechanic](#)

[351432 Bicycle Technician](#)

[351433 Diesel Technician](#)

[351434 Marine Technician](#)

[351435 Motorcycle Technician](#)

[351436 Small Engine Technician](#)

▶ [3515 Vehicle Body Builders and Trimmers](#)

- ▶ [3516 Vehicle Painters](#)
- ▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

3514 Specialist Automotive Technicians

Repair and maintain specialised electrical and internal combustion engines, and mechanical parts such as transmissions, suspension, steering and brakes.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[351431 Agricultural Mechanic](#)

[351432 Bicycle Technician](#)

[351433 Diesel Technician](#)

[351434 Marine Technician](#)

[351435 Motorcycle Technician](#)

[351436 Small Engine Technician](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers
> 351 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers > 3514 Specialist Automotive Technicians > 351431 Agricultural Mechanic

Occupation

Latest release

351431 Agricultural Mechanic

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▼ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [351 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3511 Automotive Technicians \(General\)](#)

▶ [3512 Automotive Electricians](#)

▶ [3513 Panelbeaters](#)

▼ [3514 Specialist Automotive Technicians](#)

[351431 Agricultural Mechanic](#)

On this page

[351431 Agricultural Mechanic](#)

[351432 Bicycle Technician](#)

[351433 Diesel Technician](#)

[351434 Marine Technician](#)

[351435 Motorcycle Technician](#)

[351436 Small Engine Technician](#)

▶ [3515 Vehicle Body Builders and Trimmers](#)

- 3516 [Vehicle Painters](#)
- 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

351431 Agricultural Mechanic

Diagnoses, repairs and maintains agricultural machinery and equipment such as tractors, harvesters, irrigation systems and seeding equipment.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Diagnoses, repairs and maintains agricultural machinery and equipment such as tractors, harvesters, irrigation systems and seeding equipment
- Repairs and services systems such as engines, transmission, electrical, hydraulic, air conditioning
- Calibrates precision agricultural system and machinery settings for specialised agricultural practices
- Tests and adjusts vehicle and machinery systems to ensure proper functioning by using diagnostic and digital equipment to identify and troubleshoot issues
- Provides advice and guidance to farmers and agricultural workers on equipment maintenance and operation



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers
> 351 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers > 3514 Specialist Automotive Technicians > 351432 Bicycle Technician

Occupation

Latest release

351432 Bicycle Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
 - ▼ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ 351 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 3511 [Automotive Technicians \(General\)](#)
 - ▶ 3512 [Automotive Electricians](#)
 - ▶ 3513 [Panelbeaters](#)
 - ▼ 3514 [Specialist Automotive Technicians](#)
 - 351431 [Agricultural Mechanic](#)
 - 351432 [Bicycle Technician](#)

On this page

[351432 Bicycle Technician](#)

351433 [Diesel Technician](#)

351434 [Marine Technician](#)

351435 [Motorcycle Technician](#)

351436 [Small Engine Technician](#)

▶ 3515 [Vehicle Body Builders and Trimmers](#)

- ▶ 3516 [Vehicle Painters](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

351432 Bicycle Technician

Undertakes bicycle diagnostics and repairs. Assembles and services electric and regular bicycles and scooters.

Alternative titles

- Bicycle Mechanic
- Bicycle Repairer

Specialisation

- Electric Bike (e-bike) Technician

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Performs advanced diagnostics by identifying and troubleshooting mechanical and electronic issues in bicycles using specialised equipment
- Assembles bicycles from parts or kits, and modifies bicycles according to customer specifications, including fitting specialised parts
- Builds bicycle wheels, and fits and maintains tyres
- Repairs and overhauls bicycle hydraulic braking and drivetrain systems
- Services and tunes electronic gear shifting systems for high-end bicycles
- Maintains and repairs electric bicycle and scooter components, such as motors, batteries, controllers, and wiring



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers
> 351 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers > 3514 Specialist Automotive Technicians > 351433 Diesel Technician

Occupation

Latest release

351433 Diesel Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▼ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [351 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3511 Automotive Technicians \(General\)](#)

▶ [3512 Automotive Electricians](#)

▶ [3513 Panelbeaters](#)

▼ [3514 Specialist Automotive Technicians](#)

[351431 Agricultural Mechanic](#)

[351432 Bicycle Technician](#)

[351433 Diesel Technician](#)

On this page

[351433 Diesel Technician](#)

[351434 Marine Technician](#)

[351435 Motorcycle Technician](#)

[351436 Small Engine Technician](#)

▶ [3515 Vehicle Body Builders and Trimmers](#)

- ▶ **3516** [Vehicle Painters](#)
- ▶ **36** [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ **37** [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ **38** [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ **39** [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ **4** [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ **5** [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ **6** [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ **7** [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ **8** [Labourers](#)

Close

351433 Diesel Technician

Maintains, tests, and repairs diesel motors, and the mechanical parts of trucks, buses, and heavy and lightweight vehicles with diesel engines. These mechanical parts include transmissions, suspension, steering, and brakes.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative title

- Diesel Motor Mechanic

Specialisation

- Automotive Heavy Mechanic

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Inspects diesel motors in heavy and lightweight vehicles, and mechanical parts to identify faults and determine repair requirements
- Tests and diagnoses faults in diesel motors and mechanical systems using electronic diagnostic equipment, and interprets findings
- Dismantles and removes engine assemblies, transmissions, steering mechanisms, and other components, and checks parts
- Repairs or replaces worn and faulty parts by welding, bolting, riveting, or soldering
- Reassembles engine components and installs repaired engines in vehicles
- Adjusts and repairs electrical and mechanical systems, such as ignition, fuel injection, and cooling and lubrication systems
- Tests and adjusts mechanical systems after repairs and servicing

- Performs routine maintenance, such as changing oil, checking batteries, and lubricating equipment and machinery



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers
> 351 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers > 3514 Specialist Automotive Technicians > 351434 Marine Technician

Occupation

Latest release

351434 Marine Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▼ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [351 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3511 Automotive Technicians \(General\)](#)

▶ [3512 Automotive Electricians](#)

▶ [3513 Panelbeaters](#)

▼ [3514 Specialist Automotive Technicians](#)

[351431 Agricultural Mechanic](#)

[351432 Bicycle Technician](#)

[351433 Diesel Technician](#)

[351434 Marine Technician](#)

On this page

[351434 Marine Technician](#)

[351435 Motorcycle Technician](#)

[351436 Small Engine Technician](#)

▶ [3515 Vehicle Body Builders and Trimmers](#)

- 3516 [Vehicle Painters](#)
- 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

351434 Marine Technician

Maintains, tests, and repairs inboard, outboard, and diesel marine motors, and the mechanical components of vessels, such as jet propulsion systems, fuel systems, and electric motors, starting and charging systems.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative title

- Marine Mechanic

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conducts diagnostic assessments on marine engines and equipment to identify issues and determine the necessary repairs
- Carries out repair, replacement, and maintenance on marine engines, outboard motors, propulsion systems, and other related equipment
- Installs and configures marine electronics, navigation systems, and related equipment, ensuring proper integration
- Conducts performance tests on marine systems and components to ensure compliance with maritime standards and regulations



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers
> 351 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers > 3514 Specialist Automotive Technicians > 351435 Motorcycle Technician

Occupation

Latest release

351435 Motorcycle Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▼ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [351 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3511 Automotive Technicians \(General\)](#)

▶ [3512 Automotive Electricians](#)

▶ [3513 Panelbeaters](#)

▼ [3514 Specialist Automotive Technicians](#)

[351431 Agricultural Mechanic](#)

[351432 Bicycle Technician](#)

[351433 Diesel Technician](#)

[351434 Marine Technician](#)

[351435 Motorcycle Technician](#)

On this page

[351435 Motorcycle Technician](#)

[351436 Small Engine Technician](#)

▶ [3515 Vehicle Body Builders and Trimmers](#)

- ▶ 3516 [Vehicle Painters](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

351435 Motorcycle Technician

Maintains, tests, and repairs the mechanical parts of motorcycles.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative title

- Motorcycle Mechanic

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Inspects motorcycles to identify mechanical issues
- Tests motorcycles to diagnose problems and determine necessary repairs
- Uses specialised diagnostic equipment to troubleshoot complex issues with engines, transmissions, and electrical components
- Repairs or replaces faulty and worn-out mechanical parts of motorcycles
- Adjusts and tunes engines, brakes, and other mechanical systems
- Performs routine maintenance tasks, such as oil changes, battery checks, and fitting tyres
- Conducts tests post-service or repair to assess motorcycle safety and roadworthiness



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers
> 351 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers > 3514 Specialist Automotive Technicians > 351436 Small Engine Technician

Occupation

Latest release

351436 Small Engine Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▼ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [351 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3511 Automotive Technicians \(General\)](#)

▶ [3512 Automotive Electricians](#)

▶ [3513 Panelbeaters](#)

▼ [3514 Specialist Automotive Technicians](#)

[351431 Agricultural Mechanic](#)

[351432 Bicycle Technician](#)

[351433 Diesel Technician](#)

[351434 Marine Technician](#)

[351435 Motorcycle Technician](#)

[351436 Small Engine Technician](#)

On this page

[351436 Small Engine Technician](#)

▶ [3515 Vehicle Body Builders and Trimmers](#)

- 3516 [Vehicle Painters](#)
- 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

351436 Small Engine Technician

Maintains, tests, and repairs engines of chainsaws, lawnmowers, garden tractors, and other equipment with small engines.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Outboard Motor Mechanics are excluded from this occupation. Outboard Motor Mechanics are included in Occupation 351434 Marine Technician.

Alternative title

- Small Engine Mechanic

Specialisation

- Lawnmower Mechanic

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Inspects small engines to identify faults and determine necessary repairs
- Performs routine maintenance tasks, such as oil changes and filter replacements, and cleans and lubricates engine parts
- Repairs or replaces defective mechanical parts, such as pistons, rings, bearings, valves, and carburettors
- Uses diagnostic equipment to troubleshoot small engine problems
- Adjusts engine components, such as ignition timing and fuel mixture
- Disassembles small engines and examines parts for defects and wear
- Reassembles small engines and tests them to ensure proper functioning



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers
> 351 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers > 3515 Vehicle Body Builders and Trimmers

Unit Group

Latest release

3515 Vehicle Body Builders and Trimmers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▼ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [351 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3511 Automotive Technicians \(General\)](#)

▶ [3512 Automotive Electricians](#)

▶ [3513 Panelbeaters](#)

▶ [3514 Specialist Automotive Technicians](#)

▼ [3515 Vehicle Body Builders and Trimmers](#)

On this page

[3515 Vehicle Body Builders and Trimmers](#)

[351531 Vehicle Body Builder](#)

[351532 Vehicle Trimmer](#)

▶ [3516 Vehicle Painters](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

3515 Vehicle Body Builders and Trimmers

Manufacture and repair prototype production units and purpose-built vehicle bodies, and install, repair and replace the interior trim of vehicles.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[351531 Vehicle Body Builder](#)

[351532 Vehicle Trimmer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers
> 351 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers > 3515 Vehicle Body Builders and Trimmers > 351531 Vehicle Body Builder

Occupation

Latest release

351531 Vehicle Body Builder

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
 - ▼ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ 351 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 3511 [Automotive Technicians \(General\)](#)
 - ▶ 3512 [Automotive Electricians](#)
 - ▶ 3513 [Panelbeaters](#)
 - ▶ 3514 [Specialist Automotive Technicians](#)
 - ▼ 3515 [Vehicle Body Builders and Trimmers](#)
 - 351531 [Vehicle Body Builder](#)

On this page

[351531 Vehicle Body Builder](#)

351532 [Vehicle Trimmer](#)

- ▶ 3516 [Vehicle Painters](#)
- ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

- 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

351531 Vehicle Body Builder

Manufactures and repairs prototype production units and purpose-built vehicle bodies, such as buses, trucks, fire engines, and caravans.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative title

- Vehicle Body Maker

Specialisation

- Coach Builder

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Reads and interprets engineering drawings and specifications
- Fabricates and welds metal components to build vehicle bodies
- Constructs, assembles, and installs vehicle body components, such as doors, windows, and panels
- Operates machinery and equipment, such as cutting and bending machines
- Repairs and replaces damaged vehicle body parts
- Conducts quality checks and inspections on finished vehicle bodies



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers
> 351 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers > 3515 Vehicle Body Builders and Trimmers > 351532 Vehicle Trimmer

Occupation

Latest release

351532 Vehicle Trimmer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▼ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [351 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3511 Automotive Technicians \(General\)](#)

▶ [3512 Automotive Electricians](#)

▶ [3513 Panelbeaters](#)

▶ [3514 Specialist Automotive Technicians](#)

▼ [3515 Vehicle Body Builders and Trimmers](#)

[351531 Vehicle Body Builder](#)

[351532 Vehicle Trimmer](#)

On this page

[351532 Vehicle Trimmer](#)

▶ [3516 Vehicle Painters](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

- 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

351532 Vehicle Trimmer

Installs, repairs, and replaces the interior trim of vehicles, such as seats, linings, floor coverings, and door trims.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisation

- Vehicle Upholsterer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Inspects vehicles for interior trim repairs or replacements needed
- Repairs or replaces damaged or worn interior trim components
- Installs new interior trim components such as seats, linings, floor coverings and door trims
- Cuts and sews fabric or upholstery materials, and applies adhesives or fasteners to fit and secure interior trim components
- Tests installed interior trim components for proper functionality and appearance
- Collaborates with other automotive professionals to ensure proper coordination of interior trim installations



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers
> 351 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers > 3516 Vehicle Painters

Unit Group

Latest release

3516 Vehicle Painters

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▼ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [351 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3511 Automotive Technicians \(General\)](#)

▶ [3512 Automotive Electricians](#)

▶ [3513 Panelbeaters](#)

▶ [3514 Specialist Automotive Technicians](#)

▶ [3515 Vehicle Body Builders and Trimmers](#)

▼ [3516 Vehicle Painters](#)

On this page

[3516 Vehicle Painters](#)

[351631 Vehicle Painter](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3516 Vehicle Painters

Prepare surfaces of vehicles, match and mix colours and apply paint.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[351631 Vehicle Painter](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers
> 351 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers > 3516 Vehicle Painters > 351631 Vehicle Painter

Occupation

Latest release

351631 Vehicle Painter

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▼ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [351 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3511 Automotive Technicians \(General\)](#)

▶ [3512 Automotive Electricians](#)

▶ [3513 Panelbeaters](#)

▶ [3514 Specialist Automotive Technicians](#)

▶ [3515 Vehicle Body Builders and Trimmers](#)

▼ [3516 Vehicle Painters](#)

[351631 Vehicle Painter](#)

On this page

[351631 Vehicle Painter](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

351631 Vehicle Painter

Prepares surfaces of vehicles, matches and mixes colours, and applies paint.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative title

- Vehicle Refinisher

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Prepares surfaces of vehicles for painting by cleaning, sanding, and masking
- Matches and mixes paint colours to vehicle specifications
- Applies paint to vehicles using spray guns, brushes, or rollers, ensuring paint coverage is even and smooth
- Applies clear coat and other protective finishes to vehicles
- Inspects painted vehicles for quality and makes any necessary touch-ups or repairs



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

Sub-major Group

Latest release

36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
 - ▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

On this page

[36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ [361 Floor Finishers and Painters](#)
- ▶ [362 Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers](#)
- ▶ [363 Plumbers](#)
- ▶ [369 Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers

Apply final finishes to buildings and structures such as plaster, paint and flooring, make and install glass products, and provide plumbing and drainage services.

Home Improvement and Insulation Installers are excluded from this sub-major group. Home Improvement and Insulation Installers are included in Unit Group 8214 Home Improvement and Insulation Installers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[361 Floor Finishers and Painters](#)

[362 Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers](#)

[363 Plumbers](#)

[369 Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
> [361 Floor Finishers and Painters](#)

Minor Group

Latest release

361 Floor Finishers and Painters

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
 - ▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [361 Floor Finishers and Painters](#)

On this page

[361 Floor Finishers and Painters](#)

- ▶ [3611 Floor Finishers](#)
- ▶ [3612 Painters](#)
- ▶ [362 Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers](#)
- ▶ [363 Plumbers](#)
- ▶ [369 Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

361 Floor Finishers and Painters

Install and repair soft and resilient floor coverings, and apply paint, varnish, wallpaper and other finishes to the surfaces of buildings and structures.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[3611 Floor Finishers](#)

[3612 Painters](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers
> 361 Floor Finishers and Painters > 3611 Floor Finishers

Unit Group

Latest release

3611 Floor Finishers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▼ 361 [Floor Finishers and Painters](#)

▼ 3611 [Floor Finishers](#)

On this page

[3611 Floor Finishers](#)

361131 [Floor Finisher](#)

▶ 3612 [Painters](#)

▶ 362 [Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers](#)

▶ 363 [Plumbers](#)

▶ 369 [Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

3611 Floor Finishers

Measure, cut, install and repair carpet, timber, vinyl and resin floor coverings, and polish concrete floors.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[361131 Floor Finisher](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers
> 361 Floor Finishers and Painters > 3611 Floor Finishers > 361131 Floor Finisher

Occupation

Latest release

361131 Floor Finisher

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
 - ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ 361 [Floor Finishers and Painters](#)
 - ▼ 3611 [Floor Finishers](#)
 - 361131 [Floor Finisher](#)

On this page

[361131 Floor Finisher](#)

- ▶ 3612 [Painters](#)
- ▶ 362 [Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers](#)
- ▶ 363 [Plumbers](#)
- ▶ 369 [Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

361131 Floor Finisher

Measures, cuts, installs and repairs carpet, timber, vinyl or resin floor coverings, or polishes concrete floors.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisations

- Carpet Layer
- Concrete Polisher
- Floor Sander
- Timber Floor Installer
- Vinyl Layer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Measures, cuts and trims flooring materials to fit the dimensions of the area to be covered
- Prepares the subfloor by cleaning, leveling, and repairing any imperfections
- Uses appropriate tools and equipment to lay carpet, timber or vinyl flooring, spread resin, or polish concrete flooring
- Applies adhesives, nails or other fasteners to ensure secure flooring installation
- Repairs or replaces damaged or worn flooring materials



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers
> 361 Floor Finishers and Painters > 3612 Painters

Unit Group

Latest release

3612 Painters

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
 - ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ 361 [Floor Finishers and Painters](#)
 - ▶ 3611 [Floor Finishers](#)
 - ▼ 3612 [Painters](#)

On this page

[3612 Painters](#)

361231 [Painter](#)

- ▶ 362 [Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers](#)
- ▶ 363 [Plumbers](#)
- ▶ 369 [Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3612 Painters

Apply paint, varnish, wallpaper and other finishes to protect, maintain and decorate surfaces of buildings and structures.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[361231 Painter](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers
> 361 Floor Finishers and Painters > 3612 Painters > 361231 Painter

Occupation

Latest release

361231 Painter

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▼ [361 Floor Finishers and Painters](#)

▶ [3611 Floor Finishers](#)

▼ [3612 Painters](#)

[361231 Painter](#)

On this page

[361231 Painter](#)

▶ [362 Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers](#)

▶ [363 Plumbers](#)

▶ [369 Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

361231 Painter

Applies paint, varnish, wallpaper, and other finishes to protect, maintain, and decorate surfaces of buildings and structures.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative title

- Painter and Decorator

Specialisations

- House Painter
- Spray Painter (Non-industrial)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Prepares surfaces by removing old paint and filling holes and cracks, and covers surfaces with drop cloths or masking tape to protect surrounding areas
- Selects and mixes paints and stains to achieve desired colour and texture
- Applies paint, varnish, wallpaper, and other finishes using brushes, rollers, sprayers, or other tools
- Smooths and sands surfaces between coats of paint or varnish, and inspects finished work to ensure quality and adherence to client specifications
- Collaborates with clients to determine colour schemes and finishes, and estimates materials and labour costs for painting projects



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
> [362 Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers](#)

Minor Group

Latest release

362 Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
 - ▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [361 Floor Finishers and Painters](#)
 - ▼ [362 Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers](#)

On this page

[362 Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers](#)

- ▶ [3621 Glaziers](#)
- ▶ [3622 Plasterers and Renderers](#)
- ▶ [3623 Roof Tilers](#)
- ▶ [3624 Wall and Floor Tilers](#)
- ▶ [363 Plumbers](#)
- ▶ [369 Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

362 Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers

Cut and install flat glass, apply plaster and secure plasterboard and suspended ceilings, and lay tiles on roofs, walls and floors.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[3621 Glaziers](#)

[3622 Plasterers and Renderers](#)

[3623 Roof Tilers](#)

[3624 Wall and Floor Tilers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers
> 362 Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers > 3621 Glaziers

Unit Group

Latest release

3621 Glaziers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [361 Floor Finishers and Painters](#)

▼ [362 Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers](#)

▼ [3621 Glaziers](#)

On this page

[3621 Glaziers](#)

[362131 Glazier](#)

▶ [3622 Plasterers and Renderers](#)

▶ [3623 Roof Tilers](#)

▶ [3624 Wall and Floor Tilers](#)

▶ [363 Plumbers](#)

▶ [369 Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

3621 Glaziers

Measure, cut, finish, fit and install flat glass and mirrors.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[362131 Glazier](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers
> 362 Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers > 3621 Glaziers > 362131 Glazier

Occupation

Latest release

362131 Glazier

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
 - ▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [361 Floor Finishers and Painters](#)
 - ▼ [362 Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers](#)
 - ▼ [3621 Glaziers](#)
 - [362131 Glazier](#)

On this page

[362131 Glazier](#)

- ▶ [3622 Plasterers and Renderers](#)
- ▶ [3623 Roof Tilers](#)
- ▶ [3624 Wall and Floor Tilers](#)
- ▶ [363 Plumbers](#)
- ▶ [369 Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

- [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

362131 Glazier

Measures, cuts, finishes, fits, and installs flat glass and mirrors.

Specialisation

- Window Installer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Measures and assesses the type and dimensions of glass and mirrors required in the installation of windows, skylights, display cases, interior walls, and ceilings
- Removes and replaces damaged or broken glass and mirrors
- Cuts and shapes glass and mirrors to specified dimensions, smooths rough edges, applies decorative finishes, and marks any defective areas in the final product
- Prepares surfaces for glass and mirror installation, including cleaning and applying adhesives
- Ensures proper alignment and positioning of glass and mirrors before installation
- Fits glass and mirrors into frames, windows, skylights, doors, and other structures



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers
> 362 Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers > 3622 Plasterers and Renderers

Unit Group

Latest release

3622 Plasterers and Renderers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [361 Floor Finishers and Painters](#)

▼ [362 Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers](#)

▶ [3621 Glaziers](#)

▼ [3622 Plasterers and Renderers](#)

On this page

[3622 Plasterers and Renderers](#)

[362231 Plasterer \(Wall and Ceiling\)](#)

[362232 Renderer \(Solid Plaster\)](#)

▶ [3623 Roof Tilers](#)

▶ [3624 Wall and Floor Tilers](#)

▶ [363 Plumbers](#)

▶ [369 Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3622 Plasterers and Renderers

Apply and fix plasterboard partitions, suspended ceilings, fire rating systems, acoustic ceiling panels, and composite wall linings to buildings, and apply decorative and protective coverings of plaster, cement and similar materials to the interiors and exteriors of structures.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[362231 Plasterer \(Wall and Ceiling\)](#)

[362232 Renderer \(Solid Plaster\)](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers
> 362 Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers > 3622 Plasterers and Renderers > 362231 Plasterer (Wall and Ceiling)

Occupation

Latest release

362231 Plasterer (Wall and Ceiling)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [361 Floor Finishers and Painters](#)

▼ [362 Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers](#)

▶ [3621 Glaziers](#)

▼ [3622 Plasterers and Renderers](#)

[362231 Plasterer \(Wall and Ceiling\)](#)

On this page

[362231 Plasterer \(Wall and Ceiling\)](#)

[362232 Renderer \(Solid Plaster\)](#)

▶ [3623 Roof Tilers](#)

▶ [3624 Wall and Floor Tilers](#)

▶ [363 Plumbers](#)

▶ [369 Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

362231 Plasterer (Wall and Ceiling)

Applies and fixes plasterboard partitions, suspended ceilings, fire rating systems, acoustic ceiling panels, and composite wall linings to buildings.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative titles

- Drywall Plasterer
- Wall and Ceiling Fixer

Specialisation

- Ceiling Fixer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Determines plasterboard layout, and installs insulation and vapour barriers
- Measures, marks, and cuts plasterboard, lifts and positions panels, and secures them to walls ceilings and battens
- Prepares corner beads and secures them into position
- Covers joins and nail holes with wet plaster, joint tape, and sealing compound, then smooths them using wet brush and sandpaper
- Plumbs and straightens corners, angles, and wall ceiling surfaces
- Applies and finishes acoustic, insulating, and fireproofing materials bonded with plaster, plastic cement, and similar materials



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers
> 362 Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers > 3622 Plasterers and Renderers > 362232 Renderer (Solid Plaster)

Occupation

Latest release

362232 Renderer (Solid Plaster)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
 - ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 361 [Floor Finishers and Painters](#)
 - ▼ 362 [Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers](#)
 - ▶ 3621 [Glaziers](#)
 - ▼ 3622 [Plasterers and Renderers](#)
 - 362231 [Plasterer \(Wall and Ceiling\)](#)
 - 362232 [Renderer \(Solid Plaster\)](#)

On this page

[362232 Renderer \(Solid Plaster\)](#)

- ▶ 3623 [Roof Tilers](#)
- ▶ 3624 [Wall and Floor Tilers](#)
- ▶ 363 [Plumbers](#)
- ▶ 369 [Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

362232 Renderer (Solid Plaster)

Applies decorative and protective coverings of plaster, cement, and similar materials to the interiors and exteriors of structures.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative title

- Solid Plasterer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Fixes pre-cast cornices, panel mouldings, ceiling centres, and other plaster fittings
- Mixes and applies coats of plaster, cement, and render to structures using trowels and levels, and smooths coats to uniform thickness
- Prepares surfaces for rendering by cleaning, removing old plaster, and applying bonding agents
- Plumbs and straightens corners, angles, and wall and ceiling surfaces
- Creates decorative textures in finishing coats
- Repairs and patches damaged or deteriorated plaster and cement surfaces



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers
> 362 Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers > 3623 Roof Tilers

Unit Group

Latest release

3623 Roof Tilers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [361 Floor Finishers and Painters](#)

▼ [362 Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers](#)

▶ [3621 Glaziers](#)

▶ [3622 Plasterers and Renderers](#)

▼ [3623 Roof Tilers](#)

On this page

[3623 Roof Tilers](#)

[362331 Roof Tiler](#)

▶ [3624 Wall and Floor Tilers](#)

▶ [363 Plumbers](#)

▶ [369 Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

- [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

3623 Roof Tilers

Cover roofs with tiles, sheets and shingles to form waterproof surfaces.

Roof Plumbers (installers of sheetmetal roofing and guttering) are excluded from this unit group. Roof Plumbers are included in Occupation 363331 Roof Plumber.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[362331 Roof Tiler](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers
> 362 Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers > 3623 Roof Tilers > 362331 Roof Tiler

Occupation

Latest release

362331 Roof Tiler

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
 - ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 361 [Floor Finishers and Painters](#)
 - ▼ 362 [Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers](#)
 - ▶ 3621 [Glaziers](#)
 - ▶ 3622 [Plasterers and Renderers](#)
 - ▼ 3623 [Roof Tilers](#)
 - 362331 [Roof Tiler](#)

On this page

[362331 Roof Tiler](#)

- ▶ 3624 [Wall and Floor Tilers](#)
- ▶ 363 [Plumbers](#)
- ▶ 369 [Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

- 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

362331 Roof Tiler

Covers roofs with tiles, sheets, and shingles to form a waterproof surface.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Studies drawings, specifications, and work sites to determine roofing materials required
- Prepares the roof face by setting out the roof surface and applying sarking
- Measures, cuts, and fixes battens using fasteners
- Cuts and shapes roofing materials to fit around vents, chimney edges, corners, and ridges
- Installs and secures roof tiles, sheets, or shingles, including fixing edge and ridge tiles in cement mortar
- Checks existing roof coverings, battens, sarking, boarding, and flashing installations for damage, and repairs or replaces them as required



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers
> 362 Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers > 3624 Wall and Floor Tilers

Unit Group

Latest release

3624 Wall and Floor Tilers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
 - ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 361 [Floor Finishers and Painters](#)
 - ▼ 362 [Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers](#)
 - ▶ 3621 [Glaziers](#)
 - ▶ 3622 [Plasterers and Renderers](#)
 - ▶ 3623 [Roof Tilers](#)
 - ▼ 3624 [Wall and Floor Tilers](#)

On this page

[3624 Wall and Floor Tilers](#)

362431 [Wall and Floor Tiler](#)

- ▶ 363 [Plumbers](#)
- ▶ 369 [Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

3624 Wall and Floor Tilers

Lay ceramic, clay, slate, marble and glass tiles on external and internal walls and floors to provide protective and decorative finishes.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[362431 Wall and Floor Tiler](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers
> 362 Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers > 3624 Wall and Floor Tilers > 362431 Wall and Floor Tiler

Occupation

Latest release

362431 Wall and Floor Tiler

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
 - ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 361 [Floor Finishers and Painters](#)
 - ▼ 362 [Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers](#)
 - ▶ 3621 [Glaziers](#)
 - ▶ 3622 [Plasterers and Renderers](#)
 - ▶ 3623 [Roof Tilers](#)
 - ▼ 3624 [Wall and Floor Tilers](#)
 - 362431 [Wall and Floor Tiler](#)

On this page

[362431 Wall and Floor Tiler](#)

- ▶ 363 [Plumbers](#)
- ▶ 369 [Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

- 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

362431 Wall and Floor Tiler

Lays ceramic, clay, slate, marble, and glass tiles on external and internal walls and floors to provide protective and decorative finishes.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisations

- Ceramic Tiler
- Pool Tiler

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Examines plans to identify project requirements, measures and marks surfaces, and lays out work
- Prepares wall and floor surfaces by removing old tiles, grout, and adhesive, filling holes and cracks, and cleaning surfaces
- Applies waterproofing systems
- Uses tile-cutting tools to cut and shape tiles to fit around edges, corners, fittings, and pipes
- Spreads adhesive onto prepared surfaces and tiles, sets tiles into position, and ensures they are correctly aligned and spaced
- Installs and secures tiles, and applies grout and polish to tiled surfaces
- Checks existing tiles for damage and repairs or replaces them as required
- May lay floors of granolithic, terrazzo, cement, or similar composition
- May lay coloured tiles in patterns to create mosaics



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
> [363 Plumbers](#)

Minor Group

Latest release

363 Plumbers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
 - ▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [361 Floor Finishers and Painters](#)
 - ▶ [362 Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers](#)
 - ▼ [363 Plumbers](#)

On this page

[363 Plumbers](#)

- ▶ [3631 Plumbers \(General\)](#)
- ▶ [3632 Gasfitters](#)
- ▶ [3633 Roof Plumbers](#)
- ▶ [3639 Other Plumbers](#)
- ▶ [369 Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

363 Plumbers

Install, maintain and repair pipes, drains, guttering and metal roofing, mechanical services and related equipment for water supply, gas, drainage, sewerage, heating, cooling and ventilation systems.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[3631 Plumbers \(General\)](#)

[3632 Gasfitters](#)

[3633 Roof Plumbers](#)

[3639 Other Plumbers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers
> 363 Plumbers > 3631 Plumbers (General)

Unit Group

Latest release

3631 Plumbers (General)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ 361 [Floor Finishers and Painters](#)

▶ 362 [Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers](#)

▼ 363 [Plumbers](#)

▼ 3631 [Plumbers \(General\)](#)

On this page

[3631 Plumbers \(General\)](#)

[363131 Plumber \(General\)](#)

▶ 3632 [Gasfitters](#)

▶ 3633 [Roof Plumbers](#)

▶ 3639 [Other Plumbers](#)

▶ 369 [Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3631 Plumbers (General)

Install and repair water, drainage, gas and sewerage pipes and systems.

Fire Protection Plumbers are excluded from this unit group. Fire Protection Plumbers are included in Occupation 363933 Fire Protection Plumber.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[363131 Plumber \(General\)](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers
> 363 Plumbers > 3631 Plumbers (General) > 363131 Plumber (General)

Occupation

Latest release

363131 Plumber (General)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [361 Floor Finishers and Painters](#)

▶ [362 Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers](#)

▼ [363 Plumbers](#)

▼ [3631 Plumbers \(General\)](#)

[363131 Plumber \(General\)](#)

On this page

[363131 Plumber \(General\)](#)

▶ [3632 Gasfitters](#)

▶ [3633 Roof Plumbers](#)

▶ [3639 Other Plumbers](#)

▶ [369 Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

363131 Plumber (General)

Installs and repairs water, drainage, gas and sewerage pipes and systems.

Registration or licensing is required.

Fire Protection Plumbers are excluded from this occupation. Fire Protection Plumbers are included in Occupation 363933 Fire Protection Plumber.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Interprets blueprints to plan plumbing system layout
- Joins pipes and fittings using various techniques
- Installs and repairs water supply, drainage systems, and fixtures
- Installs and repairs solar hot water and heat pump systems
- Installs and repairs gas lines and appliances in compliance with safety regulations
- Tests plumbing systems for leaks and issues
- Clears blockages in pipes and drains
- Maintains and repairs plumbing systems in various types of buildings



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers
> 363 Plumbers > 3632 Gasfitters

Unit Group

Latest release

3632 Gasfitters

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ 361 [Floor Finishers and Painters](#)

▶ 362 [Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers](#)

▼ 363 [Plumbers](#)

▶ 3631 [Plumbers \(General\)](#)

▼ 3632 [Gasfitters](#)

On this page

[3632 Gasfitters](#)

363231 [Gasfitter](#)

▶ 3633 [Roof Plumbers](#)

▶ 3639 [Other Plumbers](#)

▶ 369 [Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

3632 Gasfitters

Install, maintain and repair gas mains, piping systems downstream of the billing meter, and appliances and ancillary equipment associated with the use of fuel gases, including liquefied petroleum gas, hydrogen and biogas systems.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[363231 Gasfitter](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers
> 363 Plumbers > 3632 Gasfitters > 363231 Gasfitter

Occupation

Latest release

363231 Gasfitter

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
 - ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 361 [Floor Finishers and Painters](#)
 - ▶ 362 [Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers](#)
 - ▼ 363 [Plumbers](#)
 - ▶ 3631 [Plumbers \(General\)](#)
 - ▼ 3632 [Gasfitters](#)
 - 363231 [Gasfitter](#)

On this page

[363231 Gasfitter](#)

- ▶ 3633 [Roof Plumbers](#)
- ▶ 3639 [Other Plumbers](#)
- ▶ 369 [Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

- [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

363231 Gasfitter

Installs, maintains, and repairs gas mains, piping systems downstream of the billing meter, and appliances and ancillary equipment associated with the use of fuel gases, including liquefied petroleum gas (LPG), hydrogen, and biogas systems.

Registration or licensing is required.

Alternative title

- Plumber and Gasfitter

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Installs and tests LPG, hydrogen, biogas and other natural gasfitting lines
- Installs and commissions gas appliances, such as hot water services, space heaters, ducted heating units, gas stoves, and cooktops
- Installs flues through ceilings and roofs with appropriate clearances and flue termination
- Identifies and repairs gas leaks in piping systems and appliances
- Performs routine maintenance on gas appliances to ensure their proper functioning



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers
> 363 Plumbers > 3633 Roof Plumbers

Unit Group

Latest release

3633 Roof Plumbers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [361 Floor Finishers and Painters](#)

▶ [362 Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers](#)

▼ [363 Plumbers](#)

▶ [3631 Plumbers \(General\)](#)

▶ [3632 Gasfitters](#)

▼ [3633 Roof Plumbers](#)

On this page

[3633 Roof Plumbers](#)

[363331 Roof Plumber](#)

▶ [3639 Other Plumbers](#)

▶ [369 Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3633 Roof Plumbers

Install, maintain and repair flashings, metallic roof and wall claddings and rainwater products such as gutters and downpipes.

Roof Tilers are excluded from this unit group. Roof Tilers are included in Occupation 362331 Roof Tiler.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[363331 Roof Plumber](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers
> 363 Plumbers > 3633 Roof Plumbers > 363331 Roof Plumber

Occupation

Latest release

363331 Roof Plumber

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [361 Floor Finishers and Painters](#)

▶ [362 Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers](#)

▼ [363 Plumbers](#)

▶ [3631 Plumbers \(General\)](#)

▶ [3632 Gasfitters](#)

▼ [3633 Roof Plumbers](#)

[363331 Roof Plumber](#)

On this page

[363331 Roof Plumber](#)

▶ [3639 Other Plumbers](#)

▶ [369 Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

- [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

363331 Roof Plumber

Installs, maintains, and repairs flashings, metallic roof and wall claddings, and rainwater products, such as gutters and downpipes.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialisation

- Fascia and Guttering Installer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Inspects roofs for damage and performs necessary repairs
- Removes damaged or old roofing materials and disposes of them properly
- Measures, cuts, and installs roofing materials, such as metal sheets, tiles, or shingles
- Applies waterproofing materials to roofs and walls
- Installs and repairs flashings to prevent water leakage
- Fabricates and installs gutters and downpipes



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers
> 363 Plumbers > 3639 Other Plumbers

Unit Group

Latest release

3639 Other Plumbers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [361 Floor Finishers and Painters](#)

▶ [362 Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers](#)

▼ [363 Plumbers](#)

▶ [3631 Plumbers \(General\)](#)

▶ [3632 Gasfitters](#)

▶ [3633 Roof Plumbers](#)

▼ [3639 Other Plumbers](#)

On this page

[3639 Other Plumbers](#)

[363931 Air Conditioning and Mechanical Services Plumber](#)

[363932 Drainer](#)

[363933 Fire Protection Plumber](#)

▶ [369 Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3639 Other Plumbers

This unit group covers Plumbers not elsewhere classified. It includes Air Conditioning and Mechanical Services Plumbers, Drainers and Fire Protection Plumbers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[363931 Air Conditioning and Mechanical Services Plumber](#)

[363932 Drainer](#)

[363933 Fire Protection Plumber](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers
> 363 Plumbers > 3639 Other Plumbers > 363931 Air Conditioning and Mechanical Services Plumber

Occupation

Latest release

363931 Air Conditioning and Mechanical Services Plumber

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
 - ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
 - ▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
 - ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 361 [Floor Finishers and Painters](#)
 - ▶ 362 [Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers](#)
 - ▼ 363 [Plumbers](#)
 - ▶ 3631 [Plumbers \(General\)](#)
 - ▶ 3632 [Gasfitters](#)
 - ▶ 3633 [Roof Plumbers](#)
 - ▼ 3639 [Other Plumbers](#)
 - 363931 [Air Conditioning and Mechanical Services Plumber](#)

On this page

[363931 Air Conditioning and Mechanical Services Plumber](#)

363932 [Drainer](#)

363933 [Fire Protection Plumber](#)

- ▶ 369 [Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

363931 Air Conditioning and Mechanical Services Plumber

Installs, maintains, and repairs piping (excluding refrigerant pipework, flow controls, and components), ducting, and equipment for heating, cooling, and ventilation of buildings or vessels.

Registration or licensing is required.

Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Mechanics are excluded from this occupation. Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Mechanics are included in Occupation 382131 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technician.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assembles and installs mechanical services plant, air handling and conditioning equipment, and small bore heating systems
- Maintains and repairs piping (excluding refrigerant pipework, flow controls and components), ducting, and equipment for heating, cooling, and ventilation systems
- Installs, maintains, and tests medical gas systems
- Fabricates and installs sheet metal ductwork around installed systems
- Insulates piping used for hot water or steam pipes
- Installs and commissions single head split systems, ceiling cassette systems, and add-on condenser units for ducted systems



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers
> 363 Plumbers > 3639 Other Plumbers > 363932 Drainer

Occupation

Latest release

363932 Drainer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [361 Floor Finishers and Painters](#)

▶ [362 Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers](#)

▼ [363 Plumbers](#)

▶ [3631 Plumbers \(General\)](#)

▶ [3632 Gasfitters](#)

▶ [3633 Roof Plumbers](#)

▼ [3639 Other Plumbers](#)

[363931 Air Conditioning and Mechanical Services Plumber](#)

[363932 Drainer](#)

On this page

[363932 Drainer](#)

[363933 Fire Protection Plumber](#)

▶ [369 Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

363932 Drainer

Installs, maintains, and designs below-ground drainage systems and associated sewerage or effluent disposal systems.

Registration or licensing is required.

Alternative title

- Plumber and Drainer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Studies drawings and specifications to determine layout of plumbing systems and materials required
- Installs sewerage and effluent pumping equipment and disposal systems
- Installs below-ground drainage systems, including pipes, fittings, and fixtures
- Tests, maintains, and repairs drainage systems to ensure proper functioning, and clears blockages if required
- Conducts inspections and maintenance of sewerage or effluent disposal systems



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers
> 363 Plumbers > 3639 Other Plumbers > 363933 Fire Protection Plumber

Occupation

Latest release

363933 Fire Protection Plumber

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ 361 [Floor Finishers and Painters](#)

▶ 362 [Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers](#)

▼ 363 [Plumbers](#)

▶ 3631 [Plumbers \(General\)](#)

▶ 3632 [Gasfitters](#)

▶ 3633 [Roof Plumbers](#)

▼ 3639 [Other Plumbers](#)

363931 [Air Conditioning and Mechanical Services Plumber](#)

363932 [Drainer](#)

363933 [Fire Protection Plumber](#)

On this page

[363933 Fire Protection Plumber](#)

▶ 369 [Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

363933 Fire Protection Plumber

Installs, tests, services, and repairs water-based fire protection systems, including fire hydrants, hose reels, and sprinkler systems.

Registration or licensing is required.

Fire Alarm Technicians and Fire Protection Equipment Technicians are excluded from this occupation. Fire Alarm Technicians are included in Occupation 382332 Electronic Equipment Trades Worker. Fire Protection Equipment Technicians are included in Occupation 399933 Fire Protection Equipment Technician.

Specialisation

- Sprinkler Fitter

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Installs, tests, and maintains safety sprinkler systems
- Installs control valve assemblies, special hazard systems, fixed fire pump sets, and portable fire equipment in accordance with Australian standards
- Connects static storage tanks for fixed fire protection systems
- Tests and maintains fire hydrant and hose reel installations
- Tests the integrity and function of water-based fire-suppression systems
- Inspects, tests, and maintains gaseous fire-suppression systems



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
> [369 Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

Minor Group

Latest release

369 Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
- ▼ [Browse classification](#)
- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
- ▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [361 Floor Finishers and Painters](#)
- ▶ [362 Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers](#)
- ▶ [363 Plumbers](#)
- ▼ [369 Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

On this page

[369 Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ [3691 Cabinet Makers](#)
- ▶ [3699 Other Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

369 Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers

This minor group covers Building Completion and Related Trades Workers not elsewhere classified. It includes Cabinet Makers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[3691 Cabinet Makers](#)

[3699 Other Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers
> 369 Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers > 3691 Cabinet Makers

Unit Group

Latest release

3691 Cabinet Makers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [361 Floor Finishers and Painters](#)

▶ [362 Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers](#)

▶ [363 Plumbers](#)

▼ [369 Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3691 Cabinet Makers](#)

On this page

[3691 Cabinet Makers](#)

[369131 Cabinet Maker](#)

▶ [3699 Other Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3691 Cabinet Makers

Fabricate, assemble and install kitchen and bathroom cabinetry, wardrobes, counters and other fittings from wood and laminates.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[369131 Cabinet Maker](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers
> 369 Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers > 3691 Cabinet Makers > 369131 Cabinet Maker

Occupation

Latest release

369131 Cabinet Maker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
 - ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 361 [Floor Finishers and Painters](#)
 - ▶ 362 [Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers](#)
 - ▶ 363 [Plumbers](#)
 - ▼ 369 [Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ 3691 [Cabinet Makers](#)
 - 369131 [Cabinet Maker](#)

On this page

[369131 Cabinet Maker](#)

- ▶ 3699 [Other Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

369131 Cabinet Maker

Fabricates, assembles and installs kitchen and bathroom cabinetry, wardrobes, counters and other fittings from wood and laminates.

Specialisations

- Cabinet Installer
- Kitchen Installer
- Wardrobe Installer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Interprets drawings and specifications to create cabinets
- Selects and works with various materials for construction
- Cuts, shapes and assembles materials to build cabinetry and fittings
- Utilizes computer-aided design and numerical control machines for precision
- Applies finishes to cabinetry and fittings for aesthetics
- Collaborates with clients and tradespeople for accurate installation
- Installs cabinetry and fittings in various areas
- Repairs or replaces damaged cabinetry and fittings



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers
> 369 Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers > 3699 Other Building Completion and Related Trades Workers

Unit Group

Latest release

3699 Other Building Completion and Related Trades Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
 - ▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [361 Floor Finishers and Painters](#)
 - ▶ [362 Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers](#)
 - ▶ [363 Plumbers](#)
 - ▼ [369 Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [3691 Cabinet Makers](#)
 - ▼ [3699 Other Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

On this page

[3699 Other Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

[369931 Shopfitter](#)

[369932 Swimming Pool and Spa Builder](#)

[369933 Waterproofing](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3699 Other Building Completion and Related Trades Workers

This unit group covers Building Completion and Related Trades Workers not elsewhere classified. It includes Shopfitters, Swimming Pool and Spa Builders and Waterproofers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[369931 Shopfitter](#)

[369932 Swimming Pool and Spa Builder](#)

[369933 Waterproofer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers
> 369 Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers > 3699 Other Building Completion and Related Trades Workers
> 369931 Shopfitter

Occupation

Latest release

369931 Shopfitter

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [361 Floor Finishers and Painters](#)

▶ [362 Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers](#)

▶ [363 Plumbers](#)

▼ [369 Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3691 Cabinet Makers](#)

▼ [3699 Other Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

[369931 Shopfitter](#)

On this page

[369931 Shopfitter](#)

[369932 Swimming Pool and Spa Builder](#)

[369933 Waterproofer](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

369931 Shopfitter

Fits out shops and other commercial premises by fabricating, assembling, and installing shopfronts, cabinets, showcases, counters, and workstations using substances, such as plastic, glass, metal, wood, and composite materials.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Specifies, orders, and prepares materials for fitouts, including business-specific equipment, fixtures, and fittings
- Prepares detailed, accurate design plans for fitouts using drawings, sketches, or computer software
- Sets out, fabricates, and assembles shopfronts, commercial entries, bulkheads, component fittings, cabinets, showcases, wall units, and workstations
- Constructs and erects wall and ceiling framing, including installing internal linings, assembling partition frames, and installing curtain walling
- Schedules and coordinates other tradespeople, such as Electricians, Plumbers and Painters, required to complete the fitout



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers
> 369 Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers > 3699 Other Building Completion and Related Trades Workers
> 369932 Swimming Pool and Spa Builder

Occupation

Latest release

369932 Swimming Pool and Spa Builder

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [361 Floor Finishers and Painters](#)

▶ [362 Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers](#)

▶ [363 Plumbers](#)

▼ [369 Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3691 Cabinet Makers](#)

▼ [3699 Other Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

[369931 Shopfitter](#)

[369932 Swimming Pool and Spa Builder](#)

On this page

[369932 Swimming Pool and Spa Builder](#)

[369933 Waterproofer](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

369932 Swimming Pool and Spa Builder

Constructs pools and spas, and installs pool plumbing and electrical systems. May also construct surrounding hardscape areas and decorative pool elements.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Pool Tilers are excluded from this occupation. Pool Tilers are included in Occupation 362431 Wall and Floor Tiler.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Excavates soil and debris to prepare the site for pool and spa construction
- Constructs pool and spa shells using materials, such as concrete, fibreglass, or vinyl
- Installs plumbing systems for pool and spa circulation and filtration, and electrical systems for pool lighting and equipment
- May undertake the installation of pool hardscape areas, such as decking or paving, and incorporate water features and other decorative elements into pool design



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers
> 369 Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers > 3699 Other Building Completion and Related Trades Workers
> 369933 Waterproofer

Occupation

Latest release

369933 Waterproofer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [361 Floor Finishers and Painters](#)

▶ [362 Glaziers, Plasterers and Tilers](#)

▶ [363 Plumbers](#)

▼ [369 Miscellaneous Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3691 Cabinet Makers](#)

▼ [3699 Other Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

[369931 Shopfitter](#)

[369932 Swimming Pool and Spa Builder](#)

[369933 Waterproofer](#)

On this page

[369933 Waterproofer](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

- [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

369933 Waterproofer

Applies membranes, caulking, sealants, coatings, and other protective materials to floors, walls, roofing, and structural joints to prevent penetration of moisture.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisation

- Caulker

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Applies caulking and sealants to joints and gaps in structures using specialised equipment
- Lays membranes and sprays or brushes on protective coatings to surfaces to prevent penetration of moisture
- Inspects and repairs existing waterproofing systems
- Measures and cuts waterproofing materials to fit specific areas



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

Sub-major Group

Latest release

37 Building Structural Trades Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
 - ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
 - ▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
 - ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

On this page

[37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 371 [Bricklayers, Stonemasons and Concreters](#)
- ▶ 372 [Carpenters and Joiners](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

37 Building Structural Trades Workers

Construct, repair and erect buildings and other structures of brick, stone, concrete and timber.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[371 Bricklayers, Stonemasons and Concreters](#)

[372 Carpenters and Joiners](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
> [371 Bricklayers, Stonemasons and Concreters](#)

Minor Group

Latest release

371 Bricklayers, Stonemasons and Concreters

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
 - ▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [371 Bricklayers, Stonemasons and Concreters](#)

On this page

[371 Bricklayers, Stonemasons and Concreters](#)

- ▶ [3711 Bricklayers and Stonemasons](#)
- ▶ [3712 Concreters](#)
- ▶ [372 Carpenters and Joiners](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

371 Bricklayers, Stonemasons and Concreters

Lay, cut and shape building blocks and masonry slabs to construct and repair structures, and pour, spread, smooth, finish and reinforce concrete.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[3711 Bricklayers and Stonemasons](#)

[3712 Concreters](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 37 Building Structural Trades Workers
> 371 Bricklayers, Stonemasons and Concreters > 3711 Bricklayers and Stonemasons

Unit Group

Latest release

3711 Bricklayers and Stonemasons

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▼ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▼ [371 Bricklayers, Stonemasons and Concreters](#)

▼ [3711 Bricklayers and Stonemasons](#)

On this page

[3711 Bricklayers and Stonemasons](#)

[371131 Bricklayer](#)

[371132 Stonemason](#)

▶ [3712 Concreters](#)

▶ [372 Carpenters and Joiners](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3711 Bricklayers and Stonemasons

Lay, cut and shape bricks and other blocks and masonry slabs to construct and repair walls and other structures.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[371131 Bricklayer](#)

[371132 Stonemason](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 37 Building Structural Trades Workers
> 371 Bricklayers, Stonemasons and Concreters > 3711 Bricklayers and Stonemasons > 371131 Bricklayer

Occupation

Latest release

371131 Bricklayer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
 - ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ 371 [Bricklayers, Stonemasons and Concreters](#)
 - ▼ 3711 [Bricklayers and Stonemasons](#)
 - 371131 [Bricklayer](#)

On this page

[371131 Bricklayer](#)

371132 [Stonemason](#)

- ▶ 3712 [Concreters](#)
- ▶ 372 [Carpenters and Joiners](#)
- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

371131 Bricklayer

Lays bricks, pre-cut stone, and other types of building blocks in mortar to construct and repair walls, partitions, arches, segmental paving, and other structures.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative title

- Blocklayer

Specialisations

- Brick Paver
- Refractory Bricklayer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Studies plans and specifications to determine materials required, dimensions, and installation procedures
- Erects and dismantles restricted height scaffolding
- Seals foundations with damp-resistant materials and spreads layers of mortar to serve as base and binder for building blocks
- Cuts building blocks using machines and hand tools, and shapes blocks to fit irregular spaces
- Sets out blockwork and lays building blocks in rows, designs, and shapes
- Embeds building blocks in mortar ensuring construction is level, plumb, and aligned, and removes excess mortar
- Installs lintels and flashings to openings
- Repairs and maintains bricks, cement blocks, and related structures
- May prepare base and bedding courses, and lay segmental paving



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 37 Building Structural Trades Workers
> 371 Bricklayers, Stonemasons and Concreters > 3711 Bricklayers and Stonemasons > 371132 Stonemason

Occupation

Latest release

371132 Stonemason

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▼ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▼ [371 Bricklayers, Stonemasons and Concreters](#)

▼ [3711 Bricklayers and Stonemasons](#)

[371131 Bricklayer](#)

[371132 Stonemason](#)

On this page

[371132 Stonemason](#)

▶ [3712 Concreters](#)

▶ [372 Carpenters and Joiners](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

371132 Stonemason

Cuts and shapes hard and soft stone blocks and masonry slabs to construct and renovate stone structures, kitchen benchtops, and monumental masonry.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisation

- Monumental Stonemason

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Studies plans and specifications to determine materials required, dimensions, and installation procedures
- Measures, marks dimensions, outlines, splits, cuts, shapes, and finishes stone blocks and masonry slabs using hand tools and machinery
- Sets out, and cuts letters and designs into stone
- Lays stone blocks and large masonry slabs to construct structures, such as walls, arches, and pillars, ensuring they are level and plumb
- Constructs and installs stone construction elements, such as benchtops and splashbacks
- Assesses damage to and repairs stonework, including on old or heritage buildings and monuments
- May design, cut, and install monumental masonry



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 37 Building Structural Trades Workers
> 371 Bricklayers, Stonemasons and Concreters > 3712 Concreters

Unit Group

Latest release

3712 Concreters

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▼ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▼ 371 [Bricklayers, Stonemasons and Concreters](#)

▶ 3711 [Bricklayers and Stonemasons](#)

▼ 3712 [Concreters](#)

On this page

[3712 Concreters](#)

371231 [Concreter](#)

▶ 372 [Carpenters and Joiners](#)

▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3712 Concreters

Pour, spread, smooth and finish concrete and install reinforcements to strengthen concrete for structures such as floors, stairs, ramps, footpaths and bridges. Read and interpret construction plans, and supervise Concreter's Labourers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[371231 Concreter](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 37 Building Structural Trades Workers
> 371 Bricklayers, Stonemasons and Concreters > 3712 Concreters > 371231 Concreter

Occupation

Latest release

371231 Concreter

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▼ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▼ 371 [Bricklayers, Stonemasons and Concreters](#)

▶ 3711 [Bricklayers and Stonemasons](#)

▼ 3712 [Concreters](#)

371231 [Concreter](#)

On this page

[371231 Concreter](#)

▶ 372 [Carpenters and Joiners](#)

▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

371231 Concreter

Pours, spreads, smooths and finishes concrete and installs reinforcements to strengthen concrete for structures such as floors, stairs, ramps, footpaths and bridges. Reads and interprets construction plans, and supervises Concreter's Labourers.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative title

- Concrete Worker

Specialisations

- Concrete Cutter
- Concrete Finisher
- Concrete Patcher

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Reads and interprets construction plans and specifications
- Determines the quantity and type of concrete required for a project
- Supervises and directs the work of Concreter's Labourers
- Prepares the site for concrete pouring, including clearing and leveling the area
- Installs reinforcement materials, such as rebar, to strengthen concrete
- Mixes and pours concrete into the designated areas
- Spreads and levels concrete using tools, such as screeds and trowels
- Finishes concrete surfaces to achieve the desired texture and appearance
- Cures and protects concrete to ensure proper hardening and durability
- May construct formwork to hold wet concrete in place



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
> [372 Carpenters and Joiners](#)

Minor Group

Latest release

372 Carpenters and Joiners

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
 - ▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [371 Bricklayers, Stonemasons and Concreters](#)
 - ▼ [372 Carpenters and Joiners](#)

On this page

[372 Carpenters and Joiners](#)

- ▶ [3721 Carpenters and Joiners](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

372 Carpenters and Joiners

Construct, erect, install, renovate and repair structures and fixtures made of wood, plywood, lightweight steel, wallboard and other materials and cut, shape and fit timber parts to form structures and fittings.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[3721 Carpenters and Joiners](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 37 Building Structural Trades Workers
> 372 Carpenters and Joiners > 3721 Carpenters and Joiners

Unit Group

Latest release

3721 Carpenters and Joiners

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▼ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ 371 [Bricklayers, Stonemasons and Concreters](#)

▼ 372 [Carpenters and Joiners](#)

▼ 3721 [Carpenters and Joiners](#)

On this page

[3721 Carpenters and Joiners](#)

372131 [Carpenter and Joiner](#)

372132 [Carpenter](#)

372133 [Joiner](#)

▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3721 Carpenters and Joiners

Construct, erect, install, renovate and repair structures and fixtures made of wood, plywood, lightweight steel, wallboard and other materials and cut, shape and fit timber parts to form structures and fittings.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[372131 Carpenter and Joiner](#)

[372132 Carpenter](#)

[372133 Joiner](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 37 Building Structural Trades Workers
> 372 Carpenters and Joiners > 3721 Carpenters and Joiners > 372131 Carpenter and Joiner

Occupation

Latest release

372131 Carpenter and Joiner

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▼ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ 371 [Bricklayers, Stonemasons and Concreters](#)

▼ 372 [Carpenters and Joiners](#)

▼ 3721 [Carpenters and Joiners](#)

372131 [Carpenter and Joiner](#)

On this page

[372131 Carpenter and Joiner](#)

372132 [Carpenter](#)

372133 [Joiner](#)

▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

372131 Carpenter and Joiner

Cuts, shapes, fits, and installs structures and fixtures of wood, plywood, and wallboard, and cuts, shapes, and fits timber parts to form structures and fittings.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Shopfitters are excluded from this occupation. Shopfitters are included in Occupation 369931 Shopfitter.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Studies blueprints, drawings, and specifications to determine materials required and dimensions of structures or fixtures
- Operates woodworking machines to cut, shape, and fit timber parts to form structures and fixtures, such as cabinets, doors, and window frames, and installs them using hand and power tools
- Constructs and installs stairs, handrails, and balustrades
- Applies finishes, such as paint, stain, or varnish, and installs hardware, such as hinges, locks, and handles, on structures and fixtures
- Erects frameworks for structures, such as walls, floors, and roofs, using scaffolding and ladders



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 37 Building Structural Trades Workers
> 372 Carpenters and Joiners > 3721 Carpenters and Joiners > 372132 Carpenter

Occupation

Latest release

372132 Carpenter

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
 - ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 371 [Bricklayers, Stonemasons and Concreters](#)
 - ▼ 372 [Carpenters and Joiners](#)
 - ▼ 3721 [Carpenters and Joiners](#)
 - 372131 [Carpenter and Joiner](#)
 - 372132 [Carpenter](#)

On this page

[372132 Carpenter](#)

372133 [Joiner](#)

- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

372132 Carpenter

Constructs, erects, installs, renovates, and repairs structures and fixtures of wood, plywood, lightweight steel, wallboard, and other materials.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisations

- Fixing Carpenter
- Formwork Carpenter
- Prop and Scenery Maker
- Roof Carpenter

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Interprets plans, specifications and drawings to determine carpentry materials required, dimensions, and installation procedures
- Sets out, constructs, and erects wall and ceiling frames, constructs eaves, and erects roof trusses
- Constructs and installs structures, such as walls, flooring systems, external stairs, panelling, and partitions using mechanical fasteners, such as nails, screws, and brackets
- Fits and installs windows and doors into wall frames, and installs associated furnishings, such as hinges, handles, and locks
- Repairs and renovates wooden structures, including by removing and replacing damaged or deteriorated timber
- May construct and install formwork for concrete structures



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 37 Building Structural Trades Workers
> 372 Carpenters and Joiners > 3721 Carpenters and Joiners > 372133 Joiner

Occupation

Latest release

372133 Joiner

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
 - ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 371 [Bricklayers, Stonemasons and Concreters](#)
 - ▼ 372 [Carpenters and Joiners](#)
 - ▼ 3721 [Carpenters and Joiners](#)
 - 372131 [Carpenter and Joiner](#)
 - 372132 [Carpenter](#)
 - 372133 [Joiner](#)

On this page

[372133 Joiner](#)

- ▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

372133 Joiner

Cuts, shapes, and fits timber parts in workshops to form structures and fittings, ready for installation.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisation

- Stair Builder

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Interprets plans, specifications, and drawings to determine joinery materials and methods required to meet project specifications
- Uses hand or power tools and static machines, and programs and operates computer-controlled machinery to produce joinery components
- Manufactures and assembles joinery components, such as multi panelled doors, window sashes, and cabinet carcasses
- Designs, manufactures, and finishes wooden stairs, including stair posts, handrails, and balustrades
- Assembles components using joinery methods, such as clamps, cramps, pressers, packers, and wedges
- Disassembles joinery components and packages them for transport



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

Sub-major Group

Latest release

38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
 - ▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

On this page

[38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 381 [Electricians](#)
- ▶ 382 [Electronics and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers

Assemble, install, test and repair electrical appliances, networks and circuits, electronic systems and equipment, lifts, refrigeration and air conditioning equipment, electrical distribution networks, and telecommunications equipment.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[381 Electricians](#)

[382 Electronics and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
> [381 Electricians](#)

Minor Group

Latest release

381 Electricians

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▼ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [381 Electricians](#)

On this page

[381 Electricians](#)

▶ [3811 Electricians](#)

▶ [382 Electronics and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ [8 Labourers](#)

381 Electricians

Design, assemble, install, test, commission, diagnose, maintain and repair electrical networks, systems, circuits, equipment, components, appliances and facilities for industrial, commercial and domestic purposes, and service and repair lifts, escalators and related equipment.

Automotive Electricians are excluded from this minor group. Automotive Electricians are included in Occupation 351231 Automotive Electrician.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[3811 Electricians](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers
> 381 Electricians > 3811 Electricians

Unit Group

Latest release

3811 Electricians

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▼ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ 381 [Electricians](#)

▼ 3811 [Electricians](#)

On this page

[3811 Electricians](#)

381131 [Electrician \(General\)](#)

381132 [Electrical Fitter](#)

381133 [Industrial Electrician](#)

381134 [Lift Mechanic](#)

▶ 382 [Electronics and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3811 Electricians

Design, assemble, install, test, commission, diagnose, maintain and repair electrical networks, systems, circuits, equipment, components, appliances and facilities for industrial, commercial and domestic purposes, and service and repair lifts, escalators and related equipment.

Automotive Electricians are excluded from this unit group. Automotive Electricians are included in Occupation 351231 Automotive Electrician.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[381131 Electrician \(General\)](#)

[381132 Electrical Fitter](#)

[381133 Industrial Electrician](#)

[381134 Lift Mechanic](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers
> 381 Electricians > 3811 Electricians > 381131 Electrician (General)

Occupation

Latest release

381131 Electrician (General)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▼ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [381 Electricians](#)

▼ [3811 Electricians](#)

[381131 Electrician \(General\)](#)

On this page

[381131 Electrician \(General\)](#)

[381132 Electrical Fitter](#)

[381133 Industrial Electrician](#)

[381134 Lift Mechanic](#)

▶ [382 Electronics and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

381131 Electrician (General)

Selects, installs, tests, connects, commissions, diagnoses faults with, repairs, maintains, and modifies electrical equipment, wiring, and control systems in non-industrial settings.

Registration or licensing is required.

Electrical Fitters, Industrial Electricians, hot water solar system installers and Labourers who install solar panels are excluded from this occupation. Electrical Fitters are included in Occupation 381132 Electrical Fitter. Industrial Electricians are included in Occupation 381133 Industrial Electricians. Hot water solar system installers are included in Occupation 363131 Plumber (General). Labourers who install solar panels are included in Occupation 899999 Labourers nec.

Alternative titles

- Electrical Contractor
- Electrical Mechanic

Specialisations

- Commercial Electrician
- Construction Electrician
- Fire Protection Electrician
- Solar Installer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Interprets and uses technical drawings, circuit wiring, and mechanical diagrams, equipment, and cable/connection schedules and manuals to undertake electrical wiring work
- Installs, repairs, maintains, and tests electrical systems and equipment, including wiring, switches, outlets, circuit breakers, transformers, and lighting fixtures
- Measures and lays out electrical installation sequences
- Selects, cuts, and connects wire and cables to circuit breakers, transformers, or other electrical components in residential and commercial settings
- Connects electrical systems to power supply

- Tests continuity, resistance, and compliance to standards of electrical circuits



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers
> 381 Electricians > 3811 Electricians > 381132 Electrical Fitter

Occupation

Latest release

381132 Electrical Fitter

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▼ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [381 Electricians](#)

▼ [3811 Electricians](#)

[381131 Electrician \(General\)](#)

[381132 Electrical Fitter](#)

On this page

[381132 Electrical Fitter](#)

[381133 Industrial Electrician](#)

[381134 Lift Mechanic](#)

▶ [382 Electronics and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

381132 Electrical Fitter

Fabricates, services, and repairs electrical equipment, such as motors, transformers, and switchboards. May work on rail signalling infrastructure.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisations

- Armature Winder
- Marine Electrician
- Railway Signal Electrician
- Switchboard Builder

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Carries out electrical fitting and assembling works, including placing, aligning, and adjusting for heavy current equipment and machines, or fabricates parts for such equipment
- Installs, modifies, or repairs electrical machines and equipment, such as motor starters, motors, controllers, switchgear, switchboards, busbars, transformers, control panels, and defence systems
- Interprets and uses electrical specifications, wiring and circuit diagrams, plant schematics, schedules, and specifications to undertake electrical wiring work associated with assembling, maintaining, terminating, or altering the wiring between electrical components within plant or machinery
- Inspects, tests, commissions, maintains, and services electrical systems, machines, equipment, and components
- Installs and maintains meters, instruments, relays, and protection equipment
- Performs isolations - energy lock out/tag out procedures (LOTO)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers
> 381 Electricians > 3811 Electricians > 381133 Industrial Electrician

Occupation

Latest release

381133 Industrial Electrician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▼ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ 381 [Electricians](#)

▼ 3811 [Electricians](#)

381131 [Electrician \(General\)](#)

381132 [Electrical Fitter](#)

381133 [Industrial Electrician](#)

On this page

[381133 Industrial Electrician](#)

381134 [Lift Mechanic](#)

▶ 382 [Electronics and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

381133 Industrial Electrician

Installs, services, maintains, and repairs intricate and complex electrical and electronic circuitry in industrial settings, including oil or gas installations, mine sites, and processing plants.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialisations

- Industrial Maintenance Electrician
- Mining Electrician

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Installs, connects, and maintains electrical control systems in industrial facilities
- Diagnoses, fault finds, and repairs industrial electrical systems
- Performs service and maintenance on electrical systems and equipment in industrial facilities for compliance with safety standards and regulations
- Interprets and uses technical drawings, circuit wiring and mechanical diagrams, equipment, and cable/connection schedules and manuals to undertake electrical wiring work in industrial settings
- Collaborates with engineers and other professionals to plan and execute industrial electrical projects



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers
> 381 Electricians > 3811 Electricians > 381134 Lift Mechanic

Occupation

Latest release

381134 Lift Mechanic

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▼ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [381 Electricians](#)

▼ [3811 Electricians](#)

[381131 Electrician \(General\)](#)

[381132 Electrical Fitter](#)

[381133 Industrial Electrician](#)

[381134 Lift Mechanic](#)

On this page

[381134 Lift Mechanic](#)

▶ [382 Electronics and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

381134 Lift Mechanic

Designs, installs, maintains, services, and repairs electric and hydraulic passenger and freight lifts, escalators, moving walkways, and other lift equipment.

Registration or licensing is required.

Alternative titles

- Lift Electrician
- Lift Technician

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Installs and commissions new lift equipment, including cables, counterweights, pumps, motor foundations, and safety and control devices
- Tests and adjusts assemblies, including cables, wiring, and electric controls, and adjusts safety devices, such as brakes and speed governors
- Diagnoses and repairs faults in lift motors, brakes, switches, and electrical and electronic control systems
- Performs routine maintenance and servicing of lifts and escalators
- Replaces worn or faulty parts in lift equipment
- Responds to emergency call-outs to repair lift equipment

Minor Group

Latest release

382 Electronics and Telecommunications Trades Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
 - ▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [381 Electricians](#)
 - ▼ [382 Electronics and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

On this page

[382 Electronics and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ [3821 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technicians](#)
- ▶ [3822 Electrical Distribution Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [3823 Electronics Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [3824 Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

382 Electronics and Telecommunications Trades Workers

Assemble, install, test and repair electronic systems and equipment, electrical distribution and telecommunications networks, air conditioning and refrigeration equipment, office equipment and telecommunications equipment, and transmit and receive radio messages.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[3821 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technicians](#)

[3822 Electrical Distribution Trades Workers](#)

[3823 Electronics Trades Workers](#)

[3824 Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers
> 382 Electronics and Telecommunications Trades Workers > 3821 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technicians

Unit Group

Latest release

3821 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technicians

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▼ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [381 Electricians](#)

▼ [382 Electronics and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3821 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technicians](#)

On this page

[3821 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technicians](#)

[382131 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technician](#)

▶ [3822 Electrical Distribution Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3823 Electronics Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3824 Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3821 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technicians

Assemble, install, maintain and repair industrial, commercial and domestic air conditioning and refrigeration systems and equipment that can contain refrigerant gases and liquids.

Air Conditioning and Mechanical Services Plumbers are excluded from this unit group. Air Conditioning and Mechanical Services Plumbers are included in Occupation 363931 Air Conditioning and Mechanical Services Plumber.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[382131 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technician](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers
> 382 Electronics and Telecommunications Trades Workers > 3821 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technicians
> 382131 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technician

Occupation

Latest release

382131 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▼ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [381 Electricians](#)

▼ [382 Electronics and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3821 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technicians](#)

[382131 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technician](#)

On this page

[382131 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technician](#)

▶ [3822 Electrical Distribution Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3823 Electronics Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3824 Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

382131 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technician

Assembles, installs, maintains, and repairs industrial, commercial, and domestic air conditioning and refrigeration systems and equipment that can contain refrigerant gases and liquids.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Air Conditioning and Mechanical Services Plumbers are excluded from this occupation. Air Conditioning and Mechanical Services Plumbers are included in Occupation 363931 Air Conditioning and Mechanical Services Plumber.

Alternative title

- Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Mechanic

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Installs air conditioning and refrigeration systems and equipment in industrial, commercial and domestic settings
- Assembles components and parts to construct air conditioning and refrigeration systems
- Repairs and maintains air conditioning and refrigeration components, such as compressors, motors, condensers, evaporators, and pumps
- Repairs and maintains air conditioning and refrigeration lines used for refrigerant, liquids, and gases in the air conditioning, heating, or cooling process
- Tests operational air conditioning and refrigeration systems to prevent breakdowns and ensure optimal performance
- Fills systems with gas or fluid to check for leaks, and removes gas and fluids with vacuum pumps
- Recovers and fills refrigerant in air conditioning and refrigeration systems



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
> [382 Electronics and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#) > [3822 Electrical Distribution Trades Workers](#)

Unit Group

Latest release

3822 Electrical Distribution Trades Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▼ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [381 Electricians](#)

▼ [382 Electronics and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3821 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technicians](#)

▼ [3822 Electrical Distribution Trades Workers](#)

On this page

[3822 Electrical Distribution Trades Workers](#)

[382231 Electrical Distribution Trades Worker](#)

▶ [3823 Electronics Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3824 Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3822 Electrical Distribution Trades Workers

Install, join, maintain and repair electrical cables, transmission and distribution systems for both overhead and underground lines.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[382231 Electrical Distribution Trades Worker](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers
> 382 Electronics and Telecommunications Trades Workers > 3822 Electrical Distribution Trades Workers
> 382231 Electrical Distribution Trades Worker

Occupation

Latest release

382231 Electrical Distribution Trades Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▼ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [381 Electricians](#)

▼ [382 Electronics and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3821 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technicians](#)

▼ [3822 Electrical Distribution Trades Workers](#)

[382231 Electrical Distribution Trades Worker](#)

On this page

[382231 Electrical Distribution Trades Worker](#)

▶ [3823 Electronics Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3824 Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

382231 Electrical Distribution Trades Worker

Installs, joins, maintains and repairs electrical cables, and transmission and distribution systems for both overhead and underground lines.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisations

- Electrical Linesworker (Distribution)/Electrical Line Mechanic (Distribution)
- Electrical Linesworker (Transmission)/Electrical Line Mechanic (Transmission)
- Railway Traction Line Worker
- Technical Cable Jointer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Installs and maintains distribution overhead and underground conductors and cables, low voltage overhead services, poles, structures, and hardware
- Installs cable joints in underground conduits and trenches
- Performs routine maintenance of overhead and underground power lines, cables, and auxiliary equipment
- Identifies and diagnoses faults, and solves problems, in distribution and underground networks
- Inspects and tests cables and cable joints to identify faults and determine repair or replacement needs
- Selects and prepares cables, connectors, and other material for cable jointing
- Terminates cables by connecting them to electrical equipment and overhead lines
- May operate heavy plant equipment, such as elevated work platforms and portable equipment, such as hydraulic drills
- May undertake substation installation and maintenance, and specialised testing and revenue meter installation



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers
> 382 Electronics and Telecommunications Trades Workers > 3823 Electronics Trades Workers

Unit Group

Latest release

3823 Electronics Trades Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
- ▼ [Browse classification](#)
- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
- ▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [381 Electricians](#)
- ▼ [382 Electronics and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [3821 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technicians](#)
- ▶ [3822 Electrical Distribution Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ [3823 Electronics Trades Workers](#)

On this page

[3823 Electronics Trades Workers](#)

[382331 Communications Operator](#)

[382332 Electronic Equipment Trades Worker](#)

[382333 Electronic Instrument Technician](#)

[382334 Office Equipment Technician](#)

- **3824** [Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- **39** [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- **4** [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- **5** [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- **6** [Sales Workers](#)
- **7** [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- **8** [Labourers](#)

Close

3823 Electronics Trades Workers

Maintain, adjust and repair electronic equipment such as office equipment, video and audio equipment, and electronic instruments and control systems, and transmit and receive radio messages.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[382331 Communications Operator](#)

[382332 Electronic Equipment Trades Worker](#)

[382333 Electronic Instrument Technician](#)

[382334 Office Equipment Technician](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers
> 382 Electronics and Telecommunications Trades Workers > 3823 Electronics Trades Workers > 382331 Communications Operator

Occupation

Latest release

382331 Communications Operator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▼ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [381 Electricians](#)

▼ [382 Electronics and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3821 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technicians](#)

▶ [3822 Electrical Distribution Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3823 Electronics Trades Workers](#)

[382331 Communications Operator](#)

On this page

[382331 Communications Operator](#)

[382332 Electronic Equipment Trades Worker](#)

[382333 Electronic Instrument Technician](#)

[382334 Office Equipment Technician](#)

- ▶ 3824 [Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

382331 Communications Operator

Transmits and receives radio messages by use of morse code, voice, and radio teletype.

Specialisations

- Communication Information Systems Sailor (Navy)
- Operator Specialist Communications (Army)
- Communications and Information Systems Controller (Air Force)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Receives and transmits radio messages using morse code, voice, and radio teletype
- Monitors and maintains radio equipment
- Follows established procedures and protocols for radio communication
- Maintains communication with other operators, and provides information and assistance to personnel to relay messages accurately and efficiently
- Maintains confidentiality and security of sensitive information transmitted over the radio, and keeps accurate records of all radio communications



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers
> 382 Electronics and Telecommunications Trades Workers > 3823 Electronics Trades Workers
> 382332 Electronic Equipment Trades Worker

Occupation

Latest release

382332 Electronic Equipment Trades Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▼ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ 381 [Electricians](#)

▼ 382 [Electronics and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ 3821 [Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technicians](#)

▶ 3822 [Electrical Distribution Trades Workers](#)

▼ 3823 [Electronics Trades Workers](#)

382331 [Communications Operator](#)

382332 [Electronic Equipment Trades Worker](#)

On this page

[382332 Electronic Equipment Trades Worker](#)

382333 [Electronic Instrument Technician](#)

382334 [Office Equipment Technician](#)

- 3824 [Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

382332 Electronic Equipment Trades Worker

Installs, maintains, and repairs electronic equipment and systems, such as audio and visual reproduction equipment, home entertainment systems, computers, and electronic security systems.

Specialisations

- Audiovisual Technician
- Fire Alarm Technician
- Home Theatre Technician
- Security Technician
- Video Technician

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Installs, calibrates, and adjusts electronic equipment and systems to meet required standards
- Tests and troubleshoots electronic equipment and systems to identify and resolve faults
- Repairs and replaces faulty components and parts in electronic equipment and systems
- Maintains and services electronic equipment and systems to ensure optimal performance



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers
> 382 Electronics and Telecommunications Trades Workers > 3823 Electronics Trades Workers > 382333 Electronic Instrument Technician

Occupation

Latest release

382333 Electronic Instrument Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▼ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [381 Electricians](#)

▼ [382 Electronics and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3821 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technicians](#)

▶ [3822 Electrical Distribution Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3823 Electronics Trades Workers](#)

[382331 Communications Operator](#)

[382332 Electronic Equipment Trades Worker](#)

[382333 Electronic Instrument Technician](#)

On this page

[382333 Electronic Instrument Technician](#)

[382334 Office Equipment Technician](#)

- ▶ 3824 [Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

382333 Electronic Instrument Technician

Installs, modifies, maintains, calibrates, adjusts, and repairs electronic instruments and control systems, including those which use a combination of electrical, electronic, mechanical, hydraulic, and pneumatic principles.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisations

- Electronic Technician (Navy)
- Communications Electronic Technician (Air Force)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Installs and commissions complex electronic instruments and control systems for monitoring, controlling, and automating processes
- Modifies and upgrades existing electronic instruments and control systems
- Performs routine maintenance and inspections, including diagnosing, troubleshooting faults, calibrating, and testing
- Repairs and replaces faulty components in electronic instruments and control systems



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers
> 382 Electronics and Telecommunications Trades Workers > 3823 Electronics Trades Workers > 382334 Office Equipment Technician

Occupation

Latest release

382334 Office Equipment Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▼ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [381 Electricians](#)

▼ [382 Electronics and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3821 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technicians](#)

▶ [3822 Electrical Distribution Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3823 Electronics Trades Workers](#)

[382331 Communications Operator](#)

[382332 Electronic Equipment Trades Worker](#)

[382333 Electronic Instrument Technician](#)

[382334 Office Equipment Technician](#)

On this page

[382334 Office Equipment Technician](#)

- 3824 [Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

382334 Office Equipment Technician

Installs, maintains, and repairs electronic office or business equipment, such as multifunction devices, printers, and photocopiers.

Specialisations

- Photocopier Technician
- Printer Technician

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Examines and tests electronic office equipment, such as multifunction devices, printers, and photocopiers, to diagnose and troubleshoot issues
- Installs new equipment and performs routine maintenance to ensure optimal performance
- Repairs electronic office equipment by replacing faulty, worn, or defective components and wiring
- Provides technical support, training, and assistance to users of electronic office equipment
- Keeps records of maintenance and repair activities for electronic office equipment
- Orders and maintains inventory of spare parts and supplies for electronic office equipment



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers
> 382 Electronics and Telecommunications Trades Workers > 3824 Telecommunications Trades Workers

Unit Group

Latest release

3824 Telecommunications Trades Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
 - ▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [381 Electricians](#)
 - ▼ [382 Electronics and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [3821 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [3822 Electrical Distribution Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [3823 Electronics Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [3824 Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

On this page

[3824 Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

[382431 Cabler \(Data and Telecommunications\)](#)

[382432 Telecommunications Cable Technician](#)

[382433 Telecommunications Linesworker / Telecommunications Line Mechanic](#)

382434 [Telecommunications Technician](#)

- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3824 Telecommunications Trades Workers

Install, maintain and repair data transmission equipment, aerial lines, conduits, cables, radio antennae and telecommunications equipment and appliances.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[382431 Cabler \(Data and Telecommunications\)](#)

[382432 Telecommunications Cable Technician](#)

[382433 Telecommunications Linesworker / Telecommunications Line Mechanic](#)

[382434 Telecommunications Technician](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers
> 382 Electronics and Telecommunications Trades Workers > 3824 Telecommunications Trades Workers
> 382431 Cabler (Data and Telecommunications)

Occupation

Latest release

382431 Cabler (Data and Telecommunications)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▼ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [381 Electricians](#)

▼ [382 Electronics and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3821 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technicians](#)

▶ [3822 Electrical Distribution Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3823 Electronics Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3824 Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

[382431 Cabler \(Data and Telecommunications\)](#)

On this page

[382431 Cabler \(Data and Telecommunications\)](#)

[382432 Telecommunications Cable Technician](#)

[382433 Telecommunications Linesworker / Telecommunications Line Mechanic](#)

382434 [Telecommunications Technician](#)

- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

382431 Cabler (Data and Telecommunications)

Installs internal telecommunications and data cabling, equipment, and peripherals for computer networks, telephony, cable television, and monitored security and fire alarms.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Installs and connects cables to distribution frames, cabinets, and other telecommunications equipment
- Identifies, locates, and rectifies faults in data and telecommunications cable installations
- Sets up and configures data communication systems, local area networks, and wireless communication networks



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers
> 382 Electronics and Telecommunications Trades Workers > 3824 Telecommunications Trades Workers
> 382432 Telecommunications Cable Technician

Occupation

Latest release

382432 Telecommunications Cable Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▼ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ 381 [Electricians](#)

▼ 382 [Electronics and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ 3821 [Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technicians](#)

▶ 3822 [Electrical Distribution Trades Workers](#)

▶ 3823 [Electronics Trades Workers](#)

▼ 3824 [Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

382431 [Cabler \(Data and Telecommunications\)](#)

382432 [Telecommunications Cable Technician](#)

On this page

[382432 Telecommunications Cable Technician](#)

382433 [Telecommunications Linesworker / Telecommunications Line Mechanic](#)

382434 [Telecommunications Technician](#)

- 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

382432 Telecommunications Cable Technician

Joins, terminates, and repairs copper and fibre optic telecommunications cables installed in underground pipes, trenches, and overhead systems.

Specialisations

- Fibre Optic Cable Hauler
- Fibre Optic Cable Splicer
- Fibre Optics Technician

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Inspects and tests telecommunications cables to identify faults and determine repair requirements
- Locates and excavates cable faults using appropriate tools and equipment
- Joins and terminates copper and fibre optic cables using appropriate connectors and splicing techniques
- Installs and repairs underground pipes and trenches to accommodate telecommunications cables
- Installs and repairs overhead systems for telecommunications cables
- Tests and measures cable performance using specialised equipment



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers
> 382 Electronics and Telecommunications Trades Workers > 3824 Telecommunications Trades Workers
> 382433 Telecommunications Linesworker / Telecommunications Line Mechanic

Occupation

Latest release

382433 Telecommunications Linesworker /

Telecommunications Line Mechanic

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▼ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ 381 [Electricians](#)

▼ 382 [Electronics and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ 3821 [Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technicians](#)

▶ 3822 [Electrical Distribution Trades Workers](#)

▶ 3823 [Electronics Trades Workers](#)

▼ 3824 [Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

382431 [Cabler \(Data and Telecommunications\)](#)

382432 [Telecommunications Cable Technician](#)

382433 [Telecommunications Linesworker / Telecommunications Line Mechanic](#)

On this page

- ▶ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

382433 Telecommunications Linesworker / Telecommunications Line Mechanic

Installs, maintains, and repairs external telecommunication equipment, such as aerial lines, conduits, and underground cables, radio and mobile phone antennae, and limited items of terminal equipment.

Specialisation

- Operator Bearer Systems (Army)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Installs and maintains external telecommunication equipment, such as aerial lines, conduits, and underground cables
- Repairs and replaces damaged or faulty telecommunication equipment
- Installs and maintains radio and mobile phone antennae
- Tests and troubleshoots telecommunication equipment to identify and resolve issues
- Performs routine maintenance on telecommunication equipment
- Works at heights on a range of telecommunications structures, such as poles, towers, and masts



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers
> 382 Electronics and Telecommunications Trades Workers > 3824 Telecommunications Trades Workers
> 382434 Telecommunications Technician

Occupation

Latest release

382434 Telecommunications Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▼ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [381 Electricians](#)

▼ [382 Electronics and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3821 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technicians](#)

▶ [3822 Electrical Distribution Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3823 Electronics Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3824 Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

[382431 Cabler \(Data and Telecommunications\)](#)

[382432 Telecommunications Cable Technician](#)

[382433 Telecommunications Linesworker / Telecommunications Line Mechanic](#)

[382434 Telecommunications Technician](#)

On this page

[382434 Telecommunications Technician](#)

- ▶ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

382434 Telecommunications Technician

Installs, maintains, and repairs telecommunications equipment and appliances, such as telephones, mobile telephones, switchboards, and data transmission equipment, in homes, businesses, telephone exchanges, and other network sites.

Alternative title

- Communications Technician

Specialisation

- Technician Telecommunication Systems (Army)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Installs telecommunications equipment and appliances in homes, businesses, telephone exchanges, and other network sites
- Diagnoses and locates equipment faults, and adjusts, replaces, or repairs telecommunications equipment
- Performs routine inspections and preventative maintenance on telecommunications equipment and appliances
- Configures and programs telecommunications equipment and appliances according to specifications
- Provides technical support and assistance to customers and end-users of telecommunications equipment and appliances



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

Sub-major Group

Latest release

39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
 - ▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

On this page

[39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [392 Hairdressers](#)
- ▶ [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers

This sub-major group covers Technicians and Trades Workers not elsewhere classified. It includes Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Hairdressers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

[392 Hairdressers](#)

[399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
> [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

Minor Group

Latest release

391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
- ▼ [Browse classification](#)
- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
- ▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
- ▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

On this page

[391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ [3911 Gallery, Library and Museum Technicians](#)
- ▶ [3912 Performing Arts Technicians](#)
- ▶ [3913 Photographers](#)
- ▶ [3914 Printing Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [3915 Signwriters](#)
- ▶ [3919 Other Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ [392 Hairdressers](#)
- ▶ [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers

Provide technical assistance and operate equipment to support galleries, libraries, museums and the performing arts, and to produce photographs, printed materials and signs.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[3911 Gallery, Library and Museum Technicians](#)

[3912 Performing Arts Technicians](#)

[3913 Photographers](#)

[3914 Printing Trades Workers](#)

[3915 Signwriters](#)

[3919 Other Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers
> 391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers > 3911 Gallery, Library and Museum Technicians

Unit Group

Latest release

3911 Gallery, Library and Museum Technicians

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3911 Gallery, Library and Museum Technicians](#)

On this page

[3911 Gallery, Library and Museum Technicians](#)

[391131 Gallery or Museum Technician](#)

[391132 Library Technician](#)

▶ [3912 Performing Arts Technicians](#)

▶ [3913 Photographers](#)

▶ [3914 Printing Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3915 Signwriters](#)

- ▶ 3919 [Other Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 392 [Hairdressers](#)
- ▶ 399 [Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3911 Gallery, Library and Museum Technicians

Prepare artworks, specimens and artefacts for collections, arrange and construct gallery exhibits, and assist Librarians and other information managers in operational and technical aspects of library work.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[391131 Gallery or Museum Technician](#)

[391132 Library Technician](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers
> 391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers > 3911 Gallery, Library and Museum Technicians
> 391131 Gallery or Museum Technician

Occupation

Latest release

391131 Gallery or Museum Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3911 Gallery, Library and Museum Technicians](#)

[391131 Gallery or Museum Technician](#)

On this page

[391131 Gallery or Museum Technician](#)

[391132 Library Technician](#)

▶ [3912 Performing Arts Technicians](#)

▶ [3913 Photographers](#)

▶ [3914 Printing Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3915 Signwriters](#)

- ▶ 3919 [Other Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 392 [Hairdressers](#)
- ▶ 399 [Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

391131 Gallery or Museum Technician

Prepares artworks, specimens, and artefacts for collections, and arranges and constructs gallery or museum exhibits.

Specialisation

- Taxidermist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Mounts and prepares objects for display
- Designs and arranges exhibit furnishings, display cases, and display areas
- Assists in setting up lighting, sounds systems, audio visual presentations, and display equipment
- Receives, ships, packs, and unpacks exhibits
- May undertake fabrication and painting for exhibitions and collection needs



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers
> 391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers > 3911 Gallery, Library and Museum Technicians > 391132 Library Technician

Occupation

Latest release

391132 Library Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3911 Gallery, Library and Museum Technicians](#)

[391131 Gallery or Museum Technician](#)

[391132 Library Technician](#)

On this page

[391132 Library Technician](#)

▶ [3912 Performing Arts Technicians](#)

▶ [3913 Photographers](#)

▶ [3914 Printing Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3915 Signwriters](#)

- ▶ 3919 [Other Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 392 [Hairdressers](#)
- ▶ 399 [Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

391132 Library Technician

Assists Librarians and other information managers in operational and technical aspects of library work. Provides access to information resources, delivers information and research services, maintains library resources and systems, and delivers customised services to users.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Provides access to library resources, records, and systems through data management, cataloguing, and classification
- Maintains library and information sources throughout their lifecycle
- Searches library and information databases to assist customers with reference and research enquiries in the physical and virtual environment
- Operates library digital technologies and platforms
- Arranges interlibrary loans
- Develops, promotes, and presents programs, including displays and library tours



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers
> 391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers > 3912 Performing Arts Technicians

Unit Group

Latest release

3912 Performing Arts Technicians

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
 - ▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [3911 Gallery, Library and Museum Technicians](#)
 - ▼ [3912 Performing Arts Technicians](#)

On this page

[3912 Performing Arts Technicians](#)

- [391231 Audio Engineer](#)
- [391232 Broadcast Technician](#)
- [391233 Camera Operator \(Film, Television or Video\)](#)
- [391234 Lighting Technician](#)
- [391299 Performing Arts Technicians nec](#)

- ▶ 3913 [Photographers](#)
- ▶ 3914 [Printing Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 3915 [Signwriters](#)
- ▶ 3919 [Other Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 392 [Hairdressers](#)
- ▶ 399 [Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3912 Performing Arts Technicians

Provide technical and other assistance for the production, recording and broadcasting of artistic performances.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[391231 Audio Engineer](#)

[391232 Broadcast Technician](#)

[391233 Camera Operator \(Film, Television or Video\)](#)

[391234 Lighting Technician](#)

[391299 Performing Arts Technicians nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers
> 391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers > 3912 Performing Arts Technicians > 391231 Audio Engineer

Occupation

Latest release

391231 Audio Engineer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3911 Gallery, Library and Museum Technicians](#)

▼ [3912 Performing Arts Technicians](#)

[391231 Audio Engineer](#)

On this page

[391231 Audio Engineer](#)

[391232 Broadcast Technician](#)

[391233 Camera Operator \(Film, Television or Video\)](#)

[391234 Lighting Technician](#)

[391299 Performing Arts Technicians nec](#)

- ▶ 3913 [Photographers](#)
- ▶ 3914 [Printing Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 3915 [Signwriters](#)
- ▶ 3919 [Other Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 392 [Hairdressers](#)
- ▶ 399 [Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

391231 Audio Engineer

Operates audio equipment to record, enhance, mix and amplify sound in support of music, stage, television, radio, film or video productions.

Acoustic Engineers and Radio Disc Jockeys are excluded from this occupation. Acoustic Engineers are included in Occupation 241931 Acoustic Engineer. Radio Disc Jockeys are included in Occupation 232932 Media Presenter.

Alternative titles

- Sound Engineer
- Sound Technician

Specialisations

- Sound Editor
- Sound Recordist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Sets up, tests, and operates audio equipment for recordings or live productions
- Adjusts audio levels and quality to ensure optimal sound
- Mixes and balances audio tracks to create desired effects
- Edits and enhances audio recordings using software and equipment
- Maintains, repairs, and troubleshoots audio equipment to ensure proper functioning
- Collaborates with directors, producers, and performers to achieve desired sound outcomes



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers
> 391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers > 3912 Performing Arts Technicians > 391232 Broadcast Technician

Occupation

Latest release

391232 Broadcast Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3911 Gallery, Library and Museum Technicians](#)

▼ [3912 Performing Arts Technicians](#)

[391231 Audio Engineer](#)

[391232 Broadcast Technician](#)

On this page

[391232 Broadcast Technician](#)

[391233 Camera Operator \(Film, Television or Video\)](#)

[391234 Lighting Technician](#)

[391299 Performing Arts Technicians nec](#)

- ▶ 3913 [Photographers](#)
- ▶ 3914 [Printing Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 3915 [Signwriters](#)
- ▶ 3919 [Other Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 392 [Hairdressers](#)
- ▶ 399 [Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

391232 Broadcast Technician

Installs, tests, operates, and repairs electronic equipment used to record and transmit live and taped programs for broadcast.

Telecommunications Technician are excluded from this occupation. Telecommunications Technician are included in Occupation 382434 Telecommunications Technician.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Monitors, logs, and adjusts broadcast transmitters to ensure signal quality and transmission accuracy
- Operates, installs, and tests consoles and equipment to control the broadcast transmission process
- Receives and follows instructions from broadcast directors or producers regarding transmission schedules and content
- Troubleshoots and resolves technical problems with broadcast transmitters, such as signal interference or equipment malfunctions
- Collaborates with other broadcast staff to coordinate and synchronise transmission activities
- Maintains and updates records of transmission schedules, equipment maintenance, and any changes to transmission procedures



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers
> 391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers > 3912 Performing Arts Technicians
> 391233 Camera Operator (Film, Television or Video)

Occupation

Latest release

391233 Camera Operator (Film, Television or Video)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 391 [Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 3911 [Gallery, Library and Museum Technicians](#)

▼ 3912 [Performing Arts Technicians](#)

391231 [Audio Engineer](#)

391232 [Broadcast Technician](#)

391233 [Camera Operator \(Film, Television or Video\)](#)

On this page

[391233 Camera Operator \(Film, Television or Video\)](#)

391234 [Lighting Technician](#)

391299 [Performing Arts Technicians nec](#)

- ▶ 3913 [Photographers](#)
- ▶ 3914 [Printing Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 3915 [Signwriters](#)
- ▶ 3919 [Other Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 392 [Hairdressers](#)
- ▶ 399 [Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

391233 Camera Operator (Film, Television or Video)

Manages, sets up, tests, and operates cameras to capture footage for film, television, live performances, or video productions.

Alternative title

- Videographer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Sets up cameras and related equipment for film, television, live performances, or video productions
- Operates cameras to capture scenes according to the director's instructions
- Adjusts camera settings, such as focus, exposure, and lighting to achieve desired visual effects
- Collaborates with directors, Cinematographers, Lighting technicians and other crew members to determine camera angles, movements, lighting, and shots
- Monitors camera feeds and makes necessary adjustments during filming
- Maintains and troubleshoots camera equipment to ensure optimal performance
- Assists with the planning and execution of camera movements and shots
- May operate specialised camera equipment, such as cranes, dollies, drones, and Steadicams



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers
> 391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers > 3912 Performing Arts Technicians > 391234 Lighting Technician

Occupation

Latest release

391234 Lighting Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 391 [Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 3911 [Gallery, Library and Museum Technicians](#)

▼ 3912 [Performing Arts Technicians](#)

391231 [Audio Engineer](#)

391232 [Broadcast Technician](#)

391233 [Camera Operator \(Film, Television or Video\)](#)

391234 [Lighting Technician](#)

On this page

[391234 Lighting Technician](#)

391299 [Performing Arts Technicians nec](#)

- ▶ 3913 [Photographers](#)
- ▶ 3914 [Printing Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 3915 [Signwriters](#)
- ▶ 3919 [Other Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 392 [Hairdressers](#)
- ▶ 399 [Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

391234 Lighting Technician

Positions and controls lighting equipment for film, television, or video productions, or live and stage performances.

Specialisations

- Gaffer
- Lighting Designer (Film, Television or Stage)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Sets up and positions lighting equipment for film, television, or video productions, or live and stage performances
- Operates lighting consoles and controls lighting effects during productions
- Adjusts lighting levels and angles to achieve desired visual effects
- Collaborates with directors, producers, and other crew members to determine lighting requirements
- Installs, maintains, and troubleshoots lighting fixtures and equipment
- Creates lighting plots and designs for productions
- Coordinates with other technicians to ensure smooth operation of lighting equipment



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers
> 391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers > 3912 Performing Arts Technicians > 391299 Performing Arts Technicians nec

Occupation

Latest release

391299 Performing Arts Technicians nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 391 [Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 3911 [Gallery, Library and Museum Technicians](#)

▼ 3912 [Performing Arts Technicians](#)

391231 [Audio Engineer](#)

391232 [Broadcast Technician](#)

391233 [Camera Operator \(Film, Television or Video\)](#)

391234 [Lighting Technician](#)

391299 [Performing Arts Technicians nec](#)

On this page

[391299 Performing Arts Technicians nec](#)

- ▶ 3913 [Photographers](#)
- ▶ 3914 [Printing Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 3915 [Signwriters](#)
- ▶ 3919 [Other Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 392 [Hairdressers](#)
- ▶ 399 [Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

391299 Performing Arts Technicians nec

This occupation group covers Performing Arts Technicians not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Camera Assistant (Film and Television)
- Continuity Person
- Microphone Boom Operator
- Performing Arts Road Manager
- Special Effects Technician
- Theatrical Dresser
- Television Equipment Operator



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers
> 391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers > 3913 Photographers

Unit Group

Latest release

3913 Photographers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 391 [Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 3911 [Gallery, Library and Museum Technicians](#)

▶ 3912 [Performing Arts Technicians](#)

▼ 3913 [Photographers](#)

On this page

[3913 Photographers](#)

391331 [Photographer](#)

▶ 3914 [Printing Trades Workers](#)

▶ 3915 [Signwriters](#)

▶ 3919 [Other Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 392 [Hairdressers](#)
- ▶ 399 [Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3913 Photographers

Operate still cameras to take photographs.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[391331 Photographer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers
> 391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers > 3913 Photographers > 391331 Photographer

Occupation

Latest release

391331 Photographer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3911 Gallery, Library and Museum Technicians](#)

▶ [3912 Performing Arts Technicians](#)

▼ [3913 Photographers](#)

[391331 Photographer](#)

On this page

[391331 Photographer](#)

▶ [3914 Printing Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3915 Signwriters](#)

▶ [3919 Other Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 392 [Hairdressers](#)
- ▶ 399 [Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

391331 Photographer

Operates a still camera to take photographs.

Specialisations

- Fashion Photographer
- Landscape Photographer
- News Photographer
- Photographic Artist
- Portrait Photographer
- Sports Photographer
- Technical Photographer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

High levels of creative talent, interest and personal commitment may substitute for formal qualifications or years of experience.

Main tasks

- Plans and prepares for photography sessions
- Organises, sets up, and adjusts camera equipment, lighting, and props
- Directs and guides individuals or groups for desired poses
- Composes and frames shots to capture subjects and emotions
- Edits and enhances photographs using software
- Maintains and organises photography equipment and studio
- May print, mount, and present photographs in various formats



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers
> 391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers > 3914 Printing Trades Workers

Unit Group

Latest release

3914 Printing Trades Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 391 [Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 3911 [Gallery, Library and Museum Technicians](#)

▶ 3912 [Performing Arts Technicians](#)

▶ 3913 [Photographers](#)

▼ 3914 [Printing Trades Workers](#)

On this page

[3914 Printing Trades Workers](#)

391431 [Graphic Pre-press Operator](#)

391432 [Print Finisher](#)

391433 [Printing Machinist](#)

391434 [Screen Printer](#)

▶ 3915 [Signwriters](#)

▶ 3919 [Other Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 392 [Hairdressers](#)

▶ 399 [Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3914 Printing Trades Workers

Design, bind, finish and produce printed materials.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[391431 Graphic Pre-press Operator](#)

[391432 Print Finisher](#)

[391433 Printing Machinist](#)

[391434 Screen Printer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers
> 391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers > 3914 Printing Trades Workers > 391431 Graphic Pre-press Operator

Occupation

Latest release

391431 Graphic Pre-press Operator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 391 [Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 3911 [Gallery, Library and Museum Technicians](#)

▶ 3912 [Performing Arts Technicians](#)

▶ 3913 [Photographers](#)

▼ 3914 [Printing Trades Workers](#)

391431 [Graphic Pre-press Operator](#)

On this page

[391431 Graphic Pre-press Operator](#)

391432 [Print Finisher](#)

391433 [Printing Machinist](#)

- 391434 [Screen Printer](#)
 - ▶ 3915 [Signwriters](#)
 - ▶ 3919 [Other Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 392 [Hairdressers](#)
 - ▶ 399 [Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)
- Close

391431 Graphic Pre-press Operator

Prepares design files for printing, ensuring appropriate colours, graphics, layouts, and technical specifications for printing and other visual media.

Specialisations

- Desktop Publishing Operator
- Finished Artist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Operates graphic cameras and digital tools to produce high resolution, print-ready files
- Uses computer applications to generate images, text, layouts, and impositions for print and other visual media displays
- Operates plate making equipment to reproduce images from film to printing plates, digital output devices, and presses
- Uses digital design platforms for scanning, colour management, combining, layering, and preparing visuals for print
- Carries out digital proofing processes to ensure clarity and accuracy in printed proofs, and corrects them for quality
- Analyses and refines printed samples to obtain required quality and consistency



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers
> 391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers > 3914 Printing Trades Workers > 391432 Print Finisher

Occupation

Latest release

391432 Print Finisher

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 391 [Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 3911 [Gallery, Library and Museum Technicians](#)

▶ 3912 [Performing Arts Technicians](#)

▶ 3913 [Photographers](#)

▼ 3914 [Printing Trades Workers](#)

391431 [Graphic Pre-press Operator](#)

391432 [Print Finisher](#)

On this page

[391432 Print Finisher](#)

391433 [Printing Machinist](#)

- 391434 [Screen Printer](#)
 - ▶ 3915 [Signwriters](#)
 - ▶ 3919 [Other Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 392 [Hairdressers](#)
 - ▶ 399 [Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)
- Close

391432 Print Finisher

Binds books and other publications, and finishes printed products.

Alternative title

- Bookbinder

Specialisation

- Paper Guillotine Operator (Bookbinding)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Sets up and supervises the operation of automatic binding and finishing equipment
- Binds full, half, and limp-bound books, and repairs bindings
- Folds printed sheets to prepare booklets, brochures, and other printed items, and embellishes printed products
- Operates paper guillotines for pre-press and post-press paper cutting and trimming, and programs electronically operated units
- Operates systems to insert printed material into newspapers, magazines, and envelopes



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers
> 391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers > 3914 Printing Trades Workers > 391433 Printing Machinist

Occupation

Latest release

391433 Printing Machinist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3911 Gallery, Library and Museum Technicians](#)

▶ [3912 Performing Arts Technicians](#)

▶ [3913 Photographers](#)

▼ [3914 Printing Trades Workers](#)

[391431 Graphic Pre-press Operator](#)

[391432 Print Finisher](#)

[391433 Printing Machinist](#)

On this page

[391433 Printing Machinist](#)

391434	Screen Printer
▶ 3915	Signwriters
▶ 3919	Other Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers
▶ 392	Hairdressers
▶ 399	Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers
▶ 4	Community and Personal Service Workers
▶ 5	Clerical and Administrative Workers
▶ 6	Sales Workers
▶ 7	Machinery Operators and Drivers
▶ 8	Labourers
Close	

391433 Printing Machinist

Produces books, magazines, newspapers, brochures, posters, leaflets, packaging materials, and stationery using printing presses.

Specialisations

- Digital Printer
- Flexographic Printing Machinist
- Label Printing Machinist
- Lithographic Printing Machinist
- Small Offset Printer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Sets, adjusts, and monitors substrate-feed mechanisms, delivery mechanisms, inking systems, and other printing machine functions
- Loads and unloads materials into printing machines, and monitors inventory of printing supplies and materials
- Mixes ink and solvents to standard, and regulates paper and ink supply during print runs
- Monitors, evaluates, and determines press operations manually and by computer to check print quality standards against proofs and detect malfunctions
- Undertakes maintenance, adjustment, repair, and cleaning of machines



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers
> 391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers > 3914 Printing Trades Workers > 391434 Screen Printer

Occupation

Latest release

391434 Screen Printer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3911 Gallery, Library and Museum Technicians](#)

▶ [3912 Performing Arts Technicians](#)

▶ [3913 Photographers](#)

▼ [3914 Printing Trades Workers](#)

[391431 Graphic Pre-press Operator](#)

[391432 Print Finisher](#)

[391433 Printing Machinist](#)

[391434 Screen Printer](#)

On this page

[391434 Screen Printer](#)

- ▶ 3915 [Signwriters](#)
- ▶ 3919 [Other Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 392 [Hairdressers](#)
- ▶ 399 [Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

391434 Screen Printer

Prepares stencils, and sets up and operates power-driven or hand-operated screen print equipment.

Specialisations

- Screen Printing Stencil Preparer
- Textiles Printer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Prepares stencils using digital and hand cut methods
- Mixes and prepares inks for printing
- Uses printers, screens, presses, and squeegees to create screen prints
- Dries printed items using drying machines and drying racks
- Inspects printed products for quality



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers
> 391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers > 3915 Signwriters

Unit Group

Latest release

3915 Signwriters

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 391 [Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 3911 [Gallery, Library and Museum Technicians](#)

▶ 3912 [Performing Arts Technicians](#)

▶ 3913 [Photographers](#)

▶ 3914 [Printing Trades Workers](#)

▼ 3915 [Signwriters](#)

On this page

[3915 Signwriters](#)

391531 [Signwriter](#)

▶ 3919 [Other Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 392 [Hairdressers](#)
- ▶ 399 [Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3915 Signwriters

Design, fabricate, paint and wrap signs for displays, buildings, hoardings, boats and structures.

Sign Installers are excluded from this occupation. Sign Installers are included in Occupation 899936 Sign Installer.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[391531 Signwriter](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers
> 391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers > 3915 Signwriters > 391531 Signwriter

Occupation

Latest release

391531 Signwriter

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 391 [Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 3911 [Gallery, Library and Museum Technicians](#)

▶ 3912 [Performing Arts Technicians](#)

▶ 3913 [Photographers](#)

▶ 3914 [Printing Trades Workers](#)

▼ 3915 [Signwriters](#)

391531 [Signwriter](#)

On this page

[391531 Signwriter](#)

▶ 3919 [Other Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 392 [Hairdressers](#)
- ▶ 399 [Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

391531 Signwriter

Designs, fabricates, paints, and wraps signs for displays, buildings, hoardings, boats, and structures.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Sign Installers are excluded from this occupation. Sign Installers are included in Occupation 899936 Sign Installer.

Specialisations

- Electronic Illumination Signwriter
- Sign Maker/Manufacturer
- Vinyl Signwriter and Applicator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Consults with clients, and responds to proposals, sketches, and written instructions to determine composition of signs
- Designs and creates signs and illustrations using computer software and signmaking machines
- Designs and creates murals, screen prints, gold leaf work, and vinyl sign writing
- Applies vinyl wrapping to a variety of media
- Prints and plots on laminate and other paper types
- Measures and calculates letter size, prepares the surface, and applies background paint using brushes, sprays, and rollers
- Paints signs and letters using lacquers, varnishes, paints, and other materials on brick, metal, timber, glass, plastic, and other surfaces
- May make three-dimensional signs



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
> [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [3919 Other Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

Unit Group

Latest release

3919 Other Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3911 Gallery, Library and Museum Technicians](#)

▶ [3912 Performing Arts Technicians](#)

▶ [3913 Photographers](#)

▶ [3914 Printing Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3915 Signwriters](#)

▼ [3919 Other Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

On this page

[3919 Other Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

	391931	Interior Decorator
	391932	Jeweller
	391933	Musical Instrument Maker or Repairer
▶	392	Hairdressers
▶	399	Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers
▶	4	Community and Personal Service Workers
▶	5	Clerical and Administrative Workers
▶	6	Sales Workers
▶	7	Machinery Operators and Drivers
▶	8	Labourers

Close

3919 Other Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers

This unit group covers Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers not elsewhere classified. It includes Interior Decorators, Jewellers, and Musical Instrument Makers and Repairers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[391931 Interior Decorator](#)

[391932 Jeweller](#)

[391933 Musical Instrument Maker or Repairer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers
> 391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers > 3919 Other Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers
> 391931 Interior Decorator

Occupation

Latest release

391931 Interior Decorator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3911 Gallery, Library and Museum Technicians](#)

▶ [3912 Performing Arts Technicians](#)

▶ [3913 Photographers](#)

▶ [3914 Printing Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3915 Signwriters](#)

▼ [3919 Other Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

[391931 Interior Decorator](#)

On this page

[391931 Interior Decorator](#)

391932 [Jeweller](#)

391933 [Musical Instrument Maker or Repairer](#)

▶ 392 [Hairdressers](#)

▶ 399 [Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

391931 Interior Decorator

Plans the interior styling of commercial or residential premises and arranges for decorating work to be done.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Consults with clients to determine styling preferences and requirements
- Develops decorating concepts and plans, and presents them to clients for approval
- Selects and sources materials, furnishings, and accessories
- Collaborates with Architects, contractors, and clients to implement the interior styling plan
- Installs and arranges decorations



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers
> 391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers > 3919 Other Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers
> 391932 Jeweller

Occupation

Latest release

391932 Jeweller

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3911 Gallery, Library and Museum Technicians](#)

▶ [3912 Performing Arts Technicians](#)

▶ [3913 Photographers](#)

▶ [3914 Printing Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3915 Signwriters](#)

▼ [3919 Other Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

[391931 Interior Decorator](#)

[391932 Jeweller](#)

On this page

[391932 Jeweller](#)

[391933 Musical Instrument Maker or Repairer](#)

▶ [392 Hairdressers](#)

▶ [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

391932 Jeweller

Makes and repairs jewellery, such as rings, brooches, chains, and bracelets, crafts objects out of precious metals, or cuts, shapes, and polishes rough gemstones to produce fashion or industrial jewels.

Specialisations

- Diamond Cutter
- Gem Setter
- Goldsmith
- Silversmith

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Creates jewellery pieces using various materials, tools, and techniques
- Repairs damaged jewellery by soldering, polishing, and replacing missing parts
- Shapes and polishes rough gemstones to enhance their appearance
- Inspects and evaluates gemstones and precious metal for quality and authenticity
- May appraise the quality and value of jewellery items



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers
> 391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers > 3919 Other Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers
> 391933 Musical Instrument Maker or Repairer

Occupation

Latest release

391933 Musical Instrument Maker or Repairer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3911 Gallery, Library and Museum Technicians](#)

▶ [3912 Performing Arts Technicians](#)

▶ [3913 Photographers](#)

▶ [3914 Printing Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3915 Signwriters](#)

▼ [3919 Other Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

[391931 Interior Decorator](#)

[391932 Jeweller](#)

[391933 Musical Instrument Maker or Repairer](#)

On this page

[391933 Musical Instrument Maker or Repairer](#)

- ▶ [392 Hairdressers](#)
- ▶ [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

391933 Musical Instrument Maker or Repairer

Builds, repairs, and restores musical instruments, and modifies and tunes them to owners' specifications.

Specialisation

- Piano Tuner

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Constructs musical instruments according to specifications and designs
- Repairs damaged or broken musical instruments
- Modifies musical instruments to meet musicians' specific requirements
- Tunes musical instruments for correct pitch and sound
- Inspects and tests musical instruments for quality
- Uses tools to shape, cut, and assemble instrument parts
- Applies finishes and varnishes to instruments
- May use 3D printing to recreate missing parts of instruments or manufacture instruments with specific characteristics that are not possible to create using conventional production techniques



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [392 Hairdressers](#)

Minor Group

Latest release

392 Hairdressers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 391 [Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 392 [Hairdressers](#)

On this page

[392 Hairdressers](#)

▶ 3921 [Hairdressers](#)

▶ 399 [Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

392 Hairdressers

Cut, style, colour, straighten and permanently wave hair, and treat hair and scalp conditions.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[3921 Hairdressers](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [392 Hairdressers](#)
> [3921 Hairdressers](#)

Unit Group

Latest release

3921 Hairdressers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [392 Hairdressers](#)

▼ [3921 Hairdressers](#)

On this page

[3921 Hairdressers](#)

[392131 Hairdresser](#)

▶ [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3921 Hairdressers

Cut, style, colour, straighten and permanently wave hair, and treat hair and scalp conditions.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[392131 Hairdresser](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers > 392 Hairdressers
> 3921 Hairdressers > 392131 Hairdresser

Occupation

Latest release

392131 Hairdresser

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 391 [Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 392 [Hairdressers](#)

▼ 3921 [Hairdressers](#)

392131 [Hairdresser](#)

On this page

[392131 Hairdresser](#)

▶ 399 [Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

392131 Hairdresser

Cuts, styles, colours, straightens, and permanently waves hair, and treats hair and scalp conditions.

Specialisation

- Barber

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Consults with clients to determine their desired hairstyle and hair treatment
- Cuts, trims, and shapes hair using scissors, clippers, razors, and other hair cutting tools
- Styles hair using brushes, combs, straightening irons, and other styling tools
- Applies hair colour, highlights, and lowlights using various techniques
- Performs hair treatments, such as deep conditioning, moisturising, and scalp massages
- Provides advice to clients on hair care, styling techniques, and products
- Maintains cleanliness and sterilisation of hair cutting and styling tools
- Books and manages appointments for clients
- Handles customer complaints and resolves any issues



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
> [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

Minor Group

Latest release

399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [392 Hairdressers](#)

▼ [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

On this page

[399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3991 Chemical, Gas, Petroleum and Power Generation Plant Technicians](#)

▶ [3992 Drillers](#)

▶ [3993 Pest Control Technicians](#)

▶ [3994 Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3995 Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers](#)

- **3999** [Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- **4** [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- **5** [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- **6** [Sales Workers](#)
- **7** [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- **8** [Labourers](#)

Close

399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers

This minor group covers Technicians and Trades Workers not elsewhere classified. It includes Chemical, Gas, Petroleum and Power Generation Plant Technicians, Drillers, Pest Control Technicians, Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers and Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[3991 Chemical, Gas, Petroleum and Power Generation Plant Technicians](#)

[3992 Drillers](#)

[3993 Pest Control Technicians](#)

[3994 Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers](#)

[3995 Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers](#)

[3999 Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
> [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [3991 Chemical, Gas, Petroleum and Power Generation Plant Technicians](#)

Unit Group

Latest release

3991 Chemical, Gas, Petroleum and Power Generation Plant Technicians

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)
 - ▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)
 - ▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [392 Hairdressers](#)
 - ▼ [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [3991 Chemical, Gas, Petroleum and Power Generation Plant Technicians](#)

On this page

[3991 Chemical, Gas, Petroleum and Power Generation Plant Technicians](#)

[399131 Chemical Plant Operator](#)

[399132 Gas or Petroleum Production Technician](#)

[399133 Power Generation Plant Operator](#)

- ▶ 3992 [Drillers](#)
- ▶ 3993 [Pest Control Technicians](#)
- ▶ 3994 [Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 3995 [Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 3999 [Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3991 Chemical, Gas, Petroleum and Power Generation Plant Technicians

Control the operation of chemical production equipment, pump gas and oil from wellheads, refine and process petroleum products, and operate machines and associated plant to generate electrical power.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[399131 Chemical Plant Operator](#)

[399132 Gas or Petroleum Production Technician](#)

[399133 Power Generation Plant Operator](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers
> 399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers > 3991 Chemical, Gas, Petroleum and Power Generation Plant Technicians
> 399131 Chemical Plant Operator

Occupation

Latest release

399131 Chemical Plant Operator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [392 Hairdressers](#)

▼ [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3991 Chemical, Gas, Petroleum and Power Generation Plant Technicians](#)

[399131 Chemical Plant Operator](#)

On this page

[399131 Chemical Plant Operator](#)

[399132 Gas or Petroleum Production Technician](#)

[399133 Power Generation Plant Operator](#)

▶ [3992 Drillers](#)

- ▶ 3993 [Pest Control Technicians](#)
 - ▶ 3994 [Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 3995 [Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 3999 [Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)
- Close

399131 Chemical Plant Operator

Controls the operation of chemical production plant.

Alternative titles

- Chemical Plant Technician
- Process Operator (Chemical)
- Process Technician (Chemical)

Specialisation

- Paint Maker

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Monitors and controls the operation of chemical production plant
- Adjusts equipment and controls to maintain specified operating conditions and product quality within chemical processing plants
- Inspects and tests samples of raw materials and finished products to ensure compliance with quality standards
- Performs routine maintenance and troubleshooting of equipment and machinery
- Records and maintains production data and reports any deviations or issues



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers
> 399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers > 3991 Chemical, Gas, Petroleum and Power Generation Plant Technicians
> 399132 Gas or Petroleum Production Technician

Occupation

Latest release

399132 Gas or Petroleum Production Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 391 [Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 392 [Hairdressers](#)

▼ 399 [Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 3991 [Chemical, Gas, Petroleum and Power Generation Plant Technicians](#)

399131 [Chemical Plant Operator](#)

399132 [Gas or Petroleum Production Technician](#)

On this page

[399132 Gas or Petroleum Production Technician](#)

399133 [Power Generation Plant Operator](#)

▶ 3992 [Drillers](#)

- ▶ 3993 [Pest Control Technicians](#)
- ▶ 3994 [Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 3995 [Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 3999 [Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

399132 Gas or Petroleum Production Technician

Monitors and controls equipment to pump oil and gas from wellheads, and refine and process petroleum products.

Alternative titles

- Gas or Petroleum Plant Operator
- Process Operator (Gas or Petroleum)
- Process Technician (Gas or Petroleum)

Specialisations

- Gas Compressor Turbine Operator
- Petroleum Blending Plant Operator
- Petroleum Terminal Plant Operator
- Refinery Pipeline Operator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Monitors and controls equipment to pump oil and gas from wellheads
- Operates refining and processing equipment to produce petroleum products
- Monitors and adjusts process variables such as temperature, pressure, and flow rates
- Collects and analyses samples of oil and gas for testing
- Monitors and controls the quality of petroleum products
- Inspects and conducts routine maintenance on equipment to ensure proper functioning
- Records and maintains production and equipment data
- Responds to alarms and emergencies, taking appropriate action



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers
> 399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers > 3991 Chemical, Gas, Petroleum and Power Generation Plant Technicians
> 399133 Power Generation Plant Operator

Occupation

Latest release

399133 Power Generation Plant Operator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [392 Hairdressers](#)

▼ [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3991 Chemical, Gas, Petroleum and Power Generation Plant Technicians](#)

[399131 Chemical Plant Operator](#)

[399132 Gas or Petroleum Production Technician](#)

[399133 Power Generation Plant Operator](#)

On this page

[399133 Power Generation Plant Operator](#)

▶ [3992 Drillers](#)

- ▶ [3993 Pest Control Technicians](#)
- ▶ [3994 Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [3995 Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [3999 Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

399133 Power Generation Plant Operator

Operates, controls, maintains and monitors machines and associated plant equipment used to generate electrical power, including power generated from renewable energy such as solar, wind power and hydropower.

Registration or licensing is required.

Alternative titles

- Power Plant Operator
- Power Station Operator

Specialisation

- Wind Turbine Technician

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Operates, controls and monitors machines and plant equipment used to generate electrical power, including power generated from renewable energy
- Adjusts controls to regulate the flow of fuel, air, and water to maintain specified temperature, pressure and water levels
- Starts and stops generators, turbines and auxiliary equipment
- Monitors and records readings from meters, gauges and instruments
- Inspects and maintains equipment, and identifies and reports any faults or malfunctions
- Responds to alarms and emergencies, taking appropriate action to ensure the safe and efficient operation of the plant
- Monitors and controls the quality of power generated, ensuring it meets specified standards
- Coordinates activities and resolves issues in collaboration with other plant operators and maintenance staff

- Keeps records of plant operations, including production levels, maintenance activities and equipment performance



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers
> 399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers > 3992 Drillers

Unit Group

Latest release

3992 Drillers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 391 [Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 392 [Hairdressers](#)

▼ 399 [Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 3991 [Chemical, Gas, Petroleum and Power Generation Plant Technicians](#)

▼ 3992 [Drillers](#)

On this page

[3992 Drillers](#)

399231 [Driller](#)

▶ 3993 [Pest Control Technicians](#)

▶ 3994 [Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 3995 [Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 3999 [Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3992 Drillers

Assemble, position and operate drilling rigs and related equipment for exploration or to extract ore, liquids or gases from the earth.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[399231 Driller](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers
> 399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers > 3992 Drillers > 399231 Driller

Occupation

Latest release

399231 Driller

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [392 Hairdressers](#)

▼ [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3991 Chemical, Gas, Petroleum and Power Generation Plant Technicians](#)

▼ [3992 Drillers](#)

[399231 Driller](#)

On this page

[399231 Driller](#)

▶ [3993 Pest Control Technicians](#)

▶ [3994 Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 3995 [Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 3999 [Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

399231 Driller

Assembles, positions, and operates drilling rigs and related equipment for exploration or to extract ore, liquids, or gases from the earth.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisations

- Blast Hole Driller
- Diamond Driller
- Directional Driller
- Exploration Driller
- Jumbo Operator
- Rig Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Operates drill rigs and related equipment to facilitate subsurface exploration and extraction of ore, liquids, or gases
- Monitors drilling operations and adjusts equipment as necessary
- Inspects and maintains drilling equipment and tools
- Records drilling data and maintains accurate records
- Tests and evaluates drill samples to determine the composition of extracted material
- May supervise and direct the work of Driller's Offsiders



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers
> 399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers > 3993 Pest Control Technicians

Unit Group

Latest release

3993 Pest Control Technicians

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 391 [Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 392 [Hairdressers](#)

▼ 399 [Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 3991 [Chemical, Gas, Petroleum and Power Generation Plant Technicians](#)

▶ 3992 [Drillers](#)

▼ 3993 [Pest Control Technicians](#)

On this page

[3993 Pest Control Technicians](#)

399331 [Pest Control Technician](#)

▶ 3994 [Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 3995 [Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 3999 [Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3993 Pest Control Technicians

Implement and apply pest management techniques to manage and control animal and invertebrate pests inside and outside domestic, commercial and industrial premises.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[399331 Pest Control Technician](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers
> 399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers > 3993 Pest Control Technicians > 399331 Pest Control Technician

Occupation

Latest release

399331 Pest Control Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [392 Hairdressers](#)

▼ [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3991 Chemical, Gas, Petroleum and Power Generation Plant Technicians](#)

▶ [3992 Drillers](#)

▼ [3993 Pest Control Technicians](#)

[399331 Pest Control Technician](#)

On this page

[399331 Pest Control Technician](#)

▶ [3994 Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers](#)

- ▶ 3995 [Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 3999 [Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

399331 Pest Control Technician

Implements and applies pest management techniques to manage and control animal and invertebrate pests inside and outside domestic, commercial, and industrial premises.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative titles

- Pest Controller
- Pest Management Technician

Specialisation

- Fumigator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Inspects commercial, industrial, and residential premises and surrounds to identify pest activity, and assess extent of infestation and damage
- Evaluates the need for pest management, and implements suitable treatment plans and methods
- Provides recommendations to clients on preventative measures for building maintenance and hygiene activities to prevent pests
- Applies non-chemical solutions and pesticides to manage and minimise the risk of pest infestations, health risks, and diseases
- Operates and maintains electric, pneumatic, and mechanical equipment, such as cameras, drones, and other technology to monitor and report on pest infestations
- Uses traps, baits, and other pest control devices to capture and remove pests
- Monitors and evaluates the effectiveness of pest control treatments
- May read, interpret, and prepare plans, and select materials to devise and install pest management systems
- May conduct timber pest inspections and advise on and manage appropriate treatment



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers
> 399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers > 3994 Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers

Unit Group

Latest release

3994 Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [392 Hairdressers](#)

▼ [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3991 Chemical, Gas, Petroleum and Power Generation Plant Technicians](#)

▶ [3992 Drillers](#)

▶ [3993 Pest Control Technicians](#)

▼ [3994 Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers](#)

On this page

[3994 Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers](#)

[399431 Apparel Cutter](#)

	399432	Canvas Goods Fabricator
	399433	Dressmaker or Tailor
	399434	Garment Technician
	399435	Leather Goods Maker
	399436	Sail Maker
	399437	Shoemaker
	399438	Upholsterer
▶	3995	Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers
▶	3999	Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers
▶	4	Community and Personal Service Workers
▶	5	Clerical and Administrative Workers
▶	6	Sales Workers
▶	7	Machinery Operators and Drivers
▶	8	Labourers

Close

3994 Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers

Prepare patterns and materials to fabricate and repair garments, shoes, furniture coverings and other fabric, leather and canvas goods.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[399431 Apparel Cutter](#)

[399432 Canvas Goods Fabricator](#)

[399433 Dressmaker or Tailor](#)

[399434 Garment Technician](#)

[399435 Leather Goods Maker](#)

[399436 Sail Maker](#)

[399437 Shoemaker](#)

[399438 Upholsterer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers
> 399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers > 3994 Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers > 399431 Apparel Cutter

Occupation

Latest release

399431 Apparel Cutter

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [392 Hairdressers](#)

▼ [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3991 Chemical, Gas, Petroleum and Power Generation Plant Technicians](#)

▶ [3992 Drillers](#)

▶ [3993 Pest Control Technicians](#)

▼ [3994 Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers](#)

[399431 Apparel Cutter](#)

On this page

[399431 Apparel Cutter](#)

399432	Canvas Goods Fabricator
399433	Dressmaker or Tailor
399434	Garment Technician
399435	Leather Goods Maker
399436	Sail Maker
399437	Shoemaker
399438	Upholsterer
▶ 3995	Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers
▶ 3999	Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers
▶ 4	Community and Personal Service Workers
▶ 5	Clerical and Administrative Workers
▶ 6	Sales Workers
▶ 7	Machinery Operators and Drivers
▶ 8	Labourers

Close

399431 Apparel Cutter

Lays out, marks, and cuts fabric to form parts of garments.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Consults customers to determine fabrics, styles, and designs of garments
- Examines patterns and fabrics to determine appropriate cutting methods
- Measures, marks, and secures fabric for cutting
- Uses cutting tools to cut fabric
- Inspects cut fabric pieces for accuracy and quality
- Organises cut fabric pieces for assembly



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers
> 399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers > 3994 Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers
> 399432 Canvas Goods Fabricator

Occupation

Latest release

399432 Canvas Goods Fabricator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 391 [Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 392 [Hairdressers](#)

▼ 399 [Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 3991 [Chemical, Gas, Petroleum and Power Generation Plant Technicians](#)

▶ 3992 [Drillers](#)

▶ 3993 [Pest Control Technicians](#)

▼ 3994 [Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers](#)

399431 [Apparel Cutter](#)

399432 [Canvas Goods Fabricator](#)

On this page

[399432 Canvas Goods Fabricator](#)

399433 [Dressmaker or Tailor](#)

399434 [Garment Technician](#)

399435 [Leather Goods Maker](#)

399436 [Sail Maker](#)

399437 [Shoemaker](#)

399438 [Upholsterer](#)

▸ 3995 [Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers](#)

▸ 3999 [Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▸ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▸ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▸ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

399432 Canvas Goods Fabricator

Fabricates and repairs canvas and related products, such as awnings, tents, tarpaulins, horse rugs, and caravan annexes.

Alternative title

- Canvas Goods Maker

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Consults clients to determine specifications for products
- Measures and cuts canvas to required dimensions
- Sews or welds canvas using machinery and hand tools
- Repairs and waterproofs canvas products
- Attaches fittings to canvas products
- Inspects finished products for quality and adherence to specifications
- Provides advice regarding care and maintenance of canvas products
- Orders and maintains inventories of materials



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
> [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [3994 Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers](#)
> [399433 Dressmaker or Tailor](#)

Occupation

Latest release

399433 Dressmaker or Tailor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [392 Hairdressers](#)

▼ [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3991 Chemical, Gas, Petroleum and Power Generation Plant Technicians](#)

▶ [3992 Drillers](#)

▶ [3993 Pest Control Technicians](#)

▼ [3994 Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers](#)

[399431 Apparel Cutter](#)

[399432 Canvas Goods Fabricator](#)

[399433 Dressmaker or Tailor](#)

On this page

[399433 Dressmaker or Tailor](#)

399434 [Garment Technician](#)

399435 [Leather Goods Maker](#)

399436 [Sail Maker](#)

399437 [Shoemaker](#)

399438 [Upholsterer](#)

▶ 3995 [Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers](#)

▶ 3999 [Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

399433 Dressmaker or Tailor

Makes, alters, and repairs tailored garments, formal wear, couturier clothing, and special occasion wear, such as suits, dresses, coats, head wear, evening wear, and bridal wear.

Specialisations

- Costume Maker
- Milliner

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Consults with clients to determine design preferences and fabric choices for customised garments
- Measures clients to determine their body measurements
- Sews garments together using sewing machines, sergers, and hand stitching techniques
- Fits garments on clients and makes necessary alterations for an accurate fit
- Adds finishing touches to garments, such as buttons, zippers, and decorative elements
- Repairs or performs alterations on existing garments, such as resizing, replacing buttons, mending tears, and fixing seams to meet client needs



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
> [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [3994 Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers](#)
> [399434 Garment Technician](#)

Occupation

Latest release

399434 Garment Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [392 Hairdressers](#)

▼ [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3991 Chemical, Gas, Petroleum and Power Generation Plant Technicians](#)

▶ [3992 Drillers](#)

▶ [3993 Pest Control Technicians](#)

▼ [3994 Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers](#)

[399431 Apparel Cutter](#)

[399432 Canvas Goods Fabricator](#)

[399433 Dressmaker or Tailor](#)

[399434 Garment Technician](#)

On this page

[399434 Garment Technician](#)

399435 [Leather Goods Maker](#)

399436 [Sail Maker](#)

399437 [Shoemaker](#)

399438 [Upholsterer](#)

▸ 3995 [Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers](#)

▸ 3999 [Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▸ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▸ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▸ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

399434 Garment Technician

Collaborates with design teams through all aspects of technical product development, from design to manufacturing, to ensure accuracy of product measurement, quality construction, and fit of garments.

Specialisation

- Clothing Patternmaker

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Interprets design sketches, sample articles, and design specifications to create master patterns
- Uses digital technology to create, modify, and maintain patterns and pattern libraries
- Collaborates with design team to develop technical specifications for the construction of garments
- Conducts fittings and makes necessary design adjustments to ensure proper fit and comfort of garments
- Oversees the production process to ensure that garments are made according to specifications
- Adjusts pattern sizes to create a full-size range for production and ensures that proportions are maintained across all sizes
- Tests and evaluates samples and production pieces for construction integrity, sizing consistency, and adherence to design specifications



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
> [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [3994 Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers](#)
> [399435 Leather Goods Maker](#)

Occupation

Latest release

399435 Leather Goods Maker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▼ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 31 [Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ 32 [Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ 33 [Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ 34 [Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ 35 [Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 36 [Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ 37 [Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ 38 [Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ 39 [Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 391 [Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 392 [Hairdressers](#)

▼ 399 [Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 3991 [Chemical, Gas, Petroleum and Power Generation Plant Technicians](#)

▶ 3992 [Drillers](#)

▶ 3993 [Pest Control Technicians](#)

▼ 3994 [Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers](#)

399431 [Apparel Cutter](#)

399432 [Canvas Goods Fabricator](#)

399433 [Dressmaker or Tailor](#)

399434 [Garment Technician](#)

399435 [Leather Goods Maker](#)

On this page

[399435 Leather Goods Maker](#)

399436 [Sail Maker](#)

399437 [Shoemaker](#)

399438 [Upholsterer](#)

▶ 3995 [Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers](#)

▶ 3999 [Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

399435 Leather Goods Maker

Fabricates and repairs leather articles, such as wallets, cases, harnesses, and saddlery.

Specialisation

- Saddler

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Selects and prepares leather materials for fabrication and repair
- Cuts, shapes, and moulds leather articles according to patterns
- Assembles leather pieces using stitching, gluing, and other techniques
- Adds decorative elements to leather articles, such as embossing or engraving
- Repairs damaged leather articles, and applies finishes and polishes
- Inspects finished leather articles for quality
- Maintains and cleans leatherworking tools and equipment



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers
> 399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers > 3994 Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers > 399436 Sail Maker

Occupation

Latest release

399436 Sail Maker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [392 Hairdressers](#)

▼ [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3991 Chemical, Gas, Petroleum and Power Generation Plant Technicians](#)

▶ [3992 Drillers](#)

▶ [3993 Pest Control Technicians](#)

▼ [3994 Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers](#)

[399431 Apparel Cutter](#)

[399432 Canvas Goods Fabricator](#)

[399433 Dressmaker or Tailor](#)

[399434 Garment Technician](#)

[399435 Leather Goods Maker](#)

399436 [Sail Maker](#)

On this page

[399436 Sail Maker](#)

399437 [Shoemaker](#)

399438 [Upholsterer](#)

- ▶ 3995 [Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 3999 [Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

399436 Sail Maker

Fabricates and repairs sails and other articles from sailcloth.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Consults clients to determine sail specifications
- Measures and cuts sailcloth to required dimensions
- Fabricates or repairs sails using machines and hand tools
- Reinforces sail edges and corners with additional layers of sailcloth or stitching
- Inspects sails to ensure quality and adherence to specifications
- Provides advice regarding care and maintenance of sails



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers
> 399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers > 3994 Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers > 399437 Shoemaker

Occupation

Latest release

399437 Shoemaker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [392 Hairdressers](#)

▼ [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3991 Chemical, Gas, Petroleum and Power Generation Plant Technicians](#)

▶ [3992 Drillers](#)

▶ [3993 Pest Control Technicians](#)

▼ [3994 Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers](#)

[399431 Apparel Cutter](#)

[399432 Canvas Goods Fabricator](#)

[399433 Dressmaker or Tailor](#)

[399434 Garment Technician](#)

[399435 Leather Goods Maker](#)

399436 [Sail Maker](#)

399437 [Shoemaker](#)

On this page

[399437 Shoemaker](#)

399438 [Upholsterer](#)

- ▶ 3995 [Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 3999 [Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

399437 Shoemaker

Makes and repairs boots or shoes.

Specialisations

- Medical Grade Shoemaker
- Shoe Repairer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Measures customers' feet for shoe size
- Designs patterns and prototypes of shoes
- Cuts and shapes shoe components to desired specifications
- Assembles shoes using adhesives, rivets, or stitching
- Repairs shoes by replacing components
- Provides shoe care advice to customers



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers
> 399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers > 3994 Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers > 399438 Upholsterer

Occupation

Latest release

399438 Upholsterer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [392 Hairdressers](#)

▼ [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3991 Chemical, Gas, Petroleum and Power Generation Plant Technicians](#)

▶ [3992 Drillers](#)

▶ [3993 Pest Control Technicians](#)

▼ [3994 Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers](#)

[399431 Apparel Cutter](#)

[399432 Canvas Goods Fabricator](#)

[399433 Dressmaker or Tailor](#)

[399434 Garment Technician](#)

[399435 Leather Goods Maker](#)

399436 [Sail Maker](#)
399437 [Shoemaker](#)
399438 [Upholsterer](#)

On this page

[399438 Upholsterer](#)

- ▶ 3995 [Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 3999 [Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

399438 Upholsterer

Makes, rebuilds, and repairs upholstered articles, such as chairs, sofas, beds, and mattresses.

Specialisations

- Furniture Upholsterer
- Mattress Maker

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assesses items to determine the nature of upholstery required
- Consults clients regarding upholstery preferences and provides estimates of costs
- Repairs or replaces damaged upholstery
- Fits upholstery to new items of furniture
- Operates tools and equipment for upholstery work



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
> [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [3995 Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers](#)

Unit Group

Latest release

3995 Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [392 Hairdressers](#)

▼ [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3991 Chemical, Gas, Petroleum and Power Generation Plant Technicians](#)

▶ [3992 Drillers](#)

▶ [3993 Pest Control Technicians](#)

▶ [3994 Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3995 Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers](#)

On this page

[3995 Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers](#)

	399531	Furniture Finisher
	399532	Furniture Maker
	399533	Picture Framer
	399534	Wood Machinist
	399599	Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers nec
▶	3999	Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers
▶	4	Community and Personal Service Workers
▶	5	Clerical and Administrative Workers
▶	6	Sales Workers
▶	7	Machinery Operators and Drivers
▶	8	Labourers

Close

3995 Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers

Set up and operate woodworking machines and wood turning lathes to shape wood stock, make, finish and polish furniture, and make picture frames and frame artworks.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[399531 Furniture Finisher](#)

[399532 Furniture Maker](#)

[399533 Picture Framer](#)

[399534 Wood Machinist](#)

[399599 Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers nec](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
> [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [3995 Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers](#)
> [399531 Furniture Finisher](#)

Occupation

Latest release

399531 Furniture Finisher

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [392 Hairdressers](#)

▼ [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3991 Chemical, Gas, Petroleum and Power Generation Plant Technicians](#)

▶ [3992 Drillers](#)

▶ [3993 Pest Control Technicians](#)

▶ [3994 Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3995 Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers](#)

▶ [399531 Furniture Finisher](#)

On this page

[399531 Furniture Finisher](#)

[399532 Furniture Maker](#)

[399533 Picture Framer](#)

[399534 Wood Machinist](#)

[399599 Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers nec](#)

▸ [3999 Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▸ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▸ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▸ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▸ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

399531 Furniture Finisher

Applies finishes, such as stain, lacquer, paint, oil, and varnish, to furniture, and polishes and waxes finished furniture surfaces.

Specialisation

- French Polisher

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Prepares furniture surfaces for finishing by sanding, scraping, or stripping old finishes
- Mixes and applies stains, lacquers, paints, oils, or varnishes to furniture surfaces
- Uses brushes, spray guns, or other tools to apply finishes evenly and smoothly
- Inspects finished furniture surfaces for quality and makes any necessary touch-ups or repairs
- Polishes and waxes finished furniture surfaces to enhance shine and protect the finish



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
> [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [3995 Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers](#)
> [399532 Furniture Maker](#)

Occupation

Latest release

399532 Furniture Maker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [392 Hairdressers](#)

▼ [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3991 Chemical, Gas, Petroleum and Power Generation Plant Technicians](#)

▶ [3992 Drillers](#)

▶ [3993 Pest Control Technicians](#)

▶ [3994 Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3995 Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers](#)

[399531 Furniture Finisher](#)

[399532 Furniture Maker](#)

On this page

[399532 Furniture Maker](#)

[399533 Picture Framer](#)

[399534 Wood Machinist](#)

[399599 Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers nec](#)

▸ [3999 Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▸ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▸ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▸ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▸ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

399532 Furniture Maker

Fabricates and repairs freestanding furniture from timber, veneers, laminates, and cane.

Furniture Finishers are excluded from this occupation. Furniture Finishers are included in Occupation 399531 Furniture Finisher.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Examines drawings, work orders, and sample parts to determine specifications
- Selects and works with materials, such as timber, veneers, particle board, synthetic wood, and other engineered wood products
- Assembles parts to form sections of cabinets and furniture and completed articles
- Fits hinges, locks, catches, drawers, shelves, and other associated hardware
- Makes frames for chairs and couches
- Applies protective coatings to cabinets and furniture
- May repair and refurbish furniture, including antiques
- May make reproduction furniture



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers
> 399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers > 3995 Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers > 399533 Picture Framer

Occupation

Latest release

399533 Picture Framer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [392 Hairdressers](#)

▼ [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3991 Chemical, Gas, Petroleum and Power Generation Plant Technicians](#)

▶ [3992 Drillers](#)

▶ [3993 Pest Control Technicians](#)

▶ [3994 Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3995 Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers](#)

[399531 Furniture Finisher](#)

[399532 Furniture Maker](#)

[399533 Picture Framer](#)

On this page

[399533 Picture Framer](#)

399534 [Wood Machinist](#)

399599 [Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers nec](#)

- ▶ 3999 [Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

399533 Picture Framer

Cuts out and assembles mouldings to make picture frames, and frames paintings, photographs, needlework, and other artwork.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Measures and cuts mouldings to required lengths
- Assembles mouldings using various fastening methods
- Cuts and fits glass, matting, and backing materials
- Mounts artwork onto backing materials with appropriate techniques
- Inspects finished frames for quality
- Adds decorative elements to enhance frame appearance
- Assists customers in selecting frames and matting



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
> [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [3995 Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers](#)
> [399534 Wood Machinist](#)

Occupation

Latest release

399534 Wood Machinist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [392 Hairdressers](#)

▼ [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3991 Chemical, Gas, Petroleum and Power Generation Plant Technicians](#)

▶ [3992 Drillers](#)

▶ [3993 Pest Control Technicians](#)

▶ [3994 Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3995 Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers](#)

▶ [399531 Furniture Finisher](#)

▶ [399532 Furniture Maker](#)

▶ [399533 Picture Framer](#)

399534 [Wood Machinist](#)

On this page

[399534 Wood Machinist](#)

399599 [Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers nec](#)

▸ 3999 [Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▸ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▸ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▸ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

399534 Wood Machinist

Cuts, planes, turns, shapes, lathes, and sands wood stock to specifications.

Specialisations

- Automatic Profile Sander Operator
- Copy Lathe Operator
- Edge Bander Operator
- Jigmaker (Wood)
- Panel Saw Operator
- Sawmill Moulder Operator
- Wood Turner
- Woodworking Machine Setter

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Sets up and operates woodworking machines and tools to produce wooden products
- Selects and measures wood stock to be cut, planed, turned, shaped, lathed, or sanded
- Adjusts and calibrates woodworking machine settings to ensure accurate and precise cuts and shaping
- Monitors woodworking machine operation, and adjusts settings as necessary to maintain quality and efficiency
- Uses hand tools and power tools to shape and finish wood products
- Inspects finished wood products for defects and ensures they meet specifications



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
> [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [3995 Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers](#)
> [399599 Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers nec](#)

Occupation

Latest release

399599 Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [392 Hairdressers](#)

▼ [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3991 Chemical, Gas, Petroleum and Power Generation Plant Technicians](#)

▶ [3992 Drillers](#)

▶ [3993 Pest Control Technicians](#)

▶ [3994 Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3995 Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers](#)

399531 [Furniture Finisher](#)

399532 [Furniture Maker](#)

399533	Picture Framer
399534	Wood Machinist
399599	Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers nec

On this page

[399599 Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers nec](#)

- ▶ [3999 Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

399599 Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers nec

This occupation group covers Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Cooper
- Wooden Toy Maker



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
> [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [3999 Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

Unit Group

Latest release

3999 Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [392 Hairdressers](#)

▼ [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3991 Chemical, Gas, Petroleum and Power Generation Plant Technicians](#)

▶ [3992 Drillers](#)

▶ [3993 Pest Control Technicians](#)

▶ [3994 Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3995 Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3999 Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

On this page

[3999 Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

- 399931 [Boat Builder and Repairer](#)
- 399932 [Diver](#)
- 399933 [Fire Protection Equipment Technician](#)
- 399934 [Optical Mechanic](#)
- 399935 [Plastics Technician](#)
- 399936 [Railway Network Controller](#)
- 399937 [Shipwright](#)
- 399999 [Technicians and Trades Workers nec](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

3999 Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers

This unit group covers Technicians and Trades Workers not elsewhere classified. It includes Boat Builders and Repairers, Divers, Fire Protection Equipment Technicians, Optical Mechanics, Plastics Technicians, Railway Network Controllers and Shipwrights.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[399931 Boat Builder and Repairer](#)

[399932 Diver](#)

[399933 Fire Protection Equipment Technician](#)

[399934 Optical Mechanic](#)

[399935 Plastics Technician](#)

[399936 Railway Network Controller](#)

[399937 Shipwright](#)

[399999 Technicians and Trades Workers nec](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
> [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [3999 Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
> [399931 Boat Builder and Repairer](#)

Occupation

Latest release

399931 Boat Builder and Repairer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [392 Hairdressers](#)

▼ [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3991 Chemical, Gas, Petroleum and Power Generation Plant Technicians](#)

▶ [3992 Drillers](#)

▶ [3993 Pest Control Technicians](#)

▶ [3994 Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3995 Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3999 Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [399931 Boat Builder and Repairer](#)

On this page

[399931 Boat Builder and Repairer](#)

399932 [Diver](#)

399933 [Fire Protection Equipment Technician](#)

399934 [Optical Mechanic](#)

399935 [Plastics Technician](#)

399936 [Railway Network Controller](#)

399937 [Shipwright](#)

399999 [Technicians and Trades Workers nec](#)

▸ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▸ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▸ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

399931 Boat Builder and Repairer

Builds, repairs, and modifies boats.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisations

- Rigger (Boat)
- Yacht Builder

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Reads, analyses, and interprets technical drawings and plans for boat construction
- Builds and repairs boats using various materials such as wood, fibreglass, carbon fibre, metal, glass, reinforced plastic, and Kevlar
- Modifies boat designs and structures to meet customer requirements
- Installs and fits out boat interiors, including cabinetry, fixtures, and fittings
- Completes rigging fit out of new boat builds
- Repairs and replaces damaged or worn out boat parts and components to ensure the boat is seaworthy



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers
> 399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers > 3999 Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers > 399932 Diver

Occupation

Latest release

399932 Diver

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [392 Hairdressers](#)

▼ [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3991 Chemical, Gas, Petroleum and Power Generation Plant Technicians](#)

▶ [3992 Drillers](#)

▶ [3993 Pest Control Technicians](#)

▶ [3994 Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3995 Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3999 Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [399931 Boat Builder and Repairer](#)

▶ [399932 Diver](#)

On this page

[399932 Diver](#)

399933 [Fire Protection Equipment Technician](#)

399934 [Optical Mechanic](#)

399935 [Plastics Technician](#)

399936 [Railway Network Controller](#)

399937 [Shipwright](#)

399999 [Technicians and Trades Workers nec](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

399932 Diver

Swims underwater to undertake tasks, such as seafood gathering, research, salvage, and construction.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisations

- Abalone Diver
- Clearance Diver (Navy)
- Fisheries Diver
- Hyperbaric Welder Diver
- Offshore Diver
- Onshore Diver
- Pearl Diver
- Saturation Diver
- Scientific Diver

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and prepares for diving operations, including assessing risks and determining appropriate equipment and techniques

- Inspects and maintains diving equipment
- Enters water and swims underwater to perform tasks, such as seafood gathering, research, salvage, and construction
- Uses tools and equipment underwater to complete tasks
- Monitors and records data and observations during underwater tasks
- Follows safety procedures and protocols to ensure personal safety and the safety of others



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
> [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [3999 Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
> [399933 Fire Protection Equipment Technician](#)

Occupation

Latest release

399933 Fire Protection Equipment Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [392 Hairdressers](#)

▼ [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3991 Chemical, Gas, Petroleum and Power Generation Plant Technicians](#)

▶ [3992 Drillers](#)

▶ [3993 Pest Control Technicians](#)

▶ [3994 Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3995 Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3999 Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [399931 Boat Builder and Repairer](#)

▶ [399932 Diver](#)

399933 [Fire Protection Equipment Technician](#)

On this page

[399933 Fire Protection Equipment Technician](#)

399934 [Optical Mechanic](#)

399935 [Plastics Technician](#)

399936 [Railway Network Controller](#)

399937 [Shipwright](#)

399999 [Technicians and Trades Workers nec](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

399933 Fire Protection Equipment Technician

Installs, tests, and maintains fire protection equipment and systems, such as extinguishers, hoses, reels, hydrants, fire blankets, exit lighting, fire and smoke doors, gaseous fire suppression systems, passive fire and smoke containment systems, and foam generating equipment.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Fire Alarm Technicians and Sprinkler Fitters are excluded from this occupation. Fire Alarm Technicians are included in Occupation 382332 Electronic Equipment Trades Worker. Sprinkler Fitters are included in Occupation 363933 Fire Protection Plumber.

Alternative title

- Fire Service Technician

Specialisation

- Fire Extinguisher Technician

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Installs fire protection equipment and systems in accordance with industry standards
- Inspects and tests fire protection equipment and systems to ensure they are working properly

- Maintains and services fire protection equipment and systems to ensure they comply with regulations and meet performance standards
- Identifies, reports, and repairs any faults or issues with fire protection equipment and systems
- Advises building owners about new fire protection equipment and systems



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
> [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [3999 Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
> [399934 Optical Mechanic](#)

Occupation

Latest release

399934 Optical Mechanic

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [392 Hairdressers](#)

▼ [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3991 Chemical, Gas, Petroleum and Power Generation Plant Technicians](#)

▶ [3992 Drillers](#)

▶ [3993 Pest Control Technicians](#)

▶ [3994 Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3995 Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3999 Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [399931 Boat Builder and Repairer](#)

▶ [399932 Diver](#)

399933 [Fire Protection Equipment Technician](#)

399934 [Optical Mechanic](#)

On this page

[399934 Optical Mechanic](#)

399935 [Plastics Technician](#)

399936 [Railway Network Controller](#)

399937 [Shipwright](#)

399999 [Technicians and Trades Workers nec](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

399934 Optical Mechanic

Operates machines to grind, polish, and surface optical lenses to meet prescription requirements, and fits lenses to spectacle frames.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Operates machines to shape and smooth optical lenses
- Inspects lenses to ensure they meet prescription requirements
- Selects and assembles optical elements for instruments or spectacles, and fits them into position
- Scrapes, files, and laps mounts of instrument to align optical elements
- Centres, focuses, adjusts, and calibrates instrument on standard targets
- Anchors lenses and other optical elements with adhesives or retaining rings



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
> [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [3999 Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
> [399935 Plastics Technician](#)

Occupation

Latest release

399935 Plastics Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [392 Hairdressers](#)

▼ [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3991 Chemical, Gas, Petroleum and Power Generation Plant Technicians](#)

▶ [3992 Drillers](#)

▶ [3993 Pest Control Technicians](#)

▶ [3994 Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3995 Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3999 Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [399931 Boat Builder and Repairer](#)

▶ [399932 Diver](#)

399933 [Fire Protection Equipment Technician](#)

399934 [Optical Mechanic](#)

399935 [Plastics Technician](#)

On this page

[399935 Plastics Technician](#)

399936 [Railway Network Controller](#)

399937 [Shipwright](#)

399999 [Technicians and Trades Workers nec](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

399935 Plastics Technician

Programs, adjusts, repairs, maintains, and troubleshoots machines which manufacture plastic products.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Programs production machinery, using knowledge of polymers, additives, and other materials
- Inspects, calibrates, and regulates machines, and conducts ongoing basic quality control tests
- Troubleshoots, repairs, and adjusts machines which manufacture plastic products
- Prepares production and maintenance schedules to minimise downtime and maximise productivity
- Recommends technical design or process changes to improve efficiency, quality, or performance
- Completes routine quality checks on the product, such as dimensional checks, hardness, clarity of colour, and appearances
- Coordinates production and workflow processes, and keeps records of operational or production data



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
> [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [3999 Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
> [399936 Railway Network Controller](#)

Occupation

Latest release

399936 Railway Network Controller

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [392 Hairdressers](#)

▼ [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3991 Chemical, Gas, Petroleum and Power Generation Plant Technicians](#)

▶ [3992 Drillers](#)

▶ [3993 Pest Control Technicians](#)

▶ [3994 Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3995 Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3999 Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [399931 Boat Builder and Repairer](#)

▶ [399932 Diver](#)

399933 [Fire Protection Equipment Technician](#)

399934 [Optical Mechanic](#)

399935 [Plastics Technician](#)

399936 [Railway Network Controller](#)

On this page

[399936 Railway Network Controller](#)

399937 [Shipwright](#)

399999 [Technicians and Trades Workers nec](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

399936 Railway Network Controller

Oversees the safe operation of a railway network using a computerised train control signalling system.

Railway Signal Operators are excluded from this occupation. Railway Signal Operators are included in Occupation 732935 Railway Signal Operator.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assesses and approves the movement of trains to ensure the safe operation of a rail network, based on the status of railway signals
- Authorises and controls any activity taking place on railway tracks, including maintenance work
- Communicates with Railway Signal Operators to carry out alterations to signals as required
- Records movements of trains
- Minimises delays caused by rail network disruptions
- Recommends suitable alternative services during disruptions
- Liaises with emergency services in response to accidents or disruptions



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 3 Technicians and Trades Workers > 39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers
> 399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers > 3999 Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers > 399937 Shipwright

Occupation

Latest release

399937 Shipwright

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [392 Hairdressers](#)

▼ [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3991 Chemical, Gas, Petroleum and Power Generation Plant Technicians](#)

▶ [3992 Drillers](#)

▶ [3993 Pest Control Technicians](#)

▶ [3994 Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3995 Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3999 Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

399931 [Boat Builder and Repairer](#)

399932 [Diver](#)

399933 [Fire Protection Equipment Technician](#)

399934 [Optical Mechanic](#)
399935 [Plastics Technician](#)
399936 [Railway Network Controller](#)
399937 [Shipwright](#)

On this page

[399937 Shipwright](#)

399999 [Technicians and Trades Workers nec](#)

- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

399937 Shipwright

Constructs, fits out, and repairs ships.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Studies and understands detailed design drawings and specifications for ships
- Chooses appropriate materials for constructing various parts of ships considering strength, durability and weight
- Constructs ship frameworks, hulls, and decks using hand and power tools and advanced machinery, ensuring accurate alignment and fitting
- Fits and installs parts of ships, such as engines, propellers, and navigation equipment in compliance with design specifications
- Repairs and maintains ships to ensure they are seaworthy
- Inspects and tests ships structures and systems for quality and functionality



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
> [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#) > [3999 Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
> [399999 Technicians and Trades Workers nec](#)

Occupation

Latest release

399999 Technicians and Trades Workers nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▼ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [31 Building, Engineering, ICT and Scientific Technicians](#)

▶ [32 Chefs and Food Trades Workers](#)

▶ [33 Engineering Trades Workers](#)

▶ [34 Skilled Animal, Agricultural and Horticultural Workers](#)

▶ [35 Automotive Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [36 Building Completion and Related Trades Workers](#)

▶ [37 Building Structural Trades Workers](#)

▶ [38 Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers](#)

▼ [39 Other Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [391 Artistic and Cultural Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [392 Hairdressers](#)

▼ [399 Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3991 Chemical, Gas, Petroleum and Power Generation Plant Technicians](#)

▶ [3992 Drillers](#)

▶ [3993 Pest Control Technicians](#)

▶ [3994 Textile, Clothing and Footwear Trades Workers](#)

▶ [3995 Wood Machinists and Other Wood Trades Workers](#)

▼ [3999 Other Miscellaneous Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [399931 Boat Builder and Repairer](#)

▶ [399932 Diver](#)

399933	Fire Protection Equipment Technician
399934	Optical Mechanic
399935	Plastics Technician
399936	Railway Network Controller
399937	Shipwright
399999	Technicians and Trades Workers nec

On this page

[399999 Technicians and Trades Workers nec](#)

- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

399999 Technicians and Trades Workers nec

This occupation group covers Technicians and Trades Workers not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Coffee Machine Technician
- Electrical Network Controller
- Fibre Composite Technician
- Glass Blower
- Hide and Skin Classer
- Parachute Rigger
- Pyrotechnician
- Range Operator (Defence)
- Ski Technician
- Surfboard Maker



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

Major Group

Latest release

4 Community and Personal Service Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

On this page

[4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

4 Community and Personal Service Workers

Provide services and support directly to the community in areas of aged care, disability support, social welfare,

community development, education assistance, early childhood education and care, health assistance, defence, policing and emergency services, security, hospitality, travel and tourism, fitness, sport and personal services.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

[42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

[43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

[44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

[45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

[46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

[47 Hospitality Workers](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#) > [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

Sub-major Group

Latest release

41 Community and Welfare Support Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▼ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

On this page

[41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

- ▶ [411 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
- ▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
- ▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
- ▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- ▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

41 Community and Welfare Support Workers

Provide community and welfare support, information and services to improve the financial, recreational, child and

family safety, housing, employment and social outcomes for individuals and the community.

Social Workers are excluded from this Sub-major Group. Social Workers are included in Occupation 261331 Social Worker.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[411 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#) > [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
> [411 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

Minor Group

Latest release

411 Community and Welfare Support Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▼ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ [411 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

On this page

[411 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

- ▶ [4111 Child Protection and Family Violence Practitioners](#)
- ▶ [4112 Community Development and Support Workers](#)
- ▶ [4113 Diversional Therapists, and Lifestyle Coordinators and Officers](#)
- ▶ [4114 Employment Consultants](#)
- ▶ [4115 Interpreters and Translators](#)
- ▶ [4116 Welfare Support Workers](#)
- ▶ [4117 Youth Support Workers](#)
- ▶ [4119 Other Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
- ▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
- ▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
- ▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- ▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

411 Community and Welfare Support Workers

Provide community and welfare support, information and services to improve the financial, recreational, child and family safety, housing, employment and social outcomes for individuals and the community.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[4111 Child Protection and Family Violence Practitioners](#)

[4112 Community Development and Support Workers](#)

[4113 Diversional Therapists, and Lifestyle Coordinators and Officers](#)

[4114 Employment Consultants](#)

[4115 Interpreters and Translators](#)

[4116 Welfare Support Workers](#)

[4117 Youth Support Workers](#)

[4119 Other Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#) > [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
> [411 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#) > [4111 Child Protection and Family Violence Practitioners](#)

Unit Group

Latest release

4111 Child Protection and Family Violence Practitioners

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▼ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ [411 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ [4111 Child Protection and Family Violence Practitioners](#)

On this page

[4111 Child Protection and Family Violence Practitioners](#)

[411131 Child Protection Practitioner](#)

[411132 Family Violence Practitioner](#)

- ▶ [4112 Community Development and Support Workers](#)
- ▶ [4113 Diversional Therapists, and Lifestyle Coordinators and Officers](#)
- ▶ [4114 Employment Consultants](#)
- ▶ [4115 Interpreters and Translators](#)
- ▶ [4116 Welfare Support Workers](#)
- ▶ [4117 Youth Support Workers](#)
- ▶ [4119 Other Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
- ▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
- ▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
- ▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- ▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

- [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

4111 Child Protection and Family Violence Practitioners

Support and assist children, young people and families to be safe by delivering child and family protection services, conducting child safety and family violence assessments and establishing and implementing safety and intervention plans.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[411131 Child Protection Practitioner](#)

[411132 Family Violence Practitioner](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 41 Community and Welfare Support Workers
> 411 Community and Welfare Support Workers > 4111 Child Protection and Family Violence Practitioners
> 411131 Child Protection Practitioner

Occupation

Latest release

411131 Child Protection Practitioner

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▼ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▼ [411 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▼ [4111 Child Protection and Family Violence Practitioners](#)

[411131 Child Protection Practitioner](#)

On this page

[411131 Child Protection Practitioner](#)

[411132 Family Violence Practitioner](#)

▶ [4112 Community Development and Support Workers](#)

▶ [4113 Diversional Therapists, and Lifestyle Coordinators and Officers](#)

▶ [4114 Employment Consultants](#)

▶ [4115 Interpreters and Translators](#)

▶ [4116 Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [4117 Youth Support Workers](#)

▶ [4119 Other Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

- 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

411131 Child Protection Practitioner

Supports children, young people, and families by delivering statutory child protection services, including assessment, intervention, casework, and case management, in accordance with legislation and practice guidelines.

Alternative titles

- Child Protection Case Worker
- Child Protection Officer
- Child Protection Worker
- Child Safety Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conducts child safety assessments and develops, implements, monitors, and reviews safety plans for individuals or families
- Delivers relevant interventions to ensure child safety in accordance with legislation and practice guidelines
- Reviews and maintains case work for individuals and families to ensure continued protection
- Participates in individual and group supervision sessions
- Liaises with community groups, and refers individuals to child safety education programs and other related services
- May attend court proceedings for relevant cases



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 41 Community and Welfare Support Workers
> 411 Community and Welfare Support Workers > 4111 Child Protection and Family Violence Practitioners
> 411132 Family Violence Practitioner

Occupation

Latest release

411132 Family Violence Practitioner

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▼ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▼ [411 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▼ [4111 Child Protection and Family Violence Practitioners](#)

[411131 Child Protection Practitioner](#)

[411132 Family Violence Practitioner](#)

On this page

[411132 Family Violence Practitioner](#)

▶ [4112 Community Development and Support Workers](#)

▶ [4113 Diversional Therapists, and Lifestyle Coordinators and Officers](#)

▶ [4114 Employment Consultants](#)

▶ [4115 Interpreters and Translators](#)

▶ [4116 Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [4117 Youth Support Workers](#)

▶ [4119 Other Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

- [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

411132 Family Violence Practitioner

Assists individuals and families experiencing violence to be safe by assessing home life, establishing and implementing safety and intervention plans, and providing ongoing support.

Alternative titles

- Family and Domestic Violence Support Worker
- Family Support Practitioner
- Family Violence Case Manager
- Family Violence Worker

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conducts family violence risk assessments, and establishes, implements, monitors, and reviews case plan objectives and goals
- Delivers relevant interventions aimed at increasing safety and wellbeing of the family members of victim survivors
- Provides in-home support to vulnerable and complex families who are experiencing high-risk family violence
- Facilitates referrals to relevant agencies



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 41 Community and Welfare Support Workers
> 411 Community and Welfare Support Workers > 4112 Community Development and Support Workers

Unit Group

Latest release

4112 Community Development and Support Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▼ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▼ [411 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [4111 Child Protection and Family Violence Practitioners](#)

▼ [4112 Community Development and Support Workers](#)

On this page

[4112 Community Development and Support Workers](#)

[411231 Community Development Officer](#)

[411232 Community Support Worker](#)

▶ [4113 Diversional Therapists, and Lifestyle Coordinators and Officers](#)

▶ [4114 Employment Consultants](#)

▶ [4115 Interpreters and Translators](#)

▶ [4116 Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [4117 Youth Support Workers](#)

▶ [4119 Other Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

- ▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

4112 Community Development and Support Workers

Assess the social and wellbeing needs of individuals and the community and facilitate and assist with the delivery of community development and education programs.

Welfare Support Workers are excluded from this unit group. Welfare Support Workers are included in Unit Group 4116 Welfare Support Workers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[411231 Community Development Officer](#)

[411232 Community Support Worker](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 41 Community and Welfare Support Workers
> 411 Community and Welfare Support Workers > 4112 Community Development and Support Workers
> 411231 Community Development Officer

Occupation

Latest release

411231 Community Development Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▼ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▼ [411 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [4111 Child Protection and Family Violence Practitioners](#)

▼ [4112 Community Development and Support Workers](#)

[411231 Community Development Officer](#)

On this page

[411231 Community Development Officer](#)

[411232 Community Support Worker](#)

▶ [4113 Diversional Therapists, and Lifestyle Coordinators and Officers](#)

▶ [4114 Employment Consultants](#)

▶ [4115 Interpreters and Translators](#)

▶ [4116 Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [4117 Youth Support Workers](#)

▶ [4119 Other Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

- 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

411231 Community Development Officer

Assesses the social and wellbeing needs of individuals and families to develop programs, organisations, and services to meet the needs of the community.

Alternative titles

- Community Development Coordinator
- Community Development Worker

Specialisation

- Multicultural Community Development Worker

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Identifies, develops, and coordinates support programs, projects, or services to address the needs of the community
- Establishes and administers neighbourhood houses, community groups, programs, and other services to members of the community
- Establishes activity programs to assist community connectivity and encourage community participation
- Develops stakeholder partnerships to enhance community engagement and participation for all individuals
- Implements and promotes policies and strategies to ensure access to recreation and development programs, and inclusion for all members of the community



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 41 Community and Welfare Support Workers
> 411 Community and Welfare Support Workers > 4112 Community Development and Support Workers
> 411232 Community Support Worker

Occupation

Latest release

411232 Community Support Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▼ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▼ [411 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [4111 Child Protection and Family Violence Practitioners](#)

▼ [4112 Community Development and Support Workers](#)

[411231 Community Development Officer](#)

[411232 Community Support Worker](#)

On this page

[411232 Community Support Worker](#)

▶ [4113 Diversional Therapists, and Lifestyle Coordinators and Officers](#)

▶ [4114 Employment Consultants](#)

▶ [4115 Interpreters and Translators](#)

▶ [4116 Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [4117 Youth Support Workers](#)

▶ [4119 Other Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

- [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

411232 Community Support Worker

Facilitates and assists with the delivery of community development and education programs within a community to address issues, needs, and problems associated with recreational, health, employment, and other welfare matters.

Alternative titles

- Community Services Worker
- Community Worker
- Service Coordinator

Specialisation

- Mental Health Recovery Peer Support Worker

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Provides practical and emotional support to individuals and families, and referrals to available resources and emergency supplies, such as food vouchers
- Assesses individuals' and families' needs by planning, implementing, and accessing relevant educational, training, and support programs
- Assesses community needs and resources for health, welfare, housing, employment, training, and other facilities and services
- Raises awareness in the community and advocates for groups of people that require additional assistance to establish community connectivity
- Educates individuals to gain life skills to enable independent living and informs them of available support resources
- Identifies and provides resolutions to immediate issues, such as lack of housing, mental health crises, and other health emergencies
- Assists individuals and families to be actively involved in their local community and engage in meaningful opportunities to promote healthy active living
- Coordinates mobile voluntary services, such as emergency food response or delivery of food for community programs

- Provides individuals with transport to appointments, programs, or recreational activities
- Supports individuals and families with recovery planning, goal setting, and access to mental health services



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 41 Community and Welfare Support Workers
> 411 Community and Welfare Support Workers > 4113 Diversional Therapists, and Lifestyle Coordinators and Officers

Unit Group

Latest release

4113 Diversional Therapists, and Lifestyle Coordinators and Officers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
 - ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▼ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 411 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4111 [Child Protection and Family Violence Practitioners](#)
 - ▶ 4112 [Community Development and Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 4113 [Diversional Therapists, and Lifestyle Coordinators and Officers](#)

On this page

[4113 Diversional Therapists, and Lifestyle Coordinators and Officers](#)

411331 [Diversional Therapist](#)

411332 [Lifestyle Coordinator](#)

411333 [Lifestyle Officer](#)

▶ 4114 [Employment Consultants](#)

▶ 4115 [Interpreters and Translators](#)

▶ 4116 [Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 4117 [Youth Support Workers](#)

▶ 4119 [Other Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

- ▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- ▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

4113 Diversional Therapists, and Lifestyle Coordinators and Officers

Develop, coordinate and deliver individualised and group based recreational, lifestyle and leisure-based activities to support, challenge and enhance the psychological, spiritual, social, emotional and physical wellbeing of individuals and groups primarily in health care and residential aged care facilities.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[411331 Diversional Therapist](#)

[411332 Lifestyle Coordinator](#)

[411333 Lifestyle Officer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 41 Community and Welfare Support Workers
> 411 Community and Welfare Support Workers > 4113 Diversional Therapists, and Lifestyle Coordinators and Officers
> 411331 Diversional Therapist

Occupation

Latest release

411331 Diversional Therapist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▼ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 411 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4111 [Child Protection and Family Violence Practitioners](#)
 - ▶ 4112 [Community Development and Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 4113 [Diversional Therapists, and Lifestyle Coordinators and Officers](#)
 - 411331 [Diversional Therapist](#)

On this page

[411331 Diversional Therapist](#)

411332 [Lifestyle Coordinator](#)

411333 [Lifestyle Officer](#)

- ▶ 4114 [Employment Consultants](#)
- ▶ 4115 [Interpreters and Translators](#)
- ▶ 4116 [Welfare Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 4117 [Youth Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 4119 [Other Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
- ▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

- ▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

411331 Diversional Therapist

Plans, designs, and coordinates individualised recreational, lifestyle, and leisure-based activities to support, challenge, and enhance the psychological, spiritual, social, emotional, and physical wellbeing of individuals primarily in health care or residential aged care facilities.

Lifestyle Coordinators are excluded from this occupation. Lifestyle Coordinators are included in Occupation 411332 Lifestyle Coordinator.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Identifies individual needs, interests, skills, autonomy, and abilities through task analysis, and encourages participation and independence in suitable leisure and recreational events
- Evaluates and assesses clients' levels of abilities, interests, needs, strengths, weaknesses, and their ability to carry out a range of tasks and interact with others
- Adapts programs to suit individual needs, interests, skills, and abilities
- Plans, implements, and coordinates leisure-based activity programs for groups and individuals to assist with their social development and promote their sense of wellbeing
- Maintains a knowledge of resources available within a facility and the community
- Assists with training and supervising volunteers and staff



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 41 Community and Welfare Support Workers
> 411 Community and Welfare Support Workers > 4113 Diversional Therapists, and Lifestyle Coordinators and Officers
> 411332 Lifestyle Coordinator

Occupation

Latest release

411332 Lifestyle Coordinator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▼ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▼ [411 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [4111 Child Protection and Family Violence Practitioners](#)

▶ [4112 Community Development and Support Workers](#)

▼ [4113 Diversional Therapists, and Lifestyle Coordinators and Officers](#)

[411331 Diversional Therapist](#)

[411332 Lifestyle Coordinator](#)

On this page

[411332 Lifestyle Coordinator](#)

[411333 Lifestyle Officer](#)

▶ [4114 Employment Consultants](#)

▶ [4115 Interpreters and Translators](#)

▶ [4116 Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [4117 Youth Support Workers](#)

▶ [4119 Other Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

- [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

411332 Lifestyle Coordinator

Develops and coordinates recreation, lifestyle, and leisure-based activity group programs to support, challenge, and enhance the psychological, spiritual, social, emotional, and physical wellbeing of individuals primarily in health care or residential aged care facilities.

Diversional Therapists are excluded from this occupation. Diversional Therapists are included in Occupation 411331 Diversional Therapist.

Alternative titles

- Activities Coordinator
- Leisure and Lifestyle Coordinator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Develops and coordinates leisure-based activity group programs to assist with social development and promote a sense of wellbeing
- Evaluates and reviews programs, seeks feedback on activities, and makes adjustments to programs if required
- Maintains a knowledge of resources available within a facility and the community
- Engages with community groups to build a network of support and provides information on available support resources within the local community
- Assists with training and supervises volunteers and staff
- May coordinate and promote cultural and religious celebrations and activities within a facility



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 41 Community and Welfare Support Workers
> 411 Community and Welfare Support Workers > 4113 Diversional Therapists, and Lifestyle Coordinators and Officers
> 411333 Lifestyle Officer

Occupation

Latest release

411333 Lifestyle Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▼ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▼ [411 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [4111 Child Protection and Family Violence Practitioners](#)

▶ [4112 Community Development and Support Workers](#)

▼ [4113 Diversional Therapists, and Lifestyle Coordinators and Officers](#)

[411331 Diversional Therapist](#)

[411332 Lifestyle Coordinator](#)

[411333 Lifestyle Officer](#)

On this page

[411333 Lifestyle Officer](#)

▶ [4114 Employment Consultants](#)

▶ [4115 Interpreters and Translators](#)

▶ [4116 Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [4117 Youth Support Workers](#)

▶ [4119 Other Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

- ▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

411333 Lifestyle Officer

Delivers recreation, lifestyle, and leisure-based activity group programs to support, challenge, and enhance the psychological, spiritual, social, emotional, and physical wellbeing of individuals primarily in health care or residential aged care facilities, and encourages program participation.

Alternative titles

- Activities Officer
- Recreational Activities Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assists the Lifestyle Coordinator to deliver leisure-based activity group programs to assist with social development, promote a sense of wellbeing, and enable interaction with others
- Encourages participation and independence in suitable leisure and recreational events based on interest, abilities, skills, and autonomy
- Monitors individuals' conditions during program participation and reports any issues to care staff
- Documents and records individuals' behaviours, ensures their needs are being met, and advises the Lifestyle Coordinator when anomalies are detected
- Maintains a knowledge of resources available within a facility and the community
- Engages with community groups to build a network of support and provides information on available support resources within the local community



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 41 Community and Welfare Support Workers
> 411 Community and Welfare Support Workers > 4114 Employment Consultants

Unit Group

Latest release

4114 Employment Consultants

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▼ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▼ [411 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [4111 Child Protection and Family Violence Practitioners](#)

▶ [4112 Community Development and Support Workers](#)

▶ [4113 Diversional Therapists, and Lifestyle Coordinators and Officers](#)

▼ [4114 Employment Consultants](#)

On this page

[4114 Employment Consultants](#)

[411431 Employment Consultant](#)

▶ [4115 Interpreters and Translators](#)

▶ [4116 Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [4117 Youth Support Workers](#)

▶ [4119 Other Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

- 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

4114 Employment Consultants

Assist unemployed persons to find suitable employment through collaboration with employers and clients and provision of ongoing support.

Talent Agents are excluded from this unit group. Talent Agents are included in Occupation 222231 Recruitment Consultant.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[411431 Employment Consultant](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 41 Community and Welfare Support Workers
> 411 Community and Welfare Support Workers > 4114 Employment Consultants > 411431 Employment Consultant

Occupation

Latest release

411431 Employment Consultant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▼ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▼ [411 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [4111 Child Protection and Family Violence Practitioners](#)

▶ [4112 Community Development and Support Workers](#)

▶ [4113 Diversional Therapists, and Lifestyle Coordinators and Officers](#)

▼ [4114 Employment Consultants](#)

[411431 Employment Consultant](#)

On this page

[411431 Employment Consultant](#)

▶ [4115 Interpreters and Translators](#)

▶ [4116 Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [4117 Youth Support Workers](#)

▶ [4119 Other Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

- [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

411431 Employment Consultant

Assists people to find suitable employment through collaboration with employers and clients, and provision of ongoing support.

Talent Agents are excluded from this occupation. Talent Agents are included in Occupation 222231 Recruitment Consultant.

Alternative title

- Job Coach

Specialisation

- Disability Employment Consultant

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Recognises, supports, and evaluates individuals' needs, interests, skills, and past job experience
- Plans, develops, and implements capability building for individuals through training and support services
- Creates and implements individualised plans with clients to support a clear pathway to employment
- Coordinates with employers to find suitable employment for individuals
- Builds and maintains relationships with employers and community organisations in order to obtain ongoing employment opportunities for clients
- Assists individuals with job applications and requirements
- Fosters long-term relationships with clients and provides ongoing support
- May assist people with disability and neurodivergent individuals to find suitable employment by collaborating with employers and clients to ensure reasonable adjustments



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 41 Community and Welfare Support Workers
> 411 Community and Welfare Support Workers > 4115 Interpreters and Translators

Unit Group

Latest release

4115 Interpreters and Translators

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▼ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▼ [411 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [4111 Child Protection and Family Violence Practitioners](#)

▶ [4112 Community Development and Support Workers](#)

▶ [4113 Diversional Therapists, and Lifestyle Coordinators and Officers](#)

▶ [4114 Employment Consultants](#)

▼ [4115 Interpreters and Translators](#)

On this page

[4115 Interpreters and Translators](#)

[411531 Interpreter](#)

[411532 Translator](#)

▶ [4116 Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [4117 Youth Support Workers](#)

▶ [4119 Other Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

- 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

4115 Interpreters and Translators

Transfer spoken and signed language and source text into another language.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[411531 Interpreter](#)

[411532 Translator](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 41 Community and Welfare Support Workers
> 411 Community and Welfare Support Workers > 4115 Interpreters and Translators > 411531 Interpreter

Occupation

Latest release

411531 Interpreter

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▼ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▼ [411 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [4111 Child Protection and Family Violence Practitioners](#)

▶ [4112 Community Development and Support Workers](#)

▶ [4113 Diversional Therapists, and Lifestyle Coordinators and Officers](#)

▶ [4114 Employment Consultants](#)

▼ [4115 Interpreters and Translators](#)

[411531 Interpreter](#)

On this page

[411531 Interpreter](#)

[411532 Translator](#)

▶ [4116 Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [4117 Youth Support Workers](#)

▶ [4119 Other Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

- [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

411531 Interpreter

Transfers a spoken or signed language into another spoken or signed language, usually within a limited time frame, in the physical, visual, or aural presence of the participants requiring the transfer.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Translators are excluded from this occupation. Translators are included in Occupation 411532 Translator.

Specialisation

- AUSLAN Interpreter

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Prepares for assignments by confirming terminology and undertaking domain specific research to comprehend the subject matter
- Provides simultaneous and consecutive verbal or signed renditions of speeches into another language
- Renders the meaning and feeling of what is said and signed into another language in the appropriate register and style
- Transfers a written message and its intent from one language into a spoken message in another language



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 41 Community and Welfare Support Workers
> 411 Community and Welfare Support Workers > 4115 Interpreters and Translators > 411532 Translator

Occupation

Latest release

411532 Translator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▼ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▼ [411 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [4111 Child Protection and Family Violence Practitioners](#)

▶ [4112 Community Development and Support Workers](#)

▶ [4113 Diversional Therapists, and Lifestyle Coordinators and Officers](#)

▶ [4114 Employment Consultants](#)

▼ [4115 Interpreters and Translators](#)

[411531 Interpreter](#)

[411532 Translator](#)

On this page

[411532 Translator](#)

▶ [4116 Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [4117 Youth Support Workers](#)

▶ [4119 Other Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

- 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

411532 Translator

Transfers a source text from one language into another, usually within an extended time frame to allow for corrections and modifications, without the presence of the participants requiring the transfer.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Interpreters are excluded from this occupation. Interpreters are included in Occupation 411531 Interpreter.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Studies original texts and transcripts of recorded spoken material to comprehend the subject matter
- Accurately renders the meaning and feeling of written material from one language into another using the appropriate register and style
- Edits computer-translated text and uses online translation and computer-assisted translation tools
- Creates translation memories for use in computer-assisted translation tools
- Edits, proofreads, and localises texts with a multilingual perspective



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 41 Community and Welfare Support Workers
> 411 Community and Welfare Support Workers > 4116 Welfare Support Workers

Unit Group

Latest release

4116 Welfare Support Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▼ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▼ [411 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [4111 Child Protection and Family Violence Practitioners](#)

▶ [4112 Community Development and Support Workers](#)

▶ [4113 Diversional Therapists, and Lifestyle Coordinators and Officers](#)

▶ [4114 Employment Consultants](#)

▶ [4115 Interpreters and Translators](#)

▼ [4116 Welfare Support Workers](#)

On this page

[4116 Welfare Support Workers](#)

[411631 Family Support Worker](#)

[411632 Financial Counsellor \(Community\)](#)

[411633 Housing Officer](#)

[411634 Community Corrections Officer](#)

[411635 Refuge Worker](#)

[411636 Volunteer Coordinator](#)

[411637 Welfare Worker](#)

▶ [4117 Youth Support Workers](#)

- [4119 Other Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
- [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
- [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
- [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

4116 Welfare Support Workers

Assist individuals, families and groups by providing support, information and advice on family, housing, rehabilitation, financial and other social welfare matters.

Community Support Workers and Youth Support Workers are excluded from this unit group. Community Support Workers are included in Occupation 411232 Community Support Worker. Youth Support Workers are included in Unit Group 4117 Youth Support Workers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[411631 Family Support Worker](#)

[411632 Financial Counsellor \(Community\)](#)

[411633 Housing Officer](#)

[411634 Community Corrections Officer](#)

[411635 Refuge Worker](#)

[411636 Volunteer Coordinator](#)

[411637 Welfare Worker](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 41 Community and Welfare Support Workers
> 411 Community and Welfare Support Workers > 4116 Welfare Support Workers > 411631 Family Support Worker

Occupation

Latest release

411631 Family Support Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▼ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▼ [411 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [4111 Child Protection and Family Violence Practitioners](#)

▶ [4112 Community Development and Support Workers](#)

▶ [4113 Diversional Therapists, and Lifestyle Coordinators and Officers](#)

▶ [4114 Employment Consultants](#)

▶ [4115 Interpreters and Translators](#)

▼ [4116 Welfare Support Workers](#)

[411631 Family Support Worker](#)

On this page

[411631 Family Support Worker](#)

[411632 Financial Counsellor \(Community\)](#)

[411633 Housing Officer](#)

[411634 Community Corrections Officer](#)

[411635 Refuge Worker](#)

[411636 Volunteer Coordinator](#)

[411637 Welfare Worker](#)

▶ [4117 Youth Support Workers](#)

- 4119 [Other Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
- 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
- 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
- 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

411631 Family Support Worker

Provides advice and support to children, young people, and families with diverse needs, within the home environment and community, in a culturally safe manner.

Social Workers and Welfare Workers are excluded from this occupation. Social Workers are included in Occupation 261331 Social Worker. Welfare Workers are included in Occupation 411637 Welfare Worker.

Alternative titles

- Family Case Worker
- Family Services Worker
- Family Support Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Identifies families who require additional support and provides internal/external referrals
- Ensures families can access appropriate services, and encourages families and individuals with particular needs to participate in informal discussion, counselling, or support groups
- Assists and collaborates with Social and Welfare Workers to develop holistic plans by establishing family assessments, safety plans, goals, and interventions to ensure safety and wellbeing, and empower families towards positive change
- Liaises and collaborates with case workers and case work managers to ensure high quality service delivery, and provides updates regarding any issues and problem solves with them
- Assists with transporting clients to services and appointments
- Encourages parents to join community groups and playgroups
- Supports and advocates for the appropriate clinical care of mothers, babies, and the wider family group

- Supports children being cared for by foster carers



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 41 Community and Welfare Support Workers
> 411 Community and Welfare Support Workers > 4116 Welfare Support Workers > 411632 Financial Counsellor (Community)

Occupation

Latest release

411632 Financial Counsellor (Community)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▼ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▼ [411 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [4111 Child Protection and Family Violence Practitioners](#)

▶ [4112 Community Development and Support Workers](#)

▶ [4113 Diversional Therapists, and Lifestyle Coordinators and Officers](#)

▶ [4114 Employment Consultants](#)

▶ [4115 Interpreters and Translators](#)

▼ [4116 Welfare Support Workers](#)

[411631 Family Support Worker](#)

[411632 Financial Counsellor \(Community\)](#)

On this page

[411632 Financial Counsellor \(Community\)](#)

[411633 Housing Officer](#)

[411634 Community Corrections Officer](#)

[411635 Refuge Worker](#)

[411636 Volunteer Coordinator](#)

[411637 Welfare Worker](#)

▶ [4117 Youth Support Workers](#)

- ▶ 4119 [Other Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
- ▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- ▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

411632 Financial Counsellor (Community)

Assists individuals, families, and groups by assessing financial situations, and supports them by creating plans with a focus on resolving financial difficulties and improving their skills to develop financial stability.

Specialisation

- Rural Financial Counsellor

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Supports individuals in the community to resolve or alleviate financial stress
- Creates assessments of financial situations and assists with resolutions if necessary
- Provides information and options to address financial problems, and advocates and negotiates with creditors where required
- Improves financial capabilities and resilience by fostering improved use and management of money, including pathways to safe and affordable credit
- Facilitates referrals to other useful services in the community and provides information about government assistance
- Relays relevant information about consumer credit and bankruptcy
- Provides community training sessions on financial literacy and wellbeing



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 41 Community and Welfare Support Workers
> 411 Community and Welfare Support Workers > 4116 Welfare Support Workers > 411633 Housing Officer

Occupation

Latest release

411633 Housing Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▼ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▼ 411 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 4111 [Child Protection and Family Violence Practitioners](#)

▶ 4112 [Community Development and Support Workers](#)

▶ 4113 [Diversional Therapists, and Lifestyle Coordinators and Officers](#)

▶ 4114 [Employment Consultants](#)

▶ 4115 [Interpreters and Translators](#)

▼ 4116 [Welfare Support Workers](#)

411631 [Family Support Worker](#)

411632 [Financial Counsellor \(Community\)](#)

411633 [Housing Officer](#)

On this page

[411633 Housing Officer](#)

411634 [Community Corrections Officer](#)

411635 [Refuge Worker](#)

411636 [Volunteer Coordinator](#)

411637 [Welfare Worker](#)

▶ 4117 [Youth Support Workers](#)

- ▶ **4119** [Other Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
- ▶ **42** [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
- ▶ **43** [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
- ▶ **44** [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- ▶ **45** [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ **46** [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ **47** [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ **5** [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ **6** [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ **7** [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ **8** [Labourers](#)

Close

411633 Housing Officer

Assists individuals and families experiencing housing difficulties to find suitable solutions. Provides support, information, and advice on entitlements, and coordinates with other agencies to improve quality of life.

Alternative title

- Housing Services Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Provides individually tailored and person-centred support to deliver safe, secure, suitable, and affordable housing to improve individuals' and families' wellbeing
- Advises on rights and entitlements to ensure requirements for providing accommodation and housing standards are met
- Refers clients to appropriate sources of accommodation and income support
- Ensures that accommodation is suited to the needs of particular groups, such as older people and persons with additional requirements
- Develops, implements, and delivers housing programs for at-risk and low-income individuals and families
- Organises emergency accommodation
- Prepares reports and maintains client records



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 41 Community and Welfare Support Workers
> 411 Community and Welfare Support Workers > 4116 Welfare Support Workers > 411634 Community Corrections Officer

Occupation

Latest release

411634 Community Corrections Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▼ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▼ 411 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 4111 [Child Protection and Family Violence Practitioners](#)

▶ 4112 [Community Development and Support Workers](#)

▶ 4113 [Diversional Therapists, and Lifestyle Coordinators and Officers](#)

▶ 4114 [Employment Consultants](#)

▶ 4115 [Interpreters and Translators](#)

▼ 4116 [Welfare Support Workers](#)

411631 [Family Support Worker](#)

411632 [Financial Counsellor \(Community\)](#)

411633 [Housing Officer](#)

411634 [Community Corrections Officer](#)

On this page

[411634 Community Corrections Officer](#)

411635 [Refuge Worker](#)

411636 [Volunteer Coordinator](#)

411637 [Welfare Worker](#)

▶ 4117 [Youth Support Workers](#)

- ▶ 4119 [Other Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
- ▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- ▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

411634 Community Corrections Officer

Supervises offenders who have been placed on probation by court order or released conditionally from corrective service institutions.

Alternative title

- Parole or Probation Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Provides written and verbal recommendations to courts and state parole authorities about offenders
- Develops and implements individualised case plans for offenders to assist them with their rehabilitation and reintegration into the community
- Monitors, supervises, and visits offenders at their home and workplace to ensure compliance with the requirements of their court order or conditional release
- Conducts regular meetings with offenders to discuss their progress and address any issues or concerns
- Coordinates with law enforcement when offenders violate the terms of a court order or conditional release



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 41 Community and Welfare Support Workers
> 411 Community and Welfare Support Workers > 4116 Welfare Support Workers > 411635 Refuge Worker

Occupation

Latest release

411635 Refuge Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▼ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▼ 411 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 4111 [Child Protection and Family Violence Practitioners](#)

▶ 4112 [Community Development and Support Workers](#)

▶ 4113 [Diversional Therapists, and Lifestyle Coordinators and Officers](#)

▶ 4114 [Employment Consultants](#)

▶ 4115 [Interpreters and Translators](#)

▼ 4116 [Welfare Support Workers](#)

411631 [Family Support Worker](#)

411632 [Financial Counsellor \(Community\)](#)

411633 [Housing Officer](#)

411634 [Community Corrections Officer](#)

411635 [Refuge Worker](#)

On this page

[411635 Refuge Worker](#)

411636 [Volunteer Coordinator](#)

411637 [Welfare Worker](#)

▶ 4117 [Youth Support Workers](#)

- 4119 [Other Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
- 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
- 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
- 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

411635 Refugee Worker

Provides services and support to people seeking assistance in a refuge.

Alternative title

- Support Worker (Refuge House)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assists individuals, families, refugees, and asylum seekers with provision of crisis/refuge accommodation, and provides support to access relevant resources
- Ensures security of refuge
- Admits into refuge, individuals and families who are homeless as a result of family and domestic violence, and/or crisis in emergency situations
- Provides emotional support to residents of the refuge
- Advises individuals and families about health and welfare resources and assistance, and refers them to relevant professionals
- Provides assistance to access, and transition to, appropriate accommodation options, such as youth housing, family reconciliation, private rental, and public housing
- Advocates for, and supports, individuals and families



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 41 Community and Welfare Support Workers
> 411 Community and Welfare Support Workers > 4116 Welfare Support Workers > 411636 Volunteer Coordinator

Occupation

Latest release

411636 Volunteer Coordinator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▼ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▼ 411 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 4111 [Child Protection and Family Violence Practitioners](#)

▶ 4112 [Community Development and Support Workers](#)

▶ 4113 [Diversional Therapists, and Lifestyle Coordinators and Officers](#)

▶ 4114 [Employment Consultants](#)

▶ 4115 [Interpreters and Translators](#)

▼ 4116 [Welfare Support Workers](#)

411631 [Family Support Worker](#)

411632 [Financial Counsellor \(Community\)](#)

411633 [Housing Officer](#)

411634 [Community Corrections Officer](#)

411635 [Refuge Worker](#)

411636 [Volunteer Coordinator](#)

On this page

[411636 Volunteer Coordinator](#)

411637 [Welfare Worker](#)

▶ 4117 [Youth Support Workers](#)

- **4119** [Other Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
- **42** [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
- **43** [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
- **44** [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- **45** [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- **46** [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- **47** [Hospitality Workers](#)
- **5** [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- **6** [Sales Workers](#)
- **7** [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- **8** [Labourers](#)

Close

411636 Volunteer Coordinator

Plans, organises, directs, controls, and coordinates volunteer programs in volunteer involving organisations.

Alternative title

- Volunteer Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Develops strategies for recruitment, training, management, and retention of volunteers
- Recruits volunteers and matches them with appropriate positions in the organisation
- Organises the orientation, training, and induction of volunteers
- Ensures compliance with relevant legislative and regulatory requirements
- Oversees and directs volunteers' activities
- Collects and evaluates data and reports to stakeholders on the success of volunteer programs
- Promotes, raises awareness, and educates stakeholders on all aspects of volunteer programs



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 41 Community and Welfare Support Workers
> 411 Community and Welfare Support Workers > 4116 Welfare Support Workers > 411637 Welfare Worker

Occupation

Latest release

411637 Welfare Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▼ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▼ 411 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 4111 [Child Protection and Family Violence Practitioners](#)

▶ 4112 [Community Development and Support Workers](#)

▶ 4113 [Diversional Therapists, and Lifestyle Coordinators and Officers](#)

▶ 4114 [Employment Consultants](#)

▶ 4115 [Interpreters and Translators](#)

▼ 4116 [Welfare Support Workers](#)

411631 [Family Support Worker](#)

411632 [Financial Counsellor \(Community\)](#)

411633 [Housing Officer](#)

411634 [Community Corrections Officer](#)

411635 [Refuge Worker](#)

411636 [Volunteer Coordinator](#)

411637 [Welfare Worker](#)

On this page

[411637 Welfare Worker](#)

▶ 4117 [Youth Support Workers](#)

- ▶ 4119 [Other Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
- ▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- ▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

411637 Welfare Worker

Assists individuals, families, and groups with difficulties by providing support, information, and advice on social welfare matters, and evaluates and coordinates the services of welfare and community service agencies.

Alternative title

- Welfare Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assists and supports individuals and families experiencing difficulties to access resources available to them
- Advises individuals on rights and entitlements to social security payments and services
- Assesses at-risk individuals and families, and provides intensive short-term crisis counselling for victims
- Assists to establish relationships with neighbourhood houses, community groups, employment training programs, and other services to members of the community
- Refers clients to welfare support services
- Prepares reports and maintains client records



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 41 Community and Welfare Support Workers
> 411 Community and Welfare Support Workers > 4117 Youth Support Workers

Unit Group

Latest release

4117 Youth Support Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▼ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▼ [411 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [4111 Child Protection and Family Violence Practitioners](#)

▶ [4112 Community Development and Support Workers](#)

▶ [4113 Diversional Therapists, and Lifestyle Coordinators and Officers](#)

▶ [4114 Employment Consultants](#)

▶ [4115 Interpreters and Translators](#)

▶ [4116 Welfare Support Workers](#)

▼ [4117 Youth Support Workers](#)

On this page

[4117 Youth Support Workers](#)

[411731 Residential Youth Worker](#)

[411732 Youth Justice Worker](#)

[411733 Youth Worker](#)

▶ [4119 Other Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

- ▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

4117 Youth Support Workers

Provide support and assistance to young people in the community, residential facilities and correctional settings.

Boarding Supervisors are excluded from this unit group. Boarding Supervisors are included in Occupation 432932 Boarding Supervisor.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[411731 Residential Youth Worker](#)

[411732 Youth Justice Worker](#)

[411733 Youth Worker](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 41 Community and Welfare Support Workers
> 411 Community and Welfare Support Workers > 4117 Youth Support Workers > 411731 Residential Youth Worker

Occupation

Latest release

411731 Residential Youth Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▼ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▼ [411 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [4111 Child Protection and Family Violence Practitioners](#)

▶ [4112 Community Development and Support Workers](#)

▶ [4113 Diversional Therapists, and Lifestyle Coordinators and Officers](#)

▶ [4114 Employment Consultants](#)

▶ [4115 Interpreters and Translators](#)

▶ [4116 Welfare Support Workers](#)

▼ [4117 Youth Support Workers](#)

[411731 Residential Youth Worker](#)

On this page

[411731 Residential Youth Worker](#)

[411732 Youth Justice Worker](#)

[411733 Youth Worker](#)

▶ [4119 Other Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

- ▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

411731 Residential Youth Worker

Provides care and supervision for children and young people living in residential facilities, such as group homes.

Residential Care Officers are excluded from this occupation. Residential Care Officers are included in Occupation 422132 Residential Care Officer.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and implements programs of supervision and support for children in residential care
- Supervises and arranges activities to enhance the physical, social, emotional, and intellectual development of children in residential care
- Wakes children and ensures they are washed, dressed, fed, and ready for educational and recreational activities
- Supervises children during domestic activities
- Assesses individual needs, and plans and develops support programs
- Prepares reports and maintains client records
- Interviews individuals, and assesses the nature and extent of abilities
- Maintains discipline and reinforces appropriate behaviour standards
- Monitors and reports on the progress of individuals



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 41 Community and Welfare Support Workers
> 411 Community and Welfare Support Workers > 4117 Youth Support Workers > 411732 Youth Justice Worker

Occupation

Latest release

411732 Youth Justice Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▼ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▼ [411 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [4111 Child Protection and Family Violence Practitioners](#)

▶ [4112 Community Development and Support Workers](#)

▶ [4113 Diversional Therapists, and Lifestyle Coordinators and Officers](#)

▶ [4114 Employment Consultants](#)

▶ [4115 Interpreters and Translators](#)

▶ [4116 Welfare Support Workers](#)

▼ [4117 Youth Support Workers](#)

[411731 Residential Youth Worker](#)

[411732 Youth Justice Worker](#)

On this page

[411732 Youth Justice Worker](#)

[411733 Youth Worker](#)

▶ [4119 Other Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

- [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

411732 Youth Justice Worker

Supports young people in a correctional setting to improve their education and work skills, maintain family links, and assist them with integration into the community.

Prison Officers and Residential Youth Workers are excluded from this occupation. Prison Officers are included in Occupation 452131 Correctional Officer. Residential Youth Workers are included in Occupation 411731 Residential Youth Worker.

Alternative titles

- Youth Correctional Officer
- Youth Custodial Officer
- Youth Justice Officer

Specialisation

- Youth Detention Worker

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assists with the implementation of education, rehabilitation, and other programs to enable reintegration into the community
- Engages individuals in education and recreational activities through active participation, encouragement, and mentoring
- Develops age-appropriate living and domestic skills, and helps establish healthy personal hygiene routines
- Engages with young people, conducts risk assessments, undertakes searches and monitors behaviours
- Helps develop positive family relationships, supports young people to be involved in their communities, and engages with employment services
- Understands the youth justice system, relevant legislation, processes and procedures, and establishes and maintains positive and productive working arrangements with a range of stakeholders
- Supervises detainees in transit between courts, prisons, and other facilities



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 41 Community and Welfare Support Workers
> 411 Community and Welfare Support Workers > 4117 Youth Support Workers > 411733 Youth Worker

Occupation

Latest release

411733 Youth Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▼ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▼ [411 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [4111 Child Protection and Family Violence Practitioners](#)

▶ [4112 Community Development and Support Workers](#)

▶ [4113 Diversional Therapists, and Lifestyle Coordinators and Officers](#)

▶ [4114 Employment Consultants](#)

▶ [4115 Interpreters and Translators](#)

▶ [4116 Welfare Support Workers](#)

▼ [4117 Youth Support Workers](#)

[411731 Residential Youth Worker](#)

[411732 Youth Justice Worker](#)

[411733 Youth Worker](#)

On this page

[411733 Youth Worker](#)

▶ [4119 Other Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

- 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

411733 Youth Worker

Assists young people as individuals or groups to solve social, emotional, and financial problems in an agency framework.

Residential Youth Workers and Youth Justice Workers are excluded from this occupation. Residential Youth Workers are included in Occupation 411731 Residential Youth Worker. Youth Justice Workers are included in Occupation 411732 Youth Justice Worker.

Alternative titles

- Youth Case Worker
- Youth Development Officer
- Youth Officer
- Youth Support Worker

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Interviews and assesses individuals needs, advises on entitlements and rights, and refers them to agencies and programs that can provide additional assistance
- Provides support, and responds to young people experiencing immediate issues, stress, or crisis, such as lack of housing, mental health crises, and other health emergencies
- Empowers young people to achieve goals and steer their life in a positive direction, and engage in meaningful opportunities to enable independent living
- Assists with youth access education programs and training to increase employability
- Organises and supervises social, recreational, and educational activities in local youth groups to assist young people to fulfil their potential as individuals, and be actively involved in their local community
- May monitor and report on the progress of individuals



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#) > [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
> [411 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#) > [4119 Other Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

Unit Group

Latest release

4119 Other Community and Welfare Support Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▼ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▼ [411 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [4111 Child Protection and Family Violence Practitioners](#)

▶ [4112 Community Development and Support Workers](#)

▶ [4113 Diversional Therapists, and Lifestyle Coordinators and Officers](#)

▶ [4114 Employment Consultants](#)

▶ [4115 Interpreters and Translators](#)

▶ [4116 Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [4117 Youth Support Workers](#)

▼ [4119 Other Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

On this page

[4119 Other Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

[411931 Recreation Officer](#)

[411932 Sports Development Officer](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

- [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

4119 Other Community and Welfare Support Workers

This unit group covers Community and Welfare Support Workers not elsewhere classified. It includes Recreation Officers and Sports Development Officers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[411931 Recreation Officer](#)

[411932 Sports Development Officer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 41 Community and Welfare Support Workers
> 411 Community and Welfare Support Workers > 4119 Other Community and Welfare Support Workers > 411931 Recreation Officer

Occupation

Latest release

411931 Recreation Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▼ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▼ [411 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [4111 Child Protection and Family Violence Practitioners](#)

▶ [4112 Community Development and Support Workers](#)

▶ [4113 Diversional Therapists, and Lifestyle Coordinators and Officers](#)

▶ [4114 Employment Consultants](#)

▶ [4115 Interpreters and Translators](#)

▶ [4116 Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [4117 Youth Support Workers](#)

▼ [4119 Other Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

[411931 Recreation Officer](#)

On this page

[411931 Recreation Officer](#)

[411932 Sports Development Officer](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

- [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

411931 Recreation Officer

Plans, organises, and coordinates recreation facilities and programs through various organisations, such as local governments, schools, religious bodies, and youth organisations, to promote physical, social, and emotional wellbeing within communities.

Alternative titles

- Recreation Activities Officer (Recreation)
- Sport and Recreation Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assists to establish and administer neighbourhood houses, community groups, employment training programs, and other services
- Organises and promotes local sporting, social, recreational, cultural, and educational activities and programs in local community groups
- Assists and supports individuals to participate in community activities
- Researches and identifies issues of local need, concerns, and aspirations through community consultation
- Delivers integrated projects, plans, and policies that guide the management and use of open spaces, sportsgrounds, and recreational facilities
- Organises point of sale and hire agreements, and provides information to staff, sporting teams, and community and corporate groups on matters relating to community sport, grounds, and reserves
- Provides training and support to staff, including voluntary workers running groups in halls, schools, and places of worship
- May evaluate the effectiveness of programs and activities, and use this information to provide feedback for the improvement and development of programs



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 41 Community and Welfare Support Workers
> 411 Community and Welfare Support Workers > 4119 Other Community and Welfare Support Workers
> 411932 Sports Development Officer

Occupation

Latest release

411932 Sports Development Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▼ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▼ [411 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [4111 Child Protection and Family Violence Practitioners](#)

▶ [4112 Community Development and Support Workers](#)

▶ [4113 Diversional Therapists, and Lifestyle Coordinators and Officers](#)

▶ [4114 Employment Consultants](#)

▶ [4115 Interpreters and Translators](#)

▶ [4116 Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [4117 Youth Support Workers](#)

▼ [4119 Other Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

[411931 Recreation Officer](#)

[411932 Sports Development Officer](#)

On this page

[411932 Sports Development Officer](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

- 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

411932 Sports Development Officer

Develops, promotes, delivers, and manages a range of community sport and recreation activities and programs.

Registration and licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Develops and implements sports development programs and initiatives
- Promotes and markets sports and activities to the community
- Provides guidance and support to individuals and groups in developing their sports skills
- Organises and coordinates sports events, competitions, and training sessions
- Collaborates with schools, community organisations, and sporting clubs to increase sports participation
- Evaluates the effectiveness of sports development programs



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
> [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

Sub-major Group

Latest release

42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

On this page

[42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

- ▶ [421 Aged Care Workers](#)
- ▶ [422 Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
- ▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
- ▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- ▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers

Organise and provide care, support and services to assist older people and people with disability in various settings.

Diversional Therapists, Lifestyle Coordinators, Lifestyle Officers, Nurses, and Patient Care and Patient Services Assistants are excluded from this sub-major group. Diversional Therapists, Lifestyle Coordinators and Lifestyle Officers are included in Unit Group 4113 Diversional Therapists, and Lifestyle Coordinators and Officers. Enrolled Nurses are included in Occupation 441131 Enrolled Nurse. Patient Care and Patient Services Assistants are included in Unit Group 4425 Patient Care and Patient Services Assistants. Registered Nurses are included in Unit Group 2654 Registered Nurses.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[421 Aged Care Workers](#)

[422 Disability Services and Support Workers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers
> 42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers > 421 Aged Care Workers

Minor Group

Latest release

421 Aged Care Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ [421 Aged Care Workers](#)

On this page

[421 Aged Care Workers](#)

- ▶ [4211 Aged Care Coordinators and Team Leaders](#)
- ▶ [4212 Community Aged Care Support Workers](#)
- ▶ [4213 Residential Aged Care Workers](#)
- ▶ [422 Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
- ▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
- ▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- ▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

421 Aged Care Workers

Organise and provide care, support and services to assist older people in various aged care settings and in their homes.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[4211 Aged Care Coordinators and Team Leaders](#)

[4212 Community Aged Care Support Workers](#)

[4213 Residential Aged Care Workers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers
> 42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers > 421 Aged Care Workers > 4211 Aged Care Coordinators and Team Leaders

Unit Group

Latest release

4211 Aged Care Coordinators and Team Leaders

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ [421 Aged Care Workers](#)
 - ▼ [4211 Aged Care Coordinators and Team Leaders](#)

On this page

[4211 Aged Care Coordinators and Team Leaders](#)

[421131 Aged Care Coordinator](#)

[421132 Aged Care Team Leader](#)

- ▶ [4212 Community Aged Care Support Workers](#)
- ▶ [4213 Residential Aged Care Workers](#)
- ▶ [422 Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
- ▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
- ▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- ▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

4211 Aged Care Coordinators and Team Leaders

Plan and coordinate care and support services to assist older people in various aged care settings.

Disability Team Leaders are excluded from this unit group. Disability Team Leaders are included in Occupation 422331 Disability Team Leader.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[421131 Aged Care Coordinator](#)

[421132 Aged Care Team Leader](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers
> 42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers > 421 Aged Care Workers > 4211 Aged Care Coordinators and Team Leaders
> 421131 Aged Care Coordinator

Occupation

Latest release

421131 Aged Care Coordinator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 421 [Aged Care Workers](#)
 - ▼ 4211 [Aged Care Coordinators and Team Leaders](#)
 - 421131 [Aged Care Coordinator](#)

On this page

[421131 Aged Care Coordinator](#)

421132 [Aged Care Team Leader](#)

- ▶ 4212 [Community Aged Care Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 4213 [Residential Aged Care Workers](#)
- ▶ 422 [Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
- ▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- ▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

421131 Aged Care Coordinator

Plans and organises person-centric services for older people in a residential aged care facility or person's home to improve quality of life.

Alternative title

- Home Care Coordinator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Supports families, and provides education and care for persons in their home or residential aged care facilities
- Monitors and reports on the progress of clients and patient care plans
- Evaluates clients' needs and plans, and develops and implements educational, training, and support programs
- Facilitates access to clinical services and health practitioners
- Interviews clients, and assesses the nature and extent of their abilities
- Provides practical and emotional support to individuals
- Complies with relevant policies to optimise safety and wellbeing of clients



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers
> 42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers > 421 Aged Care Workers > 4211 Aged Care Coordinators and Team Leaders
> 421132 Aged Care Team Leader

Occupation

Latest release

421132 Aged Care Team Leader

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ [421 Aged Care Workers](#)
 - ▼ [4211 Aged Care Coordinators and Team Leaders](#)
 - [421131 Aged Care Coordinator](#)
 - [421132 Aged Care Team Leader](#)

On this page

[421132 Aged Care Team Leader](#)

- ▶ [4212 Community Aged Care Support Workers](#)
- ▶ [4213 Residential Aged Care Workers](#)
- ▶ [422 Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
- ▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
- ▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- ▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

421132 Aged Care Team Leader

Oversees the day-to-day operations of a team of aged care workers, and ensures the delivery of high quality care and support to older people in various aged care settings.

Disability Team Leaders are excluded from this occupation. Disability Team Leaders are included in Occupation 422331 Disability Team Leader.

Alternative title

- Aged Care Supervisor

Specialisations

- Senior Aged Care Worker
- Specialised Dementia Worker

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Manages a team of aged care support workers and ensures efficient running of day-to-day operations
- Maintains attendance records and rosters
- Manages, anticipates, and responds to unpredictable emerging situations
- Facilitates basic medical procedures, such as catheterisation and peg feeding
- Ensures quality specialised personal care, such as palliative care and dementia support
- Onboards and responds to queries and feedback from clients and their families
- Oversees team training, education, and professional development programs
- Complies with relevant policies to optimise the safety and wellbeing of clients
- May support older people with daily activities



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers
> 42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers > 421 Aged Care Workers > 4212 Community Aged Care Support Workers

Unit Group

Latest release

4212 Community Aged Care Support Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 421 [Aged Care Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4211 [Aged Care Coordinators and Team Leaders](#)
 - ▼ 4212 [Community Aged Care Support Workers](#)

On this page

[4212 Community Aged Care Support Workers](#)

421231 [Community Aged Care Support Worker](#)

- ▶ 4213 [Residential Aged Care Workers](#)
- ▶ 422 [Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
- ▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- ▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

4212 Community Aged Care Support Workers

Provide general household assistance, emotional support and person-centred care for older people in their own homes.

Residential Aged Care Workers are excluded from this unit group. Residential Aged Care Workers are included in Occupation 421331 Residential Aged Care Worker.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[421231 Community Aged Care Support Worker](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers
> 42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers > 421 Aged Care Workers > 4212 Community Aged Care Support Workers
> 421231 Community Aged Care Support Worker

Occupation

Latest release

421231 Community Aged Care Support Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ [421 Aged Care Workers](#)
 - ▶ [4211 Aged Care Coordinators and Team Leaders](#)
 - ▼ [4212 Community Aged Care Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ [421231 Community Aged Care Support Worker](#)

On this page

[421231 Community Aged Care Support Worker](#)

- ▶ [4213 Residential Aged Care Workers](#)
- ▶ [422 Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
- ▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
- ▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- ▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

421231 Community Aged Care Support Worker

Provides general household assistance, emotional support, and person-centred care for older people in their own homes.

Residential Aged Care Workers are excluded from this occupation. Residential Aged Care Workers are included in Occupation 421331 Residential Aged Care Worker.

Alternative titles

- Community Aged Care Worker
- Community Care Worker (Aged Care)
- Home Care Worker (Aged Care)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Supports older people with daily activities, such as mobility, housekeeping tasks, personal care, and meal preparation
- Negotiates with individuals and families regarding the acceptance of care provided
- Oversees medication usage and monitors health care plans as directed by healthcare professionals
- Provides emotional support, and assists older people in managing depression, confusion, and grief
- Identifies and facilitates community-based social activities for older people
- Manages risks and emergencies in a home care setting



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers
> 42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers > 421 Aged Care Workers > 4213 Residential Aged Care Workers

Unit Group

Latest release

4213 Residential Aged Care Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 421 [Aged Care Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4211 [Aged Care Coordinators and Team Leaders](#)
 - ▶ 4212 [Community Aged Care Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 4213 [Residential Aged Care Workers](#)

On this page

[4213 Residential Aged Care Workers](#)

[421331 Residential Aged Care Worker](#)

- ▶ 422 [Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
- ▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- ▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

4213 Residential Aged Care Workers

Provide general assistance, emotional support, and person-centred care for older people in residential aged care facilities.

Community Aged Care Support Workers are excluded from this unit group. Community Aged Care Support Workers are included in Occupation 421231 Community Aged Care Support Worker.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[421331 Residential Aged Care Worker](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers
> 42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers > 421 Aged Care Workers > 4213 Residential Aged Care Workers
> 421331 Residential Aged Care Worker

Occupation

Latest release

421331 Residential Aged Care Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ [421 Aged Care Workers](#)
 - ▶ [4211 Aged Care Coordinators and Team Leaders](#)
 - ▶ [4212 Community Aged Care Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ [4213 Residential Aged Care Workers](#)
 - [421331 Residential Aged Care Worker](#)

On this page

[421331 Residential Aged Care Worker](#)

- ▶ [422 Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
- ▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
- ▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- ▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

421331 Residential Aged Care Worker

Provides general assistance, emotional support, and person-centred care for older people in a residential aged care facility.

Community Aged Care Support Workers are excluded from this occupation. Community Aged Care Support Workers are included in Occupation 421231 Community Aged Care Support Worker.

Alternative titles

- Aged Care Support Worker
- Care Service Employee (Aged Care)
- Personal Care Assistant (Aged Care)
- Personal Care Worker (Aged Care)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Supports residents with daily activities, such as mobility and personal care
- Negotiates with individuals and families regarding the acceptance of care provided
- Provides community engagement and social support to residents
- Supports a multidisciplinary team to adhere to health plans as directed by healthcare professionals
- Provides emotional support and assists residents in managing depression, confusion and grief
- Complies with standards within an aged care facility



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers
> 42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers > 422 Disability Services and Support Workers

Minor Group

Latest release

422 Disability Services and Support Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 421 [Aged Care Workers](#)
 - ▼ 422 [Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

On this page

[422 Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

- ▶ 4221 [Disability Services and Residential Care Officers](#)
- ▶ 4222 [Disability Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 4223 [Disability Team Leaders](#)
- ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
- ▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- ▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

422 Disability Services and Support Workers

Organise and provide care, support and services to people with disability in various settings.

Disability Employment Consultants are excluded from this minor group. Disability Employment Consultants are included in Occupation 411431 Employment Consultant.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[4221 Disability Services and Residential Care Officers](#)

[4222 Disability Support Workers](#)

[4223 Disability Team Leaders](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
> [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#) > [422 Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
> [4221 Disability Services and Residential Care Officers](#)

Unit Group

Latest release

4221 Disability Services and Residential Care Officers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ [421 Aged Care Workers](#)
 - ▼ [422 Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ [4221 Disability Services and Residential Care Officers](#)

On this page

[4221 Disability Services and Residential Care Officers](#)

[422131 Disability Services Officer](#)

[422132 Residential Care Officer](#)

- ▶ [4222 Disability Support Workers](#)
- ▶ [4223 Disability Team Leaders](#)
- ▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
- ▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- ▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

4221 Disability Services and Residential Care Officers

Provide care and support services to people with disability and assist them to access and engage with a variety of social, education, training and social welfare services.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[422131 Disability Services Officer](#)

[422132 Residential Care Officer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers
> 42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers > 422 Disability Services and Support Workers
> 4221 Disability Services and Residential Care Officers > 422131 Disability Services Officer

Occupation

Latest release

422131 Disability Services Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 421 [Aged Care Workers](#)
 - ▼ 422 [Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 4221 [Disability Services and Residential Care Officers](#)
 - 422131 [Disability Services Officer](#)

On this page

[422131 Disability Services Officer](#)

422132 [Residential Care Officer](#)

- ▶ 4222 [Disability Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 4223 [Disability Team Leaders](#)
- ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
- ▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- ▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

422131 Disability Services Officer

Works in a range of service units to provide care to people with disability and support access to a variety of education, training, and welfare services.

Alternative title

- Disability Care Coordinator

Specialisations

- Disability Local Area Coordinator
- Disability Support Coordinator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assesses clients' needs and assists them in planning, implementing, and accessing education, training, employment, and additional health or welfare programs
- Assists and supports people with disability in all aspects of daily living, including community inclusion, personal care, and building and maintaining independence and interpersonal relationships
- Supports clients to create and work towards their goals, build capacity to make their own decisions and choices, and access services
- Builds relationships in local communities to help promote inclusion and improve the accessibility of services and facilities
- Monitors and reports on the progress of clients



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers
> 42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers > 422 Disability Services and Support Workers
> 4221 Disability Services and Residential Care Officers > 422132 Residential Care Officer

Occupation

Latest release

422132 Residential Care Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 421 [Aged Care Workers](#)
 - ▼ 422 [Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 4221 [Disability Services and Residential Care Officers](#)
 - 422131 [Disability Services Officer](#)
 - 422132 [Residential Care Officer](#)

On this page

[422132 Residential Care Officer](#)

- ▶ 4222 [Disability Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 4223 [Disability Team Leaders](#)
- ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
- ▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- ▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

422132 Residential Care Officer

Provides care and supervision for people with disability in group housing care.

Residential Youth Workers are excluded from this occupation. Residential Youth Workers are included in Occupation 411731 Residential Youth Worker.

Specialisations

- House Manager (Disability)
- House Supervisor (Disability)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Supports families, and provides education and care for people with disability in adult service units and group housing
- Assesses clients' needs, and plans, develops, and implements educational, training, and support programs
- Interviews clients, and assesses the nature and extent of abilities
- Monitors and reports on the progress of individuals



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers
> 42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers > 422 Disability Services and Support Workers
> 4222 Disability Support Workers

Unit Group

Latest release

4222 Disability Support Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ [421 Aged Care Workers](#)
 - ▼ [422 Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ [4221 Disability Services and Residential Care Officers](#)
 - ▼ [4222 Disability Support Workers](#)

On this page

[4222 Disability Support Workers](#)

[422231 Disability Support Worker](#)

- ▶ [4223 Disability Team Leaders](#)
- ▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
- ▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- ▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

4222 Disability Support Workers

Provide general household assistance, emotional support, and person-centred care to develop individual living skills and enhance community access and social inclusion for people with disability in their own homes.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[422231 Disability Support Worker](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers
> 42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers > 422 Disability Services and Support Workers
> 4222 Disability Support Workers > 422231 Disability Support Worker

Occupation

Latest release

422231 Disability Support Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 421 [Aged Care Workers](#)
 - ▼ 422 [Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4221 [Disability Services and Residential Care Officers](#)
 - ▼ 4222 [Disability Support Workers](#)
 - 422231 [Disability Support Worker](#)

On this page

[422231 Disability Support Worker](#)

- ▶ 4223 [Disability Team Leaders](#)
- ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
- ▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- ▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

422231 Disability Support Worker

Provides general household assistance, emotional support, and person-centred care to develop individual living skills and enhance community access and social inclusion for people with disability in their own homes.

Community Aged Care Support Workers and Residential Aged Care Workers are excluded from this occupation.

Community Aged Care Support Workers are included in Occupation 421231 Community Aged Care Support Worker.

Residential Aged Care Workers are included in Occupation 421331 Residential Aged Care Worker.

Alternative titles

- Community Support Worker (Disability)
- Disability Care Worker
- Disability Support
- Disability Worker

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Supports people with disability with daily activities, such as mobility, housekeeping tasks, personal care, medication, and meal preparation
- Negotiates with individuals and families regarding the acceptance of care provided
- Provides emotional support, and assists in managing depression, confusion, and grief
- Identifies and facilitates community-based social activities for people with disability
- Assists people with disability to access disability support services
- Supports people with disability with training and employment
- Manages risks and emergencies in a home care setting



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers
> 42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers > 422 Disability Services and Support Workers
> 4223 Disability Team Leaders

Unit Group

Latest release

4223 Disability Team Leaders

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ [421 Aged Care Workers](#)
 - ▼ [422 Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ [4221 Disability Services and Residential Care Officers](#)
 - ▶ [4222 Disability Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ [4223 Disability Team Leaders](#)

On this page

[4223 Disability Team Leaders](#)

[422331 Disability Team Leader](#)

- ▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
- ▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- ▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

4223 Disability Team Leaders

Oversee disability support and services to deliver person-centric services that help develop individual living skills, and enhance community access and social inclusion, for people with disability in their own homes.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[422331 Disability Team Leader](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers
> 42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers > 422 Disability Services and Support Workers
> 4223 Disability Team Leaders > 422331 Disability Team Leader

Occupation

Latest release

422331 Disability Team Leader

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 421 [Aged Care Workers](#)
 - ▼ 422 [Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4221 [Disability Services and Residential Care Officers](#)
 - ▶ 4222 [Disability Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 4223 [Disability Team Leaders](#)
 - 422331 [Disability Team Leader](#)

On this page

[422331 Disability Team Leader](#)

- ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
- ▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- ▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

422331 Disability Team Leader

Oversees disability support and services to deliver person-centric services that help develop individual living skills, and enhance community access and social inclusion, for people with disability in their own homes.

Aged Care Team Leaders are excluded from this occupation. Aged Care Team Leaders are included in Occupation 421132 Aged Care Team Leader.

Alternative title

- Disability Support Team Leader

Specialisation

- Senior Disability Support Worker

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Manages a team of disability support workers and ensures efficient running of day-to-day operations
- Maintains attendance records and rosters for disability support workers
- Works with government and non-government entities to provide services to clients and organise relevant funding
- Oversees team training, education, and professional development programs
- Works with Disability Employment Consultants to integrate clients into the workforce
- Works within relevant guidelines and adheres to codes of conduct to maintain a high standard of care
- May oversee the provision of home care services for clients



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers
> 43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants

Sub-major Group

Latest release

43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

On this page

[43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

- ▶ [431 Early Childhood Educators and Child Carers](#)
- ▶ [432 Education Assistants](#)
- ▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- ▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants

Support children's learning, development and wellbeing and provide care and supervision to children in a range of settings.

Early Childhood (Pre-primary School) Teachers are excluded from the sub-major group. Early Childhood (Pre-primary School) Teachers are included in Unit Group 2511 Early Childhood (Pre-primary School) Teachers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[431 Early Childhood Educators and Child Carers](#)

[432 Education Assistants](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers
> 43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants > 431 Early Childhood Educators and Child Carers

Minor Group

Latest release

431 Early Childhood Educators and Child Carers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▼ [431 Early Childhood Educators and Child Carers](#)

On this page

[431 Early Childhood Educators and Child Carers](#)

- ▶ [4311 Early Childhood Educators and Room Leaders](#)
- ▶ [4312 Family Day Care Educators and Coordinators](#)
- ▶ [4313 Nannies](#)
- ▶ [4314 Out of School Hours Care Educators](#)
- ▶ [432 Education Assistants](#)
- ▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- ▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

431 Early Childhood Educators and Child Carers

Support children's learning, development and wellbeing and provide care and supervision in a range of early childhood settings, out of school hours care services and in the child's home.

Early Childhood (Pre-primary School) Teachers are excluded from this minor group. Early Childhood (Pre-primary School) Teachers are included in Unit Group 2511 Early Childhood (Pre-primary School) Teachers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[4311 Early Childhood Educators and Room Leaders](#)

[4312 Family Day Care Educators and Coordinators](#)

[4313 Nannies](#)

[4314 Out of School Hours Care Educators](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers
> 43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants > 431 Early Childhood Educators and Child Carers
> 4311 Early Childhood Educators and Room Leaders

Unit Group

Latest release

4311 Early Childhood Educators and Room Leaders

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 431 [Early Childhood Educators and Child Carers](#)
 - ▼ 4311 [Early Childhood Educators and Room Leaders](#)

On this page

[4311 Early Childhood Educators and Room Leaders](#)

431131 [Early Childhood Education Room Leader](#)

431132 [Early Childhood Educator](#)

- ▶ 4312 [Family Day Care Educators and Coordinators](#)
- ▶ 4313 [Nannies](#)
- ▶ 4314 [Out of School Hours Care Educators](#)
- ▶ 432 [Education Assistants](#)
- ▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- ▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

4311 Early Childhood Educators and Room Leaders

Support and lead the learning and development of young children in regulated centre-based services, and contribute to the implementation and evaluation of the educational program and practice using an approved learning framework.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[431131 Early Childhood Education Room Leader](#)

[431132 Early Childhood Educator](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers
> 43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants > 431 Early Childhood Educators and Child Carers
> 4311 Early Childhood Educators and Room Leaders > 431131 Early Childhood Education Room Leader

Occupation

Latest release

431131 Early Childhood Education Room Leader

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 431 [Early Childhood Educators and Child Carers](#)
 - ▼ 4311 [Early Childhood Educators and Room Leaders](#)
 - 431131 [Early Childhood Education Room Leader](#)

On this page

[431131 Early Childhood Education Room Leader](#)

431132 [Early Childhood Educator](#)

- ▶ 4312 [Family Day Care Educators and Coordinators](#)
- ▶ 4313 [Nannies](#)
- ▶ 4314 [Out of School Hours Care Educators](#)
- ▶ 432 [Education Assistants](#)
- ▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- ▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

431131 Early Childhood Education Room Leader

Provides leadership to Early Childhood Educators and contributes to the development, implementation, and evaluation of the educational program and practice using an approved learning framework.

Alternative title

- Early Childhood Education Group Leader

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Leads a team of educators working with a group of children
- Designs, plans, implements, and evaluates educational programs and practices based on an approved learning framework
- Works in partnership with families, staff, community members, and external agencies to promote the development, education, care, and wellbeing of children
- Promotes the safety and wellbeing of children
- Supports educators providing education, care, and supervision for babies, toddlers, and young children
- Complies with, and supports other educators to comply with, service policies and national and/or state-based legislation
- Supports the day-to-day operation of the service
- Keeps records of each child's learning, wellbeing, development, participation, and progress, and communicates this with families



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers
> 43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants > 431 Early Childhood Educators and Child Carers
> 4311 Early Childhood Educators and Room Leaders > 431132 Early Childhood Educator

Occupation

Latest release

431132 Early Childhood Educator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▼ [431 Early Childhood Educators and Child Carers](#)
 - ▼ [4311 Early Childhood Educators and Room Leaders](#)
 - [431131 Early Childhood Education Room Leader](#)
 - [431132 Early Childhood Educator](#)

On this page

[431132 Early Childhood Educator](#)

- ▶ [4312 Family Day Care Educators and Coordinators](#)
- ▶ [4313 Nannies](#)
- ▶ [4314 Out of School Hours Care Educators](#)
- ▶ [432 Education Assistants](#)
- ▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- ▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

431132 Early Childhood Educator

Supports learning and development for young children in regulated centre-based services, including contributing to the educational program and practice using an approved learning framework.

Family Day Care Educators and Outside of School Hours Care Educators are excluded from this occupation. Family Day Care Educators are included in Occupation 431232 Family Day Care Educator. Outside of School Hours Care Educators are included in Occupation 431431 Out of School Hours Care Educator.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Contributes to the design, planning, implementation, documentation, and evaluation of children's educational programs based on an approved learning framework
- Develops and maintains positive relationships with staff, children, and families
- Supports the daily routines, transitions and programs of babies, toddlers, and/or young children
- Complies with service policies and national and/or state-based legislation
- Promotes the safety, health, and wellbeing of staff, children and visitors
- Supports children's learning, development, and wellbeing



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers
> 43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants > 431 Early Childhood Educators and Child Carers
> 4312 Family Day Care Educators and Coordinators

Unit Group

Latest release

4312 Family Day Care Educators and Coordinators

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▼ [431 Early Childhood Educators and Child Carers](#)
 - ▶ [4311 Early Childhood Educators and Room Leaders](#)
 - ▼ [4312 Family Day Care Educators and Coordinators](#)

On this page

[4312 Family Day Care Educators and Coordinators](#)

[431231 Family Day Care Coordinator](#)

[431232 Family Day Care Educator](#)

- ▶ [4313 Nannies](#)
- ▶ [4314 Out of School Hours Care Educators](#)
- ▶ [432 Education Assistants](#)
- ▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- ▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

4312 Family Day Care Educators and Coordinators

Support and coordinate children's learning, development and wellbeing in family day care services, including following an approved learning framework.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[431231 Family Day Care Coordinator](#)

[431232 Family Day Care Educator](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers
> 43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants > 431 Early Childhood Educators and Child Carers
> 4312 Family Day Care Educators and Coordinators > 431231 Family Day Care Coordinator

Occupation

Latest release

431231 Family Day Care Coordinator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▼ [431 Early Childhood Educators and Child Carers](#)
 - ▶ [4311 Early Childhood Educators and Room Leaders](#)
 - ▼ [4312 Family Day Care Educators and Coordinators](#)
 - [431231 Family Day Care Coordinator](#)

On this page

[431231 Family Day Care Coordinator](#)

[431232 Family Day Care Educator](#)

- ▶ [4313 Nannies](#)
- ▶ [4314 Out of School Hours Care Educators](#)
- ▶ [432 Education Assistants](#)
- ▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- ▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

431231 Family Day Care Coordinator

Leads and manages a team of Family Day Care Educators in regulated home-based education and care services.

Alternative title

- Family Day Care Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Monitors, supports, and supervises Family Day Care Educators
- Leads the development and implementation of educational programs that are based on an approved learning framework
- Works in partnership with families, community members, and external agencies to promote the safety, health, and wellbeing of children
- Maintains records and documentation of the family day care service
- Coordinates the recruitment of service staff and their professional development
- Ensures compliance with service policies and national and/or state-based legislation
- Leads the day-to-day operational requirements of the service



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers
> 43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants > 431 Early Childhood Educators and Child Carers
> 4312 Family Day Care Educators and Coordinators > 431232 Family Day Care Educator

Occupation

Latest release

431232 Family Day Care Educator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▼ [431 Early Childhood Educators and Child Carers](#)
 - ▶ [4311 Early Childhood Educators and Room Leaders](#)
 - ▼ [4312 Family Day Care Educators and Coordinators](#)
 - [431231 Family Day Care Coordinator](#)
 - [431232 Family Day Care Educator](#)

On this page

[431232 Family Day Care Educator](#)

- ▶ [4313 Nannies](#)
- ▶ [4314 Out of School Hours Care Educators](#)
- ▶ [432 Education Assistants](#)
- ▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- ▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

431232 Family Day Care Educator

Provides support for children's learning, development, and wellbeing in a family day care service, including following an approved learning framework.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Designs, plans, implements, and evaluates an educational program based on an approved learning framework
- Documents children's progress, learning, wellbeing, and development
- Develops and maintains positive relationships with children and families
- Supports the daily routines, transitions, and programs of children
- Complies with family day care service policies and national and/or state-based legislation
- Manages financial resources for the family day care service
- May transport children to and from the family day care service



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers
> 43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants > 431 Early Childhood Educators and Child Carers > 4313 Nannies

Unit Group

Latest release

4313 Nannies

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▼ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▼ 431 [Early Childhood Educators and Child Carers](#)

▶ 4311 [Early Childhood Educators and Room Leaders](#)

▶ 4312 [Family Day Care Educators and Coordinators](#)

▼ 4313 [Nannies](#)

On this page

[4313 Nannies](#)

431331 [Nanny](#)

▶ 4314 [Out of School Hours Care Educators](#)

▶ 432 [Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

4313 Nannies

Assist parents in the provision of ongoing care and supervision for babies and children, usually in the child's home.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[431331 Nanny](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers
> 43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants > 431 Early Childhood Educators and Child Carers > 4313 Nannies
> 431331 Nanny

Occupation

Latest release

431331 Nanny

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▼ [431 Early Childhood Educators and Child Carers](#)
 - ▶ [4311 Early Childhood Educators and Room Leaders](#)
 - ▶ [4312 Family Day Care Educators and Coordinators](#)
 - ▼ [4313 Nannies](#)
 - [431331 Nanny](#)

On this page

[431331 Nanny](#)

- ▶ [4314 Out of School Hours Care Educators](#)
- ▶ [432 Education Assistants](#)
- ▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- ▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

431331 Nanny

Assists parents in the provision of ongoing care and supervision for babies and children, usually in the child's home.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Provides care and supervision for children in their home
- Assists with daily routines and activities
- Engages children in age-appropriate activities and play
- Monitors children's safety and wellbeing
- Administers medication and follows any specific health care instructions
- Prepares and serves meals and snacks
- Assists with educational activities
- Organises outings and recreational activities
- Communicates regularly with parents to provide updates



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers
> 43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants > 431 Early Childhood Educators and Child Carers
> 4314 Out of School Hours Care Educators

Unit Group

Latest release

4314 Out of School Hours Care Educators

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 431 [Early Childhood Educators and Child Carers](#)
 - ▶ 4311 [Early Childhood Educators and Room Leaders](#)
 - ▶ 4312 [Family Day Care Educators and Coordinators](#)
 - ▶ 4313 [Nannies](#)
 - ▼ 4314 [Out of School Hours Care Educators](#)

On this page

[4314 Out of School Hours Care Educators](#)

431431 [Out of School Hours Care Educator](#)

- ▶ 432 [Education Assistants](#)
- ▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- ▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

4314 Out of School Hours Care Educators

Provide education and care for school age children before/after school and during school holidays.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[431431 Out of School Hours Care Educator](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers
> 43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants > 431 Early Childhood Educators and Child Carers
> 4314 Out of School Hours Care Educators > 431431 Out of School Hours Care Educator

Occupation

Latest release

431431 Out of School Hours Care Educator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 431 [Early Childhood Educators and Child Carers](#)
 - ▶ 4311 [Early Childhood Educators and Room Leaders](#)
 - ▶ 4312 [Family Day Care Educators and Coordinators](#)
 - ▶ 4313 [Nannies](#)
 - ▼ 4314 [Out of School Hours Care Educators](#)
 - 431431 [Out of School Hours Care Educator](#)

On this page

[431431 Out of School Hours Care Educator](#)

- ▶ 432 [Education Assistants](#)
- ▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- ▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

431431 Out of School Hours Care Educator

Provides education and care for school age children before/after school and during school holidays.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Contributes to the design, planning, implementation and documentation of school age children's educational leisure programs based on an approved learning framework
- Supports the daily routines, transitions, and programs of school age children
- Promotes the safety, health, and wellbeing of staff, children, and visitors
- Develops positive relationships with other educators, school staff, school age children, and families
- Complies with out of school hours care service policies and national and/or state-based legislation



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers
> 43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants > 432 Education Assistants

Minor Group

Latest release

432 Education Assistants

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▶ [431 Early Childhood Educators and Child Carers](#)
 - ▼ [432 Education Assistants](#)

On this page

[432 Education Assistants](#)

- ▶ [4321 Inclusion Support Assistants](#)
- ▶ [4322 Teaching Assistants](#)
- ▶ [4329 Other Education Assistants](#)
- ▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- ▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

432 Education Assistants

Support and enhance the learning, development and wellbeing outcomes of students under the guidance of teachers and other education professionals.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[4321 Inclusion Support Assistants](#)

[4322 Teaching Assistants](#)

[4329 Other Education Assistants](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers
> 43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants > 432 Education Assistants > 4321 Inclusion Support Assistants

Unit Group

Latest release

4321 Inclusion Support Assistants

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▼ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [431 Early Childhood Educators and Child Carers](#)

▼ [432 Education Assistants](#)

▼ [4321 Inclusion Support Assistants](#)

On this page

[4321 Inclusion Support Assistants](#)

[432131 Inclusion Support Assistant](#)

▶ [4322 Teaching Assistants](#)

▶ [4329 Other Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

4321 Inclusion Support Assistants

Assist and support children with specific developmental needs, under the direction of teaching staff, to integrate with the class and develop their social, emotional, physical and cognitive skills.

Teaching Assistants are excluded from this unit group. Teaching Assistants are included in Occupation 432231 Teaching Assistant.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[432131 Inclusion Support Assistant](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers
> 43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants > 432 Education Assistants > 4321 Inclusion Support Assistants
> 432131 Inclusion Support Assistant

Occupation

Latest release

432131 Inclusion Support Assistant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▶ [431 Early Childhood Educators and Child Carers](#)
 - ▼ [432 Education Assistants](#)
 - ▼ [4321 Inclusion Support Assistants](#)
 - [432131 Inclusion Support Assistant](#)

On this page

[432131 Inclusion Support Assistant](#)

- ▶ [4322 Teaching Assistants](#)
- ▶ [4329 Other Education Assistants](#)
- ▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- ▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

432131 Inclusion Support Assistant

Assists and supports children with specific developmental needs, under the direction of teaching staff, to integrate with the class and develop their social, emotional, physical, and cognitive skills.

Registration or licensing is required.

Teaching Assistants are excluded from this occupation. Teaching Assistants are included in Occupation 432231 Teaching Assistant.

Alternative title

- Integration Aide

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Supports the inclusion of students with developmental needs into the class framework
- Supports teachers in the delivery of educational programs to students with developmental needs by adapting activities to meet their needs
- Supports teachers in the development of individualised or personalised plans that address specific learning and support needs of the student
- Monitors, records, and evaluates students' learning and experience in class activities
- Provides feedback about students' difficulties and progress to the class teacher, and prepares progress reports as requested
- Builds and maintains relationships with students, parents, and teaching staff
- Undertakes relevant administrative duties assigned by the class teacher to ensure a cohesive flow of information



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers
> 43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants > 432 Education Assistants > 4322 Teaching Assistants

Unit Group

Latest release

4322 Teaching Assistants

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▼ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [431 Early Childhood Educators and Child Carers](#)

▼ [432 Education Assistants](#)

▶ [4321 Inclusion Support Assistants](#)

▼ [4322 Teaching Assistants](#)

On this page

[4322 Teaching Assistants](#)

[432231 Teaching Assistant](#)

▶ [4329 Other Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

4322 Teaching Assistants

Work under the guidance of teachers and other education professionals to improve learning and wellbeing outcomes for students. Employed in primary and secondary schools, as well as in schools for specific purposes (SSPs) and other education settings, to facilitate student learning and engagement.

Inclusion Support Assistants are excluded from this unit group. Inclusion Support Assistants are included in Occupation 432131 Inclusion Support Assistant.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[432231 Teaching Assistant](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers
> 43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants > 432 Education Assistants > 4322 Teaching Assistants
> 432231 Teaching Assistant

Occupation

Latest release

432231 Teaching Assistant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▼ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [431 Early Childhood Educators and Child Carers](#)

▼ [432 Education Assistants](#)

▶ [4321 Inclusion Support Assistants](#)

▼ [4322 Teaching Assistants](#)

[432231 Teaching Assistant](#)

On this page

[432231 Teaching Assistant](#)

▶ [4329 Other Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

432231 Teaching Assistant

Works under the guidance of teachers and other education professionals to improve learning and wellbeing outcomes for students. Employed in primary and secondary schools, as well as in schools for specific purposes (SSPs) and other education settings, to facilitate student learning and engagement.

Registration or licensing is required.

Inclusion Support Assistants are excluded from this occupation. Inclusion Support Assistants are included in Occupation 432131 Inclusion Support Assistant.

Alternative titles

- Education Assistant
- Education Support Officer
- Learning Support Officer
- Student Support Officer
- Teacher Aide

Specialisations

- School Services Officer
- Student Liaison Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Facilitates student learning in the classroom under the direction of a teacher
- Provides targeted support to individuals and groups of students
- Cares for students' social, emotional, and physical needs
- Promotes positive behaviour and wellbeing
- Assists students to access the curriculum and participate fully in learning
- Assists teachers and students with sporting activities and school excursions
- Supports students in participating in extra-curricular activities



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers
> 43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants > 432 Education Assistants > 4329 Other Education Assistants

Unit Group

Latest release

4329 Other Education Assistants

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 431 [Early Childhood Educators and Child Carers](#)
 - ▼ 432 [Education Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 4321 [Inclusion Support Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 4322 [Teaching Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 4329 [Other Education Assistants](#)

On this page

[4329 Other Education Assistants](#)

- 432931 [Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Education Officer](#)
- 432932 [Boarding Supervisor](#)
- 432933 [Māori Language Nest Assistant](#)
- 432934 [Māori-medium School Assistant](#)

- ▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
- ▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)

- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

4329 Other Education Assistants

This unit group covers Education Assistants not elsewhere classified. It includes Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Education Officers, Boarding Supervisors, Māori Language Nest Assistants and Māori-medium School Assistants.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[432931 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Education Officer](#)

[432932 Boarding Supervisor](#)

[432933 Māori Language Nest Assistant](#)

[432934 Māori-medium School Assistant](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers
> 43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants > 432 Education Assistants > 4329 Other Education Assistants
> 432931 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Education Officer

Occupation

Latest release

432931 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Education Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▼ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [431 Early Childhood Educators and Child Carers](#)

▼ [432 Education Assistants](#)

▶ [4321 Inclusion Support Assistants](#)

▶ [4322 Teaching Assistants](#)

▼ [4329 Other Education Assistants](#)

[432931 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Education Officer](#)

On this page

[432931 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Education Officer](#)

[432932 Boarding Supervisor](#)

[432933 Māori Language Nest Assistant](#)

[432934 Māori-medium School Assistant](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

- [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

432931 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Education Officer

Assists Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students in their education, and supports cultural awareness and community engagement. Provides feedback to parents or guardians and teachers about students' progress, and liaises with educational bodies, government agencies, and committees.

Alternative titles

- Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Community Education Counsellor
- Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Community Education Officer
- Indigenous Australian Education Officer

Specialisation

- Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Education Officer Coordinator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Advises on cultural protocols on observing the cultural diversity of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students
- Assists Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students in all school activities, including excursions
- Identifies and develops resources to support the learning outcomes of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students
- Coordinates the delivery of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander languages and cultures lessons
- Acts as a liaison between the community and the school to develop education programs that are relevant to both educational and cultural needs
- Assists in the development and implementation of personalised learning plans for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students
- Promotes Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander celebrations within schools
- Leads cultural group experiences with students



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers
> 43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants > 432 Education Assistants > 4329 Other Education Assistants
> 432932 Boarding Supervisor

Occupation

Latest release

432932 Boarding Supervisor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▼ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [431 Early Childhood Educators and Child Carers](#)

▼ [432 Education Assistants](#)

▶ [4321 Inclusion Support Assistants](#)

▶ [4322 Teaching Assistants](#)

▼ [4329 Other Education Assistants](#)

[432931 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Education Officer](#)

[432932 Boarding Supervisor](#)

On this page

[432932 Boarding Supervisor](#)

[432933 Māori Language Nest Assistant](#)

[432934 Māori-medium School Assistant](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

432932 Boarding Supervisor

Provides care and supervision for children and young people living in residential facilities, such as boarding schools and residential colleges.

Residential Youth Workers are excluded from this occupation. Residential Youth Workers are included in Occupation 411731 Residential Youth Worker.

Alternative titles

- Boarding House Parent
- Boarding House Supervisor
- Boarding School Supervisor
- House Parent

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and supervises activities to enhance the physical, social, emotional, and intellectual development of children and young people in residential care
- Contributes to the provision of quality welfare and education services to children and young people in residential facilities
- Develops and coordinates recreational, social, and educational programs for residents
- Provides pastoral care, and liaises with parents of residents about the progress of their child
- Ensures residents adhere to set guidelines for daily schedules, school attendance, meals, and other domestic activities
- Maintains discipline and reinforces appropriate behaviour standards
- Manages boarding processes, policies, and procedures, in line with the residential facility's guidelines
- Ensures a safe and secure environment that creates a friendly atmosphere by promoting trust and confidence in residents



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers
> 43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants > 432 Education Assistants > 4329 Other Education Assistants
> 432933 Māori Language Nest Assistant

Occupation

Latest release

432933 Māori Language Nest Assistant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▼ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [431 Early Childhood Educators and Child Carers](#)

▼ [432 Education Assistants](#)

▶ [4321 Inclusion Support Assistants](#)

▶ [4322 Teaching Assistants](#)

▼ [4329 Other Education Assistants](#)

[432931 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Education Officer](#)

[432932 Boarding Supervisor](#)

[432933 Māori Language Nest Assistant](#)

On this page

[432933 Māori Language Nest Assistant](#)

[432934 Māori-medium School Assistant](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

432933 Māori Language Nest Assistant

Assists Māori Language Nest Teachers with teaching duties and activities in the Māori language for children at pre-primary or early childhood level with emphasis given to Māori custom.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers
> 43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants > 432 Education Assistants > 4329 Other Education Assistants
> 432934 Māori-medium School Assistant

Occupation

Latest release

432934 Māori-medium School Assistant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▼ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [431 Early Childhood Educators and Child Carers](#)

▼ [432 Education Assistants](#)

▶ [4321 Inclusion Support Assistants](#)

▶ [4322 Teaching Assistants](#)

▼ [4329 Other Education Assistants](#)

[432931 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Education Officer](#)

[432932 Boarding Supervisor](#)

[432933 Māori Language Nest Assistant](#)

[432934 Māori-medium School Assistant](#)

On this page

[432934 Māori-medium School Assistant](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

432934 Māori-medium School Assistant

Assists Māori-medium Primary School Teachers with teaching duties and activities in the Māori language for children at primary school level with emphasis given to Māori custom.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#) > [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

Sub-major Group

Latest release

44 Health Support Workers and Assistants

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

On this page

[44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

- ▶ 441 [Health Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 442 [Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)
- ▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

44 Health Support Workers and Assistants

Provide health support and patient and healthcare assistance services in hospitals, health care facilities and within the community.

Health Professionals are excluded from this sub-major group. Health Professionals are included in Sub-major Group 26 Health Professionals.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[441 Health Support Workers](#)

[442 Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#) > [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
> [441 Health Support Workers](#)

Minor Group

Latest release

441 Health Support Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▼ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
 - ▼ [441 Health Support Workers](#)

On this page

[441 Health Support Workers](#)

- ▶ [4411 Enrolled Nurses](#)
- ▶ [4412 Massage Therapists and Myotherapists](#)
- ▶ [4413 Mental Health Workers](#)
- ▶ [4419 Other Health Support Workers](#)
- ▶ [442 Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)
- ▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

441 Health Support Workers

Provide nursing and mental health support, massage, myotherapy and other health support services.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[4411 Enrolled Nurses](#)

[4412 Massage Therapists and Myotherapists](#)

[4413 Mental Health Workers](#)

[4419 Other Health Support Workers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 44 Health Support Workers and Assistants
> 441 Health Support Workers > 4411 Enrolled Nurses

Unit Group

Latest release

4411 Enrolled Nurses

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 441 [Health Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 4411 [Enrolled Nurses](#)

On this page

[4411 Enrolled Nurses](#)

441131 [Enrolled Nurse](#)

- ▶ 4412 [Massage Therapists and Myotherapists](#)
- ▶ 4413 [Mental Health Workers](#)
- ▶ 4419 [Other Health Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 442 [Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)
- ▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

4411 Enrolled Nurses

Provide nursing care to patients in a variety of health, aged care, mental health, welfare and community settings under the supervision of Registered Nurses.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[441131 Enrolled Nurse](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 44 Health Support Workers and Assistants
> 441 Health Support Workers > 4411 Enrolled Nurses > 441131 Enrolled Nurse

Occupation

Latest release

441131 Enrolled Nurse

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 441 [Health Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 4411 [Enrolled Nurses](#)
 - 441131 [Enrolled Nurse](#)

On this page

[441131 Enrolled Nurse](#)

- ▶ 4412 [Massage Therapists and Myotherapists](#)
- ▶ 4413 [Mental Health Workers](#)
- ▶ 4419 [Other Health Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 442 [Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)
- ▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

441131 Enrolled Nurse

Provides nursing care to patients in a variety of health, aged care, mental health, welfare, and community settings under the supervision of Registered Nurses.

Registration or licensing is required.

Alternative title

- Nursing Assistant (NZ)

Specialisations

- Enrolled Nurse (Acute Care)
- Enrolled Nurse (Aged Care)
- Enrolled Nurse (Mental Health)
- Enrolled Nurse (Primary Health Care)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Performs physical exams, including checking patients' pulse, temperature, and blood pressure
- Records and interprets clinical observations, including temperature, pulse, blood pressure, and urine, blood glucose, and other tests used in specific areas of practice
- Provides basic wound care in line with an agreed patient care plan
- Assists with the administration of medications under the supervision of a registered nurse
- Provides patients with personal care activities, such as bathing, dressing, grooming, and eating
- Provides first aid in medical emergencies
- Works with registered nurses, doctors, and other health professionals to create patient care plans
- Participates in health promotion activities and community education



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 44 Health Support Workers and Assistants
> 441 Health Support Workers > 4412 Massage Therapists and Myotherapists

Unit Group

Latest release

4412 Massage Therapists and Myotherapists

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▼ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▼ [441 Health Support Workers](#)

▶ [4411 Enrolled Nurses](#)

▼ [4412 Massage Therapists and Myotherapists](#)

On this page

[4412 Massage Therapists and Myotherapists](#)

[441231 Massage Therapist](#)

[441232 Myotherapist](#)

▶ [4413 Mental Health Workers](#)

▶ [4419 Other Health Support Workers](#)

▶ [442 Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

4412 Massage Therapists and Myotherapists

Perform therapeutic massage and myotherapy treatment for relaxation, health, fitness and remedial purposes and to alleviate the symptoms of pain associated with musculoskeletal injury.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[441231 Massage Therapist](#)

[441232 Myotherapist](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 44 Health Support Workers and Assistants
> 441 Health Support Workers > 4412 Massage Therapists and Myotherapists > 441231 Massage Therapist

Occupation

Latest release

441231 Massage Therapist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 441 [Health Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4411 [Enrolled Nurses](#)
 - ▼ 4412 [Massage Therapists and Myotherapists](#)
 - 441231 [Massage Therapist](#)

On this page

[441231 Massage Therapist](#)

441232 [Myotherapist](#)

- ▶ 4413 [Mental Health Workers](#)
- ▶ 4419 [Other Health Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 442 [Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)
- ▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

441231 Massage Therapist

Performs therapeutic massage and administers body treatments for relaxation, health, fitness, and remedial purposes.

Myotherapists are excluded from this occupation. Myotherapists are included in Occupation 441232 Myotherapist.

Specialisations

- Chinese Massage Therapist (Tui Na)
- Remedial Massage Therapist
- Shiatsu Therapist
- Sports Therapist
- Thai Massage Therapist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assesses clients' needs and preferences for massage therapy
- Consults with clients to determine the most appropriate massage techniques and treatments
- Massages the soft tissues of the body, such as muscles, tendons, and ligaments, to assist healing
- Administers treatments to promote relaxation, relieve muscle tension, and improve circulation
- Provides advice and recommendations to clients on relaxation techniques and stretching exercises
- May perform other techniques to assist recovery, such as acupressure, infrared therapy, wet compresses, essential oils, and herbal and mineral therapies
- May administer body treatments, such as exfoliation, wraps, and hydrotherapy



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 44 Health Support Workers and Assistants
> 441 Health Support Workers > 4412 Massage Therapists and Myotherapists > 441232 Myotherapist

Occupation

Latest release

441232 Myotherapist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 441 [Health Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4411 [Enrolled Nurses](#)
 - ▼ 4412 [Massage Therapists and Myotherapists](#)
 - 441231 [Massage Therapist](#)
 - 441232 [Myotherapist](#)

On this page

[441232 Myotherapist](#)

- ▶ 4413 [Mental Health Workers](#)
- ▶ 4419 [Other Health Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 442 [Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)
- ▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

441232 Myotherapist

Performs myotherapy treatment to alleviate the symptoms of pain associated with musculoskeletal injury, and to improve musculoskeletal function, functional capacity, and general wellbeing.

Massage Therapists are excluded from this occupation. Massage Therapists are included in Occupation 441231 Massage Therapist.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Administers neurological, musculoskeletal, and functional tests to identify and assess physical problems and ailments of patients
- Performs a broad range of techniques to identify underlying causes of musculoskeletal injuries, such as neural mobilisations, joint mobilisation, myofascial techniques, trigger point therapy, stretching therapy, dry needling, myofascial cupping, taping, heat therapy, ice therapy, and electrotherapy
- Performs manual therapy techniques on the soft tissues of the body, such as muscles, tendons, fascia, ligaments, and nervous tissues
- Designs, reviews, monitors, and evaluates treatment programs and treatment plans
- Records detailed patient medical histories, treatments delivered, and the patients' progress and responses to myotherapy treatments



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 44 Health Support Workers and Assistants
> 441 Health Support Workers > 4413 Mental Health Workers

Unit Group

Latest release

4413 Mental Health Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▼ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▼ [441 Health Support Workers](#)

▶ [4411 Enrolled Nurses](#)

▶ [4412 Massage Therapists and Myotherapists](#)

▼ [4413 Mental Health Workers](#)

On this page

[4413 Mental Health Workers](#)

[441331 Mental Health Worker](#)

▶ [4419 Other Health Support Workers](#)

▶ [442 Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

4413 Mental Health Workers

Assist individuals, families and groups with a range of mental health conditions and those experiencing emotional difficulties, distress and crisis. Support and empower clients to improve their quality of life.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[441331 Mental Health Worker](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 44 Health Support Workers and Assistants
> 441 Health Support Workers > 4413 Mental Health Workers > 441331 Mental Health Worker

Occupation

Latest release

441331 Mental Health Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▼ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▼ [441 Health Support Workers](#)

▶ [4411 Enrolled Nurses](#)

▶ [4412 Massage Therapists and Myotherapists](#)

▼ [4413 Mental Health Workers](#)

[441331 Mental Health Worker](#)

On this page

[441331 Mental Health Worker](#)

▶ [4419 Other Health Support Workers](#)

▶ [442 Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

441331 Mental Health Worker

Assists individuals, families, and groups with a range of mental health conditions, and those experiencing emotional difficulties, distress, and crisis. Supports and empowers clients to improve their quality of life.

Alternative title

- Mental Health Recovery Worker

Specialisation

- Psychosocial Support Worker

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assesses needs of individuals, families, and groups, and supports them with recovery planning by helping them manage and adapt to the complex challenges of mental health
- Provides coaching to increase recovery skills and personal capacity, including motivation, strengths, resilience, and decision-making
- Provides counselling to individuals or groups, and advocates for access to necessary services and resources
- Develops and facilitates referrals to other useful services in the community
- Prepares reports and maintains client records
- Develops new services and mental health community programs, and educates families and community groups about mental health issues
- Connects individuals to relevant services and activities in the community
- May assist with making appointments, and accompanying individuals to appointments or therapy sessions



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 44 Health Support Workers and Assistants
> 441 Health Support Workers > 4419 Other Health Support Workers

Unit Group

Latest release

4419 Other Health Support Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▼ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▼ [441 Health Support Workers](#)

▶ [4411 Enrolled Nurses](#)

▶ [4412 Massage Therapists and Myotherapists](#)

▶ [4413 Mental Health Workers](#)

▼ [4419 Other Health Support Workers](#)

On this page

[4419 Other Health Support Workers](#)

[441931 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Practitioner](#)

[441932 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Worker](#)

[441933 Audiometrist](#)

[441934 Māori Health Assistant](#)

▶ [442 Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

- [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

4419 Other Health Support Workers

This unit group covers Health Support Workers not elsewhere classified. It includes Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Practitioners, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Workers, Audiometrists and Māori Health Assistants.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[441931 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Practitioner](#)

[441932 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Worker](#)

[441933 Audiometrist](#)

[441934 Māori Health Assistant](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 44 Health Support Workers and Assistants
> 441 Health Support Workers > 4419 Other Health Support Workers > 441931 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Practitioner

Occupation

Latest release

441931 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Practitioner

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▼ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
 - ▼ [441 Health Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ [4411 Enrolled Nurses](#)
 - ▶ [4412 Massage Therapists and Myotherapists](#)
 - ▶ [4413 Mental Health Workers](#)
 - ▼ [4419 Other Health Support Workers](#)
 - [441931 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Practitioner](#)

On this page

[441931 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Practitioner](#)

[441932 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Worker](#)

[441933 Audiometrist](#)

[441934 Māori Health Assistant](#)

▶ [442 Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

- ▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

441931 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Practitioner

Provides culturally safe healthcare and clinical services to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples, and advises members of health care teams on the cultural needs of clients.

Registration or licensing is required.

Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Workers are excluded from this occupation. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Workers are included in Occupation 441932 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Worker.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Ensures members of health care teams are aware of clients' cultural needs when discussing treatment options, including relaying the importance of clients' connections to community and country
- Provides operational leadership to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Workers
- Facilitates and participates in outreach health services
- Completes comprehensive health assessments, including assessments for people presenting with chronic or communicable disease and acute conditions
- Undertakes screening and triage activities
- Develops, implements, and supports self-management health programs
- Provides primary health care to clients
- Explains the purpose, benefits, and risks of treatments to clients and their families in a culturally safe way
- Prepares medications, collects blood samples, and administers diagnostic tests, vaccinations, and first aid



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 44 Health Support Workers and Assistants
> 441 Health Support Workers > 4419 Other Health Support Workers > 441932 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Worker

Occupation

Latest release

441932 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 441 [Health Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4411 [Enrolled Nurses](#)
 - ▶ 4412 [Massage Therapists and Myotherapists](#)
 - ▶ 4413 [Mental Health Workers](#)
 - ▼ 4419 [Other Health Support Workers](#)
 - 441931 [Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Practitioner](#)
 - 441932 [Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Worker](#)

On this page

[441932 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Worker](#)

441933 [Audiometrist](#)

441934 [Māori Health Assistant](#)

▶ 442 [Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

- 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

441932 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Worker

Promotes community health through implementing culturally safe educational programs and assisting outreach health services for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples.

Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Practitioners are excluded from this occupation. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Practitioners are included in Occupation 441931 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Practitioner.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Supports or undertakes health assessments
- Implements community health education initiatives
- Develops and evaluates primary health care programs for clients
- Maintains clients' health records
- Supports clients' awareness of, and participation in, necessary health care
- Participates in outreach health services
- Provides cultural education to Health Professionals who are not of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander background



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 44 Health Support Workers and Assistants
> 441 Health Support Workers > 4419 Other Health Support Workers > 441933 Audiometrist

Occupation

Latest release

441933 Audiometrist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▼ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▼ 441 [Health Support Workers](#)

▶ 4411 [Enrolled Nurses](#)

▶ 4412 [Massage Therapists and Myotherapists](#)

▶ 4413 [Mental Health Workers](#)

▼ 4419 [Other Health Support Workers](#)

441931 [Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Practitioner](#)

441932 [Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Worker](#)

441933 [Audiometrist](#)

On this page

[441933 Audiometrist](#)

441934 [Māori Health Assistant](#)

▶ 442 [Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

- 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

441933 Audiometrist

Assesses hearing and auditory function, and provides rehabilitation for children and adults in a variety of healthcare settings.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assesses and diagnoses client hearing loss using a wide range of techniques, including audiometric tests
- Reports results of assessments and tests in writing, and makes referrals to other medical practitioners
- Recommends options to those with hearing impairment, including tinnitus, fits non-implantable devices, hearing aids, and other remote sensing systems, and provides aural rehabilitation programs
- Provides information and advice to clients and their families about hearing loss management and rehabilitation



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 44 Health Support Workers and Assistants
> 441 Health Support Workers > 4419 Other Health Support Workers > 441934 Māori Health Assistant

Occupation

Latest release

441934 Māori Health Assistant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▼ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▼ 441 [Health Support Workers](#)

▶ 4411 [Enrolled Nurses](#)

▶ 4412 [Massage Therapists and Myotherapists](#)

▶ 4413 [Mental Health Workers](#)

▼ 4419 [Other Health Support Workers](#)

441931 [Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Practitioner](#)

441932 [Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Worker](#)

441933 [Audiometrist](#)

441934 [Māori Health Assistant](#)

On this page

[441934 Māori Health Assistant](#)

▶ 442 [Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

- 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

441934 Māori Health Assistant

Assists with health care delivery to patients and clients in accordance with Māori culture and custom.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#) > [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
> [442 Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)

Minor Group

Latest release

442 Patient and Healthcare Assistants

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 441 [Health Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 442 [Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)

On this page

[442 Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)

- ▶ 4421 [Allied Health Assistants](#)
- ▶ 4422 [Assistants in Nursing](#)
- ▶ 4423 [Dental Assistants](#)
- ▶ 4424 [Optical Dispensers / Dispensing Opticians](#)
- ▶ 4425 [Patient Care and Patient Services Assistants](#)
- ▶ 4429 [Other Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)
- ▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

442 Patient and Healthcare Assistants

Prepare patients for examinations and treatments, and provide general personal care and patient assistance services often under the supervision of Health Professionals.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[4421 Allied Health Assistants](#)

[4422 Assistants in Nursing](#)

[4423 Dental Assistants](#)

[4424 Optical Dispensers / Dispensing Opticians](#)

[4425 Patient Care and Patient Services Assistants](#)

[4429 Other Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 44 Health Support Workers and Assistants
> 442 Patient and Healthcare Assistants > 4421 Allied Health Assistants

Unit Group

Latest release

4421 Allied Health Assistants

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▼ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 441 [Health Support Workers](#)

▼ 442 [Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)

▼ 4421 [Allied Health Assistants](#)

On this page

[4421 Allied Health Assistants](#)

442131 [Allied Health Assistant](#)

▶ 4422 [Assistants in Nursing](#)

▶ 4423 [Dental Assistants](#)

▶ 4424 [Optical Dispensers / Dispensing Opticians](#)

▶ 4425 [Patient Care and Patient Services Assistants](#)

▶ 4429 [Other Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

4421 Allied Health Assistants

Work under the delegation and supervision of allied health professionals to provide therapy and support to individuals and groups, to protect, restore and maintain optimal function, and promote independence and wellbeing in various health, welfare and community settings.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[442131 Allied Health Assistant](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 44 Health Support Workers and Assistants
> 442 Patient and Healthcare Assistants > 4421 Allied Health Assistants > 442131 Allied Health Assistant

Occupation

Latest release

442131 Allied Health Assistant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▼ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [441 Health Support Workers](#)

▼ [442 Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)

▼ [4421 Allied Health Assistants](#)

[442131 Allied Health Assistant](#)

On this page

[442131 Allied Health Assistant](#)

▶ [4422 Assistants in Nursing](#)

▶ [4423 Dental Assistants](#)

▶ [4424 Optical Dispensers / Dispensing Opticians](#)

▶ [4425 Patient Care and Patient Services Assistants](#)

▶ [4429 Other Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

442131 Allied Health Assistant

Works under the delegation and supervision of an allied health professional to provide therapy and support to individuals and groups to protect, restore, and maintain optimal function, and promote independence and wellbeing in various health, welfare, and community settings.

Alternative titles

- Allied Health/Therapy Aide
- Allied Health/Therapy Assistant

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Creates resources to enhance therapy programs and undertakes research as delegated by the allied health professional
- Assists allied health professionals with therapy equipment and implementing programs
- Completes delegated therapy interventions under the direct or indirect supervision of an allied health professional or in multidisciplinary teams
- Observes patients' responses to therapy and reports any changes or concerns to therapists
- Completes administrative tasks to support the allied health professional, including documenting therapy progress and maintaining documents as required



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 44 Health Support Workers and Assistants
> 442 Patient and Healthcare Assistants > 4422 Assistants in Nursing

Unit Group

Latest release

4422 Assistants in Nursing

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▼ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [441 Health Support Workers](#)

▼ [442 Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)

▶ [4421 Allied Health Assistants](#)

▼ [4422 Assistants in Nursing](#)

On this page

[4422 Assistants in Nursing](#)

[442231 Assistant in Nursing](#)

▶ [4423 Dental Assistants](#)

▶ [4424 Optical Dispensers / Dispensing Opticians](#)

▶ [4425 Patient Care and Patient Services Assistants](#)

▶ [4429 Other Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

4422 Assistants in Nursing

Provide limited patient care under the direction of nursing staff in hospitals and aged care facilities.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[442231 Assistant in Nursing](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 44 Health Support Workers and Assistants
> 442 Patient and Healthcare Assistants > 4422 Assistants in Nursing > 442231 Assistant in Nursing

Occupation

Latest release

442231 Assistant in Nursing

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▼ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 441 [Health Support Workers](#)

▼ 442 [Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)

▶ 4421 [Allied Health Assistants](#)

▼ 4422 [Assistants in Nursing](#)

442231 [Assistant in Nursing](#)

On this page

[442231 Assistant in Nursing](#)

▶ 4423 [Dental Assistants](#)

▶ 4424 [Optical Dispensers / Dispensing Opticians](#)

▶ 4425 [Patient Care and Patient Services Assistants](#)

▶ 4429 [Other Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)

- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

442231 Assistant in Nursing

Provides limited patient care under the direction of nursing staff in a hospital or aged care facility.

Alternative titles

- Assistant Nurse
- Nurses' Aide (NZ)
- Nursing Assistant

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Supports patients with daily activities, such as mobility and personal care
- Follows therapy plans, such as interventions, to assist patients
- Observes and reports changes in patients' conditions, and reports complaints about care provided
- Provides basic treatment and delivery of medications under the direction of nursing staff, including vaccinations
- Participates in planning the care of patients and residents
- Assists with rehabilitation exercises
- Assists in workplace health and safety



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 44 Health Support Workers and Assistants
> 442 Patient and Healthcare Assistants > 4423 Dental Assistants

Unit Group

Latest release

4423 Dental Assistants

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▼ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [441 Health Support Workers](#)

▼ [442 Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)

▶ [4421 Allied Health Assistants](#)

▶ [4422 Assistants in Nursing](#)

▼ [4423 Dental Assistants](#)

On this page

[4423 Dental Assistants](#)

[44231 Dental Assistant](#)

▶ [4424 Optical Dispensers / Dispensing Opticians](#)

▶ [4425 Patient Care and Patient Services Assistants](#)

▶ [4429 Other Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

4423 Dental Assistants

Prepare patients for dental examinations, and assist Dental Practitioners, Hygienists and Therapists in providing care and treatment.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[442331 Dental Assistant](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 44 Health Support Workers and Assistants
> 442 Patient and Healthcare Assistants > 4423 Dental Assistants > 442331 Dental Assistant

Occupation

Latest release

442331 Dental Assistant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▼ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [441 Health Support Workers](#)

▼ [442 Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)

▶ [4421 Allied Health Assistants](#)

▶ [4422 Assistants in Nursing](#)

▼ [4423 Dental Assistants](#)

[442331 Dental Assistant](#)

On this page

[442331 Dental Assistant](#)

▶ [4424 Optical Dispensers / Dispensing Opticians](#)

▶ [4425 Patient Care and Patient Services Assistants](#)

▶ [4429 Other Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

442331 Dental Assistant

Prepares patients for dental examination, and assists dental practitioners, Hygienists, and Therapists in providing care and treatment.

Alternative title

- Dental Nurse

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assists dental practitioners, Hygienists, and Therapists during dental procedures
- Sterilises and prepares dental instruments and equipment
- Takes and develops dental radiographs (X-rays)
- Prepares dental materials, such as cements, impression materials, and restorative materials
- Provides fluoride therapy by applying remineralising solutions and desensitising agents
- Educates patients about maintaining good oral health, along with oral healthcare procedures
- Maintains and updates patient records and treatment plans
- Applies infection control procedures in the dental practice
- Orders and maintains dental supplies and equipment



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 44 Health Support Workers and Assistants
> 442 Patient and Healthcare Assistants > 4424 Optical Dispensers / Dispensing Opticians

Unit Group

Latest release

4424 Optical Dispensers / Dispensing Opticians

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▼ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 441 [Health Support Workers](#)

▼ 442 [Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)

▶ 4421 [Allied Health Assistants](#)

▶ 4422 [Assistants in Nursing](#)

▶ 4423 [Dental Assistants](#)

▼ 4424 [Optical Dispensers / Dispensing Opticians](#)

On this page

[4424 Optical Dispensers / Dispensing Opticians](#)

442431 [Optical Dispenser / Dispensing Optician](#)

▶ 4425 [Patient Care and Patient Services Assistants](#)

▶ 4429 [Other Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

4424 Optical Dispensers / Dispensing Opticians

Interpret optical prescriptions, and fit and service optical appliances such as spectacle frames and lenses.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[442431 Optical Dispenser / Dispensing Optician](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 44 Health Support Workers and Assistants
> 442 Patient and Healthcare Assistants > 4424 Optical Dispensers / Dispensing Opticians
> 442431 Optical Dispenser / Dispensing Optician

Occupation

Latest release

442431 Optical Dispenser / Dispensing Optician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 441 [Health Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 442 [Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 4421 [Allied Health Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 4422 [Assistants in Nursing](#)
 - ▶ 4423 [Dental Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 4424 [Optical Dispensers / Dispensing Opticians](#)
 - 442431 [Optical Dispenser / Dispensing Optician](#)

On this page

[442431 Optical Dispenser / Dispensing Optician](#)

- ▶ 4425 [Patient Care and Patient Services Assistants](#)
- ▶ 4429 [Other Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)
- ▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

442431 Optical Dispenser / Dispensing Optician

Interprets optical prescriptions, and fits and services optical appliances, such as spectacle frames and lenses.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Interprets optical prescriptions and advises on eyewear selection
- Takes measurements for proper fit of eyewear
- Fits frames to ensure comfort and alignment
- Dispenses and fits contact lenses, providing instructions on insertion, removal, and care
- Educates on eyewear maintenance repairs eyewear and sells a range of optical goods



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 44 Health Support Workers and Assistants
> 442 Patient and Healthcare Assistants > 4425 Patient Care and Patient Services Assistants

Unit Group

Latest release

4425 Patient Care and Patient Services Assistants

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▼ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 441 [Health Support Workers](#)

▼ 442 [Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)

▶ 4421 [Allied Health Assistants](#)

▶ 4422 [Assistants in Nursing](#)

▶ 4423 [Dental Assistants](#)

▶ 4424 [Optical Dispensers / Dispensing Opticians](#)

▼ 4425 [Patient Care and Patient Services Assistants](#)

On this page

[4425 Patient Care and Patient Services Assistants](#)

442531 [Patient Care Assistant](#)

442532 [Patient Services Assistant](#)

▶ 4429 [Other Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

- [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

4425 Patient Care and Patient Services Assistants

Provide general assistance and personal care services to patients in hospitals and health care facilities.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[442531 Patient Care Assistant](#)

[442532 Patient Services Assistant](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 44 Health Support Workers and Assistants
> 442 Patient and Healthcare Assistants > 4425 Patient Care and Patient Services Assistants > 442531 Patient Care Assistant

Occupation

Latest release

442531 Patient Care Assistant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▼ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 441 [Health Support Workers](#)

▼ 442 [Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)

▶ 4421 [Allied Health Assistants](#)

▶ 4422 [Assistants in Nursing](#)

▶ 4423 [Dental Assistants](#)

▶ 4424 [Optical Dispensers / Dispensing Opticians](#)

▼ 4425 [Patient Care and Patient Services Assistants](#)

442531 [Patient Care Assistant](#)

On this page

[442531 Patient Care Assistant](#)

442532 [Patient Services Assistant](#)

▶ 4429 [Other Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

- [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

442531 Patient Care Assistant

Provides general assistance, emotional support and personal care services to patients in a health care facility.

Patient Services Assistants and Residential Aged Care Workers are excluded from this occupation. Patient Services Assistants are included in Occupation 442532 Patient Services Assistant. Residential Aged Care Workers are included in Occupation 421331 Residential Aged Care Worker.

Alternative titles

- Health Care Assistant
- Health Care Worker
- Personal Care Assistant (Health)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assists with personal care needs, such as showering, dressing, eating, mobility, and communication
- Negotiates with individuals and families regarding the acceptance of care provided
- Participates in care planning
- Supports a multidisciplinary team to adhere to health plans as directed by healthcare professionals
- Observes and reports changes in patients' conditions
- Reports complaints about care
- Assists with rehabilitation exercises, basic treatment, and delivery of medications



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 44 Health Support Workers and Assistants
> 442 Patient and Healthcare Assistants > 4425 Patient Care and Patient Services Assistants > 442532 Patient Services Assistant

Occupation

Latest release

442532 Patient Services Assistant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▼ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 441 [Health Support Workers](#)

▼ 442 [Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)

▶ 4421 [Allied Health Assistants](#)

▶ 4422 [Assistants in Nursing](#)

▶ 4423 [Dental Assistants](#)

▶ 4424 [Optical Dispensers / Dispensing Opticians](#)

▼ 4425 [Patient Care and Patient Services Assistants](#)

442531 [Patient Care Assistant](#)

442532 [Patient Services Assistant](#)

On this page

[442532 Patient Services Assistant](#)

▶ 4429 [Other Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

- [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

442532 Patient Services Assistant

Assists with the provision of care to patients in a hospital by ensuring wards are neat and tidy, lifting and turning patients, transporting them in wheelchairs or on movable beds, and providing direct care and support.

Personal Care Assistants are excluded from this occupation. Personal Care Assistants are included in Occupation 442531 Patient Care Assistant.

Alternative titles

- Hospital Orderly
- Orderly
- Patient Support Assistant
- Theatre Orderly
- Wardsperson

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Transports patients in wheelchairs or mobile beds
- Provides safe patient handling and positioning in beds and transfers to and from beds
- Undertakes general duties, ensuring hospital wards are clean, orderly, and sanitised, maintaining infection control protocols
- Provides direct care and support to patients, assisting with their personal needs, such as showering and dressing
- Stocks and replenishes supplies of medical equipment, and transfers items between departments or wards
- Assists with the preparation and serving of patients' meals and beverages



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 44 Health Support Workers and Assistants
> 442 Patient and Healthcare Assistants > 4429 Other Patient and Healthcare Assistants

Unit Group

Latest release

4429 Other Patient and Healthcare Assistants

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 441 [Health Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 442 [Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 4421 [Allied Health Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 4422 [Assistants in Nursing](#)
 - ▶ 4423 [Dental Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 4424 [Optical Dispensers / Dispensing Opticians](#)
 - ▶ 4425 [Patient Care and Patient Services Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 4429 [Other Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)

On this page

[4429 Other Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)

442931 [Patient Transport Officer](#)

442999 [Patient and Healthcare Assistants nec](#)

- ▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

- 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

4429 Other Patient and Healthcare Assistants

This unit group covers Patient and Healthcare Assistants not elsewhere classified. It includes Patient Transport Officers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[442931 Patient Transport Officer](#)

[442999 Patient and Healthcare Assistants nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 44 Health Support Workers and Assistants
> 442 Patient and Healthcare Assistants > 4429 Other Patient and Healthcare Assistants > 442931 Patient Transport Officer

Occupation

Latest release

442931 Patient Transport Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▼ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 441 [Health Support Workers](#)

▼ 442 [Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)

▶ 4421 [Allied Health Assistants](#)

▶ 4422 [Assistants in Nursing](#)

▶ 4423 [Dental Assistants](#)

▶ 4424 [Optical Dispensers / Dispensing Opticians](#)

▶ 4425 [Patient Care and Patient Services Assistants](#)

▼ 4429 [Other Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)

442931 [Patient Transport Officer](#)

On this page

[442931 Patient Transport Officer](#)

442999 [Patient and Healthcare Assistants nec](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

- [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

442931 Patient Transport Officer

Provides transport services to and from health care facilities for non-emergency patients.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Provides routine and non-emergency transportation of patients to and from health care facilities
- Transports essential equipment and materials, including wheelchairs and stretchers
- Provides and administers basic care to non-emergency patients
- Maintains comprehensive and accurate patient transport records
- Works with patients, relatives, health professionals, and other emergency service providers to ensure optimal patient care



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 44 Health Support Workers and Assistants
> 442 Patient and Healthcare Assistants > 4429 Other Patient and Healthcare Assistants > 442999 Patient and Healthcare Assistants nec

Occupation

Latest release

442999 Patient and Healthcare Assistants nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 441 [Health Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 442 [Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 4421 [Allied Health Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 4422 [Assistants in Nursing](#)
 - ▶ 4423 [Dental Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 4424 [Optical Dispensers / Dispensing Opticians](#)
 - ▶ 4425 [Patient Care and Patient Services Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 4429 [Other Patient and Healthcare Assistants](#)
 - 442931 [Patient Transport Officer](#)
 - 442999 [Patient and Healthcare Assistants nec](#)

On this page

[442999 Patient and Healthcare Assistants nec](#)

- ▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

- [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

442999 Patient and Healthcare Assistants nec

This occupation group covers Patient and Healthcare Assistants not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Ambulance Community Officer
- First Aid Officer



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#) > [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

Sub-major Group

Latest release

45 Protective Service and Security Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

On this page

[45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

- ▶ 451 [Protective Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 452 [Security Workers](#)
- ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

45 Protective Service and Security Workers

Protect and preserve property, public order and safety through the provision of defence, firefighting, police, custodial and security services.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[451 Protective Service Workers](#)

[452 Security Workers](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#) > [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
> [451 Protective Service Workers](#)

Minor Group

Latest release

451 Protective Service Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
 - ▼ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
 - ▼ [451 Protective Service Workers](#)

On this page

[451 Protective Service Workers](#)

- ▶ [4511 Defence Force Members - Other Ranks](#)
- ▶ [4512 Emergency Services Officers and Firefighters](#)
- ▶ [4513 General Duties Police Officers](#)
- ▶ [4519 Other Protective Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [452 Security Workers](#)
- ▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

451 Protective Service Workers

Protect and preserve property, public order and safety through the provision of specialised military services to the defence forces, the enforcement of laws, attendance at emergencies, and control and extinguishment of fires.

Specialist Police Officers are excluded from this minor group. Specialist Police Officers are included in Occupation 299231 Specialist Police Officer.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[4511 Defence Force Members - Other Ranks](#)

[4512 Emergency Services Officers and Firefighters](#)

[4513 General Duties Police Officers](#)

[4519 Other Protective Service Workers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 45 Protective Service and Security Workers
> 451 Protective Service Workers > 4511 Defence Force Members - Other Ranks

Unit Group

Latest release

4511 Defence Force Members - Other Ranks

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▼ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ [451 Protective Service Workers](#)

▼ [4511 Defence Force Members - Other Ranks](#)

On this page

[4511 Defence Force Members - Other Ranks](#)

[451131 Defence Force Member - Other Ranks](#)

▶ [4512 Emergency Services Officers and Firefighters](#)

▶ [4513 General Duties Police Officers](#)

▶ [4519 Other Protective Service Workers](#)

▶ [452 Security Workers](#)

▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

4511 Defence Force Members - Other Ranks

Provides specialised military services to the Australian or New Zealand Defence Forces.

Defence Force Members - Other Ranks performing duties for which there is a civilian equivalent are excluded from this unit group. These members are included with the civilian occupation, for example, Mechanic Recovery is included in Occupation 713132 Tow Truck Driver.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[451131 Defence Force Member - Other Ranks](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 45 Protective Service and Security Workers
> 451 Protective Service Workers > 4511 Defence Force Members - Other Ranks > 451131 Defence Force Member - Other Ranks

Occupation

Latest release

451131 Defence Force Member - Other Ranks

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
 - ▼ 451 [Protective Service Workers](#)
 - ▼ 4511 [Defence Force Members - Other Ranks](#)
 - 451131 [Defence Force Member - Other Ranks](#)

On this page

[451131 Defence Force Member - Other Ranks](#)

- ▶ 4512 [Emergency Services Officers and Firefighters](#)
- ▶ 4513 [General Duties Police Officers](#)
- ▶ 4519 [Other Protective Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 452 [Security Workers](#)
- ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

451131 Defence Force Member - Other Ranks

Provides specialised military services to the Australian or New Zealand Defence Forces.

This occupation includes the following ranks:

- Navy: Leading Seaman, Able Seaman, Seaman
- Army: Corporal, Lance Corporal, Private
- Air Force: Corporal, Leading Aircraftman/Aircraftwoman, Aircraftman/Aircraftwoman.

Defence Force Members - Other Ranks performing duties for which there is a civilian equivalent are excluded from this occupation. These members are included with the civilian occupation, for example, Mechanic Recovery is included in Occupation 713132 Tow Truck Driver.

Specialisations

- Acoustic Warfare Analyst (Navy)
- Aircrewman (Navy)
- Boatswains Mate (Navy)
- Combat Systems Operator (Navy)
- Naval Police Coxswain (Navy)
- Air Dispatcher (Army)
- Combat Engineer (Army)
- Commando (Army)
- Marine Specialist (Army)
- Operator Electronic Warfare (Army)
- Rifleman (Army)
- Aircraft Life Support Fitter (Air Force)
- Airfield Defence Guard (Air Force)
- Air Surveillance Operator (Air Force)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Guards airfields and other Defence Force bases as directed by superiors
- Serves as an infantry soldier

- Erects bridges, builds field defences, constructs temporary roads, clears minefields, repairs airfields, and demolishes targets using explosives
- Crews armoured fighting vehicles
- Operates artillery, ground and surface-based defence systems, shipboard weapons, and other advanced specialist military weapons and equipment
- Provides firepower and ground-based air defence
- Establishes and maintains command, control, and communications equipment and facilities
- Conducts surveillance, reconnaissance, and boarding operations
- Maintains personal arms and ammunition
- Provides support in combat and non-combat operations such as peacekeeping and disaster recovery



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 45 Protective Service and Security Workers
> 451 Protective Service Workers > 4512 Emergency Services Officers and Firefighters

Unit Group

Latest release

4512 Emergency Services Officers and Firefighters

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▼ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ [451 Protective Service Workers](#)

▶ [4511 Defence Force Members - Other Ranks](#)

▼ [4512 Emergency Services Officers and Firefighters](#)

On this page

[4512 Emergency Services Officers and Firefighters](#)

[451231 Emergency Services Officer](#)

[451232 Firefighter](#)

▶ [4513 General Duties Police Officers](#)

▶ [4519 Other Protective Service Workers](#)

▶ [452 Security Workers](#)

▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

4512 Emergency Services Officers and Firefighters

Respond to fire alarms and emergency calls, control and extinguish fires and attend the scene of emergencies in order to minimise risk to community safety and security.

Paramedics and Police Officers are excluded from this unit group. Paramedics are included in Unit Group 2663 Paramedics and Critical Care Paramedics. General Duties Police Officers are included in Occupation 451331 General Duties Police Officer. Specialist Police Officers are included in Occupation 299231 Specialist Police Officer.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[451231 Emergency Services Officer](#)

[451232 Firefighter](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 45 Protective Service and Security Workers
> 451 Protective Service Workers > 4512 Emergency Services Officers and Firefighters > 451231 Emergency Services Officer

Occupation

Latest release

451231 Emergency Services Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▼ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ [451 Protective Service Workers](#)

▶ [4511 Defence Force Members - Other Ranks](#)

▼ [4512 Emergency Services Officers and Firefighters](#)

[451231 Emergency Services Officer](#)

On this page

[451231 Emergency Services Officer](#)

[451232 Firefighter](#)

▶ [4513 General Duties Police Officers](#)

▶ [4519 Other Protective Service Workers](#)

▶ [452 Security Workers](#)

▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

451231 Emergency Services Officer

Attends the scene of emergencies to minimise risk to community safety and security.

Alternative titles

- Emergency Response Officer
- Emergency Service Worker

Specialisation

- Medical Emergency Services Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Responds in a timely and effective manner to emergency calls, and assesses the situation to ensure the safety of the community
- Evacuates individuals from dangerous situations and provides support
- Provides information and updates during emergencies to the community and stakeholders
- Contributes to the development and implementation of emergency response plans
- Inspects and maintains on-site emergency response equipment
- May provide first aid to injured individuals



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 45 Protective Service and Security Workers
> 451 Protective Service Workers > 4512 Emergency Services Officers and Firefighters > 451232 Firefighter

Occupation

Latest release

451232 Firefighter

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▼ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ 451 [Protective Service Workers](#)

▶ 4511 [Defence Force Members - Other Ranks](#)

▼ 4512 [Emergency Services Officers and Firefighters](#)

451231 [Emergency Services Officer](#)

451232 [Firefighter](#)

On this page

[451232 Firefighter](#)

▶ 4513 [General Duties Police Officers](#)

▶ 4519 [Other Protective Service Workers](#)

▶ 452 [Security Workers](#)

▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

451232 Firefighter

Responds to fire alarms and emergency calls, controls and extinguishes fires, and protects life and property.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisations

- Aviation Firefighter
- Hazardous Materials Firefighter
- Leading Firefighter

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Responds to fire alarms and emergency calls
- Operates pumps, sprays water, foam and chemicals from hoses, portable extinguishers, and other appliances to extinguish fires and to disperse or neutralise dangerous substances
- Locates, rescues, and evacuates people trapped in dangerous situations, and provides first aid and medical assistance to injured individuals
- Visits buildings and potential fire hazards to study access points and locations of hydrants
- Conducts fire prevention and safety education programs for the public
- Maintains firefighting equipment and vehicles
- Participates in firefighting training exercises, drills, and demonstrations



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 45 Protective Service and Security Workers
> 451 Protective Service Workers > 4513 General Duties Police Officers

Unit Group

Latest release

4513 General Duties Police Officers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▼ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ [451 Protective Service Workers](#)

▶ [4511 Defence Force Members - Other Ranks](#)

▶ [4512 Emergency Services Officers and Firefighters](#)

▼ [4513 General Duties Police Officers](#)

On this page

[4513 General Duties Police Officers](#)

[451331 General Duties Police Officer](#)

▶ [4519 Other Protective Service Workers](#)

▶ [452 Security Workers](#)

▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

4513 General Duties Police Officers

Maintain public order, protect life and property, prevent anti-social behaviour and enforce laws by patrolling public areas, responding to reports of offences and arresting suspected offenders.

Specialist Police Officers are excluded from this unit group. Specialist Police Officers are included in Occupation 299231 Specialist Police Officer.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[451331 General Duties Police Officer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 45 Protective Service and Security Workers
> 451 Protective Service Workers > 4513 General Duties Police Officers > 451331 General Duties Police Officer

Occupation

Latest release

451331 General Duties Police Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▼ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ 451 [Protective Service Workers](#)

▶ 4511 [Defence Force Members - Other Ranks](#)

▶ 4512 [Emergency Services Officers and Firefighters](#)

▼ 4513 [General Duties Police Officers](#)

451331 [General Duties Police Officer](#)

On this page

[451331 General Duties Police Officer](#)

▶ 4519 [Other Protective Service Workers](#)

▶ 452 [Security Workers](#)

▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

451331 General Duties Police Officer

Maintains public order, protects life and property, prevents anti-social behaviour, and enforces laws by patrolling public areas, responding to reports of offences, and arresting suspected offenders.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Patrols public areas to engage with the community and gather information to prevent crime and improve public safety in accordance with legislation
- Attends emergency calls, accidents and incidents, and manages the scene to preserve evidence
- Identifies unsafe driver behaviour, records vehicle speeds, conducts vehicle stops and pullovers, and tests drivers suspected of drug and alcohol use
- Assesses situations to determine if an offence has been committed and arrests suspected offenders
- Conducts initial investigations, including gathering evidence, conducting interviews, and undertaking searches
- Manages people in police care or custody
- Engages with individuals and the community to identify police services options to support their needs



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 45 Protective Service and Security Workers
> 451 Protective Service Workers > 4519 Other Protective Service Workers

Unit Group

Latest release

4519 Other Protective Service Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
 - ▼ 451 [Protective Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4511 [Defence Force Members - Other Ranks](#)
 - ▶ 4512 [Emergency Services Officers and Firefighters](#)
 - ▶ 4513 [General Duties Police Officers](#)
 - ▼ 4519 [Other Protective Service Workers](#)

On this page

[4519 Other Protective Service Workers](#)

451931 [Border Enforcement Operations Officer](#)

- ▶ 452 [Security Workers](#)
- ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

4519 Other Protective Service Workers

This unit group covers Protective Service Workers not elsewhere classified. It includes Border Enforcement Operations Officers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[451931 Border Enforcement Operations Officer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 45 Protective Service and Security Workers
> 451 Protective Service Workers > 4519 Other Protective Service Workers > 451931 Border Enforcement Operations Officer

Occupation

Latest release

451931 Border Enforcement Operations Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
 - ▼ 451 [Protective Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4511 [Defence Force Members - Other Ranks](#)
 - ▶ 4512 [Emergency Services Officers and Firefighters](#)
 - ▶ 4513 [General Duties Police Officers](#)
 - ▼ 4519 [Other Protective Service Workers](#)
 - 451931 [Border Enforcement Operations Officer](#)

On this page

[451931 Border Enforcement Operations Officer](#)

- ▶ 452 [Security Workers](#)
- ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

451931 Border Enforcement Operations Officer

Applies customs and border protection controls, such as inspecting goods for prohibited items or removing unlawful non-citizens, at air and sea terminals, wharves, depots, warehouses, specialised examination facilities, storage and disposal locations, immigration detention facilities, and in the maritime domain.

Specialisation

- Marine Tactical Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Inspects and searches vehicles, vessels, and aircraft for prohibited items
- Conducts interviews and gathers information from individuals to assess their immigration status, and identifies and removes unlawful non-citizens from the country
- Applies customs and border protection controls in accordance with relevant legislation and policies to support the legal movement of passengers and cargo
- Processes and records information related to customs and border protection activities
- May monitor and patrol the maritime domain to detect and prevent illegal activities



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#) > [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
> [452 Security Workers](#)

Minor Group

Latest release

452 Security Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▼ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ [451 Protective Service Workers](#)

▼ [452 Security Workers](#)

On this page

[452 Security Workers](#)

▶ [4521 Correctional Officers](#)

▶ [4522 Security Officers and Guards](#)

▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

452 Security Workers

Supervise and control the activities of inmates in correctional institutions, and provide security and investigative services to organisations and individuals.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[4521 Correctional Officers](#)

[4522 Security Officers and Guards](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#) > [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
> [452 Security Workers](#) > [4521 Correctional Officers](#)

Unit Group

Latest release

4521 Correctional Officers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▼ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ [451 Protective Service Workers](#)

▼ [452 Security Workers](#)

▼ [4521 Correctional Officers](#)

On this page

[4521 Correctional Officers](#)

[452131 Correctional Officer](#)

▶ [4522 Security Officers and Guards](#)

▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ [8 Labourers](#)

4521 Correctional Officers

Supervise and control the activities of inmates in prisons and other correctional institutions.

Community Corrections Officers are excluded from this unit group. Community Corrections Officers are included in Occupation 411634 Community Corrections Officer.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[452131 Correctional Officer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 45 Protective Service and Security Workers
> 452 Security Workers > 4521 Correctional Officers > 452131 Correctional Officer

Occupation

Latest release

452131 Correctional Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▼ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ 451 [Protective Service Workers](#)

▼ 452 [Security Workers](#)

▼ 4521 [Correctional Officers](#)

452131 [Correctional Officer](#)

On this page

[452131 Correctional Officer](#)

▶ 4522 [Security Officers and Guards](#)

▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

452131 Correctional Officer

Supervises and controls the activities of inmates in a prison or other correctional institution.

Community Corrections Officers are excluded from this occupation. Community Corrections Officers are included in Occupation 411634 Community Corrections Officer.

Alternative titles

- Corrections Officer
- Prison Officer

Specialisation

- Custodial Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Maintains security and order within a prison or other correctional institution
- Inspects cells, common areas, and facilities for weapons, drugs, and other contraband items, and ensures compliance with institutional rules and regulations
- Monitors inmate activities and behaviour, and intervenes in situations that may pose a risk to safety or security, and prevents disturbances and escapes
- Escorts inmates to and from various locations, such as medical facilities in the community, and the correctional institution
- Provides support and guidance to inmates, including conflict resolution



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 45 Protective Service and Security Workers
> 452 Security Workers > 4522 Security Officers and Guards

Unit Group

Latest release

4522 Security Officers and Guards

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
 - ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
 - ▶ 451 [Protective Service Workers](#)
 - ▼ 452 [Security Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4521 [Correctional Officers](#)
 - ▼ 4522 [Security Officers and Guards](#)

On this page

[4522 Security Officers and Guards](#)

- 452231 [Alarm, Security or Surveillance Monitor](#)
- 452232 [Cash In Transit Officer](#)
- 452233 [Crowd Controller](#)
- 452234 [Private Investigator](#)
- 452235 [Protective Services Officer](#)
- 452236 [Retail Loss Prevention Officer](#)
- 452237 [Security Consultant](#)

452238 [Security Officer](#)

452241 [Security Screening Officer](#)

- ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

4522 Security Officers and Guards

Provide security and investigative services to organisations and individuals.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[452231 Alarm, Security or Surveillance Monitor](#)

[452232 Cash In Transit Officer](#)

[452233 Crowd Controller](#)

[452234 Private Investigator](#)

[452235 Protective Services Officer](#)

[452236 Retail Loss Prevention Officer](#)

[452237 Security Consultant](#)

[452238 Security Officer](#)

[452241 Security Screening Officer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 45 Protective Service and Security Workers
> 452 Security Workers > 4522 Security Officers and Guards > 452231 Alarm, Security or Surveillance Monitor

Occupation

Latest release

452231 Alarm, Security or Surveillance Monitor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
 - ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
 - ▶ 451 [Protective Service Workers](#)
 - ▼ 452 [Security Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4521 [Correctional Officers](#)
 - ▼ 4522 [Security Officers and Guards](#)
 - 452231 [Alarm, Security or Surveillance Monitor](#)

On this page

[452231 Alarm, Security or Surveillance Monitor](#)

- 452232 [Cash In Transit Officer](#)
- 452233 [Crowd Controller](#)
- 452234 [Private Investigator](#)
- 452235 [Protective Services Officer](#)
- 452236 [Retail Loss Prevention Officer](#)
- 452237 [Security Consultant](#)

452238 [Security Officer](#)

452241 [Security Screening Officer](#)

- ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

452231 Alarm, Security or Surveillance Monitor

Monitors security alarms, CCTV systems, and other surveillance equipment, and contacts supervisors, police, or fire brigades if security is breached or fire is detected.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Monitors security alarms, CCTV, and other surveillance equipment
- Contacts supervisors, police, and fire brigades by radio or phone if security is breached or fire is detected
- Observes and reports any suspicious activities or incidents
- Maintains accurate records of security breaches and incidents
- Operates and maintains security equipment and systems



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 45 Protective Service and Security Workers
> 452 Security Workers > 4522 Security Officers and Guards > 452232 Cash In Transit Officer

Occupation

Latest release

452232 Cash In Transit Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▼ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ 451 [Protective Service Workers](#)

▼ 452 [Security Workers](#)

▶ 4521 [Correctional Officers](#)

▼ 4522 [Security Officers and Guards](#)

452231 [Alarm, Security or Surveillance Monitor](#)

452232 [Cash In Transit Officer](#)

On this page

[452232 Cash In Transit Officer](#)

452233 [Crowd Controller](#)

452234 [Private Investigator](#)

452235 [Protective Services Officer](#)

452236 [Retail Loss Prevention Officer](#)

452237 [Security Consultant](#)

452238 [Security Officer](#)

452241 [Security Screening Officer](#)

- ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

452232 Cash In Transit Officer

Provides escort for transportation and delivery of cash and other valuables.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialisation

- Armoured Car Escort

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Collects and ensures the safe transportation and delivery of cash, payrolls, and valuables
- Follows established procedures and protocols for the handling and transportation of cash and valuables
- Monitors and maintains communication with control centre or base during transportation
- Conducts regular inspections of vehicles and equipment to ensure they are in proper working order
- Responds to emergency situations and takes appropriate action to protect cash and valuables
- Maintains accurate records of all transactions and incidents during transportation
- May transport cash and valuables in armoured vehicles or carry firearms



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 45 Protective Service and Security Workers
> 452 Security Workers > 4522 Security Officers and Guards > 452233 Crowd Controller

Occupation

Latest release

452233 Crowd Controller

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▼ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ [451 Protective Service Workers](#)

▼ [452 Security Workers](#)

▶ [4521 Correctional Officers](#)

▼ [4522 Security Officers and Guards](#)

[452231 Alarm, Security or Surveillance Monitor](#)

[452232 Cash In Transit Officer](#)

[452233 Crowd Controller](#)

On this page

[452233 Crowd Controller](#)

[452234 Private Investigator](#)

[452235 Protective Services Officer](#)

[452236 Retail Loss Prevention Officer](#)

[452237 Security Consultant](#)

452238 [Security Officer](#)

452241 [Security Screening Officer](#)

- ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

452233 Crowd Controller

Carries out crowd control duties at entertainment, sporting, or recreational venues.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Monitors and controls the movement and behaviour of crowds at entertainment, sporting, or recreational venues
- Checks entrants, issues security passes and provides assistance and guidance to individuals requiring directions or information
- Monitors and operates crowd control equipment, such as barriers and gates
- Ensures compliance with venue rules and regulations
- Identifies and resolves potential conflicts or disturbances within the crowd, including by removing people from the premises
- Responds to, and manages, emergency situations, including evacuations and first aid
- Maintains accurate records and reports of incidents and activities, which may include keeping count of people entering and exiting the venue



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 45 Protective Service and Security Workers
> 452 Security Workers > 4522 Security Officers and Guards > 452234 Private Investigator

Occupation

Latest release

452234 Private Investigator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▼ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ 451 [Protective Service Workers](#)

▼ 452 [Security Workers](#)

▶ 4521 [Correctional Officers](#)

▼ 4522 [Security Officers and Guards](#)

452231 [Alarm, Security or Surveillance Monitor](#)

452232 [Cash In Transit Officer](#)

452233 [Crowd Controller](#)

452234 [Private Investigator](#)

On this page

[452234 Private Investigator](#)

452235 [Protective Services Officer](#)

452236 [Retail Loss Prevention Officer](#)

452237 [Security Consultant](#)

452238 [Security Officer](#)

452241 [Security Screening Officer](#)

- ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

452234 Private Investigator

Conducts investigations for clients regarding legal, financial, and personal matters, and prepares evidence for court proceedings.

Registration or licensing is required.

Insurance Investigators are excluded from this occupation. Insurance Investigators are included in Occupation 531431 Insurance Investigator.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conducts interviews and gathers information from various sources, including public records and databases, to investigate cases regarding legal, financial, and personal matters
- Conducts surveillance and observes individuals to gather evidence
- Makes enquiries concerning property and investigates insurance claims
- Seeks, obtains, and supplies information pertaining to the personal character, financial position, occupation, or whereabouts of any person
- Collects and analyses data and evidence, and prepares detailed reports and documentation of findings
- Collaborates with law enforcement agencies and legal professionals
- Testifies in court and presents evidence during legal proceedings
- Maintains client confidentiality and ensures the security of sensitive information
- Uses specialised equipment and technology, such as binoculars, microphones, and video or audio recording devices to obtain evidence for investigations



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 45 Protective Service and Security Workers
> 452 Security Workers > 4522 Security Officers and Guards > 452235 Protective Services Officer

Occupation

Latest release

452235 Protective Services Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▼ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ 451 [Protective Service Workers](#)

▼ 452 [Security Workers](#)

▶ 4521 [Correctional Officers](#)

▼ 4522 [Security Officers and Guards](#)

452231 [Alarm, Security or Surveillance Monitor](#)

452232 [Cash In Transit Officer](#)

452233 [Crowd Controller](#)

452234 [Private Investigator](#)

452235 [Protective Services Officer](#)

On this page

[452235 Protective Services Officer](#)

452236 [Retail Loss Prevention Officer](#)

452237 [Security Consultant](#)

452238 [Security Officer](#)

452241 [Security Screening Officer](#)

- ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

452235 Protective Services Officer

Maintains public order and enforces laws within designated locations, such as public transport infrastructure, government buildings, police stations, and large public venues and events.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Undertakes high visibility uniformed patrolling and guarding within designated locations
- Watches for antisocial behaviour, property damage, threats to public safety, and alcohol and transport-related offences within designated locations
- Conducts searches on people and vehicles, issues warnings and fines, and places people under arrest for suspected involvement in criminal activity within designated locations
- Maintains order at large public events and venues, such as sporting events or concerts, by enforcing laws and event rules and regulations, resolving minor conflicts, and preventing or dispersing antisocial behaviour
- Responds to and reports on incidents occurring within designated locations in accordance with police regulations and protocols, which may include the use of force, speaking with witnesses, and collecting data for evidence



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 45 Protective Service and Security Workers
> 452 Security Workers > 4522 Security Officers and Guards > 452236 Retail Loss Prevention Officer

Occupation

Latest release

452236 Retail Loss Prevention Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▼ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ [451 Protective Service Workers](#)

▼ [452 Security Workers](#)

▶ [4521 Correctional Officers](#)

▼ [4522 Security Officers and Guards](#)

[452231 Alarm, Security or Surveillance Monitor](#)

[452232 Cash In Transit Officer](#)

[452233 Crowd Controller](#)

[452234 Private Investigator](#)

[452235 Protective Services Officer](#)

[452236 Retail Loss Prevention Officer](#)

On this page

[452236 Retail Loss Prevention Officer](#)

[452237 Security Consultant](#)

452238 [Security Officer](#)

452241 [Security Screening Officer](#)

- ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

452236 Retail Loss Prevention Officer

Detects and investigates shoplifting, fraud, and other unlawful acts of employees or customers of a retail establishment.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Monitors and patrols retail premises to detect and prevent theft and other unlawful activities
- Observes and identifies suspicious behaviour or activities of employees or customers, and detains individuals suspected of theft or other unlawful acts
- Conducts investigations into incidents of theft, fraud, or other unlawful activities, and collects and preserves evidence, including interviewing witnesses
- Collaborates with law enforcement agencies to report and provide evidence of criminal activities
- Implements security measures, such as CCTV surveillance and alarm systems
- May conduct audits and inspections to identify vulnerabilities, and recommend security improvements
- May provide training and education to retail staff on loss prevention strategies and procedures



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 45 Protective Service and Security Workers
> 452 Security Workers > 4522 Security Officers and Guards > 452237 Security Consultant

Occupation

Latest release

452237 Security Consultant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▼ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ [451 Protective Service Workers](#)

▼ [452 Security Workers](#)

▶ [4521 Correctional Officers](#)

▼ [4522 Security Officers and Guards](#)

[452231 Alarm, Security or Surveillance Monitor](#)

[452232 Cash In Transit Officer](#)

[452233 Crowd Controller](#)

[452234 Private Investigator](#)

[452235 Protective Services Officer](#)

[452236 Retail Loss Prevention Officer](#)

[452237 Security Consultant](#)

On this page

[452237 Security Consultant](#)

452238 [Security Officer](#)

452241 [Security Screening Officer](#)

- ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

452237 Security Consultant

Advises clients on security requirements, and recommends and designs security specifications.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Cyber Security Consultants are excluded from this occupation. Cyber Security Consultants are included in Occupation 272132 Cyber Security Advice and Assessment Specialist.

Alternative title

- Security Adviser

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conducts security assessments to identify potential risks and vulnerabilities
- Develops security strategies and plans based on client needs and requirements
- Recommends and designs security systems, including access control, surveillance, and alarm systems
- Provides advice and guidance to clients on security best practices
- Assists in the implementation and testing of security measures
- Conducts security audits and reviews to ensure compliance with regulations and standards
- Provides training and education to clients on security awareness and procedures



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 45 Protective Service and Security Workers
> 452 Security Workers > 4522 Security Officers and Guards > 452238 Security Officer

Occupation

Latest release

452238 Security Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▼ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ 451 [Protective Service Workers](#)

▼ 452 [Security Workers](#)

▶ 4521 [Correctional Officers](#)

▼ 4522 [Security Officers and Guards](#)

452231 [Alarm, Security or Surveillance Monitor](#)

452232 [Cash In Transit Officer](#)

452233 [Crowd Controller](#)

452234 [Private Investigator](#)

452235 [Protective Services Officer](#)

452236 [Retail Loss Prevention Officer](#)

452237 [Security Consultant](#)

452238 [Security Officer](#)

On this page

[452238 Security Officer](#)

452241 [Security Screening Officer](#)

- ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

452238 Security Officer

Patrols and guards industrial and commercial property and other facilities.

Registration or licensing is required.

Alternative title

- Security Guard

Specialisations

- Detention Security Officer
- Hospital Security Officer
- Mobile Patrol Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Undertakes patrols to ensure the security and safety of property and personnel, including checking doors, windows, and gates for unauthorised entry, and watching for irregularities, such as fire hazards, malfunctioning equipment, and property damage
- Operates security equipment, such as closed-circuit television (CCTV) cameras and alarm systems
- Responds to alarms, investigates and records disturbances, and reports any suspicious activities or incidents to appropriate authorities
- Enforces security policies and procedures to maintain a secure environment, and conducts regular inspections of premises to identify and address security risks
- Monitors and controls access and exit of persons and vehicles from premises, and monitors individuals and crowds for suspicious or disruptive behaviour
- Provides assistance and support to staff and visitors during emergencies or security incidents
- May use alarm, restraint, and duress systems to manage, control, and prevent aggressive and violent incidents, and ensure the safety of patients, staff, and visitors in health service settings



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 45 Protective Service and Security Workers
> 452 Security Workers > 4522 Security Officers and Guards > 452241 Security Screening Officer

Occupation

Latest release

452241 Security Screening Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▼ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ [451 Protective Service Workers](#)

▼ [452 Security Workers](#)

▶ [4521 Correctional Officers](#)

▼ [4522 Security Officers and Guards](#)

[452231 Alarm, Security or Surveillance Monitor](#)

[452232 Cash In Transit Officer](#)

[452233 Crowd Controller](#)

[452234 Private Investigator](#)

[452235 Protective Services Officer](#)

[452236 Retail Loss Prevention Officer](#)

[452237 Security Consultant](#)

[452238 Security Officer](#)

[452241 Security Screening Officer](#)

On this page

[452241 Security Screening Officer](#)

- ▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

452241 Security Screening Officer

Conducts screening of persons, items, and cargo entering high security facilities to identify and remove dangerous or prohibited items, and ensure the security of the premises.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialisations

- Aviation Protection Officer
- Court Security Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Controls access to, and conducts screening at, security checkpoints within high security facilities, such as airports, ports, and law courts
- Uses X-ray equipment, body scanners, metal detectors, explosive trace detectors, and frisk or physical searches to screen visitors, parcels, staff, passengers, hand luggage, and checked baggage for weapons, explosives, and suspicious or prohibited items
- Maintains security and order within and around high security zones and facilities, including by watching for irregularities, inspecting vehicles, and responding to disturbances
- Responds to security incidents, maintains detailed records, and reports incidents to appropriate authorities
- Complies with security and safety procedures and regulatory requirements
- May monitor and maintain security within court rooms, and escort high risk persons within secure areas



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#) > [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

Sub-major Group

Latest release

46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
 - ▼ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

On this page

[46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

- ▶ 461 [Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)
- ▶ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers

Provide travel, tourism and other personal services to individuals, and coach and instruct people in sports and fitness.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[461 Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

[462 Sports and Fitness Workers](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#) > [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
> [461 Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

Minor Group

Latest release

461 Personal Service and Travel Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ 461 [Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

On this page

[461 Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▶ 4611 [Beauty and Dermal Therapists](#)

▶ 4612 [Body and Make-up Artists](#)

▶ 4613 [Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers](#)

▶ 4614 [Domestic Animal Care Workers](#)

▶ 4615 [Driving Instructors](#)

▶ 4616 [Tourist Guides and Information Officers](#)

▶ 4617 [Travel Attendants](#)

▶ 4618 [Travel Consultants](#)

▶ 4619 [Other Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

- 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

461 Personal Service and Travel Workers

Provide beauty and personal care services, travel and tourism services, domestic animal care, driving instruction, funereal and other personal services to clients.

Hairdressers are excluded from this minor group. Hairdressers are included in Occupation 392131 Hairdresser.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[4611 Beauty and Dermal Therapists](#)

[4612 Body and Make-up Artists](#)

[4613 Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers](#)

[4614 Domestic Animal Care Workers](#)

[4615 Driving Instructors](#)

[4616 Tourist Guides and Information Officers](#)

[4617 Travel Attendants](#)

[4618 Travel Consultants](#)

[4619 Other Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 461 Personal Service and Travel Workers > 4611 Beauty and Dermal Therapists

Unit Group

Latest release

4611 Beauty and Dermal Therapists

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ [461 Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▼ [4611 Beauty and Dermal Therapists](#)

On this page

[4611 Beauty and Dermal Therapists](#)

[461131 Beauty Therapist](#)

[461132 Dermal Therapist](#)

▶ [4612 Body and Make-up Artists](#)

▶ [4613 Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers](#)

▶ [4614 Domestic Animal Care Workers](#)

▶ [4615 Driving Instructors](#)

▶ [4616 Tourist Guides and Information Officers](#)

▶ [4617 Travel Attendants](#)

- ▶ 4618 [Travel Consultants](#)
- ▶ 4619 [Other Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)
- ▶ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

4611 Beauty and Dermal Therapists

Perform skin care, body and beauty treatments to maintain and enhance overall skin appearance.

Make-up Artists are excluded from this unit group. Make-up Artists are included in Occupation 461232 Make-up Artist.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[461131 Beauty Therapist](#)

[461132 Dermal Therapist](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 461 Personal Service and Travel Workers > 4611 Beauty and Dermal Therapists > 461131 Beauty Therapist

Occupation

Latest release

461131 Beauty Therapist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ 461 [Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▼ 4611 [Beauty and Dermal Therapists](#)

461131 [Beauty Therapist](#)

On this page

[461131 Beauty Therapist](#)

461132 [Dermal Therapist](#)

▶ 4612 [Body and Make-up Artists](#)

▶ 4613 [Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers](#)

▶ 4614 [Domestic Animal Care Workers](#)

▶ 4615 [Driving Instructors](#)

▶ 4616 [Tourist Guides and Information Officers](#)

▶ 4617 [Travel Attendants](#)

- ▶ 4618 [Travel Consultants](#)
- ▶ 4619 [Other Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)
- ▶ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

461131 Beauty Therapist

Provides skin care, beauty, and body treatments to clients.

Body Artists and Make-up Artists are excluded from this occupation. Body Artists are included in Occupation 461231 Body Artist. Make-up Artists are included in Occupation 461232 Make-up Artist.

Alternative title

- Beautician

Specialisations

- Cosmetic Tattooist
- Eyelash Technician
- Manicurist
- Nail Technician

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Performs a range of beauty treatments, such as facials, spray tanning, eyebrow shaping, and waxing
- Administers body treatments, such as massages, body wraps, and scrubs
- Conducts skin analyses to determine clients' skin type and condition, and uses superficial beauty devices to treat clients' skin
- Advises on skincare routines and sells beauty products to clients
- Maintains a clean and hygienic work area, and sterilises equipment in adherence to health regulations
- May apply artificial beauty products, such as nails or eyelashes
- May perform cosmetic tattooing on clients



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 461 Personal Service and Travel Workers > 4611 Beauty and Dermal Therapists > 461132 Dermal Therapist

Occupation

Latest release

461132 Dermal Therapist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ 461 [Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▼ 4611 [Beauty and Dermal Therapists](#)

461131 [Beauty Therapist](#)

461132 [Dermal Therapist](#)

On this page

[461132 Dermal Therapist](#)

▶ 4612 [Body and Make-up Artists](#)

▶ 4613 [Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers](#)

▶ 4614 [Domestic Animal Care Workers](#)

▶ 4615 [Driving Instructors](#)

▶ 4616 [Tourist Guides and Information Officers](#)

▶ 4617 [Travel Attendants](#)

- 4618 [Travel Consultants](#)
- 4619 [Other Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)
- 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

461132 Dermal Therapist

Performs treatments to maintain and enhance overall skin appearance.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Completes skin analysis and assessment to determine appropriate treatments for clients
- Applies various dermal therapy treatments for skin rejuvenation, age management, and acne treatments, such as microdermabrasion and cosmetic grade peels
- Uses laser and intense pulsed light devices for hair reduction treatment
- Provides non-invasive, superficial treatment of pigment and superficial vessels (telangiectasias)
- Perform a variety of non-surgical procedures within their scope to enhance skin appearance
- Provides advice to clients on skincare and maintenance, including product recommendation



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 461 Personal Service and Travel Workers > 4612 Body and Make-up Artists

Unit Group

Latest release

4612 Body and Make-up Artists

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ [461 Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▶ [4611 Beauty and Dermal Therapists](#)

▼ [4612 Body and Make-up Artists](#)

On this page

[4612 Body and Make-up Artists](#)

[461231 Body Artist](#)

[461232 Make-up Artist](#)

▶ [4613 Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers](#)

▶ [4614 Domestic Animal Care Workers](#)

▶ [4615 Driving Instructors](#)

▶ [4616 Tourist Guides and Information Officers](#)

▶ [4617 Travel Attendants](#)

- ▶ 4618 [Travel Consultants](#)
- ▶ 4619 [Other Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)
- ▶ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

4612 Body and Make-up Artists

Design and apply make-up, and decorate, adorn and modify the human body using a range of techniques such as tattooing, piercing and skin modification.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[461231 Body Artist](#)

[461232 Make-up Artist](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 461 Personal Service and Travel Workers > 4612 Body and Make-up Artists > 461231 Body Artist

Occupation

Latest release

461231 Body Artist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ 461 [Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▶ 4611 [Beauty and Dermal Therapists](#)

▼ 4612 [Body and Make-up Artists](#)

461231 [Body Artist](#)

On this page

[461231 Body Artist](#)

461232 [Make-up Artist](#)

▶ 4613 [Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers](#)

▶ 4614 [Domestic Animal Care Workers](#)

▶ 4615 [Driving Instructors](#)

▶ 4616 [Tourist Guides and Information Officers](#)

▶ 4617 [Travel Attendants](#)

- ▶ 4618 [Travel Consultants](#)
- ▶ 4619 [Other Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)
- ▶ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

461231 Body Artist

Decorates, adorns, or modifies the human body permanently or temporarily using a range of techniques, such as tattooing, piercing, and skin modification.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Cosmetic Tattooists are excluded from this occupation. Cosmetic Tattooists are included in Occupation 461131 Beauty Therapist.

Specialisations

- Body Piercer
- Tattooist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Consults with clients to determine their desired body art design
- Prepares clients' skin for the chosen body art technique
- Applies permanent tattoos by inserting ink under layers of skin
- Paints or dyes skin to create temporary body art designs
- Pierces skin to implant jewellery and other biocompatible materials
- Modifies the shape of the skin through cutting, branding, manipulating, stretching, and scarring techniques
- Uses scalpel, heat, and restraining techniques to create patterns in the skin



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 461 Personal Service and Travel Workers > 4612 Body and Make-up Artists > 461232 Make-up Artist

Occupation

Latest release

461232 Make-up Artist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ 461 [Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▶ 4611 [Beauty and Dermal Therapists](#)

▼ 4612 [Body and Make-up Artists](#)

461231 [Body Artist](#)

461232 [Make-up Artist](#)

On this page

[461232 Make-up Artist](#)

▶ 4613 [Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers](#)

▶ 4614 [Domestic Animal Care Workers](#)

▶ 4615 [Driving Instructors](#)

▶ 4616 [Tourist Guides and Information Officers](#)

▶ 4617 [Travel Attendants](#)

- ▶ 4618 [Travel Consultants](#)
- ▶ 4619 [Other Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)
- ▶ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

461232 Make-up Artist

Designs and applies make-up products and techniques to transform or enhance the features of individuals.

Beauty Therapists and Hairdressers are excluded from this occupation. Beauty Therapists are included in Occupation 461131 Beauty Therapist. Hairdressers are included in Occupation 392131 Hairdresser.

Specialisation

- Make-up Artist (Performing Arts)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Designs make-up looks that align with clients' requests, events, or themes
- Prepares clients' skin by cleansing, moisturising, and using appropriate primers
- Chooses make-up shades that complement clients' skin tone, eye colour, and outfits
- Applies make-up products, such as foundation, concealer, eyeshadow, eyeliner, mascara, and lipstick
- May create special effects or creative designs using prosthetics, scars, and other effects to transform an actor into a character
- May perform basic hairstyling, such as arranging hair for a specific look, or building, styling, and fitting wigs



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 461 Personal Service and Travel Workers > 4613 Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers

Unit Group

Latest release

4613 Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ [461 Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▶ [4611 Beauty and Dermal Therapists](#)

▶ [4612 Body and Make-up Artists](#)

▼ [4613 Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers](#)

On this page

[4613 Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers](#)

[461331 Civil Celebrant](#)

[461332 Funeral Director](#)

[461333 Funeral Worker](#)

▶ [4614 Domestic Animal Care Workers](#)

▶ [4615 Driving Instructors](#)

▶ [4616 Tourist Guides and Information Officers](#)

- ▶ 4617 [Travel Attendants](#)
 - ▶ 4618 [Travel Consultants](#)
 - ▶ 4619 [Other Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)
 - ▶ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
 - ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)
- Close

4613 Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers

Conduct civil marriage ceremonies, commitment ceremonies and funerals, and perform specialist funereal services.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[461331 Civil Celebrant](#)

[461332 Funeral Director](#)

[461333 Funeral Worker](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 461 Personal Service and Travel Workers > 4613 Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers > 461331 Civil Celebrant

Occupation

Latest release

461331 Civil Celebrant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ 461 [Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▶ 4611 [Beauty and Dermal Therapists](#)

▶ 4612 [Body and Make-up Artists](#)

▼ 4613 [Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers](#)

461331 [Civil Celebrant](#)

On this page

[461331 Civil Celebrant](#)

461332 [Funeral Director](#)

461333 [Funeral Worker](#)

▶ 4614 [Domestic Animal Care Workers](#)

▶ 4615 [Driving Instructors](#)

▶ 4616 [Tourist Guides and Information Officers](#)

- ▶ 4617 [Travel Attendants](#)
- ▶ 4618 [Travel Consultants](#)
- ▶ 4619 [Other Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)
- ▶ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

461331 Civil Celebrant

Conducts civil marriage ceremonies, funerals, commitment ceremonies, namings, and other ceremonies, and maintains appropriate records.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Meets with clients to discuss ceremony requirements and preferences
- Assists clients in planning and designing personalised ceremonies
- Conducts civil marriage ceremonies, ensuring all legal requirements are met
- Conducts funeral ceremonies and provides comfort to grieving families
- Conducts commitment ceremonies and other significant life event ceremonies
- Maintains accurate records of all ceremonies performed
- Stays updated on laws and regulations related to civil ceremonies



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 461 Personal Service and Travel Workers > 4613 Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers > 461332 Funeral Director

Occupation

Latest release

461332 Funeral Director

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ 461 [Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▶ 4611 [Beauty and Dermal Therapists](#)

▶ 4612 [Body and Make-up Artists](#)

▼ 4613 [Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers](#)

461331 [Civil Celebrant](#)

461332 [Funeral Director](#)

On this page

[461332 Funeral Director](#)

461333 [Funeral Worker](#)

▶ 4614 [Domestic Animal Care Workers](#)

▶ 4615 [Driving Instructors](#)

▶ 4616 [Tourist Guides and Information Officers](#)

- ▶ 4617 [Travel Attendants](#)
 - ▶ 4618 [Travel Consultants](#)
 - ▶ 4619 [Other Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)
 - ▶ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
 - ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)
- Close

461332 Funeral Director

Plans and coordinates arrangements for funerals according to the wishes of the deceased or their relatives.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative titles

- Mortician
- Undertaker

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Consults with family or friends of the deceased to determine their wishes for the funeral
- Provides guidance and support in making funeral arrangements
- Coordinates with relevant parties, such as cemeteries, crematoriums, and clergy, to arrange burial or cremation
- Schedules funeral services and speakers
- Arranges for the purchase of caskets, urns, and other funeral merchandise
- Organises transportation of the deceased's body to the funeral location
- Prepares the deceased for viewing or burial
- Oversees the setup and decoration of the funeral venue
- Provides support and comfort to grieving family members and friends



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 461 Personal Service and Travel Workers > 4613 Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers > 461333 Funeral Worker

Occupation

Latest release

461333 Funeral Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ 461 [Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▶ 4611 [Beauty and Dermal Therapists](#)

▶ 4612 [Body and Make-up Artists](#)

▼ 4613 [Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers](#)

461331 [Civil Celebrant](#)

461332 [Funeral Director](#)

461333 [Funeral Worker](#)

On this page

[461333 Funeral Worker](#)

▶ 4614 [Domestic Animal Care Workers](#)

▶ 4615 [Driving Instructors](#)

▶ 4616 [Tourist Guides and Information Officers](#)

- ▶ 4617 [Travel Attendants](#)
 - ▶ 4618 [Travel Consultants](#)
 - ▶ 4619 [Other Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)
 - ▶ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
 - ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)
- Close

461333 Funeral Worker

Assists in the preparation of funerals and maintenance of funeral venues.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Mortuary Technicians (Forensic) are excluded from this occupation. Mortuary Technicians (Forensic) are included in Occupation 311299 Medical and Dental Technicians nec.

Specialisations

- Embalmer
- Funeral Director's Assistant

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assists Funeral Directors to plan, coordinate and run funeral services
- Sets up and decorates the funeral venue
- Transports the deceased to and from funeral homes, hospitals, and other locations
- Cleans and maintains funeral homes and equipment
- May assist in preparing the deceased for viewing, burial or cremation



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 461 Personal Service and Travel Workers > 4614 Domestic Animal Care Workers

Unit Group

Latest release

4614 Domestic Animal Care Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
 - ▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
 - ▼ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
 - ▼ [461 Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)
 - ▶ [4611 Beauty and Dermal Therapists](#)
 - ▶ [4612 Body and Make-up Artists](#)
 - ▶ [4613 Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers](#)
 - ▼ [4614 Domestic Animal Care Workers](#)

On this page

[4614 Domestic Animal Care Workers](#)

[461431 Dog Walker](#)

[461432 Domestic Animal Attendant](#)

[461433 Pet Groomer](#)

[461499 Domestic Animal Care Workers nec](#)

▶ [4615 Driving Instructors](#)

- ▶ 4616 [Tourist Guides and Information Officers](#)
- ▶ 4617 [Travel Attendants](#)
- ▶ 4618 [Travel Consultants](#)
- ▶ 4619 [Other Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)
- ▶ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

4614 Domestic Animal Care Workers

Provide routine care, exercise and grooming services for domestic animals.

Animal Trainers are excluded from this unit group. Animal Trainers are included in Unit Group 3411 Animal Trainers and Zookeepers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[461431 Dog Walker](#)

[461432 Domestic Animal Attendant](#)

[461433 Pet Groomer](#)

[461499 Domestic Animal Care Workers nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 461 Personal Service and Travel Workers > 4614 Domestic Animal Care Workers > 461431 Dog Walker

Occupation

Latest release

461431 Dog Walker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ 461 [Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▶ 4611 [Beauty and Dermal Therapists](#)

▶ 4612 [Body and Make-up Artists](#)

▶ 4613 [Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers](#)

▼ 4614 [Domestic Animal Care Workers](#)

461431 [Dog Walker](#)

On this page

[461431 Dog Walker](#)

461432 [Domestic Animal Attendant](#)

461433 [Pet Groomer](#)

461499 [Domestic Animal Care Workers nec](#)

▶ 4615 [Driving Instructors](#)

- ▶ 4616 [Tourist Guides and Information Officers](#)
- ▶ 4617 [Travel Attendants](#)
- ▶ 4618 [Travel Consultants](#)
- ▶ 4619 [Other Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)
- ▶ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

461431 Dog Walker

Walks dogs for exercise on behalf of owners.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Walks dogs for exercise
- Transports dogs safely and securely between homes and exercise locations
- Ensures health and safety of dogs under their care
- Encourages good behaviour and applies positive reward methods to dogs in public settings
- Cleans up waste and follows council guidelines
- Evaluates situations to ensure own personal safety



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 461 Personal Service and Travel Workers > 4614 Domestic Animal Care Workers > 461432 Domestic Animal Attendant

Occupation

Latest release

461432 Domestic Animal Attendant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ 461 [Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▶ 4611 [Beauty and Dermal Therapists](#)

▶ 4612 [Body and Make-up Artists](#)

▶ 4613 [Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers](#)

▼ 4614 [Domestic Animal Care Workers](#)

461431 [Dog Walker](#)

461432 [Domestic Animal Attendant](#)

On this page

[461432 Domestic Animal Attendant](#)

461433 [Pet Groomer](#)

461499 [Domestic Animal Care Workers nec](#)

▶ 4615 [Driving Instructors](#)

- ▶ 4616 [Tourist Guides and Information Officers](#)
- ▶ 4617 [Travel Attendants](#)
- ▶ 4618 [Travel Consultants](#)
- ▶ 4619 [Other Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)
- ▶ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

461432 Domestic Animal Attendant

Provides routine care for domestic animals, including feeding, exercising, monitoring their health, and cleaning the shelter areas.

Alternative title

- Kennel Hand

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Feeds and waters animals according to their individual dietary requirements
- Exercises animals regularly to ensure their physical and mental well being
- Transfers animals between enclosures by leading or carrying them
- Cleans and maintains kennels, cages, and enclosures to ensure a safe environment for animals
- Provides basic grooming for animals, such as brushing and bathing
- Monitors the health of animals, treats minor injuries, and reports any health concerns
- Administers medications or treatments to animals as directed by a veterinarian
- Ensures adherence to infection control procedures



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 461 Personal Service and Travel Workers > 4614 Domestic Animal Care Workers > 461433 Pet Groomer

Occupation

Latest release

461433 Pet Groomer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ 461 [Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▶ 4611 [Beauty and Dermal Therapists](#)

▶ 4612 [Body and Make-up Artists](#)

▶ 4613 [Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers](#)

▼ 4614 [Domestic Animal Care Workers](#)

461431 [Dog Walker](#)

461432 [Domestic Animal Attendant](#)

461433 [Pet Groomer](#)

On this page

[461433 Pet Groomer](#)

461499 [Domestic Animal Care Workers nec](#)

▶ 4615 [Driving Instructors](#)

- ▶ 4616 [Tourist Guides and Information Officers](#)
- ▶ 4617 [Travel Attendants](#)
- ▶ 4618 [Travel Consultants](#)
- ▶ 4619 [Other Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)
- ▶ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

461433 Pet Groomer

Washes, dries, brushes, combs, cuts, and styles pets' coats, clips their nails and cleans their ears.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Washes, shampoos and dries pets' coats
- Brushes and combs pets' coats to remove tangles and mats
- Trims and cuts pets' coats to desired length and style
- Clips pets' nails to ensure they are an appropriate length
- Cleans pets' ears to remove dirt and debris
- Identifies health issues in pets, such as ear infections, skin conditions, or tooth decay, and informs pet owners
- Provides services, such as teeth brushing and anal gland expression
- Maintains cleanliness and hygiene of grooming tools and equipment
- Provides advice and recommendations to pet owners regarding grooming techniques and products



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 461 Personal Service and Travel Workers > 4614 Domestic Animal Care Workers > 461499 Domestic Animal Care Workers nec

Occupation

Latest release

461499 Domestic Animal Care Workers nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ 461 [Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▶ 4611 [Beauty and Dermal Therapists](#)

▶ 4612 [Body and Make-up Artists](#)

▶ 4613 [Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers](#)

▼ 4614 [Domestic Animal Care Workers](#)

461431 [Dog Walker](#)

461432 [Domestic Animal Attendant](#)

461433 [Pet Groomer](#)

461499 [Domestic Animal Care Workers nec](#)

On this page

[461499 Domestic Animal Care Workers nec](#)

▶ 4615 [Driving Instructors](#)

- ▶ 4616 [Tourist Guides and Information Officers](#)
- ▶ 4617 [Travel Attendants](#)
- ▶ 4618 [Travel Consultants](#)
- ▶ 4619 [Other Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)
- ▶ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

461499 Domestic Animal Care Workers nec

This occupation group covers Domestic Animal Care Workers not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Pet Sitter



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 461 Personal Service and Travel Workers > 4615 Driving Instructors

Unit Group

Latest release

4615 Driving Instructors

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ 461 [Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▶ 4611 [Beauty and Dermal Therapists](#)

▶ 4612 [Body and Make-up Artists](#)

▶ 4613 [Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers](#)

▶ 4614 [Domestic Animal Care Workers](#)

▼ 4615 [Driving Instructors](#)

On this page

[4615 Driving Instructors](#)

461531 [Driving Instructor](#)

▶ 4616 [Tourist Guides and Information Officers](#)

▶ 4617 [Travel Attendants](#)

▶ 4618 [Travel Consultants](#)

- ▶ 4619 [Other Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)
- ▶ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

4615 Driving Instructors

Instruct individuals and groups in the theory and application of driving motor vehicles.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[461531 Driving Instructor](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 461 Personal Service and Travel Workers > 4615 Driving Instructors > 461531 Driving Instructor

Occupation

Latest release

461531 Driving Instructor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ 461 [Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▶ 4611 [Beauty and Dermal Therapists](#)

▶ 4612 [Body and Make-up Artists](#)

▶ 4613 [Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers](#)

▶ 4614 [Domestic Animal Care Workers](#)

▼ 4615 [Driving Instructors](#)

461531 [Driving Instructor](#)

On this page

[461531 Driving Instructor](#)

▶ 4616 [Tourist Guides and Information Officers](#)

▶ 4617 [Travel Attendants](#)

▶ 4618 [Travel Consultants](#)

- ▶ 4619 [Other Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)
- ▶ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

461531 Driving Instructor

Instructs individuals and groups in the theory and application of driving motor vehicles.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialisation

- Motorcycle Riding Instructor

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Provides instruction to individuals on the theory and practical application of driving motor vehicles
- Demonstrates the correct techniques for operating motor vehicles
- Assesses the driving skills and knowledge of learner drivers to determine their readiness for licensing
- Conducts driving lessons in a safe environment
- Provides feedback and guidance to improve driving skills
- Keeps accurate records of learner progress
- Stays updated on road rules and driving regulations



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 461 Personal Service and Travel Workers > 4616 Tourist Guides and Information Officers

Unit Group

Latest release

4616 Tourist Guides and Information Officers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ 461 [Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▶ 4611 [Beauty and Dermal Therapists](#)

▶ 4612 [Body and Make-up Artists](#)

▶ 4613 [Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers](#)

▶ 4614 [Domestic Animal Care Workers](#)

▶ 4615 [Driving Instructors](#)

▼ 4616 [Tourist Guides and Information Officers](#)

On this page

[4616 Tourist Guides and Information Officers](#)

461631 [Gallery or Museum Guide](#)

461632 [Tour Guide](#)

461633 [Tourist Information Officer](#)

- 4617 [Travel Attendants](#)
- 4618 [Travel Consultants](#)
- 4619 [Other Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)
- 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

4616 Tourist Guides and Information Officers

Provide information to tourists and direct and guide visitors in galleries and museums, and on sightseeing, educational and other tours and experiences.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[461631 Gallery or Museum Guide](#)

[461632 Tour Guide](#)

[461633 Tourist Information Officer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 461 Personal Service and Travel Workers > 4616 Tourist Guides and Information Officers > 461631 Gallery or Museum Guide

Occupation

Latest release

461631 Gallery or Museum Guide

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
 - ▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
 - ▼ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
 - ▼ [461 Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)
 - ▶ [4611 Beauty and Dermal Therapists](#)
 - ▶ [4612 Body and Make-up Artists](#)
 - ▶ [4613 Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers](#)
 - ▶ [4614 Domestic Animal Care Workers](#)
 - ▶ [4615 Driving Instructors](#)
 - ▼ [4616 Tourist Guides and Information Officers](#)
 - [461631 Gallery or Museum Guide](#)

On this page

[461631 Gallery or Museum Guide](#)

[461632 Tour Guide](#)

[461633 Tourist Information Officer](#)

- ▶ 4617 [Travel Attendants](#)
 - ▶ 4618 [Travel Consultants](#)
 - ▶ 4619 [Other Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)
 - ▶ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
 - ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)
- Close

461631 Gallery or Museum Guide

Answers enquiries, and directs and guides visitors in a gallery or museum.

Alternative titles

- Gallery or Museum Assistant
- Gallery or Museum Attendant
- Visitor Services Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Meets and greets visitors, and provides general information about gallery or museum policies and programs
- Controls visitors' access to exhibits, and monitors entrances, exits, stairwells, and other public areas
- Ensures safety of collections
- Maintains records of attendance, memberships, donations, and other statistics as needed
- Conducts tours of exhibits in detail to visitors, providing context and background information to enhance their understanding of the material on display
- May assist with installing and dismantling exhibits



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 461 Personal Service and Travel Workers > 4616 Tourist Guides and Information Officers > 461632 Tour Guide

Occupation

Latest release

461632 Tour Guide

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ 461 [Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▶ 4611 [Beauty and Dermal Therapists](#)

▶ 4612 [Body and Make-up Artists](#)

▶ 4613 [Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers](#)

▶ 4614 [Domestic Animal Care Workers](#)

▶ 4615 [Driving Instructors](#)

▼ 4616 [Tourist Guides and Information Officers](#)

461631 [Gallery or Museum Guide](#)

461632 [Tour Guide](#)

On this page

[461632 Tour Guide](#)

461633 [Tourist Information Officer](#)

- ▶ 4617 [Travel Attendants](#)
 - ▶ 4618 [Travel Consultants](#)
 - ▶ 4619 [Other Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)
 - ▶ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
 - ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)
- Close

461632 Tour Guide

Accompanies and guides visitors on sightseeing, educational, and other tours and experiences, and describes and explains points of interest and cultural or historical significance. May deliver information in languages other than English.

Alternative title

- Tour Leader

Specialisations

- Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Tour Guide
- Marine Tour Guide

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Accompanies and guides visitors on tours, providing information and explanations about points of interest, and cultural, ecological, or historical significance
- Transports visitors to and from their accommodation and points of interest
- Prepares and delivers informative and engaging commentary during tours
- Ensures the safety and wellbeing of tour participants throughout the tour
- Assists with the coordination and logistics of transportation, accommodation, and meals for tour groups
- Provides recommendations and suggestions to visitors regarding local attractions, activities, and services
- Answers questions and provides assistance to visitors, addressing any concerns or issues that may arise during the tour
- Conducts research to stay updated on local history, culture, ecology, and attractions to enhance tour commentary

- Collaborates with other tour guides and tourism professionals to develop tour itineraries and experiences
- Maintains accurate records of tour schedules, participant numbers, and any incidents or feedback received



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 461 Personal Service and Travel Workers > 4616 Tourist Guides and Information Officers > 461633 Tourist Information Officer

Occupation

Latest release

461633 Tourist Information Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ 461 [Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▶ 4611 [Beauty and Dermal Therapists](#)

▶ 4612 [Body and Make-up Artists](#)

▶ 4613 [Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers](#)

▶ 4614 [Domestic Animal Care Workers](#)

▶ 4615 [Driving Instructors](#)

▼ 4616 [Tourist Guides and Information Officers](#)

461631 [Gallery or Museum Guide](#)

461632 [Tour Guide](#)

461633 [Tourist Information Officer](#)

On this page

[461633 Tourist Information Officer](#)

- ▶ 4617 [Travel Attendants](#)
 - ▶ 4618 [Travel Consultants](#)
 - ▶ 4619 [Other Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)
 - ▶ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
 - ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)
- Close

461633 Tourist Information Officer

Provides local and regional travel and accommodation information to tourists. May provide advice virtually or work in a call centre.

Alternative titles

- Visitor Information Officer
- Visitor Services Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Responds to enquiries from tourists regarding travel and accommodation options
- Provides information about tourist attractions, events, and activities
- Assists tourists in planning itineraries and making reservations
- Maintains databases of tourist information
- Receives complaints and resolves issues raised by tourists
- Assists in the development of promotional materials and campaigns



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 461 Personal Service and Travel Workers > 4617 Travel Attendants

Unit Group

Latest release

4617 Travel Attendants

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ 461 [Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▶ 4611 [Beauty and Dermal Therapists](#)

▶ 4612 [Body and Make-up Artists](#)

▶ 4613 [Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers](#)

▶ 4614 [Domestic Animal Care Workers](#)

▶ 4615 [Driving Instructors](#)

▶ 4616 [Tourist Guides and Information Officers](#)

▼ 4617 [Travel Attendants](#)

On this page

[4617 Travel Attendants](#)

461731 [Flight Attendant](#)

461799 [Travel Attendants nec](#)

- 4618 [Travel Consultants](#)
- 4619 [Other Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)
- 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

4617 Travel Attendants

Provide services for the safety and comfort of passengers in aircraft, ships and railway sleeping cars.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[461731 Flight Attendant](#)

[461799 Travel Attendants nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 461 Personal Service and Travel Workers > 4617 Travel Attendants > 461731 Flight Attendant

Occupation

Latest release

461731 Flight Attendant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ 461 [Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▶ 4611 [Beauty and Dermal Therapists](#)

▶ 4612 [Body and Make-up Artists](#)

▶ 4613 [Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers](#)

▶ 4614 [Domestic Animal Care Workers](#)

▶ 4615 [Driving Instructors](#)

▶ 4616 [Tourist Guides and Information Officers](#)

▼ 4617 [Travel Attendants](#)

461731 [Flight Attendant](#)

On this page

[461731 Flight Attendant](#)

461799 [Travel Attendants nec](#)

- ▶ 4618 [Travel Consultants](#)
- ▶ 4619 [Other Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)
- ▶ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

461731 Flight Attendant

Provides services for the safety and comfort of aircraft passengers.

Alternative title

- Cabin Crew

Specialisations

- Cabin Supervisor (Aircraft)
- Crew Attendant (Air Force)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assists passengers with boarding and disembarking the aircraft, and provides assistance and support to passengers with specific needs or medical conditions
- Conducts pre-flight safety briefings and demonstrates the use of safety equipment while ensuring passengers comply with safety regulations and procedures during the flight
- Serves meals, beverages, and snacks to passengers during the flight
- Performs safety checks and maintains cleanliness of the aircraft cabin
- Responds to passenger enquiries and resolves any issues or complaints



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 461 Personal Service and Travel Workers > 4617 Travel Attendants > 461799 Travel Attendants nec

Occupation

Latest release

461799 Travel Attendants nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ [461 Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▶ [4611 Beauty and Dermal Therapists](#)

▶ [4612 Body and Make-up Artists](#)

▶ [4613 Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers](#)

▶ [4614 Domestic Animal Care Workers](#)

▶ [4615 Driving Instructors](#)

▶ [4616 Tourist Guides and Information Officers](#)

▼ [4617 Travel Attendants](#)

[461731 Flight Attendant](#)

[461799 Travel Attendants nec](#)

On this page

[461799 Travel Attendants nec](#)

- 4618 [Travel Consultants](#)
- 4619 [Other Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)
- 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

461799 Travel Attendants nec

This occupation group covers Travel Attendants not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Cruise Attendant
- Marine Steward
- Purser



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 461 Personal Service and Travel Workers > 4618 Travel Consultants

Unit Group

Latest release

4618 Travel Consultants

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ 461 [Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▶ 4611 [Beauty and Dermal Therapists](#)

▶ 4612 [Body and Make-up Artists](#)

▶ 4613 [Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers](#)

▶ 4614 [Domestic Animal Care Workers](#)

▶ 4615 [Driving Instructors](#)

▶ 4616 [Tourist Guides and Information Officers](#)

▶ 4617 [Travel Attendants](#)

▼ 4618 [Travel Consultants](#)

On this page

[4618 Travel Consultants](#)

461831 [Travel Consultant](#)

- ▶ 4619 [Other Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)
- ▶ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

4618 Travel Consultants

Plan and book domestic and international travel, accommodation and associated arrangements for clients.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[461831 Travel Consultant](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 461 Personal Service and Travel Workers > 4618 Travel Consultants > 461831 Travel Consultant

Occupation

Latest release

461831 Travel Consultant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ 461 [Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▶ 4611 [Beauty and Dermal Therapists](#)

▶ 4612 [Body and Make-up Artists](#)

▶ 4613 [Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers](#)

▶ 4614 [Domestic Animal Care Workers](#)

▶ 4615 [Driving Instructors](#)

▶ 4616 [Tourist Guides and Information Officers](#)

▶ 4617 [Travel Attendants](#)

▼ 4618 [Travel Consultants](#)

461831 [Travel Consultant](#)

On this page

[461831 Travel Consultant](#)

- 4619 [Other Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)
- 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

461831 Travel Consultant

Plans and books domestic and international travel, accommodation, and associated arrangements for clients. May provide advice virtually or work in a call centre.

Alternative titles

- Travel Adviser
- Travel Agent

Specialisations

- Corporate Travel Consultant
- Cruise Travel Consultant
- Group Travel Consultant
- Inbound Tour Consultant
- International Travel Consultant

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Consults with clients to determine their travel needs and preferences
- Provides information and advice on travel destinations, accommodation options, transportation, medical requirements, and baggage limits
- Makes and confirms travel bookings, including transportation, accommodation, vehicle hire, and tours
- Prepares travel itineraries and provides clients with necessary travel documents
- Assists clients with visa applications, government regulations, and travel insurance
- Resolves any issues or problems that may arise during travel, such as flight delays or cancellations
- Promotes and sells travel packages and special offers to clients
- Maintains accurate records of client bookings and payments



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#) > [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
> [461 Personal Service and Travel Workers](#) > [4619 Other Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

Unit Group

Latest release

4619 Other Personal Service and Travel Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ [461 Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▶ [4611 Beauty and Dermal Therapists](#)

▶ [4612 Body and Make-up Artists](#)

▶ [4613 Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers](#)

▶ [4614 Domestic Animal Care Workers](#)

▶ [4615 Driving Instructors](#)

▶ [4616 Tourist Guides and Information Officers](#)

▶ [4617 Travel Attendants](#)

▶ [4618 Travel Consultants](#)

▼ [4619 Other Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

On this page

[4619 Other Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

461931	Airline Customer Support Worker
461932	Fashion Stylist
461933	First Aid Trainer
461934	Hair or Beauty Salon Assistant
461935	Natural Remedy Consultant
461936	Photographer's Assistant
461937	Religious Assistant
461938	Sex Worker or Escort
461941	Weight Loss Consultant
461999	Personal Service and Travel Workers nec
▶ 462	Sports and Fitness Workers
▶ 47	Hospitality Workers
▶ 5	Clerical and Administrative Workers
▶ 6	Sales Workers
▶ 7	Machinery Operators and Drivers
▶ 8	Labourers

Close

4619 Other Personal Service and Travel Workers

This unit group covers Personal Service Workers not elsewhere classified. It includes Airline Customer Service Workers, Fashion Stylists, First Aid Trainers, Hair and Beauty Salon Assistants, Natural Remedy Consultants, Photographer's Assistants, Religious Assistants, Sex Workers and Escorts, and Weight Loss Consultants.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[461931 Airline Customer Support Worker](#)

[461932 Fashion Stylist](#)

[461933 First Aid Trainer](#)

[461934 Hair or Beauty Salon Assistant](#)

[461935 Natural Remedy Consultant](#)

[461936 Photographer's Assistant](#)

[461937 Religious Assistant](#)

[461938 Sex Worker or Escort](#)

[461941 Weight Loss Consultant](#)

[461999 Personal Service and Travel Workers nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 461 Personal Service and Travel Workers > 4619 Other Personal Service and Travel Workers > 461931 Airline Customer Support Worker

Occupation

Latest release

461931 Airline Customer Support Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ [461 Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▶ [4611 Beauty and Dermal Therapists](#)

▶ [4612 Body and Make-up Artists](#)

▶ [4613 Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers](#)

▶ [4614 Domestic Animal Care Workers](#)

▶ [4615 Driving Instructors](#)

▶ [4616 Tourist Guides and Information Officers](#)

▶ [4617 Travel Attendants](#)

▶ [4618 Travel Consultants](#)

▼ [4619 Other Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

[461931 Airline Customer Support Worker](#)

On this page

[461931 Airline Customer Support Worker](#)

461932	Fashion Stylist
461933	First Aid Trainer
461934	Hair or Beauty Salon Assistant
461935	Natural Remedy Consultant
461936	Photographer's Assistant
461937	Religious Assistant
461938	Sex Worker or Escort
461941	Weight Loss Consultant
461999	Personal Service and Travel Workers nec
▶ 462	Sports and Fitness Workers
▶ 47	Hospitality Workers
▶ 5	Clerical and Administrative Workers
▶ 6	Sales Workers
▶ 7	Machinery Operators and Drivers
▶ 8	Labourers

Close

461931 Airline Customer Support Worker

Assists customers at an airport with check in, flight delays, and general queries.

Flight Attendants are excluded from this occupation. Flight Attendants are included in Occupation 461731 Flight Attendant.

Alternative title

- Passenger Services Agent

Specialisation

- Check-in Agent

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Assists passengers with ticketing, check-in, and directions
- Rebooks flights for customers that are unexpectedly cancelled or delayed
- Assists unaccompanied minors and guests with special requirements to traverse the airport
- Ensures the maintenance of public areas and the safety of customers by reporting incidents
- Reports unattended luggage or suspicious persons
- Responds to passenger enquiries and resolves complaints



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 461 Personal Service and Travel Workers > 4619 Other Personal Service and Travel Workers > 461932 Fashion Stylist

Occupation

Latest release

461932 Fashion Stylist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ [461 Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▶ [4611 Beauty and Dermal Therapists](#)

▶ [4612 Body and Make-up Artists](#)

▶ [4613 Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers](#)

▶ [4614 Domestic Animal Care Workers](#)

▶ [4615 Driving Instructors](#)

▶ [4616 Tourist Guides and Information Officers](#)

▶ [4617 Travel Attendants](#)

▶ [4618 Travel Consultants](#)

▼ [4619 Other Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

[461931 Airline Customer Support Worker](#)

[461932 Fashion Stylist](#)

On this page

[461932 Fashion Stylist](#)

461933 [First Aid Trainer](#)

461934 [Hair or Beauty Salon Assistant](#)

461935 [Natural Remedy Consultant](#)

461936 [Photographer's Assistant](#)

461937 [Religious Assistant](#)

461938 [Sex Worker or Escort](#)

461941 [Weight Loss Consultant](#)

461999 [Personal Service and Travel Workers nec](#)

▶ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

461932 Fashion Stylist

Assembles outfits for individuals or brands according to business needs or personal tastes.

Fashion Designers are excluded from this occupation. Fashion Designers are included in Occupation 243231 Fashion Designer.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assembles outfits with different garments and accessories according to specifications and personal aesthetics for clients or models
- Consults with clients and designers to develop concept boards and style portfolios
- Researches fabrics, clothing construction, and fashion accessories to ensure assembled outfits are suitable for client or brand ideals
- Sources garments and accessories from designers or retailers
- Coordinates and styles outfits for fashion shoots, events, or personal appearances
- Collaborates with photographers, makeup artists, and hairstylists to create cohesive looks
- Maintains understanding of current and developing fashion trends, and applies trends to styling



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 461 Personal Service and Travel Workers > 4619 Other Personal Service and Travel Workers > 461933 First Aid Trainer

Occupation

Latest release

461933 First Aid Trainer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ [461 Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▶ [4611 Beauty and Dermal Therapists](#)

▶ [4612 Body and Make-up Artists](#)

▶ [4613 Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers](#)

▶ [4614 Domestic Animal Care Workers](#)

▶ [4615 Driving Instructors](#)

▶ [4616 Tourist Guides and Information Officers](#)

▶ [4617 Travel Attendants](#)

▶ [4618 Travel Consultants](#)

▼ [4619 Other Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

[461931 Airline Customer Support Worker](#)

[461932 Fashion Stylist](#)

[461933 First Aid Trainer](#)

On this page

[461933 First Aid Trainer](#)

461934 [Hair or Beauty Salon Assistant](#)

461935 [Natural Remedy Consultant](#)

461936 [Photographer's Assistant](#)

461937 [Religious Assistant](#)

461938 [Sex Worker or Escort](#)

461941 [Weight Loss Consultant](#)

461999 [Personal Service and Travel Workers nec](#)

▶ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

461933 First Aid Trainer

Conducts first aid training courses in a variety of settings to a range of clients, including corporate clients, school students, community groups, and other members of the public.

Alternative title

- First Aid Instructor

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans, prepares, and delivers first aid training courses
- Demonstrates and explains first aid techniques and procedures
- Assesses clients' understanding and competency in first aid
- Evaluates the effectiveness of training courses and makes improvements as necessary
- Maintains up-to-date knowledge of first aid practices and guidelines
- Keeps accurate records of training courses and client attendance
- Promotes first aid training services to potential clients



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 461 Personal Service and Travel Workers > 4619 Other Personal Service and Travel Workers > 461934 Hair or Beauty Salon Assistant

Occupation

Latest release

461934 Hair or Beauty Salon Assistant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
 - ▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
 - ▼ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
 - ▼ [461 Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)
 - ▶ [4611 Beauty and Dermal Therapists](#)
 - ▶ [4612 Body and Make-up Artists](#)
 - ▶ [4613 Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers](#)
 - ▶ [4614 Domestic Animal Care Workers](#)
 - ▶ [4615 Driving Instructors](#)
 - ▶ [4616 Tourist Guides and Information Officers](#)
 - ▶ [4617 Travel Attendants](#)
 - ▶ [4618 Travel Consultants](#)
 - ▼ [4619 Other Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)
 - [461931 Airline Customer Support Worker](#)
 - [461932 Fashion Stylist](#)
 - [461933 First Aid Trainer](#)
 - [461934 Hair or Beauty Salon Assistant](#)

On this page

[461934 Hair or Beauty Salon Assistant](#)

461935 [Natural Remedy Consultant](#)

461936 [Photographer's Assistant](#)

461937 [Religious Assistant](#)

461938 [Sex Worker or Escort](#)

461941 [Weight Loss Consultant](#)

461999 [Personal Service and Travel Workers nec](#)

▶ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

461934 Hair or Beauty Salon Assistant

Assists Hairdressers or Beauty Therapists by performing routine tasks in a hairdressing or beauty salon.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Prepares clients for beauty and hair appointments
- Assists during beauty treatments, such as facials and manicures, or hair cutting, styling, and colouring
- Cleans and maintains salon equipment and tools
- Assists with reception duties, such as answering phone calls and scheduling appointments
- Stocks and organises salon products and supplies



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 461 Personal Service and Travel Workers > 4619 Other Personal Service and Travel Workers > 461935 Natural Remedy Consultant

Occupation

Latest release

461935 Natural Remedy Consultant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ [461 Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▶ [4611 Beauty and Dermal Therapists](#)

▶ [4612 Body and Make-up Artists](#)

▶ [4613 Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers](#)

▶ [4614 Domestic Animal Care Workers](#)

▶ [4615 Driving Instructors](#)

▶ [4616 Tourist Guides and Information Officers](#)

▶ [4617 Travel Attendants](#)

▶ [4618 Travel Consultants](#)

▼ [4619 Other Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

[461931 Airline Customer Support Worker](#)

[461932 Fashion Stylist](#)

[461933 First Aid Trainer](#)

[461934 Hair or Beauty Salon Assistant](#)

461935 [Natural Remedy Consultant](#)

On this page

[461935 Natural Remedy Consultant](#)

461936 [Photographer's Assistant](#)

461937 [Religious Assistant](#)

461938 [Sex Worker or Escort](#)

461941 [Weight Loss Consultant](#)

461999 [Personal Service and Travel Workers nec](#)

▸ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▸ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)

▸ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▸ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

461935 Natural Remedy Consultant

Uses natural techniques and diagnostic methods for treatment, relaxation, and health purposes.

Specialisations

- Aromatherapist
- Kinesiologist
- Reflexologist
- Reiki Therapist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Consults with clients to assess health concerns and goals
- Conducts diagnostic assessments for health issues
- Recommends and administers natural remedies and therapies, and develops personalised treatment plans based on client needs
- Monitors client progress and adjusts treatment plans
- Offers lifestyle and dietary recommendations for health support



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 461 Personal Service and Travel Workers > 4619 Other Personal Service and Travel Workers > 461936 Photographer's Assistant

Occupation

Latest release

461936 Photographer's Assistant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ [461 Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▶ [4611 Beauty and Dermal Therapists](#)

▶ [4612 Body and Make-up Artists](#)

▶ [4613 Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers](#)

▶ [4614 Domestic Animal Care Workers](#)

▶ [4615 Driving Instructors](#)

▶ [4616 Tourist Guides and Information Officers](#)

▶ [4617 Travel Attendants](#)

▶ [4618 Travel Consultants](#)

▼ [4619 Other Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

[461931 Airline Customer Support Worker](#)

[461932 Fashion Stylist](#)

[461933 First Aid Trainer](#)

[461934 Hair or Beauty Salon Assistant](#)

461935 [Natural Remedy Consultant](#)

461936 [Photographer's Assistant](#)

On this page

[461936 Photographer's Assistant](#)

461937 [Religious Assistant](#)

461938 [Sex Worker or Escort](#)

461941 [Weight Loss Consultant](#)

461999 [Personal Service and Travel Workers nec](#)

▶ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

461936 Photographer's Assistant

Assists Photographers in taking and developing photographs.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Schedules and coordinates photo shoots
- Prepares and positions props and backgrounds for photographs
- Provides general assistance and support to the photographer during photo shoots, such as assisting with photographic equipment and lighting
- Operates cameras and other photographic equipment under the direction of the photographer
- Assists in retouching and editing photographs using software
- Maintains and organises photographic equipment and supplies



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 461 Personal Service and Travel Workers > 4619 Other Personal Service and Travel Workers > 461937 Religious Assistant

Occupation

Latest release

461937 Religious Assistant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ [461 Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▶ [4611 Beauty and Dermal Therapists](#)

▶ [4612 Body and Make-up Artists](#)

▶ [4613 Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers](#)

▶ [4614 Domestic Animal Care Workers](#)

▶ [4615 Driving Instructors](#)

▶ [4616 Tourist Guides and Information Officers](#)

▶ [4617 Travel Attendants](#)

▶ [4618 Travel Consultants](#)

▼ [4619 Other Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

[461931 Airline Customer Support Worker](#)

[461932 Fashion Stylist](#)

[461933 First Aid Trainer](#)

[461934 Hair or Beauty Salon Assistant](#)

461935 [Natural Remedy Consultant](#)

461936 [Photographer's Assistant](#)

461937 [Religious Assistant](#)

On this page

[461937 Religious Assistant](#)

461938 [Sex Worker or Escort](#)

461941 [Weight Loss Consultant](#)

461999 [Personal Service and Travel Workers nec](#)

▶ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

461937 Religious Assistant

Supports Religious Leaders or a religious community in performing a variety of religious functions associated with the practise of a religion, including worship, spiritual guidance, pastoral care, and teaching.

Specialisation

- Pastoral Worker

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assists religious leaders in conducting religious ceremonies and rituals
- Prepares and delivers religious teachings and sermons
- Provides pastoral care, spiritual guidance, and support to community members
- Organises religious events and activities
- Participates in community outreach programs
- Assists with day-to-day running and oversees facilities, including places of worship and other related spaces



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 461 Personal Service and Travel Workers > 4619 Other Personal Service and Travel Workers > 461938 Sex Worker or Escort

Occupation

Latest release

461938 Sex Worker or Escort

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ [461 Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▶ [4611 Beauty and Dermal Therapists](#)

▶ [4612 Body and Make-up Artists](#)

▶ [4613 Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers](#)

▶ [4614 Domestic Animal Care Workers](#)

▶ [4615 Driving Instructors](#)

▶ [4616 Tourist Guides and Information Officers](#)

▶ [4617 Travel Attendants](#)

▶ [4618 Travel Consultants](#)

▼ [4619 Other Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

[461931 Airline Customer Support Worker](#)

[461932 Fashion Stylist](#)

[461933 First Aid Trainer](#)

[461934 Hair or Beauty Salon Assistant](#)

461935 [Natural Remedy Consultant](#)

461936 [Photographer's Assistant](#)

461937 [Religious Assistant](#)

461938 [Sex Worker or Escort](#)

On this page

[461938 Sex Worker or Escort](#)

461941 [Weight Loss Consultant](#)

461999 [Personal Service and Travel Workers nec](#)

▶ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

461938 Sex Worker or Escort

Provides clients with sexual services or social companionship.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Meets with clients to discuss their desires and preferences
- Negotiates and agrees upon sexual services and fees with clients
- Provides sexual services to clients in a safe and consensual manner, in person
- Takes necessary precautions to protect personal health and safety
- Keeps accurate records of client interactions and transactions
- May provide emotional support and companionship to clients



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 461 Personal Service and Travel Workers > 4619 Other Personal Service and Travel Workers > 461941 Weight Loss Consultant

Occupation

Latest release

461941 Weight Loss Consultant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ [461 Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▶ [4611 Beauty and Dermal Therapists](#)

▶ [4612 Body and Make-up Artists](#)

▶ [4613 Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers](#)

▶ [4614 Domestic Animal Care Workers](#)

▶ [4615 Driving Instructors](#)

▶ [4616 Tourist Guides and Information Officers](#)

▶ [4617 Travel Attendants](#)

▶ [4618 Travel Consultants](#)

▼ [4619 Other Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

[461931 Airline Customer Support Worker](#)

[461932 Fashion Stylist](#)

[461933 First Aid Trainer](#)

[461934 Hair or Beauty Salon Assistant](#)

461935 [Natural Remedy Consultant](#)

461936 [Photographer's Assistant](#)

461937 [Religious Assistant](#)

461938 [Sex Worker or Escort](#)

461941 [Weight Loss Consultant](#)

On this page

[461941 Weight Loss Consultant](#)

461999 [Personal Service and Travel Workers nec](#)

▶ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

461941 Weight Loss Consultant

Assists clients with advice and practical solutions for losing weight or body fat.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conducts initial consultations with clients to assess their weight loss goals and needs
- Provides personalised advice and guidance on nutrition, exercise, and lifestyle changes to support weight loss
- Develops customised weight loss plans for clients based on individual circumstances
- Monitors client progress and adjusts plans as necessary
- Educates clients on healthy eating habits and portion control
- Offers support and motivation to clients throughout their weight loss journey
- Provides information on weight loss supplements and products
- Conducts group sessions or workshops on weight loss strategies
- Collaborates with healthcare professionals, such as Dietitians and fitness trainers, to provide comprehensive weight loss support



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#) > [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
> [461 Personal Service and Travel Workers](#) > [4619 Other Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)
> [461999 Personal Service and Travel Workers nec](#)

Occupation

Latest release

461999 Personal Service and Travel Workers nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ [461 Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▶ [4611 Beauty and Dermal Therapists](#)

▶ [4612 Body and Make-up Artists](#)

▶ [4613 Civil Celebrants and Funeral Workers](#)

▶ [4614 Domestic Animal Care Workers](#)

▶ [4615 Driving Instructors](#)

▶ [4616 Tourist Guides and Information Officers](#)

▶ [4617 Travel Attendants](#)

▶ [4618 Travel Consultants](#)

▼ [4619 Other Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

[461931 Airline Customer Support Worker](#)

[461932 Fashion Stylist](#)

[461933 First Aid Trainer](#)

461934	Hair or Beauty Salon Assistant
461935	Natural Remedy Consultant
461936	Photographer's Assistant
461937	Religious Assistant
461938	Sex Worker or Escort
461941	Weight Loss Consultant
461999	Personal Service and Travel Workers nec

On this page

[461999 Personal Service and Travel Workers nec](#)

- ▶ [462 Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

461999 Personal Service and Travel Workers nec

This occupation group covers Personal Service and Travel Workers not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Assisted Travel Support Worker
- Astrologer
- Doula
- Horse Racing Analyst
- Professional Organiser
- Psychic Medium
- Relay Officer
- Residential Adviser



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 462 Sports and Fitness Workers

Minor Group

Latest release

462 Sports and Fitness Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
- ▼ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
 - ▶ 461 [Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)
 - ▼ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

On this page

[462 Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

- ▶ 4621 [Fitness Instructors \(General\)](#)
- ▶ 4622 [Pilates and Yoga Instructors](#)
- ▶ 4623 [Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers](#)
- ▶ 4624 [Sports Officials and Umpires](#)
- ▶ 4625 [Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors](#)
- ▶ 4626 [Sportspersons](#)
- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

462 Sports and Fitness Workers

Direct, instruct and guide individuals and groups in physical fitness and outdoor adventure activities, coach, train and instruct sporting competitors, and participate in and officiate at sporting events.

Sports Development Officers are excluded from this minor group. Sports Development Officers are included in Occupation 411932 Sports Development Officer.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[4621 Fitness Instructors \(General\)](#)

[4622 Pilates and Yoga Instructors](#)

[4623 Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers](#)

[4624 Sports Officials and Umpires](#)

[4625 Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors](#)

[4626 Sportspersons](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 462 Sports and Fitness Workers > 4621 Fitness Instructors (General)

Unit Group

Latest release

4621 Fitness Instructors (General)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 461 [Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▼ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ 4621 [Fitness Instructors \(General\)](#)

On this page

[4621 Fitness Instructors \(General\)](#)

462131 [Fitness Instructor \(General\)](#)

▶ 4622 [Pilates and Yoga Instructors](#)

▶ 4623 [Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers](#)

▶ 4624 [Sports Officials and Umpires](#)

▶ 4625 [Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors](#)

▶ 4626 [Sportspersons](#)

▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

4621 Fitness Instructors (General)

Direct, instruct and guide individuals and groups in the pursuit of physical fitness and wellbeing.

Pilates Instructors and Yoga Teachers are excluded from this unit group. Pilates Instructors are included in Occupation 462231 Pilates Instructor. Yoga Teachers are included in Occupation 462232 Yoga Teacher.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[462131 Fitness Instructor \(General\)](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 462 Sports and Fitness Workers > 4621 Fitness Instructors (General) > 462131 Fitness Instructor (General)

Occupation

Latest release

462131 Fitness Instructor (General)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ [461 Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▼ [462 Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ [4621 Fitness Instructors \(General\)](#)

[462131 Fitness Instructor \(General\)](#)

On this page

[462131 Fitness Instructor \(General\)](#)

▶ [4622 Pilates and Yoga Instructors](#)

▶ [4623 Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers](#)

▶ [4624 Sports Officials and Umpires](#)

▶ [4625 Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors](#)

▶ [4626 Sportspersons](#)

▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

462131 Fitness Instructor (General)

Directs, instructs, and guides individuals or groups in the pursuit of physical fitness and wellbeing.

Specialisations

- Gym Instructor
- Personal Trainer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Designs individual fitness programs based on assessment of the client's age, level of fitness, goals, and abilities
- Delivers group exercise classes and personal tuition in a variety of fitness activities in a safe manner
- Demonstrates and teaches body movements and skills used in fitness routines
- Sets up and monitors fitness equipment, and ensures that equipment is safe, clean, and in working condition
- Teaches and advises on the use of fitness equipment to ensure clients are aware of, and adhere to, safety and injury prevention procedures
- May consult with health professionals to develop and design fitness programs for clients



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 462 Sports and Fitness Workers > 4622 Pilates and Yoga Instructors

Unit Group

Latest release

4622 Pilates and Yoga Instructors

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
 - ▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
 - ▼ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
 - ▶ [461 Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)
 - ▼ [462 Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
 - ▶ [4621 Fitness Instructors \(General\)](#)
 - ▼ [4622 Pilates and Yoga Instructors](#)

On this page

[4622 Pilates and Yoga Instructors](#)

[462231 Pilates Instructor](#)

[462232 Yoga Teacher](#)

- ▶ [4623 Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers](#)
- ▶ [4624 Sports Officials and Umpires](#)
- ▶ [4625 Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors](#)
- ▶ [4626 Sportspersons](#)

- [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

4622 Pilates and Yoga Instructors

Design, implement and teach specialised Pilates exercise programs and yoga practices to individuals and groups to enhance their physical fitness and wellbeing.

Gym Pilates instructors are excluded from this unit group. Gym Pilates instructors are included in Occupation 462131 Fitness Instructor (General).

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[462231 Pilates Instructor](#)

[462232 Yoga Teacher](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 462 Sports and Fitness Workers > 4622 Pilates and Yoga Instructors > 462231 Pilates Instructor

Occupation

Latest release

462231 Pilates Instructor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 461 [Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▼ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 4621 [Fitness Instructors \(General\)](#)

▼ 4622 [Pilates and Yoga Instructors](#)

462231 [Pilates Instructor](#)

On this page

[462231 Pilates Instructor](#)

462232 [Yoga Teacher](#)

▶ 4623 [Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers](#)

▶ 4624 [Sports Officials and Umpires](#)

▶ 4625 [Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors](#)

▶ 4626 [Sportspersons](#)

- [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

462231 Pilates Instructor

Designs and implements specialised Pilates exercise programs with a focus on core strength and stability for individuals or groups in the pursuit of physical fitness and wellbeing.

Gym Pilates instructors are excluded from this occupation. Gym Pilates instructors are included in Occupation 462131 Fitness Instructor (General).

Alternative title

- Pilates Teacher

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Designs, teaches, and delivers Pilates exercises and techniques to individuals and groups
- Assesses the functional performance of clients and tailors Pilates programs to suit their individual needs and requirements
- Instructs clients on breathing patterns to optimise physical and mental health
- Provides ongoing assessment of client performance and condition, and modifies Pilates programs appropriately
- Guides participants on how to use various Pilates apparatus, such as mats, reformers, and trapeze tables
- Motivates and educates clients to ensure correct execution of Pilates exercises



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 462 Sports and Fitness Workers > 4622 Pilates and Yoga Instructors > 462232 Yoga Teacher

Occupation

Latest release

462232 Yoga Teacher

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 461 [Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▼ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 4621 [Fitness Instructors \(General\)](#)

▼ 4622 [Pilates and Yoga Instructors](#)

462231 [Pilates Instructor](#)

462232 [Yoga Teacher](#)

On this page

[462232 Yoga Teacher](#)

▶ 4623 [Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers](#)

▶ 4624 [Sports Officials and Umpires](#)

▶ 4625 [Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors](#)

▶ 4626 [Sportspersons](#)

- [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

462232 Yoga Teacher

Teaches and demonstrates various yoga practices to individuals or groups to enhance their physical fitness and wellbeing.

Alternative title

- Yoga Instructor

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and delivers group or individual yoga sessions, ensuring a safe and supportive environment for students
- Demonstrates different yoga practices and techniques to help students understand and perform them effectively
- Assists students in achieving correct alignment during yoga poses
- Visually assesses students to evaluate and determine their skill level, and adapts teaching accordingly
- Evaluates students with restricted movement, and modifies and guides poses to ensure safe practice
- Applies knowledge of biomechanics and movement patterns to ensure safe yoga practice for students



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 462 Sports and Fitness Workers > 4623 Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers

Unit Group

Latest release

4623 Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ [461 Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▼ [462 Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ [4621 Fitness Instructors \(General\)](#)

▶ [4622 Pilates and Yoga Instructors](#)

▼ [4623 Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers](#)

On this page

[4623 Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers](#)

[462331 Lifeguard](#)

[462399 Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers nec](#)

▶ [4624 Sports Officials and Umpires](#)

▶ [4625 Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors](#)

▶ [4626 Sportspersons](#)

- [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

4623 Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers

Look after the safety of people in recreational and sporting places such as beaches, swimming pools and ski slopes through accident prevention and rescue.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[462331 Lifeguard](#)

[462399 Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 462 Sports and Fitness Workers > 4623 Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers > 462331 Lifeguard

Occupation

Latest release

462331 Lifeguard

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 461 [Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▼ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 4621 [Fitness Instructors \(General\)](#)

▶ 4622 [Pilates and Yoga Instructors](#)

▼ 4623 [Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers](#)

462331 [Lifeguard](#)

On this page

[462331 Lifeguard](#)

462399 [Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers nec](#)

▶ 4624 [Sports Officials and Umpires](#)

▶ 4625 [Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors](#)

▶ 4626 [Sportspersons](#)

- [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

462331 Lifeguard

Looks after the safety of people at beaches or swimming pools through accident prevention and rescue, and educating the public on water safety.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialisations

- Beach Lifeguard
- Pool Lifeguard

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

High levels of personal commitment, physical fitness and sporting ability may substitute for formal qualifications or years of experience.

Main tasks

- Monitors and patrols designated areas to ensure the safety of swimmers and beachgoers
- Identifies and assesses potential risks and hazards in the water and on the beach
- Educates the public on water safety practices and provides advice on swimming conditions
- Rescues individuals in distress and administers first aid and CPR as necessary
- Maintains and operates rescue equipment and ensures it is in good working order
- Enforces beach and pool rules and regulations to prevent accidents and maintain order
- Assists in the coordination or emergency response efforts with other Lifeguards and emergency services
- Conducts regular inspections of swimming areas and facilities to ensure compliance with safety standards



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 462 Sports and Fitness Workers > 4623 Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers > 462399 Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers nec

Occupation

Latest release

462399 Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 461 [Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▼ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 4621 [Fitness Instructors \(General\)](#)

▶ 4622 [Pilates and Yoga Instructors](#)

▼ 4623 [Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers](#)

462331 [Lifeguard](#)

462399 [Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers nec](#)

On this page

[462399 Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers nec](#)

▶ 4624 [Sports Officials and Umpires](#)

▶ 4625 [Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors](#)

▶ 4626 [Sportspersons](#)

- [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

462399 Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers nec

This occupation group covers Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers not elsewhere classified.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

High levels of personal commitment, physical fitness and sporting ability may substitute for formal qualifications or years of experience.

Occupations in this group include:

- Ski Patroller



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 462 Sports and Fitness Workers > 4624 Sports Officials and Umpires

Unit Group

Latest release

4624 Sports Officials and Umpires

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 461 [Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▼ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 4621 [Fitness Instructors \(General\)](#)

▶ 4622 [Pilates and Yoga Instructors](#)

▶ 4623 [Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers](#)

▼ 4624 [Sports Officials and Umpires](#)

On this page

[4624 Sports Officials and Umpires](#)

462431 [Dog and Horse Racing Official](#)

462432 [Sports Umpire](#)

462499 [Sports Officials and Umpires nec](#)

▶ 4625 [Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors](#)

- 4626 [Sportspersons](#)
- 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

4624 Sports Officials and Umpires

Coordinate, direct and officiate at sporting activities, and liaise with other officials to interpret and enforce sporting rules and regulations.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[462431 Dog and Horse Racing Official](#)

[462432 Sports Umpire](#)

[462499 Sports Officials and Umpires nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 462 Sports and Fitness Workers > 4624 Sports Officials and Umpires > 462431 Dog and Horse Racing Official

Occupation

Latest release

462431 Dog and Horse Racing Official

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 461 [Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▼ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 4621 [Fitness Instructors \(General\)](#)

▶ 4622 [Pilates and Yoga Instructors](#)

▶ 4623 [Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers](#)

▼ 4624 [Sports Officials and Umpires](#)

462431 [Dog and Horse Racing Official](#)

On this page

[462431 Dog and Horse Racing Official](#)

462432 [Sports Umpire](#)

462499 [Sports Officials and Umpires nec](#)

▶ 4625 [Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors](#)

- 4626 [Sportspersons](#)
- 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

462431 Dog and Horse Racing Official

Coordinates and directs horse or dog racing activities, and liaises with other officials to interpret and enforce racing rules and regulations.

Registration or licensing is required.

Alternative title

- Race Steward

Specialisation

- Handicapper (Racing)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Coordinates and directs horse or dog racing events
- Enforces racing rules and regulations
- Interprets racing rules and regulations for participants and spectators
- Monitors race conditions and makes decisions regarding race cancellations or delays
- Inspects racing facilities to ensure safety and compliance with regulations
- Coordinates with veterinary staff to ensure the health and welfare of racing animals
- Reviews race results and resolves any disputes or issues



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 462 Sports and Fitness Workers > 4624 Sports Officials and Umpires > 462432 Sports Umpire

Occupation

Latest release

462432 Sports Umpire

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 461 [Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▼ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 4621 [Fitness Instructors \(General\)](#)

▶ 4622 [Pilates and Yoga Instructors](#)

▶ 4623 [Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers](#)

▼ 4624 [Sports Officials and Umpires](#)

462431 [Dog and Horse Racing Official](#)

462432 [Sports Umpire](#)

On this page

[462432 Sports Umpire](#)

462499 [Sports Officials and Umpires nec](#)

▶ 4625 [Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors](#)

- 4626 [Sportspersons](#)
- 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

462432 Sports Umpire

Officiates at sporting events, such as netball, hockey, football, basketball, cricket, boxing, and wrestling matches, by interpreting and enforcing match rules.

Registration or licensing is required.

Alternative title

- Referee

Specialisation

- Linesperson (Sport)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Interprets and enforces match rules at sporting events
- Observes and assesses player actions to determine rule violations
- Makes decisions on penalties, fouls, and other infractions during matches
- Communicates with players, coaches, and officials to clarify rules and resolve disputes
- Signals and announces decisions and penalties to players and spectators
- Monitors the safety and fair play of the game, intervening when necessary
- Keeps accurate records of match events, including scores, penalties, and player actions
- Attends training sessions and meetings to stay updated on rule changes and officiating techniques
- Assists in the training and development of other sports officials



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 462 Sports and Fitness Workers > 4624 Sports Officials and Umpires > 462499 Sports Officials and Umpires nec

Occupation

Latest release

462499 Sports Officials and Umpires nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
 - ▼ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
 - ▶ 461 [Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)
 - ▼ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4621 [Fitness Instructors \(General\)](#)
 - ▶ 4622 [Pilates and Yoga Instructors](#)
 - ▶ 4623 [Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers](#)
 - ▼ 4624 [Sports Officials and Umpires](#)
 - 462431 [Dog and Horse Racing Official](#)
 - 462432 [Sports Umpire](#)
 - 462499 [Sports Officials and Umpires nec](#)

On this page

[462499 Sports Officials and Umpires nec](#)

- ▶ 4625 [Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors](#)

- 4626 [Sportspersons](#)
- 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

462499 Sports Officials and Umpires nec

This occupation group covers Sports Officials and Umpires not elsewhere classified.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Golf Marshall
- Scorekeeper (Sports)
- Timekeeper (Sports)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#) > [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
> [462 Sports and Fitness Workers](#) > [4625 Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors](#)

Unit Group

Latest release

4625 Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
 - ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
 - ▼ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
 - ▶ 461 [Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)
 - ▼ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4621 [Fitness Instructors \(General\)](#)
 - ▶ 4622 [Pilates and Yoga Instructors](#)
 - ▶ 4623 [Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers](#)
 - ▶ 4624 [Sports Officials and Umpires](#)
 - ▼ 4625 [Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors](#)

On this page

[4625 Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors](#)

462531 [Diving Instructor \(Open Water\)](#)

462532 [Gymnastics Coach or Instructor](#)

	462533	Horse Riding Coach or Instructor
	462534	Outdoor Adventure Guide or Instructor
	462535	Snowsport Instructor
	462536	Swimming Coach or Instructor
	462537	Tennis Coach
	462599	Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors nec
▸	4626	Sportspersons
▸	47	Hospitality Workers
▸	5	Clerical and Administrative Workers
▸	6	Sales Workers
▸	7	Machinery Operators and Drivers
▸	8	Labourers

Close

4625 Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors

Coach, train and instruct participants in a range of sports and outdoor adventure activities.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[462531 Diving Instructor \(Open Water\)](#)

[462532 Gymnastics Coach or Instructor](#)

[462533 Horse Riding Coach or Instructor](#)

[462534 Outdoor Adventure Guide or Instructor](#)

[462535 Snowsport Instructor](#)

[462536 Swimming Coach or Instructor](#)

[462537 Tennis Coach](#)

[462599 Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 462 Sports and Fitness Workers > 4625 Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors
> 462531 Diving Instructor (Open Water)

Occupation

Latest release

462531 Diving Instructor (Open Water)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ [461 Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▼ [462 Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ [4621 Fitness Instructors \(General\)](#)

▶ [4622 Pilates and Yoga Instructors](#)

▶ [4623 Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers](#)

▶ [4624 Sports Officials and Umpires](#)

▼ [4625 Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors](#)

[462531 Diving Instructor \(Open Water\)](#)

On this page

[462531 Diving Instructor \(Open Water\)](#)

[462532 Gymnastics Coach or Instructor](#)

[462533 Horse Riding Coach or Instructor](#)

- 462534 [Outdoor Adventure Guide or Instructor](#)
- 462535 [Snowsport Instructor](#)
- 462536 [Swimming Coach or Instructor](#)
- 462537 [Tennis Coach](#)
- 462599 [Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors nec](#)
- 4626 [Sportspersons](#)
- 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

462531 Diving Instructor (Open Water)

Trains and instructs recreational or commercial open water divers in diving techniques, safety, and the correct use of diving equipment.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialisations

- Dive Master
- Scuba Instructor
- Snorkelling Instructor
- Surface Supply Breathing Apparatus (SSBA) Instructor

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Trains and instructs open water diving students on diving techniques, safety procedures, and the proper use of diving equipment
- Demonstrates and explains diving skills and techniques to students
- Provides guidance and supervision to students during open water dives
- Assesses, evaluates and provides feedback on students' diving skills
- Conducts briefings and debriefings with students before and after dives
- Ensures compliance with safety standards and regulations during diving activities
- Maintains and inspects diving equipment to ensure its proper functioning and safety



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 462 Sports and Fitness Workers > 4625 Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors
> 462532 Gymnastics Coach or Instructor

Occupation

Latest release

462532 Gymnastics Coach or Instructor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
 - ▼ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
 - ▶ 461 [Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)
 - ▼ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4621 [Fitness Instructors \(General\)](#)
 - ▶ 4622 [Pilates and Yoga Instructors](#)
 - ▶ 4623 [Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers](#)
 - ▶ 4624 [Sports Officials and Umpires](#)
 - ▼ 4625 [Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors](#)
 - 462531 [Diving Instructor \(Open Water\)](#)
 - 462532 [Gymnastics Coach or Instructor](#)

On this page

[462532 Gymnastics Coach or Instructor](#)

462533 [Horse Riding Coach or Instructor](#)

- 462534 [Outdoor Adventure Guide or Instructor](#)
- 462535 [Snowsport Instructor](#)
- 462536 [Swimming Coach or Instructor](#)
- 462537 [Tennis Coach](#)
- 462599 [Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors nec](#)
- 4626 [Sportspersons](#)
- 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

462532 Gymnastics Coach or Instructor

Coaches, trains, and instructs participants in gymnastics by analysing their performances and developing their abilities.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialisations

- Callisthenics Instructor
- Rhythmic Gymnastics Coach

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and organises gymnastics training sessions
- Demonstrates and explains gymnastics techniques to participants
- Assesses performances and develops individualised training programs
- Provides feedback and guidance to improve skills
- Ensures participant safety during training
- Assists in competition preparation
- Coordinates group training activities
- Tracks participant progress and achievements



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 462 Sports and Fitness Workers > 4625 Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors
> 462533 Horse Riding Coach or Instructor

Occupation

Latest release

462533 Horse Riding Coach or Instructor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 461 [Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▼ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 4621 [Fitness Instructors \(General\)](#)

▶ 4622 [Pilates and Yoga Instructors](#)

▶ 4623 [Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers](#)

▶ 4624 [Sports Officials and Umpires](#)

▼ 4625 [Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors](#)

462531 [Diving Instructor \(Open Water\)](#)

462532 [Gymnastics Coach or Instructor](#)

462533 [Horse Riding Coach or Instructor](#)

On this page

[462533 Horse Riding Coach or Instructor](#)

- 462534 [Outdoor Adventure Guide or Instructor](#)
- 462535 [Snowsport Instructor](#)
- 462536 [Swimming Coach or Instructor](#)
- 462537 [Tennis Coach](#)
- 462599 [Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors nec](#)
- 4626 [Sportspersons](#)
- 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

462533 Horse Riding Coach or Instructor

Coaches, trains, and instructs participants in horse riding by analysing their performances and developing their abilities.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assesses participants' riding abilities and develops individualised training programs
- Selects and prepares suitable horses based on competencies of participants
- Teaches participants proper riding techniques through demonstration and explanation of horse riding skills
- Monitors participants' progress, and provides feedback and guidance for improvement, keeping a record of participants' progress
- Ensures safety of participants during horse riding activities
- Assists participants in grooming, saddling, and caring for horses
- Organises and supervises horse riding competitions and events



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#) > [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
> [462 Sports and Fitness Workers](#) > [4625 Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors](#)
> [462534 Outdoor Adventure Guide or Instructor](#)

Occupation

Latest release

462534 Outdoor Adventure Guide or Instructor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ [461 Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▼ [462 Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ [4621 Fitness Instructors \(General\)](#)

▶ [4622 Pilates and Yoga Instructors](#)

▶ [4623 Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers](#)

▶ [4624 Sports Officials and Umpires](#)

▼ [4625 Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors](#)

[462531 Diving Instructor \(Open Water\)](#)

[462532 Gymnastics Coach or Instructor](#)

[462533 Horse Riding Coach or Instructor](#)

[462534 Outdoor Adventure Guide or Instructor](#)

On this page

[462534 Outdoor Adventure Guide or Instructor](#)

462535 [Snowsport Instructor](#)

462536 [Swimming Coach or Instructor](#)

462537 [Tennis Coach](#)

462599 [Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors nec](#)

▶ 4626 [Sportspersons](#)

▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

462534 Outdoor Adventure Guide or Instructor

Provides guided and adventure-based experiential education in outdoor adventure activities.

Specialisations

- Bushwalking or Trekking Guide
- Fishing Guide
- Outdoor Leader
- Outdoor Recreation Instructor
- Rock Climbing Instructor

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Leads and supervises participants involved in a range of outdoor adventure activities
- Instructs and motivates participants, and manages group participation and cohesion
- Sets up and maintains equipment, and ensures that outdoor adventure equipment is safe and in working condition
- Demonstrates and provides instruction in the use of outdoor adventure equipment and techniques required for participation
- Provides advice on safety measures, and ensures that activities are conducted in a manner to minimise risk to participants
- Provides first aid and emergency response in outdoor settings



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 462 Sports and Fitness Workers > 4625 Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors > 462535 Snowsport Instructor

Occupation

Latest release

462535 Snowsport Instructor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 461 [Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▼ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 4621 [Fitness Instructors \(General\)](#)

▶ 4622 [Pilates and Yoga Instructors](#)

▶ 4623 [Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers](#)

▶ 4624 [Sports Officials and Umpires](#)

▼ 4625 [Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors](#)

462531 [Diving Instructor \(Open Water\)](#)

462532 [Gymnastics Coach or Instructor](#)

462533 [Horse Riding Coach or Instructor](#)

462534 [Outdoor Adventure Guide or Instructor](#)

462535 [Snowsport Instructor](#)

On this page

[462535 Snowsport Instructor](#)

462536 [Swimming Coach or Instructor](#)

462537 [Tennis Coach](#)

462599 [Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors nec](#)

▶ 4626 [Sportspersons](#)

▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

462535 Snowsport Instructor

Coaches, trains, and instructs participants in snow skiing, snowboarding, or other snowsports by analysing their performances and developing their abilities.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialisations

- Skiing Instructor
- Snowboarding Instructor

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Demonstrates and explains snowsports techniques to participants
- Assesses and tailors instruction to participants' skill levels
- Plans and organises lesson activities in groups or individually for safe learning, monitors progress, and adjusts instruction
- Promotes safe practices on the slopes and provides information on snow conditions
- Assists participants in selecting equipment



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#) > [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
> [462 Sports and Fitness Workers](#) > [4625 Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors](#)
> [462536 Swimming Coach or Instructor](#)

Occupation

Latest release

462536 Swimming Coach or Instructor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ [461 Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▼ [462 Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ [4621 Fitness Instructors \(General\)](#)

▶ [4622 Pilates and Yoga Instructors](#)

▶ [4623 Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers](#)

▶ [4624 Sports Officials and Umpires](#)

▼ [4625 Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors](#)

[462531 Diving Instructor \(Open Water\)](#)

[462532 Gymnastics Coach or Instructor](#)

[462533 Horse Riding Coach or Instructor](#)

[462534 Outdoor Adventure Guide or Instructor](#)

[462535 Snowsport Instructor](#)

[462536 Swimming Coach or Instructor](#)

On this page

[462536 Swimming Coach or Instructor](#)

[462537 Tennis Coach](#)

[462599 Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors nec](#)

- ▶ [4626 Sportspersons](#)
- ▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

462536 Swimming Coach or Instructor

Coaches, trains, and instructs participants in swimming by analysing their performances and developing their abilities.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialisations

- Diving Coach
- Learn to Swim Instructor

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and organises swimming training sessions
- Provides instruction on swimming techniques and skills, monitors progress, and adjusts training programs to improve performance
- Develops individualised training programs based on skill levels and goals
- Demonstrates techniques and corrects form
- Ensures participant safety during sessions
- May coordinate and supervise swimming competitions
- Keeps records of progress and achievements



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 462 Sports and Fitness Workers > 4625 Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors > 462537 Tennis Coach

Occupation

Latest release

462537 Tennis Coach

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 461 [Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▼ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 4621 [Fitness Instructors \(General\)](#)

▶ 4622 [Pilates and Yoga Instructors](#)

▶ 4623 [Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers](#)

▶ 4624 [Sports Officials and Umpires](#)

▼ 4625 [Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors](#)

462531 [Diving Instructor \(Open Water\)](#)

462532 [Gymnastics Coach or Instructor](#)

462533 [Horse Riding Coach or Instructor](#)

462534 [Outdoor Adventure Guide or Instructor](#)

462535 [Snowsport Instructor](#)

462536 [Swimming Coach or Instructor](#)

462537 [Tennis Coach](#)

On this page

[462537 Tennis Coach](#)

462599 [Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors nec](#)

▸ 4626 [Sportspersons](#)

▸ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)

▸ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▸ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

462537 Tennis Coach

Coaches, trains, and instructs participants in tennis by analysing their performances and developing their abilities.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and organises group or individual tennis coaching and training sessions
- Assesses participants' skills and abilities
- Develops training programs to improve tennis skills, monitors progress, and makes adjustments as required
- Demonstrates tennis techniques and tactics
- Provides feedback and guidance to improve performance
- Ensures safety compliance during training sessions



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#) > [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
> [462 Sports and Fitness Workers](#) > [4625 Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors](#)
> [462599 Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors nec](#)

Occupation

Latest release

462599 Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
 - ▼ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
 - ▶ 461 [Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)
 - ▼ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4621 [Fitness Instructors \(General\)](#)
 - ▶ 4622 [Pilates and Yoga Instructors](#)
 - ▶ 4623 [Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers](#)
 - ▶ 4624 [Sports Officials and Umpires](#)
 - ▼ 4625 [Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors](#)
 - 462531 [Diving Instructor \(Open Water\)](#)
 - 462532 [Gymnastics Coach or Instructor](#)
 - 462533 [Horse Riding Coach or Instructor](#)
 - 462534 [Outdoor Adventure Guide or Instructor](#)
 - 462535 [Snowsport Instructor](#)

462536 [Swimming Coach or Instructor](#)

462537 [Tennis Coach](#)

462599 [Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors nec](#)

On this page

[462599 Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors nec](#)

▸ 4626 [Sportspersons](#)

▸ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)

▸ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▸ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

462599 Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors nec

This occupation group covers Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors not elsewhere classified.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Basketball Coach
- Chess Coach
- Cricket Coach
- Football Coach
- Martial Arts Instructor
- Netball Coach
- Rowing Coach
- Sports Trainer
- Surf Coach or Instructor



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 462 Sports and Fitness Workers > 4626 Sportspersons

Unit Group

Latest release

4626 Sportspersons

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 461 [Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▼ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 4621 [Fitness Instructors \(General\)](#)

▶ 4622 [Pilates and Yoga Instructors](#)

▶ 4623 [Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers](#)

▶ 4624 [Sports Officials and Umpires](#)

▶ 4625 [Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors](#)

▼ 4626 [Sportspersons](#)

On this page

[4626 Sportspersons](#)

462631 [Footballer](#)

462632 [Golfer](#)

462633 [Jockey](#)

462699 [Sportspersons nec](#)

- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

4626 Sportspersons

Play sport professionally in competitions and participate in sporting events for monetary gain.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[462631 Footballer](#)

[462632 Golfer](#)

[462633 Jockey](#)

[462699 Sportspersons nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 462 Sports and Fitness Workers > 4626 Sportspersons > 462631 Footballer

Occupation

Latest release

462631 Footballer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 461 [Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▼ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 4621 [Fitness Instructors \(General\)](#)

▶ 4622 [Pilates and Yoga Instructors](#)

▶ 4623 [Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers](#)

▶ 4624 [Sports Officials and Umpires](#)

▶ 4625 [Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors](#)

▼ 4626 [Sportspersons](#)

462631 [Footballer](#)

On this page

[462631 Footballer](#)

462632 [Golfer](#)

462633 [Jockey](#)

462699 [Sportspersons nec](#)

- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

462631 Footballer

Plays football professionally in competitions.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialisations

- Australian Rules Footballer
- Rugby League Footballer
- Rugby Union Footballer
- Soccer Player

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

High levels of personal commitment, physical fitness and sporting ability may substitute for formal qualifications or years of experience.

Main tasks

- Plays football matches in competitions
- Participates in team training sessions and follows the coach's instructions
- Represents the team and sponsors at promotional events and public appearances



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 462 Sports and Fitness Workers > 4626 Sportspersons > 462632 Golfer

Occupation

Latest release

462632 Golfer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 461 [Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▼ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 4621 [Fitness Instructors \(General\)](#)

▶ 4622 [Pilates and Yoga Instructors](#)

▶ 4623 [Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers](#)

▶ 4624 [Sports Officials and Umpires](#)

▶ 4625 [Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors](#)

▼ 4626 [Sportspersons](#)

462631 [Footballer](#)

462632 [Golfer](#)

On this page

[462632 Golfer](#)

462633 [Jockey](#)

462699 [Sportspersons nec](#)

- ▶ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

462632 Golfer

Plays golf professionally in tournaments or as a resident professional, and organises golf-related activities.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

High levels of personal commitment, physical fitness and sporting ability may substitute for formal qualifications or years of experience.

Main tasks

- Plays in professional golf tournaments
- Practices and trains regularly to maintain and improve golf skills
- Analyses and evaluates golf courses to develop strategies and game plans
- Performs golf-related activities, such as coaching, teaching, and giving demonstrations
- Represents sponsors and promotes their products or services



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 462 Sports and Fitness Workers > 4626 Sportspersons > 462633 Jockey

Occupation

Latest release

462633 Jockey

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 461 [Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▼ 462 [Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ 4621 [Fitness Instructors \(General\)](#)

▶ 4622 [Pilates and Yoga Instructors](#)

▶ 4623 [Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers](#)

▶ 4624 [Sports Officials and Umpires](#)

▶ 4625 [Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors](#)

▼ 4626 [Sportspersons](#)

462631 [Footballer](#)

462632 [Golfer](#)

462633 [Jockey](#)

On this page

[462633 Jockey](#)

462699 [Sportspersons nec](#)

- 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

462633 Jockey

Rides horses in competitive races, race trials, and in exercise.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialisations

- Apprentice Jockey
- Steeplechase Jockey

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

High levels of personal commitment, physical fitness and sporting ability may substitute for formal qualifications or years of experience.

Main tasks

- Rides horses in competitive races, race trials, and in exercise
- Maintains a high level of physical fitness through regular exercise and training
- Monitors the health and condition of horses and reports any concerns to trainers
- Attends race meetings and participates in pre-race briefings
- Weighs in and out before and after races to ensure compliance with weight requirements



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers
> 462 Sports and Fitness Workers > 4626 Sportspersons > 462699 Sportspersons nec

Occupation

Latest release

462699 Sportspersons nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▼ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ [461 Personal Service and Travel Workers](#)

▼ [462 Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▶ [4621 Fitness Instructors \(General\)](#)

▶ [4622 Pilates and Yoga Instructors](#)

▶ [4623 Sport and Recreation Safety Patrollers](#)

▶ [4624 Sports Officials and Umpires](#)

▶ [4625 Sports and Outdoor Adventure Coaches and Instructors](#)

▼ [4626 Sportspersons](#)

[462631 Footballer](#)

[462632 Golfer](#)

[462633 Jockey](#)

[462699 Sportspersons nec](#)

On this page

- ▶ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

462699 Sportspersons nec

This occupation group covers Sportspersons not elsewhere classified.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

High levels of personal commitment, physical fitness and sporting ability may substitute for formal qualifications or years of experience.

Occupations in this group include:

- Athlete (Track and Field)
- Basketballer
- Cricketer
- Cyclist
- Gamer
- Harness Racing Driver
- Netballer
- Racing Driver
- Surfer
- Tennis Player



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#) > [47 Hospitality Workers](#)

Sub-major Group

Latest release

47 Hospitality Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
 - ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
 - ▼ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)

On this page

[47 Hospitality Workers](#)

- ▶ 471 [Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

47 Hospitality Workers

Provide hospitality services to patrons of hotels, bars, cafes, restaurants, casinos and similar establishments.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[471 Hospitality Workers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 47 Hospitality Workers > 471 Hospitality Workers

Minor Group

Latest release

471 Hospitality Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
 - ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
 - ▼ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
 - ▼ 471 [Hospitality Workers](#)

On this page

[471 Hospitality Workers](#)

- ▶ 4711 [Bar Attendants](#)
- ▶ 4712 [Bar Supervisors](#)
- ▶ 4713 [Baristas](#)
- ▶ 4714 [Cafe Workers](#)
- ▶ 4715 [Gaming Attendants, Dealers and Croupiers](#)
- ▶ 4716 [Waiters](#)
- ▶ 4719 [Other Hospitality Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

471 Hospitality Workers

Provide hospitality services to patrons of hotels, bars, cafes, restaurants, casinos and similar establishments.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[4711 Bar Attendants](#)

[4712 Bar Supervisors](#)

[4713 Baristas](#)

[4714 Cafe Workers](#)

[4715 Gaming Attendants, Dealers and Croupiers](#)

[4716 Waiters](#)

[4719 Other Hospitality Workers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 47 Hospitality Workers > 471 Hospitality Workers
> 4711 Bar Attendants

Unit Group

Latest release

4711 Bar Attendants

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)

▼ 471 [Hospitality Workers](#)

▼ 4711 [Bar Attendants](#)

On this page

[4711 Bar Attendants](#)

471131 [Bar Attendant](#)

▶ 4712 [Bar Supervisors](#)

▶ 4713 [Baristas](#)

▶ 4714 [Cafe Workers](#)

▶ 4715 [Gaming Attendants, Dealers and Croupiers](#)

▶ 4716 [Waiters](#)

▶ 4719 [Other Hospitality Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

4711 Bar Attendants

Prepare, mix and serve alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks to patrons in bars in licensed establishments.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[471131 Bar Attendant](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 47 Hospitality Workers > 471 Hospitality Workers
> 4711 Bar Attendants > 471131 Bar Attendant

Occupation

Latest release

471131 Bar Attendant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)

▼ 471 [Hospitality Workers](#)

▼ 4711 [Bar Attendants](#)

471131 [Bar Attendant](#)

On this page

[471131 Bar Attendant](#)

▶ 4712 [Bar Supervisors](#)

▶ 4713 [Baristas](#)

▶ 4714 [Cafe Workers](#)

▶ 4715 [Gaming Attendants, Dealers and Croupiers](#)

▶ 4716 [Waiters](#)

▶ 4719 [Other Hospitality Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

471131 Bar Attendant

Prepares, mixes, and serves alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks to patrons in a bar in a licensed establishment.

Alternative titles

- Bar Steward
- Bartender

Specialisation

- Mixologist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Takes orders from patrons for drinks
- Prepares and serves alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks to patrons
- Creates and follows cocktail recipes using garnishes and other specialised ingredients
- Checks identification to verify legal drinking age
- Cleans and maintains bar area, including equipment and utensils
- Stocks and replenishes bar inventory and supplies
- Monitors patrons for signs of intoxication and refuses service as necessary
- Assists with bar opening and closing procedures



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 47 Hospitality Workers > 471 Hospitality Workers
> 4712 Bar Supervisors

Unit Group

Latest release

4712 Bar Supervisors

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
 - ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▼ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
 - ▼ 471 [Hospitality Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4711 [Bar Attendants](#)
 - ▼ 4712 [Bar Supervisors](#)

On this page

[4712 Bar Supervisors](#)

471231 [Bar Supervisor](#)

- ▶ 4713 [Baristas](#)
- ▶ 4714 [Cafe Workers](#)
- ▶ 4715 [Gaming Attendants, Dealers and Croupiers](#)
- ▶ 4716 [Waiters](#)
- ▶ 4719 [Other Hospitality Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

4712 Bar Supervisors

Supervise the operation of bars in licensed establishments.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[471231 Bar Supervisor](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 47 Hospitality Workers > 471 Hospitality Workers
> 4712 Bar Supervisors > 471231 Bar Supervisor

Occupation

Latest release

471231 Bar Supervisor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
 - ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
 - ▼ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
 - ▼ 471 [Hospitality Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4711 [Bar Attendants](#)
 - ▼ 4712 [Bar Supervisors](#)
 - 471231 [Bar Supervisor](#)

On this page

[471231 Bar Supervisor](#)

- ▶ 4713 [Baristas](#)
- ▶ 4714 [Cafe Workers](#)
- ▶ 4715 [Gaming Attendants, Dealers and Croupiers](#)
- ▶ 4716 [Waiters](#)
- ▶ 4719 [Other Hospitality Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

471231 Bar Supervisor

Supervises the operation of a bar in a licensed establishment.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Supervises the daily operation of the bar and bar staff
- Controls the scheduling and rostering of staff
- Maintains quality standards for the service of alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages
- Trains and develops Bar Attendants and other bar staff
- Ensures bar staff comply with all licensing and registration requirements
- Conducts venue opening and closing procedures, including the handling of cash
- Oversees the stocktake and inventory control of the venue
- May prepare and serve alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks to patrons



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 47 Hospitality Workers > 471 Hospitality Workers
> 4713 Baristas

Unit Group

Latest release

4713 Baristas

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
 - ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▼ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
 - ▼ 471 [Hospitality Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4711 [Bar Attendants](#)
 - ▶ 4712 [Bar Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ 4713 [Baristas](#)

On this page

[4713 Baristas](#)

[471331 Barista](#)

- ▶ 4714 [Cafe Workers](#)
- ▶ 4715 [Gaming Attendants, Dealers and Croupiers](#)
- ▶ 4716 [Waiters](#)
- ▶ 4719 [Other Hospitality Workers](#)

- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

4713 Baristas

Prepare and serve espresso coffee and other hot beverages to patrons in cafes, coffee shops, restaurants and dining establishments.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[471331 Barista](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 47 Hospitality Workers > 471 Hospitality Workers
> 4713 Baristas > 471331 Barista

Occupation

Latest release

471331 Barista

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)

▼ 471 [Hospitality Workers](#)

▶ 4711 [Bar Attendants](#)

▶ 4712 [Bar Supervisors](#)

▼ 4713 [Baristas](#)

471331 [Barista](#)

On this page

[471331 Barista](#)

▶ 4714 [Cafe Workers](#)

▶ 4715 [Gaming Attendants, Dealers and Croupiers](#)

▶ 4716 [Waiters](#)

▶ 4719 [Other Hospitality Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

471331 Barista

Prepares and serves espresso coffee and other hot beverages to patrons in a cafe, coffee shop, restaurant, or dining establishment.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Operates coffee machines and other equipment to brew and prepare beverages
- Grinds coffee beans and measures out appropriate amounts for each order
- Froths milk and adds it to coffee to create specialty drinks
- Cleans and maintains coffee machines, equipment, and work areas
- Stocks and replenishes coffee beans, milk options, and other supplies, such as flavoured syrups, and drinking chocolate or chai powder
- Provides information and recommendations to customers on coffee and beverage options



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#) > [47 Hospitality Workers](#) > [471 Hospitality Workers](#)
> [4714 Cafe Workers](#)

Unit Group

Latest release

4714 Cafe Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [41 Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ [42 Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ [43 Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ [44 Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ [45 Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ [46 Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ [47 Hospitality Workers](#)

▼ [471 Hospitality Workers](#)

▶ [4711 Bar Attendants](#)

▶ [4712 Bar Supervisors](#)

▶ [4713 Baristas](#)

▼ [4714 Cafe Workers](#)

On this page

[4714 Cafe Workers](#)

[471431 Cafe Worker](#)

▶ [4715 Gaming Attendants, Dealers and Croupiers](#)

▶ [4716 Waiters](#)

▶ [4719 Other Hospitality Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

4714 Cafe Workers

Sell and serve food and beverages for consumption on premises in cafes and similar establishments.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[471431 Cafe Worker](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 47 Hospitality Workers > 471 Hospitality Workers
> 4714 Cafe Workers > 471431 Cafe Worker

Occupation

Latest release

471431 Cafe Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)

▼ 471 [Hospitality Workers](#)

▶ 4711 [Bar Attendants](#)

▶ 4712 [Bar Supervisors](#)

▶ 4713 [Baristas](#)

▼ 4714 [Cafe Workers](#)

471431 [Cafe Worker](#)

On this page

[471431 Cafe Worker](#)

▶ 4715 [Gaming Attendants, Dealers and Croupiers](#)

▶ 4716 [Waiters](#)

▶ 4719 [Other Hospitality Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

471431 Cafe Worker

Sells and serves food and beverages for consumption on premises in a cafe or similar establishment.

Alternative titles

- Cafe Assistant
- Cafe Attendant

Specialisation

- Canteen Attendant

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Takes customer orders for food and beverages
- Handles seating arrangements for customers and sets aside tables for reservations
- Performs routine cleaning procedures, such as clearing and wiping down tables, chairs, and counters, and cleaning dishes
- Stocks and replenishes food and beverage supplies, such as refilling drink fridges or food displays
- Handles customer payments



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 47 Hospitality Workers > 471 Hospitality Workers
> 4715 Gaming Attendants, Dealers and Croupiers

Unit Group

Latest release

4715 Gaming Attendants, Dealers and Croupiers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)

▼ 471 [Hospitality Workers](#)

▶ 4711 [Bar Attendants](#)

▶ 4712 [Bar Supervisors](#)

▶ 4713 [Baristas](#)

▶ 4714 [Cafe Workers](#)

▼ 4715 [Gaming Attendants, Dealers and Croupiers](#)

On this page

[4715 Gaming Attendants, Dealers and Croupiers](#)

471531 [Gaming Attendant](#)

471532 [Gaming Dealer or Croupier](#)

▶ 4716 [Waiters](#)

- 4719 [Other Hospitality Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

4715 Gaming Attendants, Dealers and Croupiers

Provide gaming services, assist patrons within casinos and other gambling establishments and maintain electronic gaming machines and areas.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[471531 Gaming Attendant](#)

[471532 Gaming Dealer or Croupier](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 47 Hospitality Workers > 471 Hospitality Workers
> 4715 Gaming Attendants, Dealers and Croupiers > 471531 Gaming Attendant

Occupation

Latest release

471531 Gaming Attendant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
 - ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
 - ▼ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
 - ▼ 471 [Hospitality Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4711 [Bar Attendants](#)
 - ▶ 4712 [Bar Supervisors](#)
 - ▶ 4713 [Baristas](#)
 - ▶ 4714 [Cafe Workers](#)
 - ▼ 4715 [Gaming Attendants, Dealers and Croupiers](#)
 - 471531 [Gaming Attendant](#)

On this page

[471531 Gaming Attendant](#)

471532 [Gaming Dealer or Croupier](#)

▶ 4716 [Waiters](#)

- 4719 [Other Hospitality Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

471531 Gaming Attendant

Assists patrons in a gaming venue, and maintains electronic gaming machines and areas.

Gaming Workers are excluded from this occupation. Gaming Workers are included in Occupation 471532 Gaming Dealer or Croupier.

Specialisations

- Cage Cashier
- Poker Machine Attendant

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Maintains electronic gaming machines and online systems in a gaming venue
- Assists patrons with using gaming machines and online systems
- Operates and reconciles EFTPOS and point of sale terminals, including systems to return patron winnings by exchanging chips and tokens
- Monitors guest behaviour and spending, and follows venue procedures to maintain responsible gaming practices
- Assists with food and beverage services and cleaning services



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 47 Hospitality Workers > 471 Hospitality Workers
> 4715 Gaming Attendants, Dealers and Croupiers > 471532 Gaming Dealer or Croupier

Occupation

Latest release

471532 Gaming Dealer or Croupier

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)

▼ 471 [Hospitality Workers](#)

▶ 4711 [Bar Attendants](#)

▶ 4712 [Bar Supervisors](#)

▶ 4713 [Baristas](#)

▶ 4714 [Cafe Workers](#)

▼ 4715 [Gaming Attendants, Dealers and Croupiers](#)

471531 [Gaming Attendant](#)

471532 [Gaming Dealer or Croupier](#)

On this page

[471532 Gaming Dealer or Croupier](#)

▶ 4716 [Waiters](#)

- 4719 [Other Hospitality Workers](#)
- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

471532 Gaming Dealer or Croupier

Provides gaming services within a casino or other gambling establishment.

Gaming Attendants are excluded from this occupation. Gaming Attendants are included in Occupation 471531 Gaming Attendant.

Specialisation

- Casino Gaming Inspector

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Operates gaming tables and equipment according to established rules and procedures
- Deals cards, spins roulette wheels, and operates other gaming equipment
- Collects bets, pays out winnings, and resolves disputes or discrepancies
- Monitors players to ensure compliance with gaming rules and regulations
- Provides information and assistance to players regarding game rules and procedures
- Handles cash and chips accurately and securely
- Monitors and reports suspicious or illegal activities to the appropriate authorities
- Assists in the setup and dismantling of gaming tables equipment



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 47 Hospitality Workers > 471 Hospitality Workers
> 4716 Waiters

Unit Group

Latest release

4716 Waiters

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
 - ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
- ▼ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
 - ▼ 471 [Hospitality Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4711 [Bar Attendants](#)
 - ▶ 4712 [Bar Supervisors](#)
 - ▶ 4713 [Baristas](#)
 - ▶ 4714 [Cafe Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4715 [Gaming Attendants, Dealers and Croupiers](#)
 - ▼ 4716 [Waiters](#)

On this page

[4716 Waiters](#)

471631 [Waiter](#)

▶ 4719 [Other Hospitality Workers](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

4716 Waiters

Serve food and beverages in a hotel, restaurant, club or dining establishment.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[471631 Waiter](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 47 Hospitality Workers > 471 Hospitality Workers
> 4716 Waiters > 471631 Waiter

Occupation

Latest release

471631 Waiter

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
 - ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
 - ▼ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
 - ▼ 471 [Hospitality Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4711 [Bar Attendants](#)
 - ▶ 4712 [Bar Supervisors](#)
 - ▶ 4713 [Baristas](#)
 - ▶ 4714 [Cafe Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4715 [Gaming Attendants, Dealers and Croupiers](#)
 - ▼ 4716 [Waiters](#)
 - 471631 [Waiter](#)
 - ▶ 4719 [Other Hospitality Workers](#)

On this page

[471631 Waiter](#)

- 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

471631 Waiter

Serves food and beverages in a hotel, restaurant, club, or dining establishment.

Alternative title

- Food and Beverage Attendant

Specialisations

- Fine Dining Waiter
- Sommelier

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Sets up tables and arranges seating for customers
- Takes orders from customers for food and beverages
- Provides recommendations and suggestions to customers regarding menu items
- Clears tables and ensures the dining area is clean and presentable
- Handles customer enquiries and resolves issues or complaints
- Takes payment from customers
- Stocks and replenishes supplies and inventory as needed
- Follows health and safety regulations and maintains a clean and hygienic work environment



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 47 Hospitality Workers > 471 Hospitality Workers
> 4719 Other Hospitality Workers

Unit Group

Latest release

4719 Other Hospitality Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)

▼ 471 [Hospitality Workers](#)

▶ 4711 [Bar Attendants](#)

▶ 4712 [Bar Supervisors](#)

▶ 4713 [Baristas](#)

▶ 4714 [Cafe Workers](#)

▶ 4715 [Gaming Attendants, Dealers and Croupiers](#)

▶ 4716 [Waiters](#)

▼ 4719 [Other Hospitality Workers](#)

On this page

[4719 Other Hospitality Workers](#)

471931 [Bar Useful](#)

471932 [Doorperson or Porter](#)

471999 [Hospitality Workers nec](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

4719 Other Hospitality Workers

This unit group covers Hospitality Workers not elsewhere classified. It includes Bar Usefals, Doorpersons and Porters.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[471931 Bar Useful](#)

[471932 Doorperson or Porter](#)

[471999 Hospitality Workers nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 47 Hospitality Workers > 471 Hospitality Workers
> 4719 Other Hospitality Workers > 471931 Bar Useful

Occupation

Latest release

471931 Bar Useful

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)
 - ▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)
 - ▼ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)
 - ▼ 471 [Hospitality Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4711 [Bar Attendants](#)
 - ▶ 4712 [Bar Supervisors](#)
 - ▶ 4713 [Baristas](#)
 - ▶ 4714 [Cafe Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4715 [Gaming Attendants, Dealers and Croupiers](#)
 - ▶ 4716 [Waiters](#)
 - ▼ 4719 [Other Hospitality Workers](#)
 - 471931 [Bar Useful](#)

On this page

[471931 Bar Useful](#)

471932 [Doorperson or Porter](#)

471999 [Hospitality Workers nec](#)

▸ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▸ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

471931 Bar Useful

Cleans and maintains public areas in a bar, club, or dining establishment by collecting and returning dishes, cutlery, and glasses to the kitchen or bar, wiping tables, bars, and spillages, and emptying bins and ashtrays.

Alternative titles

- Bar Back
- Glassie

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Collects used dishes, cutlery, and glasses, and returns them to the kitchen or bar
- Clears bottles, wipes tables, bars, and spillages, and empties bins and ashtrays to maintain a clean environment
- Assists in setting up tables for customers
- Restocks supplies, such as napkins, straws, and condiments
- May assist in maintaining cleanliness of restrooms and other public areas



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 47 Hospitality Workers > 471 Hospitality Workers
> 4719 Other Hospitality Workers > 471932 Doorperson or Porter

Occupation

Latest release

471932 Doorperson or Porter

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)

▼ 471 [Hospitality Workers](#)

▶ 4711 [Bar Attendants](#)

▶ 4712 [Bar Supervisors](#)

▶ 4713 [Baristas](#)

▶ 4714 [Cafe Workers](#)

▶ 4715 [Gaming Attendants, Dealers and Croupiers](#)

▶ 4716 [Waiters](#)

▼ 4719 [Other Hospitality Workers](#)

471931 [Bar Useful](#)

471932 [Doorperson or Porter](#)

On this page

[471932 Doorperson or Porter](#)

471999 [Hospitality Workers nec](#)

- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

471932 Doorperson or Porter

Assists guests in an accommodation establishment or passengers in a transport terminal by attending to and carrying luggage, welcoming and escorting guests, and attending to their general needs on arrival and departure.

Specialisation

- Bell Attendant

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Welcomes guests or passengers and provides assistance with their luggage
- Escorts guests or passengers to their rooms or designated areas
- Provides information and assistance to guests or passengers regarding the accommodation establishment or transport terminal
- Assists guests or passengers with check-in and check-out procedures
- Handles and stores luggage in a secure and organised manner
- Responds to guest or passenger enquiries and resolves any issues or complaints



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 4 Community and Personal Service Workers > 47 Hospitality Workers > 471 Hospitality Workers
> 4719 Other Hospitality Workers > 471999 Hospitality Workers nec

Occupation

Latest release

471999 Hospitality Workers nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▼ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 41 [Community and Welfare Support Workers](#)

▶ 42 [Aged Care and Disability Services and Support Workers](#)

▶ 43 [Early Childhood Educators, Child Carers and Education Assistants](#)

▶ 44 [Health Support Workers and Assistants](#)

▶ 45 [Protective Service and Security Workers](#)

▶ 46 [Personal Service, Sports and Fitness Workers](#)

▼ 47 [Hospitality Workers](#)

▼ 471 [Hospitality Workers](#)

▶ 4711 [Bar Attendants](#)

▶ 4712 [Bar Supervisors](#)

▶ 4713 [Baristas](#)

▶ 4714 [Cafe Workers](#)

▶ 4715 [Gaming Attendants, Dealers and Croupiers](#)

▶ 4716 [Waiters](#)

▼ 4719 [Other Hospitality Workers](#)

471931 [Bar Useful](#)

471932 [Doorperson or Porter](#)

471999 [Hospitality Workers nec](#)

On this page

[471999 Hospitality Workers nec](#)

- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

471999 Hospitality Workers nec

This occupation group covers Hospitality Workers not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Occupations in this group include:

- Cellar Hand (Hotel)
- Concierge (Hospitality)
- Hospitality All Rounder
- Wardrobe Attendant



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

Major Group

Latest release

5 Clerical and Administrative Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

On this page

[5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)

▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)

▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)

▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)

▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)

▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)

▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)

▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

5 Clerical and Administrative Workers

Provide support to Managers, Professionals and organisations by organising, storing, manipulating and retrieving information.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[51 Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)

[52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)

[53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)

[54 Accounting and Related Clerks](#)

[55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)

[56 General Clerical Workers](#)

[57 Supply Chain Support Workers](#)

[59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [51 Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)

Sub-major Group

Latest release

51 Contract, Program and Project Administrators

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▼ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)

On this page

[51 Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)

- ▶ 511 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
- ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
- ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
- ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

51 Contract, Program and Project Administrators

Plan and undertake administration of contracts, organisational programs and special projects.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[511 Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [51 Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
> [511 Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)

Minor Group

Latest release

511 Contract, Program and Project Administrators

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▼ [51 Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▼ [511 Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)

On this page

[511 Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)

- ▶ [5111 Contract Administrators](#)
- ▶ [5112 Program and Project Administrators](#)
- ▶ [52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
- ▶ [53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
- ▶ [54 Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ [55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ [56 General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ [57 Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

511 Contract, Program and Project Administrators

Plan and undertake administration of contracts, organisational programs and special projects.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[5111 Contract Administrators](#)

[5112 Program and Project Administrators](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 51 Contract, Program and Project Administrators
> 511 Contract, Program and Project Administrators > 5111 Contract Administrators

Unit Group

Latest release

5111 Contract Administrators

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▼ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▼ 511 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▼ 5111 [Contract Administrators](#)

On this page

[5111 Contract Administrators](#)

511131 [Contract Administrator](#)

- ▶ 5112 [Program and Project Administrators](#)
- ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
- ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
- ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

5111 Contract Administrators

Prepare, interpret, maintain, review and negotiate variations to contracts on behalf of organisations.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[511131 Contract Administrator](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 51 Contract, Program and Project Administrators
> 511 Contract, Program and Project Administrators > 5111 Contract Administrators > 511131 Contract Administrator

Occupation

Latest release

511131 Contract Administrator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▼ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▼ 511 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▼ 5111 [Contract Administrators](#)
 - 511131 [Contract Administrator](#)

On this page

[511131 Contract Administrator](#)

- ▶ 5112 [Program and Project Administrators](#)
- ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
- ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
- ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

511131 Contract Administrator

Prepares, interprets, maintains, reviews, and negotiates contracts and contract variations on behalf of an organisation.

Alternative title

- Contract Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Develops, reviews, and negotiates contracts and contract variations, ensuring compliance with company policies, and laws and regulations
- Reviews insurance requirements
- Resolves contract-related enquiries and issues
- Manages and maintains paperwork associated with contracts
- Oversees work by contractors and reports on variations to work orders
- Manages contract renewals, extensions, and terminations
- Prepares and reviews organisational activity submissions and reports



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 51 Contract, Program and Project Administrators
> 511 Contract, Program and Project Administrators > 5112 Program and Project Administrators

Unit Group

Latest release

5112 Program and Project Administrators

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▼ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▼ 511 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 5111 [Contract Administrators](#)
 - ▼ 5112 [Program and Project Administrators](#)

On this page

[5112 Program and Project Administrators](#)

511231 [Program or Project Administrator](#)

- ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
- ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
- ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

5112 Program and Project Administrators

Plan and undertake administration of organisational programs, special projects and support services.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[511231 Program or Project Administrator](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 51 Contract, Program and Project Administrators
> 511 Contract, Program and Project Administrators > 5112 Program and Project Administrators
> 511231 Program or Project Administrator

Occupation

Latest release

511231 Program or Project Administrator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▼ [51 Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▼ [511 Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ [5111 Contract Administrators](#)
 - ▼ [5112 Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ [511231 Program or Project Administrator](#)

On this page

[511231 Program or Project Administrator](#)

- ▶ [52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
- ▶ [53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
- ▶ [54 Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ [55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ [56 General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ [57 Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

511231 Program or Project Administrator

Plans and undertakes administration of organisational programs, special projects, and support services.

Alternative title

- Project Coordinator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Coordinates all resources, meetings, records of payments, key milestones, communications, and documentation involved in a program or project
- Develops plans and frameworks to organise and delegate tasks within a program or project
- Works with professionals, owners, and senior management to ensure that deadlines and compliance requirements are met
- Advises senior management on matters requiring attention and implements decisions
- Oversees work by contractors and reports on work order variations
- Prepares and reviews submissions and reports concerning organisational activities
- Collects and analyses data associated with projects undertaken, and reports on project outcomes to internal and external stakeholders



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)

Sub-major Group

Latest release

52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▼ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)

On this page

[52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)

- ▶ 521 [Conveyancers and Court and Legal Assistants](#)
- ▶ 522 [Executive Assistants and Secretaries](#)
- ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
- ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries

Perform organisational, clerical, secretarial and other administrative tasks in support of clients, Managers, Professionals and courts.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[521 Conveyancers and Court and Legal Assistants](#)

[522 Executive Assistants and Secretaries](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
> [521 Conveyancers and Court and Legal Assistants](#)

Minor Group

Latest release

521 Conveyancers and Court and Legal Assistants

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ [51 Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▼ [52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▼ [521 Conveyancers and Court and Legal Assistants](#)

On this page

[521 Conveyancers and Court and Legal Assistants](#)

- ▶ [5211 Conveyancers](#)
- ▶ [5212 Court and Legal Assistants](#)
- ▶ [522 Executive Assistants and Secretaries](#)
- ▶ [53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
- ▶ [54 Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ [55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ [56 General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ [57 Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

521 Conveyancers and Court and Legal Assistants

Provide administrative support, review legal documents and assist clients, the courts and Legal Professionals in areas such as property transfer or the functions of courts.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[5211 Conveyancers](#)

[5212 Court and Legal Assistants](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries
> 521 Conveyancers and Court and Legal Assistants > 5211 Conveyancers

Unit Group

Latest release

5211 Conveyancers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▼ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▼ 521 [Conveyancers and Court and Legal Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 5211 [Conveyancers](#)

On this page

[5211 Conveyancers](#)

521131 [Conveyancer](#)

- ▶ 5212 [Court and Legal Assistants](#)
- ▶ 522 [Executive Assistants and Secretaries](#)
- ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
- ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

5211 Conveyancers

Act for and on behalf of clients in the area of property and business transfers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[521131 Conveyancer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries
> 521 Conveyancers and Court and Legal Assistants > 5211 Conveyancers > 521131 Conveyancer

Occupation

Latest release

521131 Conveyancer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▼ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▼ 521 [Conveyancers and Court and Legal Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 5211 [Conveyancers](#)
 - 521131 [Conveyancer](#)

On this page

[521131 Conveyancer](#)

- ▶ 5212 [Court and Legal Assistants](#)
- ▶ 522 [Executive Assistants and Secretaries](#)
- ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
- ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

521131 Conveyancer

Acts for and on behalf of clients in the area of property and business transfers.

Registration or licensing is required.

Alternative title

- Settlement Agent

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Prepares and reviews legal documents for property and business transfers
- Conducts searches and investigations to ensure the validity of property titles and business transactions
- Provides advice and guidance to clients on property and business transfers
- Negotiates and finalises contracts and agreements on behalf of clients
- Liaises with other parties involved in property and business transfers
- Handles the financial aspects of property and business transfers, including the collection and distribution of funds
- Ensures compliance with laws and regulations in transfers, and maintains accurate records of transactions
- May represents clients in legal proceedings if required



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries
> 521 Conveyancers and Court and Legal Assistants > 5212 Court and Legal Assistants

Unit Group

Latest release

5212 Court and Legal Assistants

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ [51 Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▼ [52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▼ [521 Conveyancers and Court and Legal Assistants](#)
 - ▶ [5211 Conveyancers](#)
 - ▼ [5212 Court and Legal Assistants](#)

On this page

[5212 Court and Legal Assistants](#)

- [521231 Clerk of Court](#)
- [521232 Court Bailiff or Sheriff \(Aus\) / Court Collections Officer \(NZ\)](#)
- [521233 Court Orderly \(Aus\) / Court Registry Officer \(NZ\)](#)
- [521234 Law Clerk](#)
- [521235 Legal Secretary](#)
- [521236 Trust Officer](#)
- ▶ [522 Executive Assistants and Secretaries](#)
- ▶ [53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
- ▶ [54 Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ [55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)

- ▶ [56 General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ [57 Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

5212 Court and Legal Assistants

Provide administrative and operational support to Legal Professionals by performing clerical work associated with the functions of courts, legal practices and the administration of trusts and estates.

Court Reporters are excluded from this unit group. Court Reporters are included in Occupation 561232 Machine Shorthand Reporter.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[521231 Clerk of Court](#)

[521232 Court Bailiff or Sheriff \(Aus\) / Court Collections Officer \(NZ\)](#)

[521233 Court Orderly \(Aus\) / Court Registry Officer \(NZ\)](#)

[521234 Law Clerk](#)

[521235 Legal Secretary](#)

[521236 Trust Officer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries
> 521 Conveyancers and Court and Legal Assistants > 5212 Court and Legal Assistants > 521231 Clerk of Court

Occupation

Latest release

521231 Clerk of Court

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▼ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▼ 521 [Conveyancers and Court and Legal Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 5211 [Conveyancers](#)
 - ▼ 5212 [Court and Legal Assistants](#)
 - 521231 [Clerk of Court](#)

On this page

[521231 Clerk of Court](#)

521232 [Court Bailiff or Sheriff \(Aus\) / Court Collections Officer \(NZ\)](#)

521233 [Court Orderly \(Aus\) / Court Registry Officer \(NZ\)](#)

521234 [Law Clerk](#)

521235 [Legal Secretary](#)

521236 [Trust Officer](#)

▶ 522 [Executive Assistants and Secretaries](#)

▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)

▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)

▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)

- ▶ [56 General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ [57 Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

521231 Clerk of Court

Administers court registry services and performs administrative functions in support of Judges and Magistrates.

Court Registry Officers are excluded from this occupation. Court Registry Officers are included in Occupation 521233 Court Orderly (Aus) / Court Registry Officer (NZ).

Specialisation

- Court Registrar

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Administers court registry services and ensures efficient operation
- Provides administrative support to Judges and Magistrates
- Maintains court records and files, ensuring accuracy and confidentiality
- Prepares court documents, including summonses, subpoenas, and warrants
- Assists in managing court calendars and scheduling court hearings
- Receives and processes court fees, fines, and other payments
- Assists in the preparation of court orders and judgments
- Responds to enquiries from the public, Legal Professionals, and other stakeholders
- Coordinates with other court staff and external agencies to facilitate court proceedings



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
> [521 Conveyancers and Court and Legal Assistants](#) > [5212 Court and Legal Assistants](#)
> [521232 Court Bailiff or Sheriff \(Aus\) / Court Collections Officer \(NZ\)](#)

Occupation

Latest release

521232 Court Bailiff or Sheriff (Aus) / Court Collections Officer (NZ)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)

▼ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)

▼ 521 [Conveyancers and Court and Legal Assistants](#)

▶ 5211 [Conveyancers](#)

▼ 5212 [Court and Legal Assistants](#)

521231 [Clerk of Court](#)

521232 [Court Bailiff or Sheriff \(Aus\) / Court Collections Officer \(NZ\)](#)

On this page

[521232 Court Bailiff or Sheriff \(Aus\) / Court Collections Officer \(NZ\)](#)

521233 [Court Orderly \(Aus\) / Court Registry Officer \(NZ\)](#)

521234 [Law Clerk](#)

521235 [Legal Secretary](#)

521236 [Trust Officer](#)

▶ 522 [Executive Assistants and Secretaries](#)

▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)

- ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

521232 Court Bailiff or Sheriff (Aus) / Court Collections Officer (NZ)

Implements court orders, and serves legal orders and summonses as an officer of the court.

Specialisation

- Sheriff's Officer (Aus)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conducts investigations to locate individuals involved in court cases, and serves them with legal documents, such as summonses and subpoenas
- Prepares and maintains accurate records of served documents and executed court orders
- Collaborates with law enforcement for safe execution of court orders
- Conducts property seizures and evictions as directed by court orders
- Escorts prisoners to and from courtrooms and detention facilities
- Maintains order and security in courtrooms
- Provides testimony in court regarding the execution of court orders and served documents



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries
> 521 Conveyancers and Court and Legal Assistants > 5212 Court and Legal Assistants
> 521233 Court Orderly (Aus) / Court Registry Officer (NZ)

Occupation

Latest release

521233 Court Orderly (Aus) / Court Registry Officer (NZ)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ [51 Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▼ [52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▼ [521 Conveyancers and Court and Legal Assistants](#)
 - ▶ [5211 Conveyancers](#)
 - ▼ [5212 Court and Legal Assistants](#)
 - [521231 Clerk of Court](#)
 - [521232 Court Bailiff or Sheriff \(Aus\) / Court Collections Officer \(NZ\)](#)
 - [521233 Court Orderly \(Aus\) / Court Registry Officer \(NZ\)](#)

On this page

[521233 Court Orderly \(Aus\) / Court Registry Officer \(NZ\)](#)

- [521234 Law Clerk](#)
- [521235 Legal Secretary](#)
- [521236 Trust Officer](#)
- ▶ [522 Executive Assistants and Secretaries](#)
- ▶ [53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
- ▶ [54 Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ [55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)

- 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

521233 Court Orderly (Aus) / Court Registry Officer (NZ)

Provides operational support to a court or registry.

Alternative titles

- Court Attendant
- Court Officer

Specialisation

- Court Usher

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assists with the preparation of courtrooms for hearings and trials
- Escorts and supervises defendants, witnesses, and jurors within the court premises
- Assists with the administration of oaths and affirmations to witnesses
- Receives, records, and files court documents and exhibits
- Operates audiovisual equipment during court proceedings
- Performs general administrative tasks, such as data entry, filing, and photocopying



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries
> 521 Conveyancers and Court and Legal Assistants > 5212 Court and Legal Assistants > 521234 Law Clerk

Occupation

Latest release

521234 Law Clerk

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▼ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [51 Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)

▼ [52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)

▼ [521 Conveyancers and Court and Legal Assistants](#)

▶ [5211 Conveyancers](#)

▼ [5212 Court and Legal Assistants](#)

[521231 Clerk of Court](#)

[521232 Court Bailiff or Sheriff \(Aus\) / Court Collections Officer \(NZ\)](#)

[521233 Court Orderly \(Aus\) / Court Registry Officer \(NZ\)](#)

[521234 Law Clerk](#)

On this page

[521234 Law Clerk](#)

[521235 Legal Secretary](#)

[521236 Trust Officer](#)

▶ [522 Executive Assistants and Secretaries](#)

▶ [53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)

▶ [54 Accounting and Related Clerks](#)

▶ [55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)

- ▶ [56 General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ [57 Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

521234 Law Clerk

Performs specialised clerical work associated with legal practice and law courts.

Alternative titles

- Legal Assistant
- Paralegal

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assists lawyers to prepare legal documents and correspondence
- Conducts legal research and gathers relevant information for cases
- Organises and maintains legal files and documents
- Drafts and proofreads legal documents, such as contracts and agreements
- Assists in the preparation of court documents, filings, trial materials, and exhibits
- Communicates with clients, witnesses, and other parties involved in legal matters



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries
> 521 Conveyancers and Court and Legal Assistants > 5212 Court and Legal Assistants > 521235 Legal Secretary

Occupation

Latest release

521235 Legal Secretary

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▼ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [51 Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)

▼ [52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)

▼ [521 Conveyancers and Court and Legal Assistants](#)

▶ [5211 Conveyancers](#)

▼ [5212 Court and Legal Assistants](#)

[521231 Clerk of Court](#)

[521232 Court Bailiff or Sheriff \(Aus\) / Court Collections Officer \(NZ\)](#)

[521233 Court Orderly \(Aus\) / Court Registry Officer \(NZ\)](#)

[521234 Law Clerk](#)

[521235 Legal Secretary](#)

On this page

[521235 Legal Secretary](#)

[521236 Trust Officer](#)

▶ [522 Executive Assistants and Secretaries](#)

▶ [53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)

▶ [54 Accounting and Related Clerks](#)

▶ [55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)

- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

521235 Legal Secretary

Performs secretarial, clerical, and other administrative tasks in support of Legal Professionals by applying knowledge of legal terminology, procedures, and documents.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Prepares legal documents, such as contracts, briefs, and court forms
- Organises and maintains legal files and documents
- Conducts legal research and gathers relevant information
- Schedules appointments, meetings, and court hearings for Legal Professionals
- Drafts correspondence and emails on behalf of Legal Professionals
- Assists in the preparation of legal bills and invoices



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries
> 521 Conveyancers and Court and Legal Assistants > 5212 Court and Legal Assistants > 521236 Trust Officer

Occupation

Latest release

521236 Trust Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▼ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [51 Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)

▼ [52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)

▼ [521 Conveyancers and Court and Legal Assistants](#)

▶ [5211 Conveyancers](#)

▼ [5212 Court and Legal Assistants](#)

[521231 Clerk of Court](#)

[521232 Court Bailiff or Sheriff \(Aus\) / Court Collections Officer \(NZ\)](#)

[521233 Court Orderly \(Aus\) / Court Registry Officer \(NZ\)](#)

[521234 Law Clerk](#)

[521235 Legal Secretary](#)

[521236 Trust Officer](#)

On this page

[521236 Trust Officer](#)

▶ [522 Executive Assistants and Secretaries](#)

▶ [53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)

▶ [54 Accounting and Related Clerks](#)

▶ [55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)

- 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

521236 Trust Officer

Administers trusts, estates, and settlements on behalf of beneficiaries.

Alternative title

- Trust Clerk

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Receives and reviews legal documents related to trusts, estates, and settlements
- Identifies and verifies beneficiaries and their entitlements
- Communicates with beneficiaries to provide information and answer queries
- Manages and maintains trust accounts, including processing payments and distributions
- Prepares and files legal documents, such as trust agreements and estate inventories
- Conducts research and analysis to support decision-making related to trust administration
- Prepares financial reports and statements for beneficiaries and regulatory authorities
- Ensures compliance with legal and regulatory requirements
- Collaborates with legal and financial professionals
- Resolves disputes among beneficiaries or involved parties



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
> [522 Executive Assistants and Secretaries](#)

Minor Group

Latest release

522 Executive Assistants and Secretaries

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ [51 Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▼ [52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ [521 Conveyancers and Court and Legal Assistants](#)
 - ▼ [522 Executive Assistants and Secretaries](#)

On this page

[522 Executive Assistants and Secretaries](#)

- ▶ [5221 Secretaries \(General\)](#)
- ▶ [5222 Executive Assistants](#)
- ▶ [53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
- ▶ [54 Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ [55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ [56 General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ [57 Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

522 Executive Assistants and Secretaries

Perform organisational, clerical, secretarial and other administrative tasks in support of Managers and Professionals.

Legal Secretaries are excluded from this minor group. Legal Secretaries are included in Occupation 521235 Legal Secretary.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[5221 Secretaries \(General\)](#)

[5222 Executive Assistants](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries
> 522 Executive Assistants and Secretaries > 5221 Secretaries (General)

Unit Group

Latest release

5221 Secretaries (General)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▼ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 521 [Conveyancers and Court and Legal Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 522 [Executive Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▼ 5221 [Secretaries \(General\)](#)

On this page

[5221 Secretaries \(General\)](#)

[522131 Secretary \(General\)](#)

- ▶ [5222 Executive Assistants](#)
- ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
- ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

5221 Secretaries (General)

Perform secretarial, clerical, organisational and administrative tasks in support of daily office operations.

Legal Secretaries are excluded from this unit group. Legal Secretaries are included in Occupation 521235 Legal Secretary.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[522131 Secretary \(General\)](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries
> 522 Executive Assistants and Secretaries > 5221 Secretaries (General) > 522131 Secretary (General)

Occupation

Latest release

522131 Secretary (General)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▼ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 521 [Conveyancers and Court and Legal Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 522 [Executive Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▼ 5221 [Secretaries \(General\)](#)
 - 522131 [Secretary \(General\)](#)

On this page

[522131 Secretary \(General\)](#)

- ▶ 5222 [Executive Assistants](#)
- ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
- ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

522131 Secretary (General)

Performs secretarial, clerical, organisational, and administrative tasks in support of daily office operations.

Executive Assistants are excluded from this occupation. Executive assistants are included in Occupation 522231 Executive Assistant.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assists with document management, archiving, and file maintenance
- Organises and manages appointments and schedules
- Manages enquiries, calls, messages, and document preparation
- Welcomes and directs visitors and clients
- Assists with copying, scanning, emailing, notetaking, and booking travel
- Performs other general clerical duties as requested
- May manage petty cash, maintain office supplies, and coordinate equipment maintenance



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries
> 522 Executive Assistants and Secretaries > 5222 Executive Assistants

Unit Group

Latest release

5222 Executive Assistants

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▼ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 521 [Conveyancers and Court and Legal Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 522 [Executive Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 5221 [Secretaries \(General\)](#)
 - ▼ 5222 [Executive Assistants](#)

On this page

[5222 Executive Assistants](#)

522231 [Executive Assistant](#)

- ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
- ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

5222 Executive Assistants

Provide high level support to individual executives, teams of executives, managers and professionals in organisations.

Company Secretaries are excluded from this unit group. Company Secretaries are included in Occupation 223931 Company Secretary.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[522231 Executive Assistant](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries
> 522 Executive Assistants and Secretaries > 5222 Executive Assistants > 522231 Executive Assistant

Occupation

Latest release

522231 Executive Assistant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▼ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 521 [Conveyancers and Court and Legal Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 522 [Executive Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 5221 [Secretaries \(General\)](#)
 - ▼ 5222 [Executive Assistants](#)
 - 522231 [Executive Assistant](#)

On this page

[522231 Executive Assistant](#)

- ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
- ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

522231 Executive Assistant

Provides high level support to individual executives, a team of executives, managers, and/or professionals in an organisation.

Company Secretaries, Legal Secretaries and Secretaries (General) are excluded from this occupation. Company Secretaries are included in Occupation 223931 Company Secretary. Legal Secretaries are included in Occupation 521235 Legal Secretary. Secretaries (General) are included in Occupation 522131 Secretary (General).

Alternative title

- Personal Assistant

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Acts as a proxy for the individual executives they support
- Organises and prepares for meetings, including gathering documents and attending to meeting logistics
- Drafts, reviews, and sends communications on behalf of executives
- Coordinates travel arrangements
- Sets daily schedules for executives
- Prioritises and responds to emails
- Answers and returns phone calls
- May assist with personal tasks, such as making doctor's appointments or handling family-related matters



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)

Sub-major Group

Latest release

53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▼ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)

On this page

[53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)

- ▶ 531 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
- ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers

Provide a wide range of financial services to customers and finance professionals including the preparation of insurance, loans and investments, cash reconciliation, and financial paraplanning.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[531 Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
> [531 Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)

Minor Group

Latest release

531 Financial Service and Insurance Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▼ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▼ 531 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)

On this page

[531 Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)

- ▶ 5311 [Bank Officers](#)
- ▶ 5312 [Credit and Loans Officers \(Aus\) / Finance Clerks \(NZ\)](#)
- ▶ 5313 [Insurance Consultants](#)
- ▶ 5314 [Insurance Investigators, Loss Adjusters and Risk Surveyors](#)
- ▶ 5319 [Other Financial Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ **7** [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ **8** [Labourers](#)

Close

531 Financial Service and Insurance Workers

Provide a wide range of financial services to customers and finance professionals including the preparation of insurance, loans and investments, cash reconciliation, and financial paraplanning.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[5311 Bank Officers](#)

[5312 Credit and Loans Officers \(Aus\) / Finance Clerks \(NZ\)](#)

[5313 Insurance Consultants](#)

[5314 Insurance Investigators, Loss Adjusters and Risk Surveyors](#)

[5319 Other Financial Service Workers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers
> 531 Financial Service and Insurance Workers > 5311 Bank Officers

Unit Group

Latest release

5311 Bank Officers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▼ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▼ 531 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▼ 5311 [Bank Officers](#)

On this page

[5311 Bank Officers](#)

531131 [Bank Officer](#)

- ▶ 5312 [Credit and Loans Officers \(Aus\) / Finance Clerks \(NZ\)](#)
- ▶ 5313 [Insurance Consultants](#)
- ▶ 5314 [Insurance Investigators, Loss Adjusters and Risk Surveyors](#)
- ▶ 5319 [Other Financial Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

5311 Bank Officers

Perform a range of duties for banks, building societies, credit unions and other financial institutions in person, over the phone and online, including customer service, cash reconciliations, loans and other services.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[531131 Bank Officer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers
> 531 Financial Service and Insurance Workers > 5311 Bank Officers > 531131 Bank Officer

Occupation

Latest release

531131 Bank Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▼ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▼ 531 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▼ 5311 [Bank Officers](#)
 - 531131 [Bank Officer](#)

On this page

[531131 Bank Officer](#)

- ▶ 5312 [Credit and Loans Officers \(Aus\) / Finance Clerks \(NZ\)](#)
- ▶ 5313 [Insurance Consultants](#)
- ▶ 5314 [Insurance Investigators, Loss Adjusters and Risk Surveyors](#)
- ▶ 5319 [Other Financial Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

531131 Bank Officer

Performs a range of duties for a bank, building society, credit union, or other financial institution in person, over the phone, or online, including customer service, cash reconciliations, loans, and other services.

Specialisations

- Bank Teller
- Personal Banker

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Identifies customer needs, and responds to customer enquiries on banking products, policies, and services
- Assists customers with opening and closing accounts, updating account information, preparing documentation, and online banking
- Ensures customers' forms are filled in correctly and checks customer identification documents
- Verifies records and receipts, reconciles cash balances, and identifies unusual transactions and behaviour
- Processes applications and payments of loan and mortgages, credit cards, term deposits, saving accounts, and international money transfers
- Explains and promotes bank services and products to customers and refers them to appropriate financial services



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers
> 531 Financial Service and Insurance Workers > 5312 Credit and Loans Officers (Aus) / Finance Clerks (NZ)

Unit Group

Latest release

5312 Credit and Loans Officers (Aus) / Finance Clerks (NZ)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▼ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▼ 531 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5311 [Bank Officers](#)
 - ▼ 5312 [Credit and Loans Officers \(Aus\) / Finance Clerks \(NZ\)](#)

On this page

[5312 Credit and Loans Officers \(Aus\) / Finance Clerks \(NZ\)](#)

531231 [Credit or Loans Officer \(Aus\) / Finance Clerk \(NZ\)](#)

- ▶ 5313 [Insurance Consultants](#)
- ▶ 5314 [Insurance Investigators, Loss Adjusters and Risk Surveyors](#)
- ▶ 5319 [Other Financial Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)

- ▶ [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

5312 Credit and Loans Officers (Aus) / Finance Clerks (NZ)

Analyse, evaluate and process credit and loan applications.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[531231 Credit or Loans Officer \(Aus\) / Finance Clerk \(NZ\)](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers
> 531 Financial Service and Insurance Workers > 5312 Credit and Loans Officers (Aus) / Finance Clerks (NZ)
> 531231 Credit or Loans Officer (Aus) / Finance Clerk (NZ)

Occupation

Latest release

531231 Credit or Loans Officer (Aus) / Finance Clerk (NZ)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ [51 Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ [52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▼ [53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▼ [531 Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ [5311 Bank Officers](#)
 - ▼ [5312 Credit and Loans Officers \(Aus\) / Finance Clerks \(NZ\)](#)
 - ▶ [531231 Credit or Loans Officer \(Aus\) / Finance Clerk \(NZ\)](#)

On this page

[531231 Credit or Loans Officer \(Aus\) / Finance Clerk \(NZ\)](#)

- ▶ [5313 Insurance Consultants](#)
- ▶ [5314 Insurance Investigators, Loss Adjusters and Risk Surveyors](#)
- ▶ [5319 Other Financial Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [54 Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ [55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ [56 General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ [57 Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

531231 Credit or Loans Officer (Aus) / Finance Clerk (NZ)

Analyses, evaluates, and processes credit and loan applications.

Alternative titles

- Credit Analyst
- Lending Consultant
- Loans Consultant
- Loans Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Analyses information about customers, and examines references, credit ratings, investment risks, pay slips, and other information against predetermined policy standards
- Contacts financial and credit institutions to obtain information about customers
- Prepares papers setting out conditions of credit and loans, rates of repayments, and loan periods, and provides information about customers' standing to financial and credit institutions
- Authorises the approval of credit and loan applications, and recommends credit and loan conditions and limits
- Keeps records of payments, and prepares routine letters requesting payment for overdue accounts and forwards these for legal action
- Answers enquiries concerning credit standing of customers, loan balances, and penalties
- May recommend, approve, and arrange mortgages



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers
> 531 Financial Service and Insurance Workers > 5313 Insurance Consultants

Unit Group

Latest release

5313 Insurance Consultants

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▼ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▼ 531 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5311 [Bank Officers](#)
 - ▶ 5312 [Credit and Loans Officers \(Aus\) / Finance Clerks \(NZ\)](#)
 - ▼ 5313 [Insurance Consultants](#)

On this page

[5313 Insurance Consultants](#)

[531331 Insurance Consultant](#)

- ▶ 5314 [Insurance Investigators, Loss Adjusters and Risk Surveyors](#)
- ▶ 5319 [Other Financial Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

5313 Insurance Consultants

Prepare and check documentation associated with a variety of insurance products.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[531331 Insurance Consultant](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers
> 531 Financial Service and Insurance Workers > 5313 Insurance Consultants > 531331 Insurance Consultant

Occupation

Latest release

531331 Insurance Consultant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▼ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▼ 531 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5311 [Bank Officers](#)
 - ▶ 5312 [Credit and Loans Officers \(Aus\) / Finance Clerks \(NZ\)](#)
 - ▼ 5313 [Insurance Consultants](#)
 - 531331 [Insurance Consultant](#)

On this page

[531331 Insurance Consultant](#)

- ▶ 5314 [Insurance Investigators, Loss Adjusters and Risk Surveyors](#)
- ▶ 5319 [Other Financial Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

531331 Insurance Consultant

Prepares and checks documentation associated with a variety of insurance products.

Alternative titles

- Claims Consultant
- Insurance Clerk

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assists customers to make informed decisions by explaining the features and benefits of various insurance products
- Processes insurance applications, adjustments to insurance cover, standard endorsements, and insurance claims
- Liaises with key internal and external stakeholders in obtaining necessary information relating to insurance variations



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers
> 531 Financial Service and Insurance Workers > 5314 Insurance Investigators, Loss Adjusters and Risk Surveyors

Unit Group

Latest release

5314 Insurance Investigators, Loss Adjusters and Risk Surveyors

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▼ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ [51 Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ [52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▼ [53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▼ [531 Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ [5311 Bank Officers](#)
 - ▶ [5312 Credit and Loans Officers \(Aus\) / Finance Clerks \(NZ\)](#)
 - ▶ [5313 Insurance Consultants](#)
 - ▼ [5314 Insurance Investigators, Loss Adjusters and Risk Surveyors](#)

On this page

[5314 Insurance Investigators, Loss Adjusters and Risk Surveyors](#)

[531431 Insurance Investigator](#)

[531432 Insurance Loss Adjuster](#)

[531433 Insurance Risk Surveyor](#)

▶ [5319 Other Financial Service Workers](#)

▶ [54 Accounting and Related Clerks](#)

▶ [55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)

- ▶ [56 General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ [57 Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

5314 Insurance Investigators, Loss Adjusters and Risk Surveyors

Conduct investigations into insurance claims, assess damage and loss to insured property and businesses, estimate insurance costs, and inspect insured items and properties to evaluate conditions affecting underwriting standards.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[531431 Insurance Investigator](#)

[531432 Insurance Loss Adjuster](#)

[531433 Insurance Risk Surveyor](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers
> 531 Financial Service and Insurance Workers > 5314 Insurance Investigators, Loss Adjusters and Risk Surveyors
> 531431 Insurance Investigator

Occupation

Latest release

531431 Insurance Investigator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ [51 Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ [52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▼ [53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▼ [531 Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ [5311 Bank Officers](#)
 - ▶ [5312 Credit and Loans Officers \(Aus\) / Finance Clerks \(NZ\)](#)
 - ▶ [5313 Insurance Consultants](#)
 - ▼ [5314 Insurance Investigators, Loss Adjusters and Risk Surveyors](#)
 - 531431 [Insurance Investigator](#)

On this page

[531431 Insurance Investigator](#)

[531432 Insurance Loss Adjuster](#)

[531433 Insurance Risk Surveyor](#)

- ▶ [5319 Other Financial Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [54 Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ [55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ [56 General Clerical Workers](#)

- [57 Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

531431 Insurance Investigator

Conducts investigations into insurance claims to ensure their validity.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Examines scenes of incidents resulting in insurance claims to determine causes and effects
- Conducts interviews to assess the validity of claims and identify the parties responsible for accidents, damage, and loss, and prepares statements and reports
- Inspects damaged buildings, equipment, and motor vehicles
- Interprets policy coverage and determines if coverage applies to claims submitted



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers
> 531 Financial Service and Insurance Workers > 5314 Insurance Investigators, Loss Adjusters and Risk Surveyors
> 531432 Insurance Loss Adjuster

Occupation

Latest release

531432 Insurance Loss Adjuster

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▼ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▼ 531 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5311 [Bank Officers](#)
 - ▶ 5312 [Credit and Loans Officers \(Aus\) / Finance Clerks \(NZ\)](#)
 - ▶ 5313 [Insurance Consultants](#)
 - ▼ 5314 [Insurance Investigators, Loss Adjusters and Risk Surveyors](#)
 - 531431 [Insurance Investigator](#)
 - 531432 [Insurance Loss Adjuster](#)

On this page

[531432 Insurance Loss Adjuster](#)

531433 [Insurance Risk Surveyor](#)

- ▶ 5319 [Other Financial Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)

- [57 Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

531432 Insurance Loss Adjuster

Inspects and assesses the damage and loss to insured property and business, estimates insurance costs, and acts to minimise the cost of claims to an insurance company.

Alternative titles

- Insurance Assessor
- Insurance Loss Assessor

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Examines scenes of accidents resulting in insurance claims to determine causes and effects
- Interviews witnesses and claimants to obtain details required to assess the validity of claims and identify the parties responsible for accidents, damage, and loss, and prepares statements and reports
- Inspects damaged buildings, equipment, and motor vehicles, and estimates the cost of repairs
- Estimates business losses resulting from fire, theft, and other business disruptions
- Reports the extent of damage and estimated costs to the insurer



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers
> 531 Financial Service and Insurance Workers > 5314 Insurance Investigators, Loss Adjusters and Risk Surveyors
> 531433 Insurance Risk Surveyor

Occupation

Latest release

531433 Insurance Risk Surveyor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▼ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▼ 531 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5311 [Bank Officers](#)
 - ▶ 5312 [Credit and Loans Officers \(Aus\) / Finance Clerks \(NZ\)](#)
 - ▶ 5313 [Insurance Consultants](#)
 - ▼ 5314 [Insurance Investigators, Loss Adjusters and Risk Surveyors](#)
 - 531431 [Insurance Investigator](#)
 - 531432 [Insurance Loss Adjuster](#)
 - 531433 [Insurance Risk Surveyor](#)

On this page

[531433 Insurance Risk Surveyor](#)

- ▶ 5319 [Other Financial Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)

- 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

531433 Insurance Risk Surveyor

Inspects items and properties to evaluate conditions affecting underwriting standards, and develops and promotes safety programs.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Inspects property, buildings, and operations of commercial and industrial establishments to assess physical conditions and work practices
- Evaluates the adequacy of security, fire, and related systems
- Prepares reports and recommends actions to reduce risks
- Compiles data that influences the determination of premium rates



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
> [531 Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#) > [5319 Other Financial Service Workers](#)

Unit Group

Latest release

5319 Other Financial Service Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▼ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▼ 531 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5311 [Bank Officers](#)
 - ▶ 5312 [Credit and Loans Officers \(Aus\) / Finance Clerks \(NZ\)](#)
 - ▶ 5313 [Insurance Consultants](#)
 - ▶ 5314 [Insurance Investigators, Loss Adjusters and Risk Surveyors](#)
 - ▼ 5319 [Other Financial Service Workers](#)

On this page

[5319 Other Financial Service Workers](#)

531931 [Investment Administrator](#)

531932 [Paraplanner](#)

- ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)

- [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

5319 Other Financial Service Workers

This unit group covers Financial Service Workers not elsewhere classified. It includes Investment Administrators and Paraplanners.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[531931 Investment Administrator](#)

[531932 Paraplanner](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers
> 531 Financial Service and Insurance Workers > 5319 Other Financial Service Workers > 531931 Investment Administrator

Occupation

Latest release

531931 Investment Administrator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▼ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▼ 531 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5311 [Bank Officers](#)
 - ▶ 5312 [Credit and Loans Officers \(Aus\) / Finance Clerks \(NZ\)](#)
 - ▶ 5313 [Insurance Consultants](#)
 - ▶ 5314 [Insurance Investigators, Loss Adjusters and Risk Surveyors](#)
 - ▼ 5319 [Other Financial Service Workers](#)
 - 531931 [Investment Administrator](#)

On this page

[531931 Investment Administrator](#)

531932 [Paraplanner](#)

- ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)

- [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

531931 Investment Administrator

Processes and analyses documentation, and maintains records of client accounts, investments, securities, transactions, and registrations.

Alternative titles

- Investment Operations Analyst
- Investment Portfolio Administrator

Specialisations

- Fund Administrator
- Settlements Officer (Financial)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Reviews, checks, verifies, and issues documentation relating to onboarding clients, client information, transactions, and client instructions
- Uses various operating and database systems to input, assess, reconcile, manipulate, and output information
- Processes, calculates, and allocates commissions, distributions, dividends, rebates, and other financial transactions
- Investigates and responds to client and adviser queries
- May complete asset transfers, bookings, corporate actions, portfolio reconciliations, client reporting, and settlements



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers
> 531 Financial Service and Insurance Workers > 5319 Other Financial Service Workers > 531932 Paraplanner

Occupation

Latest release

531932 Paraplanner

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)

▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)

▼ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)

▼ 531 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)

▶ 5311 [Bank Officers](#)

▶ 5312 [Credit and Loans Officers \(Aus\) / Finance Clerks \(NZ\)](#)

▶ 5313 [Insurance Consultants](#)

▶ 5314 [Insurance Investigators, Loss Adjusters and Risk Surveyors](#)

▼ 5319 [Other Financial Service Workers](#)

531931 [Investment Administrator](#)

531932 [Paraplanner](#)

On this page

[531932 Paraplanner](#)

▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)

▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)

▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)

▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)

- 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

531932 Paraplanner

Provides administrative and client services assistance, and performs financial planning and analysis for Financial Advisers and planners.

Alternative titles

- Financial Adviser Assistant
- Financial Planning Assistant

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assists with financial advice strategy development and the preparation of legally compliant advice documents
- Uses financial planning software programs and maintains client records
- Researches, compares, sources quotes, and selects appropriate financial products
- May develop financial projections and modelling of client circumstances
- May coordinate and take notes in client meetings, and respond to client queries



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [54 Accounting and Related Clerks](#)

Sub-major Group

Latest release

54 Accounting and Related Clerks

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▼ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)

On this page

[54 Accounting and Related Clerks](#)

- ▶ 541 [Accounts Clerks, Estimators and Payroll Officers](#)
- ▶ 542 [Bookkeepers](#)
- ▶ 549 [Miscellaneous Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

54 Accounting and Related Clerks

Compile, record and process documents relating to financial transactions, creditors and debtors, operating costs and payrolls.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[541 Accounts Clerks, Estimators and Payroll Officers](#)

[542 Bookkeepers](#)

[549 Miscellaneous Accounting and Related Clerks](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [54 Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
> [541 Accounts Clerks, Estimators and Payroll Officers](#)

Minor Group

Latest release

541 Accounts Clerks, Estimators and Payroll Officers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▼ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 541 [Accounts Clerks, Estimators and Payroll Officers](#)

On this page

[541 Accounts Clerks, Estimators and Payroll Officers](#)

- ▶ 5411 [Accounts Clerks](#)
- ▶ 5412 [Estimators](#)
- ▶ 5413 [Payroll Officers](#)
- ▶ 542 [Bookkeepers](#)
- ▶ 549 [Miscellaneous Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

541 Accounts Clerks, Estimators and Payroll Officers

Monitor creditor and debtor accounts, calculate and investigate the cost of wages, materials, overheads and other operating costs, and collect, organise and enter information into payroll systems to calculate pay and deductions of employees.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[5411 Accounts Clerks](#)

[5412 Estimators](#)

[5413 Payroll Officers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 54 Accounting and Related Clerks
> 541 Accounts Clerks, Estimators and Payroll Officers > 5411 Accounts Clerks

Unit Group

Latest release

5411 Accounts Clerks

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▼ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 541 [Accounts Clerks, Estimators and Payroll Officers](#)
 - ▼ 5411 [Accounts Clerks](#)

On this page

[5411 Accounts Clerks](#)

541131 [Accounts Clerk](#)

- ▶ 5412 [Estimators](#)
- ▶ 5413 [Payroll Officers](#)
- ▶ 542 [Bookkeepers](#)
- ▶ 549 [Miscellaneous Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

5411 Accounts Clerks

Monitor creditor and debtor accounts and undertake related routine documentation.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[541131 Accounts Clerk](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 54 Accounting and Related Clerks
> 541 Accounts Clerks, Estimators and Payroll Officers > 5411 Accounts Clerks > 541131 Accounts Clerk

Occupation

Latest release

541131 Accounts Clerk

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▼ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 541 [Accounts Clerks, Estimators and Payroll Officers](#)
 - ▼ 5411 [Accounts Clerks](#)
 - 541131 [Accounts Clerk](#)

On this page

[541131 Accounts Clerk](#)

- ▶ 5412 [Estimators](#)
- ▶ 5413 [Payroll Officers](#)
- ▶ 542 [Bookkeepers](#)
- ▶ 549 [Miscellaneous Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

541131 Accounts Clerk

Monitors creditor and debtor accounts, and undertakes related routine documentation.

Alternative title

- Accounts Payable or Receivable Clerk

Specialisations

- Audit Clerk
- Investment Accounting Clerk

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Prepares and maintains accounting documents and records
- Prepares bank deposits and statements, and posts entries to general ledgers
- Reconciles accounts
- Summarises financial transactions, including expenditure and receipts
- Investigates and resolves invoice discrepancies
- Responds to internal and external account queries



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 54 Accounting and Related Clerks
> 541 Accounts Clerks, Estimators and Payroll Officers > 5412 Estimators

Unit Group

Latest release

5412 Estimators

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▼ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 541 [Accounts Clerks, Estimators and Payroll Officers](#)
 - ▶ 5411 [Accounts Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 5412 [Estimators](#)

On this page

[5412 Estimators](#)

[541231 Estimator](#)

- ▶ 5413 [Payroll Officers](#)
- ▶ 542 [Bookkeepers](#)
- ▶ 549 [Miscellaneous Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

5412 Estimators

Calculate and investigate the cost of wages, materials, overheads, and other operating expenses.

Construction Estimators are excluded from this unit group. Construction Estimators are included in Occupation 312331 Construction Estimator.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[541231 Estimator](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 54 Accounting and Related Clerks
> 541 Accounts Clerks, Estimators and Payroll Officers > 5412 Estimators > 541231 Estimator

Occupation

Latest release

541231 Estimator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▼ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 541 [Accounts Clerks, Estimators and Payroll Officers](#)
 - ▶ 5411 [Accounts Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 5412 [Estimators](#)
 - 541231 [Estimator](#)

On this page

[541231 Estimator](#)

- ▶ 5413 [Payroll Officers](#)
- ▶ 542 [Bookkeepers](#)
- ▶ 549 [Miscellaneous Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

541231 Estimator

Calculates and investigates the cost of wages, materials, overheads, and other operating expenses.

Building and Construction Estimators are excluded from this occupation. Building and Construction Estimators are included in Occupation 312331 Construction Estimator.

Alternative title

- Costing Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Calculates, analyses, and investigates the costs of proposed expenditure, wages, and standard costs
- Prepares records of standard costs and values for items, such as raw materials and packaging supplies
- Prepares quotes and contracts on jobs, materials, and services
- Records cost variations and contract price movements



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 54 Accounting and Related Clerks
> 541 Accounts Clerks, Estimators and Payroll Officers > 5413 Payroll Officers

Unit Group

Latest release

5413 Payroll Officers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▼ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 541 [Accounts Clerks, Estimators and Payroll Officers](#)
 - ▶ 5411 [Accounts Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 5412 [Estimators](#)
 - ▼ 5413 [Payroll Officers](#)

On this page

[5413 Payroll Officers](#)

541331 [Payroll Officer](#)

- ▶ 542 [Bookkeepers](#)
- ▶ 549 [Miscellaneous Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

5413 Payroll Officers

Collect, organise and enter information into payroll systems to calculate pay and deductions of employees.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[541331 Payroll Officer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 54 Accounting and Related Clerks
> 541 Accounts Clerks, Estimators and Payroll Officers > 5413 Payroll Officers > 541331 Payroll Officer

Occupation

Latest release

541331 Payroll Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▼ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 541 [Accounts Clerks, Estimators and Payroll Officers](#)
 - ▶ 5411 [Accounts Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 5412 [Estimators](#)
 - ▼ 5413 [Payroll Officers](#)
 - 541331 [Payroll Officer](#)

On this page

[541331 Payroll Officer](#)

- ▶ 542 [Bookkeepers](#)
- ▶ 549 [Miscellaneous Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

541331 Payroll Officer

Collects, organises, and enters information into payroll systems to calculate pay and deductions of employees.

Alternative title

- Payroll Clerk

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Creates and maintains employee records
- Processes payments to employees, including pay adjustments
- Prepares separation certificates or transfers
- Interprets and applies legislation, awards, and enterprise agreements
- Maintains records relating to leave taken, overtime, promotions, transfers, and other variations to wages or salaries and employment arrangements



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 54 Accounting and Related Clerks > 542 Bookkeepers

Minor Group

Latest release

542 Bookkeepers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▼ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 541 [Accounts Clerks, Estimators and Payroll Officers](#)
 - ▼ 542 [Bookkeepers](#)

On this page

[542 Bookkeepers](#)

- ▶ 5421 [Bookkeepers](#)
- ▶ 549 [Miscellaneous Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

542 Bookkeepers

Maintain and evaluate records of financial transactions in account books and computerised accounting systems. Ensure financial records comply with regulatory and legislative requirements. May prepare and lodge business activity statements on behalf of organisations.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[5421 Bookkeepers](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [54 Accounting and Related Clerks](#) > [542 Bookkeepers](#)
> [5421 Bookkeepers](#)

Unit Group

Latest release

5421 Bookkeepers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▼ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 541 [Accounts Clerks, Estimators and Payroll Officers](#)
 - ▼ 542 [Bookkeepers](#)
 - ▼ 5421 [Bookkeepers](#)

On this page

[5421 Bookkeepers](#)

542131 [Bookkeeper](#)

- ▶ 549 [Miscellaneous Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

5421 Bookkeepers

Maintain and evaluate records of financial transactions in account books and computerised accounting systems. Ensure financial records comply with regulatory and legislative requirements. May prepare and lodge business activity statements on behalf of organisations.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[542131 Bookkeeper](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 54 Accounting and Related Clerks > 542 Bookkeepers
> 5421 Bookkeepers > 542131 Bookkeeper

Occupation

Latest release

542131 Bookkeeper

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▼ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 541 [Accounts Clerks, Estimators and Payroll Officers](#)
 - ▼ 542 [Bookkeepers](#)
 - ▼ 5421 [Bookkeepers](#)
 - 542131 [Bookkeeper](#)

On this page

[542131 Bookkeeper](#)

- ▶ 549 [Miscellaneous Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

542131 Bookkeeper

Maintains and evaluates records of financial transactions in account books and computerised accounting systems. Ensures financial records comply with regulatory and legislative requirements. May prepare and lodge business activity statements on behalf of organisations.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisations

- Business Activity Statement (BAS) Agent
- Financial Administration Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Keeps financial records, including invoices, and maintains and balances accounts
- Verifies recorded transactions, and reports on irregularities and business tax entitlements
- Prepares and produces financial statements, and budget and expenditure reports, and analyses ledgers and accounting software packages using account books
- Provides government authorities with tax file numbers, superannuation payments, and business activity statements

[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [54 Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
> [549 Miscellaneous Accounting and Related Clerks](#)

Minor Group

Latest release

549 Miscellaneous Accounting and Related Clerks

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▼ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 541 [Accounts Clerks, Estimators and Payroll Officers](#)
 - ▶ 542 [Bookkeepers](#)
 - ▼ 549 [Miscellaneous Accounting and Related Clerks](#)

On this page

[549 Miscellaneous Accounting and Related Clerks](#)

- ▶ 5491 [Other Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
- ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

549 Miscellaneous Accounting and Related Clerks

This minor group covers Accounting and Related Clerks not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[5491 Other Accounting and Related Clerks](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 54 Accounting and Related Clerks
> 549 Miscellaneous Accounting and Related Clerks > 5491 Other Accounting and Related Clerks

Unit Group

Latest release

5491 Other Accounting and Related Clerks

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▼ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 541 [Accounts Clerks, Estimators and Payroll Officers](#)
 - ▶ 542 [Bookkeepers](#)
 - ▼ 549 [Miscellaneous Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 5491 [Other Accounting and Related Clerks](#)

On this page

[5491 Other Accounting and Related Clerks](#)

549131 [Betting Clerk](#)

549132 [Bookmaker](#)

549133 [Debt Collector](#)

- ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

5491 Other Accounting and Related Clerks

This unit group covers Accounting and Related Clerks not elsewhere classified. It includes Betting Clerks, Bookmakers and Debt Collectors.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[549131 Betting Clerk](#)

[549132 Bookmaker](#)

[549133 Debt Collector](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 54 Accounting and Related Clerks
> 549 Miscellaneous Accounting and Related Clerks > 5491 Other Accounting and Related Clerks > 549131 Betting Clerk

Occupation

Latest release

549131 Betting Clerk

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▼ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 541 [Accounts Clerks, Estimators and Payroll Officers](#)
 - ▶ 542 [Bookkeepers](#)
 - ▼ 549 [Miscellaneous Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 5491 [Other Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - 549131 [Betting Clerk](#)

On this page

[549131 Betting Clerk](#)

549132 [Bookmaker](#)

549133 [Debt Collector](#)

- ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

549131 Betting Clerk

Records and processes customer bets, payments, and payouts for horse and dog racing, and other sports and events.

Registration or licensing may be required.

The specialisation Bookmaker's Clerk is illegal in New Zealand.

Specialisations

- Betting Agency Counter Clerk
- Bookmaker's Clerk
- Telephone Betting Clerk

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Takes bets, receives payments, and pays out on winnings
- Records and enters bets electronically and in transaction ledgers
- Issues tickets and prepares summaries of transactions
- Monitors amounts of money placed on race entrants
- Verifies the identity and account balances of betting agency customers
- Answers betting enquiries
- Monitors and intervenes to ensure gamblers are gambling responsibly
- May assist Bookmakers to provide oncourse betting services at race meetings



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 54 Accounting and Related Clerks
> 549 Miscellaneous Accounting and Related Clerks > 5491 Other Accounting and Related Clerks > 549132 Bookmaker

Occupation

Latest release

549132 Bookmaker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▼ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 541 [Accounts Clerks, Estimators and Payroll Officers](#)
 - ▶ 542 [Bookkeepers](#)
 - ▼ 549 [Miscellaneous Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 5491 [Other Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - 549131 [Betting Clerk](#)
 - 549132 [Bookmaker](#)

On this page

[549132 Bookmaker](#)

549133 [Debt Collector](#)

- ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

549132 Bookmaker

Determines risk, offers odds, and accepts bets on the outcome of racing and other events.

Registration or licensing is required.

This occupation is illegal in New Zealand.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Determines risk and sets odds for various racing and other events
- Accepts bets from customers and records details of each transaction
- Calculates and pays out winnings to customers
- Monitors and manages betting activity to ensure compliance with regulations and policies
- Provides information and advice to customers regarding betting options and strategies
- Maintains accurate records of bets, payments, and financial transactions



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 54 Accounting and Related Clerks
> 549 Miscellaneous Accounting and Related Clerks > 5491 Other Accounting and Related Clerks > 549133 Debt Collector

Occupation

Latest release

549133 Debt Collector

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▼ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 541 [Accounts Clerks, Estimators and Payroll Officers](#)
 - ▶ 542 [Bookkeepers](#)
 - ▼ 549 [Miscellaneous Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 5491 [Other Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - 549131 [Betting Clerk](#)
 - 549132 [Bookmaker](#)
 - 549133 [Debt Collector](#)

On this page

[549133 Debt Collector](#)

- ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

549133 Debt Collector

Collects consumer, commercial, insurance, and other forms of debt for clients, makes arrangements to settle overdue accounts, formalises payment arrangements, and follows up until accounts are fully paid.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative title

- Debt Recovery Officer

Specialisation

- Collections Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Liaises with clients, credit staff, accounts receivable departments, process servers, private investigators, barristers, solicitors, trustees, liquidators, and other insolvency professionals to find solutions to payment problems
- Identifies, locates, and notifies debtors of overdue accounts in writing, by telephone, and in person, and arranges for payments to be made
- Traces addresses of debtors who have moved
- Arranges new repayment plans for debtors having difficulties making existing repayments, including identifying and assisting customers experiencing financial hardship
- Refers debtors' disputes to creditors
- Issues instructions for the commencement of legal action and enforcement to recover money
- Arranges for money and goods collected to be transferred to creditors, and prepares statements of account for creditors
- Records amounts collected and notes any further action required, including identifying and reporting suspicious matters under legislation
- Maintains accurate and compliant records for overdue accounts under collection, ensuring all relevant debtor information is obtained, verified, and updated



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)

Sub-major Group

Latest release

55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)

On this page

[55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)

- ▶ 551 [Call Centre and Information Officers](#)
- ▶ 552 [Medical Receptionists and Ward Clerks](#)
- ▶ 553 [Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists

Respond to requests for information, handle complaints and receive and greet people.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[551 Call Centre and Information Officers](#)

[552 Medical Receptionists and Ward Clerks](#)

[553 Receptionists](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
> [551 Call Centre and Information Officers](#)

Minor Group

Latest release

551 Call Centre and Information Officers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ [51 Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ [52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ [53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ [54 Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▼ [55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▼ [551 Call Centre and Information Officers](#)

On this page

[551 Call Centre and Information Officers](#)

- ▶ [5511 Call and Contact Centre Workers](#)
- ▶ [5512 Information Officers and Switchboard Operators](#)
- ▶ [552 Medical Receptionists and Ward Clerks](#)
- ▶ [553 Receptionists](#)
- ▶ [56 General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ [57 Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

551 Call Centre and Information Officers

Respond to telephone, internet and email enquiries and complaints, and promote the goods and services provided by organisations.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[5511 Call and Contact Centre Workers](#)

[5512 Information Officers and Switchboard Operators](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists
> 551 Call Centre and Information Officers > 5511 Call and Contact Centre Workers

Unit Group

Latest release

5511 Call and Contact Centre Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▼ 551 [Call Centre and Information Officers](#)
 - ▼ 5511 [Call and Contact Centre Workers](#)

On this page

[5511 Call and Contact Centre Workers](#)

[551131 Call or Contact Centre Operator](#)

[551132 Call or Contact Centre Team Leader](#)

- ▶ 5512 [Information Officers and Switchboard Operators](#)
- ▶ 552 [Medical Receptionists and Ward Clerks](#)
- ▶ 553 [Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

5511 Call and Contact Centre Workers

Answer customer telephone, internet and email enquiries about goods and services, promote the goods and services, and oversee teams of Call or Contact Centre Operators.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[551131 Call or Contact Centre Operator](#)

[551132 Call or Contact Centre Team Leader](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists
> 551 Call Centre and Information Officers > 5511 Call and Contact Centre Workers > 551131 Call or Contact Centre Operator

Occupation

Latest release

551131 Call or Contact Centre Operator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▼ 551 [Call Centre and Information Officers](#)
 - ▼ 5511 [Call and Contact Centre Workers](#)
 - 551131 [Call or Contact Centre Operator](#)

On this page

[551131 Call or Contact Centre Operator](#)

551132 [Call or Contact Centre Team Leader](#)

- ▶ 5512 [Information Officers and Switchboard Operators](#)
- ▶ 552 [Medical Receptionists and Ward Clerks](#)
- ▶ 553 [Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

551131 Call or Contact Centre Operator

Answers customer telephone, internet, and email enquiries about goods and services, and promotes the goods and services.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Answers incoming calls, emails, and messages, and assists customers with their specific enquiries
- Provides step-by-step guidance or instructions using established manuals and guides to help customers navigate through issues
- Identifies and escalates complex or unresolved issues to appropriate departments or supervisors
- Records and updates customer information, enquiries, and interactions in the company's database
- Provides additional information about the goods and services on offer to create further interest
- Arranges the dispatch of goods, information kits, and brochures to customers and interested parties



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists
> 551 Call Centre and Information Officers > 5511 Call and Contact Centre Workers > 551132 Call or Contact Centre Team Leader

Occupation

Latest release

551132 Call or Contact Centre Team Leader

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▼ 551 [Call Centre and Information Officers](#)
 - ▼ 5511 [Call and Contact Centre Workers](#)
 - 551131 [Call or Contact Centre Operator](#)
 - 551132 [Call or Contact Centre Team Leader](#)

On this page

[551132 Call or Contact Centre Team Leader](#)

- ▶ 5512 [Information Officers and Switchboard Operators](#)
- ▶ 552 [Medical Receptionists and Ward Clerks](#)
- ▶ 553 [Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

551132 Call or Contact Centre Team Leader

Oversees and determines work requirements, monitors telephone calls, and coaches and allocates duties to Call or Contact Centre Operators.

Alternative titles

- Call Centre Supervisor
- Contact Centre Supervisor

Specialisations

- Call or Contact Centre Coach
- Call or Contact Centre Workforce Planner

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Guides and assists call or contact centre operators in resolving problems and addressing customer enquiries
- Provides hands-on coaching to enhance team performance
- Creates and manages staff rosters to meet performance targets
- Oversees team members to ensure efficient operations
- Listens to and evaluate calls conducted by centre operators and offers constructive feedback to improve performance



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists
> 551 Call Centre and Information Officers > 5512 Information Officers and Switchboard Operators

Unit Group

Latest release

5512 Information Officers and Switchboard Operators

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▼ 551 [Call Centre and Information Officers](#)
 - ▶ 5511 [Call and Contact Centre Workers](#)
 - ▼ 5512 [Information Officers and Switchboard Operators](#)

On this page

[5512 Information Officers and Switchboard Operators](#)

551231 [Information Officer](#)

551232 [Switchboard Operator](#)

- ▶ 552 [Medical Receptionists and Ward Clerks](#)
- ▶ 553 [Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

5512 Information Officers and Switchboard Operators

Respond to personal, written and telephone enquiries and complaints about an organisation's goods and services, provide information, establish telephone connections and redirect people to other sources.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[551231 Information Officer](#)

[551232 Switchboard Operator](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists
> 551 Call Centre and Information Officers > 5512 Information Officers and Switchboard Operators > 551231 Information Officer

Occupation

Latest release

551231 Information Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▼ 551 [Call Centre and Information Officers](#)
 - ▶ 5511 [Call and Contact Centre Workers](#)
 - ▼ 5512 [Information Officers and Switchboard Operators](#)
 - 551231 [Information Officer](#)

On this page

[551231 Information Officer](#)

551232 [Switchboard Operator](#)

- ▶ 552 [Medical Receptionists and Ward Clerks](#)
- ▶ 553 [Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

551231 Information Officer

Responds to personal, written, and telephone enquiries and complaints about the organisation's goods and services, provides information, and refers people to other sources.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Answers enquiries about goods and services, and provides information about their availability, location, price, and related issues
- Responds to enquiries about problems and provides advice
- Records information about enquiries and complaints
- Refers complex enquiries to other sources



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists
> 551 Call Centre and Information Officers > 5512 Information Officers and Switchboard Operators > 551232 Switchboard Operator

Occupation

Latest release

551232 Switchboard Operator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▼ 551 [Call Centre and Information Officers](#)
 - ▶ 5511 [Call and Contact Centre Workers](#)
 - ▼ 5512 [Information Officers and Switchboard Operators](#)
 - 551231 [Information Officer](#)
 - 551232 [Switchboard Operator](#)

On this page

[551232 Switchboard Operator](#)

- ▶ 552 [Medical Receptionists and Ward Clerks](#)
- ▶ 553 [Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

551232 Switchboard Operator

Operates telecommunication switchboards and consoles to assist callers to establish telephone connections and receive caller enquiries and fault reports.

Alternative title

- Telephone Operator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Operates switchboards and consoles to connect, hold, transfer, and disconnect telephone calls
- Responds to caller enquiries by providing information, such as telephone numbers, dialling codes, call costs, time delays, and service difficulties
- Investigates operating system problems and informs maintenance services
- Alerts emergency services when required
- Records details and determines charges for designated types of calls
- May monitor the efficiency of systems and maintain service sampling records



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
> [552 Medical Receptionists and Ward Clerks](#)

Minor Group

Latest release

552 Medical Receptionists and Ward Clerks

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 551 [Call Centre and Information Officers](#)
 - ▼ 552 [Medical Receptionists and Ward Clerks](#)

On this page

[552 Medical Receptionists and Ward Clerks](#)

- ▶ 5521 [Medical Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 5522 [Ward Clerks](#)
- ▶ 553 [Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

552 Medical Receptionists and Ward Clerks

Greet patients and other clients in health facilities, respond to personal, telephone and written enquiries and requests and record and process information required for admitting and discharging hospital patients.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[5521 Medical Receptionists](#)

[5522 Ward Clerks](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists
> 552 Medical Receptionists and Ward Clerks > 5521 Medical Receptionists

Unit Group

Latest release

5521 Medical Receptionists

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 551 [Call Centre and Information Officers](#)
 - ▼ 552 [Medical Receptionists and Ward Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 5521 [Medical Receptionists](#)

On this page

[5521 Medical Receptionists](#)

552131 [Medical Receptionist](#)

- ▶ 5522 [Ward Clerks](#)
- ▶ 553 [Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

5521 Medical Receptionists

Greet patients and other clients in health facilities, such as clinics, practices, centres and surgeries, and respond to personal, telephone and written enquiries and requests.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[552131 Medical Receptionist](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists
> 552 Medical Receptionists and Ward Clerks > 5521 Medical Receptionists > 552131 Medical Receptionist

Occupation

Latest release

552131 Medical Receptionist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 551 [Call Centre and Information Officers](#)
 - ▼ 552 [Medical Receptionists and Ward Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 5521 [Medical Receptionists](#)
 - 552131 [Medical Receptionist](#)

On this page

[552131 Medical Receptionist](#)

- ▶ 5522 [Ward Clerks](#)
- ▶ 553 [Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

552131 Medical Receptionist

Greets patients and other clients in a health facility, such as a clinic, practice, centre, or surgery, and responds to personal, telephone, and written enquiries and requests.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Greets and welcomes patients and clients
- Schedules appointments for patients and manages the appointment calendar
- Assists with billing and payment processes
- Responds to enquiries and requests from patients and clients in person, over the phone, and through written communication
- Registers patients by collecting and verifying personal and insurance information
- Coordinates with healthcare providers to ensure smooth patient flow
- Maintains patient records and ensures confidentiality of patient information
- Provides information to patients regarding clinic policies, procedures, and services
- Handles and resolves patient complaints and concerns



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists
> 552 Medical Receptionists and Ward Clerks > 5522 Ward Clerks

Unit Group

Latest release

5522 Ward Clerks

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 551 [Call Centre and Information Officers](#)
 - ▼ 552 [Medical Receptionists and Ward Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 5521 [Medical Receptionists](#)
 - ▼ 5522 [Ward Clerks](#)

On this page

[5522 Ward Clerks](#)

[552231 Ward Clerk](#)

- ▶ 553 [Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

5522 Ward Clerks

Record and process information required for admitting and discharging hospital patients, and respond to telephone enquiries.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[552231 Ward Clerk](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists
> 552 Medical Receptionists and Ward Clerks > 5522 Ward Clerks > 552231 Ward Clerk

Occupation

Latest release

552231 Ward Clerk

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 551 [Call Centre and Information Officers](#)
 - ▼ 552 [Medical Receptionists and Ward Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 5521 [Medical Receptionists](#)
 - ▼ 5522 [Ward Clerks](#)
 - 552231 [Ward Clerk](#)

On this page

[552231 Ward Clerk](#)

- ▶ 553 [Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

552231 Ward Clerk

Records and processes information required for admitting and discharging hospital patients, and responds to telephone enquiries.

Alternative titles

- Admissions Clerk
- Hospital Ward Clerk
- Patient Liaison Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Welcomes patients and visitors, and directs them to the appropriate person or area
- Prepares and updates patients' medical records and charts prior to admission
- Manages patient administrative information, including payments and insurance details
- Records patient movements, transfers, and discharges, liaising with other hospital departments and patient transport services
- Schedules tests or procedures for patients and arranges follow up appointments
- Responds to telephone enquiries and complaints
- Collates all relevant administrative and patient documentation on the ward
- May perform other clerical tasks, such as data entry, filing, and word processing



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
> [553 Receptionists](#)

Minor Group

Latest release

553 Receptionists

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 551 [Call Centre and Information Officers](#)
 - ▶ 552 [Medical Receptionists and Ward Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 553 [Receptionists](#)

On this page

[553 Receptionists](#)

- ▶ 5531 [Receptionists \(General\)](#)
- ▶ 5532 [Hotel and Motel Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

553 Receptionists

Receive and welcome visitors, guests and clients, and respond to enquiries and requests.

Hotel and Motel Receptionists and Medical Receptionists are excluded from this minor group. Hotel and Motel Receptionists are included in Occupation 553231 Hotel and Motel Receptionist. Medical Receptionists are included in Occupation 552131 Medical Receptionist.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[5531 Receptionists \(General\)](#)

[5532 Hotel and Motel Receptionists](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists
> 553 Receptionists > 5531 Receptionists (General)

Unit Group

Latest release

5531 Receptionists (General)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 551 [Call Centre and Information Officers](#)
 - ▶ 552 [Medical Receptionists and Ward Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 553 [Receptionists](#)
 - ▼ 5531 [Receptionists \(General\)](#)

On this page

[5531 Receptionists \(General\)](#)

[553131 Receptionist \(General\)](#)

- ▶ 5532 [Hotel and Motel Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

5531 Receptionists (General)

Greet clients and visitors, and respond to personal, telephone, email and written enquiries and requests.

Medical Receptionists and Hotel and Motel Receptionists are excluded from this unit group. Medical Receptionists are included in Occupation 552131 Medical Receptionist and Hotel and Motel Receptionists are included in Occupation 553231 Hotel and Motel Receptionist.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[553131 Receptionist \(General\)](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists
> 553 Receptionists > 5531 Receptionists (General) > 553131 Receptionist (General)

Occupation

Latest release

553131 Receptionist (General)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 551 [Call Centre and Information Officers](#)
 - ▶ 552 [Medical Receptionists and Ward Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 553 [Receptionists](#)
 - ▼ 5531 [Receptionists \(General\)](#)
 - 553131 [Receptionist \(General\)](#)

On this page

[553131 Receptionist \(General\)](#)

- ▶ 5532 [Hotel and Motel Receptionists](#)
- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

553131 Receptionist (General)

Greets clients and visitors, and responds to personal, telephone, email, and written enquiries and requests.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Greets and welcomes visitors, customers, or clients and directs them to the appropriate person or department
- Arranges and records details of appointments, including the management of changes, cancellations, and rescheduling where necessary
- Receives, sorts, and distributes incoming mail and packages
- Maintains and organises the reception desk and waiting areas
- Answers enquires and provides information on the goods, services, and activities of the organisation
- Relays messages or information between staff and departments



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
> [553 Receptionists](#) > [5532 Hotel and Motel Receptionists](#)

Unit Group

Latest release

5532 Hotel and Motel Receptionists

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 551 [Call Centre and Information Officers](#)
 - ▶ 552 [Medical Receptionists and Ward Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 553 [Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 5531 [Receptionists \(General\)](#)
 - ▼ 5532 [Hotel and Motel Receptionists](#)

On this page

[5532 Hotel and Motel Receptionists](#)

553231 [Hotel or Motel Receptionist](#)

- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

5532 Hotel and Motel Receptionists

Greet and check in guests, and look after their needs on arrival and during their stay in hotels and motels.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[553231 Hotel or Motel Receptionist](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists
> 553 Receptionists > 5532 Hotel and Motel Receptionists > 553231 Hotel or Motel Receptionist

Occupation

Latest release

553231 Hotel or Motel Receptionist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 551 [Call Centre and Information Officers](#)
 - ▶ 552 [Medical Receptionists and Ward Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 553 [Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 5531 [Receptionists \(General\)](#)
 - ▼ 5532 [Hotel and Motel Receptionists](#)
 - 553231 [Hotel or Motel Receptionist](#)

On this page

[553231 Hotel or Motel Receptionist](#)

- ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

553231 Hotel or Motel Receptionist

Greets and checks in guests, and looks after their needs on arrival and during their stay in a hotel or motel.

Specialisation

- Hotel Night Auditor

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Welcomes guests and checks them in upon arrival
- Provides information to guests about hotel facilities, services, and local attractions
- Handles guest enquiries and resolves any issues or complaints
- Takes and processes guest reservations and cancellations
- Handles cash and credit card transactions for guest payments
- Coordinates with housekeeping and maintenance staff to ensure guest rooms are clean and in good condition
- Maintains guest records and updates information in the establishment's booking system



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [56 General Clerical Workers](#)

Sub-major Group

Latest release

56 General Clerical Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▼ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)

On this page

[56 General Clerical Workers](#)

- ▶ 561 [General Clerical Workers](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

56 General Clerical Workers

Perform general administrative, data entry and transcription tasks.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[561 General Clerical Workers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 56 General Clerical Workers > 561 General Clerical Workers

Minor Group

Latest release

561 General Clerical Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▼ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▼ 561 [General Clerical Workers](#)

On this page

[561 General Clerical Workers](#)

- ▶ 5611 [General Clerks](#)
- ▶ 5612 [Data Entry Operators and Transcriptionists](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

561 General Clerical Workers

Perform general administrative, data entry and transcription tasks.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[5611 General Clerks](#)

[5612 Data Entry Operators and Transcriptionists](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [56 General Clerical Workers](#) > [561 General Clerical Workers](#)
> [5611 General Clerks](#)

Unit Group

Latest release

5611 General Clerks

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▼ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▼ 561 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▼ 5611 [General Clerks](#)

On this page

[5611 General Clerks](#)

561131 [General Clerk](#)

 - ▶ 5612 [Data Entry Operators and Transcriptionists](#)
 - ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

5611 General Clerks

Perform a range of clerical and administrative tasks.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[561131 General Clerk](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 56 General Clerical Workers > 561 General Clerical Workers
> 5611 General Clerks > 561131 General Clerk

Occupation

Latest release

561131 General Clerk

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▼ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▼ 561 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▼ 5611 [General Clerks](#)
 - 561131 [General Clerk](#)

On this page

[561131 General Clerk](#)

- ▶ 5612 [Data Entry Operators and Transcriptionists](#)
- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

561131 General Clerk

Performs a range of clerical and administrative tasks.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Records, prepares, classifies, and files information
- Sorts, opens, and sends mail
- Copies, sends, and files documents
- Prepares routine correspondence and reports
- Maintains office supplies and equipment
- Answers and transfers telephone calls, or takes messages
- Schedules appointments
- Provides information to customers about services



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [56 General Clerical Workers](#) > [561 General Clerical Workers](#)
> [5612 Data Entry Operators and Transcriptionists](#)

Unit Group

Latest release

5612 Data Entry Operators and Transcriptionists

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▼ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▼ 561 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5611 [General Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 5612 [Data Entry Operators and Transcriptionists](#)

On this page

[5612 Data Entry Operators and Transcriptionists](#)

561231 [Data Entry Operator](#)

561232 [Machine Shorthand Reporter](#)

561233 [Word Processing Operator](#)

- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

5612 Data Entry Operators and Transcriptionists

Record, reproduce, input and transcribe text, data and the spoken word to generate documents for storage, processing, publication and transmission.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[561231 Data Entry Operator](#)

[561232 Machine Shorthand Reporter](#)

[561233 Word Processing Operator](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 56 General Clerical Workers > 561 General Clerical Workers
> 5612 Data Entry Operators and Transcriptionists > 561231 Data Entry Operator

Occupation

Latest release

561231 Data Entry Operator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▼ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▼ 561 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5611 [General Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 5612 [Data Entry Operators and Transcriptionists](#)
 - 561231 [Data Entry Operator](#)

On this page

[561231 Data Entry Operator](#)

561232 [Machine Shorthand Reporter](#)

561233 [Word Processing Operator](#)

- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

561231 Data Entry Operator

Operates a keyboard to input and transfer data into a computer for storage, processing, and transmission.

Alternative title

- Data Processing Operator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Enters and codes data to process and store information
- Retrieves and updates data using digital software
- Monitors and maintains databases for accuracy
- Prepares reports and material for publication



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 56 General Clerical Workers > 561 General Clerical Workers
> 5612 Data Entry Operators and Transcriptionists > 561232 Machine Shorthand Reporter

Occupation

Latest release

561232 Machine Shorthand Reporter

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▼ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▼ 561 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5611 [General Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 5612 [Data Entry Operators and Transcriptionists](#)
 - 561231 [Data Entry Operator](#)
 - 561232 [Machine Shorthand Reporter](#)
 - 561233 [Word Processing Operator](#)
 - ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

On this page

[561232 Machine Shorthand Reporter](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

561232 Machine Shorthand Reporter

Records and reproduces the spoken word in court and parliamentary proceedings, television programming, and for the deaf and hard of hearing using handwritten shorthand, stenotype shorthand machines, computer-assisted transcription software, and sound recording equipment.

Specialisations

- Braille Transcriber
- Court Reporter
- Hansard Reporter
- Realtime Reporter
- Stenocaptioner

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Records proceedings in shorthand using computerised equipment and shorthand writing machines
- Transcribes recorded information
- Proofreads and corrects transcripts
- Reproduces the spoken word, environmental sounds, and song lyrics as captions in audiovisual productions
- May read portions of transcripts during proceedings



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 56 General Clerical Workers > 561 General Clerical Workers
> 5612 Data Entry Operators and Transcriptionists > 561233 Word Processing Operator

Occupation

Latest release

561233 Word Processing Operator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▼ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▼ 561 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5611 [General Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 5612 [Data Entry Operators and Transcriptionists](#)
 - 561231 [Data Entry Operator](#)
 - 561232 [Machine Shorthand Reporter](#)
 - 561233 [Word Processing Operator](#)

On this page

[561233 Word Processing Operator](#)

- ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

561233 Word Processing Operator

Operates a computer to type, edit, and generate a variety of documents and reports.

Alternative title

- Typist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Prepares documents and reports using word processing software
- Transcribes information recorded in shorthand or on audio equipment
- Ensures accuracy in typing, spelling, grammar, and formatting
- Proofreads and edits documents for accuracy and clarity



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [57 Supply Chain Support Workers](#)

Sub-major Group

Latest release

57 Supply Chain Support Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▼ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)

On this page

[57 Supply Chain Support Workers](#)

- ▶ 571 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

57 Supply Chain Support Workers

Coordinate the purchasing, receipt, recording, monitoring, storage and distribution of goods, and the clearance and collection of imported cargo and shipment of cargo for export.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[571 Supply Chain Support Workers](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [57 Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
> [571 Supply Chain Support Workers](#)

Minor Group

Latest release

571 Supply Chain Support Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▼ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 571 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)

On this page

[571 Supply Chain Support Workers](#)

- ▶ 5711 [Order Clerks](#)
- ▶ 5712 [Procurement and Purchasing Officers](#)
- ▶ 5713 [Stock Clerks](#)
- ▶ 5714 [Warehouse Administrators](#)
- ▶ 5715 [Logistics Officers](#)
- ▶ 5719 [Other Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

571 Supply Chain Support Workers

Coordinate the purchasing, receipt, recording, monitoring, storage and distribution of goods, and the clearance and collection of imported cargo and shipment of cargo for export.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[5711 Order Clerks](#)

[5712 Procurement and Purchasing Officers](#)

[5713 Stock Clerks](#)

[5714 Warehouse Administrators](#)

[5715 Logistics Officers](#)

[5719 Other Supply Chain Support Workers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 57 Supply Chain Support Workers
> 571 Supply Chain Support Workers > 5711 Order Clerks

Unit Group

Latest release

5711 Order Clerks

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▼ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 571 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 5711 [Order Clerks](#)

On this page

[5711 Order Clerks](#)

571131 [Order Clerk](#)

- ▶ 5712 [Procurement and Purchasing Officers](#)
- ▶ 5713 [Stock Clerks](#)
- ▶ 5714 [Warehouse Administrators](#)
- ▶ 5715 [Logistics Officers](#)
- ▶ 5719 [Other Supply Chain Support Workers](#)

- ▶ [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

5711 Order Clerks

Receive and process incoming orders for goods and services from inside or outside organisations.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[571131 Order Clerk](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 57 Supply Chain Support Workers
> 571 Supply Chain Support Workers > 5711 Order Clerks > 571131 Order Clerk

Occupation

Latest release

571131 Order Clerk

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▼ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 571 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 5711 [Order Clerks](#)
 - 571131 [Order Clerk](#)

On this page

[571131 Order Clerk](#)

- ▶ 5712 [Procurement and Purchasing Officers](#)
- ▶ 5713 [Stock Clerks](#)
- ▶ 5714 [Warehouse Administrators](#)
- ▶ 5715 [Logistics Officers](#)
- ▶ 5719 [Other Supply Chain Support Workers](#)

- 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

571131 Order Clerk

Receives and processes incoming orders for goods and services from inside or outside an organisation.

Alternative titles

- Customer Orders Clerk
- Sales Order Clerk

Specialisations

- Internal Salesperson
- Mail Order Clerk

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Receives, checks, and records sales orders
- Checks sales orders against inventory records and stock on hand, and prepares invoices
- Provides price and product information to customers
- Complies with operational procedures for receiving, handling, storing, and shipping goods



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 57 Supply Chain Support Workers
> 571 Supply Chain Support Workers > 5712 Procurement and Purchasing Officers

Unit Group

Latest release

5712 Procurement and Purchasing Officers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
 - ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▼ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 571 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5711 [Order Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 5712 [Procurement and Purchasing Officers](#)

On this page

[5712 Procurement and Purchasing Officers](#)

571231 [Procurement Officer](#)

571232 [Purchasing Officer](#)

▶ 5713 [Stock Clerks](#)

▶ 5714 [Warehouse Administrators](#)

▶ 5715 [Logistics Officers](#)

- 5719 [Other Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

5712 Procurement and Purchasing Officers

Prepare orders and coordinate the procurement of materials, products and services.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[571231 Procurement Officer](#)

[571232 Purchasing Officer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 57 Supply Chain Support Workers
> 571 Supply Chain Support Workers > 5712 Procurement and Purchasing Officers > 571231 Procurement Officer

Occupation

Latest release

571231 Procurement Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▼ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 571 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5711 [Order Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 5712 [Procurement and Purchasing Officers](#)
 - 571231 [Procurement Officer](#)

On this page

[571231 Procurement Officer](#)

571232 [Purchasing Officer](#)

- ▶ 5713 [Stock Clerks](#)
- ▶ 5714 [Warehouse Administrators](#)
- ▶ 5715 [Logistics Officers](#)

- 5719 [Other Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

571231 Procurement Officer

Organises and coordinates the procurement of materials, products, and services for an organisation.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans for the purchase of equipment, services, and supplies
- Reviews, compares, evaluates, and approves products and services
- Maintains inventories, accurate records, and supplier information
- Prepares budgets, cost analyses, and reports
- Monitors the organisation's procurement policies and procedures



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 57 Supply Chain Support Workers
> 571 Supply Chain Support Workers > 5712 Procurement and Purchasing Officers > 571232 Purchasing Officer

Occupation

Latest release

571232 Purchasing Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▼ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 571 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5711 [Order Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 5712 [Procurement and Purchasing Officers](#)
 - 571231 [Procurement Officer](#)
 - 571232 [Purchasing Officer](#)

On this page

[571232 Purchasing Officer](#)

- ▶ 5713 [Stock Clerks](#)
- ▶ 5714 [Warehouse Administrators](#)
- ▶ 5715 [Logistics Officers](#)

- 5719 [Other Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
- 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

571232 Purchasing Officer

Prepares purchase orders, monitors supply sources, and assists in maintaining relationships with suppliers.

Procurement Officers are excluded from this occupation. Procurement Officers are included in Occupation 571231 Procurement Officer.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Investigates and identifies supply sources, and prepares and processes purchase orders
- Consults with suppliers, invites tenders, and reviews quotations
- Maintains inventories, accurate records, and supplier information
- Purchases equipment and materials, business services, and land or access rights
- Receives and checks purchase requests against inventory records and stock on hand



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 57 Supply Chain Support Workers
> 571 Supply Chain Support Workers > 5713 Stock Clerks

Unit Group

Latest release

5713 Stock Clerks

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▼ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 571 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5711 [Order Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 5712 [Procurement and Purchasing Officers](#)
 - ▼ 5713 [Stock Clerks](#)

On this page

[5713 Stock Clerks](#)

571331 [Stock Clerk](#)

- ▶ 5714 [Warehouse Administrators](#)
- ▶ 5715 [Logistics Officers](#)
- ▶ 5719 [Other Supply Chain Support Workers](#)

- [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

5713 Stock Clerks

Monitor stock levels and maintain stock, order and inventory records.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[571331 Stock Clerk](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 57 Supply Chain Support Workers
> 571 Supply Chain Support Workers > 5713 Stock Clerks > 571331 Stock Clerk

Occupation

Latest release

571331 Stock Clerk

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▼ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 571 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5711 [Order Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 5712 [Procurement and Purchasing Officers](#)
 - ▼ 5713 [Stock Clerks](#)
 - 571331 [Stock Clerk](#)

On this page

[571331 Stock Clerk](#)

- ▶ 5714 [Warehouse Administrators](#)
- ▶ 5715 [Logistics Officers](#)
- ▶ 5719 [Other Supply Chain Support Workers](#)

- 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

571331 Stock Clerk

Monitors stock levels and maintains stock, order, and inventory records.

Alternative titles

- Stock Control Clerk
- Stores Clerk

Specialisations

- Inventory Clerk
- Supply Clerk

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Confirms completion of orders and compliance with specified details, and signs tally sheets and attaches to checked items
- Checks inventory records and stock on hand against purchase and sales orders
- Counts incoming stock and reconciles it with purchase orders
- Updates inventory and stock location records
- Complies with operational procedures for receiving, handling, storing, and shipping goods



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 57 Supply Chain Support Workers
> 571 Supply Chain Support Workers > 5714 Warehouse Administrators

Unit Group

Latest release

5714 Warehouse Administrators

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▼ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 571 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5711 [Order Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 5712 [Procurement and Purchasing Officers](#)
 - ▶ 5713 [Stock Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 5714 [Warehouse Administrators](#)

On this page

[5714 Warehouse Administrators](#)

571431 [Warehouse Administrator](#)

- ▶ 5715 [Logistics Officers](#)
- ▶ 5719 [Other Supply Chain Support Workers](#)

- ▶ [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

5714 Warehouse Administrators

Administer and coordinate storage and distribution operations within organisations.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[571431 Warehouse Administrator](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 57 Supply Chain Support Workers
> 571 Supply Chain Support Workers > 5714 Warehouse Administrators > 571431 Warehouse Administrator

Occupation

Latest release

571431 Warehouse Administrator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▼ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 571 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5711 [Order Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 5712 [Procurement and Purchasing Officers](#)
 - ▶ 5713 [Stock Clerks](#)
 - ▼ 5714 [Warehouse Administrators](#)
 - 571431 [Warehouse Administrator](#)

On this page

[571431 Warehouse Administrator](#)

- ▶ 5715 [Logistics Officers](#)
- ▶ 5719 [Other Supply Chain Support Workers](#)

- [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

571431 Warehouse Administrator

Administers and coordinates storage and distribution operations within an organisation.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Maintains inventory records and ensures accuracy of stock levels
- Coordinates the receipt, storage, and dispatch of goods
- Monitors and controls stock movements and inventory levels
- Prepares and maintains documentation related to stock control and distribution
- Conducts regular stocktakes and reconciles discrepancies
- Implements improvements to warehouse operations



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 57 Supply Chain Support Workers
> 571 Supply Chain Support Workers > 5715 Logistics Officers

Unit Group

Latest release

5715 Logistics Officers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▼ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 571 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5711 [Order Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 5712 [Procurement and Purchasing Officers](#)
 - ▶ 5713 [Stock Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 5714 [Warehouse Administrators](#)
 - ▼ 5715 [Logistics Officers](#)

On this page

[5715 Logistics Officers](#)

571531 [Logistics Officer](#)

▶ 5719 [Other Supply Chain Support Workers](#)

- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

5715 Logistics Officers

Verify and maintain records of incoming and outgoing goods in warehouses and distribution centres, and prepare goods for dispatch.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[571531 Logistics Officer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 57 Supply Chain Support Workers
> 571 Supply Chain Support Workers > 5715 Logistics Officers > 571531 Logistics Officer

Occupation

Latest release

571531 Logistics Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▼ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 571 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5711 [Order Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 5712 [Procurement and Purchasing Officers](#)
 - ▶ 5713 [Stock Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 5714 [Warehouse Administrators](#)
 - ▼ 5715 [Logistics Officers](#)
 - 571531 [Logistics Officer](#)

On this page

[571531 Logistics Officer](#)

- ▶ 5719 [Other Supply Chain Support Workers](#)

- ▶ **59** [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ **6** [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ **7** [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ **8** [Labourers](#)

Close

571531 Logistics Officer

Verifies and maintains records of incoming and outgoing goods in a warehouse or distribution centre, and prepares goods for dispatch.

Alternative titles

- Dispatch Officer
- Logistics Coordinator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Identifies items and containers of incoming and outgoing shipments, and verifies them against consignment records
- Ensures outgoing shipments are in good condition and meet specifications
- Arranges internal distribution of goods received
- Organises the dispatch of goods with completed documentation
- Maintains prescribed records of goods received and dispatched



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 57 Supply Chain Support Workers
> 571 Supply Chain Support Workers > 5719 Other Supply Chain Support Workers

Unit Group

Latest release

5719 Other Supply Chain Support Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▼ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ [51 Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ [52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ [53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ [54 Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ [55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ [56 General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▼ [57 Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ [571 Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ [5711 Order Clerks](#)
 - ▶ [5712 Procurement and Purchasing Officers](#)
 - ▶ [5713 Stock Clerks](#)
 - ▶ [5714 Warehouse Administrators](#)
 - ▶ [5715 Logistics Officers](#)
 - ▼ [5719 Other Supply Chain Support Workers](#)

On this page

[5719 Other Supply Chain Support Workers](#)

[571931 Freight Forwarder](#)

571932 [Production Coordinator \(Logistics\)](#)

- ▶ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

5719 Other Supply Chain Support Workers

This unit group covers Supply Chain Support Workers not elsewhere classified. It includes Freight Forwarders and Production Coordinators (Logistics).

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[571931 Freight Forwarder](#)

[571932 Production Coordinator \(Logistics\)](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 57 Supply Chain Support Workers
> 571 Supply Chain Support Workers > 5719 Other Supply Chain Support Workers > 571931 Freight Forwarder

Occupation

Latest release

571931 Freight Forwarder

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▼ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 571 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5711 [Order Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 5712 [Procurement and Purchasing Officers](#)
 - ▶ 5713 [Stock Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 5714 [Warehouse Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 5715 [Logistics Officers](#)
 - ▼ 5719 [Other Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - 571931 [Freight Forwarder](#)

On this page

[571931 Freight Forwarder](#)

571932 [Production Coordinator \(Logistics\)](#)

- 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

571931 Freight Forwarder

Arranges collection of imported cargo from customs and bond stores, and the shipment of cargo for export.

Customs Brokers are excluded from this occupation. Customs Brokers are included in Occupation 599932 Customs Broker.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Examines shipping documents and verifies cargo to be released
- Records customs clearance requirements and authorises collection of cargo
- Receives details of outgoing cargo, and arranges bookings of freight space and collection or delivery of goods



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 57 Supply Chain Support Workers
> 571 Supply Chain Support Workers > 5719 Other Supply Chain Support Workers > 571932 Production Coordinator (Logistics)

Occupation

Latest release

571932 Production Coordinator (Logistics)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▼ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 571 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5711 [Order Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 5712 [Procurement and Purchasing Officers](#)
 - ▶ 5713 [Stock Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 5714 [Warehouse Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 5715 [Logistics Officers](#)
 - ▼ 5719 [Other Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - 571931 [Freight Forwarder](#)
 - 571932 [Production Coordinator \(Logistics\)](#)

On this page

[571932 Production Coordinator \(Logistics\)](#)

- [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- [6 Sales Workers](#)
- [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- [8 Labourers](#)

Close

571932 Production Coordinator (Logistics)

Records and coordinates the flow of work and materials between departments, examines orders for goods, and prepares production schedules.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Requisitions supplies from stock and sends orders to production departments and other firms
- Confirms completion of orders and compliance with details specified, and signs tally sheets and attaches to checked items
- Receives and checks purchase requests against inventory records and stock on hand
- Examines orders and compiles data for production schedules
- Checks inventories and prepares delivery schedules



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

Sub-major Group

Latest release

59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

On this page

[59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 591 [Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)
- ▶ 599 [Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers

This sub-major group covers Other Clerical and Administrative Workers not elsewhere classified. It includes Inspectors and Regulatory Officers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[591 Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)

[599 Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
> [591 Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)

Minor Group

Latest release

591 Inspectors and Regulatory Officers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▼ 591 [Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)

On this page

[591 Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)

- ▶ 5911 [Inspectors and Regulatory Compliance Officers](#)
- ▶ 5912 [Regulatory Administration and Assessment Officers](#)
- ▶ 5919 [Other Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)
- ▶ 599 [Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

591 Inspectors and Regulatory Officers

Conduct inspections and processes applications to ensure compliance with regulations and policies.

Primary Products Assurance and Inspection Officers and Safety Inspectors are excluded from this unit group.

Primary Products Assurance and Inspection Officers are included in Unit Group 3111 Agricultural Technicians and Inspection Officers. Safety Inspectors are included in Occupation 312234 Safety Inspector.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[5911 Inspectors and Regulatory Compliance Officers](#)

[5912 Regulatory Administration and Assessment Officers](#)

[5919 Other Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers
> 591 Inspectors and Regulatory Officers > 5911 Inspectors and Regulatory Compliance Officers

Unit Group

Latest release

5911 Inspectors and Regulatory Compliance Officers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▼ 591 [Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)
 - ▼ 5911 [Inspectors and Regulatory Compliance Officers](#)

On this page

[5911 Inspectors and Regulatory Compliance Officers](#)

- 591131 [Aerodrome Reporting Officer](#)
- 591132 [Council Ranger](#)
- 591133 [Electrical Asset Inspector](#)
- 591134 [Invasive Pest, Weed and Disease Inspector](#)
- 591135 [Meter Reader](#)

- 591136 [Motor Vehicle Licence Examiner](#)
- 591137 [Parking Officer](#)
- 591138 [Transport Revenue Protection Officer](#)
- 591141 [Water Inspector](#)
- ▶ 5912 [Regulatory Administration and Assessment Officers](#)
- ▶ 5919 [Other Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)
- ▶ 599 [Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

5911 Inspectors and Regulatory Compliance Officers

Inspect, monitor and ensure compliance with government and corporate regulations and standards.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[591131 Aerodrome Reporting Officer](#)

[591132 Council Ranger](#)

[591133 Electrical Asset Inspector](#)

[591134 Invasive Pest, Weed and Disease Inspector](#)

[591135 Meter Reader](#)

[591136 Motor Vehicle Licence Examiner](#)

[591137 Parking Officer](#)

[591138 Transport Revenue Protection Officer](#)

[591141 Water Inspector](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers
> 591 Inspectors and Regulatory Officers > 5911 Inspectors and Regulatory Compliance Officers > 591131 Aerodrome Reporting Officer

Occupation

Latest release

591131 Aerodrome Reporting Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▼ 591 [Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)
 - ▼ 5911 [Inspectors and Regulatory Compliance Officers](#)
 - 591131 [Aerodrome Reporting Officer](#)

On this page

[591131 Aerodrome Reporting Officer](#)

- 591132 [Council Ranger](#)
- 591133 [Electrical Asset Inspector](#)
- 591134 [Invasive Pest, Weed and Disease Inspector](#)
- 591135 [Meter Reader](#)

- 591136 [Motor Vehicle Licence Examiner](#)
 - 591137 [Parking Officer](#)
 - 591138 [Transport Revenue Protection Officer](#)
 - 591141 [Water Inspector](#)
 - ▶ 5912 [Regulatory Administration and Assessment Officers](#)
 - ▶ 5919 [Other Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)
 - ▶ 599 [Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)
- Close

591131 Aerodrome Reporting Officer

Monitors, maintains, and reports on airfield conditions, including weather, runway conditions, and air traffic to ensure safe aviation operations.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative title

- Airport Reporting Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Inspects airfields to check the condition of runways, visual aids, lighting, and for the presence of off-aerodrome hazards, and reports findings
- Supervises and facilitates the safety of airport works and work site access
- Participates in airport emergency planning and response
- Manages airport wildlife hazards, including the use of repellents, deterrents, and culling
- Communicates hazards to pilots and other air workers



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers
> 591 Inspectors and Regulatory Officers > 5911 Inspectors and Regulatory Compliance Officers > 591132 Council Ranger

Occupation

Latest release

591132 Council Ranger

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▼ 591 [Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)
 - ▼ 5911 [Inspectors and Regulatory Compliance Officers](#)
 - 591131 [Aerodrome Reporting Officer](#)
 - 591132 [Council Ranger](#)

On this page

[591132 Council Ranger](#)

591133 [Electrical Asset Inspector](#)

591134 [Invasive Pest, Weed and Disease Inspector](#)

591135 [Meter Reader](#)

- 591136 [Motor Vehicle Licence Examiner](#)
 - 591137 [Parking Officer](#)
 - 591138 [Transport Revenue Protection Officer](#)
 - 591141 [Water Inspector](#)
 - ▶ 5912 [Regulatory Administration and Assessment Officers](#)
 - ▶ 5919 [Other Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)
 - ▶ 599 [Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)
- Close

591132 Council Ranger

Investigates complaints and enforces local government and state legislation relating to matters, such as animal control, illegal dumping, overgrown vegetation, and parking regulation.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Park Rangers are excluded from this occupation. Park Rangers are included in Occupation 244334 Park Ranger.

Alternative titles

- City Ranger
- Local Government Ranger

Specialisation

- Animal Control Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Patrols, inspects, and enforces regulations for companion animals, such as leash laws and registration requirements, and manages complaints about nuisance animals
- Monitors and enforces regulations related to issues, such as littering, illegal dumping, and protection of natural habitats
- Patrols public areas to ensure compliance with safety regulations through actions, such as monitoring parking, enforcing fire bans, and ensuring compliance with alcohol consumption laws in public places
- Educates the community about local laws and regulations, such as noxious weeds and responsible pet ownership, and participates in community events and initiatives
- Assists with evacuation procedures, coordinating responses, and providing support to affected communities in emergency situations



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers
> 591 Inspectors and Regulatory Officers > 5911 Inspectors and Regulatory Compliance Officers > 591133 Electrical Asset Inspector

Occupation

Latest release

591133 Electrical Asset Inspector

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▼ 591 [Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)
 - ▼ 5911 [Inspectors and Regulatory Compliance Officers](#)
 - 591131 [Aerodrome Reporting Officer](#)
 - 591132 [Council Ranger](#)
 - 591133 [Electrical Asset Inspector](#)

On this page

[591133 Electrical Asset Inspector](#)

591134 [Invasive Pest, Weed and Disease Inspector](#)

591135 [Meter Reader](#)

- 591136 [Motor Vehicle Licence Examiner](#)
 - 591137 [Parking Officer](#)
 - 591138 [Transport Revenue Protection Officer](#)
 - 591141 [Water Inspector](#)
 - ▶ 5912 [Regulatory Administration and Assessment Officers](#)
 - ▶ 5919 [Other Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)
 - ▶ 599 [Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)
- Close

591133 Electrical Asset Inspector

Inspects, tests, and reports on electricity network assets, including power poles, cables, overhead conductors, and public lighting.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Electrical Installation Inspectors are excluded from this occupation. Electrical Installation Inspectors are included in Occupation 312231 Building Inspector.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Inspects electricity network assets to check for signs of damage or deterioration, and verifies compliance with safety standards
- Performs tests and measurements, such as thermal imaging, voltage measurement, or corona discharge detection, to identify faults in the electricity network
- Compiles reports of inspection findings and provides recommendations for maintenance, repairs or replacement
- Collaborates with maintenance teams to schedule and prioritise necessary repairs or upgrades



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers
> 591 Inspectors and Regulatory Officers > 5911 Inspectors and Regulatory Compliance Officers
> 591134 Invasive Pest, Weed and Disease Inspector

Occupation

Latest release

591134 Invasive Pest, Weed and Disease Inspector

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▼ 591 [Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)
 - ▼ 5911 [Inspectors and Regulatory Compliance Officers](#)
 - 591131 [Aerodrome Reporting Officer](#)
 - 591132 [Council Ranger](#)
 - 591133 [Electrical Asset Inspector](#)
 - 591134 [Invasive Pest, Weed and Disease Inspector](#)

On this page

[591134 Invasive Pest, Weed and Disease Inspector](#)

591135 [Meter Reader](#)

- 591136 [Motor Vehicle Licence Examiner](#)
 - 591137 [Parking Officer](#)
 - 591138 [Transport Revenue Protection Officer](#)
 - 591141 [Water Inspector](#)
 - ▶ 5912 [Regulatory Administration and Assessment Officers](#)
 - ▶ 5919 [Other Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)
 - ▶ 599 [Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)
- Close

591134 Invasive Pest, Weed and Disease Inspector

Inspects and monitors plants, animals, land, and water for invasive pests and diseases, and organises for their control or eradication.

Alternative titles

- Biosecurity Officer (Weeds and Pests)
- Noxious Weed and Pest Inspector

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conducts inspections to identify invasive pests, weeds, and diseases, and determines treatment and management actions
- Collects and analyses data on the presence and spread of invasive pests, weeds, and diseases
- Develops and implements control and eradication strategies for invasive pests, weeds, and diseases
- Coordinates and liaises with relevant stakeholders and authorities to ensure effective control and eradication measures
- Provides advice and guidance to landowners and the public on the management and prevention of invasive pests, weeds, and diseases
- Conducts surveys to assess the impact of invasive pests, weeds, and diseases
- Monitors and evaluates the effectiveness of control and eradication programs



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers
> 591 Inspectors and Regulatory Officers > 5911 Inspectors and Regulatory Compliance Officers > 591135 Meter Reader

Occupation

Latest release

591135 Meter Reader

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▼ 591 [Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)
 - ▼ 5911 [Inspectors and Regulatory Compliance Officers](#)
 - 591131 [Aerodrome Reporting Officer](#)
 - 591132 [Council Ranger](#)
 - 591133 [Electrical Asset Inspector](#)
 - 591134 [Invasive Pest, Weed and Disease Inspector](#)
 - 591135 [Meter Reader](#)

On this page

[591135 Meter Reader](#)

- 591136 [Motor Vehicle Licence Examiner](#)
 - 591137 [Parking Officer](#)
 - 591138 [Transport Revenue Protection Officer](#)
 - 591141 [Water Inspector](#)
 - ▶ 5912 [Regulatory Administration and Assessment Officers](#)
 - ▶ 5919 [Other Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)
 - ▶ 599 [Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)
- Close

591135 Meter Reader

Reads electric, gas, or water meters, records usage, inspects meter and connections for defects and damage, and reports irregularities.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Conducts meter readings, consistent with designated routes and special meter read requests
- Inspects and monitors meters for damage and abnormal usage
- Inputs meter reading data into handheld devices
- Supports the account and collection process
- Assists in the coordination of meter reads to meet billing deadlines as required



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers
> 591 Inspectors and Regulatory Officers > 5911 Inspectors and Regulatory Compliance Officers
> 591136 Motor Vehicle Licence Examiner

Occupation

Latest release

591136 Motor Vehicle Licence Examiner

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ [51 Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ [52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ [53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ [54 Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ [55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ [56 General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▶ [57 Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▼ [591 Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)
 - ▼ [5911 Inspectors and Regulatory Compliance Officers](#)
 - [591131 Aerodrome Reporting Officer](#)
 - [591132 Council Ranger](#)
 - [591133 Electrical Asset Inspector](#)
 - [591134 Invasive Pest, Weed and Disease Inspector](#)
 - [591135 Meter Reader](#)
 - [591136 Motor Vehicle Licence Examiner](#)

On this page

[591136 Motor Vehicle Licence Examiner](#)

591137 [Parking Officer](#)

591138 [Transport Revenue Protection Officer](#)

591141 [Water Inspector](#)

▶ 5912 [Regulatory Administration and Assessment Officers](#)

▶ 5919 [Other Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)

▶ 599 [Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

591136 Motor Vehicle Licence Examiner

Tests motor vehicle driving licence applicants, and issues learner's permits and probationary licences.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Tests applicants' ability to operate a motor vehicle by administering written tests to assess understanding of road rules and traffic signs
- Provides feedback to applicants on their test results
- Issues learner's permits and probationary licences to successful applicants
- Stays updated on road rules and regulations



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers
> 591 Inspectors and Regulatory Officers > 5911 Inspectors and Regulatory Compliance Officers > 591137 Parking Officer

Occupation

Latest release

591137 Parking Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▼ 591 [Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)
 - ▼ 5911 [Inspectors and Regulatory Compliance Officers](#)
 - 591131 [Aerodrome Reporting Officer](#)
 - 591132 [Council Ranger](#)
 - 591133 [Electrical Asset Inspector](#)
 - 591134 [Invasive Pest, Weed and Disease Inspector](#)
 - 591135 [Meter Reader](#)
 - 591136 [Motor Vehicle Licence Examiner](#)
 - 591137 [Parking Officer](#)

On this page

[591137 Parking Officer](#)

[591138 Transport Revenue Protection Officer](#)

[591141 Water Inspector](#)

▶ [5912 Regulatory Administration and Assessment Officers](#)

▶ [5919 Other Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)

▶ [599 Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

591137 Parking Officer

Patrols assigned areas and issues parking infringement notices to owners of vehicles that are illegally parked.

Alternative title

- Parking Inspector

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Patrols street and parking lots in accordance with parking plans
- Checks vehicles for valid parking tickets and records how long they have been in free parking areas
- Uses handheld devices to issue and manage parking infringements, and provide data on revenue and parking usage
- Checks for proper use of permits in special use zones and loading zones
- Arranges to have illegally parked vehicles towed away
- Assists with asset maintenance of parking equipment, including ticketing machines, lighting, boom gates, and signage
- Assist council with asset management of roads, paths, signs, and other roadside equipment
- Assists police with matters of stolen, abandoned, or damaged vehicles
- May give evidence in court if someone appeals the infringement notice



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
> [591 Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#) > [5911 Inspectors and Regulatory Compliance Officers](#)
> [591138 Transport Revenue Protection Officer](#)

Occupation

Latest release

591138 Transport Revenue Protection Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▼ 591 [Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)
 - ▼ 5911 [Inspectors and Regulatory Compliance Officers](#)
 - 591131 [Aerodrome Reporting Officer](#)
 - 591132 [Council Ranger](#)
 - 591133 [Electrical Asset Inspector](#)
 - 591134 [Invasive Pest, Weed and Disease Inspector](#)
 - 591135 [Meter Reader](#)
 - 591136 [Motor Vehicle Licence Examiner](#)
 - 591137 [Parking Officer](#)
 - 591138 [Transport Revenue Protection Officer](#)

On this page

[591138 Transport Revenue Protection Officer](#)

[591141 Water Inspector](#)

- ▶ [5912 Regulatory Administration and Assessment Officers](#)
- ▶ [5919 Other Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)
- ▶ [599 Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

591138 Transport Revenue Protection Officer

Enforces public transport regulations, ensures fare compliance, and monitors safety on public transport networks.

Alternative title

- Authorised Transport Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Conducts regular ticket inspections on public transport to ensure passengers have valid tickets and concession entitlements, and may issue fines to those without
- Provides assistance and information to passengers regarding ticketing options, routes, and schedules, including during special events and service disruptions
- Monitors for potential safety or security threats, or suspicious behaviour on public transport networks, and may issue fines for disruptive or unsafe behaviour
- Collaborates with law enforcement agencies to address fare evasion issues and ensure passenger safety
- Maintains accurate records and documentation of fare evasion incidents, fines issued, and other relevant information



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers
> 591 Inspectors and Regulatory Officers > 5911 Inspectors and Regulatory Compliance Officers > 591141 Water Inspector

Occupation

Latest release

591141 Water Inspector

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ [51 Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ [52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ [53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ [54 Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ [55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ [56 General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▶ [57 Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▼ [591 Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)
 - ▼ [5911 Inspectors and Regulatory Compliance Officers](#)
 - [591131 Aerodrome Reporting Officer](#)
 - [591132 Council Ranger](#)
 - [591133 Electrical Asset Inspector](#)
 - [591134 Invasive Pest, Weed and Disease Inspector](#)
 - [591135 Meter Reader](#)
 - [591136 Motor Vehicle Licence Examiner](#)
 - [591137 Parking Officer](#)
 - [591138 Transport Revenue Protection Officer](#)
 - [591141 Water Inspector](#)

On this page

[591141 Water Inspector](#)

- ▶ [5912 Regulatory Administration and Assessment Officers](#)
- ▶ [5919 Other Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)
- ▶ [599 Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

591141 Water Inspector

Monitors the allocation and use of water from water resources, such as streams, rivers, and underground sources.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Monitors and conducts inspections of water resources to ensure user compliance with regulations and water allocation plans
- Conducts site inspections and collects water samples to facilitate the assessment of water quality and identification of potential issues
- Receives and assesses applications for licences to use water
- Conducts audits of water licence allocations
- Investigates complaints and reports of water misuse or unauthorised water use
- Provides advice and guidance to water users on sustainable water use practices



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers
> 591 Inspectors and Regulatory Officers > 5912 Regulatory Administration and Assessment Officers

Unit Group

Latest release

5912 Regulatory Administration and Assessment Officers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
 - ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▼ 591 [Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)
 - ▶ 5911 [Inspectors and Regulatory Compliance Officers](#)
 - ▼ 5912 [Regulatory Administration and Assessment Officers](#)

On this page

[5912 Regulatory Administration and Assessment Officers](#)

- 591231 [Social Security Assessor](#)
- 591232 [Taxation Compliance Officer](#)
- 591233 [Visa and Citizenship Processing Officer](#)

- ▶ 5919 [Other Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)
- ▶ 599 [Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

5912 Regulatory Administration and Assessment Officers

Assess and process applications to ensure compliance with legislation and support the public to navigate administrative processes such as for social security, taxation or visa processing purposes.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[591231 Social Security Assessor](#)

[591232 Taxation Compliance Officer](#)

[591233 Visa and Citizenship Processing Officer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers
> 591 Inspectors and Regulatory Officers > 5912 Regulatory Administration and Assessment Officers > 591231 Social Security Assessor

Occupation

Latest release

591231 Social Security Assessor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▼ 591 [Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)
 - ▶ 5911 [Inspectors and Regulatory Compliance Officers](#)
 - ▼ 5912 [Regulatory Administration and Assessment Officers](#)
 - 591231 [Social Security Assessor](#)

On this page

[591231 Social Security Assessor](#)

591232 [Taxation Compliance Officer](#)

591233 [Visa and Citizenship Processing Officer](#)

▶ 5919 [Other Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)

- ▶ 599 [Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

591231 Social Security Assessor

Assesses social welfare claims and entitlements under government legislation, and investigates fraud and suspected breaches of legislation.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assesses social welfare claims and determines eligibility for benefits based on policy guidelines
- Interviews claimants to gather information and evidence for assessment
- Reviews and analyses documentation and evidence
- Conducts investigations into suspected fraud and breaches of legislation
- Collaborates with other agencies and departments to gather information and evidence
- Provides advice to claimants on their entitlements and obligations
- Maintains accurate assessment and investigation records
- Prepares reports for management and legal proceedings
- Stays updated on changes in legislation and policy related to social welfare



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers
> 591 Inspectors and Regulatory Officers > 5912 Regulatory Administration and Assessment Officers
> 591232 Taxation Compliance Officer

Occupation

Latest release

591232 Taxation Compliance Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▼ 591 [Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)
 - ▶ 5911 [Inspectors and Regulatory Compliance Officers](#)
 - ▼ 5912 [Regulatory Administration and Assessment Officers](#)
 - 591231 [Social Security Assessor](#)
 - 591232 [Taxation Compliance Officer](#)

On this page

[591232 Taxation Compliance Officer](#)

591233 [Visa and Citizenship Processing Officer](#)

▶ 5919 [Other Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)

- ▶ 599 [Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

591232 Taxation Compliance Officer

Inspects and assesses taxation returns to ensure compliance with government legislation, and investigates suspected breaches of taxation legislation.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conducts taxation return audits to verify the accuracy and completeness of reported income and deductions, and to ensure compliance with government legislation
- Investigates suspected breaches of taxation legislation, gathers evidence, and calculates and assesses tax liabilities and penalties for non-compliance
- Prepares reports and recommendations based on findings from audits and investigations
- Provides advice to taxpayers on tax compliance and obligations
- Collaborates with government agencies and law enforcement authorities in cases of suspected tax evasion or fraud



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers
> 591 Inspectors and Regulatory Officers > 5912 Regulatory Administration and Assessment Officers
> 591233 Visa and Citizenship Processing Officer

Occupation

Latest release

591233 Visa and Citizenship Processing Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ [51 Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ [52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ [53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ [54 Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ [55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ [56 General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▶ [57 Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▼ [591 Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)
 - ▶ [5911 Inspectors and Regulatory Compliance Officers](#)
 - ▼ [5912 Regulatory Administration and Assessment Officers](#)
 - [591231 Social Security Assessor](#)
 - [591232 Taxation Compliance Officer](#)
 - [591233 Visa and Citizenship Processing Officer](#)

On this page

[591233 Visa and Citizenship Processing Officer](#)

- ▶ [5919 Other Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)

- ▶ 599 [Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

591233 Visa and Citizenship Processing Officer

Interprets and applies immigration legislation and policy to facilitate migration, and prevent the circumvention of border controls by assessing and determining the status of visa or citizenship processes.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conducts interviews and investigations to gather credible information from applicants to support decision-making
- Identifies and investigates integrity, fraud, and legislative non-compliance issues when processing visa or citizenship cases
- Communicates with applicants and relevant stakeholders to provide updates regarding visa or citizenship application processes and requirements
- Maintains accurate and up-to-date records of visa or citizenship applications and related documentation
- Remains informed about changes in legislation and policy to ensure accurate and consistent application processing



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers
> 591 Inspectors and Regulatory Officers > 5919 Other Inspectors and Regulatory Officers

Unit Group

Latest release

5919 Other Inspectors and Regulatory Officers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▼ 591 [Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)
 - ▶ 5911 [Inspectors and Regulatory Compliance Officers](#)
 - ▶ 5912 [Regulatory Administration and Assessment Officers](#)
 - ▼ 5919 [Other Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)

On this page

[5919 Other Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)

[591999 Inspectors and Regulatory Officers nec](#)

- ▶ 599 [Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

5919 Other Inspectors and Regulatory Officers

This unit group covers Inspectors and Regulatory Officers not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[591999 Inspectors and Regulatory Officers nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers
> 591 Inspectors and Regulatory Officers > 5919 Other Inspectors and Regulatory Officers
> 591999 Inspectors and Regulatory Officers nec

Occupation

Latest release

591999 Inspectors and Regulatory Officers nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ [51 Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ [52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ [53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ [54 Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ [55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ [56 General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▶ [57 Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▼ [591 Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)
 - ▶ [5911 Inspectors and Regulatory Compliance Officers](#)
 - ▶ [5912 Regulatory Administration and Assessment Officers](#)
 - ▼ [5919 Other Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)
 - [591999 Inspectors and Regulatory Officers nec](#)

On this page

[591999 Inspectors and Regulatory Officers nec](#)

- ▶ [599 Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

591999 Inspectors and Regulatory Officers nec

This occupation group covers Inspectors and Regulatory Officers not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Mobile Speed Camera Operator
- Track Inspector
- Trade Mark Examiner
- Train Examiner
- Weights and Measures Inspector



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
> [599 Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

Minor Group

Latest release

599 Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 591 [Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)
 - ▼ 599 [Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

On this page

[599 Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

- ▶ 5991 [Filing and Registry Clerks and Library Assistants](#)
- ▶ 5992 [Human Resources Assistants](#)
- ▶ 5993 [Mail Sorters](#)
- ▶ 5999 [Other Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

599 Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers

This minor group covers Clerical and Administrative Workers not elsewhere classified. It includes Filing and Registry Clerks and Library Assistants, Human Resources Assistants and Mail Sorters.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[5991 Filing and Registry Clerks and Library Assistants](#)

[5992 Human Resources Assistants](#)

[5993 Mail Sorters](#)

[5999 Other Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
> [599 Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [5991 Filing and Registry Clerks and Library Assistants](#)

Unit Group

Latest release

5991 Filing and Registry Clerks and Library Assistants

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 591 [Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)
 - ▼ 599 [Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▼ 5991 [Filing and Registry Clerks and Library Assistants](#)

On this page

[5991 Filing and Registry Clerks and Library Assistants](#)

599131 [Filing or Registry Clerk](#)

599132 [Library Assistant](#)

▶ 5992 [Human Resources Assistants](#)

▶ 5993 [Mail Sorters](#)

- ▶ 5999 [Other Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

5991 Filing and Registry Clerks and Library Assistants

Process and handle information and documents to maintain access to and security of database and record management systems.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[599131 Filing or Registry Clerk](#)

[599132 Library Assistant](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers
> 599 Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers > 5991 Filing and Registry Clerks and Library Assistants
> 599131 Filing or Registry Clerk

Occupation

Latest release

599131 Filing or Registry Clerk

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 591 [Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)
 - ▼ 599 [Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▼ 5991 [Filing and Registry Clerks and Library Assistants](#)
 - 599131 [Filing or Registry Clerk](#)

On this page

[599131 Filing or Registry Clerk](#)

599132 [Library Assistant](#)

- ▶ 5992 [Human Resources Assistants](#)
- ▶ 5993 [Mail Sorters](#)

- 5999 [Other Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

599131 Filing or Registry Clerk

Processes and handles information and documents to maintain access to, and security of, database and record management systems.

Alternative title

- Records Clerk

Specialisation

- Medical Record Clerk

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Processes incoming documents and information according to database and record management systems
- Ensures accuracy and completeness of documents
- Provides support in accessing documents
- Records file and document movements
- Conducts audits to ensure database integrity
- Assists in disposal and archiving of documents
- Stays updated on filing practices and technologies



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers
> 599 Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers > 5991 Filing and Registry Clerks and Library Assistants
> 599132 Library Assistant

Occupation

Latest release

599132 Library Assistant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 591 [Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)
 - ▼ 599 [Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▼ 5991 [Filing and Registry Clerks and Library Assistants](#)
 - 599131 [Filing or Registry Clerk](#)
 - 599132 [Library Assistant](#)

On this page

[599132 Library Assistant](#)

- ▶ 5992 [Human Resources Assistants](#)
- ▶ 5993 [Mail Sorters](#)

- ▶ 5999 [Other Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

599132 Library Assistant

Assists with routine enquiries, operates library management systems, processes and shelves library items, and assists with promotional activities.

Alternative titles

- Library Customer Service Officer
- Library Officer
- Library Services Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Operates library management systems to enable library users to borrow items
- Sorts and shelves returned items
- Maintains, locates, and retrieves library items on request
- Inspects returned physical items for damage and makes minor repairs
- Undertakes routine troubleshooting of library equipment
- Responds to routine enquiries from library users
- Assists with the preparation of displays and promotional activities



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers
> 599 Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers > 5992 Human Resources Assistants

Unit Group

Latest release

5992 Human Resources Assistants

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 591 [Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)
 - ▼ 599 [Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5991 [Filing and Registry Clerks and Library Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 5992 [Human Resources Assistants](#)

On this page

[5992 Human Resources Assistants](#)

599231 [Human Resources Administration Assistant](#)

599232 [Rostering Officer](#)

▶ 5993 [Mail Sorters](#)

- ▶ 5999 [Other Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

5992 Human Resources Assistants

Create and maintain personnel records and work rosters.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[599231 Human Resources Administration Assistant](#)

[599232 Rostering Officer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers
> 599 Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers > 5992 Human Resources Assistants
> 599231 Human Resources Administration Assistant

Occupation

Latest release

599231 Human Resources Administration Assistant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 591 [Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)
 - ▼ 599 [Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5991 [Filing and Registry Clerks and Library Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 5992 [Human Resources Assistants](#)
 - 599231 [Human Resources Administration Assistant](#)

On this page

[599231 Human Resources Administration Assistant](#)

599232 [Rostering Officer](#)

▶ 5993 [Mail Sorters](#)

- ▶ 5999 [Other Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

599231 Human Resources Administration Assistant

Maintains and updates personnel records, such as information on transfers and promotions, employee leave taken and accumulated, salaries, superannuation, taxation, qualifications, and training.

Alternative title

- HR Administration Assistant

Specialisation

- Psychological Examiner (Army)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Updates information on leave taken and accumulated, employment history, salaries, superannuation, taxation, qualifications, and training
- Creates records for newly appointed workers and checks records for completeness
- Processes applications for employment and promotions, and advises applicants of results
- Receives and answers enquiries about employment entitlements and conditions
- Sends out announcements of job openings and job examinations
- Issues job application forms
- Compiles data from personnel records and prepares reports
- Stores and retrieves personnel records and files on request



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers
> 599 Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers > 5992 Human Resources Assistants > 599232 Rostering Officer

Occupation

Latest release

599232 Rostering Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 591 [Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)
 - ▼ 599 [Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5991 [Filing and Registry Clerks and Library Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 5992 [Human Resources Assistants](#)
 - 599231 [Human Resources Administration Assistant](#)
 - 599232 [Rostering Officer](#)

On this page

[599232 Rostering Officer](#)

- ▶ 5993 [Mail Sorters](#)

- 5999 [Other Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

599232 Rostering Officer

Maintains and manages an effective and up-to-date roster, and takes into account individual worker contract hours.

Call or Contact Centre Workforce Planners are excluded from this occupation. Call or Contact Centre Workforce Planners are included in Occupation 551132 Call or Contact Centre Team Leader.

Alternative titles

- Roster Clerk
- Workforce Planner

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assists in the creation of rosters, taking into account individual worker contract hours
- Administers, edits, maintains, and manages rosters as advised by managers, to ensure compliance with enterprise agreements
- Backfills any vacant positions due to unplanned leave, such as sick leave and bereavement leave, or any full-time equivalent (FTE) deficits
- Arranges redeployment of appropriately qualified staff to identified areas of need
- Communicates with employees regarding roster changes and availability for shift coverage
- Completes internal documentation regarding rosters, staff details, or attendance preferences as required



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers
> 599 Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers > 5993 Mail Sorters

Unit Group

Latest release

5993 Mail Sorters

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 591 [Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)
 - ▼ 599 [Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5991 [Filing and Registry Clerks and Library Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 5992 [Human Resources Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 5993 [Mail Sorters](#)

On this page

[5993 Mail Sorters](#)

599331 [Mail Clerk](#)

599332 [Postal Sorting Officer](#)

- ▶ 5999 [Other Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

5993 Mail Sorters

Receive, sort and dispatch mail in organisations and postal sorting centres.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[599331 Mail Clerk](#)

[599332 Postal Sorting Officer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers
> 599 Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers > 5993 Mail Sorters > 599331 Mail Clerk

Occupation

Latest release

599331 Mail Clerk

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 591 [Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)
 - ▼ 599 [Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5991 [Filing and Registry Clerks and Library Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 5992 [Human Resources Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 5993 [Mail Sorters](#)
 - 599331 [Mail Clerk](#)

On this page

[599331 Mail Clerk](#)

599332 [Postal Sorting Officer](#)

- 5999 [Other Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

599331 Mail Clerk

Collects, sorts, and dispatches mail within an organisation.

Alternative title

- Mail Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Collects, sorts, and dispatches incoming mail
- Prepares outgoing mail for delivery
- Operates mail processing equipment
- Maintains mail records
- Assists with bulk mailing and special deliveries
- Resolves mail delivery issues
- Maintains mailroom supplies and equipment



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers
> 599 Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers > 5993 Mail Sorters > 599332 Postal Sorting Officer

Occupation

Latest release

599332 Postal Sorting Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 591 [Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)
 - ▼ 599 [Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5991 [Filing and Registry Clerks and Library Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 5992 [Human Resources Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 5993 [Mail Sorters](#)
 - 599331 [Mail Clerk](#)
 - 599332 [Postal Sorting Officer](#)

On this page

[599332 Postal Sorting Officer](#)

- 5999 [Other Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

599332 Postal Sorting Officer

Receives, sorts, and dispatches mail in a post office or postal sorting centre.

Specialisation

- Parcel Post Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Receives and sorts incoming mail
- Operates sorting machines to categorise mail
- Prepares mail for delivery
- Identifies mail requiring special handling or additional services
- Maintains records of mail received, sorted, and dispatched
- Assists customers with enquires about postal services
- Investigates complaints regarding lost items



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
> [599 Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [5999 Other Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

Unit Group

Latest release

5999 Other Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▼ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ [51 Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ [52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ [53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ [54 Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ [55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ [56 General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▶ [57 Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ [591 Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)
 - ▼ [599 Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ [5991 Filing and Registry Clerks and Library Assistants](#)
 - ▶ [5992 Human Resources Assistants](#)
 - ▶ [5993 Mail Sorters](#)
 - ▼ [5999 Other Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

On this page

[5999 Other Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

599931	Clinical Coder
599932	Customs Broker
599933	Facilities Administrator
599934	Production Assistant (Film, Television, Radio or Stage)
599935	Production Coordinator (Film, Television, Radio or Stage)
599936	Radio Dispatcher
599937	Strata Manager
599938	Survey Interviewer
599941	Union Organiser
599999	Clerical and Administrative Workers nec
▶ 6	Sales Workers
▶ 7	Machinery Operators and Drivers
▶ 8	Labourers

Close

5999 Other Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers

This unit group covers Clerical and Administrative Workers not elsewhere classified. It includes Clinical Coders, Customs Brokers, Facilities Administrators, Production Assistants (Film, Television, Radio and Stage), Production Coordinators (Film, Television, Radio and Stage), Radio Dispatchers, Strata Managers, Survey Interviewers and Union Organisers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[599931 Clinical Coder](#)

[599932 Customs Broker](#)

[599933 Facilities Administrator](#)

[599934 Production Assistant \(Film, Television, Radio or Stage\)](#)

[599935 Production Coordinator \(Film, Television, Radio or Stage\)](#)

[599936 Radio Dispatcher](#)

[599937 Strata Manager](#)

[599938 Survey Interviewer](#)

[599941 Union Organiser](#)

[599999 Clerical and Administrative Workers nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 5 Clerical and Administrative Workers > 59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers
> 599 Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers > 5999 Other Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers
> 599931 Clinical Coder

Occupation

Latest release

599931 Clinical Coder

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 591 [Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)
 - ▼ 599 [Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5991 [Filing and Registry Clerks and Library Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 5992 [Human Resources Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 5993 [Mail Sorters](#)
 - ▼ 5999 [Other Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - 599931 [Clinical Coder](#)

On this page

[599931 Clinical Coder](#)

599932	Customs Broker
599933	Facilities Administrator
599934	Production Assistant (Film, Television, Radio or Stage)
599935	Production Coordinator (Film, Television, Radio or Stage)
599936	Radio Dispatcher
599937	Strata Manager
599938	Survey Interviewer
599941	Union Organiser
599999	Clerical and Administrative Workers nec

- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

599931 Clinical Coder

Assigns clinical codes to narrative descriptions of patients' diseases, operations, and procedures in accordance with recognised classification systems to allow for easy storage, retrieval, and analysis of health data.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Reviews patients' medical records and extracts relevant information
- Assigns appropriate codes to diagnoses, procedures, and other medical information, using recognised classification systems
- Ensures accuracy and completeness of coded data
- Collaborates with Health Professionals to clarify documentation and obtain additional information as needed
- Conducts regular audits to ensure compliance with coding guidelines and standards
- Generates reports and statistical analysis based on coded data



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
> [599 Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [5999 Other Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
> [599932 Customs Broker](#)

Occupation

Latest release

599932 Customs Broker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▼ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [51 Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)

▶ [52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)

▶ [53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)

▶ [54 Accounting and Related Clerks](#)

▶ [55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)

▶ [56 General Clerical Workers](#)

▶ [57 Supply Chain Support Workers](#)

▼ [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [591 Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)

▼ [599 Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [5991 Filing and Registry Clerks and Library Assistants](#)

▶ [5992 Human Resources Assistants](#)

▶ [5993 Mail Sorters](#)

▼ [5999 Other Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

[599931 Clinical Coder](#)

[599932 Customs Broker](#)

On this page

[599932 Customs Broker](#)

599933 [Facilities Administrator](#)

599934 [Production Assistant \(Film, Television, Radio or Stage\)](#)

599935 [Production Coordinator \(Film, Television, Radio or Stage\)](#)

599936 [Radio Dispatcher](#)

599937 [Strata Manager](#)

599938 [Survey Interviewer](#)

599941 [Union Organiser](#)

599999 [Clerical and Administrative Workers nec](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

599932 Customs Broker

Coordinates the import and export of products or commodities into and out of a country, arranges clearance of these products, and advises individuals and companies about international trade, entry procedures, valuation, classification and duties, biosecurity requirements, tariffs, and taxes.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Provides organisations with information and paperwork to ship their goods out of the country, and helps businesses import goods successfully by clearing customs
- Provides information to customers on custom tariffs, tariff classifications and concessions, and methods of clearing goods, and calculates storage and clearance charges
- Ensures compliance with biosecurity and other requirements
- Arranges permissions, licences, or other approvals to ensure the smooth importation of particular types of goods



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
> [599 Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [5999 Other Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
> [599933 Facilities Administrator](#)

Occupation

Latest release

599933 Facilities Administrator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▼ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [51 Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)

▶ [52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)

▶ [53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)

▶ [54 Accounting and Related Clerks](#)

▶ [55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)

▶ [56 General Clerical Workers](#)

▶ [57 Supply Chain Support Workers](#)

▼ [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [591 Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)

▼ [599 Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [5991 Filing and Registry Clerks and Library Assistants](#)

▶ [5992 Human Resources Assistants](#)

▶ [5993 Mail Sorters](#)

▼ [5999 Other Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

[599931 Clinical Coder](#)

[599932 Customs Broker](#)

[599933 Facilities Administrator](#)

On this page

[599933 Facilities Administrator](#)

- 599934 [Production Assistant \(Film, Television, Radio or Stage\)](#)
- 599935 [Production Coordinator \(Film, Television, Radio or Stage\)](#)
- 599936 [Radio Dispatcher](#)
- 599937 [Strata Manager](#)
- 599938 [Survey Interviewer](#)
- 599941 [Union Organiser](#)
- 599999 [Clerical and Administrative Workers nec](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

599933 Facilities Administrator

Provides assistance to ensure the day-to-day smooth operation of a building's infrastructure through administrative support, including budgeting, procurement negotiation, and contractor liaison and documentation, as well as coordination of staff and office equipment during relocation, and at times supervision and physical assistance with maintenance tasks.

Alternative titles

- Facilities Assistant
- Facilities Coordinator
- Facilities Officer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Supports the management of site facilities, including fit-outs, relocations, and general maintenance
- Assists in the location and provisioning of staff within a facility
- Assists with site safety, operations, and projects
- Assists with on-site maintenance
- Keeps records and schedules of purchases, equipment, maintenance, and contractors
- Ensures cost-effective support services for a facility
- Receives and tracks delivery of goods



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
> [599 Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [5999 Other Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
> [599934 Production Assistant \(Film, Television, Radio or Stage\)](#)

Occupation

Latest release

599934 Production Assistant (Film, Television, Radio or Stage)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ [51 Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ [52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ [53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ [54 Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ [55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ [56 General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▶ [57 Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ [591 Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)
 - ▼ [599 Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ [5991 Filing and Registry Clerks and Library Assistants](#)
 - ▶ [5992 Human Resources Assistants](#)
 - ▶ [5993 Mail Sorters](#)
 - ▼ [5999 Other Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - [599931 Clinical Coder](#)
 - [599932 Customs Broker](#)
 - [599933 Facilities Administrator](#)

599934 [Production Assistant \(Film, Television, Radio or Stage\)](#)

On this page

[599934 Production Assistant \(Film, Television, Radio or Stage\)](#)

599935 [Production Coordinator \(Film, Television, Radio or Stage\)](#)

599936 [Radio Dispatcher](#)

599937 [Strata Manager](#)

599938 [Survey Interviewer](#)

599941 [Union Organiser](#)

599999 [Clerical and Administrative Workers nec](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

599934 Production Assistant (Film, Television, Radio or Stage)

Provides administrative support, message and script delivery, catering services, and assistance with transportation, equipment, and scheduling for film, television, radio, or stage productions.

Alternative title

- Production Runner

Specialisation

- Director's Assistant (Film, Television, Radio or Stage)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assists with the coordination and scheduling of production activities
- Acts as a messenger or liaison person for production crew and directors
- Obtains refreshments and catering for cast and crew
- Notifies crew of changes in script and production arrangements
- Assists in the setting up and dismantling of film and television sets
- Compiles files and records, such as stills, personnel worksheets, and talent releases
- Organises and maintains production files, documents, and records



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
> [599 Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [5999 Other Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
> [599935 Production Coordinator \(Film, Television, Radio or Stage\)](#)

Occupation

Latest release

599935 Production Coordinator (Film, Television, Radio or Stage)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▼ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 51 [Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)
 - ▶ 52 [Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)
 - ▶ 53 [Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)
 - ▶ 54 [Accounting and Related Clerks](#)
 - ▶ 55 [Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)
 - ▶ 56 [General Clerical Workers](#)
 - ▶ 57 [Supply Chain Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 59 [Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 591 [Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)
 - ▼ 599 [Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5991 [Filing and Registry Clerks and Library Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 5992 [Human Resources Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 5993 [Mail Sorters](#)
 - ▼ 5999 [Other Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - 599931 [Clinical Coder](#)
 - 599932 [Customs Broker](#)
 - 599933 [Facilities Administrator](#)

599934 [Production Assistant \(Film, Television, Radio or Stage\)](#)

599935 [Production Coordinator \(Film, Television, Radio or Stage\)](#)

On this page

[599935 Production Coordinator \(Film, Television, Radio or Stage\)](#)

599936 [Radio Dispatcher](#)

599937 [Strata Manager](#)

599938 [Survey Interviewer](#)

599941 [Union Organiser](#)

599999 [Clerical and Administrative Workers nec](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

599935 Production Coordinator (Film, Television, Radio or Stage)

Organises and coordinates the production office to support producers in the delivery of film, television, radio, or stage productions.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Oversees and manages Production Assistants and Production Runners
- Coordinates and schedules travel arrangements for cast and crew
- Organises accommodation for cast and crew during production
- Arranges work permits and visas for international cast and crew
- Creates and maintains shooting schedules
- Liaises with various departments to ensure a smooth production process
- Manages logistics and transportation for equipment and materials
- Coordinates with location scouts to secure shooting locations
- Tracks and manages production expenses and budgets



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
> [599 Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [5999 Other Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
> [599936 Radio Dispatcher](#)

Occupation

Latest release

599936 Radio Dispatcher

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▼ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [51 Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)

▶ [52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)

▶ [53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)

▶ [54 Accounting and Related Clerks](#)

▶ [55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)

▶ [56 General Clerical Workers](#)

▶ [57 Supply Chain Support Workers](#)

▼ [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [591 Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)

▼ [599 Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [5991 Filing and Registry Clerks and Library Assistants](#)

▶ [5992 Human Resources Assistants](#)

▶ [5993 Mail Sorters](#)

▼ [5999 Other Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

[599931 Clinical Coder](#)

[599932 Customs Broker](#)

[599933 Facilities Administrator](#)

[599934 Production Assistant \(Film, Television, Radio or Stage\)](#)

599935 [Production Coordinator \(Film, Television, Radio or Stage\)](#)

599936 [Radio Dispatcher](#)

On this page

[599936 Radio Dispatcher](#)

599937 [Strata Manager](#)

599938 [Survey Interviewer](#)

599941 [Union Organiser](#)

599999 [Clerical and Administrative Workers nec](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

599936 Radio Dispatcher

Provides radio and communications services for the coordination of operational units in transport, courier, emergency, security, rescue, and road service organisations.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative titles

- Communications Controller
- Control Room Operator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Receives and relays radio or telecommunications messages from operational units, customers, or the public
- Coordinates communications between operational units
- Records critical information from emergency, routine, and administrative calls
- Relays information to enable appropriate resources and personnel to be deployed
- Maintains communication and provides guidance to callers during emergency situations



[Home](#) › [Statistics](#) › [Classifications](#) › [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
› [July 2024](#) › [Browse classification](#) › [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) › [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
› [599 Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) › [5999 Other Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
› [599937 Strata Manager](#)

Occupation

Latest release

599937 Strata Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▼ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [51 Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)

▶ [52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)

▶ [53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)

▶ [54 Accounting and Related Clerks](#)

▶ [55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)

▶ [56 General Clerical Workers](#)

▶ [57 Supply Chain Support Workers](#)

▼ [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [591 Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)

▼ [599 Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [5991 Filing and Registry Clerks and Library Assistants](#)

▶ [5992 Human Resources Assistants](#)

▶ [5993 Mail Sorters](#)

▼ [5999 Other Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

[599931 Clinical Coder](#)

[599932 Customs Broker](#)

[599933 Facilities Administrator](#)

[599934 Production Assistant \(Film, Television, Radio or Stage\)](#)

599935 [Production Coordinator \(Film, Television, Radio or Stage\)](#)

599936 [Radio Dispatcher](#)

599937 [Strata Manager](#)

On this page

[599937 Strata Manager](#)

599938 [Survey Interviewer](#)

599941 [Union Organiser](#)

599999 [Clerical and Administrative Workers nec](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

599937 Strata Manager

Provides administrative services to strata communities and manages designated functions relating to common property, such as lifts, basements, gardens, and roofs, on behalf of owners.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative titles

- Body Corporate Manager
- Strata Community Manager

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Manages and coordinates the administrative functions of strata communities on behalf of owners
- Implements and enforces rules, regulations, and maintenance schedules for common strata property
- Oversees the maintenance and repair of common strata property, such as roofs, lifts, basements, air conditioning, and heating systems
- Collects levies and manages budgets and financial resources for the maintenance and repair of common property
- Liaises with owners, tenants, and contractors to address issues and resolve disputes
- Provides advice and guidance to owners and tenants on strata community rules and relevant strata title legislation and regulations
- Represents the strata community in meetings, negotiations, and interactions with external stakeholders



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
> [599 Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [5999 Other Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
> [599938 Survey Interviewer](#)

Occupation

Latest release

599938 Survey Interviewer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▼ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [51 Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)

▶ [52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)

▶ [53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)

▶ [54 Accounting and Related Clerks](#)

▶ [55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)

▶ [56 General Clerical Workers](#)

▶ [57 Supply Chain Support Workers](#)

▼ [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [591 Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)

▼ [599 Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [5991 Filing and Registry Clerks and Library Assistants](#)

▶ [5992 Human Resources Assistants](#)

▶ [5993 Mail Sorters](#)

▼ [5999 Other Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

[599931 Clinical Coder](#)

[599932 Customs Broker](#)

[599933 Facilities Administrator](#)

[599934 Production Assistant \(Film, Television, Radio or Stage\)](#)

599935 [Production Coordinator \(Film, Television, Radio or Stage\)](#)

599936 [Radio Dispatcher](#)

599937 [Strata Manager](#)

599938 [Survey Interviewer](#)

On this page

[599938 Survey Interviewer](#)

599941 [Union Organiser](#)

599999 [Clerical and Administrative Workers nec](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

599938 Survey Interviewer

Interviews people and records their responses to survey and market research questions on a range of topics.

Alternative title

- Interviewer

Specialisation

- Market Research Interviewer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Contacts individuals to gather information in person or by telephone
- Administers questionnaires on an area of interest following a set format
- Records responses to questions on paper or electronically
- Tracks the distribution and collection of questionnaires to addresses, businesses, or people
- Communicates the importance of survey participation and explains relevant privacy policies
- May interview people at random in public settings



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
> [599 Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [5999 Other Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
> [599941 Union Organiser](#)

Occupation

Latest release

599941 Union Organiser

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▼ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [51 Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)

▶ [52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)

▶ [53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)

▶ [54 Accounting and Related Clerks](#)

▶ [55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)

▶ [56 General Clerical Workers](#)

▶ [57 Supply Chain Support Workers](#)

▼ [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [591 Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)

▼ [599 Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [5991 Filing and Registry Clerks and Library Assistants](#)

▶ [5992 Human Resources Assistants](#)

▶ [5993 Mail Sorters](#)

▼ [5999 Other Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

[599931 Clinical Coder](#)

[599932 Customs Broker](#)

[599933 Facilities Administrator](#)

[599934 Production Assistant \(Film, Television, Radio or Stage\)](#)

599935 [Production Coordinator \(Film, Television, Radio or Stage\)](#)
599936 [Radio Dispatcher](#)
599937 [Strata Manager](#)
599938 [Survey Interviewer](#)
599941 [Union Organiser](#)

On this page

[599941 Union Organiser](#)

599999 [Clerical and Administrative Workers nec](#)

- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

599941 Union Organiser

Oversees, organises, and promotes union recruitment, operations, mass meetings, and communications. Provides advice to union officials, delegates, and representatives, and represents union members in industrial relations disputes or other proceedings. Acts on behalf of their union members to negotiate working conditions, wages, and employment opportunities.

Specialisation

- Union Official

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Oversees and promotes union operations
- Recruits new members to the union
- Advocates for reform or regulation of industry
- Provides advice to other union officials
- Develops effective structures, including union members' communications, at worksites
- Runs mass meetings with union members
- Identifies and develops new and existing delegates, and health and safety representatives
- Uses knowledge of legislation, awards, collective agreements, employment contracts, and wage payment systems to represent union members in industrial relations disputes and assist in disciplinary proceedings, tribunal, or court

- Represents union members in negotiations or at conferences
- Visits union members at their place of work to check conditions



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
> [599 Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#) > [5999 Other Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
> [599999 Clerical and Administrative Workers nec](#)

Occupation

Latest release

599999 Clerical and Administrative Workers nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▼ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [51 Contract, Program and Project Administrators](#)

▶ [52 Executive and Legal Assistants and Secretaries](#)

▶ [53 Financial Service and Insurance Workers](#)

▶ [54 Accounting and Related Clerks](#)

▶ [55 Enquiry and Information Officers and Receptionists](#)

▶ [56 General Clerical Workers](#)

▶ [57 Supply Chain Support Workers](#)

▼ [59 Other Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [591 Inspectors and Regulatory Officers](#)

▼ [599 Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [5991 Filing and Registry Clerks and Library Assistants](#)

▶ [5992 Human Resources Assistants](#)

▶ [5993 Mail Sorters](#)

▼ [5999 Other Miscellaneous Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

[599931 Clinical Coder](#)

[599932 Customs Broker](#)

[599933 Facilities Administrator](#)

[599934 Production Assistant \(Film, Television, Radio or Stage\)](#)

599935	Production Coordinator (Film, Television, Radio or Stage)
599936	Radio Dispatcher
599937	Strata Manager
599938	Survey Interviewer
599941	Union Organiser
599999	Clerical and Administrative Workers nec

On this page

[599999 Clerical and Administrative Workers nec](#)

- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

599999 Clerical and Administrative Workers nec

This occupation group covers Clerical and Administrative Workers not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Cash Processor
- Coding Clerk
- Education Consultant
- Examination Supervisor
- Statistical Clerk
- Travel Clerk



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [6 Sales Workers](#)

Major Group

Latest release

6 Sales Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

On this page

[6 Sales Workers](#)

▶ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)

▶ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)

▶ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

6 Sales Workers

Sell goods, services and property, and provide sales support in areas such as operating cash registers and displaying and demonstrating goods.

ICT and Technical Sales Representatives are excluded from this major group. ICT Sales Representatives are included in Occupation 224333 ICT Sales Representative. Technical Sales Representatives are included in Unit Group 2245 Technical Sales Representatives.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[61 Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)

[62 Sales Support Workers](#)

[63 Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [6 Sales Workers](#) > [61 Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)

Sub-major Group

Latest release

61 Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▼ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)

On this page

[61 Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)

- ▶ 611 [Financial and Property Agents and Brokers](#)
- ▶ 612 [Insurance Agents and Sales Representatives](#)
- ▶ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

61 Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives

Facilitate the sale, purchase and lease of property and financial products on behalf of clients, and represent companies in selling their goods and services.

ICT and Technical Sales Representatives are excluded from this sub-major group. ICT and Technical Sales Representatives are included in Unit Group 2216 Technical Sales Representatives.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[611 Financial and Property Agents and Brokers](#)

[612 Insurance Agents and Sales Representatives](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 61 Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives
> 611 Financial and Property Agents and Brokers

Minor Group

Latest release

611 Financial and Property Agents and Brokers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ [6 Sales Workers](#)
 - ▼ [61 Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▼ [611 Financial and Property Agents and Brokers](#)

On this page

[611 Financial and Property Agents and Brokers](#)

- ▶ [6111 Financial Brokers](#)
- ▶ [6112 Property Managers](#)
- ▶ [6113 Property Sales Agents and Related Workers](#)
- ▶ [612 Insurance Agents and Sales Representatives](#)
- ▶ [62 Sales Support Workers](#)
- ▶ [63 Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

611 Financial and Property Agents and Brokers

Facilitate the buying and selling of financial products and commercial and private properties, and manage the leasing of rental properties.

Real Estate Agency Principals and Real Estate Agency Licensees are excluded from this minor group. Real Estate Agency Principals and Real Estate Agency Licensees are included in Occupation 171431 Real Estate Agency Principal / Real Estate Agency Licensee.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[6111 Financial Brokers](#)

[6112 Property Managers](#)

[6113 Property Sales Agents and Related Workers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 61 Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives
> 611 Financial and Property Agents and Brokers > 6111 Financial Brokers

Unit Group

Latest release

6111 Financial Brokers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ [6 Sales Workers](#)
 - ▼ [61 Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▼ [611 Financial and Property Agents and Brokers](#)
 - ▼ [6111 Financial Brokers](#)

On this page

[6111 Financial Brokers](#)

[611131 Business Broker](#)

[611132 Commodities Trader](#)

[611133 Finance Broker](#)

[611134 Insurance Broker](#)

[611199 Financial Brokers nec](#)

- ▶ [6112 Property Managers](#)
- ▶ [6113 Property Sales Agents and Related Workers](#)
- ▶ [612 Insurance Agents and Sales Representatives](#)
- ▶ [62 Sales Support Workers](#)
- ▶ [63 Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

6111 Financial Brokers

Operate as intermediaries to facilitate the sale and purchase of commodities and businesses, and arrange insurance and loans of money on behalf of clients.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[611131 Business Broker](#)

[611132 Commodities Trader](#)

[611133 Finance Broker](#)

[611134 Insurance Broker](#)

[611199 Financial Brokers nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 61 Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives
> 611 Financial and Property Agents and Brokers > 6111 Financial Brokers > 611131 Business Broker

Occupation

Latest release

611131 Business Broker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▼ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▼ 611 [Financial and Property Agents and Brokers](#)
 - ▼ 6111 [Financial Brokers](#)
 - 611131 [Business Broker](#)
- ▶ 6112 [Property Managers](#)
- ▶ 6113 [Property Sales Agents and Related Workers](#)
- ▶ 612 [Insurance Agents and Sales Representatives](#)
- ▶ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

On this page

[611131 Business Broker](#)

611132 [Commodities Trader](#)

611133 [Finance Broker](#)

611134 [Insurance Broker](#)

611199 [Financial Brokers nec](#)

611131 Business Broker

Operates as an independent agent in the buying and selling of businesses.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Identifies potential buyers and sellers of businesses, and evaluates businesses to determine their value and marketability
- Prepares marketing materials and listings, and manages administrative tasks related to the buying and selling of businesses
- Assists in the due diligence process for the sale of businesses
- Provides advice and guidance to clients on the buying and selling process, and facilitates negotiations between buyers and sellers



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 61 Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives
> 611 Financial and Property Agents and Brokers > 6111 Financial Brokers > 611132 Commodities Trader

Occupation

Latest release

611132 Commodities Trader

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▼ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▼ 611 [Financial and Property Agents and Brokers](#)
 - ▼ 6111 [Financial Brokers](#)
 - 611131 [Business Broker](#)
 - 611132 [Commodities Trader](#)
 - ▶ 612 [Insurance Agents and Sales Representatives](#)
 - ▶ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

On this page

[611132 Commodities Trader](#)

611133 [Finance Broker](#)
611134 [Insurance Broker](#)
611199 [Financial Brokers nec](#)

611132 Commodities Trader

Operates as an independent agent to bring together buyers and sellers of commodities, negotiates private sales, and arranges sales through established marketplaces.

Alternative title

- Commodities Broker

Specialisations

- Energy Trader
- Grain Buyer
- Livestock Trader
- Media Buyer
- Water Broker/Trader
- Wool Broker

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Monitors commodity prices, trends, and other factors affecting the supply and demand of commodities
- Negotiates the purchase and sale of commodities, such as grain, wool, minerals, and metals
- Initiates, negotiates, and agrees on terms of commodity purchases and sales contracts
- Determines supply and demand, surveys market conditions, and analyses other economic forces in order to establish a market position



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 61 Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives
> 611 Financial and Property Agents and Brokers > 6111 Financial Brokers > 611133 Finance Broker

Occupation

Latest release

611133 Finance Broker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▼ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▼ 611 [Financial and Property Agents and Brokers](#)
 - ▼ 6111 [Financial Brokers](#)
 - 611131 [Business Broker](#)
 - 611132 [Commodities Trader](#)
 - 611133 [Finance Broker](#)

On this page

[611133 Finance Broker](#)

611134 [Insurance Broker](#)

611199 [Financial Brokers nec](#)

- ▶ 6112 [Property Managers](#)
- ▶ 6113 [Property Sales Agents and Related Workers](#)
- ▶ 612 [Insurance Agents and Sales Representatives](#)
- ▶ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

611133 Finance Broker

Operates as an intermediary to perform finance negotiations and arranges loans of money on behalf of clients.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialisations

- Asset Finance Broker
- Commercial Finance Broker
- Mortgage Broker

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Brokers complex and commercial leases, equipment finance, commercial finance, project finance, and finance for property developers
- Arranges home loan mortgages, car and personal loans, debtor finance, refinancing, and other types of finance for clients through banks, lenders, financiers, and insurance companies
- Assists with the application process and negotiates with lenders on behalf of clients
- Determines the specific financial requirements of clients, and researches and reviews available finance products for suitability to meet clients' requirements
- Analyses clients' financial status, discusses financial options, and develops financial strategies
- Prepares documents which set out the conditions of finance, repayments, and loan periods



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 61 Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives
> 611 Financial and Property Agents and Brokers > 6111 Financial Brokers > 611134 Insurance Broker

Occupation

Latest release

611134 Insurance Broker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▼ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▼ 611 [Financial and Property Agents and Brokers](#)
 - ▼ 6111 [Financial Brokers](#)
 - 611131 [Business Broker](#)
 - 611132 [Commodities Trader](#)
 - 611133 [Finance Broker](#)
 - 611134 [Insurance Broker](#)

On this page

[611134 Insurance Broker](#)

611199 [Financial Brokers nec](#)

- ▶ 6112 [Property Managers](#)
- ▶ 6113 [Property Sales Agents and Related Workers](#)
- ▶ 612 [Insurance Agents and Sales Representatives](#)
- ▶ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

611134 Insurance Broker

Provides advice on policies for life, fire, accident, health, industrial, or other forms of insurance for a range of insurance companies.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Interviews prospective clients to explain insurance policy conditions, risks covered, premium rates, and benefits, and makes recommendations on the amount and type of cover
- Determines the specific insurance requirements of clients, and researches and reviews available insurance products for suitability to meet clients' requirements
- Arranges insurance for clients through insurance companies
- Identifies and advises on significant risk changes to clients' insurance



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 61 Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives
> 611 Financial and Property Agents and Brokers > 6111 Financial Brokers > 611199 Financial Brokers nec

Occupation

Latest release

611199 Financial Brokers nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ [6 Sales Workers](#)
 - ▼ [61 Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▼ [611 Financial and Property Agents and Brokers](#)
 - ▼ [6111 Financial Brokers](#)
 - [611131 Business Broker](#)
 - [611132 Commodities Trader](#)
 - [611133 Finance Broker](#)
 - [611134 Insurance Broker](#)
 - [611199 Financial Brokers nec](#)

On this page

[611199 Financial Brokers nec](#)

- ▶ [6112 Property Managers](#)
- ▶ [6113 Property Sales Agents and Related Workers](#)
- ▶ [612 Insurance Agents and Sales Representatives](#)
- ▶ [62 Sales Support Workers](#)
- ▶ [63 Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

611199 Financial Brokers nec

This occupation group covers Financial Brokers not elsewhere classified.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Car Broker
- Investment Broker
- Shipbroker



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 61 Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives
> 611 Financial and Property Agents and Brokers > 6112 Property Managers

Unit Group

Latest release

6112 Property Managers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▼ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▼ 611 [Financial and Property Agents and Brokers](#)
 - ▶ 6111 [Financial Brokers](#)
 - ▼ 6112 [Property Managers](#)

On this page

[6112 Property Managers](#)

[611231 Property Manager](#)

- ▶ [6113 Property Sales Agents and Related Workers](#)
- ▶ [612 Insurance Agents and Sales Representatives](#)
- ▶ [62 Sales Support Workers](#)
- ▶ [63 Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

6112 Property Managers

Manage the leasing of rental properties on behalf of owners.

Body Corporate Managers are excluded from this unit group. Body Corporate Managers are included in Occupation 599937 Strata Manager.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[611231 Property Manager](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 61 Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives
> 611 Financial and Property Agents and Brokers > 6112 Property Managers > 611231 Property Manager

Occupation

Latest release

611231 Property Manager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▼ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▼ 611 [Financial and Property Agents and Brokers](#)
 - ▶ 6111 [Financial Brokers](#)
 - ▼ 6112 [Property Managers](#)
 - 611231 [Property Manager](#)
 - ▶ 6113 [Property Sales Agents and Related Workers](#)
 - ▶ 612 [Insurance Agents and Sales Representatives](#)
 - ▶ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

On this page

[611231 Property Manager](#)

Close

611231 Property Manager

Manages the leasing of rental properties on behalf of owners.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Body Corporate Managers are excluded from this occupation. Body Corporate Managers are included in Occupation 599937 Strata Manager.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Inspects and assesses rental properties to determine rental value and marketability
- Advertises and promotes rental properties to attract potential tenants
- Screens and selects tenants, including conducting background checks and verifying references
- Negotiates and prepares rental agreements and leases
- Collects rent and ensures timely payment by tenants
- Conducts inspections of tenanted properties to ensure compliance with lease agreements, and identifies and coordinates any necessary repairs or maintenance
- Resolves tenant complaints and issues, including addressing maintenance requests and resolving disputes
- Manages rental property finances, including budgeting, accounting, and financial reporting



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 61 Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives
> 611 Financial and Property Agents and Brokers > 6113 Property Sales Agents and Related Workers

Unit Group

Latest release

6113 Property Sales Agents and Related Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▼ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▼ 611 [Financial and Property Agents and Brokers](#)
 - ▶ 6111 [Financial Brokers](#)
 - ▶ 6112 [Property Managers](#)
 - ▼ 6113 [Property Sales Agents and Related Workers](#)
 - ▶ 612 [Insurance Agents and Sales Representatives](#)
 - ▶ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

On this page

[6113 Property Sales Agents and Related Workers](#)

- 611331 [Auctioneer](#)
- 611332 [Real Estate Agent](#)
- 611333 [Real Estate Representative](#)
- 611334 [Stock and Station Agent](#)

6113 Property Sales Agents and Related Workers

Facilitate the sale and lease of commercial and private properties, businesses and agricultural products.

Real Estate Agency Principals and Real Estate Agency Licensees are excluded from this unit group. Real Estate Agency Principals and Real Estate Agency Licensees are included in Occupation 171431 Real Estate Agency Principal / Real Estate Agency Licensee.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[611331 Auctioneer](#)

[611332 Real Estate Agent](#)

[611333 Real Estate Representative](#)

[611334 Stock and Station Agent](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 61 Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives
> 611 Financial and Property Agents and Brokers > 6113 Property Sales Agents and Related Workers > 611331 Auctioneer

Occupation

Latest release

611331 Auctioneer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▼ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▼ 611 [Financial and Property Agents and Brokers](#)
 - ▶ 6111 [Financial Brokers](#)
 - ▶ 6112 [Property Managers](#)
 - ▼ 6113 [Property Sales Agents and Related Workers](#)
 - 611331 [Auctioneer](#)
 - ▶ 612 [Insurance Agents and Sales Representatives](#)
 - ▶ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

On this page

[611331 Auctioneer](#)

611332 [Real Estate Agent](#)

611333 [Real Estate Representative](#)

611334 [Stock and Station Agent](#)

611331 Auctioneer

Conducts sales of real estate, goods, and livestock by taking offers from buyers and accepting the highest purchase price.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Appraises and lists real estate, goods, and livestock for auction
- Organises advertising and other publicity to promote upcoming auctions
- Conducts auctions of real estate, goods, and livestock
- Facilitates bidding processes by asking for or setting opening bids, and maintains control of the auction
- Takes offers from buyers and closes the sale by accepting the highest purchase price
- Resolves disputes or issues that may arise during the auction
- Completes necessary paperwork and documentation related to the auction process



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 61 Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives
> 611 Financial and Property Agents and Brokers > 6113 Property Sales Agents and Related Workers > 611332 Real Estate Agent

Occupation

Latest release

611332 Real Estate Agent

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▼ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▼ 611 [Financial and Property Agents and Brokers](#)
 - ▶ 6111 [Financial Brokers](#)
 - ▶ 6112 [Property Managers](#)
 - ▼ 6113 [Property Sales Agents and Related Workers](#)
 - 611331 [Auctioneer](#)
 - 611332 [Real Estate Agent](#)
 - 611333 [Real Estate Representative](#)
 - 611334 [Stock and Station Agent](#)
 - ▶ 612 [Insurance Agents and Sales Representatives](#)
 - ▶ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

On this page

[611332 Real Estate Agent](#)

611332 Real Estate Agent

Coordinates the activities of real estate representatives in selling and leasing real estate, ensuring compliance with legislative requirements.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Accepts and lists properties and businesses for sale and lease
- Conducts inspections and advises buyers on the merits of properties and businesses, and the terms of sale or lease
- Advises vendors of sales and marketing options, and develops and implements marketing strategies to promote properties for lease or sale
- Catalogues and details land, buildings, and businesses for lease or sale, and arranges advertising
- Assesses buyers' needs, and locates properties and businesses for their consideration
- Prepares and presents property reports and market analysis, offers valuations and advice for buying and selling properties and businesses, and structures the terms of settlement
- Collects and holds rent payments from tenants and remits to owner on an agreed basis
- Monitors and addresses non-compliance with terms and conditions of tenancy, and pursues rental arrears
- May arrange finance, land brokerage, conveyancing, and maintenance of premises



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 61 Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives
> 611 Financial and Property Agents and Brokers > 6113 Property Sales Agents and Related Workers > 611333 Real Estate Representative

Occupation

Latest release

611333 Real Estate Representative

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▼ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▼ 611 [Financial and Property Agents and Brokers](#)
 - ▶ 6111 [Financial Brokers](#)
 - ▶ 6112 [Property Managers](#)
 - ▼ 6113 [Property Sales Agents and Related Workers](#)
 - 611331 [Auctioneer](#)
 - 611332 [Real Estate Agent](#)
 - 611333 [Real Estate Representative](#)

On this page

[611333 Real Estate Representative](#)

611334 [Stock and Station Agent](#)

- ▶ 612 [Insurance Agents and Sales Representatives](#)
- ▶ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

611333 Real Estate Representative

Arranges the conduct of real estate transactions, such as sales and leasing, and assists buyers to find suitable properties, on behalf of an agency.

Registration or licensing is required.

Alternative title

- Real Estate Salesperson

Specialisation

- Buyer's Agent

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assists clients in buying, selling, and leasing properties
- Negotiates and finalises sales and lease agreements
- Conducts market research to identify potential properties for clients
- Arranges property inspections and open houses for potential buyers
- Provides advice and guidance to clients on property values, market trends, and legal requirements
- Maintains and updates property databases and records



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 61 Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives
> 611 Financial and Property Agents and Brokers > 6113 Property Sales Agents and Related Workers > 611334 Stock and Station Agent

Occupation

Latest release

611334 Stock and Station Agent

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ [6 Sales Workers](#)
 - ▼ [61 Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▼ [611 Financial and Property Agents and Brokers](#)
 - ▶ [6111 Financial Brokers](#)
 - ▶ [6112 Property Managers](#)
 - ▼ [6113 Property Sales Agents and Related Workers](#)
 - [611331 Auctioneer](#)
 - [611332 Real Estate Agent](#)
 - [611333 Real Estate Representative](#)
 - [611334 Stock and Station Agent](#)

On this page

[611334 Stock and Station Agent](#)

- ▶ [612 Insurance Agents and Sales Representatives](#)
- ▶ [62 Sales Support Workers](#)
- ▶ [63 Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

611334 Stock and Station Agent

Provides advice to clients and acts on their behalf in relation to the sale and purchase of rural property, livestock, crops, and agricultural products and services.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisations

- Bloodstock Agent
- Livestock Agent

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Conducts market research and analysis to determine the value and marketability of rural property, livestock, crops, and agricultural products
- Prepares and presents marketing strategies and campaigns to attract potential buyers and sellers
- Inspects and assesses the condition and quality of rural property, livestock, crops, and agricultural products
- Coordinates and facilitates auctions, private sales, and negotiations between buyers and sellers
- May act as an insurance agent for rural clients



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [6 Sales Workers](#) > [61 Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
> [612 Insurance Agents and Sales Representatives](#)

Minor Group

Latest release

612 Insurance Agents and Sales Representatives

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ [6 Sales Workers](#)
 - ▼ [61 Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▶ [611 Financial and Property Agents and Brokers](#)
 - ▼ [612 Insurance Agents and Sales Representatives](#)

On this page

[612 Insurance Agents and Sales Representatives](#)

- ▶ [6121 Insurance Agents](#)
- ▶ [6122 Sales Representatives](#)
- ▶ [62 Sales Support Workers](#)
- ▶ [63 Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

612 Insurance Agents and Sales Representatives

Represent companies in selling their goods and services.

ICT and Technical Sales Representatives are excluded from this minor group. ICT and Technical Sales Representatives are included in Unit Group 2216 Technical Sales Representatives.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[6121 Insurance Agents](#)

[6122 Sales Representatives](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 61 Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives
> 612 Insurance Agents and Sales Representatives > 6121 Insurance Agents

Unit Group

Latest release

6121 Insurance Agents

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▼ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▶ 611 [Financial and Property Agents and Brokers](#)
 - ▼ 612 [Insurance Agents and Sales Representatives](#)
 - ▼ 6121 [Insurance Agents](#)
- ▶ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

On this page

[6121 Insurance Agents](#)

[612131 Insurance Agent](#)

▶ [6122 Sales Representatives](#)

Close

6121 Insurance Agents

Represent insurance companies in selling insurance to clients.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[612131 Insurance Agent](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 61 Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives
> 612 Insurance Agents and Sales Representatives > 6121 Insurance Agents > 612131 Insurance Agent

Occupation

Latest release

612131 Insurance Agent

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▼ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▶ 611 [Financial and Property Agents and Brokers](#)
 - ▼ 612 [Insurance Agents and Sales Representatives](#)
 - ▼ 6121 [Insurance Agents](#)
 - 612131 [Insurance Agent](#)
 - ▶ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

On this page

[612131 Insurance Agent](#)

Close

612131 Insurance Agent

Represents insurance companies in selling insurance to clients.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialisation

- Insurance Underwriter

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Interviews clients to identify their insurance needs
- Explains to clients details of insurance and conditions, risk coverage, premiums, and benefits
- Assists clients to determine the type and level of coverage required
- Reviews client's circumstances to ensure that the level and coverage of insurance is still appropriate
- Sets and monitors insurance claims to ensure that both client and insurer are satisfied with the outcome
- Records information about clients and their policies
- Keeps up to date with changes in the insurance industry and informs clients of new developments



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 61 Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives
> 612 Insurance Agents and Sales Representatives > 6122 Sales Representatives

Unit Group

Latest release

6122 Sales Representatives

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▼ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▶ 611 [Financial and Property Agents and Brokers](#)
 - ▼ 612 [Insurance Agents and Sales Representatives](#)
 - ▶ 6121 [Insurance Agents](#)
 - ▼ 6122 [Sales Representatives](#)

On this page

[6122 Sales Representatives](#)

- 612231 [Sales Representative \(Building and Plumbing Supplies\)](#)
- 612232 [Sales Representative \(Business Services\)](#)
- 612233 [Sales Representative \(Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories\)](#)
- 612234 [Sales Representative \(Personal and Household Goods\)](#)
- 612299 [Sales Representatives nec](#)

- ▶ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

6122 Sales Representatives

Represent companies to sell their goods to wholesale and retail establishments, and to sell business services to other companies.

ICT and Technical Sales Representatives are excluded from this unit group. ICT and Technical Sales Representatives are included in Unit Group 2216 Technical Sales Representatives.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[612231 Sales Representative \(Building and Plumbing Supplies\)](#)

[612232 Sales Representative \(Business Services\)](#)

[612233 Sales Representative \(Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories\)](#)

[612234 Sales Representative \(Personal and Household Goods\)](#)

[612299 Sales Representatives nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 61 Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives
> 612 Insurance Agents and Sales Representatives > 6122 Sales Representatives
> 612231 Sales Representative (Building and Plumbing Supplies)

Occupation

Latest release

612231 Sales Representative (Building and Plumbing Supplies)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▼ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▼ [61 Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)

▶ [611 Financial and Property Agents and Brokers](#)

▼ [612 Insurance Agents and Sales Representatives](#)

▶ [6121 Insurance Agents](#)

▼ [6122 Sales Representatives](#)

[612231 Sales Representative \(Building and Plumbing Supplies\)](#)

On this page

[612231 Sales Representative \(Building and Plumbing Supplies\)](#)

[612232 Sales Representative \(Business Services\)](#)

[612233 Sales Representative \(Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories\)](#)

[612234 Sales Representative \(Personal and Household Goods\)](#)

[612299 Sales Representatives nec](#)

▶ [62 Sales Support Workers](#)

▶ [63 Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

612231 Sales Representative (Building and Plumbing Supplies)

Represents their company in selling builders' timber, and building and plumbing hardware and supplies to wholesale and retail establishments.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Identifies potential customers and generates leads for builders' timber, and building and plumbing hardware and supplies
- Contacts wholesale and retail establishments to promote and sell builders' timber, and building and plumbing supplies
- Demonstrates and explains the features and benefits of products to customers, retailers, and wholesalers
- Provides advice and recommendations to customers on the appropriate builders' timber, and building and plumbing supplies for their needs
- Prepares and presents quotes and proposals to customers, retailers, and wholesalers, negotiating terms and conditions of sale
- Processes orders and ensures timely delivery of builders' timber, and building and plumbing supplies to customers, retailers, and wholesalers
- Builds and maintains relationships with retailers and wholesalers, providing ongoing support and assistance
- Prepares sales reports and forecasts for management



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 61 Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives
> 612 Insurance Agents and Sales Representatives > 6122 Sales Representatives > 612232 Sales Representative (Business Services)

Occupation

Latest release

612232 Sales Representative (Business Services)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ [6 Sales Workers](#)
 - ▼ [61 Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▶ [611 Financial and Property Agents and Brokers](#)
 - ▼ [612 Insurance Agents and Sales Representatives](#)
 - ▶ [6121 Insurance Agents](#)
 - ▼ [6122 Sales Representatives](#)
 - [612231 Sales Representative \(Building and Plumbing Supplies\)](#)
 - [612232 Sales Representative \(Business Services\)](#)

On this page

[612232 Sales Representative \(Business Services\)](#)

- [612233 Sales Representative \(Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories\)](#)
- [612234 Sales Representative \(Personal and Household Goods\)](#)
- [612299 Sales Representatives nec](#)

- ▶ [62 Sales Support Workers](#)
- ▶ [63 Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

612232 Sales Representative (Business Services)

Represents their company in selling financial, advertising, marketing, media, and other business services.

Specialisations

- Sales Representative (Advertising)
- Sales Representative (Marketing)
- Sales Representative (Media)
- Sales Representative (Printing)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Identifies potential clients and generates leads for selling business services
- Uses customer relationship management tools to manage all of their company's relationships and interactions with clients and potential clients
- Presents and promotes financial, advertising, marketing, media, and other business services to clients
- Monitors and reports on sales activities and achievements
- Negotiates and closes sales deals with clients
- Builds and maintains relationships with clients regarding business services
- Collaborates with internal teams to ensure client satisfaction and successful delivery of business services
- Provides ongoing support and assistance to clients regarding business services



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 61 Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives
> 612 Insurance Agents and Sales Representatives > 6122 Sales Representatives
> 612233 Sales Representative (Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories)

Occupation

Latest release

612233 Sales Representative (Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▼ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▼ [61 Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)

▶ [611 Financial and Property Agents and Brokers](#)

▼ [612 Insurance Agents and Sales Representatives](#)

▶ [6121 Insurance Agents](#)

▼ [6122 Sales Representatives](#)

[612231 Sales Representative \(Building and Plumbing Supplies\)](#)

[612232 Sales Representative \(Business Services\)](#)

[612233 Sales Representative \(Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories\)](#)

On this page

[612233 Sales Representative \(Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories\)](#)

[612234 Sales Representative \(Personal and Household Goods\)](#)

[612299 Sales Representatives nec](#)

▶ [62 Sales Support Workers](#)

▶ [63 Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

612233 Sales Representative (Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories)

Represents their company in selling motor vehicle parts and accessories to wholesale and retail establishments.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Identifies potential customers, and contacts wholesale and retail establishments
- Presents and demonstrates motor vehicle parts and accessories to customers
- Provides information and advice to customers on the features and benefits of different parts and accessories
- Prepares and delivers sales presentations and proposals to potential customers
- Negotiates and finalises sales agreements with customers
- Attends trade shows and industry events to promote products and generate leads
- Maintains accurate records of sales activities and customer interactions



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 61 Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives
> 612 Insurance Agents and Sales Representatives > 6122 Sales Representatives
> 612234 Sales Representative (Personal and Household Goods)

Occupation

Latest release

612234 Sales Representative (Personal and Household Goods)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▼ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)

▶ 611 [Financial and Property Agents and Brokers](#)

▼ 612 [Insurance Agents and Sales Representatives](#)

▶ 6121 [Insurance Agents](#)

▼ 6122 [Sales Representatives](#)

612231 [Sales Representative \(Building and Plumbing Supplies\)](#)

612232 [Sales Representative \(Business Services\)](#)

612233 [Sales Representative \(Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories\)](#)

612234 [Sales Representative \(Personal and Household Goods\)](#)

On this page

[612234 Sales Representative \(Personal and Household Goods\)](#)

612299 [Sales Representatives nec](#)

▶ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)

▶ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

612234 Sales Representative (Personal and Household Goods)

Represents their company in selling consumer goods, such as toys, sporting goods, books, stationery, hardware, floor coverings, electrical goods, furniture, textiles, clothing, footwear, toiletries, groceries, fruit and vegetables, and wine to wholesale and retail establishments.

Specialisations

- Sales Representative (Electrical Goods)
- Sales Representative (Fruit and Vegetables)
- Sales Representative (Furniture)
- Sales Representative (Wine)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Identifies potential customers and makes sales calls to establish new accounts
- Uses customer relationship management tools to manage all of their company's relationships and interactions with customers and potential customers
- Presents and demonstrates personal and household products to potential customers
- Provides information and advice to customers on the features and benefits of different personal and household consumer goods
- Negotiates sales contracts and terms with customers
- Follows up with customers to ensure satisfaction and resolve any issues
- Builds and maintains relationships with key customers
- Monitors market trends and competitor activity
- Prepares sales reports and forecasts for management
- Attends trade shows and sales events to promote products



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 61 Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives
> 612 Insurance Agents and Sales Representatives > 6122 Sales Representatives > 612299 Sales Representatives nec

Occupation

Latest release

612299 Sales Representatives nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▼ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)

▶ 611 [Financial and Property Agents and Brokers](#)

▼ 612 [Insurance Agents and Sales Representatives](#)

▶ 6121 [Insurance Agents](#)

▼ 6122 [Sales Representatives](#)

612231 [Sales Representative \(Building and Plumbing Supplies\)](#)

612232 [Sales Representative \(Business Services\)](#)

612233 [Sales Representative \(Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories\)](#)

612234 [Sales Representative \(Personal and Household Goods\)](#)

612299 [Sales Representatives nec](#)

On this page

[612299 Sales Representatives nec](#)

▶ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)

▶ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

612299 Sales Representatives nec

This occupation group covers Sales Representatives not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Gym Membership Consultant
- New Home Sales Consultant
- Sales Representative (Jewellery and Watches)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [6 Sales Workers](#) > [62 Sales Support Workers](#)

Sub-major Group

Latest release

62 Sales Support Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▼ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)

On this page

[62 Sales Support Workers](#)

- ▶ 621 [Checkout Operators](#)
- ▶ 629 [Miscellaneous Sales Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

62 Sales Support Workers

Provide assistance to retailers, wholesalers and sales staff by undertaking support activities such as operating cash registers, and promoting and displaying products.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[621 Checkout Operators](#)

[629 Miscellaneous Sales Support Workers](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [6 Sales Workers](#) > [62 Sales Support Workers](#) > [621 Checkout Operators](#)

Minor Group

Latest release

621 Checkout Operators

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▼ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 621 [Checkout Operators](#)

On this page

[621 Checkout Operators](#)

- ▶ 6211 [Checkout Operators](#)
- ▶ 629 [Miscellaneous Sales Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

621 Checkout Operators

Operate cash registers and point of sale systems to receive payments for goods purchased by customers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[6211 Checkout Operators](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 62 Sales Support Workers > 621 Checkout Operators > 6211 Checkout Operators

Unit Group

Latest release

6211 Checkout Operators

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▼ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 621 [Checkout Operators](#)
 - ▼ 6211 [Checkout Operators](#)
- ▶ 629 [Miscellaneous Sales Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

On this page

[6211 Checkout Operators](#)

621131 [Checkout Operator](#)

Close

6211 Checkout Operators

Operate cash registers and point of sale systems to receive payments for goods purchased by customers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[621131 Checkout Operator](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 62 Sales Support Workers > 621 Checkout Operators > 6211 Checkout Operators
> 621131 Checkout Operator

Occupation

Latest release

621131 Checkout Operator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▼ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 621 [Checkout Operators](#)
 - ▼ 6211 [Checkout Operators](#)
 - 621131 [Checkout Operator](#)

On this page

[621131 Checkout Operator](#)

- ▶ 629 [Miscellaneous Sales Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

621131 Checkout Operator

Operates cash registers and point of sale systems to receive payments for goods purchased by customers.

Cash Processors, Office Cashiers and Service Station Console Operators are excluded from this occupation. Cash Processors and Office Cashiers are included in Occupation 599999 Clerical and Administrative Workers nec. Service Station Console Operators are included in Occupation 631631 Service Station Attendant.

Alternative title

- Cashier

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Operates cash registers and point of sale systems in an establishment that sells goods or services
- Handles cash and digital transactions, and calculates and provides correct change to customers, following all cash handling and security procedures
- Scans and processes items for purchase, and ensures that all items are properly scanned and priced
- Assists customers with bagging and packing their purchases
- Answers customer enquiries and provides information about products and services
- Maintains cleanliness and organisation of checkout area
- Escalates customer complaints or issues regarding payments or transactions to appropriate personnel
- Compares recorded sales with the cash in the register and total digital transactions, reporting any discrepancies to a supervisor



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [6 Sales Workers](#) > [62 Sales Support Workers](#) > [629 Miscellaneous Sales Support Workers](#)

Minor Group

Latest release

629 Miscellaneous Sales Support Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▼ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 621 [Checkout Operators](#)
 - ▼ 629 [Miscellaneous Sales Support Workers](#)

On this page

[629 Miscellaneous Sales Support Workers](#)

- ▶ 6291 [Product Promotion Workers](#)
- ▶ 6299 [Other Sales Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

629 Miscellaneous Sales Support Workers

This minor group covers Sales Support Workers not elsewhere classified. It includes Product Promotion Workers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[6291 Product Promotion Workers](#)

[6299 Other Sales Support Workers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 62 Sales Support Workers > 629 Miscellaneous Sales Support Workers
> 6291 Product Promotion Workers

Unit Group

Latest release

6291 Product Promotion Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▼ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 621 [Checkout Operators](#)
 - ▼ 629 [Miscellaneous Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 6291 [Product Promotion Workers](#)

On this page

[6291 Product Promotion Workers](#)

629131 [Marketing Assistant](#)

629132 [Model](#)

629133 [Sales Demonstrator](#)

629134 [Telemarketer](#)

629135 [Visual Merchandiser](#)

▶ 6299 [Other Sales Support Workers](#)

- ▶ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

6291 Product Promotion Workers

Promote products and services by supporting marketing campaigns, demonstrating and displaying products and telemarketing to customers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[629131 Marketing Assistant](#)

[629132 Model](#)

[629133 Sales Demonstrator](#)

[629134 Telemarketer](#)

[629135 Visual Merchandiser](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 62 Sales Support Workers > 629 Miscellaneous Sales Support Workers
> 6291 Product Promotion Workers > 629131 Marketing Assistant

Occupation

Latest release

629131 Marketing Assistant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▼ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 621 [Checkout Operators](#)
 - ▼ 629 [Miscellaneous Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 6291 [Product Promotion Workers](#)
 - 629131 [Marketing Assistant](#)

On this page

[629131 Marketing Assistant](#)

629132 [Model](#)

629133 [Sales Demonstrator](#)

629134 [Telemarketer](#)

629135 [Visual Merchandiser](#)

▶ 6299 [Other Sales Support Workers](#)

- ▶ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

629131 Marketing Assistant

Supports campaigns and undertakes marketing-related administrative duties under the direction of Sales and Marketing Managers, marketing executives and/or Marketing Specialists.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Creates, collates, and distributes marketing material
- Supports the marketing team in executing marketing strategies and campaigns
- Supports market research studies, opinion surveys, and needs assessments
- Performs data entry and analysis
- Monitors and reports on key metrics
- Assists with social media to market products



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 62 Sales Support Workers > 629 Miscellaneous Sales Support Workers
> 6291 Product Promotion Workers > 629132 Model

Occupation

Latest release

629132 Model

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▼ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 621 [Checkout Operators](#)
 - ▼ 629 [Miscellaneous Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 6291 [Product Promotion Workers](#)
 - 629131 [Marketing Assistant](#)
 - 629132 [Model](#)

On this page

[629132 Model](#)

629133 [Sales Demonstrator](#)

629134 [Telemarketer](#)

629135 [Visual Merchandiser](#)

▶ 6299 [Other Sales Support Workers](#)

- ▶ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

629132 Model

Wears and displays clothing and accessories, and poses for photographs, paintings, sculptures, and other types of art.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Prepares for photoshoots, runways, and other events by researching and understanding the design concept and desired look
- Takes creative direction from photographers and art directors
- Poses in various positions and angles to capture the desired image
- Expresses emotions and conveys a specific mood or message through facial expressions and body language
- Showcases clothing and accessories in a professional and appealing manner
- Collaborates with artists, photographers, designers, and stylists to achieve the desired look for photoshoots or events



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 62 Sales Support Workers > 629 Miscellaneous Sales Support Workers
> 6291 Product Promotion Workers > 629133 Sales Demonstrator

Occupation

Latest release

629133 Sales Demonstrator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▼ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 621 [Checkout Operators](#)
 - ▼ 629 [Miscellaneous Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 6291 [Product Promotion Workers](#)
 - 629131 [Marketing Assistant](#)
 - 629132 [Model](#)
 - 629133 [Sales Demonstrator](#)
 - ▶ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

On this page

[629133 Sales Demonstrator](#)

629134 [Telemarketer](#)

629135 [Visual Merchandiser](#)

▶ 6299 [Other Sales Support Workers](#)

629133 Sales Demonstrator

Displays and demonstrates goods at commercial premises, exhibitions, and private homes.

Alternative title

- Merchandiser

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Sets up displays of products at commercial premises, exhibitions, and private homes
- Demonstrates the features and benefits of goods to potential customers
- Explains specifications, pricing, and warranty information to customers
- Offers samples, pamphlets, and catalogues advertising goods for sale to customers
- Takes orders and payments from customers, or directs customers to sales counters
- Maintains inventory of demonstration materials and ensures they are in good working condition



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 62 Sales Support Workers > 629 Miscellaneous Sales Support Workers
> 6291 Product Promotion Workers > 629134 Telemarketer

Occupation

Latest release

629134 Telemarketer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▼ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 621 [Checkout Operators](#)
 - ▼ 629 [Miscellaneous Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 6291 [Product Promotion Workers](#)
 - 629131 [Marketing Assistant](#)
 - 629132 [Model](#)
 - 629133 [Sales Demonstrator](#)
 - 629134 [Telemarketer](#)

On this page

[629134 Telemarketer](#)

629135 [Visual Merchandiser](#)

- ▶ 6299 [Other Sales Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

629134 Telemarketer

Telephones existing and prospective customers to promote goods and services, and obtain sales or arrange sales visits.

Call or Contact Centre Operators are excluded from this occupation. Call or Contact Centre Operators are included in occupation 551131 Call or Contact Centre Operator.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Makes outbound calls to existing and potential customers to promote products and services
- Adheres to scripts and guidelines to provide information about products and services to customers over the phone
- Maintains a high level of product knowledge to effectively communicate with customers
- Persuades customers to purchase products or arrange sales visits, and handles customer objections by providing solutions or alternatives
- Records customer details and sales information accurately, and follows up with customers to ensure customer satisfaction and repeat business
- Arranges dispatch of goods and services, information kits, and brochures to customers
- Arranges appointments for customers and sales representatives, adhering to availability
- Achieves sales targets and meets performance metrics



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 62 Sales Support Workers > 629 Miscellaneous Sales Support Workers
> 6291 Product Promotion Workers > 629135 Visual Merchandiser

Occupation

Latest release

629135 Visual Merchandiser

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▼ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 621 [Checkout Operators](#)
 - ▼ 629 [Miscellaneous Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 6291 [Product Promotion Workers](#)
 - 629131 [Marketing Assistant](#)
 - 629132 [Model](#)
 - 629133 [Sales Demonstrator](#)
 - 629134 [Telemarketer](#)
 - 629135 [Visual Merchandiser](#)

On this page

[629135 Visual Merchandiser](#)

- ▶ 6299 [Other Sales Support Workers](#)
- ▶ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

629135 Visual Merchandiser

Plans and installs internal, window, and fixed displays to show goods to their best advantage.

Specialisation

- Retail Planogram Designer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Designs and creates visual displays to optimise product visibility and overall customer engagement
- Collaborates with marketing and sales teams to develop display concepts
- Selects and arranges props, lighting, and signage to enhance displays
- Installs and maintains displays, ensuring they are visually appealing and in line with brand guidelines
- Conducts market research to stay updated on current trends and competitor displays
- Trains and guides store staff on maintaining and updating displays
- May use digital systems (planograms) and 3D models to develop and install visual displays



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 62 Sales Support Workers > 629 Miscellaneous Sales Support Workers
> 6299 Other Sales Support Workers

Unit Group

Latest release

6299 Other Sales Support Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▼ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 621 [Checkout Operators](#)
 - ▼ 629 [Miscellaneous Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 6291 [Product Promotion Workers](#)
 - ▼ 6299 [Other Sales Support Workers](#)

On this page

[6299 Other Sales Support Workers](#)

- 629931 [Entertainment Venue Attendant](#)
- 629932 [Merchandise Planner](#)
- 629933 [Personal Shopper](#)
- 629934 [Reservations Agent](#)
- 629935 [Retail Buyer](#)
- 629999 [Sales Support Workers nec](#)

- ▶ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

6299 Other Sales Support Workers

This unit group covers Sales Support Workers not elsewhere classified. It includes Entertainment Venue Attendants, Merchandise Planners, Personal Shoppers, Reservations Agents and Retail Buyers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[629931 Entertainment Venue Attendant](#)

[629932 Merchandise Planner](#)

[629933 Personal Shopper](#)

[629934 Reservations Agent](#)

[629935 Retail Buyer](#)

[629999 Sales Support Workers nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 62 Sales Support Workers > 629 Miscellaneous Sales Support Workers
> 6299 Other Sales Support Workers > 629931 Entertainment Venue Attendant

Occupation

Latest release

629931 Entertainment Venue Attendant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▼ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 621 [Checkout Operators](#)
 - ▼ 629 [Miscellaneous Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 6291 [Product Promotion Workers](#)
 - ▼ 6299 [Other Sales Support Workers](#)
 - 629931 [Entertainment Venue Attendant](#)

On this page

[629931 Entertainment Venue Attendant](#)

- 629932 [Merchandise Planner](#)
- 629933 [Personal Shopper](#)
- 629934 [Reservations Agent](#)
- 629935 [Retail Buyer](#)
- 629999 [Sales Support Workers nec](#)

- ▶ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

629931 Entertainment Venue Attendant

Assists customers in an entertainment venue, such as a cinema, theatre, sporting venue, or amusement park.

Gaming Attendants are excluded from this occupation. Gaming Attendants are included in Occupation 471531 Gaming Attendant.

Specialisations

- Cinema Worker
- Entertainment Ticket Seller
- Gatekeeper
- Theatre Attendant
- Usher

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Sells and verifies tickets or passes at entertainment venues
- Provides information to customers regarding locations, timing of services, and established bookings
- Assists with setting up signage, seating arrangements, and equipment at the venue
- Assists customers in using automated ticketing systems and provides guidance when needed
- Assists customers with finding their seats or designated areas
- Handles any issues or complaints from customers and escalates them as appropriate
- Monitors the behaviour and conduct of customers during events, and assists in crowd control and emergency evacuation if necessary
- Assists to clean and secure the premises after an event
- May sell food, drink, or merchandise at an entertainment venue



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 62 Sales Support Workers > 629 Miscellaneous Sales Support Workers
> 6299 Other Sales Support Workers > 629932 Merchandise Planner

Occupation

Latest release

629932 Merchandise Planner

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▼ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 621 [Checkout Operators](#)
 - ▼ 629 [Miscellaneous Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 6291 [Product Promotion Workers](#)
 - ▼ 6299 [Other Sales Support Workers](#)
 - 629931 [Entertainment Venue Attendant](#)
 - 629932 [Merchandise Planner](#)

On this page

[629932 Merchandise Planner](#)

- 629933 [Personal Shopper](#)
- 629934 [Reservations Agent](#)
- 629935 [Retail Buyer](#)
- 629999 [Sales Support Workers nec](#)

- ▶ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

629932 Merchandise Planner

Plans, organises, and controls merchandise by analysing sales data and market trends to forecast product demand.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 2: AQF Associate Degree, Advanced Diploma, Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 2: NZQF Diploma, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Analyses sales data and market trends to create merchandise plans on forecast product demand
- Manages financial planning, forecasting, and open-to-buy budgets
- Collaborates with buying and marketing teams to develop and manage product assortments and promotional strategies based on market analysis and financial planning
- Manages inventory across stores to ensure optimal stock levels, minimise excess inventory, and prevent stockouts
- Monitors sales performance and adjusts merchandise plans as needed
- Conducts financial analysis to track profitability and make recommendations for improvement



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 62 Sales Support Workers > 629 Miscellaneous Sales Support Workers
> 6299 Other Sales Support Workers > 629933 Personal Shopper

Occupation

Latest release

629933 Personal Shopper

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▼ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 621 [Checkout Operators](#)
 - ▼ 629 [Miscellaneous Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 6291 [Product Promotion Workers](#)
 - ▼ 6299 [Other Sales Support Workers](#)
 - 629931 [Entertainment Venue Attendant](#)
 - 629932 [Merchandise Planner](#)
 - 629933 [Personal Shopper](#)
- ▶ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

On this page

[629933 Personal Shopper](#)

- 629934 [Reservations Agent](#)
- 629935 [Retail Buyer](#)
- 629999 [Sales Support Workers nec](#)

629933 Personal Shopper

Receives orders from customers, and selects goods to fill orders, preparing them for pick up or delivery to customers.

Alternative title

- Online Shopper

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Receives customer orders or specifications via appointment, phone or online
- Reviews orders and selects appropriate goods from a retail establishment or wholesaler
- Assesses chosen products for quality
- Packages goods to prepare for delivery or pickup
- Reports unsatisfactory and out of stock goods, and selects substitutions
- Adheres to a specified budget, and records amount owed by customer for later transaction or verifies successful online payment



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 62 Sales Support Workers > 629 Miscellaneous Sales Support Workers
> 6299 Other Sales Support Workers > 629934 Reservations Agent

Occupation

Latest release

629934 Reservations Agent

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▼ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 621 [Checkout Operators](#)
 - ▼ 629 [Miscellaneous Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 6291 [Product Promotion Workers](#)
 - ▼ 6299 [Other Sales Support Workers](#)
 - 629931 [Entertainment Venue Attendant](#)
 - 629932 [Merchandise Planner](#)
 - 629933 [Personal Shopper](#)
 - 629934 [Reservations Agent](#)

On this page

[629934 Reservations Agent](#)

629935 [Retail Buyer](#)

629999 [Sales Support Workers nec](#)

- ▶ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

629934 Reservations Agent

Provides booking or reservation services to customers for travel, accommodation, or events.

Travel Agents are excluded from this occupation. Travel Agents are included in Occupation 461831 Travel Consultant.

Specialisation

- Booking Agent

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Consults with customers regarding availability for reservations, including for accommodation, travel, sporting events, and restaurants
- Makes bookings or reservations on behalf of customers and provides confirmation
- Maintains accurate records of bookings or reservations, and liaises with other service providers to ensure efficient delivery of reservation information
- Processes payments and issues receipts or invoices to customers
- Handles customer queries and complaints, and provides information to customers regarding cancellation or refund policies



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 62 Sales Support Workers > 629 Miscellaneous Sales Support Workers
> 6299 Other Sales Support Workers > 629935 Retail Buyer

Occupation

Latest release

629935 Retail Buyer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▼ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 621 [Checkout Operators](#)
 - ▼ 629 [Miscellaneous Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 6291 [Product Promotion Workers](#)
 - ▼ 6299 [Other Sales Support Workers](#)
 - 629931 [Entertainment Venue Attendant](#)
 - 629932 [Merchandise Planner](#)
 - 629933 [Personal Shopper](#)
 - 629934 [Reservations Agent](#)
 - 629935 [Retail Buyer](#)

On this page

[629935 Retail Buyer](#)

629999 [Sales Support Workers nec](#)

- ▶ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

629935 Retail Buyer

Selects and buys goods for resale in a retail establishment.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Sources and evaluates potential suppliers, and negotiates contracts and terms of trade
- Reviews and assesses supplier performance and reports any issues or disputes
- Monitors inventory levels, pricing, and delivery times using business-relevant software or systems, and adjusts purchasing decisions accordingly
- Develops and maintains relationships with suppliers, and attends trade shows and industry events
- Collaborates with marketing and sales teams to develop promotional strategies and campaigns
- Reviews and evaluates product quality, and ensures compliance with industry standards and regulations
- Prepares and presents reports on purchasing activities and performance to management



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 62 Sales Support Workers > 629 Miscellaneous Sales Support Workers
> 6299 Other Sales Support Workers > 629999 Sales Support Workers nec

Occupation

Latest release

629999 Sales Support Workers nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▼ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 621 [Checkout Operators](#)
 - ▼ 629 [Miscellaneous Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▶ 6291 [Product Promotion Workers](#)
 - ▼ 6299 [Other Sales Support Workers](#)
 - 629931 [Entertainment Venue Attendant](#)
 - 629932 [Merchandise Planner](#)
 - 629933 [Personal Shopper](#)
 - 629934 [Reservations Agent](#)
 - 629935 [Retail Buyer](#)
 - 629999 [Sales Support Workers nec](#)

On this page

[629999 Sales Support Workers nec](#)

- ▶ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

629999 Sales Support Workers nec

This occupation group covers Sales Support Workers not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Auction Assistant
- Mystery Shopper
- Print Broker
- Wholesaler Buyer
- Wool Buyer



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [6 Sales Workers](#) > [63 Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)

Sub-major Group

Latest release

63 Sales Assistants and Salespersons

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▶ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)

On this page

[63 Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)

- ▶ 631 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

63 Sales Assistants and Salespersons

Sell a range of goods and services on behalf of retail and wholesale establishments.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[631 Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 63 Sales Assistants and Salespersons > 631 Sales Assistants and Salespersons

Minor Group

Latest release

631 Sales Assistants and Salespersons

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▶ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - ▼ 631 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)

On this page

[631 Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)

- ▶ 6311 [Sales Assistants \(General\)](#)
- ▶ 6312 [Community Pharmacy Assistants](#)
- ▶ 6313 [ICT Sales Assistants](#)
- ▶ 6314 [Motor Vehicle and Vehicle Parts Salespersons](#)
- ▶ 6315 [Retail Supervisors](#)
- ▶ 6316 [Service Station Attendants](#)
- ▶ 6319 [Other Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

631 Sales Assistants and Salespersons

Sell a range of goods and services on behalf of retail and wholesale establishments.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[6311 Sales Assistants \(General\)](#)

[6312 Community Pharmacy Assistants](#)

[6313 ICT Sales Assistants](#)

[6314 Motor Vehicle and Vehicle Parts Salespersons](#)

[6315 Retail Supervisors](#)

[6316 Service Station Attendants](#)

[6319 Other Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [6 Sales Workers](#) > [63 Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#) > [631 Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
> [6311 Sales Assistants \(General\)](#)

Unit Group

Latest release

6311 Sales Assistants (General)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ [6 Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ [61 Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▶ [62 Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ [63 Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - ▼ [631 Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - ▼ [6311 Sales Assistants \(General\)](#)

On this page

[6311 Sales Assistants \(General\)](#)

[631131 Sales Assistant \(General\)](#)

- ▶ [6312 Community Pharmacy Assistants](#)
- ▶ [6313 ICT Sales Assistants](#)
- ▶ [6314 Motor Vehicle and Vehicle Parts Salespersons](#)
- ▶ [6315 Retail Supervisors](#)
- ▶ [6316 Service Station Attendants](#)
- ▶ [6319 Other Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

6311 Sales Assistants (General)

Sell goods and services, such as food, clothing, hardware, household appliances, office supplies and cosmetics, in retail and wholesale establishments.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[631131 Sales Assistant \(General\)](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 63 Sales Assistants and Salespersons > 631 Sales Assistants and Salespersons
> 6311 Sales Assistants (General) > 631131 Sales Assistant (General)

Occupation

Latest release

631131 Sales Assistant (General)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▶ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - ▼ 631 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - ▼ 6311 [Sales Assistants \(General\)](#)
 - 631131 [Sales Assistant \(General\)](#)

On this page

[631131 Sales Assistant \(General\)](#)

- ▶ 6312 [Community Pharmacy Assistants](#)
- ▶ 6313 [ICT Sales Assistants](#)
- ▶ 6314 [Motor Vehicle and Vehicle Parts Salespersons](#)
- ▶ 6315 [Retail Supervisors](#)
- ▶ 6316 [Service Station Attendants](#)
- ▶ 6319 [Other Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

631131 Sales Assistant (General)

Sells goods and services, such as food, clothing, hardware, household appliances, office supplies, and cosmetics, in a retail or wholesale establishment.

Alternative title

- Retail Sales Assistant

Specialisations

- Cellar Door Attendant
- Clothing Store Sales Assistant
- Cosmetics Sales Assistant
- Fast Food Sales Assistant
- Furniture Store Sales Assistant
- Hardware Store Sales Assistant
- Liquor Store Sales Assistant
- Supermarket Sales Assistant

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Greets and assists customers in selecting and purchasing goods and services
- Provides information and advice on products to customers
- Processes sales transactions and handles payments, including the use of point of sale software
- Replenishes and maintains stock levels
- Handles customer enquiries, complaints, and returns
- Upsells products and services
- Maintains a clean and tidy sales area



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 63 Sales Assistants and Salespersons > 631 Sales Assistants and Salespersons
> 6312 Community Pharmacy Assistants

Unit Group

Latest release

6312 Community Pharmacy Assistants

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▶ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - ▼ 631 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - ▶ 6311 [Sales Assistants \(General\)](#)
 - ▼ 6312 [Community Pharmacy Assistants](#)

On this page

[6312 Community Pharmacy Assistants](#)

[631231 Community Pharmacy Assistant](#)

- ▶ 6313 [ICT Sales Assistants](#)
- ▶ 6314 [Motor Vehicle and Vehicle Parts Salespersons](#)
- ▶ 6315 [Retail Supervisors](#)
- ▶ 6316 [Service Station Attendants](#)
- ▶ 6319 [Other Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

6312 Community Pharmacy Assistants

Assist customers in the sale of medicines, health items, pharmaceutical goods and access to medical services in community pharmacies.

Pharmacy Technicians are excluded from this unit group. Pharmacy Technicians are included in Unit Group 3113 Pharmacy Technicians.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[631231 Community Pharmacy Assistant](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 63 Sales Assistants and Salespersons > 631 Sales Assistants and Salespersons
> 6312 Community Pharmacy Assistants > 631231 Community Pharmacy Assistant

Occupation

Latest release

631231 Community Pharmacy Assistant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ [6 Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ [61 Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▶ [62 Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ [63 Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - ▼ [631 Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - ▶ [6311 Sales Assistants \(General\)](#)
 - ▼ [6312 Community Pharmacy Assistants](#)
 - [631231 Community Pharmacy Assistant](#)

On this page

[631231 Community Pharmacy Assistant](#)

- ▶ [6313 ICT Sales Assistants](#)
- ▶ [6314 Motor Vehicle and Vehicle Parts Salespersons](#)
- ▶ [6315 Retail Supervisors](#)
- ▶ [6316 Service Station Attendants](#)
- ▶ [6319 Other Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

631231 Community Pharmacy Assistant

Assists customers in the sale of medicines, health items, pharmaceutical goods, and access to medical services in a community pharmacy.

Alternative title

- Pharmacist Assistant

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Accepts prescriptions for dispensing by Community Pharmacists
- Determines customer requirements, and advises customers on the selection, price, and usage of non-prescription medicines
- Advises customers on the correct use and storage of medicines
- Assists pharmacists with the delivery of professional pharmacy services
- Sells goods, such as non-prescription drugs, health and first aid supplies, toiletries, and cosmetics
- Receives payments for goods and services through a variety of payment methods, and prepares sales invoices
- Promotes goods and services that are for sale
- Assists with the management of stock by ordering and receiving items for sale, and by participating in stocktakes
- Rotates, replenishes, and presents goods for sale



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 63 Sales Assistants and Salespersons > 631 Sales Assistants and Salespersons
> 6313 ICT Sales Assistants

Unit Group

Latest release

6313 ICT Sales Assistants

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▶ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - ▼ 631 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - ▶ 6311 [Sales Assistants \(General\)](#)
 - ▶ 6312 [Community Pharmacy Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 6313 [ICT Sales Assistants](#)

On this page

[6313 ICT Sales Assistants](#)

[631331 ICT Sales Assistant](#)

- ▶ 6314 [Motor Vehicle and Vehicle Parts Salespersons](#)
- ▶ 6315 [Retail Supervisors](#)
- ▶ 6316 [Service Station Attendants](#)
- ▶ 6319 [Other Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

6313 ICT Sales Assistants

Sell computing and telecommunications related goods and services in retail and wholesale establishments.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[631331 ICT Sales Assistant](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 63 Sales Assistants and Salespersons > 631 Sales Assistants and Salespersons
> 6313 ICT Sales Assistants > 631331 ICT Sales Assistant

Occupation

Latest release

631331 ICT Sales Assistant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ [6 Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ [61 Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▶ [62 Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ [63 Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - ▼ [631 Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - ▶ [6311 Sales Assistants \(General\)](#)
 - ▶ [6312 Community Pharmacy Assistants](#)
 - ▼ [6313 ICT Sales Assistants](#)
 - [631331 ICT Sales Assistant](#)

On this page

[631331 ICT Sales Assistant](#)

- ▶ [6314 Motor Vehicle and Vehicle Parts Salespersons](#)
- ▶ [6315 Retail Supervisors](#)
- ▶ [6316 Service Station Attendants](#)
- ▶ [6319 Other Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

631331 ICT Sales Assistant

Sells computing and telecommunications-related goods and services in a retail or wholesale establishment.

Specialisations

- Computer Hardware Salesperson
- Software Salesperson
- Telecommunications Equipment Salesperson

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Assists customers in selecting and purchasing computing and telecommunications products
- Provides information and advice on the features and benefits of different computing and telecommunications products
- Demonstrates the use of computing and telecommunications products to customers
- Processes sales transactions, and handles cash and credit card payments
- Maintains knowledge of current and upcoming computing and telecommunications products and technologies
- Tracks online stock levels, and stocks and replenishes computing and telecommunications products on the sales floor
- Handles customer enquiries and resolves issues or complaints
- Maintains accurate records of sales and customer interactions



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 63 Sales Assistants and Salespersons > 631 Sales Assistants and Salespersons
> 6314 Motor Vehicle and Vehicle Parts Salespersons

Unit Group

Latest release

6314 Motor Vehicle and Vehicle Parts Salespersons

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▶ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - ▼ 631 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - ▶ 6311 [Sales Assistants \(General\)](#)
 - ▶ 6312 [Community Pharmacy Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 6313 [ICT Sales Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 6314 [Motor Vehicle and Vehicle Parts Salespersons](#)

On this page

[6314 Motor Vehicle and Vehicle Parts Salespersons](#)

631431 [Motor Vehicle or Caravan Salesperson](#)

631432 [Motor Vehicle Parts Interpreter](#)

- ▶ 6315 [Retail Supervisors](#)
- ▶ 6316 [Service Station Attendants](#)
- ▶ 6319 [Other Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

6314 Motor Vehicle and Vehicle Parts Salespersons

Sell motor vehicles, boats, caravans, earthmoving equipment, vehicle accessories and parts in retail and wholesale establishments.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[631431 Motor Vehicle or Caravan Salesperson](#)

[631432 Motor Vehicle Parts Interpreter](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 63 Sales Assistants and Salespersons > 631 Sales Assistants and Salespersons
> 6314 Motor Vehicle and Vehicle Parts Salespersons > 631431 Motor Vehicle or Caravan Salesperson

Occupation

Latest release

631431 Motor Vehicle or Caravan Salesperson

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▶ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - ▼ 631 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - ▶ 6311 [Sales Assistants \(General\)](#)
 - ▶ 6312 [Community Pharmacy Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 6313 [ICT Sales Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 6314 [Motor Vehicle and Vehicle Parts Salespersons](#)
 - 631431 [Motor Vehicle or Caravan Salesperson](#)
 - 631432 [Motor Vehicle Parts Interpreter](#)
 - ▶ 6315 [Retail Supervisors](#)
 - ▶ 6316 [Service Station Attendants](#)
 - ▶ 6319 [Other Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

On this page

[631431 Motor Vehicle or Caravan Salesperson](#)

631431 Motor Vehicle or Caravan Salesperson

Sells new and used motor cars, motorcycles, trucks, boats, caravans, and earthmoving equipment in a retail or wholesale establishment.

Alternative title

- Motor Vehicle Salesperson

Specialisation

- Fleet Salesperson

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Greets customers and assists them in selecting suitable vehicles or equipment
- Demonstrates the features and benefits of different vehicles or equipment to customers
- Provides information on pricing, financing options, and warranties
- Negotiates and finalises sales agreements with customers
- Processes paperwork and arranges for the delivery of vehicles or equipment



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 63 Sales Assistants and Salespersons > 631 Sales Assistants and Salespersons
> 6314 Motor Vehicle and Vehicle Parts Salespersons > 631432 Motor Vehicle Parts Interpreter

Occupation

Latest release

631432 Motor Vehicle Parts Interpreter

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ [6 Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ [61 Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▶ [62 Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ [63 Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - ▼ [631 Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - ▶ [6311 Sales Assistants \(General\)](#)
 - ▶ [6312 Community Pharmacy Assistants](#)
 - ▶ [6313 ICT Sales Assistants](#)
 - ▼ [6314 Motor Vehicle and Vehicle Parts Salespersons](#)
 - [631431 Motor Vehicle or Caravan Salesperson](#)
 - [631432 Motor Vehicle Parts Interpreter](#)

On this page

[631432 Motor Vehicle Parts Interpreter](#)

- ▶ [6315 Retail Supervisors](#)
- ▶ [6316 Service Station Attendants](#)
- ▶ [6319 Other Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

631432 Motor Vehicle Parts Interpreter

Sells motor vehicle accessories and parts in a retail or wholesale establishment.

Alternative title

- Automotive Parts Salesperson

Specialisations

- Truck Parts Interpreter
- Tyre Salesperson

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assists customers in identifying and selecting appropriate motor vehicle accessories and parts
- Provides information and advice to customers on the features and benefits of different motor vehicle accessories and parts
- Processes customer orders, and arranges for the delivery or pickup of motor vehicle accessories and parts
- Maintains and updates inventory records of motor vehicle accessories and parts using online stock management systems and databases
- Receives and inspects incoming shipments of motor vehicle accessories and parts
- Stocks and displays motor vehicle accessories and parts in a neat and organised manner
- Assists with pricing and promotional activities for motor vehicle accessories and parts
- Handles customer enquiries and resolves any issues or complaints related to motor vehicle accessories and parts
- Keeps up-to-date with new motor vehicle accessories and parts, and informs customers of available options
- Collaborates with colleagues and suppliers to ensure smooth and efficient operation of the motor vehicle accessories and parts department



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [6 Sales Workers](#) > [63 Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#) > [631 Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
> [6315 Retail Supervisors](#)

Unit Group

Latest release

6315 Retail Supervisors

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▶ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - ▼ 631 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - ▶ 6311 [Sales Assistants \(General\)](#)
 - ▶ 6312 [Community Pharmacy Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 6313 [ICT Sales Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 6314 [Motor Vehicle and Vehicle Parts Salespersons](#)
 - ▼ 6315 [Retail Supervisors](#)

On this page

[6315 Retail Supervisors](#)

[631531 Retail Supervisor](#)

- ▶ 6316 [Service Station Attendants](#)
- ▶ 6319 [Other Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

6315 Retail Supervisors

Supervise and coordinate the activities of retail sales workers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[631531 Retail Supervisor](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 63 Sales Assistants and Salespersons > 631 Sales Assistants and Salespersons
> 6315 Retail Supervisors > 631531 Retail Supervisor

Occupation

Latest release

631531 Retail Supervisor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▶ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - ▼ 631 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - ▶ 6311 [Sales Assistants \(General\)](#)
 - ▶ 6312 [Community Pharmacy Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 6313 [ICT Sales Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 6314 [Motor Vehicle and Vehicle Parts Salespersons](#)
 - ▼ 6315 [Retail Supervisors](#)
 - 631531 [Retail Supervisor](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

On this page

[631531 Retail Supervisor](#)

- ▶ 6316 [Service Station Attendants](#)
- ▶ 6319 [Other Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)

631531 Retail Supervisor

Supervises and coordinates the activities of retail sales workers.

Alternative titles

- Checkout Supervisor
- Retail Assistant Manager

Specialisations

- Liquor Store Supervisor
- Retail Bakery Supervisor
- Supermarket Supervisor

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assigns tasks and responsibilities to retail sales workers, and monitors and evaluates their performance
- Ensures revenue matches the recorded sales to maintain accurate financial records and prevent losses
- Resolves customer complaints and issues
- Manages inventory and ensures stock levels are maintained
- Implements strategies to increase sales and achieve targets
- Oversees the merchandising and display of products
- Assists Retail Managers with business development, preparing performance reports, administration, store presentation, stock management, and team member coaching and training



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 63 Sales Assistants and Salespersons > 631 Sales Assistants and Salespersons
> 6316 Service Station Attendants

Unit Group

Latest release

6316 Service Station Attendants

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▶ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - ▼ 631 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - ▶ 6311 [Sales Assistants \(General\)](#)
 - ▶ 6312 [Community Pharmacy Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 6313 [ICT Sales Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 6314 [Motor Vehicle and Vehicle Parts Salespersons](#)
 - ▶ 6315 [Retail Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ 6316 [Service Station Attendants](#)

On this page

[6316 Service Station Attendants](#)

631631 [Service Station Attendant](#)

- ▶ 6319 [Other Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

6316 Service Station Attendants

Sell fuel, lubricants, other automotive accessories, food and drink at service stations.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[631631 Service Station Attendant](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 63 Sales Assistants and Salespersons > 631 Sales Assistants and Salespersons
> 6316 Service Station Attendants > 631631 Service Station Attendant

Occupation

Latest release

631631 Service Station Attendant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▶ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - ▼ 631 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - ▶ 6311 [Sales Assistants \(General\)](#)
 - ▶ 6312 [Community Pharmacy Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 6313 [ICT Sales Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 6314 [Motor Vehicle and Vehicle Parts Salespersons](#)
 - ▶ 6315 [Retail Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ 6316 [Service Station Attendants](#)
 - 631631 [Service Station Attendant](#)
 - ▶ 6319 [Other Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

On this page

[631631 Service Station Attendant](#)

631631 Service Station Attendant

Sells fuel, lubricants, other automotive accessories, food, and drink at a service station.

Alternative title

- Petrol Station Attendant

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Serves customers by selling fuel, automotive products, food, and drink
- Collects payment from customers and provides receipts
- Checks and maintains fuel pumps and other equipment at the service station
- Cleans and maintains the service station premises, including restrooms and convenience store area
- Stocks and replenishes automotive products, food, and accessories in the service station store
- Monitors inventory levels and places orders for additional products as needed
- Provides information and assistance to customers regarding fuel types, prices, and promotions
- Ensures compliance with safety and environmental regulations at the service station



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [6 Sales Workers](#) > [63 Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#) > [631 Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
> [6319 Other Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)

Unit Group

Latest release

6319 Other Sales Assistants and Salespersons

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ [6 Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ [61 Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▶ [62 Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ [63 Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - ▼ [631 Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - ▶ [6311 Sales Assistants \(General\)](#)
 - ▶ [6312 Community Pharmacy Assistants](#)
 - ▶ [6313 ICT Sales Assistants](#)
 - ▶ [6314 Motor Vehicle and Vehicle Parts Salespersons](#)
 - ▶ [6315 Retail Supervisors](#)
 - ▶ [6316 Service Station Attendants](#)
 - ▼ [6319 Other Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)

On this page

[6319 Other Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)

[631931 Door-to-door Salesperson](#)

[631932 Materials Recycler](#)

[631933 Rental Salesperson](#)

	631934	Street Vendor
	631999	Sales Assistants and Salespersons nec
▸	7	Machinery Operators and Drivers
▸	8	Labourers
Close		

6319 Other Sales Assistants and Salespersons

This unit group covers Sales Assistants and Salespersons not elsewhere classified. It includes Door-to-door Salespersons, Materials Recyclers, Rental Salespersons and Street Vendors.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[631931 Door-to-door Salesperson](#)

[631932 Materials Recycler](#)

[631933 Rental Salesperson](#)

[631934 Street Vendor](#)

[631999 Sales Assistants and Salespersons nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 63 Sales Assistants and Salespersons > 631 Sales Assistants and Salespersons
> 6319 Other Sales Assistants and Salespersons > 631931 Door-to-door Salesperson

Occupation

Latest release

631931 Door-to-door Salesperson

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▶ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - ▼ 631 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - ▶ 6311 [Sales Assistants \(General\)](#)
 - ▶ 6312 [Community Pharmacy Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 6313 [ICT Sales Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 6314 [Motor Vehicle and Vehicle Parts Salespersons](#)
 - ▶ 6315 [Retail Supervisors](#)
 - ▶ 6316 [Service Station Attendants](#)
 - ▼ 6319 [Other Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - 631931 [Door-to-door Salesperson](#)

On this page

[631931 Door-to-door Salesperson](#)

631932 [Materials Recycler](#)

631933 [Rental Salesperson](#)

631934 [Street Vendor](#)

631999 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons nec](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

631931 Door-to-door Salesperson

Sells goods or services door-to-door.

Specialisations

- Door-to-door Fundraising Collector
- Party Plan Salesperson

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Identifies potential customers in designated areas
- Demonstrates and explains products, features, and services
- Addresses customer questions and concerns
- Processes orders and payments
- Follows up with customers to ensure their satisfaction
- Keeps records of sales and interactions
- Attends sales meetings and training sessions
- Collaborates with team members to achieve sales targets



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 63 Sales Assistants and Salespersons > 631 Sales Assistants and Salespersons
> 6319 Other Sales Assistants and Salespersons > 631932 Materials Recycler

Occupation

Latest release

631932 Materials Recycler

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▶ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - ▼ 631 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - ▶ 6311 [Sales Assistants \(General\)](#)
 - ▶ 6312 [Community Pharmacy Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 6313 [ICT Sales Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 6314 [Motor Vehicle and Vehicle Parts Salespersons](#)
 - ▶ 6315 [Retail Supervisors](#)
 - ▶ 6316 [Service Station Attendants](#)
 - ▼ 6319 [Other Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - 631931 [Door-to-door Salesperson](#)
 - 631932 [Materials Recycler](#)
 - 631933 [Rental Salesperson](#)

On this page

[631932 Materials Recycler](#)

631933 [Rental Salesperson](#)

631934 [Street Vendor](#)

631999 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons nec](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

631932 Materials Recycler

Salvages materials from industrial, commercial, and private establishments for resale.

Alternative title

- Scrap Materials Buyer

Specialisations

- Automotive Dismantler
- Bottle Dealer
- Waste Recycler

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Identifies, collects, and assesses quality of recyclable materials from industrial, commercial, and private establishments
- Sorts and separates recyclable materials according to type and quality
- Cleans and prepares recyclable materials for resale
- Determines the market value of recyclable materials and negotiates prices with buyers
- Maintains records of materials collected, processed, and sold
- Implements and maintains recycling programs in collaboration with local authorities and businesses



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 63 Sales Assistants and Salespersons > 631 Sales Assistants and Salespersons
> 6319 Other Sales Assistants and Salespersons > 631933 Rental Salesperson

Occupation

Latest release

631933 Rental Salesperson

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▶ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - ▼ 631 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - ▶ 6311 [Sales Assistants \(General\)](#)
 - ▶ 6312 [Community Pharmacy Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 6313 [ICT Sales Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 6314 [Motor Vehicle and Vehicle Parts Salespersons](#)
 - ▶ 6315 [Retail Supervisors](#)
 - ▶ 6316 [Service Station Attendants](#)
 - ▼ 6319 [Other Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - 631931 [Door-to-door Salesperson](#)
 - 631932 [Materials Recycler](#)
 - 631933 [Rental Salesperson](#)

On this page

[631933 Rental Salesperson](#)

631934 [Street Vendor](#)

631999 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons nec](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

631933 Rental Salesperson

Rents goods and equipment to individuals and businesses.

Alternative title

- Rental Sales Agent

Specialisations

- Car Rental Sales Assistant
- Ski Equipment Hire Sales Assistant

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Assesses rental needs of individuals and businesses
- Checks prices, and provides information and advice on available rental options
- Prepares rental agreements and contracts
- Inspects and maintains rental goods and equipment
- Demonstrates the use and operation of rental goods and equipment
- Processes rental payments and manages rental accounts
- Resolves customer complaints and issues related to rentals
- Uses business systems to coordinate delivery times and pickup of rental goods and equipment
- Monitors rental inventory and restocks as necessary
- Keeps records of rental transactions and maintains rental database



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 63 Sales Assistants and Salespersons > 631 Sales Assistants and Salespersons
> 6319 Other Sales Assistants and Salespersons > 631934 Street Vendor

Occupation

Latest release

631934 Street Vendor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▶ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - ▼ 631 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - ▶ 6311 [Sales Assistants \(General\)](#)
 - ▶ 6312 [Community Pharmacy Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 6313 [ICT Sales Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 6314 [Motor Vehicle and Vehicle Parts Salespersons](#)
 - ▶ 6315 [Retail Supervisors](#)
 - ▶ 6316 [Service Station Attendants](#)
 - ▼ 6319 [Other Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - 631931 [Door-to-door Salesperson](#)
 - 631932 [Materials Recycler](#)
 - 631933 [Rental Salesperson](#)
 - 631934 [Street Vendor](#)

On this page

[631934 Street Vendor](#)

631999 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons nec](#)

▸ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

631934 Street Vendor

Sells goods or services to customers at a street or market location.

Specialisations

- Coffee Van Vendor
- Food Truck Operator
- Market Stall Vendor

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Sets up and arranges goods, or prepares food, for sale at a street or market location
- Advertises and promotes products to attract customers
- Demonstrates and explains the features and benefits of products to customers
- Maintains inventory levels and restocks products as needed
- Keeps records of sales and inventory for reporting purposes
- Follows health and safety regulations, and maintains a clean and hygienic work environment



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 6 Sales Workers > 63 Sales Assistants and Salespersons > 631 Sales Assistants and Salespersons
> 6319 Other Sales Assistants and Salespersons > 631999 Sales Assistants and Salespersons nec

Occupation

Latest release

631999 Sales Assistants and Salespersons nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▼ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 61 [Sales Agents, Brokers and Representatives](#)
 - ▶ 62 [Sales Support Workers](#)
 - ▼ 63 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - ▼ 631 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - ▶ 6311 [Sales Assistants \(General\)](#)
 - ▶ 6312 [Community Pharmacy Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 6313 [ICT Sales Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 6314 [Motor Vehicle and Vehicle Parts Salespersons](#)
 - ▶ 6315 [Retail Supervisors](#)
 - ▶ 6316 [Service Station Attendants](#)
 - ▼ 6319 [Other Sales Assistants and Salespersons](#)
 - 631931 [Door-to-door Salesperson](#)
 - 631932 [Materials Recycler](#)
 - 631933 [Rental Salesperson](#)
 - 631934 [Street Vendor](#)
 - 631999 [Sales Assistants and Salespersons nec](#)

On this page

[631999 Sales Assistants and Salespersons nec](#)

- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

631999 Sales Assistants and Salespersons nec

This occupation group covers Sales Assistants and Salespersons not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Occupations in this group include:

- Agricultural Products Salesperson
- Carpet Measurer
- E-Commerce Sales Assistant
- Lotteries Agent
- Swimming Pool Salesperson
- Wine Broker



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

Major Group

Latest release

7 Machinery Operators and Drivers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

On this page

[7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)

▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)

▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)

▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

7 Machinery Operators and Drivers

Operate machines, plant, vehicles and other equipment to perform a range of agricultural, manufacturing and construction functions, handle and move materials, and transport passengers and freight.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[71 Road and Rail Drivers](#)

[72 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)

[73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)

[74 Mobile Plant Operators](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 71 Road and Rail Drivers

Sub-major Group

Latest release

71 Road and Rail Drivers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)

On this page

[71 Road and Rail Drivers](#)

- ▶ 711 [Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers](#)
- ▶ 712 [Delivery Drivers](#)
- ▶ 713 [Truck Drivers](#)
- ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
- ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

71 Road and Rail Drivers

Transport passengers and freight, deliver goods and mail, and escort oversized vehicles using a range of vehicles, as well as on foot.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[711 Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers](#)

[712 Delivery Drivers](#)

[713 Truck Drivers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 71 Road and Rail Drivers
> 711 Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers

Minor Group

Latest release

711 Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 711 [Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers](#)

On this page

[711 Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers](#)

- ▶ 7111 [Automobile Drivers](#)
- ▶ 7112 [Bus and Coach Drivers](#)
- ▶ 7113 [Train and Tram Drivers](#)
- ▶ 712 [Delivery Drivers](#)
- ▶ 713 [Truck Drivers](#)
- ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
- ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

711 Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers

Drive automobiles, buses, coaches, trains and trams to transport passengers and freight, and escort oversized vehicles.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[7111 Automobile Drivers](#)

[7112 Bus and Coach Drivers](#)

[7113 Train and Tram Drivers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 71 Road and Rail Drivers
> 711 Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers > 7111 Automobile Drivers

Unit Group

Latest release

7111 Automobile Drivers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 711 [Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 7111 [Automobile Drivers](#)

On this page

[7111 Automobile Drivers](#)

- 711131 [Chauffeur](#)
- 711132 [Oversize Load Pilot Escort](#)
- 711133 [Rideshare Driver](#)
- 711134 [Taxi Driver](#)
- 711199 [Automobile Drivers nec](#)
- ▶ 7112 [Bus and Coach Drivers](#)
- ▶ 7113 [Train and Tram Drivers](#)
- ▶ 712 [Delivery Drivers](#)
- ▶ 713 [Truck Drivers](#)
- ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)

- 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

7111 Automobile Drivers

Drive automobiles to transport passengers to destinations, and escort oversized vehicles.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[711131 Chauffeur](#)

[711132 Oversize Load Pilot Escort](#)

[711133 Rideshare Driver](#)

[711134 Taxi Driver](#)

[711199 Automobile Drivers nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 71 Road and Rail Drivers
> 711 Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers > 7111 Automobile Drivers > 711131 Chauffeur

Occupation

Latest release

711131 Chauffeur

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 711 [Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 7111 [Automobile Drivers](#)
 - 711131 [Chauffeur](#)

On this page

[711131 Chauffeur](#)

711132 [Oversize Load Pilot Escort](#)

711133 [Rideshare Driver](#)

711134 [Taxi Driver](#)

711199 [Automobile Drivers nec](#)

- ▶ 7112 [Bus and Coach Drivers](#)
- ▶ 7113 [Train and Tram Drivers](#)
- ▶ 712 [Delivery Drivers](#)
- ▶ 713 [Truck Drivers](#)
- ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)

- ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

711131 Chauffeur

Drives a limousine, hire car, or private car to transport passengers to destinations on a fee-for-service basis, usually on a long-term hiring arrangement.

Registration or licensing is required.

Rideshare Drivers and Taxi Drivers are excluded from this occupation. Rideshare Drivers are included in Occupation 711133 Rideshare Driver. Taxi Drivers are included in Occupation 711134 Taxi Driver.

Specialisations

- Hire Car Driver
- Limousine Driver

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Drives a limousine, hire car, or private car to transport passengers to their desired destinations
- Ensures the vehicle is clean and well maintained
- Assists passengers with loading and unloading luggage or other items
- Provides a high level of customer service, including assisting passengers with special requirements or requests
- Maintains records of trips, including mileage and fuel consumption
- Reports vehicle maintenance issues or accidents to the appropriate authorities



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 71 Road and Rail Drivers
> 711 Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers > 7111 Automobile Drivers > 711132 Oversize Load Pilot Escort

Occupation

Latest release

711132 Oversize Load Pilot Escort

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 711 [Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 7111 [Automobile Drivers](#)
 - 711131 [Chauffeur](#)
 - 711132 [Oversize Load Pilot Escort](#)

On this page

[711132 Oversize Load Pilot Escort](#)

- 711133 [Rideshare Driver](#)
- 711134 [Taxi Driver](#)
- 711199 [Automobile Drivers nec](#)

- ▶ 7112 [Bus and Coach Drivers](#)
- ▶ 7113 [Train and Tram Drivers](#)
- ▶ 712 [Delivery Drivers](#)
- ▶ 713 [Truck Drivers](#)
- ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)

- 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

711132 Oversize Load Pilot Escort

Drives an escort vehicle to accompany the transportation of oversized loads.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and conducts route surveys to identify potential obstacles and hazards, such as low power lines and narrow bridges
- Consults with relevant authorities and obtains necessary permits and approvals
- Drives an escort vehicle and coordinates the movement of oversize loads
- Communicates with drivers, and provides guidance and assistance during the transportation of oversize loads
- Monitors and ensures compliance with road rules and regulations
- Provides traffic control and ensures the safety of other road users
- Maintains accurate records and documentation related to oversize load movements
- Responds to emergencies during escort and takes appropriate action to mitigate risks



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 71 Road and Rail Drivers
> 711 Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers > 7111 Automobile Drivers > 711133 Rideshare Driver

Occupation

Latest release

711133 Rideshare Driver

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 711 [Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 7111 [Automobile Drivers](#)
 - 711131 [Chauffeur](#)
 - 711132 [Oversize Load Pilot Escort](#)
 - 711133 [Rideshare Driver](#)

On this page

[711133 Rideshare Driver](#)

- 711134 [Taxi Driver](#)
- 711199 [Automobile Drivers nec](#)
- ▶ 7112 [Bus and Coach Drivers](#)
- ▶ 7113 [Train and Tram Drivers](#)
- ▶ 712 [Delivery Drivers](#)
- ▶ 713 [Truck Drivers](#)
- ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)

- 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

711133 Rideshare Driver

Drives a privately owned vehicle to transport passengers for a predetermined fare, facilitated by an online application, usually on a short-term hiring basis.

Registration or licensing is required.

Chauffeurs and Taxi Drivers are excluded from this occupation. Chauffeurs are included in Occupation 711131 Chauffeur. Taxi Drivers are included in Occupation 711134 Taxi Driver.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Accepts ride requests from an online application, with a predetermined fare
- Drives a privately owned vehicle to transport passengers to their desired destinations
- Follows traffic laws and regulations to ensure the safety of passengers and other road users
- Maintains cleanliness and tidiness of the vehicle
- Tracks and records passenger fares and payments
- Adheres to company platform policies and procedures
- May rate or provide feedback on customers following each trip



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 71 Road and Rail Drivers
> 711 Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers > 7111 Automobile Drivers > 711134 Taxi Driver

Occupation

Latest release

711134 Taxi Driver

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 711 [Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 7111 [Automobile Drivers](#)
 - 711131 [Chauffeur](#)
 - 711132 [Oversize Load Pilot Escort](#)
 - 711133 [Rideshare Driver](#)
 - 711134 [Taxi Driver](#)

On this page

[711134 Taxi Driver](#)

711199 [Automobile Drivers nec](#)

- ▶ 7112 [Bus and Coach Drivers](#)
- ▶ 7113 [Train and Tram Drivers](#)
- ▶ 712 [Delivery Drivers](#)
- ▶ 713 [Truck Drivers](#)
- ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)

- 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

711134 Taxi Driver

Drives a taxi to transport passengers to destinations on a metered fee-for-service basis, usually on a short-term hiring arrangement.

Registration or licensing is required.

Chauffeurs and Rideshare Drivers are excluded from this occupation. Chauffeurs are included in Occupation 711131 Chauffeur. Rideshare Drivers are included in Occupation 711133 Rideshare Driver.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Receives job requests, including from taxi ranks and kerbside hails
- Plans routes to pick up passengers
- Drives a taxi to transport passengers to their desired destinations
- Assists passengers with loading and unloading luggage or other items
- Assists passengers with special requirements to arrive at their desired destination
- Uses a meter to display and determine fares, collects payment, and issues a receipt
- Maintains cleanliness and roadworthiness of the taxi
- Reports any vehicle maintenance or repair needs to the appropriate authorities
- Maintains accurate records of trips, including mileage and fares collected



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 71 Road and Rail Drivers
> 711 Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers > 7111 Automobile Drivers > 711199 Automobile Drivers nec

Occupation

Latest release

711199 Automobile Drivers nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 711 [Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 7111 [Automobile Drivers](#)
 - 711131 [Chauffeur](#)
 - 711132 [Oversize Load Pilot Escort](#)
 - 711133 [Rideshare Driver](#)
 - 711134 [Taxi Driver](#)
 - 711199 [Automobile Drivers nec](#)

On this page

[711199 Automobile Drivers nec](#)

- ▶ 7112 [Bus and Coach Drivers](#)
- ▶ 7113 [Train and Tram Drivers](#)
- ▶ 712 [Delivery Drivers](#)
- ▶ 713 [Truck Drivers](#)
- ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)

- 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

711199 Automobile Drivers nec

This occupation group covers Automobile Drivers not elsewhere classified.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Courtesy Driver
- Rental Car Ferry Driver



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 71 Road and Rail Drivers
> 711 Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers > 7112 Bus and Coach Drivers

Unit Group

Latest release

7112 Bus and Coach Drivers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▼ [71 Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▼ [711 Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ [7111 Automobile Drivers](#)
 - ▼ [7112 Bus and Coach Drivers](#)

On this page

[7112 Bus and Coach Drivers](#)

[711231 Bus Driver](#)

[711232 Charter and Tour Bus Driver](#)

[711233 Passenger Coach Driver](#)

- ▶ [7113 Train and Tram Drivers](#)
- ▶ [712 Delivery Drivers](#)
- ▶ [713 Truck Drivers](#)
- ▶ [72 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
- ▶ [73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ [74 Mobile Plant Operators](#)

7112 Bus and Coach Drivers

Drive buses and coaches to transport passengers over established routes and to points of interest.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[711231 Bus Driver](#)

[711232 Charter and Tour Bus Driver](#)

[711233 Passenger Coach Driver](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 71 Road and Rail Drivers
> 711 Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers > 7112 Bus and Coach Drivers > 711231 Bus Driver

Occupation

Latest release

711231 Bus Driver

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 711 [Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 7111 [Automobile Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 7112 [Bus and Coach Drivers](#)
 - 711231 [Bus Driver](#)

On this page

[711231 Bus Driver](#)

711232 [Charter and Tour Bus Driver](#)

711233 [Passenger Coach Driver](#)

- ▶ 7113 [Train and Tram Drivers](#)
- ▶ 712 [Delivery Drivers](#)
- ▶ 713 [Truck Drivers](#)
- ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
- ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)

711231 Bus Driver

Drives a bus to transport passengers short distances on scheduled intra-city services over established routes.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialisation

- School Bus Driver

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Drives a bus to transport passengers over established routes while adhering to traffic regulations
- Stops at set locations to enable passengers to board and alight
- Assists passengers with boarding and disembarking from the bus
- Collects fares and issues tickets, and monitors electronic payment
- Provides information to passengers regarding routes, schedules, and fares
- Monitors and ensures the safety of passengers during transit, and maintains the orderly conduct of passengers
- Completes required paperwork and documentation, such as daily logs and incident reports



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 71 Road and Rail Drivers
> 711 Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers > 7112 Bus and Coach Drivers > 711232 Charter and Tour Bus Driver

Occupation

Latest release

711232 Charter and Tour Bus Driver

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 711 [Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 7111 [Automobile Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 7112 [Bus and Coach Drivers](#)
 - 711231 [Bus Driver](#)
 - 711232 [Charter and Tour Bus Driver](#)

On this page

[711232 Charter and Tour Bus Driver](#)

711233 [Passenger Coach Driver](#)

- ▶ 7113 [Train and Tram Drivers](#)
- ▶ 712 [Delivery Drivers](#)
- ▶ 713 [Truck Drivers](#)
- ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
- ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)

711232 Charter and Tour Bus Driver

Drives a coach to transport passengers on sightseeing, educational, and other tours.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialisation

- Coach Tour Driver

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and organises tour itineraries and routes
- Drives a coach to transport passengers to destinations
- Assists passengers with boarding and disembarking the coach
- Provides commentary and information to passengers about points of interest
- Handles customer enquiries and resolves any issues or complaints
- Keeps records of milage, fuel consumption, and passenger numbers for reporting purposes



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 71 Road and Rail Drivers
> 711 Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers > 7112 Bus and Coach Drivers > 711233 Passenger Coach Driver

Occupation

Latest release

711233 Passenger Coach Driver

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 711 [Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 7111 [Automobile Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 7112 [Bus and Coach Drivers](#)
 - 711231 [Bus Driver](#)
 - 711232 [Charter and Tour Bus Driver](#)
 - 711233 [Passenger Coach Driver](#)

On this page

[711233 Passenger Coach Driver](#)

- ▶ 7113 [Train and Tram Drivers](#)
- ▶ 712 [Delivery Drivers](#)
- ▶ 713 [Truck Drivers](#)
- ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
- ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)

711233 Passenger Coach Driver

Drives a coach to transport passengers long distances on scheduled intercity services over established routes.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Drives a coach to transport passengers on scheduled services
- Adheres to established routes and schedules
- Assists passengers with boarding and disembarking the coach
- Collects fares, issues tickets to passengers, and monitors an automated ticketing machine
- Provides information and assistance to passengers regarding routes, schedules, and destinations
- Communicates with dispatch or control centre to report any delays or incidents
- Adheres to road safety regulations and legislation, including the completion of relevant log books



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 71 Road and Rail Drivers
> 711 Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers > 7113 Train and Tram Drivers

Unit Group

Latest release

7113 Train and Tram Drivers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 711 [Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 7111 [Automobile Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 7112 [Bus and Coach Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 7113 [Train and Tram Drivers](#)

On this page

[7113 Train and Tram Drivers](#)

711331 [Freight Train Driver](#)

711332 [Passenger Train Driver](#)

711333 [Tram Driver](#)

- ▶ 712 [Delivery Drivers](#)
- ▶ 713 [Truck Drivers](#)
- ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
- ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)

7113 Train and Tram Drivers

Drive trains and trams to transport passengers and freight on rail networks.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[711331 Freight Train Driver](#)

[711332 Passenger Train Driver](#)

[711333 Tram Driver](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 71 Road and Rail Drivers
> 711 Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers > 7113 Train and Tram Drivers > 711331 Freight Train Driver

Occupation

Latest release

711331 Freight Train Driver

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 711 [Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 7111 [Automobile Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 7112 [Bus and Coach Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 7113 [Train and Tram Drivers](#)
 - 711331 [Freight Train Driver](#)

On this page

[711331 Freight Train Driver](#)

711332 [Passenger Train Driver](#)

711333 [Tram Driver](#)

- ▶ 712 [Delivery Drivers](#)
- ▶ 713 [Truck Drivers](#)
- ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
- ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)

711331 Freight Train Driver

Drives a train to transport freight on railways.

Registration or licensing is required.

Passenger Train Drivers are excluded from this occupation. Passenger Train Drivers are included in Occupation 711332 Passenger Train Driver.

Alternative title

- Freight Locomotive Driver

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Inspects locomotives and rolling stock before, during, and after journeys
- Operates and monitors controls to regulate speed, direction, and braking, and track fuel consumption
- Ensures livestock freight are safe and in good physical condition
- Communicates with control centres and other train crew using radios and signals
- Manages the loading and unloading of freight
- Performs minor repairs and maintenance tasks on-track if necessary
- Couples and uncouples wagons using manual tools
- Keeps records of journeys, delays, and any incidents that occur
- Follows timetables and schedules to ensure on-time delivery of freight



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 71 Road and Rail Drivers
> 711 Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers > 7113 Train and Tram Drivers > 711332 Passenger Train Driver

Occupation

Latest release

711332 Passenger Train Driver

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 711 [Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 7111 [Automobile Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 7112 [Bus and Coach Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 7113 [Train and Tram Drivers](#)
 - 711331 [Freight Train Driver](#)
 - 711332 [Passenger Train Driver](#)

On this page

[711332 Passenger Train Driver](#)

711333 [Tram Driver](#)

- ▶ 712 [Delivery Drivers](#)
- ▶ 713 [Truck Drivers](#)
- ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
- ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)

711332 Passenger Train Driver

Drives a train to transport passengers on railways.

Registration or licensing is required.

Freight Train Drivers are excluded from this occupation. Freight Train Drivers are included in Occupation 711331 Freight Train Driver.

Specialisations

- Passenger Locomotive Driver
- Rail Car Driver

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Operates and monitors controls to regulate speed, direction, and braking of the train
- Monitors track and weather conditions and railway signals
- Ensures passengers, including those with mobility restrictions, board and alight vehicles in a safe and timely manner
- Communicates with control centres using radio or other communication devices
- Adheres to timetables and schedules to ensure on-time arrival and departures of trains
- Makes announcements to passengers and liaises with onboard staff
- Responds to emergencies or unexpected situations, such as mechanical failures or medical incidents
- Ensures public safety by adhering to public duty of care protocols and monitoring transit security procedures
- Completes reports related to train operations and incidents



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 71 Road and Rail Drivers
> 711 Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers > 7113 Train and Tram Drivers > 711333 Tram Driver

Occupation

Latest release

711333 Tram Driver

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 711 [Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 7111 [Automobile Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 7112 [Bus and Coach Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 7113 [Train and Tram Drivers](#)
 - 711331 [Freight Train Driver](#)
 - 711332 [Passenger Train Driver](#)
 - 711333 [Tram Driver](#)

On this page

[711333 Tram Driver](#)

- ▶ 712 [Delivery Drivers](#)
- ▶ 713 [Truck Drivers](#)
- ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
- ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)

711333 Tram Driver

Drives a tram to transport passengers on urban light rail networks.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Operates tram controls and regulates speed
- Monitors traffic conditions and adjusts driving accordingly
- Announces stops and provides passenger information
- Reports mechanical or operational issues



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 71 Road and Rail Drivers > 712 Delivery Drivers

Minor Group

Latest release

712 Delivery Drivers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 711 [Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 712 [Delivery Drivers](#)

On this page

[712 Delivery Drivers](#)

- ▶ 7121 [Furniture Removalists](#)
- ▶ 7122 [Postal and Delivery Workers](#)
- ▶ 713 [Truck Drivers](#)
- ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
- ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

712 Delivery Drivers

Transport and deliver goods using removal trucks, light vehicles, motorcycles, bicycles, and on foot.

Truck Drivers are excluded from this group. Truck Drivers are included in Minor Group 713 Truck Drivers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[7121 Furniture Removalists](#)

[7122 Postal and Delivery Workers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 71 Road and Rail Drivers > 712 Delivery Drivers
> 7121 Furniture Removalists

Unit Group

Latest release

7121 Furniture Removalists

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 711 [Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 712 [Delivery Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 7121 [Furniture Removalists](#)

On this page

[7121 Furniture Removalists](#)

712131 [Furniture Removalist](#)

- ▶ 7122 [Postal and Delivery Workers](#)
- ▶ 713 [Truck Drivers](#)
- ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
- ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

7121 Furniture Removalists

Drive removal vans and trucks to move household and office furniture and equipment between locations.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[712131 Furniture Removalist](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 71 Road and Rail Drivers > 712 Delivery Drivers
> 7121 Furniture Removalists > 712131 Furniture Removalist

Occupation

Latest release

712131 Furniture Removalist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 711 [Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 712 [Delivery Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 7121 [Furniture Removalists](#)
 - 712131 [Furniture Removalist](#)

On this page

[712131 Furniture Removalist](#)

- ▶ 7122 [Postal and Delivery Workers](#)
- ▶ 713 [Truck Drivers](#)
- ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
- ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

712131 Furniture Removalist

Drives a removal van or truck to move household and office furniture and equipment between locations.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialisation

- Office Mover

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plans and organises the loading, transportation, and unloading of furniture and equipment
- Uses appropriate lifting techniques for heavy items
- Packs and secures furniture and equipment for safe transport
- Drives a removal vehicle to transport furniture and equipment
- Liaises with clients to determine preferences for placing furniture and equipment
- Completes documentation, including inventories of furniture and equipment moved
- Inspects and maintains a removal vehicle
- May assist with packing, assembling, and disassembling furniture and equipment



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 71 Road and Rail Drivers > 712 Delivery Drivers
> 7122 Postal and Delivery Workers

Unit Group

Latest release

7122 Postal and Delivery Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 711 [Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 712 [Delivery Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 7121 [Furniture Removalists](#)
 - ▼ 7122 [Postal and Delivery Workers](#)

On this page

[7122 Postal and Delivery Workers](#)

712231 [Delivery Person](#)

712232 [Postal Delivery Officer](#)

- ▶ 713 [Truck Drivers](#)
- ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
- ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

7122 Postal and Delivery Workers

Deliver goods and mail by light vehicle, motorcycle, bicycle, and on foot.

Postal Sorting Officers are excluded from this unit group. Postal Sorting Officers are included in Occupation 599332 Postal Sorting Officer.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[712231 Delivery Person](#)

[712232 Postal Delivery Officer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 71 Road and Rail Drivers > 712 Delivery Drivers
> 7122 Postal and Delivery Workers > 712231 Delivery Person

Occupation

Latest release

712231 Delivery Person

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 711 [Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 712 [Delivery Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 7121 [Furniture Removalists](#)
 - ▼ 7122 [Postal and Delivery Workers](#)
 - 712231 [Delivery Person](#)

On this page

[712231 Delivery Person](#)

712232 [Postal Delivery Officer](#)

- ▶ 713 [Truck Drivers](#)
- ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
- ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

712231 Delivery Person

Delivers goods to customers by light vehicle, bicycle, or foot.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Truck Drivers are excluded from this occupation. Truck Drivers are included in Minor Group 713 Truck Drivers.

Alternative title

- Courier

Specialisations

- Fast Food Delivery Person
- Parcel Contractor
- Van Driver

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Collects goods from a collection point for delivery
- Plans delivery routes to ensure efficient and timely delivery of goods
- Organises items for delivery according to delivery routes
- Loads and unloads items for delivery in a safe and secure manner
- Receives certification of delivery and completes delivery logs and records
- Returns undelivered items to the appropriate location
- Performs routine maintenance and inspections on the delivery vehicle to ensure safe and efficient operation
- May receive and process payments for deliveries



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 71 Road and Rail Drivers > 712 Delivery Drivers
> 7122 Postal and Delivery Workers > 712232 Postal Delivery Officer

Occupation

Latest release

712232 Postal Delivery Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 711 [Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 712 [Delivery Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 7121 [Furniture Removalists](#)
 - ▼ 7122 [Postal and Delivery Workers](#)
 - 712231 [Delivery Person](#)
 - 712232 [Postal Delivery Officer](#)

On this page

[712232 Postal Delivery Officer](#)

- ▶ 713 [Truck Drivers](#)
- ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
- ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

712232 Postal Delivery Officer

Delivers mail, usually by motorised transport, over allocated delivery rounds.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative title

- Postie

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Sorts and organises mail for delivery
- Completes daily vehicle safety checks and loads mail onto a delivery vehicle
- Delivers mail to homes and businesses
- Obtains signatures from recipients for some delivered items
- Returns undelivered mail to a post office
- Maintains records of mail counts, deliveries, and equipment
- Assists with checking wrongly addressed, missorted, undelivered, and redirected mail, and processing freepost and underpaid mail



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 71 Road and Rail Drivers > 713 Truck Drivers

Minor Group

Latest release

713 Truck Drivers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▼ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)

- ▶ 711 [Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers](#)
- ▶ 712 [Delivery Drivers](#)

▼ 713 [Truck Drivers](#)

On this page

[713 Truck Drivers](#)

- ▶ 7131 [General Truck Drivers](#)
- ▶ 7132 [Articulated and Tanker Truck Drivers](#)
- ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
- ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

713 Truck Drivers

Transport goods, including bulk liquids and motor vehicles, using articulated and rigid trucks.

Delivery Drivers are excluded from this minor group. Delivery Drivers are included in Minor Group 712 Delivery Drivers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[7131 General Truck Drivers](#)

[7132 Articulated and Tanker Truck Drivers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 71 Road and Rail Drivers > 713 Truck Drivers
> 7131 General Truck Drivers

Unit Group

Latest release

7131 General Truck Drivers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 711 [Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 712 [Delivery Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 713 [Truck Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 7131 [General Truck Drivers](#)

On this page

[7131 General Truck Drivers](#)

[713131 Truck Driver \(General\)](#)

[713132 Tow Truck Driver](#)

- ▶ 7132 [Articulated and Tanker Truck Drivers](#)
- ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
- ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

7131 General Truck Drivers

Transport goods in rigid trucks, often over short distances.

Articulated and Tanker Truck Drivers are excluded from this unit group. Articulated Truck Drivers are included in Occupation 713231 Articulated Truck Driver. Tanker Truck Drivers are included in Occupation 713232 Tanker Truck Driver.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[713131 Truck Driver \(General\)](#)

[713132 Tow Truck Driver](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 71 Road and Rail Drivers > 713 Truck Drivers
> 7131 General Truck Drivers > 713131 Truck Driver (General)

Occupation

Latest release

713131 Truck Driver (General)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 711 [Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 712 [Delivery Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 713 [Truck Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 7131 [General Truck Drivers](#)
 - 713131 [Truck Driver \(General\)](#)

On this page

[713131 Truck Driver \(General\)](#)

713132 [Tow Truck Driver](#)

- ▶ 7132 [Articulated and Tanker Truck Drivers](#)
- ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
- ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

713131 Truck Driver (General)

Drives a rigid truck, requiring a specially endorsed class of licence, to transport goods, usually over short distances.

Registration or licensing is required.

Articulated Truck Drivers, Delivery People and Tanker Truck Drivers are excluded from this occupation. Articulated Truck Drivers are included in Occupation 713231 Articulated Truck Driver. Delivery People are included in Occupation 712231 Delivery Person. Tanker Truck Drivers are included in Occupation 713232 Tanker Truck Driver.

Specialisations

- Cement Mixer Driver
- Compactor Driver (Waste Collection)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Drives and manoeuvres a truck into position for loading and unloading goods
- Drives a truck to transport goods to designated locations
- Communicates with dispatchers and other truck drivers to coordinate deliveries
- Maintains accurate records of goods transported, including delivery times and locations
- Performs routine maintenance on the truck, such as checking oil and tyre pressure



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 71 Road and Rail Drivers > 713 Truck Drivers
> 7131 General Truck Drivers > 713132 Tow Truck Driver

Occupation

Latest release

713132 Tow Truck Driver

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 711 [Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 712 [Delivery Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 713 [Truck Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 7131 [General Truck Drivers](#)
 - 713131 [Truck Driver \(General\)](#)
 - 713132 [Tow Truck Driver](#)

On this page

[713132 Tow Truck Driver](#)

- ▶ 7132 [Articulated and Tanker Truck Drivers](#)
- ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
- ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

713132 Tow Truck Driver

Drives a tow truck, requiring a specially endorsed class of licence, to transport broken-down motor vehicles.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialisation

- Mechanic Recovery (Army)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Drives a tow truck to the location of broken-down or damaged motor vehicles
- Attaches vehicles securely onto the tow truck using appropriate equipment
- Transports broken-down or damaged vehicles to designated repair facilities or other requested locations
- Unloads vehicles safely at requested locations
- Completes necessary paperwork and documentation for each tow



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 71 Road and Rail Drivers > 713 Truck Drivers
> 7132 Articulated and Tanker Truck Drivers

Unit Group

Latest release

7132 Articulated and Tanker Truck Drivers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 711 [Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 712 [Delivery Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 713 [Truck Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 7131 [General Truck Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 7132 [Articulated and Tanker Truck Drivers](#)

On this page

[7132 Articulated and Tanker Truck Drivers](#)

713231 [Articulated Truck Driver](#)

713232 [Tanker Truck Driver](#)

- ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
- ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

7132 Articulated and Tanker Truck Drivers

Transport goods in articulated and tanker trucks, often over long distances.

Rigid and Tow Truck Drivers are excluded from this unit group. Rigid truck drivers are included in Occupation 713131 Truck Driver (General). Tow Truck Drivers are included in Occupation 713132 Tow Truck Driver.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[713231 Articulated Truck Driver](#)

[713232 Tanker Truck Driver](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 71 Road and Rail Drivers > 713 Truck Drivers
> 7132 Articulated and Tanker Truck Drivers > 713231 Articulated Truck Driver

Occupation

Latest release

713231 Articulated Truck Driver

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 711 [Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 712 [Delivery Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 713 [Truck Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 7131 [General Truck Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 7132 [Articulated and Tanker Truck Drivers](#)
 - 713231 [Articulated Truck Driver](#)
 - 713232 [Tanker Truck Driver](#)
 - ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

On this page

[713231 Articulated Truck Driver](#)

Close

713231 Articulated Truck Driver

Drives an articulated truck, requiring a specially endorsed class of licence, to transport goods, often over long-haul distances.

Registration or licensing is required.

Tanker Truck Drivers and Truck Drivers (General) are excluded from this occupation. Tanker Truck Drivers are included in Occupation 713232 Tanker Truck Driver. Truck Drivers (General) are included in Occupation 713131 Truck Driver (General).

Specialisations

- Livestock Haulier
- Logging Truck Driver
- Road Train Driver
- Vehicle Haulage Driver

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Drives and manoeuvres articulated truck and trailer combinations
- Couples and uncouples trailer combinations as required
- Loads and unloads goods using specialised vehicles, such as side loaders
- Performs maintenance and repairs on the truck, utilising specialised mechanical knowledge, particularly when driving in isolated areas
- Maintains knowledge of road rules relating to haulage across all states and territories
- Operates relevant company and client applications to provide real time visibility and trip reports
- Manages cargo weights to comply with load limitations and ensures safe distribution of weight
- May transport livestock or dangerous goods, complying with relevant safety standards



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 71 Road and Rail Drivers > 713 Truck Drivers
> 7132 Articulated and Tanker Truck Drivers > 713232 Tanker Truck Driver

Occupation

Latest release

713232 Tanker Truck Driver

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 711 [Automobile, Bus and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 712 [Delivery Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 713 [Truck Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 7131 [General Truck Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 7132 [Articulated and Tanker Truck Drivers](#)
 - 713231 [Articulated Truck Driver](#)
 - 713232 [Tanker Truck Driver](#)

On this page

[713232 Tanker Truck Driver](#)

- ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
- ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

713232 Tanker Truck Driver

Drives a tanker truck, requiring a specially endorsed class of licence, to transport bulk liquids.

Registration or licensing is required.

Alternative title

- Tanker Driver

Specialisations

- Dangerous Goods Tanker Driver
- Milk Tanker Driver
- Petrol Tanker Driver
- Water Tanker Driver

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Inspects and maintains a tanker truck to ensure it is in proper working condition
- Loads and unloads bulk liquids into the tanker truck
- Drives the tanker truck to transport bulk liquids to designated locations
- Follows all safety regulations and procedures while operating the tanker truck
- Monitors the levels and conditions of bulk liquids during transportation
- Completes necessary paperwork and documentation for each delivery



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#) > [72 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)

Sub-major Group

Latest release

72 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)

On this page

[72 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)

- ▶ 721 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
- ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

72 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors

Supervise and undertake the receipt, handling and dispatch of goods in stores and warehouses.

Warehouse Administrators are excluded from this sub-major group. Warehouse Administrators are included in Occupation 571431 Warehouse Administrator.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[721 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#) > [72 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
> [721 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)

Minor Group

Latest release

721 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ 721 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)

On this page

[721 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)

- ▶ 7211 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
- ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

721 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors

Supervise and undertake the receipt, handling and dispatch of goods in stores and warehouses.

Warehouse Administrators are excluded from this minor group. Warehouse Administrators are included in

Occupation 571431 Warehouse Administrator.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[7211 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 72 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors
> 721 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors > 7211 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors

Unit Group

Latest release

7211 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ 721 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ 7211 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)

On this page

[7211 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)

721131 [Storeperson](#)

721132 [Warehouse Supervisor](#)

- ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

7211 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors

Supervise and undertake the receipt, handling and dispatch of goods in stores and warehouses.

Warehouse Administrators are excluded from this unit group. Warehouse Administrators are included in Occupation 571431 Warehouse Administrator.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[721131 Storeperson](#)

[721132 Warehouse Supervisor](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 72 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors
> 721 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors > 7211 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors > 721131 Storeperson

Occupation

Latest release

721131 Storeperson

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ 721 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ 7211 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - 721131 [Storeperson](#)
 - 721132 [Warehouse Supervisor](#)
 - ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

On this page

[721131 Storeperson](#)

[721132 Warehouse Supervisor](#)

Close

721131 Storeperson

Receives, handles, and dispatches goods in a store or warehouse.

Alternative titles

- Stores Assistant
- Warehouse Assistant

Specialisations

- Manufacturing Storeperson
- Pick Packer (Warehouse)
- Storeperson (Defence)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Unloads vehicles, opens packages, and removes contents
- Checks incoming goods for damage and discrepancies between orders, supply, and invoices
- Labels goods with details of storage locations
- Uses software to record and obtain details of location and quantity of items in stock
- Orders goods and issues invoices as required to ensure readiness for demand
- Selects, packs, weighs, and seals goods for distribution
- May use materials handling equipment, such as hydraulic pallet lifters and hand trucks



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 72 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors
> 721 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors > 7211 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors > 721132 Warehouse Supervisor

Occupation

Latest release

721132 Warehouse Supervisor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ 721 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - 721131 [Storeperson](#)
 - 721132 [Warehouse Supervisor](#)

On this page

[721132 Warehouse Supervisor](#)

- ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

721132 Warehouse Supervisor

Supervises the receipt, handling, and dispatch of goods in a store or warehouse.

Warehouse Administrators are excluded from this occupation. Warehouse Administrators are included in Occupation 571431 Warehouse Administrator.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 3: AQF Certificate III including at least two years of on-the-job training, AQF Certificate IV, or at least three years of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Oversees the handling and organisation of goods within a store or warehouse
- Manages inventory, allocates shipments, and verifies orders
- Trains and supervises warehouse staff to ensure efficient operations
- Implements and enforces safety regulations within the warehouse
- Prepares relevant documentation and records as required



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#) > [73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)

Sub-major Group

Latest release

73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)

On this page

[73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)

- ▶ 731 [Machine Operators](#)
- ▶ 732 [Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators

Operate and maintain stationary plant and machines to process, manufacture, treat, finish and distribute a range of products, move equipment and bulk materials, prepare and detonate explosives, control the movement of trains, and weigh vehicles.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[731 Machine Operators](#)

[732 Stationary Plant Operators](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators
> 731 Machine Operators

Minor Group

Latest release

731 Machine Operators

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 731 [Machine Operators](#)

On this page

[731 Machine Operators](#)

- ▶ 7311 [Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators](#)
- ▶ 7312 [Industrial Spraypainters and Sandblasters](#)
- ▶ 7313 [Paper and Wood Processing Machine Operators](#)
- ▶ 7314 [Sewing, Textile and Footwear Machine Operators](#)
- ▶ 7319 [Other Machine Operators](#)
- ▶ 732 [Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

731 Machine Operators

Operate machinery to process, manufacture, treat and finish a range of products.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[7311 Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators](#)

[7312 Industrial Spraypainters and Sandblasters](#)

[7313 Paper and Wood Processing Machine Operators](#)

[7314 Sewing, Textile and Footwear Machine Operators](#)

[7319 Other Machine Operators](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators
> 731 Machine Operators > 7311 Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators

Unit Group

Latest release

7311 Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
 - ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 731 [Machine Operators](#)
 - ▼ 7311 [Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators](#)

On this page

[7311 Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators](#)

- 731131 [Plastics Fabricator or Welder](#)
- 731132 [Plastics Production Machine Operator](#)
- 731133 [Reinforced Plastic and Composite Production Worker](#)
- 731134 [Rubber Production Machine Operator](#)
- 731199 [Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators nec](#)
- ▶ 7312 [Industrial Spraypainters and Sandblasters](#)
- ▶ 7313 [Paper and Wood Processing Machine Operators](#)

- 7314 [Sewing, Textile and Footwear Machine Operators](#)
- 7319 [Other Machine Operators](#)
- 732 [Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

7311 Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators

Operate machinery to produce fibreglass and finished plastic and rubber products.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[731131 Plastics Fabricator or Welder](#)

[731132 Plastics Production Machine Operator](#)

[731133 Reinforced Plastic and Composite Production Worker](#)

[731134 Rubber Production Machine Operator](#)

[731199 Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators
> 731 Machine Operators > 7311 Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators > 731131 Plastics Fabricator or Welder

Occupation

Latest release

731131 Plastics Fabricator or Welder

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ [71 Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ [72 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ [73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ [731 Machine Operators](#)
 - ▼ [7311 Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators](#)
 - [731131 Plastics Fabricator or Welder](#)

On this page

[731131 Plastics Fabricator or Welder](#)

- [731132 Plastics Production Machine Operator](#)
- [731133 Reinforced Plastic and Composite Production Worker](#)
- [731134 Rubber Production Machine Operator](#)
- [731199 Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators nec](#)
- ▶ [7312 Industrial Spraypainters and Sandblasters](#)
- ▶ [7313 Paper and Wood Processing Machine Operators](#)
- ▶ [7314 Sewing, Textile and Footwear Machine Operators](#)

- 7319 [Other Machine Operators](#)
- 732 [Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

731131 Plastics Fabricator or Welder

Operates machines to measure, cut, shape, fit, and assemble plastics materials to produce plastic products.

Specialisation

- Poly Welder

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Reads blueprints, drawings, and specifications to determine product requirements
- Sets up and operates machines to measure, cut, shape, fit, and assemble plastics materials
- Cuts, trims, and shapes plastics materials using hand tools
- Fastens seams or joints together with welds or bonds to assemble components into products or to repair plastic items
- Carries out butt and electrofusion welding of polyethylene plastic pipe works and components
- Carries out routine quality checks on products, such as dimensional checks, clarity of colour, and impact resistance
- Finishes off plastic parts, including sanding and polishing



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators
> 731 Machine Operators > 7311 Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators > 731132 Plastics Production Machine Operator

Occupation

Latest release

731132 Plastics Production Machine Operator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
 - ▼ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ [71 Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ [72 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ [73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ [731 Machine Operators](#)
 - ▼ [7311 Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators](#)
 - [731131 Plastics Fabricator or Welder](#)
 - [731132 Plastics Production Machine Operator](#)

On this page

[731132 Plastics Production Machine Operator](#)

[731133 Reinforced Plastic and Composite Production Worker](#)

[731134 Rubber Production Machine Operator](#)

[731199 Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators nec](#)

▶ [7312 Industrial Spraypainters and Sandblasters](#)

▶ [7313 Paper and Wood Processing Machine Operators](#)

▶ [7314 Sewing, Textile and Footwear Machine Operators](#)

- 7319 [Other Machine Operators](#)
- 732 [Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

731132 Plastics Production Machine Operator

Operates extruding, cable making, compounding, reclamation, injection moulding, and blow moulding machines to produce finished plastic products.

Specialisations

- Blow Moulding Machine Operator
- Extruding Machine Operator (Plastics)
- Injection Moulding Machine Operator (Plastics)
- Plastic Cabling Machine Operator
- Plastic Compounding and Reclamation Machine Operator
- Plastic Production Machine Setter

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Sets up and prepares machines ready for plastics production
- Sets injection moulding parameters to machinery, and places and aligns robots to prepare for robotic processes
- Operates controls to regulate temperature, pressure, speed, and flow of plastics operation
- Measures and loads raw plastic materials, items, and ingredients for mixing into machines and feeding mechanisms
- Threads uncoated wire and cable through plastic coating machines, around take-up reels, and through dies and cooling chambers
- Performs routine quality checks on products, such as dimensional checks, clarity of colour, and impact resistance
- Examines output for defects and conformity to specifications



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators
> 731 Machine Operators > 7311 Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators
> 731133 Reinforced Plastic and Composite Production Worker

Occupation

Latest release

731133 Reinforced Plastic and Composite Production Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
 - ▼ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ [71 Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ [72 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ [73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ [731 Machine Operators](#)
 - ▼ [7311 Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators](#)
 - [731131 Plastics Fabricator or Welder](#)
 - [731132 Plastics Production Machine Operator](#)
 - [731133 Reinforced Plastic and Composite Production Worker](#)

On this page

[731133 Reinforced Plastic and Composite Production Worker](#)

[731134 Rubber Production Machine Operator](#)

[731199 Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators nec](#)

▶ [7312 Industrial Spraypainters and Sandblasters](#)

- ▶ 7313 [Paper and Wood Processing Machine Operators](#)
- ▶ 7314 [Sewing, Textile and Footwear Machine Operators](#)
- ▶ 7319 [Other Machine Operators](#)
- ▶ 732 [Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

731133 Reinforced Plastic and Composite Production Worker

Operates machines to apply gelcoat, colouring, and fibre-reinforced plastic to moulds to produce fibreglass and laminated products.

Specialisation

- Fibreglass Laminator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Sets up and prepares machines for reinforced plastics production
- Checks all templates, moulds, and cut-out patterns to be used in the manufacturing process to ensure that they conform to specifications
- Applies gelcoat, colouring, and fibre-reinforced plastic to moulds according to specifications
- Monitors and adjusts machine settings to ensure proper application of materials
- Ensures the correct applications of mixtures for effective setting of resins and gelcoats
- Checks completed products for conformance to specifications and to identify any deficiencies
- Repairs or modifies damaged or defective fibreglass parts to ensure they are fit for purpose



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators
> 731 Machine Operators > 7311 Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators > 731134 Rubber Production Machine Operator

Occupation

Latest release

731134 Rubber Production Machine Operator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▼ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ [71 Road and Rail Drivers](#)

▶ [72 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)

▼ [73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)

▼ [731 Machine Operators](#)

▼ [7311 Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators](#)

[731131 Plastics Fabricator or Welder](#)

[731132 Plastics Production Machine Operator](#)

[731133 Reinforced Plastic and Composite Production Worker](#)

[731134 Rubber Production Machine Operator](#)

On this page

[731134 Rubber Production Machine Operator](#)

[731199 Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators nec](#)

▶ [7312 Industrial Spraypainters and Sandblasters](#)

▶ [7313 Paper and Wood Processing Machine Operators](#)

▶ [7314 Sewing, Textile and Footwear Machine Operators](#)

- 7319 [Other Machine Operators](#)
- 732 [Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

731134 Rubber Production Machine Operator

Operates machines to manufacture rubber products.

Specialisations

- Conveyor Belt Technician
- Rubber Belt Splicer
- Rubber Liner
- Tyre Retreader

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Monitors the functioning of rubber processing machinery producing products
- Sets up and calibrates rubber processing machines based on the specific production requirements
- Operates controls to regulate temperature, pressure, speed, and flow of operation to achieve desired rubber quality
- Measures and loads raw rubber materials, items, and ingredients for mixing into machines and feeding mechanisms
- Monitors operations, regulates material supply, and adds chemicals and colorants to mixture
- Examines finished rubber products for defects and conformity to specifications



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators
> 731 Machine Operators > 7311 Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators
> 731199 Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators nec

Occupation

Latest release

731199 Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
 - ▼ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ [71 Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ [72 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ [73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ [731 Machine Operators](#)
 - ▼ [7311 Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators](#)
 - [731131 Plastics Fabricator or Welder](#)
 - [731132 Plastics Production Machine Operator](#)
 - [731133 Reinforced Plastic and Composite Production Worker](#)
 - [731134 Rubber Production Machine Operator](#)
 - [731199 Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators nec](#)

On this page

[731199 Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators nec](#)

- ▶ [7312 Industrial Spraypainters and Sandblasters](#)

- ▶ 7313 [Paper and Wood Processing Machine Operators](#)
- ▶ 7314 [Sewing, Textile and Footwear Machine Operators](#)
- ▶ 7319 [Other Machine Operators](#)
- ▶ 732 [Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

731199 Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators nec

This occupation group covers Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Foam Cutter
- Guillotine Operator (Plastics)
- Thermoforming Machine Operator



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators
> 731 Machine Operators > 7312 Industrial Spraypainters and Sandblasters

Unit Group

Latest release

7312 Industrial Spraypainters and Sandblasters

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 731 [Machine Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7311 [Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators](#)
 - ▼ 7312 [Industrial Spraypainters and Sandblasters](#)

On this page

[7312 Industrial Spraypainters and Sandblasters](#)

731231 [Industrial Spraypainter](#)

731232 [Sandblaster](#)

- ▶ 7313 [Paper and Wood Processing Machine Operators](#)
- ▶ 7314 [Sewing, Textile and Footwear Machine Operators](#)
- ▶ 7319 [Other Machine Operators](#)
- ▶ 732 [Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)

7312 Industrial Spraypainters and Sandblasters

Operate sandblasting and industrial spraypainting equipment to clean and grind hard surfaces and apply paint and other industrial coatings to manufactured items, metal products and other hard surfaces.

Vehicle Painters are excluded from this unit group. Vehicle Painters are included in Occupation 351631 Vehicle Painter.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[731231 Industrial Spraypainter](#)

[731232 Sandblaster](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators
> 731 Machine Operators > 7312 Industrial Spraypainters and Sandblasters > 731231 Industrial Spraypainter

Occupation

Latest release

731231 Industrial Spraypainter

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ [71 Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ [72 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ [73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ [731 Machine Operators](#)
 - ▶ [7311 Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators](#)
 - ▼ [7312 Industrial Spraypainters and Sandblasters](#)
 - [731231 Industrial Spraypainter](#)

On this page

[731231 Industrial Spraypainter](#)

[731232 Sandblaster](#)

- ▶ [7313 Paper and Wood Processing Machine Operators](#)
- ▶ [7314 Sewing, Textile and Footwear Machine Operators](#)
- ▶ [7319 Other Machine Operators](#)
- ▶ [732 Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ [74 Mobile Plant Operators](#)

731231 Industrial Spraypainter

Operates spray painting equipment to paint and apply other industrial coatings to manufactured items.

Specialisation

- Powder Coater

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Prepares surfaces for painting by cleaning, sanding and masking
- Mixes and prepares paint colours to achieve desired results
- Sets up and operates spray painting equipment, ensuring proper pressure and nozzle settings
- Applies paint and other coatings to manufactured items using spray guns or other application methods
- Monitors and adjusts paint flow, coverage, and thickness to achieve desired finish
- Inspects painted items for defects and touches up as necessary



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators
> 731 Machine Operators > 7312 Industrial Spraypainters and Sandblasters > 731232 Sandblaster

Occupation

Latest release

731232 Sandblaster

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ [71 Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ [72 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ [73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ [731 Machine Operators](#)
 - ▶ [7311 Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators](#)
 - ▼ [7312 Industrial Spraypainters and Sandblasters](#)
 - [731231 Industrial Spraypainter](#)
 - [731232 Sandblaster](#)

On this page

[731232 Sandblaster](#)

- ▶ [7313 Paper and Wood Processing Machine Operators](#)
- ▶ [7314 Sewing, Textile and Footwear Machine Operators](#)
- ▶ [7319 Other Machine Operators](#)
- ▶ [732 Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ [74 Mobile Plant Operators](#)

731232 Sandblaster

Operates sandblasting machines to clean and grind metal products and other hard surfaces.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Prepares surfaces for sandblasting by cleaning and removing any debris or contaminants
- Prepares machines for operation by selecting and installing attachments and components for specialised functions
- Directs and controls the flow of abrasive materials onto surfaces to remove paint, rust, or other coatings
- Adjusts sandblasting machine settings to achieve desired results
- Inspects surfaces after sandblasting to ensure they are clean and free of imperfections
- Maintains and repairs sandblasting equipment as needed



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators
> 731 Machine Operators > 7313 Paper and Wood Processing Machine Operators

Unit Group

Latest release

7313 Paper and Wood Processing Machine Operators

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 731 [Machine Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7311 [Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7312 [Industrial Spraypainters and Sandblasters](#)
 - ▼ 7313 [Paper and Wood Processing Machine Operators](#)

On this page

[7313 Paper and Wood Processing Machine Operators](#)

- [731331 Paper and Pulp Production Operator](#)
- [731332 Timber and Wood Production Operator](#)
- ▶ 7314 [Sewing, Textile and Footwear Machine Operators](#)
- ▶ 7319 [Other Machine Operators](#)
- ▶ 732 [Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)

7313 Paper and Wood Processing Machine Operators

Operate machinery to process pulp, cut and grade timber, and manufacture paper, pulp and wood products.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[731331 Paper and Pulp Production Operator](#)

[731332 Timber and Wood Production Operator](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators
> 731 Machine Operators > 7313 Paper and Wood Processing Machine Operators > 731331 Paper and Pulp Production Operator

Occupation

Latest release

731331 Paper and Pulp Production Operator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 731 [Machine Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7311 [Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7312 [Industrial Spraypainters and Sandblasters](#)
 - ▼ 7313 [Paper and Wood Processing Machine Operators](#)
 - 731331 [Paper and Pulp Production Operator](#)

On this page

[731331 Paper and Pulp Production Operator](#)

731332 [Timber and Wood Production Operator](#)

- ▶ 7314 [Sewing, Textile and Footwear Machine Operators](#)
- ▶ 7319 [Other Machine Operators](#)
- ▶ 732 [Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)

731331 Paper and Pulp Production Operator

Operates machinery in a paper and pulp processing facility to process pulp and manufacture paper and pulp products, such as paper sheets, and paper or cardboard packaging.

Alternative title

- Paper and Pulp Machine Operator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Operates and adjusts the settings of paper and pulp production machinery to ensure consistent output as per the specifications
- Loads raw materials and chemicals into plant equipment to make and bleach pulp
- Operates machinery, such as blenders, agitators, and driers to process, sample, wash, and blend pulp
- Transfers pulp to storage tanks and operates machinery to agitate pulp to maintain consistency
- Loads pulp and additives, such as dye into paper making equipment or machines, and operates machinery to make paper and pulp products
- Monitors and controls the flow of materials throughout the pulp and paper making process
- Operates drier and calendar rolls, and imparts gloss and coating mixtures to paper or paper products



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators
> 731 Machine Operators > 7313 Paper and Wood Processing Machine Operators > 731332 Timber and Wood Production Operator

Occupation

Latest release

731332 Timber and Wood Production Operator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 731 [Machine Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7311 [Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7312 [Industrial Spraypainters and Sandblasters](#)
 - ▼ 7313 [Paper and Wood Processing Machine Operators](#)
 - 731331 [Paper and Pulp Production Operator](#)
 - 731332 [Timber and Wood Production Operator](#)

On this page

[731332 Timber and Wood Production Operator](#)

- ▶ 7314 [Sewing, Textile and Footwear Machine Operators](#)
- ▶ 7319 [Other Machine Operators](#)
- ▶ 732 [Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)

731332 Timber and Wood Production Operator

Operates timber and wood production machinery to perform tasks, such as cutting logs to standard sizes, veneer production and gluing, and testing and grading timber planks, woodchips, wooden boards and other wood products.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Coordinates the loading and unloading of logs onto equipment and conveyors
- Operates timber and wood processing machines or plant equipment to strip, debark, and prepare logs for processing
- Operates machines and equipment, such as saws, planers, and sanders to process and cut logs and timber into desired sizes and shapes
- Operates machines, such as lathes and slicing machines to produce veneers, and laminates veneers using glue
- Inspects, measures, and grades planks and wood products to ensure they meet quality standards
- Monitors the wood drying process, which may involve the use of kilns, to ensure the wood reaches the specific moisture content
- Keeps records of timber and wood products processed, equipment maintenance schedules, and any production issues encountered



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators
> 731 Machine Operators > 7314 Sewing, Textile and Footwear Machine Operators

Unit Group

Latest release

7314 Sewing, Textile and Footwear Machine Operators

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
 - ▼ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ [71 Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ [72 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ [73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ [731 Machine Operators](#)
 - ▶ [7311 Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators](#)
 - ▶ [7312 Industrial Spraypainters and Sandblasters](#)
 - ▶ [7313 Paper and Wood Processing Machine Operators](#)
 - ▼ [7314 Sewing, Textile and Footwear Machine Operators](#)

On this page

[7314 Sewing, Textile and Footwear Machine Operators](#)

[731431 Sewing Machinist](#)

[731432 Textile or Footwear Production Machine Operator](#)

▶ [7319 Other Machine Operators](#)

▶ [732 Stationary Plant Operators](#)

▶ [74 Mobile Plant Operators](#)

7314 Sewing, Textile and Footwear Machine Operators

Operate machinery to sew and finish garments and soft furnishings, process raw hides and fibres, and dye, weave and knit fibres for use in textile and footwear production.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[731431 Sewing Machinist](#)

[731432 Textile or Footwear Production Machine Operator](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators
> 731 Machine Operators > 7314 Sewing, Textile and Footwear Machine Operators > 731431 Sewing Machinist

Occupation

Latest release

731431 Sewing Machinist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 731 [Machine Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7311 [Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7312 [Industrial Spraypainters and Sandblasters](#)
 - ▶ 7313 [Paper and Wood Processing Machine Operators](#)
 - ▼ 7314 [Sewing, Textile and Footwear Machine Operators](#)
 - 731431 [Sewing Machinist](#)

On this page

[731431 Sewing Machinist](#)

[731432 Textile or Footwear Production Machine Operator](#)

- ▶ 7319 [Other Machine Operators](#)
- ▶ 732 [Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)

731431 Sewing Machinist

Operates industrial sewing machines to sew and finish garments and soft furnishings, such as curtains.

Specialisation

- Embroiderer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Reads and interprets work orders and sewing patterns
- Guides fabric and materials through industrial sewing machines, ensuring accurate stitching
- Adjusts machine settings, such as tension, stitch length, and speed
- Trims excess threads and removes waste
- Inspects finished products for quality and makes necessary adjustments
- Performs routine maintenance on sewing machines, such as cleaning and oiling



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators
> 731 Machine Operators > 7314 Sewing, Textile and Footwear Machine Operators
> 731432 Textile or Footwear Production Machine Operator

Occupation

Latest release

731432 Textile or Footwear Production Machine Operator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 731 [Machine Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7311 [Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7312 [Industrial Spraypainters and Sandblasters](#)
 - ▶ 7313 [Paper and Wood Processing Machine Operators](#)
 - ▼ 7314 [Sewing, Textile and Footwear Machine Operators](#)
 - 731431 [Sewing Machinist](#)
 - 731432 [Textile or Footwear Production Machine Operator](#)

On this page

[731432 Textile or Footwear Production Machine Operator](#)

- ▶ 7319 [Other Machine Operators](#)

- 732 [Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

731432 Textile or Footwear Production Machine Operator

Operates automated machines that process raw hides and skins, raw textile fibres, and dye, weave, and knit fibres to manufacture carpet, textile, or footwear products.

Specialisations

- Hide and Skin Processing Machine Operator
- Textile Dyeing and Finishing Machine Operator
- Weaving Machine Operator
- Yarn Carding and Spinning Machine Operator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Prepares textile or footwear production machines for operation to process raw hides, skins, and textile fibres
- Operates automated machines that dye and tan hides and skins, and dye textiles
- Operates automated machines that cut and machine leather and synthetic shoe uppers, and make shoes
- Operates automated machines that convert raw textile fibres into continuous untwisted and twisted strands of yarn for use in clothing, carpets, curtains, linens, and other fabrics
- Programs machines to position and feed fibre packages to produce carpets, linens, and other textiles
- Oversees process of tying and splicing ends to repair broken yarns



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators
> 731 Machine Operators > 7319 Other Machine Operators

Unit Group

Latest release

7319 Other Machine Operators

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
 - ▼ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ [71 Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ [72 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ [73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ [731 Machine Operators](#)
 - ▶ [7311 Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators](#)
 - ▶ [7312 Industrial Spraypainters and Sandblasters](#)
 - ▶ [7313 Paper and Wood Processing Machine Operators](#)
 - ▶ [7314 Sewing, Textile and Footwear Machine Operators](#)
 - ▼ [7319 Other Machine Operators](#)

On this page

[7319 Other Machine Operators](#)

- [731931 Chemical Production Machine Operator](#)
- [731932 Clay Products Machine Operator](#)
- [731933 Concrete Products Machine Operator](#)
- [731934 Crushing Machine Operator](#)

	731935	Glass Production Machine Operator
	731936	Photographic Print Processor
	731937	Sterilisation Technician
	731938	Stone Processing Machine Operator
	731999	Machine Operators nec
▸	732	Stationary Plant Operators
▸	74	Mobile Plant Operators
▸	8	Labourers

Close

7319 Other Machine Operators

This unit group covers Machine Operators not elsewhere classified. It includes Chemical Production Machine Operators, Clay Products Machine Operators, Concrete Products Machine Operators, Crushing Machine Operators, Glass Production Machine Operators, Photographic Print Processors, Sterilisation Technicians and Stone Processing Machine Operators.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[731931 Chemical Production Machine Operator](#)

[731932 Clay Products Machine Operator](#)

[731933 Concrete Products Machine Operator](#)

[731934 Crushing Machine Operator](#)

[731935 Glass Production Machine Operator](#)

[731936 Photographic Print Processor](#)

[731937 Sterilisation Technician](#)

[731938 Stone Processing Machine Operator](#)

[731999 Machine Operators nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators
> 731 Machine Operators > 7319 Other Machine Operators > 731931 Chemical Production Machine Operator

Occupation

Latest release

731931 Chemical Production Machine Operator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)

▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)

▼ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)

▼ 731 [Machine Operators](#)

▶ 7311 [Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators](#)

▶ 7312 [Industrial Spraypainters and Sandblasters](#)

▶ 7313 [Paper and Wood Processing Machine Operators](#)

▶ 7314 [Sewing, Textile and Footwear Machine Operators](#)

▼ 7319 [Other Machine Operators](#)

731931 [Chemical Production Machine Operator](#)

On this page

[731931 Chemical Production Machine Operator](#)

731932 [Clay Products Machine Operator](#)

731933 [Concrete Products Machine Operator](#)

731934 [Crushing Machine Operator](#)

	731935	Glass Production Machine Operator
	731936	Photographic Print Processor
	731937	Sterilisation Technician
	731938	Stone Processing Machine Operator
	731999	Machine Operators nec
▸	732	Stationary Plant Operators
▸	74	Mobile Plant Operators
▸	8	Labourers
Close		

731931 Chemical Production Machine Operator

Operates machines to produce chemical goods, such as soaps, detergents, pharmaceuticals, toiletries, and explosives.

Specialisation

- Candle Maker

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Sets up and prepares machines to produce chemical goods
- Measures the ingredients used in chemical products to be mixed and blended
- Operates crushing machines or mills to grind and pulverise solid chemicals and other materials to a specified size suitable for processing
- Monitors the removal of the ground product from machines, and inspects and tests samples of products for quality and consistency
- Performs regular checks and basic maintenance on processing machines, and reports any faults
- Follows safety procedures and guidelines to ensure a safe working environment
- Records production data and maintains production logs



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators
> 731 Machine Operators > 7319 Other Machine Operators > 731932 Clay Products Machine Operator

Occupation

Latest release

731932 Clay Products Machine Operator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ [71 Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ [72 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ [73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ [731 Machine Operators](#)
 - ▶ [7311 Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators](#)
 - ▶ [7312 Industrial Spraypainters and Sandblasters](#)
 - ▶ [7313 Paper and Wood Processing Machine Operators](#)
 - ▶ [7314 Sewing, Textile and Footwear Machine Operators](#)
 - ▼ [7319 Other Machine Operators](#)
 - [731931 Chemical Production Machine Operator](#)
 - [731932 Clay Products Machine Operator](#)

On this page

[731932 Clay Products Machine Operator](#)

[731933 Concrete Products Machine Operator](#)

[731934 Crushing Machine Operator](#)

731935	Glass Production Machine Operator
731936	Photographic Print Processor
731937	Sterilisation Technician
731938	Stone Processing Machine Operator
731999	Machine Operators nec
▸ 732	Stationary Plant Operators
▸ 74	Mobile Plant Operators
▸ 8	Labourers

Close

731932 Clay Products Machine Operator

Operates machines to manufacture clay products, such as bricks, tiles, insulators, porcelain, and pottery by shaping and firing clay.

Specialisations

- Brick Extruder Operator
- Porcelain Turner
- Slip Caster

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Sets up and prepares machines for clay product manufacturing
- Operates and controls clay processing machinery, including extruders, moulds, kilns, and drying equipment
- Inspects clay products for defects and quality control
- Loads raw clay materials into machines and feeds them through production
- Mixes clay and other materials according to specified formulas
- Assists in the development and testing of new clay product designs



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators
> 731 Machine Operators > 7319 Other Machine Operators > 731933 Concrete Products Machine Operator

Occupation

Latest release

731933 Concrete Products Machine Operator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▼ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ [71 Road and Rail Drivers](#)

▶ [72 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)

▼ [73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)

▼ [731 Machine Operators](#)

▶ [7311 Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators](#)

▶ [7312 Industrial Spraypainters and Sandblasters](#)

▶ [7313 Paper and Wood Processing Machine Operators](#)

▶ [7314 Sewing, Textile and Footwear Machine Operators](#)

▼ [7319 Other Machine Operators](#)

[731931 Chemical Production Machine Operator](#)

[731932 Clay Products Machine Operator](#)

[731933 Concrete Products Machine Operator](#)

On this page

[731933 Concrete Products Machine Operator](#)

[731934 Crushing Machine Operator](#)

731935	Glass Production Machine Operator
731936	Photographic Print Processor
731937	Sterilisation Technician
731938	Stone Processing Machine Operator
731999	Machine Operators nec
▸ 732	Stationary Plant Operators
▸ 74	Mobile Plant Operators
▸ 8	Labourers

Close

731933 Concrete Products Machine Operator

Operates machines to manufacture moulded concrete products, such as cement pipes and fittings, concrete railway sleepers, concrete bricks, tiles and paving blocks, structural beams, building panels, and cast products.

Specialisations

- Concrete Pipe Machine Operator
- Concrete Precast Moulder
- Concrete Tile Machine Operator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Sets up and prepares machines for operation
- Monitors and adjusts machine settings to ensure proper operation and quality of products
- Feeds raw materials into machines and removes finished products
- Inspects products for defects and ensures they meet quality standards
- Performs routine maintenance on machines, troubleshoots, and resolves machine malfunctions and issues
- Records production data and maintains production logs



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators
> 731 Machine Operators > 7319 Other Machine Operators > 731934 Crushing Machine Operator

Occupation

Latest release

731934 Crushing Machine Operator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▼ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ [71 Road and Rail Drivers](#)

▶ [72 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)

▼ [73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)

▼ [731 Machine Operators](#)

▶ [7311 Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators](#)

▶ [7312 Industrial Spraypainters and Sandblasters](#)

▶ [7313 Paper and Wood Processing Machine Operators](#)

▶ [7314 Sewing, Textile and Footwear Machine Operators](#)

▼ [7319 Other Machine Operators](#)

[731931 Chemical Production Machine Operator](#)

[731932 Clay Products Machine Operator](#)

[731933 Concrete Products Machine Operator](#)

[731934 Crushing Machine Operator](#)

On this page

[731934 Crushing Machine Operator](#)

731935	Glass Production Machine Operator
731936	Photographic Print Processor
731937	Sterilisation Technician
731938	Stone Processing Machine Operator
731999	Machine Operators nec
▶ 732	Stationary Plant Operators
▶ 74	Mobile Plant Operators
▶ 8	Labourers

Close

731934 Crushing Machine Operator

Operates crushers and other machines to crush materials, ores, and minerals for processing or transport.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisation

- Ore Crushing Machine Operator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Operates and maintains crushing machines and equipment to crush materials, such as cement, ore, rock, and coal
- Ensures proper feed rate of material for consistent operations
- Adjusts machine settings to achieve desired granularity and consistency of crushed materials
- Monitors the crushing process for any abnormalities and malfunctions, and makes required adjustments
- Dislodges and clears jammed materials or other items from machinery or equipment, and transfers crushed materials between work areas using loaders, excavators, or other earthmoving machinery
- Examines crushed materials visually or with hands to ensure conformance to established standards



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators
> 731 Machine Operators > 7319 Other Machine Operators > 731935 Glass Production Machine Operator

Occupation

Latest release

731935 Glass Production Machine Operator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▼ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ [71 Road and Rail Drivers](#)

▶ [72 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)

▼ [73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)

▼ [731 Machine Operators](#)

▶ [7311 Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators](#)

▶ [7312 Industrial Spraypainters and Sandblasters](#)

▶ [7313 Paper and Wood Processing Machine Operators](#)

▶ [7314 Sewing, Textile and Footwear Machine Operators](#)

▼ [7319 Other Machine Operators](#)

[731931 Chemical Production Machine Operator](#)

[731932 Clay Products Machine Operator](#)

[731933 Concrete Products Machine Operator](#)

[731934 Crushing Machine Operator](#)

[731935 Glass Production Machine Operator](#)

On this page

[731935 Glass Production Machine Operator](#)

	731936	Photographic Print Processor
	731937	Sterilisation Technician
	731938	Stone Processing Machine Operator
	731999	Machine Operators nec
▸	732	Stationary Plant Operators
▸	74	Mobile Plant Operators
▸	8	Labourers
Close		

731935 Glass Production Machine Operator

Operates machines to manufacture molten glass and shape glassware products, such as containers, sheet glass, structural and stained glass, glass lenses, and prisms.

Specialisations

- Glass Furnace Operator
- Glass Maker
- Glass Melt Operator
- Glassware Maker

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Understands the production specifications and sets up glass production machines to ensure precise production
- Monitors the melting and refining process of raw materials to form molten glass, and adjusts machine settings to control the temperature and flow of molten glass
- Changes, positions, and aligns moulds on glass production machines as per production requirements
- Inspects glass products for defects and ensures they meet quality standards
- Conducts regular inspections and basic upkeep of glass production machines to ensure optimal performance, while identifying and resolving mechanical issues
- Monitors and controls the production rate to meet production targets, and maintains production records, while reporting any issues or discrepancies



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators
> 731 Machine Operators > 7319 Other Machine Operators > 731936 Photographic Print Processor

Occupation

Latest release

731936 Photographic Print Processor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▼ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ [71 Road and Rail Drivers](#)

▶ [72 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)

▼ [73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)

▼ [731 Machine Operators](#)

▶ [7311 Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators](#)

▶ [7312 Industrial Spraypainters and Sandblasters](#)

▶ [7313 Paper and Wood Processing Machine Operators](#)

▶ [7314 Sewing, Textile and Footwear Machine Operators](#)

▼ [7319 Other Machine Operators](#)

[731931 Chemical Production Machine Operator](#)

[731932 Clay Products Machine Operator](#)

[731933 Concrete Products Machine Operator](#)

[731934 Crushing Machine Operator](#)

[731935 Glass Production Machine Operator](#)

[731936 Photographic Print Processor](#)

On this page

[731936 Photographic Print Processor](#)

[731937 Sterilisation Technician](#)

[731938 Stone Processing Machine Operator](#)

[731999 Machine Operators nec](#)

▶ [732 Stationary Plant Operators](#)

▶ [74 Mobile Plant Operators](#)

▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

731936 Photographic Print Processor

Edits, adjusts, and enhances digital images, and prints photographic images from digital media using various computer software, calibration tools, and other digital equipment.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Evaluates digital images for quality issues like exposure and focus
- Adjusts images by cropping and adjusting colour, brightness, and contrast for optimal print quality
- Adjusts settings and runs automatic developing equipment
- Inspects prints and adjusts settings on print-making equipment to produce required number, size, and type of prints
- Monitors and tests photographic processing and printing equipment, and maintains operational standards
- May develop black and white images by separate processes, and operate enlargers
- May assist customers to turn photographs into customisable products



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#) > [73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
> [731 Machine Operators](#) > [7319 Other Machine Operators](#) > [731937 Sterilisation Technician](#)

Occupation

Latest release

731937 Sterilisation Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▼ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ [71 Road and Rail Drivers](#)

▶ [72 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)

▼ [73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)

▼ [731 Machine Operators](#)

▶ [7311 Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators](#)

▶ [7312 Industrial Spraypainters and Sandblasters](#)

▶ [7313 Paper and Wood Processing Machine Operators](#)

▶ [7314 Sewing, Textile and Footwear Machine Operators](#)

▼ [7319 Other Machine Operators](#)

[731931 Chemical Production Machine Operator](#)

[731932 Clay Products Machine Operator](#)

[731933 Concrete Products Machine Operator](#)

[731934 Crushing Machine Operator](#)

[731935 Glass Production Machine Operator](#)

[731936 Photographic Print Processor](#)

[731937 Sterilisation Technician](#)

On this page

[731937 Sterilisation Technician](#)

[731938 Stone Processing Machine Operator](#)

[731999 Machine Operators nec](#)

▸ [732 Stationary Plant Operators](#)

▸ [74 Mobile Plant Operators](#)

▸ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

731937 Sterilisation Technician

Cleans, sterilises, and packages surgical instruments and other hospital equipment, soft goods, and linen in a sterilisation service facility.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assembles, packages, inspects, and sorts surgical instruments and other hospital equipment, soft goods, and linen for cleaning and sterilisation
- Operates cleaning and sterilisation equipment according to guidelines
- Monitors sterilisation cycles and equipment functionality
- Maintains inventory of sterile supplies and restocks as needed
- Adheres to infection control and safety protocols
- Collaborates with healthcare professionals to ensure that sterilised equipment is readily available for patient care
- Cleans and maintains the sterilisation service facility and equipment



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#) > [73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
> [731 Machine Operators](#) > [7319 Other Machine Operators](#) > [731938 Stone Processing Machine Operator](#)

Occupation

Latest release

731938 Stone Processing Machine Operator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▼ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ [71 Road and Rail Drivers](#)

▶ [72 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)

▼ [73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)

▼ [731 Machine Operators](#)

▶ [7311 Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators](#)

▶ [7312 Industrial Spraypainters and Sandblasters](#)

▶ [7313 Paper and Wood Processing Machine Operators](#)

▶ [7314 Sewing, Textile and Footwear Machine Operators](#)

▼ [7319 Other Machine Operators](#)

[731931 Chemical Production Machine Operator](#)

[731932 Clay Products Machine Operator](#)

[731933 Concrete Products Machine Operator](#)

[731934 Crushing Machine Operator](#)

[731935 Glass Production Machine Operator](#)

[731936 Photographic Print Processor](#)

[731937 Sterilisation Technician](#)

[731938 Stone Processing Machine Operator](#)

On this page

[731938 Stone Processing Machine Operator](#)

731999 [Machine Operators nec](#)

▸ 732 [Stationary Plant Operators](#)

▸ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

731938 Stone Processing Machine Operator

Operates machines to cut and finish stones for tiles, building blocks, and facings.

Specialisations

- Marble Cutter
- Stone Polisher
- Stone Sawyer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Sets up and prepares machines for stone cutting and finishing
- Measures and marks stones according to specifications
- Loads and unloads stones into machines
- Operates and monitors machines to ensure stones are cut accurately and efficiently
- Inspects finished stones for quality and makes adjustments to machines as needed
- Uses hand tools to finish and polish stones
- Cleans and maintains machines to ensure proper functioning



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#) > [73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
> [731 Machine Operators](#) > [7319 Other Machine Operators](#) > [731999 Machine Operators nec](#)

Occupation

Latest release

731999 Machine Operators nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▼ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ [71 Road and Rail Drivers](#)

▶ [72 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)

▼ [73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)

▼ [731 Machine Operators](#)

▶ [7311 Plastics and Rubber Production Machine Operators](#)

▶ [7312 Industrial Spraypainters and Sandblasters](#)

▶ [7313 Paper and Wood Processing Machine Operators](#)

▶ [7314 Sewing, Textile and Footwear Machine Operators](#)

▼ [7319 Other Machine Operators](#)

[731931 Chemical Production Machine Operator](#)

[731932 Clay Products Machine Operator](#)

[731933 Concrete Products Machine Operator](#)

[731934 Crushing Machine Operator](#)

[731935 Glass Production Machine Operator](#)

[731936 Photographic Print Processor](#)

[731937 Sterilisation Technician](#)

[731938 Stone Processing Machine Operator](#)

731999 [Machine Operators nec](#)

On this page

[731999 Machine Operators nec](#)

▸ 732 [Stationary Plant Operators](#)

▸ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

731999 Machine Operators nec

This occupation group covers Machine Operators not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Amusement Ride Operator
- Drone Pilot
- Mine Controller (Autonomous Haulage)
- Plaster Caster
- Plaster Machine Operator
- Projectionist
- Remotely Operated Vehicle (ROV) Pilot



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators
> 732 Stationary Plant Operators

Minor Group

Latest release

732 Stationary Plant Operators

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ 731 [Machine Operators](#)
 - ▼ 732 [Stationary Plant Operators](#)

On this page

[732 Stationary Plant Operators](#)

- ▶ 7321 [Crane, Hoist and Lift Operators](#)
- ▶ 7322 [Engineering Production Workers](#)
- ▶ 7323 [Miners and Shot Firers](#)
- ▶ 7324 [Waste Water and Water Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 7329 [Other Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

732 Stationary Plant Operators

Operate and maintain plant to produce and refine metal, ceramics and concrete, move equipment and bulk materials, excavate ore, prepare and detonate explosives, provide heating and cooling, control the movement of trains, weigh vehicles, and store, treat and distribute water.

Drillers are excluded from this minor group. Drillers are included in Occupation 399231 Driller.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[7321 Crane, Hoist and Lift Operators](#)

[7322 Engineering Production Workers](#)

[7323 Miners and Shot Firers](#)

[7324 Waste Water and Water Plant Operators](#)

[7329 Other Stationary Plant Operators](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators
> 732 Stationary Plant Operators > 7321 Crane, Hoist and Lift Operators

Unit Group

Latest release

7321 Crane, Hoist and Lift Operators

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ [71 Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ [72 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ [73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ [731 Machine Operators](#)
 - ▼ [732 Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ [7321 Crane, Hoist and Lift Operators](#)

On this page

[7321 Crane, Hoist and Lift Operators](#)

[732131 Crane, Hoist or Lift Operator](#)

- ▶ [7322 Engineering Production Workers](#)
- ▶ [7323 Miners and Shot Firers](#)
- ▶ [7324 Waste Water and Water Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ [7329 Other Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ [74 Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

7321 Crane, Hoist and Lift Operators

Operate stationary and mobile cranes, hoists, lifts and winches to lift, move and place materials, equipment and people in areas such as building sites, factories, mines, sawmills, wharves and shipyards.

Stevedores are excluded from this unit group. Stevedores are included in Occupation 741937 Stevedore.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[732131 Crane, Hoist or Lift Operator](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators
> 732 Stationary Plant Operators > 7321 Crane, Hoist and Lift Operators > 732131 Crane, Hoist or Lift Operator

Occupation

Latest release

732131 Crane, Hoist or Lift Operator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ [71 Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ [72 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ [73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ [731 Machine Operators](#)
 - ▼ [732 Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ [7321 Crane, Hoist and Lift Operators](#)
 - [732131 Crane, Hoist or Lift Operator](#)

On this page

[732131 Crane, Hoist or Lift Operator](#)

- ▶ [7322 Engineering Production Workers](#)
- ▶ [7323 Miners and Shot Firers](#)
- ▶ [7324 Waste Water and Water Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ [7329 Other Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ [74 Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

732131 Crane, Hoist or Lift Operator

Operates stationary and mobile cranes, hoists, lifts, and winches to lift, move, and place materials, equipment, and people in areas, such as building sites, factories, mines, sawmills, wharves, and shipyards.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisations

- Crane Truck Operator
- Mobile Crane Operator
- Straddle Carrier Driver
- Tower Crane Operator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Operates controls for cranes, hoists, lifts, and winches to lift, move, and place materials, equipment, and people
- Inspects and maintains cranes, hoists, lifts, and winches to ensure they are in proper working condition
- Determines the weight and dimensions of loads to be lifted, and selects appropriate equipment and lifting methods
- Positions and secures loads using slings, chains, or other lifting devices
- Monitors and adjusts crane movements to ensure safe and efficient operation



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators
> 732 Stationary Plant Operators > 7322 Engineering Production Workers

Unit Group

Latest release

7322 Engineering Production Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ 731 [Machine Operators](#)
 - ▼ 732 [Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7321 [Crane, Hoist and Lift Operators](#)
 - ▼ 7322 [Engineering Production Workers](#)

On this page

[7322 Engineering Production Workers](#)

[732231 Engineering Production Worker](#)

- ▶ 7323 [Miners and Shot Firers](#)
- ▶ 7324 [Waste Water and Water Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 7329 [Other Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

7322 Engineering Production Workers

Perform a range of production process tasks to refine and treat metals and mineral ore, fire ceramics, and operate plant to produce and finish metal products such as rods, tubing and structural shapes, and moulds for casting.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[732231 Engineering Production Worker](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators
> 732 Stationary Plant Operators > 7322 Engineering Production Workers > 732231 Engineering Production Worker

Occupation

Latest release

732231 Engineering Production Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ 731 [Machine Operators](#)
 - ▼ 732 [Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7321 [Crane, Hoist and Lift Operators](#)
 - ▼ 7322 [Engineering Production Workers](#)
 - 732231 [Engineering Production Worker](#)

On this page

[732231 Engineering Production Worker](#)

- ▶ 7323 [Miners and Shot Firers](#)
- ▶ 7324 [Waste Water and Water Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 7329 [Other Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

732231 Engineering Production Worker

Performs a range of production process tasks to refine and treat metals and mineral ore, fire ceramics, and operate plant to produce and finish metal products, such as rods, tubing, and structural shapes and moulds for casting.

Specialisations

- Alumina Refinery Operator
- Brake Press Operator
- Computer Numerical Control Machine Operator
- Foundry Operator
- Furnace Operator (Metal)
- Laser Operator
- Sheetmetal Worker (Second Class)
- Tool Setter

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Interprets engineering production schematics and blueprints
- Operates and monitors rolling plant, machinery, and equipment to process mineral ore
- Operates and adjusts production plant to shape metal stock and castings, and cut sheet metal
- Operates computer-controlled production plant
- Operates furnaces and quenching plant to smelt and change the structure of metals
- Operates welding and electroplating plant
- Casts molten metal and operates plant to draw metal wire through dies
- Uses kilns and ovens to fire ceramics



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators
> 732 Stationary Plant Operators > 7323 Miners and Shot Firers

Unit Group

Latest release

7323 Miners and Shot Firers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ 731 [Machine Operators](#)
 - ▼ 732 [Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7321 [Crane, Hoist and Lift Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7322 [Engineering Production Workers](#)
 - ▼ 7323 [Miners and Shot Firers](#)

On this page

[7323 Miners and Shot Firers](#)

732331 [Miner](#)

732332 [Shot Firer](#)

- ▶ 7324 [Waste Water and Water Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 7329 [Other Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)

7323 Miners and Shot Firers

Operate plant in mines to excavate, load and transport ore and minerals, and prepare and detonate explosives at mining and demolition sites.

Drillers are excluded from this unit group. Drillers are included in Occupation 399231 Driller.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[732331 Miner](#)

[732332 Shot Firer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators
> 732 Stationary Plant Operators > 7323 Miners and Shot Firers > 732331 Miner

Occupation

Latest release

732331 Miner

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ 731 [Machine Operators](#)
 - ▼ 732 [Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7321 [Crane, Hoist and Lift Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7322 [Engineering Production Workers](#)
 - ▼ 7323 [Miners and Shot Firers](#)
 - 732331 [Miner](#)

On this page

[732331 Miner](#)

732332 [Shot Firer](#)

- ▶ 7324 [Waste Water and Water Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 7329 [Other Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)

732331 Miner

Operates plant to excavate, load, and transport coal, ore, rock, and other minerals in an underground or open-cut mine.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative titles

- Mining Operator
- Mining Plant Operator

Specialisations

- Ancillary Operator (Mining)
- Bogger Operator
- Coal Miner
- Dragline Operator
- Gold Miner
- Iron Ore Miner
- Opal Miner
- Underground Truck Operator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Operates mining equipment to excavate coal, ore, rock and other minerals
- Loads materials onto trucks or conveyors for transportation
- Inspects equipment and performs routine maintenance and repairs
- Follows mining plans and procedures to extract minerals from the earth
- Assists in the installation and maintenance of underground support systems
- Collects and analyses samples to determine the quality and composition of minerals



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators
> 732 Stationary Plant Operators > 7323 Miners and Shot Firers > 732332 Shot Firer

Occupation

Latest release

732332 Shot Firer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ 731 [Machine Operators](#)
 - ▼ 732 [Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7321 [Crane, Hoist and Lift Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7322 [Engineering Production Workers](#)
 - ▼ 7323 [Miners and Shot Firers](#)
 - 732331 [Miner](#)
 - 732332 [Shot Firer](#)

On this page

[732332 Shot Firer](#)

- ▶ 7324 [Waste Water and Water Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 7329 [Other Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)

732332 Shot Firer

Assembles, positions, and detonates explosives at a mining or demolition site.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialisations

- Blast Crew Operator
- Charge Up Operator
- Drill and Blast Supervisor

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Inspects and prepares blast sites for explosives
- Assembles and positions explosives according to safety regulations and blast plans
- Monitors weather conditions and adjusts blast plans accordingly
- Conducts pre-blast checks and ensures that the blast area is clear
- Detonates explosives using appropriate methods and techniques
- Inspects blast sites after detonation to assess the effectiveness of the blast and ensure safety standards are met
- Tests and maintains detonation equipment



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#) > [73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
> [732 Stationary Plant Operators](#) > [7324 Waste Water and Water Plant Operators](#)

Unit Group

Latest release

7324 Waste Water and Water Plant Operators

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ 731 [Machine Operators](#)
 - ▼ 732 [Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7321 [Crane, Hoist and Lift Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7322 [Engineering Production Workers](#)
 - ▶ 7323 [Miners and Shot Firers](#)
 - ▼ 7324 [Waste Water and Water Plant Operators](#)

On this page

[7324 Waste Water and Water Plant Operators](#)

732431 [Waste Water or Water Plant Operator](#)

- ▶ 7329 [Other Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

7324 Waste Water and Water Plant Operators

Operate plant to store, distribute and treat water, including purifying water for human consumption and removing wastes from sewage.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Subcategories

[732431 Waste Water or Water Plant Operator](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators
> 732 Stationary Plant Operators > 7324 Waste Water and Water Plant Operators > 732431 Waste Water or Water Plant Operator

Occupation

Latest release

732431 Waste Water or Water Plant Operator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ 731 [Machine Operators](#)
 - ▼ 732 [Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7321 [Crane, Hoist and Lift Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7322 [Engineering Production Workers](#)
 - ▶ 7323 [Miners and Shot Firers](#)
 - ▼ 7324 [Waste Water and Water Plant Operators](#)
 - 732431 [Waste Water or Water Plant Operator](#)

On this page

[732431 Waste Water or Water Plant Operator](#)

- ▶ 7329 [Other Stationary Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

732431 Waste Water or Water Plant Operator

Operates plant to store, distribute and treat water, including purifying water for human consumption and removing wastes from sewage.

Specialisations

- Dam or Reservoir Operator
- Water or Waste Water Networks Operator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Monitors and operates waste water or water treatment processes and equipment
- Adjusts chemical dosages and treatment processes to maintain water quality
- Monitors and controls water storage and distribution systems
- Inspects and maintains waste water or water treatment equipment and machinery
- Responds to emergencies at a waste water treatment facility, and takes appropriate action
- Collects samples of water or waste water for testing
- Collects and analyses data on water quality and treatment processes
- Prepares reports on plant operations and water quality



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators
> 732 Stationary Plant Operators > 7329 Other Stationary Plant Operators

Unit Group

Latest release

7329 Other Stationary Plant Operators

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ [71 Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ [72 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ [73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ [731 Machine Operators](#)
 - ▼ [732 Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ [7321 Crane, Hoist and Lift Operators](#)
 - ▶ [7322 Engineering Production Workers](#)
 - ▶ [7323 Miners and Shot Firers](#)
 - ▶ [7324 Waste Water and Water Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ [7329 Other Stationary Plant Operators](#)

On this page

[7329 Other Stationary Plant Operators](#)

[732931 Boiler or Engine Operator](#)

[732932 Bulk Materials Handling Plant Operator](#)

[732933 Concrete Batching Plant Operator](#)

	732934	Concrete Pump Operator
	732935	Railway Signal Operator
	732936	Weighbridge Operator
	732999	Stationary Plant Operators nec
▶	74	Mobile Plant Operators
▶	8	Labourers

Close

7329 Other Stationary Plant Operators

This unit group covers Stationary Plant Operators not elsewhere classified. It includes Boiler and Engine Operators, Bulk Materials Handling Plant Operators, Concrete Batching Plant Operators, Concrete Pump Operators, Railway Signal Operators and Weighbridge Operators.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[732931 Boiler or Engine Operator](#)

[732932 Bulk Materials Handling Plant Operator](#)

[732933 Concrete Batching Plant Operator](#)

[732934 Concrete Pump Operator](#)

[732935 Railway Signal Operator](#)

[732936 Weighbridge Operator](#)

[732999 Stationary Plant Operators nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators
> 732 Stationary Plant Operators > 7329 Other Stationary Plant Operators > 732931 Boiler or Engine Operator

Occupation

Latest release

732931 Boiler or Engine Operator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
 - ▼ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ [71 Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ [72 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ [73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ [731 Machine Operators](#)
 - ▼ [732 Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ [7321 Crane, Hoist and Lift Operators](#)
 - ▶ [7322 Engineering Production Workers](#)
 - ▶ [7323 Miners and Shot Firers](#)
 - ▶ [7324 Waste Water and Water Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ [7329 Other Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - [732931 Boiler or Engine Operator](#)

On this page

[732931 Boiler or Engine Operator](#)

[732932 Bulk Materials Handling Plant Operator](#)

[732933 Concrete Batching Plant Operator](#)

	732934	Concrete Pump Operator
	732935	Railway Signal Operator
	732936	Weighbridge Operator
	732999	Stationary Plant Operators nec
▸	74	Mobile Plant Operators
▸	8	Labourers
Close		

732931 Boiler or Engine Operator

Operates and maintains stationary engines, boilers, refrigeration and air conditioning systems, and associated mechanical plant.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialisations

- Air Conditioning Plant Operator
- Marine Engine Driver
- Refrigeration Plant Operator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Performs routine maintenance and repairs on engines, boilers, and mechanical systems
- Monitors and adjusts controls to maintain optimal operating conditions
- Records and reports on the performance and maintenance of equipment
- Inspects and tests safety devices and equipment to ensure compliance with regulations and standards
- Responds to alarms and emergencies, and takes appropriate action to prevent damage or accidents
- Assists with the installation and commissioning of new equipment



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators
> 732 Stationary Plant Operators > 7329 Other Stationary Plant Operators > 732932 Bulk Materials Handling Plant Operator

Occupation

Latest release

732932 Bulk Materials Handling Plant Operator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ [71 Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ [72 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ [73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ [731 Machine Operators](#)
 - ▼ [732 Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ [7321 Crane, Hoist and Lift Operators](#)
 - ▶ [7322 Engineering Production Workers](#)
 - ▶ [7323 Miners and Shot Firers](#)
 - ▶ [7324 Waste Water and Water Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ [7329 Other Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - [732931 Boiler or Engine Operator](#)
 - [732932 Bulk Materials Handling Plant Operator](#)

On this page

[732932 Bulk Materials Handling Plant Operator](#)

[732933 Concrete Batching Plant Operator](#)

	732934	Concrete Pump Operator
	732935	Railway Signal Operator
	732936	Weighbridge Operator
	732999	Stationary Plant Operators nec
▸	74	Mobile Plant Operators
▸	8	Labourers
Close		

732932 Bulk Materials Handling Plant Operator

Operates plant and equipment to load, unload, move, store and stack bulk materials such as grain, sugar and mineral ore.

Specialisations

- Grain Handler
- Palletiser Operator
- Receival Point Operator (Grain)
- Tank Farm Operator (Petroleum)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Loads bulk materials onto trucks, trains or ships
- Unloads bulk materials from trucks, trains or ships
- Moves, stores and stacks bulk materials
- Monitors and adjusts plant and equipment settings for efficiency and safety
- Performs routine maintenance and inspections on plant and equipment
- Records and maintains accurate documentation of materials handled



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators
> 732 Stationary Plant Operators > 7329 Other Stationary Plant Operators > 732933 Concrete Batching Plant Operator

Occupation

Latest release

732933 Concrete Batching Plant Operator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ [71 Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ [72 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ [73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ [731 Machine Operators](#)
 - ▼ [732 Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ [7321 Crane, Hoist and Lift Operators](#)
 - ▶ [7322 Engineering Production Workers](#)
 - ▶ [7323 Miners and Shot Firers](#)
 - ▶ [7324 Waste Water and Water Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ [7329 Other Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - [732931 Boiler or Engine Operator](#)
 - [732932 Bulk Materials Handling Plant Operator](#)
 - [732933 Concrete Batching Plant Operator](#)

On this page

[732933 Concrete Batching Plant Operator](#)

	732934	Concrete Pump Operator
	732935	Railway Signal Operator
	732936	Weighbridge Operator
	732999	Stationary Plant Operators nec
▸	74	Mobile Plant Operators
▸	8	Labourers
Close		

732933 Concrete Batching Plant Operator

Operates mixing plant to produce batches of concrete from cement, sand, aggregate, water, and other ingredients.

Specialisation

- Premix Concrete Batchers

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Operates controls to transfer specified quantities of ingredients to mixing area
- Starts mixer to blend ingredients for specified time and to discharge batch into truck or other container
- Monitors machinery operation for processing specifications
- May operate concrete mixer truck to transport mixed concrete to construction site
- Cleans and maintains equipment and work area
- Tests and adjusts machine settings and mixes to ensure concrete meets specifications
- Monitors and records production output and quality control data
- Inspects and maintains raw material inventory levels
- Performs routine maintenance and repairs on equipment
- Follows safety procedures and regulations to ensure a safe working environment



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators
> 732 Stationary Plant Operators > 7329 Other Stationary Plant Operators > 732934 Concrete Pump Operator

Occupation

Latest release

732934 Concrete Pump Operator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ [71 Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ [72 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ [73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ [731 Machine Operators](#)
 - ▼ [732 Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ [7321 Crane, Hoist and Lift Operators](#)
 - ▶ [7322 Engineering Production Workers](#)
 - ▶ [7323 Miners and Shot Firers](#)
 - ▶ [7324 Waste Water and Water Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ [7329 Other Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - [732931 Boiler or Engine Operator](#)
 - [732932 Bulk Materials Handling Plant Operator](#)
 - [732933 Concrete Batching Plant Operator](#)
 - [732934 Concrete Pump Operator](#)

On this page

[732934 Concrete Pump Operator](#)

732935

[Railway Signal Operator](#)

732936

[Weighbridge Operator](#)

732999

[Stationary Plant Operators nec](#)

▶

74

[Mobile Plant Operators](#)

▶

8

[Labourers](#)

Close

732934 Concrete Pump Operator

Operates plant to pump, cast, and mould concrete.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialisation

- Concrete Boom Operator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Operates concrete pumping equipment to pump concrete
- Pours, sprays, and spreads concrete over areas, such as foundations, pools, and retaining walls
- Prepares concrete pump for operation by setting up and connecting hoses, pipes, and other equipment
- Maintains concrete pump equipment



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators
> 732 Stationary Plant Operators > 7329 Other Stationary Plant Operators > 732935 Railway Signal Operator

Occupation

Latest release

732935 Railway Signal Operator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ 731 [Machine Operators](#)
 - ▼ 732 [Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7321 [Crane, Hoist and Lift Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7322 [Engineering Production Workers](#)
 - ▶ 7323 [Miners and Shot Firers](#)
 - ▶ 7324 [Waste Water and Water Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 7329 [Other Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - 732931 [Boiler or Engine Operator](#)
 - 732932 [Bulk Materials Handling Plant Operator](#)
 - 732933 [Concrete Batching Plant Operator](#)
 - 732934 [Concrete Pump Operator](#)
 - 732935 [Railway Signal Operator](#)

On this page

[732935 Railway Signal Operator](#)

732936 [Weighbridge Operator](#)

732999 [Stationary Plant Operators nec](#)

▶ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

732935 Railway Signal Operator

Controls the movement of trains using manual and electronic signals, and notifies control centres of delays or accidents.

Railway Shunters are excluded from this occupation. Railway Shunters are included in Occupation 741934 Railway Shunter.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Interprets movement orders and timetables to monitor train movements and the arrangement of rolling stock
- Operates control panels and switches to control the movement of trains
- Communicates with train drivers and other railway personnel using radios and communication systems
- Notifies control centres of delays or accidents
- Operates railway turntables to change the direction of rolling stock
- Inspects railway signals and equipment, and reports faults and malfunctions



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators
> 732 Stationary Plant Operators > 7329 Other Stationary Plant Operators > 732936 Weighbridge Operator

Occupation

Latest release

732936 Weighbridge Operator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ 731 [Machine Operators](#)
 - ▼ 732 [Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7321 [Crane, Hoist and Lift Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7322 [Engineering Production Workers](#)
 - ▶ 7323 [Miners and Shot Firers](#)
 - ▶ 7324 [Waste Water and Water Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 7329 [Other Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - 732931 [Boiler or Engine Operator](#)
 - 732932 [Bulk Materials Handling Plant Operator](#)
 - 732933 [Concrete Batching Plant Operator](#)
 - 732934 [Concrete Pump Operator](#)
 - 732935 [Railway Signal Operator](#)
 - 732936 [Weighbridge Operator](#)

On this page

[732936 Weighbridge Operator](#)

[732999 Stationary Plant Operators nec](#)

▸ [74 Mobile Plant Operators](#)

▸ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

732936 Weighbridge Operator

Operates weighing plant and issues measurement tickets that provide readings of vehicle and load weight.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Operates plant and equipment to weigh vehicles and their loads
- Ensures weighing plant and equipment are calibrated and maintained in accordance with standards and regulations
- Monitors and controls traffic flow to ensure efficient and safe operation of the weighing plant
- Issues measurement tickets to record readings of weight
- Inspects vehicles and their loads to ensure compliance with weight restrictions and regulations
- Maintains accurate records of weight measurements and transactions



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators
> 732 Stationary Plant Operators > 7329 Other Stationary Plant Operators > 732999 Stationary Plant Operators nec

Occupation

Latest release

732999 Stationary Plant Operators nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▼ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ 731 [Machine Operators](#)
 - ▼ 732 [Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7321 [Crane, Hoist and Lift Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7322 [Engineering Production Workers](#)
 - ▶ 7323 [Miners and Shot Firers](#)
 - ▶ 7324 [Waste Water and Water Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 7329 [Other Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - 732931 [Boiler or Engine Operator](#)
 - 732932 [Bulk Materials Handling Plant Operator](#)
 - 732933 [Concrete Batching Plant Operator](#)
 - 732934 [Concrete Pump Operator](#)
 - 732935 [Railway Signal Operator](#)
 - 732936 [Weighbridge Operator](#)
 - 732999 [Stationary Plant Operators nec](#)

On this page

[732999 Stationary Plant Operators nec](#)

- ▶ [74 Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ [8 Labourers](#)

Close

732999 Stationary Plant Operators nec

This occupation group covers Stationary Plant Operators not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Beverage Distiller
- Bitumen Plant Operator
- Cement Production Plant Operator
- Crematorium Operator
- Snow Maker
- Wash Plant Operator



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 74 Mobile Plant Operators

Sub-major Group

Latest release

74 Mobile Plant Operators

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)

On this page

[74 Mobile Plant Operators](#)

- ▶ 741 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

74 Mobile Plant Operators

Operate mobile plant to clear and cultivate land, sow and harvest crops, excavate, move and compact earth and rock, move pallets and containers, service aeroplanes, and build and maintain roads and railway infrastructure.

Mobile Crane Operators are excluded from this sub-major group. Mobile Crane Operators are included in Occupation 732131 Crane, Hoist or Lift Operator.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[741 Mobile Plant Operators](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 74 Mobile Plant Operators > 741 Mobile Plant Operators

Minor Group

Latest release

741 Mobile Plant Operators

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 741 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)

On this page

[741 Mobile Plant Operators](#)

- ▶ 7411 [Agricultural, Horticultural and Logging Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 7412 [Earthmoving Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 7413 [Forklift Drivers](#)
- ▶ 7419 [Other Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

741 Mobile Plant Operators

Operate mobile plant to clear and cultivate land, sow and harvest crops, excavate, move and compact earth and rock, move pallets and containers, service aeroplanes, and build and maintain roads and railway infrastructure.

Mobile Crane Operators are excluded from this minor group. Mobile Crane Operators are included in Occupation 732131 Crane, Hoist or Lift Operator.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[7411 Agricultural, Horticultural and Logging Plant Operators](#)

[7412 Earthmoving Plant Operators](#)

[7413 Forklift Drivers](#)

[7419 Other Mobile Plant Operators](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#) > [74 Mobile Plant Operators](#) > [741 Mobile Plant Operators](#)
> [7411 Agricultural, Horticultural and Logging Plant Operators](#)

Unit Group

Latest release

7411 Agricultural, Horticultural and Logging Plant Operators

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 741 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 7411 [Agricultural, Horticultural and Logging Plant Operators](#)

On this page

[7411 Agricultural, Horticultural and Logging Plant Operators](#)

741131 [Agricultural and Horticultural Mobile Plant Operator](#)

741132 [Logging Plant Operator](#)

- ▶ 7412 [Earthmoving Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 7413 [Forklift Drivers](#)
- ▶ 7419 [Other Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

7411 Agricultural, Horticultural and Logging Plant Operators

Operate agricultural, horticultural and logging plant to clear and cultivate land, sow, fertilise and harvest crops, fell trees and move logs.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[741131 Agricultural and Horticultural Mobile Plant Operator](#)

[741132 Logging Plant Operator](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 74 Mobile Plant Operators > 741 Mobile Plant Operators
> 7411 Agricultural, Horticultural and Logging Plant Operators > 741131 Agricultural and Horticultural Mobile Plant Operator

Occupation

Latest release

741131 Agricultural and Horticultural Mobile Plant Operator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 741 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 7411 [Agricultural, Horticultural and Logging Plant Operators](#)
 - 741131 [Agricultural and Horticultural Mobile Plant Operator](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

On this page

[741131 Agricultural and Horticultural Mobile Plant Operator](#)

741132 [Logging Plant Operator](#)

- ▶ 7412 [Earthmoving Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 7413 [Forklift Drivers](#)
- ▶ 7419 [Other Mobile Plant Operators](#)

741131 Agricultural and Horticultural Mobile Plant Operator

Operates agricultural and horticultural plant to clear and cultivate land, and sow, fertilise, spray, and harvest crops.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisations

- Harvester Operator (Agriculture)
- Tractor Operator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Prepares and positions agricultural and horticultural plant for operation
- Operates tractor-drawn and self-propelled plant to plough land, and sow, fertilise, cultivate, and harvest crops, and avoids damaging crops
- Calibrates and monitors agricultural and horticultural plant performance, including adjusting speed, height and depth of implements, as well as distribution or collection rates as needed



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 74 Mobile Plant Operators > 741 Mobile Plant Operators
> 7411 Agricultural, Horticultural and Logging Plant Operators > 741132 Logging Plant Operator

Occupation

Latest release

741132 Logging Plant Operator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 741 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 7411 [Agricultural, Horticultural and Logging Plant Operators](#)
 - 741131 [Agricultural and Horticultural Mobile Plant Operator](#)
 - 741132 [Logging Plant Operator](#)

On this page

[741132 Logging Plant Operator](#)

- ▶ 7412 [Earthmoving Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 7413 [Forklift Drivers](#)
- ▶ 7419 [Other Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

741132 Logging Plant Operator

Operates plant to fell trees and move, transport, and load logs onto trucks for forestry conservation and production purposes.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative title

- Forestry Machine Operator

Specialisations

- Forwarder Operator
- Harvester Operator (Forestry)
- Skidder Operator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Prepares and positions logging plant for operation
- Operates logging plant to hold, lift, and cut trees
- Operates attachments to lift, swing, release, and sort trees and logs, and operates auxiliary plant, such as chipping machines and log splitting machines
- Feeds felled trees into processors to strip limbs and cut logs, and loads logs onto stockpiles and into trucks
- Keeps log tallies and writes work reports
- Services logging plant and performs minor repairs



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 74 Mobile Plant Operators > 741 Mobile Plant Operators
> 7412 Earthmoving Plant Operators

Unit Group

Latest release

7412 Earthmoving Plant Operators

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
 - ▼ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ [71 Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ [72 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▶ [73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ [74 Mobile Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ [741 Mobile Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ [7411 Agricultural, Horticultural and Logging Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ [7412 Earthmoving Plant Operators](#)

On this page

[7412 Earthmoving Plant Operators](#)

- [741231 Earthmoving Plant Operator \(General\)](#)
- [741232 Backhoe Operator](#)
- [741233 Bulldozer Operator](#)
- [741234 Excavator Operator](#)
- [741235 Grader Operator](#)
- [741236 Loader Operator](#)

741237 [Tunnel Constructor](#)

▸ 7413 [Forklift Drivers](#)

▸ 7419 [Other Mobile Plant Operators](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

7412 Earthmoving Plant Operators

Operate plant to drill, excavate, break, compact, level, support and move earth, rock and other materials in construction, agriculture, forestry, mining and other projects.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[741231 Earthmoving Plant Operator \(General\)](#)

[741232 Backhoe Operator](#)

[741233 Bulldozer Operator](#)

[741234 Excavator Operator](#)

[741235 Grader Operator](#)

[741236 Loader Operator](#)

[741237 Tunnel Constructor](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 74 Mobile Plant Operators > 741 Mobile Plant Operators
> 7412 Earthmoving Plant Operators > 741231 Earthmoving Plant Operator (General)

Occupation

Latest release

741231 Earthmoving Plant Operator (General)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
 - ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 741 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7411 [Agricultural, Horticultural and Logging Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 7412 [Earthmoving Plant Operators](#)
 - 741231 [Earthmoving Plant Operator \(General\)](#)

On this page

[741231 Earthmoving Plant Operator \(General\)](#)

- 741232 [Backhoe Operator](#)
- 741233 [Bulldozer Operator](#)
- 741234 [Excavator Operator](#)
- 741235 [Grader Operator](#)
- 741236 [Loader Operator](#)

741237 [Tunnel Constructor](#)

▸ 7413 [Forklift Drivers](#)

▸ 7419 [Other Mobile Plant Operators](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

741231 Earthmoving Plant Operator (General)

Operates a range of earthmoving plant to excavate, level, compact, and shape earth and other materials to assist with building roads, rail, water supply, dams, treatment plants, and agricultural earthworks.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative title

- Construction Plant Operator (General)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Maintains and operates a range of earthmoving plant to excavate, level, compact, and shape earth and other materials
- Loads, transports, and unloads materials using earthmoving plant and equipment
- Performs routine pre-start checks, maintenance, minor repairs, and adjustments on earthmoving plant and equipment
- Monitors and reports any faults or malfunctions of earthmoving plant and equipment



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 74 Mobile Plant Operators > 741 Mobile Plant Operators
> 7412 Earthmoving Plant Operators > 741232 Backhoe Operator

Occupation

Latest release

741232 Backhoe Operator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 741 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7411 [Agricultural, Horticultural and Logging Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 7412 [Earthmoving Plant Operators](#)
 - 741231 [Earthmoving Plant Operator \(General\)](#)
 - 741232 [Backhoe Operator](#)

On this page

[741232 Backhoe Operator](#)

- 741233 [Bulldozer Operator](#)
- 741234 [Excavator Operator](#)
- 741235 [Grader Operator](#)
- 741236 [Loader Operator](#)

741237 [Tunnel Constructor](#)

▸ 7413 [Forklift Drivers](#)

▸ 7419 [Other Mobile Plant Operators](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

741232 Backhoe Operator

Operates a backhoe and attachments to excavate, break, drill, level, and compact earth, rock, and other material.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Operates a backhoe and attachments to excavate and remove earth, rock, and other materials
- Breaks through hard surfaces using backhoe attachments
- Uses backhoe attachments to lift and place objects, such as pipes, poles, and logs
- Loads and unloads materials onto trucks or other vehicles using a backhoe
- Performs routine maintenance and inspections on backhoe and attachments



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 74 Mobile Plant Operators > 741 Mobile Plant Operators
> 7412 Earthmoving Plant Operators > 741233 Bulldozer Operator

Occupation

Latest release

741233 Bulldozer Operator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 741 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7411 [Agricultural, Horticultural and Logging Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 7412 [Earthmoving Plant Operators](#)
 - 741231 [Earthmoving Plant Operator \(General\)](#)
 - 741232 [Backhoe Operator](#)
 - 741233 [Bulldozer Operator](#)

On this page

[741233 Bulldozer Operator](#)

741234 [Excavator Operator](#)

741235 [Grader Operator](#)

741236 [Loader Operator](#)

741237 [Tunnel Constructor](#)

▸ 7413 [Forklift Drivers](#)

▸ 7419 [Other Mobile Plant Operators](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

741233 Bulldozer Operator

Operates a bulldozer using blades and other attachments to gouge out, level, and move materials in construction, forestry, mining, and other projects.

Alternative title

- Dozer Operator

Specialisation

- Scraper Operator (Earthmoving)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Prepares the bulldozer for operation by conducting pre-start checks and maintenance
- Operates the bulldozer to gouge out, level, and move materials according to project specifications
- Uses blades and other attachments to perform tasks, such as pushing, grading, and compacting materials
- Monitors and adjusts the bulldozer's controls to ensure safe and efficient operation
- Performs routine repairs on the bulldozer as required



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 74 Mobile Plant Operators > 741 Mobile Plant Operators
> 7412 Earthmoving Plant Operators > 741234 Excavator Operator

Occupation

Latest release

741234 Excavator Operator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 741 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7411 [Agricultural, Horticultural and Logging Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 7412 [Earthmoving Plant Operators](#)
 - 741231 [Earthmoving Plant Operator \(General\)](#)
 - 741232 [Backhoe Operator](#)
 - 741233 [Bulldozer Operator](#)
 - 741234 [Excavator Operator](#)

On this page

[741234 Excavator Operator](#)

741235 [Grader Operator](#)

741236 [Loader Operator](#)

741237 [Tunnel Constructor](#)

▸ 7413 [Forklift Drivers](#)

▸ 7419 [Other Mobile Plant Operators](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

741234 Excavator Operator

Operates heavy excavation plant to excavate, move, and load earth, rock, and rubble.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative title

- Digger Operator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Positions, operates, controls, monitors, and adjusts heavy excavation plant to excavate, move, and load earth, rock, and rubble in a safe and efficient manner
- Loads and unloads excavation plant with materials
- Performs pre-start checks and routine maintenance on excavation plant
- May perform manual excavation and shovelling as required



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 74 Mobile Plant Operators > 741 Mobile Plant Operators
> 7412 Earthmoving Plant Operators > 741235 Grader Operator

Occupation

Latest release

741235 Grader Operator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▼ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ [71 Road and Rail Drivers](#)

▶ [72 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)

▶ [73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)

▼ [74 Mobile Plant Operators](#)

▼ [741 Mobile Plant Operators](#)

▶ [7411 Agricultural, Horticultural and Logging Plant Operators](#)

▼ [7412 Earthmoving Plant Operators](#)

[741231 Earthmoving Plant Operator \(General\)](#)

[741232 Backhoe Operator](#)

[741233 Bulldozer Operator](#)

[741234 Excavator Operator](#)

[741235 Grader Operator](#)

On this page

[741235 Grader Operator](#)

[741236 Loader Operator](#)

741237 [Tunnel Constructor](#)

▸ 7413 [Forklift Drivers](#)

▸ 7419 [Other Mobile Plant Operators](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

741235 Grader Operator

Operates a grader to spread and level materials in construction projects.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Determines the appropriate grades and slopes for the construction project
- Operates and controls a grader to spread and level materials, such as soil, gravel, and asphalt on construction sites
- Monitors and adjusts the grader's speed and blade position to achieve desired results
- Performs routine maintenance tasks on the grader, such as cleaning and lubricating



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 74 Mobile Plant Operators > 741 Mobile Plant Operators
> 7412 Earthmoving Plant Operators > 741236 Loader Operator

Occupation

Latest release

741236 Loader Operator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 741 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7411 [Agricultural, Horticultural and Logging Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 7412 [Earthmoving Plant Operators](#)
 - 741231 [Earthmoving Plant Operator \(General\)](#)
 - 741232 [Backhoe Operator](#)
 - 741233 [Bulldozer Operator](#)
 - 741234 [Excavator Operator](#)
 - 741235 [Grader Operator](#)
 - 741236 [Loader Operator](#)

On this page

[741236 Loader Operator](#)

741237 [Tunnel Constructor](#)

▸ 7413 [Forklift Drivers](#)

▸ 7419 [Other Mobile Plant Operators](#)

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

741236 Loader Operator

Operates a motorised loader to move and load soil, rock, and other material.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisations

- Bobcat Operator
- Front-end Loader Operator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Moves materials to designated areas, and loads and unloads materials onto trucks or other vehicles using the loader
- Weighs and measures materials to ensure accurate loading
- Inspects and maintains the loader to ensure it is in proper working condition
- Performs routine maintenance on the loader, such as cleaning and lubricating



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 74 Mobile Plant Operators > 741 Mobile Plant Operators
> 7412 Earthmoving Plant Operators > 741237 Tunnel Constructor

Occupation

Latest release

741237 Tunnel Constructor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▼ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ [71 Road and Rail Drivers](#)

▶ [72 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)

▶ [73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)

▼ [74 Mobile Plant Operators](#)

▼ [741 Mobile Plant Operators](#)

▶ [7411 Agricultural, Horticultural and Logging Plant Operators](#)

▼ [7412 Earthmoving Plant Operators](#)

[741231 Earthmoving Plant Operator \(General\)](#)

[741232 Backhoe Operator](#)

[741233 Bulldozer Operator](#)

[741234 Excavator Operator](#)

[741235 Grader Operator](#)

[741236 Loader Operator](#)

[741237 Tunnel Constructor](#)

On this page

[741237 Tunnel Constructor](#)

- 7413 [Forklift Drivers](#)
- 7419 [Other Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

741237 Tunnel Constructor

Operates plant to excavate, support, and form tunnels and shafts in the ground needed for services, such as rail lines, roads, and water works.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative title

- Tunneller

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Operates and performs routine repairs and maintenance on tunnelling equipment and machinery, such as road header machines and tunnel boring machines
- Excavates and removes soil and rock to create tunnels and shafts
- Installs and maintains support systems, such as timber, steel, or concrete linings
- Installs site services, such as air supply, ventilation, dust extraction, and drainage
- Monitors and adjusts tunnelling equipment to ensure safe and efficient operation
- Inspects and tests tunnelling structures for stability and integrity
- Follows engineering plans and specifications to ensure accurate tunnel construction
- Collaborates with engineers and other construction workers to coordinate tunnelling activities



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 74 Mobile Plant Operators > 741 Mobile Plant Operators
> 7413 Forklift Drivers

Unit Group

Latest release

7413 Forklift Drivers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 741 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7411 [Agricultural, Horticultural and Logging Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7412 [Earthmoving Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 7413 [Forklift Drivers](#)

On this page

[7413 Forklift Drivers](#)

741331 [Forklift Driver](#)

▶ 7419 [Other Mobile Plant Operators](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

7413 Forklift Drivers

Operate forklifts to move bulk materials, containers, crates, palletised goods, cartons and bales.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[741331 Forklift Driver](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 74 Mobile Plant Operators > 741 Mobile Plant Operators
> 7413 Forklift Drivers > 741331 Forklift Driver

Occupation

Latest release

741331 Forklift Driver

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 741 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7411 [Agricultural, Horticultural and Logging Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7412 [Earthmoving Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 7413 [Forklift Drivers](#)
 - 741331 [Forklift Driver](#)

On this page

[741331 Forklift Driver](#)

- ▶ 7419 [Other Mobile Plant Operators](#)
- ▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

741331 Forklift Driver

Operates a forklift to move bulk materials, containers, crates, palletised goods, cartons, and bales.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative titles

- Fork Truck Operator
- Forklift Operator

Specialisation

- Reach Truck Operator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Aligns, raises, and lowers forks to stack and unstack items in warehouses, factories, timber yards, and shipping terminals
- Operates forklifts on rails or using electronic guidance systems to control movement
- Transports goods to designated areas in warehouses, factories, timber yards, and shipping terminals using a lift truck
- May operate a vehicle capable of lifting fully loaded shipping containers
- May operate specialised trucks to carry items beneath elevated frames



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 74 Mobile Plant Operators > 741 Mobile Plant Operators
> 7419 Other Mobile Plant Operators

Unit Group

Latest release

7419 Other Mobile Plant Operators

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▼ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ [71 Road and Rail Drivers](#)

▶ [72 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)

▶ [73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)

▼ [74 Mobile Plant Operators](#)

▼ [741 Mobile Plant Operators](#)

▶ [7411 Agricultural, Horticultural and Logging Plant Operators](#)

▶ [7412 Earthmoving Plant Operators](#)

▶ [7413 Forklift Drivers](#)

▼ [7419 Other Mobile Plant Operators](#)

On this page

[7419 Other Mobile Plant Operators](#)

[741931 Aircraft Baggage Handler and Ground Crew](#)

[741932 Aircraft Refueller](#)

[741933 Linemarker](#)

[741934 Railway Shunter](#)

	741935	Railway Track Plant Operator
	741936	Road Roller Operator
	741937	Stevedore
	741938	Streetsweeper Operator
	741999	Mobile Plant Operators nec
▶	8	Labourers

Close

7419 Other Mobile Plant Operators

This unit group covers Mobile Plant Operators not elsewhere classified. It includes Aircraft Baggage Handlers and Ground Crew, Aircraft Refuellers, Linemarkers, Railway Shunters, Railway Track Plant Operators, Road Roller Operators, Stevedores and Streetsweeper Operators.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[741931 Aircraft Baggage Handler and Ground Crew](#)

[741932 Aircraft Refueller](#)

[741933 Linemarker](#)

[741934 Railway Shunter](#)

[741935 Railway Track Plant Operator](#)

[741936 Road Roller Operator](#)

[741937 Stevedore](#)

[741938 Streetsweeper Operator](#)

[741999 Mobile Plant Operators nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 74 Mobile Plant Operators > 741 Mobile Plant Operators
> 7419 Other Mobile Plant Operators > 741931 Aircraft Baggage Handler and Ground Crew

Occupation

Latest release

741931 Aircraft Baggage Handler and Ground Crew

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)

▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)

▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)

▼ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)

▼ 741 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)

▶ 7411 [Agricultural, Horticultural and Logging Plant Operators](#)

▶ 7412 [Earthmoving Plant Operators](#)

▶ 7413 [Forklift Drivers](#)

▼ 7419 [Other Mobile Plant Operators](#)

741931 [Aircraft Baggage Handler and Ground Crew](#)

On this page

[741931 Aircraft Baggage Handler and Ground Crew](#)

741932 [Aircraft Refueller](#)

741933 [Linemaker](#)

741934 [Railway Shunter](#)

741935	Railway Track Plant Operator
741936	Road Roller Operator
741937	Stevedore
741938	Streetsweeper Operator
741999	Mobile Plant Operators nec

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

741931 Aircraft Baggage Handler and Ground Crew

Loads and unloads air freight, directs planes, positions staircases, and performs other aircraft ground services to ensure aircraft operations run efficiently.

Specialisation

- Ramp Agent

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Loads and unloads air freight from aircraft
- Inspects air freight to ensure it is properly loaded and secured
- Operates vehicles and material-moving equipment during the loading, unloading, and transportation of air freight
- Sorts air freight for processing, transport, or storage
- Positions loading ramps and staircases to allow passengers to board and disembark aircraft
- Assists in the movement of aircraft on the ground
- Communicates with pilots, Flight Attendants, and other ground crew members to coordinate aircraft operations



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 74 Mobile Plant Operators > 741 Mobile Plant Operators
> 7419 Other Mobile Plant Operators > 741932 Aircraft Refueller

Occupation

Latest release

741932 Aircraft Refueller

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 741 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7411 [Agricultural, Horticultural and Logging Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7412 [Earthmoving Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7413 [Forklift Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 7419 [Other Mobile Plant Operators](#)
 - 741931 [Aircraft Baggage Handler and Ground Crew](#)
 - 741932 [Aircraft Refueller](#)

On this page

[741932 Aircraft Refueller](#)

741933 [Linemarker](#)

741934 [Railway Shunter](#)

741935 [Railway Track Plant Operator](#)
741936 [Road Roller Operator](#)
741937 [Stevedore](#)
741938 [Streetsweeper Operator](#)
741999 [Mobile Plant Operators nec](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

741932 Aircraft Refueller

Drives a tanker truck filled with aviation fuel to waiting aircraft, attaches a fuel hose to aircraft fuel tank, and fills it with fuel.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialisation

- Ground Crewman Aircraft Support (Army)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Operates fuelling truck and equipment to refuel aircraft according to specific requirements
- Monitors fuel levels, and ensures accurate and safe fuelling of aircraft
- Inspects fuelling equipment, and reports any malfunctions or damage while following safety procedures and regulations
- Maintains records of fuel transactions, completes necessary paperwork, and communicates with aircraft crew and ground personnel to coordinate fuelling operations
- Performs routine maintenance and cleaning of fuelling equipment
- Responds to fuel-related emergencies, such as spills or leaks, by executing emergency response procedures



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 74 Mobile Plant Operators > 741 Mobile Plant Operators
> 7419 Other Mobile Plant Operators > 741933 Linemarker

Occupation

Latest release

741933 Linemarker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)

▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)

▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)

▼ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)

▼ 741 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)

▶ 7411 [Agricultural, Horticultural and Logging Plant Operators](#)

▶ 7412 [Earthmoving Plant Operators](#)

▶ 7413 [Forklift Drivers](#)

▼ 7419 [Other Mobile Plant Operators](#)

741931 [Aircraft Baggage Handler and Ground Crew](#)

741932 [Aircraft Refueller](#)

741933 [Linemarker](#)

On this page

[741933 Linemarker](#)

741934 [Railway Shunter](#)

741935	Railway Track Plant Operator
741936	Road Roller Operator
741937	Stevedore
741938	Streetsweeper Operator
741999	Mobile Plant Operators nec

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

741933 Linemarker

Operates plant to apply markings to roads and other surfaces, such as car parks, airports, and sportsgrounds.

Registration or licensing is required.

Specialisation

- Road Marker

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Prepares roads and other surfaces for line marking
- Measures and marks out lines and symbols on roads and other surfaces
- Operates line marking machinery and equipment to apply markings to surfaces accurately



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 74 Mobile Plant Operators > 741 Mobile Plant Operators
> 7419 Other Mobile Plant Operators > 741934 Railway Shunter

Occupation

Latest release

741934 Railway Shunter

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 741 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7411 [Agricultural, Horticultural and Logging Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7412 [Earthmoving Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7413 [Forklift Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 7419 [Other Mobile Plant Operators](#)
 - 741931 [Aircraft Baggage Handler and Ground Crew](#)
 - 741932 [Aircraft Refueller](#)
 - 741933 [Linemaker](#)
 - 741934 [Railway Shunter](#)

On this page

[741934 Railway Shunter](#)

741935	Railway Track Plant Operator
741936	Road Roller Operator
741937	Stevedore
741938	Streetsweeper Operator
741999	Mobile Plant Operators nec

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

741934 Railway Shunter

Sorts, assembles, and disassembles trains from rolling stock, and safely moves trains within marshalling yards.

Railway Signal Operators are excluded from this occupation. Railway Signal Operators are included in Occupation 732935 Railway Signal Operator.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assembles and disassembles trains, locomotives, and/or rolling stock in the marshalling yard
- Places wagons into railway parking tracks (sidings)
- Moves trains safely between yards and platforms
- Conducts safety checks on trains and rolling stock
- Directs train drivers around the marshalling yard



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 74 Mobile Plant Operators > 741 Mobile Plant Operators
> 7419 Other Mobile Plant Operators > 741935 Railway Track Plant Operator

Occupation

Latest release

741935 Railway Track Plant Operator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)

▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)

▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)

▼ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)

▼ 741 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)

▶ 7411 [Agricultural, Horticultural and Logging Plant Operators](#)

▶ 7412 [Earthmoving Plant Operators](#)

▶ 7413 [Forklift Drivers](#)

▼ 7419 [Other Mobile Plant Operators](#)

741931 [Aircraft Baggage Handler and Ground Crew](#)

741932 [Aircraft Refueller](#)

741933 [Linemaker](#)

741934 [Railway Shunter](#)

741935 [Railway Track Plant Operator](#)

On this page

[741935 Railway Track Plant Operator](#)

741936	Road Roller Operator
741937	Stevedore
741938	Streetsweeper Operator
741999	Mobile Plant Operators nec

▸ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

741935 Railway Track Plant Operator

Operates plant to lay, align, repair, and maintain railway tracks.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Inspects and assesses railway tracks to identify maintenance and repair needs
- Operates plant machinery to lay and align railway tracks
- Repairs and maintains railway tracks using appropriate tools and equipment
- Monitors and adjusts track alignment to ensure safe and efficient train operations
- Performs routine maintenance tasks on plant machinery to ensure proper functioning
- Collaborates with other railway personnel to coordinate track maintenance activities



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 74 Mobile Plant Operators > 741 Mobile Plant Operators
> 7419 Other Mobile Plant Operators > 741936 Road Roller Operator

Occupation

Latest release

741936 Road Roller Operator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▼ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 71 [Road and Rail Drivers](#)
 - ▶ 72 [Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)
 - ▶ 73 [Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 74 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
 - ▼ 741 [Mobile Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7411 [Agricultural, Horticultural and Logging Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7412 [Earthmoving Plant Operators](#)
 - ▶ 7413 [Forklift Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 7419 [Other Mobile Plant Operators](#)
 - 741931 [Aircraft Baggage Handler and Ground Crew](#)
 - 741932 [Aircraft Refueller](#)
 - 741933 [Linemaker](#)
 - 741934 [Railway Shunter](#)
 - 741935 [Railway Track Plant Operator](#)
 - 741936 [Road Roller Operator](#)

On this page

[741936 Road Roller Operator](#)

741937 [Stevedore](#)

741938 [Streetsweeper Operator](#)

741999 [Mobile Plant Operators nec](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

741936 Road Roller Operator

Operates a power-driven roller to prepare surfaces for roads, runways, and car parks.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Controls roller speed and direction to achieve desired compaction and smoothness
- Monitors surface conditions and adjusts roller operation as necessary
- Performs routine maintenance and cleaning of roller equipment
- Follows project plans and specifications for surface preparation and compaction



Home › Statistics › Classifications › Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
› July 2024 › Browse classification › 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers › 74 Mobile Plant Operators › 741 Mobile Plant Operators
› 7419 Other Mobile Plant Operators › 741937 Stevedore

Occupation

Latest release

741937 Stevedore

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▼ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ [71 Road and Rail Drivers](#)

▶ [72 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)

▶ [73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)

▼ [74 Mobile Plant Operators](#)

▼ [741 Mobile Plant Operators](#)

▶ [7411 Agricultural, Horticultural and Logging Plant Operators](#)

▶ [7412 Earthmoving Plant Operators](#)

▶ [7413 Forklift Drivers](#)

▼ [7419 Other Mobile Plant Operators](#)

[741931 Aircraft Baggage Handler and Ground Crew](#)

[741932 Aircraft Refueller](#)

[741933 Linemarker](#)

[741934 Railway Shunter](#)

[741935 Railway Track Plant Operator](#)

[741936 Road Roller Operator](#)

[741937 Stevedore](#)

On this page

[741937 Stevedore](#)

741938 [Streetsweeper Operator](#)

741999 [Mobile Plant Operators nec](#)

▶ 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

741937 Stevedore

Transfers cargo between ships and other forms of transport or storage facilities.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative title

- Wharf Labourer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Loads and unloads cargo from ships using appropriate techniques and equipment, such as forklifts, gantry cranes, reach stackers, front-end loaders, excavators, mobile wharf cranes, or conveyor systems
- Secures cargo using ropes, chains, and other devices
- Transfers cargo between vessels and storage facilities, or other vehicles
- Inspects cargo for damage and reports any issues
- Communicates with supervisors and other workers to coordinate cargo transfer operations
- Organises and prioritises cargo based on shipping schedules and requirements



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 74 Mobile Plant Operators > 741 Mobile Plant Operators
> 7419 Other Mobile Plant Operators > 741938 Streetsweeper Operator

Occupation

Latest release

741938 Streetsweeper Operator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▼ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ [71 Road and Rail Drivers](#)

▶ [72 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)

▶ [73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)

▼ [74 Mobile Plant Operators](#)

▼ [741 Mobile Plant Operators](#)

▶ [7411 Agricultural, Horticultural and Logging Plant Operators](#)

▶ [7412 Earthmoving Plant Operators](#)

▶ [7413 Forklift Drivers](#)

▼ [7419 Other Mobile Plant Operators](#)

[741931 Aircraft Baggage Handler and Ground Crew](#)

[741932 Aircraft Refueller](#)

[741933 Linemarker](#)

[741934 Railway Shunter](#)

[741935 Railway Track Plant Operator](#)

[741936 Road Roller Operator](#)

[741937 Stevedore](#)

[741938 Streetsweeper Operator](#)

On this page

[741938 Streetsweeper Operator](#)

741999 [Mobile Plant Operators nec](#)

► 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

741938 Streetsweeper Operator

Operates plant to clean streets and gutters of litter and debris.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Operates equipment to dampen dust, and collect and dispose of litter and debris from streets and other paved surfaces
- Keeps records of areas cleaned
- Inspects and undertakes minor maintenance on street cleaning equipment



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 7 Machinery Operators and Drivers > 74 Mobile Plant Operators > 741 Mobile Plant Operators
> 7419 Other Mobile Plant Operators > 741999 Mobile Plant Operators nec

Occupation

Latest release

741999 Mobile Plant Operators nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▼ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▶ [71 Road and Rail Drivers](#)

▶ [72 Storepersons and Warehouse Supervisors](#)

▶ [73 Machine and Stationary Plant Operators](#)

▼ [74 Mobile Plant Operators](#)

▼ [741 Mobile Plant Operators](#)

▶ [7411 Agricultural, Horticultural and Logging Plant Operators](#)

▶ [7412 Earthmoving Plant Operators](#)

▶ [7413 Forklift Drivers](#)

▼ [7419 Other Mobile Plant Operators](#)

[741931 Aircraft Baggage Handler and Ground Crew](#)

[741932 Aircraft Refueller](#)

[741933 Linemarker](#)

[741934 Railway Shunter](#)

[741935 Railway Track Plant Operator](#)

[741936 Road Roller Operator](#)

[741937 Stevedore](#)

[741938 Streetsweeper Operator](#)

741999 [Mobile Plant Operators nec](#)

On this page

[741999 Mobile Plant Operators nec](#)

► 8 [Labourers](#)

Close

741999 Mobile Plant Operators nec

This occupation group covers Mobile Plant Operators not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Cable Ferry Operator
- Dredge Operator
- Mulcher Operator
- Paving Plant Operator
- Snow Groomer



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [8 Labourers](#)

Major Group

Latest release

8 Labourers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
 - ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)

On this page

[8 Labourers](#)

- ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
- ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

8 Labourers

Perform a variety of routine and repetitive physical tasks using hand and power tools and machines, either as an individual or as part of a team assisting more skilled workers such as Trades Workers, and Machinery Operators and Drivers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[81 Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)

[82 Construction and Mining Labourers](#)

[83 Factory Process Workers](#)

[84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

[85 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)

[89 Other Labourers](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [8 Labourers](#) > [81 Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)

Sub-major Group

Latest release

81 Cleaners and Laundry Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)

On this page

[81 Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)

- ▶ 811 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
- ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

81 Cleaners and Laundry Workers

Clean commercial, industrial and domestic premises, construction sites, industrial machines and vehicles, and clean clothing and other items in laundries and drycleaning establishments.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[811 Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [8 Labourers](#) > [81 Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#) > **811 Cleaners and Laundry Workers**

Minor Group

Latest release

811 Cleaners and Laundry Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)

▼ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)

▼ 811 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)

On this page

[811 Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)

- ▶ 8111 [Commercial Cleaners](#)
- ▶ 8112 [Domestic Cleaners](#)
- ▶ 8113 [Drycleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
- ▶ 8114 [Housekeepers](#)
- ▶ 8115 [Vehicle Detailers](#)
- ▶ 8119 [Other Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
- ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

811 Cleaners and Laundry Workers

Clean commercial, industrial and domestic premises, construction sites, vehicles and industrial machines, and clean clothing and other items in laundries and drycleaning establishments.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[8111 Commercial Cleaners](#)

[8112 Domestic Cleaners](#)

[8113 Drycleaners and Laundry Workers](#)

[8114 Housekeepers](#)

[8115 Vehicle Detailers](#)

[8119 Other Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 81 Cleaners and Laundry Workers > 811 Cleaners and Laundry Workers
> 8111 Commercial Cleaners

Unit Group

Latest release

8111 Commercial Cleaners

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 811 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8111 [Commercial Cleaners](#)

On this page

[8111 Commercial Cleaners](#)

811131 [Commercial Cleaner](#)

- ▶ 8112 [Domestic Cleaners](#)
- ▶ 8113 [Drycleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
- ▶ 8114 [Housekeepers](#)
- ▶ 8115 [Vehicle Detailers](#)
- ▶ 8119 [Other Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
- ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

- 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

8111 Commercial Cleaners

Clean offices, residential complexes, hospitals, schools, industrial work areas, industrial machines, construction sites and other commercial premises using heavy duty cleaning equipment.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[811131 Commercial Cleaner](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 81 Cleaners and Laundry Workers > 811 Cleaners and Laundry Workers
> 8111 Commercial Cleaners > 811131 Commercial Cleaner

Occupation

Latest release

811131 Commercial Cleaner

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 811 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8111 [Commercial Cleaners](#)
 - 811131 [Commercial Cleaner](#)

On this page

[811131 Commercial Cleaner](#)

- ▶ 8112 [Domestic Cleaners](#)
- ▶ 8113 [Drycleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
- ▶ 8114 [Housekeepers](#)
- ▶ 8115 [Vehicle Detailers](#)
- ▶ 8119 [Other Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
- ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

811131 Commercial Cleaner

Cleans offices, residential complexes, hospitals, schools, industrial work areas, industrial machines, construction sites, and other commercial premises using heavy duty cleaning equipment.

Specialisations

- Aircraft Cabin Cleaner
- Hospital Cleaner
- Public Transport Cleaner
- School Cleaner

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Cleans and sanitises various commercial premises, including offices, hospitals, schools, and construction sites
- Operates heavy duty cleaning equipment, such as vacuum cleaners, floor scrubbers, and pressure washers
- Removes rubbish and waste materials from designated areas
- Dusts, polishes, and disinfects furniture, fixtures, and surfaces
- Sweeps, mops, and vacuums floors
- Cleans internal window surfaces, mirrors, and other glass surfaces
- Maintains and organises cleaning equipment and supplies
- Reports any maintenance, repair needs, or diminished supplies to the appropriate personnel
- Follows safety procedures and guidelines while performing cleaning tasks

Unit Group

Latest release

8112 Domestic Cleaners

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ [8 Labourers](#)

▼ [81 Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)

▼ [811 Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)

▶ [8111 Commercial Cleaners](#)

▼ [8112 Domestic Cleaners](#)

On this page

[8112 Domestic Cleaners](#)

[811231 Domestic Cleaner](#)

- ▶ [8113 Drycleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
- ▶ [8114 Housekeepers](#)
- ▶ [8115 Vehicle Detailers](#)
- ▶ [8119 Other Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
- ▶ [82 Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- ▶ [83 Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ [84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

8112 Domestic Cleaners

Clean and tidy private dwellings such as houses, units, flats, apartments and townhouses.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[811231 Domestic Cleaner](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 81 Cleaners and Laundry Workers > 811 Cleaners and Laundry Workers
> 8112 Domestic Cleaners > 811231 Domestic Cleaner

Occupation

Latest release

811231 Domestic Cleaner

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 811 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8111 [Commercial Cleaners](#)
 - ▼ 8112 [Domestic Cleaners](#)
 - 811231 [Domestic Cleaner](#)

On this page

[811231 Domestic Cleaner](#)

- ▶ 8113 [Drycleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
- ▶ 8114 [Housekeepers](#)
- ▶ 8115 [Vehicle Detailers](#)
- ▶ 8119 [Other Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
- ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

811231 Domestic Cleaner

Cleans and tidies private dwellings, such as houses, units, flats, apartments, and townhouses.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Cleans and sanitises rooms in a private dwelling, such as houses, units, flats, apartments, and townhouses
- Sweeps, mops, and vacuums floors in living areas
- Cleans and disinfects kitchen and bathroom areas, including countertops, sinks, appliances, toilets, and showers
- Dusts and polishes furniture, surfaces, and fixtures
- Empties and cleans trash bins, and disposes of waste
- Reports any maintenance or repair needs to the homeowner
- Follows health and safety guidelines to ensure a clean and safe environment



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 81 Cleaners and Laundry Workers > 811 Cleaners and Laundry Workers
> 8113 Drycleaners and Laundry Workers

Unit Group

Latest release

8113 Drycleaners and Laundry Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 811 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8111 [Commercial Cleaners](#)
 - ▶ 8112 [Domestic Cleaners](#)
 - ▼ 8113 [Drycleaners and Laundry Workers](#)

On this page

[8113 Drycleaners and Laundry Workers](#)

811331 [Drycleaner](#)

811332 [Laundry Worker](#)

- ▶ 8114 [Housekeepers](#)
- ▶ 8115 [Vehicle Detailers](#)
- ▶ 8119 [Other Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
- ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)

- 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

8113 Drycleaners and Laundry Workers

Sort, clean, fold, iron and package linen, clothing and other items in laundries and drycleaning establishments, and private residences.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[811331 Drycleaner](#)

[811332 Laundry Worker](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 81 Cleaners and Laundry Workers > 811 Cleaners and Laundry Workers
> 8113 Drycleaners and Laundry Workers > 811331 Drycleaner

Occupation

Latest release

811331 Drycleaner

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 811 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8111 [Commercial Cleaners](#)
 - ▶ 8112 [Domestic Cleaners](#)
 - ▼ 8113 [Drycleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - 811331 [Drycleaner](#)

On this page

[811331 Drycleaner](#)

811332 [Laundry Worker](#)

- ▶ 8114 [Housekeepers](#)
- ▶ 8115 [Vehicle Detailers](#)
- ▶ 8119 [Other Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
- ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)

- 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

811331 Drycleaner

Cleans clothing, garments, upholstery, and other fabrics using drycleaning agents and machines.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Inspects clothing, garments, upholstery, and other fabrics for stains, damage, and special care instructions
- Sorts and separates items based on colour, fabric, and cleaning requirements
- Treats stains and spots using appropriate cleaning agents
- Loads items into dry or wet cleaning machines, ensuring proper weight and balance
- Adds cleaning agents and solvents to cleaning machines according to manufacturer instructions
- Operates dry or wet cleaning machines to remove dirt, stains, and odours from clothing and fabrics
- Removes cleaned clothing and fabrics from cleaning machines, and inspects for any remaining stains or damage
- May repair minor damages to clothing, such as loose buttons or broken zippers
- Packages and prepares cleaned clothing and fabrics for return to customers



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 81 Cleaners and Laundry Workers > 811 Cleaners and Laundry Workers
> 8113 Drycleaners and Laundry Workers > 811332 Laundry Worker

Occupation

Latest release

811332 Laundry Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 811 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8111 [Commercial Cleaners](#)
 - ▶ 8112 [Domestic Cleaners](#)
 - ▼ 8113 [Drycleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - 811331 [Drycleaner](#)
 - 811332 [Laundry Worker](#)

On this page

[811332 Laundry Worker](#)

- ▶ 8114 [Housekeepers](#)
- ▶ 8115 [Vehicle Detailers](#)
- ▶ 8119 [Other Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
- ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)

- 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

811332 Laundry Worker

Sorts, cleans, irons, presses, folds, and packages linen, clothing, and other garments in a commercial laundry or private residence.

Specialisations

- Folding Machine Operator
- Hospital Linen Worker
- Ironer or Presser
- Linen Sorter

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Sorts and separates soiled linen, clothing and other articles to type, colour, and hygiene requirements
- Mixes and adds detergents, dyes, bleaches, starches, and other chemicals used in the cleaning process
- Operates washing machines, dryers, and other laundry equipment to clean and dry linen, clothing, and other articles
- Irons and presses clothing, garments, and other articles using steam irons or pressing machines
- Checks clothing, linen, fabrics, and other articles for damage or defects
- Folds or hangs garments, fabrics, or other articles for storage or delivery
- May perform minor repairs or alterations to clothing, linen, or other articles



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [8 Labourers](#) > [81 Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#) > [811 Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
> [8114 Housekeepers](#)

Unit Group

Latest release

8114 Housekeepers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 811 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8111 [Commercial Cleaners](#)
 - ▶ 8112 [Domestic Cleaners](#)
 - ▶ 8113 [Drycleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8114 [Housekeepers](#)

On this page

[8114 Housekeepers](#)

811431 [Commercial Housekeeper](#)

811432 [Domestic Housekeeper](#)

- ▶ 8115 [Vehicle Detailers](#)
- ▶ 8119 [Other Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
- ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)

- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

8114 Housekeepers

Perform cleaning and housekeeping duties in hotels, motels and other commercial premises, and in private residences.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[811431 Commercial Housekeeper](#)

[811432 Domestic Housekeeper](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 81 Cleaners and Laundry Workers > 811 Cleaners and Laundry Workers
> 8114 Housekeepers > 811431 Commercial Housekeeper

Occupation

Latest release

811431 Commercial Housekeeper

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 811 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8111 [Commercial Cleaners](#)
 - ▶ 8112 [Domestic Cleaners](#)
 - ▶ 8113 [Drycleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8114 [Housekeepers](#)
 - 811431 [Commercial Housekeeper](#)

On this page

[811431 Commercial Housekeeper](#)

811432 [Domestic Housekeeper](#)

- ▶ 8115 [Vehicle Detailers](#)
- ▶ 8119 [Other Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
- ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)

- 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

811431 Commercial Housekeeper

Cleans, vacuums, and mops floors, makes beds, and restocks mini bars and bathroom supplies in hotel and motel rooms, and other commercial premises.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Cleans and maintains cleanliness of hotel and motel rooms, and other commercial premises
- Vacuums and mops floors to ensure cleanliness and hygiene
- Makes beds and changes bed linen for guest comfort
- Restocks mini bars and bathroom supplies to ensure availability for guests
- Removes trash and empties waste bins
- Dusts and polishes furniture and fixtures to keep them clean and presentable
- Cleans and sanitises bathrooms, and takes used towels or linen to be washed
- Reports any maintenance issues or damages to the appropriate personnel



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 81 Cleaners and Laundry Workers > 811 Cleaners and Laundry Workers
> 8114 Housekeepers > 811432 Domestic Housekeeper

Occupation

Latest release

811432 Domestic Housekeeper

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 811 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8111 [Commercial Cleaners](#)
 - ▶ 8112 [Domestic Cleaners](#)
 - ▶ 8113 [Drycleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8114 [Housekeepers](#)
 - 811431 [Commercial Housekeeper](#)
 - 811432 [Domestic Housekeeper](#)

On this page

[811432 Domestic Housekeeper](#)

- ▶ 8115 [Vehicle Detailers](#)
- ▶ 8119 [Other Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
- ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)

- 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

811432 Domestic Housekeeper

Cleans, cooks, and performs other housekeeping tasks in private residences.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Cleans and tidies private residences, including dusting, vacuuming, mopping floors, and cleaning surfaces
- Makes beds and changes bed linen, and washes and irons clothes and linen
- Cleans and organises bathrooms, including toilets, showers, and sinks
- Cleans and organises kitchens, including washing dishes, cleaning appliances, and organising pantries
- Shops for groceries and household supplies, and prepares and cooks meals according to clients' preferences and dietary restrictions
- Takes care of household pets, including feeding, walking, and grooming
- Performs light gardening and outdoor maintenance tasks
- Assists with other household tasks as needed, such as running errands or organising cupboards



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 81 Cleaners and Laundry Workers > 811 Cleaners and Laundry Workers
> 8115 Vehicle Detailers

Unit Group

Latest release

8115 Vehicle Detailers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 811 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8111 [Commercial Cleaners](#)
 - ▶ 8112 [Domestic Cleaners](#)
 - ▶ 8113 [Drycleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8114 [Housekeepers](#)
 - ▼ 8115 [Vehicle Detailers](#)

On this page

[8115 Vehicle Detailers](#)

811531 [Vehicle Detailer](#)

- ▶ 8119 [Other Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
- ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

- 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

8115 Vehicle Detailers

Wash and clean exteriors and interiors of vehicles, and touch up paint work, glass and upholstery to prepare them for private and commercial usage, sale and rent.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[811531 Vehicle Detailer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 81 Cleaners and Laundry Workers > 811 Cleaners and Laundry Workers
> 8115 Vehicle Detailers > 811531 Vehicle Detailer

Occupation

Latest release

811531 Vehicle Detailer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 811 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8111 [Commercial Cleaners](#)
 - ▶ 8112 [Domestic Cleaners](#)
 - ▶ 8113 [Drycleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8114 [Housekeepers](#)
 - ▼ 8115 [Vehicle Detailers](#)
 - 811531 [Vehicle Detailer](#)
 - ▶ 8119 [Other Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

On this page

[811531 Vehicle Detailer](#)

- 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

811531 Vehicle Detailer

Washes and cleans exteriors and interiors of vehicles, and touches up paint work, glass, and upholstery to prepare them for private or commercial usage, sale, or rent.

Alternative title

- Car Detailer

Specialisations

- Boat Detailer
- Pre-delivery Detailer
- Truck Detailer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Inspects vehicles to identify areas that require cleaning and detailing
- Consults with customers regarding detailing services and provides quotes
- Washes and cleans the exteriors of vehicles using appropriate cleaning agents and equipment
- Vacuums, cleans, and removes stains and odours from the interiors of vehicles, including seats, carpets, and upholstery
- Cleans and polishes windows, mirrors, other glass surfaces, chrome, and other metal surfaces of vehicles
- Touches up paint work on vehicles to restore their appearance
- Performs final inspections to ensure vehicles are clean and presentable for private or commercial usage, sale, or rent



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 81 Cleaners and Laundry Workers > 811 Cleaners and Laundry Workers
> 8119 Other Cleaners and Laundry Workers

Unit Group

Latest release

8119 Other Cleaners and Laundry Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▼ [8 Labourers](#)
 - ▼ [81 Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ [811 Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ [8111 Commercial Cleaners](#)
 - ▶ [8112 Domestic Cleaners](#)
 - ▶ [8113 Drycleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ [8114 Housekeepers](#)
 - ▶ [8115 Vehicle Detailers](#)
 - ▼ [8119 Other Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)

On this page

[8119 Other Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)

- [811931 Carpet Cleaner](#)
- [811932 Roof Gutter Cleaner](#)
- [811933 Window Cleaner](#)
- [811999 Cleaners and Laundry Workers nec](#)

- ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

8119 Other Cleaners and Laundry Workers

This unit group covers Cleaners and Laundry Workers not elsewhere classified. It includes Carpet Cleaners, Roof Gutter Cleaners and Window Cleaners.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[811931 Carpet Cleaner](#)

[811932 Roof Gutter Cleaner](#)

[811933 Window Cleaner](#)

[811999 Cleaners and Laundry Workers nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 81 Cleaners and Laundry Workers > 811 Cleaners and Laundry Workers
> 8119 Other Cleaners and Laundry Workers > 811931 Carpet Cleaner

Occupation

Latest release

811931 Carpet Cleaner

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 811 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8111 [Commercial Cleaners](#)
 - ▶ 8112 [Domestic Cleaners](#)
 - ▶ 8113 [Drycleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8114 [Housekeepers](#)
 - ▶ 8115 [Vehicle Detailers](#)
 - ▼ 8119 [Other Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - 811931 [Carpet Cleaner](#)

On this page

[811931 Carpet Cleaner](#)

811932 [Roof Gutter Cleaner](#)

811933 [Window Cleaner](#)

811999 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers nec](#)

- 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
- 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

811931 Carpet Cleaner

Cleans carpets, rugs, and furniture upholstery using powder, liquid, and steam cleaning methods, and applies soil-repellent chemicals and deodorants.

Specialisation

- Upholstery Cleaner

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Inspects carpets, rugs, and upholstery to determine an appropriate cleaning method
- Vacuums carpets, rugs, and upholstery to remove dirt and debris
- Applies pre-treatment solutions to stains and heavily soiled areas
- Cleans carpets, rugs, and upholstery using appropriate cleaning equipment, such as steam cleaners and extraction machines
- Applies soil-repellent chemicals and deodorants to carpets, rugs, and upholstery
- Removes excess moisture from carpets, rugs, and upholstery using extraction equipment
- Inspects and evaluates the cleanliness of carpets, rugs, and upholstery post-cleaning



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 81 Cleaners and Laundry Workers > 811 Cleaners and Laundry Workers
> 8119 Other Cleaners and Laundry Workers > 811932 Roof Gutter Cleaner

Occupation

Latest release

811932 Roof Gutter Cleaner

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 811 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8111 [Commercial Cleaners](#)
 - ▶ 8112 [Domestic Cleaners](#)
 - ▶ 8113 [Drycleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8114 [Housekeepers](#)
 - ▶ 8115 [Vehicle Detailers](#)
 - ▼ 8119 [Other Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - 811931 [Carpet Cleaner](#)
 - 811932 [Roof Gutter Cleaner](#)

On this page

[811932 Roof Gutter Cleaner](#)

811933 [Window Cleaner](#)

811999 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers nec](#)

- [82 Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- [83 Factory Process Workers](#)
- [84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- [85 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- [89 Other Labourers](#)

Close

811932 Roof Gutter Cleaner

Cleans gutters on residential and commercial buildings.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Inspects gutters and surrounding work area for hazards
- Removes leaves, dirt, and other debris from gutters
- Uses ladders or other equipment to access gutters at different heights
- Checks and clears any downspouts for blockages
- Ensures that all safety precautions are followed while working at heights
- May perform minor repairs to gutters



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 81 Cleaners and Laundry Workers > 811 Cleaners and Laundry Workers
> 8119 Other Cleaners and Laundry Workers > 811933 Window Cleaner

Occupation

Latest release

811933 Window Cleaner

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 811 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8111 [Commercial Cleaners](#)
 - ▶ 8112 [Domestic Cleaners](#)
 - ▶ 8113 [Drycleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8114 [Housekeepers](#)
 - ▶ 8115 [Vehicle Detailers](#)
 - ▼ 8119 [Other Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - 811931 [Carpet Cleaner](#)
 - 811932 [Roof Gutter Cleaner](#)
 - 811933 [Window Cleaner](#)

On this page

[811933 Window Cleaner](#)

811999 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers nec](#)

- 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
- 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

811933 Window Cleaner

Cleans interior and exterior window surfaces.

Specialisation

- Rope Access Window Cleaner

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Inspects interior and exterior windows of residential, commercial, and high-rise buildings to determine the extent of cleaning required
- Removes dirt, dust, grime, and other stains from window surfaces using specialised cleaning solutions and tools
- Cleans window frames, sills, and tracks
- Removes and replaces screens for cleaning
- Uses ladders, scaffolding, ropes, or other equipment to access windows at different heights
- Ensures that all safety precautions are followed while working, including the use of chemicals and working at heights



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 81 Cleaners and Laundry Workers > 811 Cleaners and Laundry Workers
> 8119 Other Cleaners and Laundry Workers > 811999 Cleaners and Laundry Workers nec

Occupation

Latest release

811999 Cleaners and Laundry Workers nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 811 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8111 [Commercial Cleaners](#)
 - ▶ 8112 [Domestic Cleaners](#)
 - ▶ 8113 [Drycleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8114 [Housekeepers](#)
 - ▶ 8115 [Vehicle Detailers](#)
 - ▼ 8119 [Other Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - 811931 [Carpet Cleaner](#)
 - 811932 [Roof Gutter Cleaner](#)
 - 811933 [Window Cleaner](#)
 - 811999 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers nec](#)

On this page

[811999 Cleaners and Laundry Workers nec](#)

- ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

811999 Cleaners and Laundry Workers nec

This occupation group covers Cleaners and Laundry Workers not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Occupations in this group include:

- Air Conditioner Cleaner
- Chimney Sweep
- Graffiti Cleaner
- Peggy
- Restoration Technician



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [8 Labourers](#) > [82 Construction and Mining Labourers](#)

Sub-major Group

Latest release

82 Construction and Mining Labourers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
 - ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)

On this page

[82 Construction and Mining Labourers](#)

- ▶ 821 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

82 Construction and Mining Labourers

Perform a variety of routine tasks in house building, road, rail and general construction, and in drilling, mining and mineral ore treatment, usually under supervision.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[821 Construction and Mining Labourers](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [8 Labourers](#) > [82 Construction and Mining Labourers](#) > [821 Construction and Mining Labourers](#)

Minor Group

Latest release

821 Construction and Mining Labourers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 821 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)

On this page

[821 Construction and Mining Labourers](#)

- ▶ 8211 [Construction and Demolition Labourers](#)
- ▶ 8212 [Construction Riggers and Doggers](#)
- ▶ 8213 [Fencers](#)
- ▶ 8214 [Home Improvement and Insulation Installers](#)
- ▶ 8215 [Paving and Surfacing Labourers](#)
- ▶ 8216 [Plumbing and Drainage Labourers](#)
- ▶ 8217 [Structural Steel Construction Workers](#)
- ▶ 8219 [Other Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

- 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

821 Construction and Mining Labourers

Perform a variety of routine tasks in house building, road, rail and general construction, and in drilling, mining and mineral ore treatment, usually under supervision.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[8211 Construction and Demolition Labourers](#)

[8212 Construction Riggers and Doggers](#)

[8213 Fencers](#)

[8214 Home Improvement and Insulation Installers](#)

[8215 Paving and Surfacing Labourers](#)

[8216 Plumbing and Drainage Labourers](#)

[8217 Structural Steel Construction Workers](#)

[8219 Other Construction and Mining Labourers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 82 Construction and Mining Labourers > 821 Construction and Mining Labourers
> 8211 Construction and Demolition Labourers

Unit Group

Latest release

8211 Construction and Demolition Labourers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 821 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 8211 [Construction and Demolition Labourers](#)

On this page

[8211 Construction and Demolition Labourers](#)

- 821131 [Asbestos Removalist](#)
- 821132 [Builder's Labourer](#)
- 821133 [Concreter's Labourer](#)
- 821134 [Demolition Labourer](#)
- 821135 [Earthmoving Labourer](#)
- ▶ 8212 [Construction Riggers and Doggers](#)
- ▶ 8213 [Fencers](#)
- ▶ 8214 [Home Improvement and Insulation Installers](#)

- ▶ 8215 [Paving and Surfacing Labourers](#)
- ▶ 8216 [Plumbing and Drainage Labourers](#)
- ▶ 8217 [Structural Steel Construction Workers](#)
- ▶ 8219 [Other Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

8211 Construction and Demolition Labourers

Perform a variety of routine tasks associated with preparing, erecting and repairing structures and facilities, excavating earth and clearing and levelling sites, demolishing and dismantling buildings and structures, and removing and disposing of asbestos.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[821131 Asbestos Removalist](#)

[821132 Builder's Labourer](#)

[821133 Concreter's Labourer](#)

[821134 Demolition Labourer](#)

[821135 Earthmoving Labourer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 82 Construction and Mining Labourers > 821 Construction and Mining Labourers
> 8211 Construction and Demolition Labourers > 821131 Asbestos Removalist

Occupation

Latest release

821131 Asbestos Removalist

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 821 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 8211 [Construction and Demolition Labourers](#)
 - 821131 [Asbestos Removalist](#)

On this page

[821131 Asbestos Removalist](#)

821132 [Builder's Labourer](#)

821133 [Concreter's Labourer](#)

821134 [Demolition Labourer](#)

821135 [Earthmoving Labourer](#)

▶ 8212 [Construction Riggers and Doggers](#)

▶ 8213 [Fencers](#)

▶ 8214 [Home Improvement and Insulation Installers](#)

- ▶ 8215 [Paving and Surfacing Labourers](#)
- ▶ 8216 [Plumbing and Drainage Labourers](#)
- ▶ 8217 [Structural Steel Construction Workers](#)
- ▶ 8219 [Other Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

821131 Asbestos Removalist

Identifies, safely removes, and disposes of asbestos found in buildings, building materials, such as tiles, flooring panels, and ceiling sheets, and other structures through the use of containment enclosures and specialised equipment, such as airless sprayers and injection equipment.

Registration or licensing is required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Identifies the presence and type of asbestos in buildings and in building materials, pipes, boilers, and other structures
- Sets up containment enclosures and safety measures to prevent the spread of asbestos fibres during removal
- Operates specialised equipment, such as airless sprayers and injection equipment, to safely remove and seal asbestos in secure containers for safe disposal, ensuring no leakage of asbestos fibres
- Cleans the site after asbestos removal using specialised vacuum cleaners and other cleaning tools to ensure that there are no residual asbestos fibres
- Conducts air monitoring and clearance testing to ensure the area is safe for reoccupation after asbestos removal



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 82 Construction and Mining Labourers > 821 Construction and Mining Labourers
> 8211 Construction and Demolition Labourers > 821132 Builder's Labourer

Occupation

Latest release

821132 Builder's Labourer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 821 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 8211 [Construction and Demolition Labourers](#)
 - 821131 [Asbestos Removalist](#)
 - 821132 [Builder's Labourer](#)

On this page

[821132 Builder's Labourer](#)

- 821133 [Concreter's Labourer](#)
- 821134 [Demolition Labourer](#)
- 821135 [Earthmoving Labourer](#)

- ▶ 8212 [Construction Riggers and Doggers](#)
- ▶ 8213 [Fencers](#)
- ▶ 8214 [Home Improvement and Insulation Installers](#)

- ▶ 8215 [Paving and Surfacing Labourers](#)
- ▶ 8216 [Plumbing and Drainage Labourers](#)
- ▶ 8217 [Structural Steel Construction Workers](#)
- ▶ 8219 [Other Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

821132 Builder's Labourer

Performs routine tasks in preparing, erecting, and repairing structures and facilities on building and construction sites, and in factories producing prefabricated building components.

Demolition Labourers and Pipe Layers are excluded from this occupation. Demolition Labourers are included in Occupation 821134 Demolition Labourer. Pipe Layers are included in Occupation 821632 Pipe Layer.

Alternative titles

- Construction Worker
- Construction Labourer

Specialisations

- Bricklayer's Assistant
- Carpenter's Assistant

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Assists with the preparation of building sites, including clearing debris and setting up barricades and scaffolding
- Carries and lifts materials and tools to and from work areas and around building sites
- Operates hand and power tools, such as drills, saws, and hammers, to assist with the assembly and installation of prefabricated or structural building components
- Cleans building and construction sites, and maintains tools and equipment



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 82 Construction and Mining Labourers > 821 Construction and Mining Labourers
> 8211 Construction and Demolition Labourers > 821133 Concreter's Labourer

Occupation

Latest release

821133 Concreter's Labourer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 821 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 8211 [Construction and Demolition Labourers](#)
 - 821131 [Asbestos Removalist](#)
 - 821132 [Builder's Labourer](#)
 - 821133 [Concreter's Labourer](#)

On this page

[821133 Concreter's Labourer](#)

821134 [Demolition Labourer](#)

821135 [Earthmoving Labourer](#)

- ▶ 8212 [Construction Riggers and Doggers](#)
- ▶ 8213 [Fencers](#)
- ▶ 8214 [Home Improvement and Insulation Installers](#)

- 8215 [Paving and Surfacing Labourers](#)
- 8216 [Plumbing and Drainage Labourers](#)
- 8217 [Structural Steel Construction Workers](#)
- 8219 [Other Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
- 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

821133 Concreter's Labourer

Assists with concrete mixing, pouring, finishing, screeding, and reinforcement installation. Handles concreting materials, and undertakes preparation and cleaning of the worksite.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Assists with concrete mixing, pouring, and finishing
- Spreads and levels concrete surfaces
- Installs reinforcement materials under supervision
- Handles and transports concreting materials and tools
- Prepares worksites by cleaning and organising materials
- Assists with the setup and dismantling of formwork
- Assists with the placement and alignment of concrete forms
- Cleans and maintains concreting tools and equipment



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 82 Construction and Mining Labourers > 821 Construction and Mining Labourers
> 8211 Construction and Demolition Labourers > 821134 Demolition Labourer

Occupation

Latest release

821134 Demolition Labourer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 821 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 8211 [Construction and Demolition Labourers](#)
 - 821131 [Asbestos Removalist](#)
 - 821132 [Builder's Labourer](#)
 - 821133 [Concreter's Labourer](#)
 - 821134 [Demolition Labourer](#)

On this page

[821134 Demolition Labourer](#)

821135 [Earthmoving Labourer](#)

- ▶ 8212 [Construction Riggers and Doggers](#)
- ▶ 8213 [Fencers](#)
- ▶ 8214 [Home Improvement and Insulation Installers](#)

- 8215 [Paving and Surfacing Labourers](#)
- 8216 [Plumbing and Drainage Labourers](#)
- 8217 [Structural Steel Construction Workers](#)
- 8219 [Other Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
- 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

821134 Demolition Labourer

Assesses, demolishes, dismantles, and removes building structures and materials, such as brick, timber, concrete and metal.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Asbestos Removalists are excluded from this occupation. Asbestos Removalists are included in Occupation 821131 Asbestos Removalist.

Alternative title

- Demolition Worker

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Continually assesses building structures to ensure that the demolition process is safe and efficient
- Dismantles and removes building materials, such as brick, timber, concrete, and metal
- Operates machinery and other equipment to assist in the demolition process



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 82 Construction and Mining Labourers > 821 Construction and Mining Labourers
> 8211 Construction and Demolition Labourers > 821135 Earthmoving Labourer

Occupation

Latest release

821135 Earthmoving Labourer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 821 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 8211 [Construction and Demolition Labourers](#)
 - 821131 [Asbestos Removalist](#)
 - 821132 [Builder's Labourer](#)
 - 821133 [Concreter's Labourer](#)
 - 821134 [Demolition Labourer](#)
 - 821135 [Earthmoving Labourer](#)

On this page

[821135 Earthmoving Labourer](#)

- ▶ 8212 [Construction Riggers and Doggers](#)
- ▶ 8213 [Fencers](#)
- ▶ 8214 [Home Improvement and Insulation Installers](#)

- 8215 [Paving and Surfacing Labourers](#)
- 8216 [Plumbing and Drainage Labourers](#)
- 8217 [Structural Steel Construction Workers](#)
- 8219 [Other Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
- 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

821135 Earthmoving Labourer

Performs routine tasks in excavating earth, clearing and levelling sites, and digging irrigation channels.

Specialisation

- Grave Digger

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Manually excavates and moves earth, rocks, and other materials
- Loads excavated materials levels onto conveyors, wheelbarrows, and trucks for removal
- Spreads and levels soil, gravel, and sand on roads and driveways, trench bottoms, and similar locations



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 82 Construction and Mining Labourers > 821 Construction and Mining Labourers
> 8212 Construction Riggers and Doggers

Unit Group

Latest release

8212 Construction Riggers and Doggers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 821 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8211 [Construction and Demolition Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 8212 [Construction Riggers and Doggers](#)

On this page

[8212 Construction Riggers and Doggers](#)

821231 [Construction Rigger](#)

821232 [Dogger](#)

- ▶ 8213 [Fencers](#)
- ▶ 8214 [Home Improvement and Insulation Installers](#)
- ▶ 8215 [Paving and Surfacing Labourers](#)
- ▶ 8216 [Plumbing and Drainage Labourers](#)
- ▶ 8217 [Structural Steel Construction Workers](#)

- ▶ 8219 [Other Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

8212 Construction Riggers and Doggers

Sling cranes and winches, assemble and install rigging gear, and direct the movement of loads while ensuring that they do not exceed lifting capacities.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience
- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[821231 Construction Rigger](#)

[821232 Dogger](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 82 Construction and Mining Labourers > 821 Construction and Mining Labourers
> 8212 Construction Riggers and Doggers > 821231 Construction Rigger

Occupation

Latest release

821231 Construction Rigger

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 821 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8211 [Construction and Demolition Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 8212 [Construction Riggers and Doggers](#)
 - 821231 [Construction Rigger](#)
 - 821232 [Dogger](#)
 - ▶ 8213 [Fencers](#)
 - ▶ 8214 [Home Improvement and Insulation Installers](#)
 - ▶ 8215 [Paving and Surfacing Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8216 [Plumbing and Drainage Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8217 [Structural Steel Construction Workers](#)

On this page

[821231 Construction Rigger](#)

- **8219** [Other Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- **83** [Factory Process Workers](#)
- **84** [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- **85** [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- **89** [Other Labourers](#)

Close

821231 Construction Rigger

Assembles and installs rigging gear, such as cables, ropes, pulleys, and winches, to lift, lower, move, and position equipment, structural steel, and other heavy objects.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisations

- Advanced Rigger
- Crane Rigger
- Telecommunications Rigger

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 3: NZQF Level 4 qualification, or at least three years of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Determines the necessary type and size of rigging gear, and inspects and prepares the appropriate rigging gear for the task
- Attaches rigging gear to equipment, structural steel, or other heavy objects
- Builds and dismantles cranes and hoists
- Uses mechanical load shifting equipment and associated tools, such as winches, hoists, and other lifting equipment, to lift, lower, move, position, and secure objects
- Maintains and repairs rigging gear



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 82 Construction and Mining Labourers > 821 Construction and Mining Labourers
> 8212 Construction Riggers and Doggers > 821232 Dogger

Occupation

Latest release

821232 Dogger

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 821 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8211 [Construction and Demolition Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 8212 [Construction Riggers and Doggers](#)
 - 821231 [Construction Rigger](#)
 - 821232 [Dogger](#)

On this page

[821232 Dogger](#)

- ▶ 8213 [Fencers](#)
- ▶ 8214 [Home Improvement and Insulation Installers](#)
- ▶ 8215 [Paving and Surfacing Labourers](#)
- ▶ 8216 [Plumbing and Drainage Labourers](#)
- ▶ 8217 [Structural Steel Construction Workers](#)

- ▶ 8219 [Other Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

821232 Dogger

Slings cranes and winches, directs the movements of loads while ensuring that they do not exceed lifting capacities, and assists in rigging and dismantling cranes and winches.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Crane Riggers are excluded from this occupation. Crane Riggers are included in Occupation 821231 Construction Rigger.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Inspects and prepares cranes and winches for operation
- Attaches slings and hooks to loads, ensuring proper placement and secure attachment
- Monitors and controls the movement of loads via communication with crane drivers, ensuring they do not exceed lifting capacities
- Assists in rigging and dismantling cranes and winches
- Performs routine maintenance and repairs on cranes and winches
- Keeps records of crane operations, including load weights and movements



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 82 Construction and Mining Labourers > 821 Construction and Mining Labourers
> 8213 Fencers

Unit Group

Latest release

8213 Fencers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ [8 Labourers](#)
 - ▶ [81 Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ [82 Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ [821 Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ [8211 Construction and Demolition Labourers](#)
 - ▶ [8212 Construction Riggers and Doggers](#)
 - ▼ [8213 Fencers](#)

On this page

[8213 Fencers](#)

[821331 Fencer](#)

- ▶ [8214 Home Improvement and Insulation Installers](#)
- ▶ [8215 Paving and Surfacing Labourers](#)
- ▶ [8216 Plumbing and Drainage Labourers](#)
- ▶ [8217 Structural Steel Construction Workers](#)
- ▶ [8219 Other Construction and Mining Labourers](#)

- ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

8213 Fencers

Erect and repair fences and gates.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[821331 Fencer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 82 Construction and Mining Labourers > 821 Construction and Mining Labourers
> 8213 Fencers > 821331 Fencer

Occupation

Latest release

821331 Fencer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 821 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8211 [Construction and Demolition Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8212 [Construction Riggers and Doggers](#)
 - ▼ 8213 [Fencers](#)
 - 821331 [Fencer](#)

On this page

[821331 Fencer](#)

- ▶ 8214 [Home Improvement and Insulation Installers](#)
- ▶ 8215 [Paving and Surfacing Labourers](#)
- ▶ 8216 [Plumbing and Drainage Labourers](#)
- ▶ 8217 [Structural Steel Construction Workers](#)
- ▶ 8219 [Other Construction and Mining Labourers](#)

- ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

821331 Fencer

Erects and repairs fences and gates.

Alternative title

- Fence Erector

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Inspects and measures the area for fence or gate installation or repair
- Cuts and shapes fence panels or gates
- Digs holes and secures fence posts or gate supports
- Attaches fence panels or gates to posts or supports
- Repairs damaged fences and gates by fixing or replacing components



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 82 Construction and Mining Labourers > 821 Construction and Mining Labourers
> 8214 Home Improvement and Insulation Installers

Unit Group

Latest release

8214 Home Improvement and Insulation Installers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 821 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8211 [Construction and Demolition Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8212 [Construction Riggers and Doggers](#)
 - ▶ 8213 [Fencers](#)
 - ▼ 8214 [Home Improvement and Insulation Installers](#)

On this page

[8214 Home Improvement and Insulation Installers](#)

- 821431 [Building Insulation Installer](#)
- 821432 [Garage Door Installer](#)
- 821433 [Shed Builder](#)
- 821434 [Window Furnishing Installer](#)
- 821499 [Home Improvement and Insulation Installers nec](#)

- ▶ 8215 [Paving and Surfacing Labourers](#)
- ▶ 8216 [Plumbing and Drainage Labourers](#)
- ▶ 8217 [Structural Steel Construction Workers](#)
- ▶ 8219 [Other Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

8214 Home Improvement and Insulation Installers

Install functional and decorative home improvements including garage doors, sheds, window furnishings and building insulation materials.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[821431 Building Insulation Installer](#)

[821432 Garage Door Installer](#)

[821433 Shed Builder](#)

[821434 Window Furnishing Installer](#)

[821499 Home Improvement and Insulation Installers nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 82 Construction and Mining Labourers > 821 Construction and Mining Labourers
> 8214 Home Improvement and Insulation Installers > 821431 Building Insulation Installer

Occupation

Latest release

821431 Building Insulation Installer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 821 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8211 [Construction and Demolition Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8212 [Construction Riggers and Doggers](#)
 - ▶ 8213 [Fencers](#)
 - ▼ 8214 [Home Improvement and Insulation Installers](#)
 - 821431 [Building Insulation Installer](#)

On this page

[821431 Building Insulation Installer](#)

821432 [Garage Door Installer](#)

821433 [Shed Builder](#)

821434 [Window Furnishing Installer](#)

821499 [Home Improvement and Insulation Installers nec](#)

- ▶ 8215 [Paving and Surfacing Labourers](#)
- ▶ 8216 [Plumbing and Drainage Labourers](#)
- ▶ 8217 [Structural Steel Construction Workers](#)
- ▶ 8219 [Other Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

821431 Building Insulation Installer

Installs and applies insulating material, such as foam, granules, foil, solar film, batts, and blankets to walls, floors, windows, and ceilings of buildings to insulate against heat, cold, air, and sound.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Waterproofers are excluded from this occupation. Waterproofers are included in the Occupation 369933 Waterproofers.

Specialisation

- Window Tinter (Building)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Measures and cuts insulation material, including window tint, to fit specified areas of buildings
- Installs insulation material in walls, floors, windows, and ceilings of buildings using tools and equipment, such as spray guns, blowers, and staplers
- Applies adhesive or fasteners to secure insulation material in place
- Seals gaps and joints in insulation material to ensure airtightness



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 82 Construction and Mining Labourers > 821 Construction and Mining Labourers
> 8214 Home Improvement and Insulation Installers > 821432 Garage Door Installer

Occupation

Latest release

821432 Garage Door Installer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 821 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8211 [Construction and Demolition Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8212 [Construction Riggers and Doggers](#)
 - ▶ 8213 [Fencers](#)
 - ▼ 8214 [Home Improvement and Insulation Installers](#)
 - 821431 [Building Insulation Installer](#)
 - 821432 [Garage Door Installer](#)

On this page

[821432 Garage Door Installer](#)

821433 [Shed Builder](#)

821434 [Window Furnishing Installer](#)

821499 [Home Improvement and Insulation Installers nec](#)

- 8215 [Paving and Surfacing Labourers](#)
- 8216 [Plumbing and Drainage Labourers](#)
- 8217 [Structural Steel Construction Workers](#)
- 8219 [Other Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
- 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

821432 Garage Door Installer

Installs and removes garage doors, including hardware and parts, such as tracks, springs, and rollers, and installs motor units, drive systems, and control mechanisms used to open and close garage doors.

Alternative title

- Garage Door Technician

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Removes and disassembles existing garage doors, and installs and assembles new garage doors
- Installs tracks, springs, and rollers for proper functioning of garage doors
- Installs motor units, drive systems, and control mechanisms for automated opening and closing of garage doors
- Repairs or replaces damaged or malfunctioning parts of garage doors



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 82 Construction and Mining Labourers > 821 Construction and Mining Labourers
> 8214 Home Improvement and Insulation Installers > 821433 Shed Builder

Occupation

Latest release

821433 Shed Builder

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 821 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8211 [Construction and Demolition Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8212 [Construction Riggers and Doggers](#)
 - ▶ 8213 [Fencers](#)
 - ▼ 8214 [Home Improvement and Insulation Installers](#)
 - 821431 [Building Insulation Installer](#)
 - 821432 [Garage Door Installer](#)
 - 821433 [Shed Builder](#)

On this page

[821433 Shed Builder](#)

821434 [Window Furnishing Installer](#)

821499 [Home Improvement and Insulation Installers nec](#)

- ▶ 8215 [Paving and Surfacing Labourers](#)
- ▶ 8216 [Plumbing and Drainage Labourers](#)
- ▶ 8217 [Structural Steel Construction Workers](#)
- ▶ 8219 [Other Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

821433 Shed Builder

Builds and installs shed foundations, framing, walls, roofing, doors, and windows, and performs the appropriate internal and external finishing.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative title

- Shed Erector

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Measures, marks out, excavates and levels the ground for shed foundations
- Constructs shed foundations using concrete or other suitable materials
- Constructs shed frames, including walls, roofing, doors, and windows
- Applies external finishing to sheds, such as paint or stains
- Installs internal finishing, such as insulation, plasterboard, and flooring, to sheds



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 82 Construction and Mining Labourers > 821 Construction and Mining Labourers
> 8214 Home Improvement and Insulation Installers > 821434 Window Furnishing Installer

Occupation

Latest release

821434 Window Furnishing Installer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 821 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8211 [Construction and Demolition Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8212 [Construction Riggers and Doggers](#)
 - ▶ 8213 [Fencers](#)
 - ▼ 8214 [Home Improvement and Insulation Installers](#)
 - 821431 [Building Insulation Installer](#)
 - 821432 [Garage Door Installer](#)
 - 821433 [Shed Builder](#)
 - 821434 [Window Furnishing Installer](#)

On this page

[821434 Window Furnishing Installer](#)

821499 [Home Improvement and Insulation Installers nec](#)

- 8215 [Paving and Surfacing Labourers](#)
- 8216 [Plumbing and Drainage Labourers](#)
- 8217 [Structural Steel Construction Workers](#)
- 8219 [Other Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
- 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

821434 Window Furnishing Installer

Measures, cuts, mounts, and secures window treatments, such as awnings, blinds, curtains, and shutters, and removes existing window treatments where required.

Security shutter installers are excluded from this occupation. Security shutter installers are included in Occupation 821499 Home Improvement and Insulation Installers nec.

Specialisations

- Awning Installer
- Blind Installer
- Curtain Installer
- Shutter Installer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Measures windows to determine the size and dimensions of window treatments needed, and cuts them to the appropriate size
- Mounts brackets and threading rods onto windows, and installs blinds or curtains onto the brackets and threading rods
- Ensures that awnings, blinds, curtains, or shutters are properly aligned and level
- Removes existing window treatments, such as blinds or curtains



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 82 Construction and Mining Labourers > 821 Construction and Mining Labourers
> 8214 Home Improvement and Insulation Installers > 821499 Home Improvement and Insulation Installers nec

Occupation

Latest release

821499 Home Improvement and Insulation Installers nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
 - ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 821 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8211 [Construction and Demolition Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8212 [Construction Riggers and Doggers](#)
 - ▶ 8213 [Fencers](#)
 - ▼ 8214 [Home Improvement and Insulation Installers](#)
 - 821431 [Building Insulation Installer](#)
 - 821432 [Garage Door Installer](#)
 - 821433 [Shed Builder](#)
 - 821434 [Window Furnishing Installer](#)
 - 821499 [Home Improvement and Insulation Installers nec](#)

On this page

[821499 Home Improvement and Insulation Installers nec](#)

- ▶ [8215 Paving and Surfacing Labourers](#)
- ▶ [8216 Plumbing and Drainage Labourers](#)
- ▶ [8217 Structural Steel Construction Workers](#)
- ▶ [8219 Other Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- ▶ [83 Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ [84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ [85 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ [89 Other Labourers](#)

Close

821499 Home Improvement and Insulation Installers nec

This occupation group covers Home Improvement and Insulation Installers not elsewhere classified.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Assistant Cabinet Maker
- Balustrade Installer
- House Restumper
- Patio Installer
- Rainwater Tank Installer
- Security Door and Screen Installer
- Shade Sail Installer
- Shower Screen Installer



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [8 Labourers](#) > [82 Construction and Mining Labourers](#) > [821 Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
> [8215 Paving and Surfacing Labourers](#)

Unit Group

Latest release

8215 Paving and Surfacing Labourers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ [8 Labourers](#)
 - ▶ [81 Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ [82 Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ [821 Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ [8211 Construction and Demolition Labourers](#)
 - ▶ [8212 Construction Riggers and Doggers](#)
 - ▶ [8213 Fencers](#)
 - ▶ [8214 Home Improvement and Insulation Installers](#)
 - ▼ [8215 Paving and Surfacing Labourers](#)

On this page

[8215 Paving and Surfacing Labourers](#)

[821531 Paving and Surfacing Labourer](#)

- ▶ [8216 Plumbing and Drainage Labourers](#)
- ▶ [8217 Structural Steel Construction Workers](#)
- ▶ [8219 Other Construction and Mining Labourers](#)

- ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

8215 Paving and Surfacing Labourers

Perform routine tasks associated with laying bituminous and other paving materials on roads, runways, parking areas and other surfaces to be paved.

Concreter's Labourers are excluded from this unit group. Concreter's Labourers are included in Occupation 821133 Concreter's Labourer.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[821531 Paving and Surfacing Labourer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 82 Construction and Mining Labourers > 821 Construction and Mining Labourers
> 8215 Paving and Surfacing Labourers > 821531 Paving and Surfacing Labourer

Occupation

Latest release

821531 Paving and Surfacing Labourer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 821 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8211 [Construction and Demolition Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8212 [Construction Riggers and Doggers](#)
 - ▶ 8213 [Fencers](#)
 - ▶ 8214 [Home Improvement and Insulation Installers](#)
 - ▼ 8215 [Paving and Surfacing Labourers](#)
 - 821531 [Paving and Surfacing Labourer](#)

On this page

[821531 Paving and Surfacing Labourer](#)

- ▶ 8216 [Plumbing and Drainage Labourers](#)
- ▶ 8217 [Structural Steel Construction Workers](#)
- ▶ 8219 [Other Construction and Mining Labourers](#)

- ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

821531 Paving and Surfacing Labourer

Performs routine tasks associated with laying bituminous and other paving materials on roads, runways, parking areas, and other surfaces to be paved.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Sweeps paving bases prior to laying asphalt and other surfaces
- Sprinkles and brushes hot and cold-mix asphalt over surfaces to be paved and repaired to bond asphalt toppings to bases
- Operates tank truck distributors and hoses to spray tar, and road oils and emulsions on graded surfaces prior to paving
- Trips tailgate levers to discharge hot-mix asphalt into paving machines, and spreads stone chips, gravel and cold-mix asphalt onto road surfaces
- Removes water and debris from potholes or damaged areas, and trims damaged surfaces before repair
- Shovels asphalt mix into areas inaccessible to paving machines and compacts mix using rakes and hand tampers
- Erects and dismantles barriers
- Loads and unloads equipment and cleans work sites
- May direct traffic



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 82 Construction and Mining Labourers > 821 Construction and Mining Labourers
> 8216 Plumbing and Drainage Labourers

Unit Group

Latest release

8216 Plumbing and Drainage Labourers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
 - ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 821 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8211 [Construction and Demolition Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8212 [Construction Riggers and Doggers](#)
 - ▶ 8213 [Fencers](#)
 - ▶ 8214 [Home Improvement and Insulation Installers](#)
 - ▶ 8215 [Paving and Surfacing Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 8216 [Plumbing and Drainage Labourers](#)

On this page

[8216 Plumbing and Drainage Labourers](#)

821631 [Drainage, Sewerage and Stormwater Labourer](#)

821632 [Pipe Layer](#)

821633 [Plumber's Assistant](#)

- ▶ 8217 [Structural Steel Construction Workers](#)
- ▶ 8219 [Other Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

8216 Plumbing and Drainage Labourers

Perform routine tasks in laying, assembling and connecting pipe systems, fixtures, water meters and regulators, and in maintaining drainage, sewerage and stormwater systems.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[821631 Drainage, Sewerage and Stormwater Labourer](#)

[821632 Pipe Layer](#)

[821633 Plumber's Assistant](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 82 Construction and Mining Labourers > 821 Construction and Mining Labourers
> 8216 Plumbing and Drainage Labourers > 821631 Drainage, Sewerage and Stormwater Labourer

Occupation

Latest release

821631 Drainage, Sewerage and Stormwater Labourer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 821 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8211 [Construction and Demolition Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8212 [Construction Riggers and Doggers](#)
 - ▶ 8213 [Fencers](#)
 - ▶ 8214 [Home Improvement and Insulation Installers](#)
 - ▶ 8215 [Paving and Surfacing Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 8216 [Plumbing and Drainage Labourers](#)
 - 821631 [Drainage, Sewerage and Stormwater Labourer](#)

On this page

[821631 Drainage, Sewerage and Stormwater Labourer](#)

821632 [Pipe Layer](#)

821633 [Plumber's Assistant](#)

- 8217 [Structural Steel Construction Workers](#)
- 8219 [Other Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
- 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

821631 Drainage, Sewerage and Stormwater Labourer

Performs routine tasks in maintaining drainage, sewerage, and stormwater systems.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Cleans and performs minor repairs to stormwater drains and canals
- Checks for cracks and leaks in sewerage systems
- Assists with the installation of on-site domestic wastewater treatment plants, disposal systems, stormwater, and below ground sanitary drainage systems
- Installs prefabricated inspection openings and inspection chambers



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 82 Construction and Mining Labourers > 821 Construction and Mining Labourers
> 8216 Plumbing and Drainage Labourers > 821632 Pipe Layer

Occupation

Latest release

821632 Pipe Layer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▼ 8 [Labourers](#)

▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)

▼ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)

▼ 821 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)

▶ 8211 [Construction and Demolition Labourers](#)

▶ 8212 [Construction Riggers and Doggers](#)

▶ 8213 [Fencers](#)

▶ 8214 [Home Improvement and Insulation Installers](#)

▶ 8215 [Paving and Surfacing Labourers](#)

▼ 8216 [Plumbing and Drainage Labourers](#)

821631 [Drainage, Sewerage and Stormwater Labourer](#)

821632 [Pipe Layer](#)

On this page

[821632 Pipe Layer](#)

821633 [Plumber's Assistant](#)

- 8217 [Structural Steel Construction Workers](#)
- 8219 [Other Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
- 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

821632 Pipe Layer

Lays, assembles, and connects pipe systems made of steel, iron, plastic, concrete, or other materials for water mains, sewers, and drains.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Inspects the ground to determine the suitability for pipe laying, and digs and backfills trenches for pipe installation
- Measures and cuts pipes to required lengths, and assembles and connects pipes using appropriate fittings and tools
- Seals pipe joints to ensure they are watertight, tests pipe systems for leaks, and makes necessary repairs



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 82 Construction and Mining Labourers > 821 Construction and Mining Labourers
> 8216 Plumbing and Drainage Labourers > 821633 Plumber's Assistant

Occupation

Latest release

821633 Plumber's Assistant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 821 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8211 [Construction and Demolition Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8212 [Construction Riggers and Doggers](#)
 - ▶ 8213 [Fencers](#)
 - ▶ 8214 [Home Improvement and Insulation Installers](#)
 - ▶ 8215 [Paving and Surfacing Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 8216 [Plumbing and Drainage Labourers](#)
 - 821631 [Drainage, Sewerage and Stormwater Labourer](#)
 - 821632 [Pipe Layer](#)
 - 821633 [Plumber's Assistant](#)

On this page

[821633 Plumber's Assistant](#)

- ▶ 8217 [Structural Steel Construction Workers](#)
- ▶ 8219 [Other Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

821633 Plumber's Assistant

Performs routine tasks in fabricating, laying, installing, and maintaining pipes, fixtures, water meters, and regulators.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Assists Plumbers in fabricating, laying, installing, and maintaining pipes, fixtures, water meters, and regulators
- Assists in measuring, cutting, and fitting pipes and fixtures, and holds pipes in place while Plumbers weld or solder joints
- Assists in installing and repairing plumbing fixtures, such as toilets, sinks, and taps



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [8 Labourers](#) > [82 Construction and Mining Labourers](#) > [821 Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
> [8217 Structural Steel Construction Workers](#)

Unit Group

Latest release

8217 Structural Steel Construction Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ [8 Labourers](#)
 - ▶ [81 Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ [82 Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ [821 Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ [8211 Construction and Demolition Labourers](#)
 - ▶ [8212 Construction Riggers and Doggers](#)
 - ▶ [8213 Fencers](#)
 - ▶ [8214 Home Improvement and Insulation Installers](#)
 - ▶ [8215 Paving and Surfacing Labourers](#)
 - ▶ [8216 Plumbing and Drainage Labourers](#)
 - ▼ [8217 Structural Steel Construction Workers](#)

On this page

[8217 Structural Steel Construction Workers](#)

[821731 Scaffolder](#)

[821732 Steel Fixer](#)

821733

[Structural Steel Erector](#)

▶

8219

[Other Construction and Mining Labourers](#)

▶

83

[Factory Process Workers](#)

▶

84

[Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

▶

85

[Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)

▶

89

[Other Labourers](#)

Close

8217 Structural Steel Construction Workers

Erect and dismantle scaffolding and structural steel frames, and position steel in concrete forms to reinforce concrete structures.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[821731 Scaffolder](#)

[821732 Steel Fixer](#)

[821733 Structural Steel Erector](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 82 Construction and Mining Labourers > 821 Construction and Mining Labourers
> 8217 Structural Steel Construction Workers > 821731 Scaffolder

Occupation

Latest release

821731 Scaffolder

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 821 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8211 [Construction and Demolition Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8212 [Construction Riggers and Doggers](#)
 - ▶ 8213 [Fencers](#)
 - ▶ 8214 [Home Improvement and Insulation Installers](#)
 - ▶ 8215 [Paving and Surfacing Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8216 [Plumbing and Drainage Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 8217 [Structural Steel Construction Workers](#)
 - 821731 [Scaffolder](#)

On this page

[821731 Scaffolder](#)

821732 [Steel Fixer](#)

821733 [Structural Steel Erector](#)

▸ 8219 [Other Construction and Mining Labourers](#)

▸ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)

▸ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

▸ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)

▸ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

821731 Scaffolder

Erects and dismantles scaffolding to provide work platforms on building and industrial sites, and for temporary structures, such as staging and seating.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Fits and bolts tubes, support braces, and components to form bases and build up scaffolding
- Lifts and positions sections of scaffolding
- Erects guard rails, guy wires, ropes, and clamps, lays planks, and hangs safety nets
- Dismantles and removes scaffolding from building sites



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 82 Construction and Mining Labourers > 821 Construction and Mining Labourers
> 8217 Structural Steel Construction Workers > 821732 Steel Fixer

Occupation

Latest release

821732 Steel Fixer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 821 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8211 [Construction and Demolition Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8212 [Construction Riggers and Doggers](#)
 - ▶ 8213 [Fencers](#)
 - ▶ 8214 [Home Improvement and Insulation Installers](#)
 - ▶ 8215 [Paving and Surfacing Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8216 [Plumbing and Drainage Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 8217 [Structural Steel Construction Workers](#)
 - 821731 [Scaffolder](#)
 - 821732 [Steel Fixer](#)

On this page

[821732 Steel Fixer](#)

821733 [Structural Steel Erector](#)

▸ 8219 [Other Construction and Mining Labourers](#)

▸ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)

▸ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

▸ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)

▸ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

821732 Steel Fixer

Positions and secures steel bars and steel mesh in concrete forms to reinforce concrete structures.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Measures, cuts, bends, and fits welded wire mesh into concrete areas to be mesh-reinforced
- Fixes mesh and reinforced steel into position in formwork for concrete pours
- Sets up winches and rig equipment to raise and position girders, plates, columns, and other steel units



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 82 Construction and Mining Labourers > 821 Construction and Mining Labourers
> 8217 Structural Steel Construction Workers > 821733 Structural Steel Erector

Occupation

Latest release

821733 Structural Steel Erector

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 821 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8211 [Construction and Demolition Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8212 [Construction Riggers and Doggers](#)
 - ▶ 8213 [Fencers](#)
 - ▶ 8214 [Home Improvement and Insulation Installers](#)
 - ▶ 8215 [Paving and Surfacing Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8216 [Plumbing and Drainage Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 8217 [Structural Steel Construction Workers](#)
 - 821731 [Scaffolder](#)
 - 821732 [Steel Fixer](#)
 - 821733 [Structural Steel Erector](#)

On this page

[821733 Structural Steel Erector](#)

- **8219** [Other Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- **83** [Factory Process Workers](#)
- **84** [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- **85** [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- **89** [Other Labourers](#)

Close

821733 Structural Steel Erector

Erects and dismantles structural steel frames of buildings and other structures.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Erects lifts and positions girders, plates, columns and other structural steel components
- Aligns, levels and secures structural steel components
- Measures, cuts, bends, fits and fixes welded wire mesh and reinforced steel into concrete areas for mesh-reinforcement and formwork for concrete pours
- Lifts, positions and installs bracing, temporary supports, safety nets and scaffolding
- Dismantles and removes steel structures and temporary structures at project completion



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [8 Labourers](#) > [82 Construction and Mining Labourers](#) > [821 Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
> [8219 Other Construction and Mining Labourers](#)

Unit Group

Latest release

8219 Other Construction and Mining Labourers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ [8 Labourers](#)
 - ▶ [81 Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ [82 Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ [821 Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ [8211 Construction and Demolition Labourers](#)
 - ▶ [8212 Construction Riggers and Doggers](#)
 - ▶ [8213 Fencers](#)
 - ▶ [8214 Home Improvement and Insulation Installers](#)
 - ▶ [8215 Paving and Surfacing Labourers](#)
 - ▶ [8216 Plumbing and Drainage Labourers](#)
 - ▶ [8217 Structural Steel Construction Workers](#)
 - ▼ [8219 Other Construction and Mining Labourers](#)

On this page

[8219 Other Construction and Mining Labourers](#)

[821931 Driller's Offsider](#)

	821932	Lagger
	821933	Mining Support Worker
	821934	Rail Protection Officer
	821935	Railway Track Worker
	821936	Surveyor's Assistant
▸	83	Factory Process Workers
▸	84	Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers
▸	85	Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants
▸	89	Other Labourers

Close

8219 Other Construction and Mining Labourers

This unit group covers Construction and Mining Labourers not elsewhere classified. It includes Driller's Offsiders, Ladders, Mining Support Workers, Rail Protection Officers, Railway Track Workers and Surveyor's Assistants.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[821931 Driller's Offsider](#)

[821932 Lagger](#)

[821933 Mining Support Worker](#)

[821934 Rail Protection Officer](#)

[821935 Railway Track Worker](#)

[821936 Surveyor's Assistant](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 82 Construction and Mining Labourers > 821 Construction and Mining Labourers
> 8219 Other Construction and Mining Labourers > 821931 Driller's Offsider

Occupation

Latest release

821931 Driller's Offsider

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 821 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8211 [Construction and Demolition Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8212 [Construction Riggers and Doggers](#)
 - ▶ 8213 [Fencers](#)
 - ▶ 8214 [Home Improvement and Insulation Installers](#)
 - ▶ 8215 [Paving and Surfacing Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8216 [Plumbing and Drainage Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8217 [Structural Steel Construction Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8219 [Other Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - 821931 [Driller's Offsider](#)

On this page

[821931 Driller's Offsider](#)

821932 [Lagger](#)

821933 [Mining Support Worker](#)

821934 [Rail Protection Officer](#)

821935 [Railway Track Worker](#)

821936 [Surveyor's Assistant](#)

▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)

▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)

▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

821931 Driller's Offsider

Performs routine tasks to assist Drillers, including setting up, operating, and dismantling drilling sites for extracting oil, gas, mineral ore, or water.

Alternative titles

- Driller's Assistant
- Roustabout (Oil and Gas)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assists in setting up drilling equipment and machinery at drilling sites, and the installation and maintenance of drill casings and pipes
- Operates drilling equipment under the supervision of Drillers
- Assists in the collection and analysis of drilling samples
- Cleans and maintains drilling equipment and work areas
- Assists in the dismantling and removal of drilling equipment and machinery
- Assists in the transportation of drilling equipment, and materials to and from drill sites



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 82 Construction and Mining Labourers > 821 Construction and Mining Labourers
> 8219 Other Construction and Mining Labourers > 821932 Lager

Occupation

Latest release

821932 Lager

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections	
▼ Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO), July 2024	
▼ Browse classification	
▶ 1	Managers
▶ 2	Professionals
▶ 3	Technicians and Trades Workers
▶ 4	Community and Personal Service Workers
▶ 5	Clerical and Administrative Workers
▶ 6	Sales Workers
▶ 7	Machinery Operators and Drivers
▼ 8	Labourers
▶ 81	Cleaners and Laundry Workers
▼ 82	Construction and Mining Labourers
▼ 821	Construction and Mining Labourers
▶ 8211	Construction and Demolition Labourers
▶ 8212	Construction Riggers and Doggers
▶ 8213	Fencers
▶ 8214	Home Improvement and Insulation Installers
▶ 8215	Paving and Surfacing Labourers
▶ 8216	Plumbing and Drainage Labourers
▶ 8217	Structural Steel Construction Workers
▼ 8219	Other Construction and Mining Labourers
821931	Driller's Offsider
821932	Lager
On this page	
	821932 Lager

821933 [Mining Support Worker](#)

821934 [Rail Protection Officer](#)

821935 [Railway Track Worker](#)

821936 [Surveyor's Assistant](#)

▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)

▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)

▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

821932 Lagger

Applies insulating materials, such as felt, fibreglass, polyurethane, and cork, to pipes, steam generators, process vats, and ducting, and secures insulation with wire, wire netting, staples, metal strapping, and using welding torches.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Determines insulation requirements for pipes, steam generators, process vats, and ducting
- Measures and cuts insulating materials to fit pipes, steam generators, process vats, and ducting
- Secures insulation using tools or machinery
- Repairs or replaces damaged insulation



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 82 Construction and Mining Labourers > 821 Construction and Mining Labourers
> 8219 Other Construction and Mining Labourers > 821933 Mining Support Worker

Occupation

Latest release

821933 Mining Support Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 821 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8211 [Construction and Demolition Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8212 [Construction Riggers and Doggers](#)
 - ▶ 8213 [Fencers](#)
 - ▶ 8214 [Home Improvement and Insulation Installers](#)
 - ▶ 8215 [Paving and Surfacing Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8216 [Plumbing and Drainage Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8217 [Structural Steel Construction Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8219 [Other Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - 821931 [Driller's Offsider](#)
 - 821932 [Lagger](#)
 - 821933 [Mining Support Worker](#)

On this page

[821933 Mining Support Worker](#)

821934 [Rail Protection Officer](#)

821935 [Railway Track Worker](#)

821936 [Surveyor's Assistant](#)

- ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

821933 Mining Support Worker

Performs routine tasks in mining and mineral ore treating operations, such as assembling, operating, and dismantling mining equipment, taking ore, rock, and dust samples, and mixing ore treating chemicals and catalysts.

Specialisations

- Mineral Sampler
- Nipper (Mining)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Assembles and operates mining equipment according to instructions
- Dismantles mining equipment and ensures proper storage and maintenance
- Takes ore, rock, and dust samples for analysis and testing
- Mixes ore treating chemicals and catalysts according to specified ratios
- Assists in the transportation of ore, rock, and other materials within the mining site
- Cleans and maintains work areas and equipment



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 82 Construction and Mining Labourers > 821 Construction and Mining Labourers
> 8219 Other Construction and Mining Labourers > 821934 Rail Protection Officer

Occupation

Latest release

821934 Rail Protection Officer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▼ [8 Labourers](#)

▶ [81 Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)

▼ [82 Construction and Mining Labourers](#)

▼ [821 Construction and Mining Labourers](#)

▶ [8211 Construction and Demolition Labourers](#)

▶ [8212 Construction Riggers and Doggers](#)

▶ [8213 Fencers](#)

▶ [8214 Home Improvement and Insulation Installers](#)

▶ [8215 Paving and Surfacing Labourers](#)

▶ [8216 Plumbing and Drainage Labourers](#)

▶ [8217 Structural Steel Construction Workers](#)

▼ [8219 Other Construction and Mining Labourers](#)

821931 [Driller's Offsider](#)

821932 [Lagger](#)

821933 [Mining Support Worker](#)

821934 [Rail Protection Officer](#)

On this page

[821934 Rail Protection Officer](#)

[821935 Railway Track Worker](#)

[821936 Surveyor's Assistant](#)

- ▶ [83 Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ [84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ [85 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ [89 Other Labourers](#)

Close

821934 Rail Protection Officer

Assesses rail worksites, including on railways, tramways, quarries, and mines, and implements safety procedures to protect the worksite and workers.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assesses worksite safety in rail environments by identifying hazards and appropriate risk controls
- Ensures workers in the rail corridor are safe
- Determines safety measures required for occupancy of the track
- Obtains track work authority from Railway Network Controllers to allow rail traffic to proceed through worksites
- Advises Railway Network Controllers of any delays in returning the track to service
- May conduct risk assessments and provide safety briefings to rail work crews



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 82 Construction and Mining Labourers > 821 Construction and Mining Labourers
> 8219 Other Construction and Mining Labourers > 821935 Railway Track Worker

Occupation

Latest release

821935 Railway Track Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 821 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8211 [Construction and Demolition Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8212 [Construction Riggers and Doggers](#)
 - ▶ 8213 [Fencers](#)
 - ▶ 8214 [Home Improvement and Insulation Installers](#)
 - ▶ 8215 [Paving and Surfacing Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8216 [Plumbing and Drainage Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8217 [Structural Steel Construction Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8219 [Other Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - 821931 [Driller's Offsider](#)
 - 821932 [Lagger](#)
 - 821933 [Mining Support Worker](#)
 - 821934 [Rail Protection Officer](#)
 - 821935 [Railway Track Worker](#)

On this page

[821935 Railway Track Worker](#)

821936 [Surveyor's Assistant](#)

- ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

821935 Railway Track Worker

Lays, aligns, and repairs tracks for railways, tramways, quarries, and mines.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Removes and replaces damaged or worn-out tracks
- Measures and marks out areas for track construction or repair
- Operates small machinery and equipment to lay tracks
- Aligns and levels tracks using specialised tools and equipment
- Welds or bolts tracks together to ensure stability and safety
- Conducts regular maintenance and repairs on tracks and equipment



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 82 Construction and Mining Labourers > 821 Construction and Mining Labourers
> 8219 Other Construction and Mining Labourers > 821936 Surveyor's Assistant

Occupation

Latest release

821936 Surveyor's Assistant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▼ 8 [Labourers](#)

▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)

▼ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)

▼ 821 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)

▶ 8211 [Construction and Demolition Labourers](#)

▶ 8212 [Construction Riggers and Doggers](#)

▶ 8213 [Fencers](#)

▶ 8214 [Home Improvement and Insulation Installers](#)

▶ 8215 [Paving and Surfacing Labourers](#)

▶ 8216 [Plumbing and Drainage Labourers](#)

▶ 8217 [Structural Steel Construction Workers](#)

▼ 8219 [Other Construction and Mining Labourers](#)

821931 [Driller's Offsider](#)

821932 [Lagger](#)

821933 [Mining Support Worker](#)

821934 [Rail Protection Officer](#)

821935 [Railway Track Worker](#)

821936 [Surveyor's Assistant](#)

On this page

[821936 Surveyor's Assistant](#)

- ▶ [83 Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ [84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ [85 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ [89 Other Labourers](#)

Close

821936 Surveyor's Assistant

Transports, assembles, maintains, and lays out surveying equipment in support of surveyors.

Geology Field Assistants are excluded from this occupation. Geology Field Assistants are included in Occupation 311532 Earth Science Technician.

Alternative title

- Surveying Assistant

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Transports surveying equipment to and from work sites, and assembles, operates, and disassembles surveying equipment as required
- Maintains and calibrates surveying equipment to ensure accuracy
- Operates and maintains vehicles and equipment used in surveying activities
- Assists in the marking and setting out of survey marks
- Records and maintains accurate data and measurements for surveyors
- Assists in the interpretation of surveying data and the preparation of surveying reports and maps



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [8 Labourers](#) > [83 Factory Process Workers](#)

Sub-major Group

Latest release

83 Factory Process Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)

On this page

[83 Factory Process Workers](#)

- ▶ 831 [Food Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 832 [Packers and Product Assemblers](#)
- ▶ 839 [Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

83 Factory Process Workers

Perform routine tasks in processing, manufacturing and packaging food, beverages and other products.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[831 Food Process Workers](#)

[832 Packers and Product Assemblers](#)

[839 Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 83 Factory Process Workers > 831 Food Process Workers

Minor Group

Latest release

831 Food Process Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 831 [Food Process Workers](#)

On this page

[831 Food Process Workers](#)

- ▶ 8311 [Food and Drink Factory Workers](#)
- ▶ 8312 [Meat Boners and Slicers, and Slaughterers](#)
- ▶ 8313 [Meat, Poultry and Seafood Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 832 [Packers and Product Assemblers](#)
- ▶ 839 [Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

831 Food Process Workers

Perform routine tasks in processing and manufacturing food and beverages.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[8311 Food and Drink Factory Workers](#)

[8312 Meat Boners and Slicers, and Slaughterers](#)

[8313 Meat, Poultry and Seafood Process Workers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 83 Factory Process Workers > 831 Food Process Workers
> 8311 Food and Drink Factory Workers

Unit Group

Latest release

8311 Food and Drink Factory Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▼ [8 Labourers](#)
 - ▶ [81 Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ [82 Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ [83 Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ [831 Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ [8311 Food and Drink Factory Workers](#)

On this page

[8311 Food and Drink Factory Workers](#)

- [831131 Baking Factory Worker](#)
- [831132 Brewery Worker](#)
- [831133 Coffee Roaster](#)
- [831134 Confectionery Maker](#)
- [831135 Dairy Products Factory Worker](#)
- [831136 Fruit and Vegetable Factory Worker](#)
- [831137 Grain Mill Worker](#)

	831138	Sugar Mill Worker
	831141	Winery Cellar Hand
	831199	Food and Drink Factory Workers nec
▶	8312	Meat Boners and Slicers, and Slaughterers
▶	8313	Meat, Poultry and Seafood Process Workers
▶	832	Packers and Product Assemblers
▶	839	Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers
▶	84	Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers
▶	85	Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants
▶	89	Other Labourers

Close

8311 Food and Drink Factory Workers

Perform routine tasks in manufacturing food and beverages.

Packers are excluded from this unit group. Packers are included in Unit Group 8321 Packers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[831131 Baking Factory Worker](#)

[831132 Brewery Worker](#)

[831133 Coffee Roaster](#)

[831134 Confectionery Maker](#)

[831135 Dairy Products Factory Worker](#)

[831136 Fruit and Vegetable Factory Worker](#)

[831137 Grain Mill Worker](#)

[831138 Sugar Mill Worker](#)

[831141 Winery Cellar Hand](#)

[831199 Food and Drink Factory Workers nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 83 Factory Process Workers > 831 Food Process Workers
> 8311 Food and Drink Factory Workers > 831131 Baking Factory Worker

Occupation

Latest release

831131 Baking Factory Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
 - ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 831 [Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8311 [Food and Drink Factory Workers](#)
 - 831131 [Baking Factory Worker](#)

On this page

[831131 Baking Factory Worker](#)

- 831132 [Brewery Worker](#)
- 831133 [Coffee Roaster](#)
- 831134 [Confectionery Maker](#)
- 831135 [Dairy Products Factory Worker](#)
- 831136 [Fruit and Vegetable Factory Worker](#)
- 831137 [Grain Mill Worker](#)

831138 [Sugar Mill Worker](#)

831141 [Winery Cellar Hand](#)

831199 [Food and Drink Factory Workers nec](#)

▸ 8312 [Meat Boners and Slicers, and Slaughterers](#)

▸ 8313 [Meat, Poultry and Seafood Process Workers](#)

▸ 832 [Packers and Product Assemblers](#)

▸ 839 [Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)

▸ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

▸ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)

▸ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

831131 Baking Factory Worker

Operates machines and performs routine tasks to make, process, wrap, and package bread, cakes, and other baked products.

Specialisation

- Biscuit Factory Worker

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Operates baking machines to mix and knead dough for bread, cakes, and other baked products
- Monitors baking process, and adjusts temperature and timing as necessary
- Loads and removes baking trays and tins from ovens, and allows baked goods to cool
- Operates slicing machines to slice bread and other baked products
- Wraps and packages baked products for storage or sale
- Cleans and maintains baking equipment and work area
- Adheres to health and safety regulations and practices in the baking factory



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 83 Factory Process Workers > 831 Food Process Workers
> 8311 Food and Drink Factory Workers > 831132 Brewery Worker

Occupation

Latest release

831132 Brewery Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 831 [Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8311 [Food and Drink Factory Workers](#)
 - 831131 [Baking Factory Worker](#)
 - 831132 [Brewery Worker](#)

On this page

[831132 Brewery Worker](#)

- 831133 [Coffee Roaster](#)
- 831134 [Confectionery Maker](#)
- 831135 [Dairy Products Factory Worker](#)
- 831136 [Fruit and Vegetable Factory Worker](#)
- 831137 [Grain Mill Worker](#)

	831138	Sugar Mill Worker
	831141	Winery Cellar Hand
	831199	Food and Drink Factory Workers nec
▶	8312	Meat Boners and Slicers, and Slaughterers
▶	8313	Meat, Poultry and Seafood Process Workers
▶	832	Packers and Product Assemblers
▶	839	Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers
▶	84	Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers
▶	85	Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants
▶	89	Other Labourers

Close

831132 Brewery Worker

Operates machines, and performs routine tasks to make beer, and package, store, and dispatch beer in bottles, cans and kegs.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Operates and monitors beer production machines according to standard procedures
- Measures and adds ingredients, such as malt, hops, yeast, and water, to brewing vessels
- Monitors and adjusts temperature, pressure, and flow rates during brewing process
- Conducts quality control tests on beer samples to ensure consistency and quality
- Packages beer into bottles, cans, or kegs using automated or manual equipment
- Loads and unloads beer onto trucks for distribution



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 83 Factory Process Workers > 831 Food Process Workers
> 8311 Food and Drink Factory Workers > 831133 Coffee Roaster

Occupation

Latest release

831133 Coffee Roaster

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 831 [Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8311 [Food and Drink Factory Workers](#)
 - 831131 [Baking Factory Worker](#)
 - 831132 [Brewery Worker](#)
 - 831133 [Coffee Roaster](#)

On this page

[831133 Coffee Roaster](#)

- 831134 [Confectionery Maker](#)
- 831135 [Dairy Products Factory Worker](#)
- 831136 [Fruit and Vegetable Factory Worker](#)
- 831137 [Grain Mill Worker](#)

- 831138 [Sugar Mill Worker](#)
- 831141 [Winery Cellar Hand](#)
- 831199 [Food and Drink Factory Workers nec](#)
- ▶ 8312 [Meat Boners and Slicers, and Slaughterers](#)
- ▶ 8313 [Meat, Poultry and Seafood Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 832 [Packers and Product Assemblers](#)
- ▶ 839 [Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

831133 Coffee Roaster

Selects, blends, and roasts coffee beans to ensure flavour consistency, quality, and optimal roast levels to produce distinct coffee varieties.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Inspects and sorts green coffee beans for roasting
- Loads green coffee beans into coffee roasting machinery and operates machinery, such as drum or air roasters and quenching equipment
- Monitors and adjusts temperature, time, and airflow settings during the coffee bean roasting processes, including the cracking process, to ensure quality and efficiency
- Tests and checks roasted coffee beans for quality and flavour consistency
- Weighs and packs roasted coffee beans accurately, and keeps track of inventory to prepare for distribution



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 83 Factory Process Workers > 831 Food Process Workers
> 8311 Food and Drink Factory Workers > 831134 Confectionery Maker

Occupation

Latest release

831134 Confectionery Maker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 831 [Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8311 [Food and Drink Factory Workers](#)
 - 831131 [Baking Factory Worker](#)
 - 831132 [Brewery Worker](#)
 - 831133 [Coffee Roaster](#)
 - 831134 [Confectionery Maker](#)

On this page

[831134 Confectionery Maker](#)

- 831135 [Dairy Products Factory Worker](#)
- 831136 [Fruit and Vegetable Factory Worker](#)
- 831137 [Grain Mill Worker](#)

	831138	Sugar Mill Worker
	831141	Winery Cellar Hand
	831199	Food and Drink Factory Workers nec
▸	8312	Meat Boners and Slicers, and Slaughterers
▸	8313	Meat, Poultry and Seafood Process Workers
▸	832	Packers and Product Assemblers
▸	839	Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers
▸	84	Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers
▸	85	Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants
▸	89	Other Labourers

Close

831134 Confectionery Maker

Operates machines and performs routine tasks to make and wrap confectionery.

Specialisation

- Chocolate Maker

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Measures and mixes confectionery ingredients
- Operates confectionery-making equipment
- Monitors product quality before packaging
- Packages confectionery products
- Cleans equipment, including pumps, hoses, storage tanks, and machinery
- Records production data
- Assists in inventory management for confectionery ingredients



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 83 Factory Process Workers > 831 Food Process Workers
> 8311 Food and Drink Factory Workers > 831135 Dairy Products Factory Worker

Occupation

Latest release

831135 Dairy Products Factory Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ [8 Labourers](#)
 - ▶ [81 Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ [82 Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ [83 Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ [831 Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ [8311 Food and Drink Factory Workers](#)
 - [831131 Baking Factory Worker](#)
 - [831132 Brewery Worker](#)
 - [831133 Coffee Roaster](#)
 - [831134 Confectionery Maker](#)
 - [831135 Dairy Products Factory Worker](#)

On this page

[831135 Dairy Products Factory Worker](#)

[831136 Fruit and Vegetable Factory Worker](#)

[831137 Grain Mill Worker](#)

- 831138 [Sugar Mill Worker](#)
- 831141 [Winery Cellar Hand](#)
- 831199 [Food and Drink Factory Workers nec](#)
- ▶ 8312 [Meat Boners and Slicers, and Slaughterers](#)
- ▶ 8313 [Meat, Poultry and Seafood Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 832 [Packers and Product Assemblers](#)
- ▶ 839 [Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

831135 Dairy Products Factory Worker

Operates machines, and performs routine tasks to make, process, and package or bottle milk, milk powder, yoghurt, butter, cheese, and other dairy products.

Specialisations

- Butter Maker
- Cheese Factory Worker
- Cheese Maker
- Ice-cream Maker
- Milk Processing Worker
- Pasteuriser Operator
- Yoghurt Maker

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Operates machines to pasteurise and homogenise milk
- Adds ingredients and additives to milk to create specific dairy products
- Monitors and controls temperature, pressure, and flow rates during production process to ensure proper processing and storage of dairy products
- Performs fermentation and culturing processes to produce various types of dairy products
- Ensures proper bottling, wrapping, packaging, labelling, and sealing of dairy products
- Moves packaged products to storage areas to prepare for distribution
- Tests samples of dairy products for quality and consistency, and follows industry standards and safety guidelines to ensure efficient and safe production of dairy products



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 83 Factory Process Workers > 831 Food Process Workers
> 8311 Food and Drink Factory Workers > 831136 Fruit and Vegetable Factory Worker

Occupation

Latest release

831136 Fruit and Vegetable Factory Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 831 [Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8311 [Food and Drink Factory Workers](#)
 - 831131 [Baking Factory Worker](#)
 - 831132 [Brewery Worker](#)
 - 831133 [Coffee Roaster](#)
 - 831134 [Confectionery Maker](#)
 - 831135 [Dairy Products Factory Worker](#)
 - 831136 [Fruit and Vegetable Factory Worker](#)

On this page

[831136 Fruit and Vegetable Factory Worker](#)

831137 [Grain Mill Worker](#)

831138 [Sugar Mill Worker](#)

831141 [Winery Cellar Hand](#)

831199 [Food and Drink Factory Workers nec](#)

▸ 8312 [Meat Boners and Slicers, and Slaughterers](#)

▸ 8313 [Meat, Poultry and Seafood Process Workers](#)

▸ 832 [Packers and Product Assemblers](#)

▸ 839 [Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)

▸ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

▸ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)

▸ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

831136 Fruit and Vegetable Factory Worker

Operates machines and performs routine tasks to prepare canned and frozen fruit and vegetables, and make and package sauces, jams, and juices.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Operates heating, chilling, pasteurising, carbonating, and sulphuring equipment to prepare canned and frozen fruits and vegetables
- Peels, cores, chops, pits, and juices fruit and vegetables
- Inspects and removes damaged produce
- Prepares sauces, jams, and juices
- Cleans equipment, including pumps, hoses, storage tanks, and machinery
- Packages finished products with proper labelling



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 83 Factory Process Workers > 831 Food Process Workers
> 8311 Food and Drink Factory Workers > 831137 Grain Mill Worker

Occupation

Latest release

831137 Grain Mill Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 831 [Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8311 [Food and Drink Factory Workers](#)
 - 831131 [Baking Factory Worker](#)
 - 831132 [Brewery Worker](#)
 - 831133 [Coffee Roaster](#)
 - 831134 [Confectionery Maker](#)
 - 831135 [Dairy Products Factory Worker](#)
 - 831136 [Fruit and Vegetable Factory Worker](#)
 - 831137 [Grain Mill Worker](#)

On this page

[831137 Grain Mill Worker](#)

831138 [Sugar Mill Worker](#)

831141 [Winery Cellar Hand](#)

831199 [Food and Drink Factory Workers nec](#)

- ▶ 8312 [Meat Boners and Slicers, and Slaughterers](#)
- ▶ 8313 [Meat, Poultry and Seafood Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 832 [Packers and Product Assemblers](#)
- ▶ 839 [Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

831137 Grain Mill Worker

Operates machines and performs routine tasks to mix, mill, and treat grains and by-products to make flour, meal, and stockfeed.

Specialisation

- Stockfeed Miller

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Operates machines to clean and sort grains
- Weighs and measures ingredients according to recipes or formulas
- Loads grains into milling machines and adjusts settings to achieve desired consistency
- Inspects finished products for quality and makes adjustments as necessary
- Packages and labels finished products for distribution



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 83 Factory Process Workers > 831 Food Process Workers
> 8311 Food and Drink Factory Workers > 831138 Sugar Mill Worker

Occupation

Latest release

831138 Sugar Mill Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 831 [Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8311 [Food and Drink Factory Workers](#)
 - 831131 [Baking Factory Worker](#)
 - 831132 [Brewery Worker](#)
 - 831133 [Coffee Roaster](#)
 - 831134 [Confectionery Maker](#)
 - 831135 [Dairy Products Factory Worker](#)
 - 831136 [Fruit and Vegetable Factory Worker](#)
 - 831137 [Grain Mill Worker](#)
 - 831138 [Sugar Mill Worker](#)

On this page

[831138 Sugar Mill Worker](#)

831141 [Winery Cellar Hand](#)

831199 [Food and Drink Factory Workers nec](#)

- 8312 [Meat Boners and Slicers, and Slaughterers](#)
- 8313 [Meat, Poultry and Seafood Process Workers](#)
- 832 [Packers and Product Assemblers](#)
- 839 [Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)
- 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

831138 Sugar Mill Worker

Operates machines and performs routine tasks to extract juice from sugar cane to make granular sugar and molasses.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Cleans and prepares sugar cane for processing
- Operates and maintains machines used in the extraction of juice from sugar cane
- Monitors and controls the production of granular sugar and molasses
- Monitors and adjusts the temperature and pressure of the extraction process
- Collects and tests samples of juice for quality control purposes



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 83 Factory Process Workers > 831 Food Process Workers
> 8311 Food and Drink Factory Workers > 831141 Winery Cellar Hand

Occupation

Latest release

831141 Winery Cellar Hand

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 831 [Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8311 [Food and Drink Factory Workers](#)
 - 831131 [Baking Factory Worker](#)
 - 831132 [Brewery Worker](#)
 - 831133 [Coffee Roaster](#)
 - 831134 [Confectionery Maker](#)
 - 831135 [Dairy Products Factory Worker](#)
 - 831136 [Fruit and Vegetable Factory Worker](#)
 - 831137 [Grain Mill Worker](#)
 - 831138 [Sugar Mill Worker](#)
 - 831141 [Winery Cellar Hand](#)

On this page

[831141 Winery Cellar Hand](#)

[831199 Food and Drink Factory Workers nec](#)

- ▶ [8312 Meat Boners and Slicers, and Slaughterers](#)
- ▶ [8313 Meat, Poultry and Seafood Process Workers](#)
- ▶ [832 Packers and Product Assemblers](#)
- ▶ [839 Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ [84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ [85 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ [89 Other Labourers](#)

Close

831141 Winery Cellar Hand

Operates machines and performs routine tasks to make and bottle wine.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Operates wine-making machinery and equipment
- Monitors and adjusts temperature, pressure, and flow rates during wine production
- Assists in the crushing and pressing of grapes, and transfers wine between tanks and barrels
- Monitors fermentation process, takes samples for analysis, and adds chemicals and additives to wine as directed
- Assists in the bottling and packaging of wine



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 83 Factory Process Workers > 831 Food Process Workers
> 8311 Food and Drink Factory Workers > 831199 Food and Drink Factory Workers nec

Occupation

Latest release

831199 Food and Drink Factory Workers nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 831 [Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8311 [Food and Drink Factory Workers](#)
 - 831131 [Baking Factory Worker](#)
 - 831132 [Brewery Worker](#)
 - 831133 [Coffee Roaster](#)
 - 831134 [Confectionery Maker](#)
 - 831135 [Dairy Products Factory Worker](#)
 - 831136 [Fruit and Vegetable Factory Worker](#)
 - 831137 [Grain Mill Worker](#)
 - 831138 [Sugar Mill Worker](#)
 - 831141 [Winery Cellar Hand](#)
 - 831199 [Food and Drink Factory Workers nec](#)

On this page

[831199 Food and Drink Factory Workers nec](#)

- ▶ [8312 Meat Boners and Slicers, and Slaughterers](#)
- ▶ [8313 Meat, Poultry and Seafood Process Workers](#)
- ▶ [832 Packers and Product Assemblers](#)
- ▶ [839 Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ [84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ [85 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ [89 Other Labourers](#)

Close

831199 Food and Drink Factory Workers nec

This occupation group covers Food and Drink Factory Workers not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Egg Factory Worker
- Ice-cream Maker
- Pasta Maker
- Pet Food Factory Worker
- Syrup Maker



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [8 Labourers](#) > [83 Factory Process Workers](#) > [831 Food Process Workers](#)
> [8312 Meat Boners and Slicers, and Slaughterers](#)

Unit Group

Latest release

8312 Meat Boners and Slicers, and Slaughterers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 831 [Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8311 [Food and Drink Factory Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8312 [Meat Boners and Slicers, and Slaughterers](#)

On this page

[8312 Meat Boners and Slicers, and Slaughterers](#)

831231 [Meat Boner and Slicer](#)

831232 [Slaughterer](#)

- ▶ 8313 [Meat, Poultry and Seafood Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 832 [Packers and Product Assemblers](#)
- ▶ 839 [Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

- 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

8312 Meat Boners and Slicers, and Slaughterers

Slaughter livestock, prepare carcasses for further processing and trim and cut meat from bones, sides and carcasses.

Poultry slaughterers are excluded from this unit group. Poultry slaughterers are included in Occupation 831332 Poultry Process Worker.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[831231 Meat Boner and Slicer](#)

[831232 Slaughterer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 83 Factory Process Workers > 831 Food Process Workers
> 8312 Meat Boners and Slicers, and Slaughterers > 831231 Meat Boner and Slicer

Occupation

Latest release

831231 Meat Boner and Slicer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 831 [Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8311 [Food and Drink Factory Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8312 [Meat Boners and Slicers, and Slaughterers](#)
 - 831231 [Meat Boner and Slicer](#)

On this page

[831231 Meat Boner and Slicer](#)

- 831232 [Slaughterer](#)
- ▶ 8313 [Meat, Poultry and Seafood Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 832 [Packers and Product Assemblers](#)
- ▶ 839 [Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

- 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

831231 Meat Boner and Slicer

Trims and cuts meat from bones, sides, and carcasses.

Specialisation

- Meat Trimmer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Receives and inspects carcasses of slaughtered livestock for bruises, blood clots, and other matter to remove
- Operates controls to direct and drop carcasses from supply rails to boning tables
- Cuts and separates meat, fat, and tissue from bones, and washes, scrapes, and trims fat, gristle, and other unwanted matter from meat
- Operates and maintains meat cutting and slicing equipment to cut sides and quarters of meat into standard meat cuts
- Removes internal fat, blood clots, and bruises to prepare cuts of meat for further processing or packing
- Cleans and sanitises work area and equipment, and follows safety and hygiene regulations while handling meat
- Collaborates with other meat processing workers to ensure efficient workflow
- Assists in receiving and storing meat products



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 83 Factory Process Workers > 831 Food Process Workers
> 8312 Meat Boners and Slicers, and Slaughterers > 831232 Slaughterer

Occupation

Latest release

831232 Slaughterer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 831 [Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8311 [Food and Drink Factory Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8312 [Meat Boners and Slicers, and Slaughterers](#)
 - 831231 [Meat Boner and Slicer](#)
 - 831232 [Slaughterer](#)

On this page

[831232 Slaughterer](#)

- ▶ 8313 [Meat, Poultry and Seafood Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 832 [Packers and Product Assemblers](#)
- ▶ 839 [Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

831232 Slaughterer

Slaughters livestock, and prepares carcasses for further processing by removing internal organs and hides for consumption.

Poultry Slaughterers are excluded from this occupation. Poultry Slaughterers are included in Occupation 831332 Poultry Process Worker.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Receives livestock for slaughter and inspects them for any signs of disease or injury
- Operates stunning equipment to render livestock unconscious before slaughter
- Uses knives and other tools to slaughter livestock according to industry standards and regulations
- Removes internal organs and hides from carcasses, and separates them for further processing
- Cleans and maintains work areas and equipment used in the slaughtering process
- Packs and labels carcasses for transportation to further processing facilities
- Adheres to animal welfare standards and regulations throughout the slaughtering process



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [8 Labourers](#) > [83 Factory Process Workers](#) > [831 Food Process Workers](#)
> [8313 Meat, Poultry and Seafood Process Workers](#)

Unit Group

Latest release

8313 Meat, Poultry and Seafood Process Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ [8 Labourers](#)
 - ▶ [81 Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ [82 Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ [83 Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ [831 Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ [8311 Food and Drink Factory Workers](#)
 - ▶ [8312 Meat Boners and Slicers, and Slaughterers](#)
 - ▼ [8313 Meat, Poultry and Seafood Process Workers](#)

On this page

[8313 Meat, Poultry and Seafood Process Workers](#)

[831331 Meat Process Worker](#)

[831332 Poultry Process Worker](#)

[831333 Seafood Process Worker](#)

▶ [832 Packers and Product Assemblers](#)

▶ [839 Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)

- 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

8313 Meat, Poultry and Seafood Process Workers

Slaughter and eviscerate poultry, and process, grade and package meat, poultry, fish and shellfish.

Meat Boners and Slicers and Meat Packers are excluded from this unit group. Meat Boners and Slicers are included in Occupation 831231 Meat Boner and Slicer. Meat Packers are included in Occupation 832134 Meat Packer.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[831331 Meat Process Worker](#)

[831332 Poultry Process Worker](#)

[831333 Seafood Process Worker](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 83 Factory Process Workers > 831 Food Process Workers
> 8313 Meat, Poultry and Seafood Process Workers > 831331 Meat Process Worker

Occupation

Latest release

831331 Meat Process Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 831 [Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8311 [Food and Drink Factory Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8312 [Meat Boners and Slicers, and Slaughterers](#)
 - ▼ 8313 [Meat, Poultry and Seafood Process Workers](#)
 - 831331 [Meat Process Worker](#)

On this page

[831331 Meat Process Worker](#)

831332 [Poultry Process Worker](#)

831333 [Seafood Process Worker](#)

- ▶ 832 [Packers and Product Assemblers](#)
- ▶ 839 [Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)

- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

831331 Meat Process Worker

Prepares meat and meat products by processing trimmed and boned carcasses and meat products by hand or with machinery.

Meat Boners and Slicers and Meat Packers are excluded from this occupation. Meat Boners and Slicers are included in Occupation 831231 Meat Boner and Slicer. Meat Packers are included in Occupation 832134 Meat Packer.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Operates machinery and equipment in a meat processing factory, such as grinders, slicers, and tenderisers, to process cut and trimmed meat
- Processes meat, offal, and tripe by adding ingredients, such as spices and herbs, to make a variety of meat products
- Maintains cleanliness and hygiene standards in the meat processing area
- Moves processed meat and meat products into storage areas, and monitors and adjusts temperature and humidity levels in meat storage areas
- Adheres to quality control standards to ensure the production of high quality meat products



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 83 Factory Process Workers > 831 Food Process Workers
> 8313 Meat, Poultry and Seafood Process Workers > 831332 Poultry Process Worker

Occupation

Latest release

831332 Poultry Process Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 831 [Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8311 [Food and Drink Factory Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8312 [Meat Boners and Slicers, and Slaughterers](#)
 - ▼ 8313 [Meat, Poultry and Seafood Process Workers](#)
 - 831331 [Meat Process Worker](#)
 - 831332 [Poultry Process Worker](#)
 - 831333 [Seafood Process Worker](#)
 - ▶ 832 [Packers and Product Assemblers](#)
 - ▶ 839 [Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)

On this page

[831332 Poultry Process Worker](#)

831333 [Seafood Process Worker](#)

- 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

831332 Poultry Process Worker

Stuns and kills, dresses, trims, cuts into portions, bones, fillets, weighs, grades, and packages poultry.

Specialisations

- Poultry Boner
- Poultry Slaughterer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Stuns and kills poultry according to standard procedures
- Dresses poultry by removing feathers, internal organs, and other unneeded parts
- Trims poultry to remove excess fat or skin
- Bones poultry by removing bones from meat
- Cuts and fillets poultry into portions or specific cuts as required
- Weighs poultry to ensure accurate portioning and packaging
- Grades poultry based on quality standards
- Packages poultry in appropriate containers or packaging materials
- Cleans and maintains work area and equipment used in poultry processing



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 83 Factory Process Workers > 831 Food Process Workers
> 8313 Meat, Poultry and Seafood Process Workers > 831333 Seafood Process Worker

Occupation

Latest release

831333 Seafood Process Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 831 [Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8311 [Food and Drink Factory Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8312 [Meat Boners and Slicers, and Slaughterers](#)
 - ▼ 8313 [Meat, Poultry and Seafood Process Workers](#)
 - 831331 [Meat Process Worker](#)
 - 831332 [Poultry Process Worker](#)
 - 831333 [Seafood Process Worker](#)

On this page

[831333 Seafood Process Worker](#)

- ▶ 832 [Packers and Product Assemblers](#)
- ▶ 839 [Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)

- 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

831333 Seafood Process Worker

Scales, cleans, fillets, cuts, shells, grades, and packages fish and shellfish.

Specialisations

- Abalone Sheller
- Mussel Opener (NZ)
- Oyster Opener

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Weighs and measures fish and shellfish for quality compliance
- Cleans and prepares fish and shellfish for processing
- Fillets and bones fish, and separates flesh
- Cuts fish and shellfish into portions for processing or packaging
- Grades fish and shellfish based on quality and size
- Packages fish and shellfish with appropriate labelling



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 83 Factory Process Workers > 832 Packers and Product Assemblers

Minor Group

Latest release

832 Packers and Product Assemblers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 831 [Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 832 [Packers and Product Assemblers](#)

On this page

[832 Packers and Product Assemblers](#)

- ▶ 8321 [Packers](#)
- ▶ 8322 [Product Assemblers](#)
- ▶ 839 [Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

832 Packers and Product Assemblers

Wrap and place items into containers, seal containers in preparation for dispatch to customers, and assemble components and subassemblies of products.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[8321 Packers](#)

[8322 Product Assemblers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 83 Factory Process Workers > 832 Packers and Product Assemblers > 8321 Packers

Unit Group

Latest release

8321 Packers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 831 [Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 832 [Packers and Product Assemblers](#)
 - ▼ 8321 [Packers](#)

On this page

[8321 Packers](#)

832131 [Packer \(General\)](#)

832132 [Chocolate Packer](#)

832133 [Fruit and Vegetable Packer](#)

832134 [Meat Packer](#)

832135 [Seafood Packer](#)

▶ 8322 [Product Assemblers](#)

▶ 839 [Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)

- 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

8321 Packers

Weigh, wrap, seal and label chocolate, fruit, vegetables, meat, seafood and other products.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[832131 Packer \(General\)](#)

[832132 Chocolate Packer](#)

[832133 Fruit and Vegetable Packer](#)

[832134 Meat Packer](#)

[832135 Seafood Packer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 83 Factory Process Workers > 832 Packers and Product Assemblers > 8321 Packers
> 832131 Packer (General)

Occupation

Latest release

832131 Packer (General)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 831 [Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 832 [Packers and Product Assemblers](#)
 - ▼ 8321 [Packers](#)
 - 832131 [Packer \(General\)](#)

On this page

[832131 Packer \(General\)](#)

832132 [Chocolate Packer](#)

832133 [Fruit and Vegetable Packer](#)

832134 [Meat Packer](#)

832135 [Seafood Packer](#)

▶ 8322 [Product Assemblers](#)

- ▶ 839 [Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

832131 Packer (General)

Packs, wraps, fills, labels, and seals containers by hand or machine for a wide variety of products, such as food, beverages, paints, oils, and lotions.

Specialisations

- Bottling Attendant
- Labelling Machine Operator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Operates machinery and equipment to fill containers, bottles or boxes with products
- Inspects goods to ensure they are free of defects and meet quality standards
- Weighs and measures goods to ensure they are packaged correctly
- Seals the containers, bottles, or boxes securely using appropriate methods to safeguard the contents during storage or transit
- Affixes labels to packages, indicating contents, destination, weight, and other relevant information
- Organises and arranges packaged goods for storage or shipment



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 83 Factory Process Workers > 832 Packers and Product Assemblers > 8321 Packers
> 832132 Chocolate Packer

Occupation

Latest release

832132 Chocolate Packer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 831 [Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 832 [Packers and Product Assemblers](#)
 - ▼ 8321 [Packers](#)
 - 832131 [Packer \(General\)](#)
 - 832132 [Chocolate Packer](#)

On this page

[832132 Chocolate Packer](#)

832133 [Fruit and Vegetable Packer](#)

832134 [Meat Packer](#)

832135 [Seafood Packer](#)

▶ 8322 [Product Assemblers](#)

- ▶ 839 [Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

832132 Chocolate Packer

Weighs, wraps, seals, and labels chocolate products.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Weighs chocolate products to ensure accurate packaging
- Wraps chocolate products in packaging materials
- Seals packaging to ensure product freshness and prevent tampering
- Labels packaged chocolate products with appropriate information
- Inspects packaged chocolate products for quality and adherence to packaging standards
- Monitors packaging supplies and replenishes as needed



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 83 Factory Process Workers > 832 Packers and Product Assemblers > 8321 Packers
> 832133 Fruit and Vegetable Packer

Occupation

Latest release

832133 Fruit and Vegetable Packer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 831 [Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 832 [Packers and Product Assemblers](#)
 - ▼ 8321 [Packers](#)
 - 832131 [Packer \(General\)](#)
 - 832132 [Chocolate Packer](#)
 - 832133 [Fruit and Vegetable Packer](#)

On this page

[832133 Fruit and Vegetable Packer](#)

832134 [Meat Packer](#)

832135 [Seafood Packer](#)

▶ 8322 [Product Assemblers](#)

- ▶ 839 [Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

832133 Fruit and Vegetable Packer

Weighs, wraps, seals, and labels fruit and vegetables.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Weighs fruit and vegetables to ensure accurate measurement
- Wraps and seals fruit and vegetables in appropriate packaging
- Labels packaged fruit and vegetables with relevant information
- Inspects fruit and vegetables for quality, and removes any damaged or spoiled items
- Sorts and organises fruit and vegetables according to size, type, or variety
- Packs fruit and vegetables into crates, boxes, or containers for transportation



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 83 Factory Process Workers > 832 Packers and Product Assemblers > 8321 Packers
> 832134 Meat Packer

Occupation

Latest release

832134 Meat Packer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 831 [Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 832 [Packers and Product Assemblers](#)
 - ▼ 8321 [Packers](#)
 - 832131 [Packer \(General\)](#)
 - 832132 [Chocolate Packer](#)
 - 832133 [Fruit and Vegetable Packer](#)
 - 832134 [Meat Packer](#)

On this page

[832134 Meat Packer](#)

832135 [Seafood Packer](#)

▶ 8322 [Product Assemblers](#)

- ▶ 839 [Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

832134 Meat Packer

Weighs, wraps, seals, and labels meat and meat products.

Poultry Packers are excluded from this occupation. Poultry Packers are included in Occupation 831332 Poultry Process Worker.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Weighs meat and meat products to ensure accurate packaging
- Wraps and seals meat and meat products using appropriate packaging materials
- Labels packaged meat and meat products with accurate information, such as dates, times, and batch numbers
- Inspects packaged meat and meat products for quality and freshness in preparation for sale
- Assists in inventory management by counting packaged products, and placing products onto trays and racks and shipping cartons
- Maintains cleanliness and hygiene standards in the packaging area
- May operate packaging machinery and equipment, or package meat and meat products by hand



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 83 Factory Process Workers > 832 Packers and Product Assemblers > 8321 Packers
> 832135 Seafood Packer

Occupation

Latest release

832135 Seafood Packer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 831 [Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 832 [Packers and Product Assemblers](#)
 - ▼ 8321 [Packers](#)
 - 832131 [Packer \(General\)](#)
 - 832132 [Chocolate Packer](#)
 - 832133 [Fruit and Vegetable Packer](#)
 - 832134 [Meat Packer](#)
 - 832135 [Seafood Packer](#)

On this page

[832135 Seafood Packer](#)

- ▶ 8322 [Product Assemblers](#)

- 839 [Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)
- 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

832135 Seafood Packer

Weighs, wraps, seals, and labels seafood products.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Weighs seafood products for accurate packaging
- Encases seafood products in appropriate packaging
- Seals packaging to maintain freshness and prevent leakage
- Labels packaged seafood products with relevant information
- Assists inventory management by counting and recording packaged seafood products



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [8 Labourers](#) > [83 Factory Process Workers](#) > [832 Packers and Product Assemblers](#)
> [8322 Product Assemblers](#)

Unit Group

Latest release

8322 Product Assemblers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 831 [Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 832 [Packers and Product Assemblers](#)
 - ▶ 8321 [Packers](#)
 - ▼ 8322 [Product Assemblers](#)

On this page

[8322 Product Assemblers](#)

832231 [Product Assembler](#)

- ▶ 839 [Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

8322 Product Assemblers

Put together components and subassemblies that go into the mass production of jewellery and precious metal articles, joinery products, metal products, electrical and electronic equipment, automotive components, and other goods in factories and production lines.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[832231 Product Assembler](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 83 Factory Process Workers > 832 Packers and Product Assemblers
> 8322 Product Assemblers > 832231 Product Assembler

Occupation

Latest release

832231 Product Assembler

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ [8 Labourers](#)
 - ▶ [81 Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ [82 Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ [83 Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ [831 Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ [832 Packers and Product Assemblers](#)
 - ▶ [8321 Packers](#)
 - ▼ [8322 Product Assemblers](#)
 - [832231 Product Assembler](#)

On this page

[832231 Product Assembler](#)

- ▶ [839 Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▶ [84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ [85 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ [89 Other Labourers](#)

832231 Product Assembler

Puts together components and subassemblies that go into the mass production of jewellery and precious metal articles, joinery products, metal products, electrical and electronic equipment, automotive components, and other goods in a factory or production line.

Specialisations

- Automotive Assembler
- Electrical and Electronic Assembler

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Interprets work orders, specifications, diagrams, and drawings to determine assembly instructions and materials needed
- Gathers, organises, and aligns parts and components for assembly, and bolts, screws, or rivets components together
- Assembles components and subassemblies, either by hand or by using power tools, soldering, or micro-welding equipment
- Checks that sub-assemblies are securely connected and meet the required specifications for further assembly in production line
- Identifies and resolves any issues or defects in the assembly process



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 83 Factory Process Workers > 839 Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers

Minor Group

Latest release

839 Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 831 [Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 832 [Packers and Product Assemblers](#)
 - ▼ 839 [Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)

On this page

[839 Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)

- ▶ 8391 [Materials and Chemical Process Workers](#)
- ▶ 8392 [Product Quality Controllers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

839 Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers

This minor group covers Factory Process Workers not elsewhere classified. It includes Materials and Chemical Process Workers and Product Quality Controllers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[8391 Materials and Chemical Process Workers](#)

[8392 Product Quality Controllers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 83 Factory Process Workers > 839 Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers
> 8391 Materials and Chemical Process Workers

Unit Group

Latest release

8391 Materials and Chemical Process Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▼ [8 Labourers](#)
 - ▶ [81 Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ [82 Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ [83 Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ [831 Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ [832 Packers and Product Assemblers](#)
 - ▼ [839 Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ [8391 Materials and Chemical Process Workers](#)

On this page

[8391 Materials and Chemical Process Workers](#)

- [839131 Cement and Concrete Plant Worker](#)
- [839132 Chemical Plant Worker](#)
- [839133 Fabric and Textile Factory Worker](#)
- [839134 Glass Processing Worker](#)
- [839135 Metal Engineering Process Worker](#)

	839136	Paper and Pulp Process Worker
	839137	Plastics Factory Worker
	839138	Recycling Worker
	839141	Timber and Wood Process Worker
	839199	Materials and Chemical Process Workers nec
▶	8392	Product Quality Controllers
▶	84	Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers
▶	85	Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants
▶	89	Other Labourers

Close

8391 Materials and Chemical Process Workers

Perform routine tasks in assembling and manufacturing materials including cement, concrete, chemicals, fabric, textiles, glass, metals, paper, pulp, plastics, timber and wood, and sorting and processing recycled materials.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[839131 Cement and Concrete Plant Worker](#)

[839132 Chemical Plant Worker](#)

[839133 Fabric and Textile Factory Worker](#)

[839134 Glass Processing Worker](#)

[839135 Metal Engineering Process Worker](#)

[839136 Paper and Pulp Process Worker](#)

[839137 Plastics Factory Worker](#)

[839138 Recycling Worker](#)

[839141 Timber and Wood Process Worker](#)

[839199 Materials and Chemical Process Workers nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 83 Factory Process Workers > 839 Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers
> 8391 Materials and Chemical Process Workers > 839131 Cement and Concrete Plant Worker

Occupation

Latest release

839131 Cement and Concrete Plant Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 831 [Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 832 [Packers and Product Assemblers](#)
 - ▼ 839 [Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8391 [Materials and Chemical Process Workers](#)
 - 839131 [Cement and Concrete Plant Worker](#)

On this page

[839131 Cement and Concrete Plant Worker](#)

- 839132 [Chemical Plant Worker](#)
- 839133 [Fabric and Textile Factory Worker](#)
- 839134 [Glass Processing Worker](#)
- 839135 [Metal Engineering Process Worker](#)

	839136	Paper and Pulp Process Worker
	839137	Plastics Factory Worker
	839138	Recycling Worker
	839141	Timber and Wood Process Worker
	839199	Materials and Chemical Process Workers nec
▸	8392	Product Quality Controllers
▸	84	Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers
▸	85	Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants
▸	89	Other Labourers

Close

839131 Cement and Concrete Plant Worker

Performs routine tasks in manufacturing cement and concrete products, such as greasing and assembling concrete moulds, holding reinforcing steel in position during concrete pours, stripping moulds from dried concrete products, and finishing products.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Greases and assembles concrete moulds
- Positions reinforcing steel during concrete pours
- Operates machinery and equipment in manufacturing process
- Monitors and adjusts machine settings for product quality
- Inspects finished products for defects and quality standards
- Assists with loading and unloading materials and products



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 83 Factory Process Workers > 839 Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers
> 8391 Materials and Chemical Process Workers > 839132 Chemical Plant Worker

Occupation

Latest release

839132 Chemical Plant Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 831 [Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 832 [Packers and Product Assemblers](#)
 - ▼ 839 [Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8391 [Materials and Chemical Process Workers](#)
 - 839131 [Cement and Concrete Plant Worker](#)
 - 839132 [Chemical Plant Worker](#)

On this page

[839132 Chemical Plant Worker](#)

- 839133 [Fabric and Textile Factory Worker](#)
- 839134 [Glass Processing Worker](#)
- 839135 [Metal Engineering Process Worker](#)

	839136	Paper and Pulp Process Worker
	839137	Plastics Factory Worker
	839138	Recycling Worker
	839141	Timber and Wood Process Worker
	839199	Materials and Chemical Process Workers nec
▸	8392	Product Quality Controllers
▸	84	Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers
▸	85	Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants
▸	89	Other Labourers

Close

839132 Chemical Plant Worker

Performs routine tasks in a chemical processing plant, such as delivering materials to processing areas, dumping ingredients into hoppers, filling and fastening covers on containers, and attaching labels and information on products.

Specialisation

- Paint Factory Worker

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Transports and delivers chemical substances to designated processing areas within the plant
- Dumps ingredients into hoppers to ensure accuracy and timeliness for chemical processes
- Fills and fastens covers on containers, such as paint tins, to avoid spills and contamination
- Affixes labels and information on products to ensure proper handling
- Assist technicians and machine operators with the chemical manufacturing processes



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 83 Factory Process Workers > 839 Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers
> 8391 Materials and Chemical Process Workers > 839133 Fabric and Textile Factory Worker

Occupation

Latest release

839133 Fabric and Textile Factory Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 831 [Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 832 [Packers and Product Assemblers](#)
 - ▼ 839 [Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8391 [Materials and Chemical Process Workers](#)
 - 839131 [Cement and Concrete Plant Worker](#)
 - 839132 [Chemical Plant Worker](#)
 - 839133 [Fabric and Textile Factory Worker](#)

On this page

[839133 Fabric and Textile Factory Worker](#)

839134 [Glass Processing Worker](#)

839135 [Metal Engineering Process Worker](#)

	839136	Paper and Pulp Process Worker
	839137	Plastics Factory Worker
	839138	Recycling Worker
	839141	Timber and Wood Process Worker
	839199	Materials and Chemical Process Workers nec
▸	8392	Product Quality Controllers
▸	84	Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers
▸	85	Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants
▸	89	Other Labourers

Close

839133 Fabric and Textile Factory Worker

Performs routine tasks in a fabric and textile factory, such as cutting canvas, upholstery, and curtain fabrics, delivering materials to machines, operating automatic machines using computerised patterns, pressing partially completed and finished garments, and inspecting and finishing completed garments.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Cuts canvas, upholstery, and curtain fabrics according to specified patterns
- Operates automatic machines using computerised patterns
- Inspects completed garments for quality and makes necessary adjustments or repairs
- Finishes completed garments by attaching buttons, zippers, or other fasteners
- Maintains and cleans machines and work area for safety
- Assists in the packaging and labelling of finished garments for shipment



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 83 Factory Process Workers > 839 Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers
> 8391 Materials and Chemical Process Workers > 839134 Glass Processing Worker

Occupation

Latest release

839134 Glass Processing Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 831 [Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 832 [Packers and Product Assemblers](#)
 - ▼ 839 [Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8391 [Materials and Chemical Process Workers](#)
 - 839131 [Cement and Concrete Plant Worker](#)
 - 839132 [Chemical Plant Worker](#)
 - 839133 [Fabric and Textile Factory Worker](#)
 - 839134 [Glass Processing Worker](#)

On this page

[839134 Glass Processing Worker](#)

839135 [Metal Engineering Process Worker](#)

	839136	Paper and Pulp Process Worker
	839137	Plastics Factory Worker
	839138	Recycling Worker
	839141	Timber and Wood Process Worker
	839199	Materials and Chemical Process Workers nec
▸	8392	Product Quality Controllers
▸	84	Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers
▸	85	Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants
▸	89	Other Labourers

Close

839134 Glass Processing Worker

Performs routine tasks in manufacturing glassware, such as setting up, adjusting, and repairing automatic machines and equipment, and checking the weight of glassware.

Specialisation

- Glass Mould Cleaner

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Sets up and adjusts automatic machines and equipment for glassware manufacturing
- Loads glass sheets onto machines for edging, drilling, and finishing
- Checks weight and inspects glassware for defects
- Packs and labels glassware for shipment or storage



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 83 Factory Process Workers > 839 Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers
> 8391 Materials and Chemical Process Workers > 839135 Metal Engineering Process Worker

Occupation

Latest release

839135 Metal Engineering Process Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 831 [Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 832 [Packers and Product Assemblers](#)
 - ▼ 839 [Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8391 [Materials and Chemical Process Workers](#)
 - 839131 [Cement and Concrete Plant Worker](#)
 - 839132 [Chemical Plant Worker](#)
 - 839133 [Fabric and Textile Factory Worker](#)
 - 839134 [Glass Processing Worker](#)
 - 839135 [Metal Engineering Process Worker](#)

On this page

[839135 Metal Engineering Process Worker](#)

	839136	Paper and Pulp Process Worker
	839137	Plastics Factory Worker
	839138	Recycling Worker
	839141	Timber and Wood Process Worker
	839199	Materials and Chemical Process Workers nec
▶	8392	Product Quality Controllers
▶	84	Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers
▶	85	Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants
▶	89	Other Labourers

Close

839135 Metal Engineering Process Worker

Performs routine tasks in manufacturing metal products.

Specialisations

- Boilermaker's Assistant
- Fitter's Assistant
- Metal Forger's Assistant
- Metal Moulder's Assistant

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Performs assembling and dismantling operations, such as screwing and bolting
- Operates hammers, presses, and cutting and shaping tools to manufacture and repair fabricated plant and equipment
- Solders and spot welds components using spot- and butt-welding machines
- Assembles metal components using various techniques, such as welding, riveting, and soldering
- Inspects finished products for quality and compliance with specifications



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [8 Labourers](#) > [83 Factory Process Workers](#) > [839 Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)
> [8391 Materials and Chemical Process Workers](#) > [839136 Paper and Pulp Process Worker](#)

Occupation

Latest release

839136 Paper and Pulp Process Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 831 [Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 832 [Packers and Product Assemblers](#)
 - ▼ 839 [Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8391 [Materials and Chemical Process Workers](#)
 - 839131 [Cement and Concrete Plant Worker](#)
 - 839132 [Chemical Plant Worker](#)
 - 839133 [Fabric and Textile Factory Worker](#)
 - 839134 [Glass Processing Worker](#)
 - 839135 [Metal Engineering Process Worker](#)
 - 839136 [Paper and Pulp Process Worker](#)

On this page

[839136 Paper and Pulp Process Worker](#)

	839137	Plastics Factory Worker
	839138	Recycling Worker
	839141	Timber and Wood Process Worker
	839199	Materials and Chemical Process Workers nec
▸	8392	Product Quality Controllers
▸	84	Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers
▸	85	Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants
▸	89	Other Labourers

Close

839136 Paper and Pulp Process Worker

Assists and performs routine tasks in a paper and pulp processing facility, such as placing logs onto conveyors for chipping, and loading woodchip and pulp for processing.

Alternative title

- Pulp, Paper Making and Paper Products Labourer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Places logs onto conveyors for chipping, and loads woodchip and pulp onto processing equipment
- Assists production operators in the operation of paper and pulp processing machinery and equipment to manufacture paper sheets, paper or cardboard packaging, and other products
- Assists with controlling the flow of materials throughout the production process
- Inspects paper products and reports any inconsistencies, such as holes and discoloration
- Sorts finished paper products and relocates them to storage areas for transportation



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 83 Factory Process Workers > 839 Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers
> 8391 Materials and Chemical Process Workers > 839137 Plastics Factory Worker

Occupation

Latest release

839137 Plastics Factory Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 831 [Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 832 [Packers and Product Assemblers](#)
 - ▼ 839 [Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8391 [Materials and Chemical Process Workers](#)
 - 839131 [Cement and Concrete Plant Worker](#)
 - 839132 [Chemical Plant Worker](#)
 - 839133 [Fabric and Textile Factory Worker](#)
 - 839134 [Glass Processing Worker](#)
 - 839135 [Metal Engineering Process Worker](#)
 - 839136 [Paper and Pulp Process Worker](#)
 - 839137 [Plastics Factory Worker](#)

On this page

[839137 Plastics Factory Worker](#)

[839138 Recycling Worker](#)

[839141 Timber and Wood Process Worker](#)

[839199 Materials and Chemical Process Workers nec](#)

▶ [8392 Product Quality Controllers](#)

▶ [84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

▶ [85 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)

▶ [89 Other Labourers](#)

Close

839137 Plastics Factory Worker

Performs routine tasks in manufacturing plastic goods.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Feeds raw plastic materials into machines and removes finished products
- Brushes and sprays release agents onto moulds to assist with the removal of moulded products
- Stops moulding machines and discharges contents
- Inspects finished products for defects, removes from production line, and reports the findings
- Assists supervisor and machine operators with the plastic manufacturing processes
- May smooth rough edges of moulded products using files, grinders, and sanders
- May build up layers of fibreglass and resin on moulds



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 83 Factory Process Workers > 839 Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers
> 8391 Materials and Chemical Process Workers > 839138 Recycling Worker

Occupation

Latest release

839138 Recycling Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 831 [Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 832 [Packers and Product Assemblers](#)
 - ▼ 839 [Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8391 [Materials and Chemical Process Workers](#)
 - 839131 [Cement and Concrete Plant Worker](#)
 - 839132 [Chemical Plant Worker](#)
 - 839133 [Fabric and Textile Factory Worker](#)
 - 839134 [Glass Processing Worker](#)
 - 839135 [Metal Engineering Process Worker](#)
 - 839136 [Paper and Pulp Process Worker](#)
 - 839137 [Plastics Factory Worker](#)
 - 839138 [Recycling Worker](#)

On this page

[839138 Recycling Worker](#)

[839141 Timber and Wood Process Worker](#)

[839199 Materials and Chemical Process Workers nec](#)

- ▶ [8392 Product Quality Controllers](#)
- ▶ [84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ [85 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ [89 Other Labourers](#)

Close

839138 Recycling Worker

Performs routine tasks in a recycling facility, such as sorting, packing, and storing plastics, glass, paper, metals, and other recyclable materials which have been collected from household, commercial, and industrial premises in preparation for use in creating new products.

Alternative title

- Recycling Sorter

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Inspects materials for contamination and removes non-recyclable items
- Sorts and packs materials for further processing
- Operates machinery and equipment to assist in the recycling process
- Monitors and maintains inventory of recyclable materials
- Follows safety procedures and guidelines to prevent accidents and injuries



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 83 Factory Process Workers > 839 Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers
> 8391 Materials and Chemical Process Workers > 839141 Timber and Wood Process Worker

Occupation

Latest release

839141 Timber and Wood Process Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 831 [Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 832 [Packers and Product Assemblers](#)
 - ▼ 839 [Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8391 [Materials and Chemical Process Workers](#)
 - 839131 [Cement and Concrete Plant Worker](#)
 - 839132 [Chemical Plant Worker](#)
 - 839133 [Fabric and Textile Factory Worker](#)
 - 839134 [Glass Processing Worker](#)
 - 839135 [Metal Engineering Process Worker](#)
 - 839136 [Paper and Pulp Process Worker](#)
 - 839137 [Plastics Factory Worker](#)
 - 839138 [Recycling Worker](#)
 - 839141 [Timber and Wood Process Worker](#)

On this page

[839141 Timber and Wood Process Worker](#)

[839199 Materials and Chemical Process Workers nec](#)

- ▶ [8392 Product Quality Controllers](#)
- ▶ [84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ [85 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ [89 Other Labourers](#)

Close

839141 Timber and Wood Process Worker

Performs routine tasks in a sawmill, timber yard, or wood product factory, such as sorting and stacking timber, and the assembly of timber or wood product orders.

Alternative title

- Timber Mill Worker

Specialisations

- Dry Mill Worker (NZ)
- Pallet Maker
- Pallet Repairer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Loads and unloads logs and timber onto equipment and conveyors for stripping and seasoning
- Transports wood and processed wood products, such as plywood, chipboard sheets, and panels, to work areas
- Examines timber or wood for faults, such as knots, bad edges, and stains
- Assists production operators in operating timber and wood processing machinery or equipment, such as saws, planers, and sanders
- Measures and cuts timber or wood products to specific dimensions using machines or hand tools
- Sorts and stacks timber or wood products according to size, type, and quality
- Racks offcuts and removes waste timber or wood products from processing area for disposal or recycling
- Assembles orders by selecting and gathering required timber pieces or wood products
- Packs and loads finished timber or wood products for transportation



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [8 Labourers](#) > [83 Factory Process Workers](#) > [839 Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)
> [8391 Materials and Chemical Process Workers](#) > [839199 Materials and Chemical Process Workers nec](#)

Occupation

Latest release

839199 Materials and Chemical Process Workers nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 831 [Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 832 [Packers and Product Assemblers](#)
 - ▼ 839 [Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8391 [Materials and Chemical Process Workers](#)
 - 839131 [Cement and Concrete Plant Worker](#)
 - 839132 [Chemical Plant Worker](#)
 - 839133 [Fabric and Textile Factory Worker](#)
 - 839134 [Glass Processing Worker](#)
 - 839135 [Metal Engineering Process Worker](#)
 - 839136 [Paper and Pulp Process Worker](#)
 - 839137 [Plastics Factory Worker](#)
 - 839138 [Recycling Worker](#)
 - 839141 [Timber and Wood Process Worker](#)

839199 [Materials and Chemical Process Workers nec](#)

On this page

[839199 Materials and Chemical Process Workers nec](#)

- ▶ 8392 [Product Quality Controllers](#)
- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

839199 Materials and Chemical Process Workers nec

This occupation group covers Materials and Chemical Process Workers not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Occupations in this group include:

- Clay Processing Factory Worker
- Footwear Factory Worker
- Hide and Skin Processing Worker
- Rubber Factory Worker



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [8 Labourers](#) > [83 Factory Process Workers](#) > [839 Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)
> [8392 Product Quality Controllers](#)

Unit Group

Latest release

8392 Product Quality Controllers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 831 [Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 832 [Packers and Product Assemblers](#)
 - ▼ 839 [Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8391 [Materials and Chemical Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8392 [Product Quality Controllers](#)

On this page

[8392 Product Quality Controllers](#)

839231 [Product Examiner](#)

839232 [Product Grader](#)

839233 [Product Tester](#)

▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

8392 Product Quality Controllers

Examine manufactured products and primary produce to ensure conformity to specifications and standards of presentation and quality.

Primary Products Quality Assurance Officers are excluded from this unit group. Primary Products Quality Assurance Officers are included in Occupation 311138 Primary Products Quality Assurance Officer.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[839231 Product Examiner](#)

[839232 Product Grader](#)

[839233 Product Tester](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 83 Factory Process Workers > 839 Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers
> 8392 Product Quality Controllers > 839231 Product Examiner

Occupation

Latest release

839231 Product Examiner

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 831 [Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 832 [Packers and Product Assemblers](#)
 - ▼ 839 [Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8391 [Materials and Chemical Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8392 [Product Quality Controllers](#)
 - 839231 [Product Examiner](#)

On this page

[839231 Product Examiner](#)

839232 [Product Grader](#)

839233 [Product Tester](#)

- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

- 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

839231 Product Examiner

Examines products to ensure conformity to specifications and standards of presentation and quality.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Examines products to verify adherence to manufacturing standards and functionality specifications
- Conducts regular audits and inspections to ensure ongoing compliance with standards
- Examines products for defects and collaborates with the relevant teams to address the inconsistencies
- Identifies any deviations or non-conformities in product quality
- Maintains accurate records and documentation of product inspections and test results



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 83 Factory Process Workers > 839 Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers
> 8392 Product Quality Controllers > 839232 Product Grader

Occupation

Latest release

839232 Product Grader

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 831 [Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 832 [Packers and Product Assemblers](#)
 - ▼ 839 [Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8391 [Materials and Chemical Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8392 [Product Quality Controllers](#)
 - 839231 [Product Examiner](#)
 - 839232 [Product Grader](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

On this page

[839232 Product Grader](#)

839233 [Product Tester](#)

▸ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)

▸ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

839232 Product Grader

Grades primary produce by evaluating individual items or batches against established standards and records.

Specialisations

- Fruit and Vegetable Classer
- Grain Quality Technician
- Meat Grader
- Milk and Cream Grader
- Timber Grader

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Evaluates individual items or batches of primary produce against established standards
- Determines the quality and grade of primary produce based on visual inspection and other relevant criteria
- Sorts and separates primary produce into different grades or categories
- Monitors and maintains the quality and condition of graded produce
- Records and maintains accurate records of grading results



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 83 Factory Process Workers > 839 Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers
> 8392 Product Quality Controllers > 839233 Product Tester

Occupation

Latest release

839233 Product Tester

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 831 [Food Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 832 [Packers and Product Assemblers](#)
 - ▼ 839 [Miscellaneous Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8391 [Materials and Chemical Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8392 [Product Quality Controllers](#)
 - 839231 [Product Examiner](#)
 - 839232 [Product Grader](#)
 - 839233 [Product Tester](#)

On this page

[839233 Product Tester](#)

- ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

839233 Product Tester

Collects product samples, conducts tests to determine quality of produce, and maintains records of results.

Specialisations

- Coal Sample Tester
- Concrete Tester

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Obtains product samples for testing from various stages of the production process
- Carries out tests using standardised procedures to assess product quality
- Analyses test data and product performance during testing processes, and prepares reports summarising findings
- Identifies and reports any deviations or abnormalities in test results



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [8 Labourers](#) > [84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

Sub-major Group

Latest release

84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
 - ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

On this page

[84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

- ▶ 841 [Farm Workers](#)
- ▶ 842 [Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers

Perform a variety of routine tasks in cultivating and harvesting crops, plants and forests, and breeding, feeding and

raising livestock and aquatic stock to support the production of breeding stock, meat, milk, eggs, honey, wool, wood, crops and plants.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[841 Farm Workers](#)

[842 Garden and Forestry Workers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers > 841 Farm Workers

Minor Group

Latest release

841 Farm Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 841 [Farm Workers](#)

On this page

[841 Farm Workers](#)

- ▶ 8411 [Crop Farm Workers](#)
- ▶ 8412 [Livestock Farm Workers](#)
- ▶ 8413 [Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers](#)
- ▶ 842 [Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

841 Farm Workers

Perform a variety of routine tasks in cultivating and harvesting crops and feeding and raising livestock and aquatic stock to support the production of breeding stock, meat, milk, eggs, wool, honey and crops.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[8411 Crop Farm Workers](#)

[8412 Livestock Farm Workers](#)

[8413 Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers > 841 Farm Workers > 8411 Crop Farm Workers

Unit Group

Latest release

8411 Crop Farm Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
 - ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 841 [Farm Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8411 [Crop Farm Workers](#)

On this page

[8411 Crop Farm Workers](#)

- 841131 [Cotton Farm Worker](#)
- 841132 [Fruit Farm Worker](#)
- 841133 [Fruit Picker](#)
- 841134 [Grain, Oilseed, Pulse and Pasture Farm Worker \(Aus\) / Field Farm Worker \(NZ\)](#)
- 841135 [Mushroom Picker](#)
- 841136 [Nut Farm Worker](#)
- 841137 [Sugar Cane Farm Worker](#)

	841138	Vegetable Farm Worker (Aus) / Market Garden Worker (NZ)
	841141	Vegetable Picker
	841142	Vineyard Worker
	841199	Crop Farm Workers nec
▶	8412	Livestock Farm Workers
▶	8413	Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers
▶	842	Garden and Forestry Workers
▶	85	Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants
▶	89	Other Labourers

Close

8411 Crop Farm Workers

Perform routine tasks in producing crops such as cereals, cotton, fruit (including wine grapes), grains, mushrooms, nuts, oilseeds, pulses, rice, sugar cane and vegetables.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[841131 Cotton Farm Worker](#)

[841132 Fruit Farm Worker](#)

[841133 Fruit Picker](#)

[841134 Grain, Oilseed, Pulse and Pasture Farm Worker \(Aus\) / Field Farm Worker \(NZ\)](#)

[841135 Mushroom Picker](#)

[841136 Nut Farm Worker](#)

[841137 Sugar Cane Farm Worker](#)

[841138 Vegetable Farm Worker \(Aus\) / Market Garden Worker \(NZ\)](#)

[841141 Vegetable Picker](#)

[841142 Vineyard Worker](#)

[841199 Crop Farm Workers nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers > 841 Farm Workers > 8411 Crop Farm Workers
> 841131 Cotton Farm Worker

Occupation

Latest release

841131 Cotton Farm Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 841 [Farm Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8411 [Crop Farm Workers](#)
 - 841131 [Cotton Farm Worker](#)

On this page

[841131 Cotton Farm Worker](#)

- 841132 [Fruit Farm Worker](#)
- 841133 [Fruit Picker](#)
- 841134 [Grain, Oilseed, Pulse and Pasture Farm Worker \(Aus\) / Field Farm Worker \(NZ\)](#)
- 841135 [Mushroom Picker](#)
- 841136 [Nut Farm Worker](#)

841137	Sugar Cane Farm Worker
841138	Vegetable Farm Worker (Aus) / Market Garden Worker (NZ)
841141	Vegetable Picker
841142	Vineyard Worker
841199	Crop Farm Workers nec
▸ 8412	Livestock Farm Workers
▸ 8413	Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers
▸ 842	Garden and Forestry Workers
▸ 85	Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants
▸ 89	Other Labourers

Close

841131 Cotton Farm Worker

Performs routine tasks on a cotton farm, such as cultivating and fertilising soil, and planting and irrigating crops. May spray pesticides on crops to treat disease and pests.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Patrols, inspects, and reports on the condition of cotton crops
- Undertakes soil preparation, cultivation, and crop maintenance activities, such as thinning, weeding, and hoeing
- Operates water and irrigation systems for cotton growth
- Maintains and cleans cotton farming infrastructure and equipment, such as sheds, fences, and machinery
- Bales and packs cotton, and loads it into transporters
- May spray cotton crops with pesticides to control weed growth, insects, fungus growth, and diseases



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers > 841 Farm Workers > 8411 Crop Farm Workers
> 841132 Fruit Farm Worker

Occupation

Latest release

841132 Fruit Farm Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 841 [Farm Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8411 [Crop Farm Workers](#)
 - 841131 [Cotton Farm Worker](#)
 - 841132 [Fruit Farm Worker](#)

On this page

[841132 Fruit Farm Worker](#)

- 841133 [Fruit Picker](#)
- 841134 [Grain, Oilseed, Pulse and Pasture Farm Worker \(Aus\) / Field Farm Worker \(NZ\)](#)
- 841135 [Mushroom Picker](#)
- 841136 [Nut Farm Worker](#)

841137	Sugar Cane Farm Worker
841138	Vegetable Farm Worker (Aus) / Market Garden Worker (NZ)
841141	Vegetable Picker
841142	Vineyard Worker
841199	Crop Farm Workers nec
▸ 8412	Livestock Farm Workers
▸ 8413	Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers
▸ 842	Garden and Forestry Workers
▸ 85	Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants
▸ 89	Other Labourers

Close

841132 Fruit Farm Worker

Performs routine tasks on a fruit farm, such as cultivating and fertilising soil, and planting, irrigating, and pruning crops. May spray pesticides on crops to treat disease and pests.

Specialisation

- Orchard Worker (Fruit)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Patrols, inspects, and reports on the condition of fruit crops
- Undertakes soil preparation, cultivation, and fruit crop maintenance duties, such as planting, thinning, weeding, and hoeing row crops, and pruning and thinning fruit trees and vines
- Erects growing supports, such as trellises and protective structures, such as greenhouses, netting, and fences
- Operates water supply and irrigation systems for fruit crop growth
- Maintains, cleans, and operates fruit farming infrastructure and equipment, such as sheds, fences, and machinery
- May spray trees, vines, and other fruit crops with pesticides to control weed growth, insects, fungus growth, and diseases



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers > 841 Farm Workers > 8411 Crop Farm Workers
> 841133 Fruit Picker

Occupation

Latest release

841133 Fruit Picker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 841 [Farm Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8411 [Crop Farm Workers](#)
 - 841131 [Cotton Farm Worker](#)
 - 841132 [Fruit Farm Worker](#)
 - 841133 [Fruit Picker](#)

On this page

[841133 Fruit Picker](#)

- 841134 [Grain, Oilseed, Pulse and Pasture Farm Worker \(Aus\) / Field Farm Worker \(NZ\)](#)
- 841135 [Mushroom Picker](#)
- 841136 [Nut Farm Worker](#)

	841137	Sugar Cane Farm Worker
	841138	Vegetable Farm Worker (Aus) / Market Garden Worker (NZ)
	841141	Vegetable Picker
	841142	Vineyard Worker
	841199	Crop Farm Workers nec
▸	8412	Livestock Farm Workers
▸	8413	Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers
▸	842	Garden and Forestry Workers
▸	85	Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants
▸	89	Other Labourers

Close

841133 Fruit Picker

Harvests fruit, including table grapes, and prepares produce for distribution.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Selects and picks fruit according to set requirements, and discards rotting or overripened fruit
- Grades, sorts, bunches, and packs fruit into containers for transport
- Loads containers of fruit into transporters



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers > 841 Farm Workers > 8411 Crop Farm Workers
> 841134 Grain, Oilseed, Pulse and Pasture Farm Worker (Aus) / Field Farm Worker (NZ)

Occupation

Latest release

841134 Grain, Oilseed, Pulse and Pasture Farm Worker (Aus) / Field Farm Worker (NZ)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▼ 8 [Labourers](#)

- ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
- ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▼ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

▼ 841 [Farm Workers](#)

▼ 8411 [Crop Farm Workers](#)

- 841131 [Cotton Farm Worker](#)
- 841132 [Fruit Farm Worker](#)
- 841133 [Fruit Picker](#)
- 841134 [Grain, Oilseed, Pulse and Pasture Farm Worker \(Aus\) / Field Farm Worker \(NZ\)](#)

On this page

[841134 Grain, Oilseed, Pulse and Pasture Farm Worker \(Aus\) / Field Farm Worker \(NZ\)](#)

841135 [Mushroom Picker](#)

- 841136 [Nut Farm Worker](#)
- 841137 [Sugar Cane Farm Worker](#)
- 841138 [Vegetable Farm Worker \(Aus\) / Market Garden Worker \(NZ\)](#)
- 841141 [Vegetable Picker](#)
- 841142 [Vineyard Worker](#)
- 841199 [Crop Farm Workers nec](#)
- 8412 [Livestock Farm Workers](#)
- 8413 [Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers](#)
- 842 [Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

841134 Grain, Oilseed, Pulse and Pasture Farm Worker (Aus) / Field Farm Worker (NZ)

Performs routine tasks on a grain, oilseed, protein, pulse, or pasture farm, such as cultivating and fertilising soil, and planting and irrigating crops. May spray pesticides on crops to treat disease and pests.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Patrols, inspects, and reports on the condition of grain, oilseed, pulse and pasture crops
- Undertakes soil preparation and crop maintenance duties, such as ploughing, harrowing, and weeding
- Operates water and irrigation systems for grain, oilseed, pulse, or pasture crop growth
- Siloes and bales produce, and loads it into transporters when required
- Maintains, cleans, and operates grain, oilseed, pulse, and pasture farming infrastructure and equipment, such as sheds, fences, and machinery
- May spray crops with pesticides to control weed growth, insects, fungus growth, and diseases



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers > 841 Farm Workers > 8411 Crop Farm Workers
> 841135 Mushroom Picker

Occupation

Latest release

841135 Mushroom Picker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▼ 8 [Labourers](#)

- ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
- ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▼ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

▼ 841 [Farm Workers](#)

▼ 8411 [Crop Farm Workers](#)

- 841131 [Cotton Farm Worker](#)
- 841132 [Fruit Farm Worker](#)
- 841133 [Fruit Picker](#)
- 841134 [Grain, Oilseed, Pulse and Pasture Farm Worker \(Aus\) / Field Farm Worker \(NZ\)](#)
- 841135 [Mushroom Picker](#)

On this page

[841135 Mushroom Picker](#)

841136 [Nut Farm Worker](#)

	841137	Sugar Cane Farm Worker
	841138	Vegetable Farm Worker (Aus) / Market Garden Worker (NZ)
	841141	Vegetable Picker
	841142	Vineyard Worker
	841199	Crop Farm Workers nec
▶	8412	Livestock Farm Workers
▶	8413	Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers
▶	842	Garden and Forestry Workers
▶	85	Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants
▶	89	Other Labourers

Close

841135 Mushroom Picker

Harvests mushrooms and prepares produce for distribution.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Selects and picks mushrooms according to set requirements, and discards rotting or overripened mushrooms
- Grades, sorts, bunches, and packs mushrooms into containers for transport
- Loads containers of mushrooms into transporters



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers > 841 Farm Workers > 8411 Crop Farm Workers
> 841136 Nut Farm Worker

Occupation

Latest release

841136 Nut Farm Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 841 [Farm Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8411 [Crop Farm Workers](#)
 - 841131 [Cotton Farm Worker](#)
 - 841132 [Fruit Farm Worker](#)
 - 841133 [Fruit Picker](#)
 - 841134 [Grain, Oilseed, Pulse and Pasture Farm Worker \(Aus\) / Field Farm Worker \(NZ\)](#)
 - 841135 [Mushroom Picker](#)
 - 841136 [Nut Farm Worker](#)

On this page

[841136 Nut Farm Worker](#)

841137	Sugar Cane Farm Worker
841138	Vegetable Farm Worker (Aus) / Market Garden Worker (NZ)
841141	Vegetable Picker
841142	Vineyard Worker
841199	Crop Farm Workers nec
▶ 8412	Livestock Farm Workers
▶ 8413	Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers
▶ 842	Garden and Forestry Workers
▶ 85	Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants
▶ 89	Other Labourers

Close

841136 Nut Farm Worker

Performs routine tasks on a nut farm, such as cultivating and fertilising soil, and planting, irrigating, and pruning crops. May spray pesticides on crops to treat disease and pests.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Patrols, inspects, and reports on the condition of nut trees
- Undertakes soil preparation, cultivation, and nut tree maintenance duties, such as planting, thinning, weeding, and pruning
- Operates water and irrigation systems for nut tree growth
- Maintains, cleans, and operates nut farming infrastructure and equipment, such as sheds, fences, and machinery
- May spray nut trees with pesticides to control weed growth, insects, fungus growth, and diseases



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers > 841 Farm Workers > 8411 Crop Farm Workers
> 841137 Sugar Cane Farm Worker

Occupation

Latest release

841137 Sugar Cane Farm Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▼ 8 [Labourers](#)

- ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
- ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▼ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

▼ 841 [Farm Workers](#)

▼ 8411 [Crop Farm Workers](#)

- 841131 [Cotton Farm Worker](#)
- 841132 [Fruit Farm Worker](#)
- 841133 [Fruit Picker](#)
- 841134 [Grain, Oilseed, Pulse and Pasture Farm Worker \(Aus\) / Field Farm Worker \(NZ\)](#)
- 841135 [Mushroom Picker](#)
- 841136 [Nut Farm Worker](#)
- 841137 [Sugar Cane Farm Worker](#)

On this page

[841137 Sugar Cane Farm Worker](#)

841138	Vegetable Farm Worker (Aus) / Market Garden Worker (NZ)
841141	Vegetable Picker
841142	Vineyard Worker
841199	Crop Farm Workers nec
▶ 8412	Livestock Farm Workers
▶ 8413	Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers
▶ 842	Garden and Forestry Workers
▶ 85	Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants
▶ 89	Other Labourers

Close

841137 Sugar Cane Farm Worker

Performs routine tasks on a sugar cane farm, such as cultivating and fertilising soil, and planting and irrigating crops. May spray pesticides on crops to treat disease and pests.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Patrols, inspects, and reports on the condition of sugar cane crops
- Prepares soil, and plants sugar cane setts using hand tools and farm machines
- Undertakes cultivation and maintenance duties, such as thinning and weeding sugar cane crops
- Operates water and irrigation systems for sugar cane crop growth
- Maintains and cleans sugar cane farming infrastructure and equipment, such as sheds, fences, and machinery
- May spray sugar cane crops with pesticides to control weed growth, pests, fungus growth, and diseases



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [8 Labourers](#) > [84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#) > [841 Farm Workers](#) > [8411 Crop Farm Workers](#)
> [841138 Vegetable Farm Worker \(Aus\) / Market Garden Worker \(NZ\)](#)

Occupation

Latest release

841138 Vegetable Farm Worker (Aus) / Market Garden Worker (NZ)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▼ 8 [Labourers](#)

- ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
- ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▼ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

▼ 841 [Farm Workers](#)

▼ 8411 [Crop Farm Workers](#)

- 841131 [Cotton Farm Worker](#)
- 841132 [Fruit Farm Worker](#)
- 841133 [Fruit Picker](#)
- 841134 [Grain, Oilseed, Pulse and Pasture Farm Worker \(Aus\) / Field Farm Worker \(NZ\)](#)
- 841135 [Mushroom Picker](#)
- 841136 [Nut Farm Worker](#)
- 841137 [Sugar Cane Farm Worker](#)
- 841138 [Vegetable Farm Worker \(Aus\) / Market Garden Worker \(NZ\)](#)

On this page

[841138 Vegetable Farm Worker \(Aus\) / Market Garden Worker \(NZ\)](#)

[841141 Vegetable Picker](#)

[841142 Vineyard Worker](#)

[841199 Crop Farm Workers nec](#)

▶ [8412 Livestock Farm Workers](#)

▶ [8413 Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers](#)

▶ [842 Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

▶ [85 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)

▶ [89 Other Labourers](#)

Close

841138 Vegetable Farm Worker (Aus) / Market Garden Worker (NZ)

Performs routine tasks on a vegetable farm or market garden, such as cultivating and fertilising soil, and planting and irrigating crops. May spray pesticides on crops to treat disease and pests.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Patrols, inspects, and reports on the condition of vegetable crops
- Undertakes soil preparation, cultivation, and vegetable crop maintenance duties, such as planting, thinning, weeding, and hoeing row crops
- Erects growing supports, such as trellises and protective structures, such as greenhouses and fences
- Operates water and irrigation systems for vegetable growth
- Maintains, cleans, and operates vegetable farming infrastructure and equipment, such as sheds, fences, and machinery
- May spray vegetable crops with pesticides to control weed growth, insects, fungus growth, and diseases



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [8 Labourers](#) > [84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#) > [841 Farm Workers](#) > [8411 Crop Farm Workers](#)
> [841141 Vegetable Picker](#)

Occupation

Latest release

841141 Vegetable Picker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ [1 Managers](#)

▶ [2 Professionals](#)

▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)

▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▼ [8 Labourers](#)

▶ [81 Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)

▶ [82 Construction and Mining Labourers](#)

▶ [83 Factory Process Workers](#)

▼ [84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

▼ [841 Farm Workers](#)

▼ [8411 Crop Farm Workers](#)

[841131 Cotton Farm Worker](#)

[841132 Fruit Farm Worker](#)

[841133 Fruit Picker](#)

[841134 Grain, Oilseed, Pulse and Pasture Farm Worker \(Aus\) / Field Farm Worker \(NZ\)](#)

[841135 Mushroom Picker](#)

[841136 Nut Farm Worker](#)

[841137 Sugar Cane Farm Worker](#)

[841138 Vegetable Farm Worker \(Aus\) / Market Garden Worker \(NZ\)](#)

[841141 Vegetable Picker](#)

On this page

[841141 Vegetable Picker](#)

[841142 Vineyard Worker](#)

[841199 Crop Farm Workers nec](#)

▸ [8412 Livestock Farm Workers](#)

▸ [8413 Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers](#)

▸ [842 Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

▸ [85 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)

▸ [89 Other Labourers](#)

Close

841141 Vegetable Picker

Harvests vegetables and prepares produce for distribution.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Selects and picks vegetables according to set requirements, and discards rotting or overripened vegetables
- Grades, sorts, bunches, and packs vegetables into containers for transport
- Loads containers of vegetables onto transporters



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers > 841 Farm Workers > 8411 Crop Farm Workers
> 841142 Vineyard Worker

Occupation

Latest release

841142 Vineyard Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▼ 8 [Labourers](#)

- ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
- ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
- ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
- ▼ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

▼ 841 [Farm Workers](#)

▼ 8411 [Crop Farm Workers](#)

- 841131 [Cotton Farm Worker](#)
- 841132 [Fruit Farm Worker](#)
- 841133 [Fruit Picker](#)
- 841134 [Grain, Oilseed, Pulse and Pasture Farm Worker \(Aus\) / Field Farm Worker \(NZ\)](#)
- 841135 [Mushroom Picker](#)
- 841136 [Nut Farm Worker](#)
- 841137 [Sugar Cane Farm Worker](#)
- 841138 [Vegetable Farm Worker \(Aus\) / Market Garden Worker \(NZ\)](#)
- 841141 [Vegetable Picker](#)
- 841142 [Vineyard Worker](#)

On this page

[841142 Vineyard Worker](#)

[841199 Crop Farm Workers nec](#)

- ▶ [8412 Livestock Farm Workers](#)
- ▶ [8413 Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers](#)
- ▶ [842 Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ [85 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ [89 Other Labourers](#)

Close

841142 Vineyard Worker

Performs routine tasks on a wine vineyard, such as cultivating and fertilising soil, planting, training, and pruning vines, and picking wine grapes.

Fruit Pickers picking table grapes are excluded from this occupation. Fruit Pickers picking table grapes are included in Occupation 841133 Fruit Picker.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Plants, prunes, and sprays vines to establish, maintain, and manage the health and growth of wine grapes in vineyards
- Picks and sorts the wine grapes during harvest season for processing
- Cultivates and fertilises soil in wine vineyards
- Monitors wine vineyards for pests and diseases, and takes appropriate action
- Assists with irrigation and watering of vines
- Assists with the installation and maintenance of trellises and supports for vines
- Maintains and repairs wine vineyard equipment and machinery, and performs general maintenance and cleaning in vineyards



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [8 Labourers](#) > [84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#) > [841 Farm Workers](#) > [8411 Crop Farm Workers](#)
> [841199 Crop Farm Workers nec](#)

Occupation

Latest release

841199 Crop Farm Workers nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▼ 8 [Labourers](#)

▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)

▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)

▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)

▼ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

▼ 841 [Farm Workers](#)

▼ 8411 [Crop Farm Workers](#)

841131 [Cotton Farm Worker](#)

841132 [Fruit Farm Worker](#)

841133 [Fruit Picker](#)

841134 [Grain, Oilseed, Pulse and Pasture Farm Worker \(Aus\) / Field Farm Worker \(NZ\)](#)

841135 [Mushroom Picker](#)

841136 [Nut Farm Worker](#)

841137 [Sugar Cane Farm Worker](#)

841138 [Vegetable Farm Worker \(Aus\) / Market Garden Worker \(NZ\)](#)

841141 [Vegetable Picker](#)

841142 [Vineyard Worker](#)

841199 [Crop Farm Workers nec](#)

On this page

[841199 Crop Farm Workers nec](#)

- [8412 Livestock Farm Workers](#)
- [8413 Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers](#)
- [842 Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- [85 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- [89 Other Labourers](#)

Close

841199 Crop Farm Workers nec

This occupation group covers Crop Farm Workers not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Occupations in this group include:

- Coffee Plantation Worker
- Cotton and Grain Farm Worker
- Flower Buncher or Picker
- Fruit and Vegetable Farm Worker
- Ginger Farm Worker
- Hop Farm Worker
- Tea Tree Farm Worker
- Turf Farm Worker



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers > 841 Farm Workers
> 8412 Livestock Farm Workers

Unit Group

Latest release

8412 Livestock Farm Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ [1 Managers](#)
 - ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
 - ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▼ [8 Labourers](#)
 - ▶ [81 Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ [82 Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ [83 Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ [84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▼ [841 Farm Workers](#)
 - ▶ [8411 Crop Farm Workers](#)
 - ▼ [8412 Livestock Farm Workers](#)

On this page

[8412 Livestock Farm Workers](#)

- [841231 Beef Cattle Farm Worker](#)
- [841232 Cattle and Sheep Farm Worker](#)
- [841233 Dairy Cattle Farm Worker](#)
- [841234 Livestock Husbandry Worker](#)
- [841235 Piggery Farm Worker](#)

	841236	Poultry Farm Worker
	841237	Sheep Farm Worker
	841238	Stablehand
	841241	Wool Handler
	841299	Livestock Farm Workers nec
▶	8413	Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers
▶	842	Garden and Forestry Workers
▶	85	Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants
▶	89	Other Labourers

Close

8412 Livestock Farm Workers

Perform routine tasks in livestock, meat, milk, egg, honey and wool production.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[841231 Beef Cattle Farm Worker](#)

[841232 Cattle and Sheep Farm Worker](#)

[841233 Dairy Cattle Farm Worker](#)

[841234 Livestock Husbandry Worker](#)

[841235 Piggery Farm Worker](#)

[841236 Poultry Farm Worker](#)

[841237 Sheep Farm Worker](#)

[841238 Stablehand](#)

[841241 Wool Handler](#)

[841299 Livestock Farm Workers nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers > 841 Farm Workers
> 8412 Livestock Farm Workers > 841231 Beef Cattle Farm Worker

Occupation

Latest release

841231 Beef Cattle Farm Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 841 [Farm Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8411 [Crop Farm Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8412 [Livestock Farm Workers](#)
 - 841231 [Beef Cattle Farm Worker](#)

On this page

[841231 Beef Cattle Farm Worker](#)

841232 [Cattle and Sheep Farm Worker](#)

841233 [Dairy Cattle Farm Worker](#)

841234 [Livestock Husbandry Worker](#)

841235 [Piggery Farm Worker](#)

	841236	Poultry Farm Worker
	841237	Sheep Farm Worker
	841238	Stablehand
	841241	Wool Handler
	841299	Livestock Farm Workers nec
▸	8413	Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers
▸	842	Garden and Forestry Workers
▸	85	Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants
▸	89	Other Labourers
Close		

841231 Beef Cattle Farm Worker

Performs routine tasks on a beef cattle farm, such as feeding, mustering, and moving cattle, and assisting with animal husbandry.

Alternative title

- Station Hand (Beef)

Specialisation

- Feedlot Worker (Beef Cattle)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Provides beef cattle with feed and water in accordance with feeding schedules, and monitors feed and water intake
- Musters and drives beef cattle between paddocks, ensuring sufficient feed and water is available and pasture does not become degraded
- Patrols, inspects, and reports on the health, welfare, and condition of beef cattle, and the condition of fences and other enclosures
- Assists with animal husbandry practices and maintaining the health and welfare of beef cattle
- Assists with the safe transportation of beef cattle to market or other locations



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers > 841 Farm Workers
> 8412 Livestock Farm Workers > 841232 Cattle and Sheep Farm Worker

Occupation

Latest release

841232 Cattle and Sheep Farm Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 841 [Farm Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8411 [Crop Farm Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8412 [Livestock Farm Workers](#)
 - 841231 [Beef Cattle Farm Worker](#)
 - 841232 [Cattle and Sheep Farm Worker](#)

On this page

[841232 Cattle and Sheep Farm Worker](#)

841233 [Dairy Cattle Farm Worker](#)

841234 [Livestock Husbandry Worker](#)

841235 [Piggery Farm Worker](#)

	841236	Poultry Farm Worker
	841237	Sheep Farm Worker
	841238	Stablehand
	841241	Wool Handler
	841299	Livestock Farm Workers nec
▸	8413	Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers
▸	842	Garden and Forestry Workers
▸	85	Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants
▸	89	Other Labourers

Close

841232 Cattle and Sheep Farm Worker

Performs routine tasks on a cattle and sheep farm, such as moving, feeding, counting, and assisting with animal husbandry.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assists with maintaining the health and welfare of cattle and sheep, including by patrolling, inspecting, and reporting on their condition
- Provides cattle and sheep with feed and water, and implements cattle and sheep feeding and welfare programs
- Establishes pastures and crops for cattle and sheep production
- Herds and droves cattle and sheep to access feed, as well as for shearing, milking, and other farming operations
- Undertakes general cattle and sheep farming activities, such as erecting and repairing fences, and maintaining and cleaning cattle and sheep housing
- Operates and maintains general farm machinery, and water supply and irrigation systems



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers > 841 Farm Workers
> 8412 Livestock Farm Workers > 841233 Dairy Cattle Farm Worker

Occupation

Latest release

841233 Dairy Cattle Farm Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 841 [Farm Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8411 [Crop Farm Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8412 [Livestock Farm Workers](#)
 - 841231 [Beef Cattle Farm Worker](#)
 - 841232 [Cattle and Sheep Farm Worker](#)
 - 841233 [Dairy Cattle Farm Worker](#)

On this page

[841233 Dairy Cattle Farm Worker](#)

841234 [Livestock Husbandry Worker](#)

841235 [Piggery Farm Worker](#)

	841236	Poultry Farm Worker
	841237	Sheep Farm Worker
	841238	Stablehand
	841241	Wool Handler
	841299	Livestock Farm Workers nec
▸	8413	Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers
▸	842	Garden and Forestry Workers
▸	85	Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants
▸	89	Other Labourers
Close		

841233 Dairy Cattle Farm Worker

Performs routine tasks on a dairy farm, such as breeding, raising, feeding, droving, and milking cattle.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assists with maintaining the health and welfare of dairy cattle, including by patrolling, inspecting, and reporting on their condition
- Provides dairy cattle with feed and water, and implements dairy cattle feeding and welfare programs
- Establishes pastures and crops for dairy cattle production
- Herds and droves dairy cattle to access feed, as well as for milking and other farming operations
- Washes and cleans udders, uses and sterilises milking machines, and performs milking shed hygiene processes
- Undertakes general dairy cattle farming activities, such as erecting and repairing fences, and maintaining and cleaning dairy cattle housing
- Operates and maintains general farm machinery, and water supply and irrigation systems



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers > 841 Farm Workers
> 8412 Livestock Farm Workers > 841234 Livestock Husbandry Worker

Occupation

Latest release

841234 Livestock Husbandry Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 841 [Farm Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8411 [Crop Farm Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8412 [Livestock Farm Workers](#)
 - 841231 [Beef Cattle Farm Worker](#)
 - 841232 [Cattle and Sheep Farm Worker](#)
 - 841233 [Dairy Cattle Farm Worker](#)
 - 841234 [Livestock Husbandry Worker](#)

On this page

[841234 Livestock Husbandry Worker](#)

841235 [Piggery Farm Worker](#)

841236 [Poultry Farm Worker](#)

841237 [Sheep Farm Worker](#)

841238 [Stablehand](#)

841241 [Wool Handler](#)

841299 [Livestock Farm Workers nec](#)

▶ 8413 [Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers](#)

▶ 842 [Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)

▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

841234 Livestock Husbandry Worker

Performs animal husbandry duties for livestock, such as lamb marking, mulesing, vaccinating, drenching, foot paring, and hoof trimming.

Farriers are excluded from this occupation. Farriers are included in Occupation 331933 Farrier.

Alternative title

- Livestock Contractor

Specialisations

- Barefoot Trimmer (Horses)
- Cattle Hoof Trimmer
- Lamb Marker
- Muleser
- Sheep Foot Parer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assists with maintaining the health and welfare of livestock, including patrolling, inspecting, and reporting on condition of livestock
- Provides livestock with feed and water, and implements livestock welfare programs
- Performs animal husbandry duties for livestock, such as lamb and calf marking, mulesing, foot paring, and hoof trimming
- Administers vaccines and drenches to livestock to prevent diseases



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers > 841 Farm Workers
> 8412 Livestock Farm Workers > 841235 Piggery Farm Worker

Occupation

Latest release

841235 Piggery Farm Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 841 [Farm Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8411 [Crop Farm Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8412 [Livestock Farm Workers](#)
 - 841231 [Beef Cattle Farm Worker](#)
 - 841232 [Cattle and Sheep Farm Worker](#)
 - 841233 [Dairy Cattle Farm Worker](#)
 - 841234 [Livestock Husbandry Worker](#)
 - 841235 [Piggery Farm Worker](#)

On this page

[841235 Piggery Farm Worker](#)

841236 [Poultry Farm Worker](#)

841237 [Sheep Farm Worker](#)

841238 [Stablehand](#)

841241 [Wool Handler](#)

841299 [Livestock Farm Workers nec](#)

▸ 8413 [Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers](#)

▸ 842 [Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

▸ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)

▸ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

841235 Piggery Farm Worker

Assists with routine tasks on a pig farm, such as breeding, farrowing, raising, feeding, and animal husbandry.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assists with maintaining the health and welfare of pigs, including by inspecting and reporting on their condition
- Provides pigs with feed and water, and implements pig feeding and welfare programs
- Assists with birthing and rearing of piglets
- Moves and weighs pigs
- Undertakes general pig farming activities, such moving and weighing pigs, and cleaning and maintaining pig housing and equipment



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers > 841 Farm Workers
> 8412 Livestock Farm Workers > 841236 Poultry Farm Worker

Occupation

Latest release

841236 Poultry Farm Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 841 [Farm Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8411 [Crop Farm Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8412 [Livestock Farm Workers](#)
 - 841231 [Beef Cattle Farm Worker](#)
 - 841232 [Cattle and Sheep Farm Worker](#)
 - 841233 [Dairy Cattle Farm Worker](#)
 - 841234 [Livestock Husbandry Worker](#)
 - 841235 [Piggery Farm Worker](#)
 - 841236 [Poultry Farm Worker](#)

On this page

[841236 Poultry Farm Worker](#)

841237 [Sheep Farm Worker](#)

841238 [Stablehand](#)

841241 [Wool Handler](#)

841299 [Livestock Farm Workers nec](#)

- ▶ 8413 [Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers](#)
- ▶ 842 [Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

841236 Poultry Farm Worker

Performs routine tasks on a poultry farm such as collecting eggs and placing them in incubators, providing poultry with feed and water, and disinfecting hatcheries to prevent disease.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assists with maintaining the health and welfare of poultry, including by patrolling, inspecting, and reporting on their condition
- Provides poultry with feed and water, and implements poultry feeding and welfare programs
- Carries out poultry hatching duties
- Collects eggs and places eggs into incubators
- Undertakes general farming and maintenance activities, such as erecting and repairing fences, and maintaining and cleaning poultry barns and sheds
- Operates and maintains general poultry farm machinery and equipment



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers > 841 Farm Workers
> 8412 Livestock Farm Workers > 841237 Sheep Farm Worker

Occupation

Latest release

841237 Sheep Farm Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 841 [Farm Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8411 [Crop Farm Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8412 [Livestock Farm Workers](#)
 - 841231 [Beef Cattle Farm Worker](#)
 - 841232 [Cattle and Sheep Farm Worker](#)
 - 841233 [Dairy Cattle Farm Worker](#)
 - 841234 [Livestock Husbandry Worker](#)
 - 841235 [Piggery Farm Worker](#)
 - 841236 [Poultry Farm Worker](#)
 - 841237 [Sheep Farm Worker](#)

On this page

[841237 Sheep Farm Worker](#)

[841238 Stablehand](#)

[841241 Wool Handler](#)

[841299 Livestock Farm Workers nec](#)

▸ [8413 Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers](#)

▸ [842 Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

▸ [85 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)

▸ [89 Other Labourers](#)

Close

841237 Sheep Farm Worker

Performs routine tasks on a sheep farm, such as feeding and herding sheep into pens in preparation for branding, shearing, crutching, and yarding for sale.

Alternative title

- Station Hand (Sheep)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Assists with maintaining the health and welfare of sheep, including by patrolling, inspecting, and reporting on their condition
- Provides sheep with feed and water, and implements sheep feeding and welfare programs
- Establishes pastures and crops for sheep production
- Herds and droves sheep to access feed, as well as for shearing, milking, and other farming operations
- Undertakes general sheep farming activities, such as erecting and repairing fences, and maintaining and cleaning sheep housing
- Operates and maintains general farm machinery, and water supply and irrigation systems



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers > 841 Farm Workers
> 8412 Livestock Farm Workers > 841238 Stablehand

Occupation

Latest release

841238 Stablehand

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 841 [Farm Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8411 [Crop Farm Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8412 [Livestock Farm Workers](#)
 - 841231 [Beef Cattle Farm Worker](#)
 - 841232 [Cattle and Sheep Farm Worker](#)
 - 841233 [Dairy Cattle Farm Worker](#)
 - 841234 [Livestock Husbandry Worker](#)
 - 841235 [Piggery Farm Worker](#)
 - 841236 [Poultry Farm Worker](#)
 - 841237 [Sheep Farm Worker](#)
 - 841238 [Stablehand](#)

On this page

[841238 Stablehand](#)

[841241 Wool Handler](#)

[841299 Livestock Farm Workers nec](#)

- ▶ [8413 Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers](#)
- ▶ [842 Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ [85 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ [89 Other Labourers](#)

Close

841238 Stablehand

Assists with handling of horses, and maintaining and cleaning stables.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Specialisations

- Horse and Stud Worker
- Horse Strapper
- Stable Groom
- Stud Groom

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Feeds, waters, grooms, and brushes horses to maintain their health, appearance, and cleanliness
- Cleans and maintains stables
- Assembles, prepares, and stores feed, bedding, and horse equipment
- Assists with saddling and bridling horses
- Assists with exercising horses by walking, lunging, and long reining, riding (excluding galloping), leading, and swimming
- May assist with readying horses for sales, breeding, and race days, and attending to horses at track work, barrier trials, and races
- May administer equine first aid and assist in the delivery of some allied therapies, including massage therapies and ice boots



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers > 841 Farm Workers
> 8412 Livestock Farm Workers > 841241 Wool Handler

Occupation

Latest release

841241 Wool Handler

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 841 [Farm Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8411 [Crop Farm Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8412 [Livestock Farm Workers](#)
 - 841231 [Beef Cattle Farm Worker](#)
 - 841232 [Cattle and Sheep Farm Worker](#)
 - 841233 [Dairy Cattle Farm Worker](#)
 - 841234 [Livestock Husbandry Worker](#)
 - 841235 [Piggery Farm Worker](#)
 - 841236 [Poultry Farm Worker](#)
 - 841237 [Sheep Farm Worker](#)
 - 841238 [Stablehand](#)
 - 841241 [Wool Handler](#)

On this page

[841241 Wool Handler](#)

[841299 Livestock Farm Workers nec](#)

▸ [8413 Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers](#)

▸ [842 Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

▸ [85 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)

▸ [89 Other Labourers](#)

Close

841241 Wool Handler

Regulates the flow of sheep to be shorn, keeps the shearing shed clean and tidy, and assists with wool clip preparation.

Alternative titles

- Shearing Shed Hand
- Shearing Shed Worker

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Herds sheep into pens and keeps mobs separate during shearing
- Monitors and maintains the supply of sheep to shearers
- Spreads fleeces on skirting tables for classing, presses wool, and brands bales
- Maintains shearing shed cleanliness, including by removing wool waste and contaminants



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [8 Labourers](#) > [84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#) > [841 Farm Workers](#)
> [8412 Livestock Farm Workers](#) > [841299 Livestock Farm Workers nec](#)

Occupation

Latest release

841299 Livestock Farm Workers nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 841 [Farm Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8411 [Crop Farm Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8412 [Livestock Farm Workers](#)
 - 841231 [Beef Cattle Farm Worker](#)
 - 841232 [Cattle and Sheep Farm Worker](#)
 - 841233 [Dairy Cattle Farm Worker](#)
 - 841234 [Livestock Husbandry Worker](#)
 - 841235 [Piggery Farm Worker](#)
 - 841236 [Poultry Farm Worker](#)
 - 841237 [Sheep Farm Worker](#)
 - 841238 [Stablehand](#)
 - 841241 [Wool Handler](#)

841299 [Livestock Farm Workers nec](#)

On this page

[841299 Livestock Farm Workers nec](#)

- ▶ [8413 Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers](#)
- ▶ [842 Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ [85 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ [89 Other Labourers](#)

Close

841299 Livestock Farm Workers nec

This occupation group covers Livestock Farm Workers not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Occupations in this group include:

- Apiary Assistant
- Crocodile Farm Worker
- Goat Farm Worker



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [8 Labourers](#) > [84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#) > [841 Farm Workers](#)
> [8413 Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers](#)

Unit Group

Latest release

8413 Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▼ 8 [Labourers](#)

▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)

▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)

▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)

▼ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

▼ 841 [Farm Workers](#)

▶ 8411 [Crop Farm Workers](#)

▶ 8412 [Livestock Farm Workers](#)

▼ 8413 [Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers](#)

On this page

[8413 Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers](#)

841331 [Aquaculture Worker](#)

841332 [Broadacre Crop and Livestock Farm Worker](#)

841399 [Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers nec](#)

▶ 842 [Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

8413 Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers

Perform routine tasks in support of aquaculture farming operations and farming operations spanning two or more of the four different primary production areas - broadacre crops, horticultural crops, livestock and aquaculture.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[841331 Aquaculture Worker](#)

[841332 Broadacre Crop and Livestock Farm Worker](#)

[841399 Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers > 841 Farm Workers
> 8413 Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers > 841331 Aquaculture Worker

Occupation

Latest release

841331 Aquaculture Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▼ 8 [Labourers](#)

▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)

▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)

▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)

▼ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

▼ 841 [Farm Workers](#)

▶ 8411 [Crop Farm Workers](#)

▶ 8412 [Livestock Farm Workers](#)

▼ 8413 [Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers](#)

841331 [Aquaculture Worker](#)

On this page

[841331 Aquaculture Worker](#)

841332 [Broadacre Crop and Livestock Farm Worker](#)

841399 [Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers nec](#)

▶ 842 [Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

- 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

841331 Aquaculture Worker

Performs routine tasks in breeding and raising fish and other aquatic stock.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Feeds and grades fish, and monitors their growth
- Assists with farm layout and constructs nets, long-lines, and cages
- Checks and looks after equipment and fish housing, and operates pumps and other equipment
- Tests and checks on water quality, and removes dead or dying fish
- Harvests fish and other aquatic stock, and sorts and packs it for transportation
- Restocks pens, pools, tanks, ponds, rivers, and dams with juvenile fish
- Collects and records growth, production, and water quality data
- May operate lifting equipment, such as forklifts and small cranes



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers > 841 Farm Workers
> 8413 Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers > 841332 Broadacre Crop and Livestock Farm Worker

Occupation

Latest release

841332 Broadacre Crop and Livestock Farm Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 841 [Farm Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8411 [Crop Farm Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8412 [Livestock Farm Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8413 [Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers](#)
 - 841331 [Aquaculture Worker](#)
 - 841332 [Broadacre Crop and Livestock Farm Worker](#)

On this page

[841332 Broadacre Crop and Livestock Farm Worker](#)

841399 [Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers nec](#)

▶ 842 [Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

- 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

841332 Broadacre Crop and Livestock Farm Worker

Performs routine tasks in broadacre crop cultivation and livestock production.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Patrols, inspects, and reports on the condition of broadacre crops and livestock
- Maintains and cleans farm infrastructure and equipment, such as sheds, pens, fences, plant, and water and irrigation systems
- Loads and unloads seed grain, fertilisers, and livestock feed, and loads produce into transporters
- Provides livestock with feed and water, and implements livestock feeding programs
- Assists with maintaining the health and welfare of livestock
- Musters and droves livestock to milking and shearing sheds, and between paddocks to ensure sufficient feed is available



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers > 841 Farm Workers
> 8413 Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers > 841399 Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers nec

Occupation

Latest release

841399 Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▼ 8 [Labourers](#)

▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)

▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)

▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)

▼ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

▼ 841 [Farm Workers](#)

▶ 8411 [Crop Farm Workers](#)

▶ 8412 [Livestock Farm Workers](#)

▼ 8413 [Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers](#)

841331 [Aquaculture Worker](#)

841332 [Broadacre Crop and Livestock Farm Worker](#)

841399 [Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers nec](#)

On this page

[841399 Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers nec](#)

- ▶ 842 [Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

841399 Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers nec

This occupation group covers Mixed Production and Aquaculture Farm Workers not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Occupations in this group include:

- Livestock and Fruit Farm Worker
- Livestock and Vegetable Farm Worker



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers > 842 Garden and Forestry Workers

Minor Group

Latest release

842 Garden and Forestry Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 841 [Farm Workers](#)
 - ▼ 842 [Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

On this page

[842 Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

- ▶ 8421 [Garden Labourers](#)
- ▶ 8422 [Horticultural Nursery Assistants](#)
- ▶ 8429 [Other Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

842 Garden and Forestry Workers

Perform a variety of routine tasks in propagating and cultivating plants, planting and maintaining gardens, assisting with the management of forests, including conservation, and assisting with installing, servicing and maintaining irrigation systems.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[8421 Garden Labourers](#)

[8422 Horticultural Nursery Assistants](#)

[8429 Other Garden and Forestry Workers](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [8 Labourers](#) > [84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#) > [842 Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
> [8421 Garden Labourers](#)

Unit Group

Latest release

8421 Garden Labourers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 841 [Farm Workers](#)
 - ▼ 842 [Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8421 [Garden Labourers](#)

On this page

[8421 Garden Labourers](#)

842131 [Garden Labourer](#)

- ▶ 8422 [Horticultural Nursery Assistants](#)
- ▶ 8429 [Other Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

8421 Garden Labourers

Assist in cultivating and maintaining gardens.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[842131 Garden Labourer](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers > 842 Garden and Forestry Workers
> 8421 Garden Labourers > 842131 Garden Labourer

Occupation

Latest release

842131 Garden Labourer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 841 [Farm Workers](#)
 - ▼ 842 [Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 8421 [Garden Labourers](#)
 - 842131 [Garden Labourer](#)

On this page

[842131 Garden Labourer](#)

- ▶ 8422 [Horticultural Nursery Assistants](#)
- ▶ 8429 [Other Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

842131 Garden Labourer

Assists in cultivating and maintaining gardens.

Specialisation

- Lawn Mower

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Loads, unloads, and moves garden supplies and equipment
- Assists with preparation of garden sites and plots using hand tools and machines
- Assists with planting and transplanting flowers, shrubs, trees, and lawns
- Assists with propagating, planting, and potting seeds, bulbs, and cuttings
- Maintains gardens by watering, weeding, and mowing lawns
- Cleans and maintains garden tools and equipment



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [8 Labourers](#) > [84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#) > [842 Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
> [8422 Horticultural Nursery Assistants](#)

Unit Group

Latest release

8422 Horticultural Nursery Assistants

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 841 [Farm Workers](#)
 - ▼ 842 [Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8421 [Garden Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 8422 [Horticultural Nursery Assistants](#)

On this page

[8422 Horticultural Nursery Assistants](#)

842231 [Horticultural Nursery Assistant](#)

- ▶ 8429 [Other Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

8422 Horticultural Nursery Assistants

Assist in propagating, cultivating and harvesting plants in a horticultural nursery. May also assist in propagating and cultivating plants for forestry purposes.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[842231 Horticultural Nursery Assistant](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers > 842 Garden and Forestry Workers
> 8422 Horticultural Nursery Assistants > 842231 Horticultural Nursery Assistant

Occupation

Latest release

842231 Horticultural Nursery Assistant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 841 [Farm Workers](#)
 - ▼ 842 [Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8421 [Garden Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 8422 [Horticultural Nursery Assistants](#)
 - 842231 [Horticultural Nursery Assistant](#)

On this page

[842231 Horticultural Nursery Assistant](#)

- ▶ 8429 [Other Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
- ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

842231 Horticultural Nursery Assistant

Assists in propagating, cultivating, and harvesting plants in a horticultural nursery. May also assist in propagating and cultivating plants for forestry purposes.

Alternative title

- Nursery Worker (Horticulture)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Loads, unloads, and moves nursery supplies and equipment
- Prepares nursery sites and plots using hand tools and machines
- Assists with propagating and transplanting plants
- Tends plants by hand watering and weeding
- Adjusts mist irrigation systems, shade, and ventilation



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [8 Labourers](#) > [84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#) > [842 Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
> [8429 Other Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

Unit Group

Latest release

8429 Other Garden and Forestry Workers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 841 [Farm Workers](#)
 - ▼ 842 [Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8421 [Garden Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8422 [Horticultural Nursery Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 8429 [Other Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

On this page

[8429 Other Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

- 842931 [Bush Regenerator](#)
- 842932 [Forestry Worker](#)
- 842933 [Irrigation Assistant](#)

842999 [Garden and Forestry Workers nec](#)

▸ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)

▸ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

8429 Other Garden and Forestry Workers

This unit group covers Garden and Forestry Workers not elsewhere classified. It includes Bush Regenerators, Forestry Workers and Irrigation Assistants.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[842931 Bush Regenerator](#)

[842932 Forestry Worker](#)

[842933 Irrigation Assistant](#)

[842999 Garden and Forestry Workers nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers > 842 Garden and Forestry Workers
> 8429 Other Garden and Forestry Workers > 842931 Bush Regenerator

Occupation

Latest release

842931 Bush Regenerator

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 841 [Farm Workers](#)
 - ▼ 842 [Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8421 [Garden Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8422 [Horticultural Nursery Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 8429 [Other Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - 842931 [Bush Regenerator](#)

On this page

[842931 Bush Regenerator](#)

842932 [Forestry Worker](#)

842933 [Irrigation Assistant](#)

842999 [Garden and Forestry Workers nec](#)

▸ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)

▸ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

842931 Bush Regenerator

Restores and maintains the health of degraded bushland by carrying out works, such as weed removal and control, restoring native vegetation through planting and seeding, and implementing erosion control measures.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Clears and removes weeds, and implements weed control strategies to prevent the spread of invasive species
- Implements erosion control measures to prevent soil erosion
- Plants and seeds native vegetation to restore bushland
- Assists in the preparation and maintenance of tools, equipment, and herbicides, and ensures they are secured when not in use
- Assists in the removal or stockpiling of rubbish and vegetative debris
- Assists in the preparation of reports on daily work activities, including time sheets, site conditions, site monitoring, and the preparation of species lists, and assists in the preparation of site reports for clients



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers > 842 Garden and Forestry Workers
> 8429 Other Garden and Forestry Workers > 842932 Forestry Worker

Occupation

Latest release

842932 Forestry Worker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 841 [Farm Workers](#)
 - ▼ 842 [Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8421 [Garden Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8422 [Horticultural Nursery Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 8429 [Other Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - 842931 [Bush Regenerator](#)
 - 842932 [Forestry Worker](#)
 - 842933 [Irrigation Assistant](#)

On this page

[842932 Forestry Worker](#)

842933 [Irrigation Assistant](#)

842999 [Garden and Forestry Workers nec](#)

▸ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)

▸ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

842932 Forestry Worker

Assists with cultivating, maintaining, and protecting plantation and private native forests.

Specialisations

- Tree Planter (Forestry)
- Tree Thinner (NZ)

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Maintains forest roads, buildings, facilities, signs, and equipment
- Kills weeds, fells, and de-barks non-productive trees, and thins young plantations
- Collects seeds and cones, and cultivates and plants seedlings for reforestation purposes
- Applies fertilisers and pesticides to individual trees and general forest areas
- May engage in fire prevention, control, and suppression activities
- May assist with measuring and recording data for maintaining and enhancing the health and productivity of forested areas, such as seedling survival surveys



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers > 842 Garden and Forestry Workers
> 8429 Other Garden and Forestry Workers > 842933 Irrigation Assistant

Occupation

Latest release

842933 Irrigation Assistant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 841 [Farm Workers](#)
 - ▼ 842 [Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8421 [Garden Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8422 [Horticultural Nursery Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 8429 [Other Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - 842931 [Bush Regenerator](#)
 - 842932 [Forestry Worker](#)
 - 842933 [Irrigation Assistant](#)

On this page

[842933 Irrigation Assistant](#)

842999 [Garden and Forestry Workers nec](#)

▸ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)

▸ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

842933 Irrigation Assistant

Assists Irrigation Designers and Irrigation Technicians to install and service irrigation and/or fertigation systems.

Alternative titles

- Irrigation Orchard Hand
- Irrigation Worker

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Assists in the installation of irrigation and/or fertigation systems
- Assists in the testing, calibration, servicing, and maintenance of irrigation and/or fertigation systems
- Assists in the repair and replacement of irrigation and/or fertigation system components
- Assists in the monitoring and scheduling of irrigation and/or fertigation system activities and performance
- Assists in the collection and analysis of data related to irrigation and/or fertigation systems



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers > 842 Garden and Forestry Workers
> 8429 Other Garden and Forestry Workers > 842999 Garden and Forestry Workers nec

Occupation

Latest release

842999 Garden and Forestry Workers nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▼ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 841 [Farm Workers](#)
 - ▼ 842 [Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 8421 [Garden Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8422 [Horticultural Nursery Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 8429 [Other Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - 842931 [Bush Regenerator](#)
 - 842932 [Forestry Worker](#)
 - 842933 [Irrigation Assistant](#)
 - 842999 [Garden and Forestry Workers nec](#)

On this page

[842999 Garden and Forestry Workers nec](#)

- 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

842999 Garden and Forestry Workers nec

This occupation group covers Garden and Forestry Workers not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Occupations in this group include:

- Hunter-Trapper
- Indoor Plant Technician
- Possum Trapper (NZ)
- Seed Collector
- Weed Controller



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 85 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants

Sub-major Group

Latest release

85 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)

On this page

[85 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)

- ▶ 851 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

85 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants

Prepare food in fast food establishments, assist kitchen and service staff to prepare and serve food, and clean food preparation equipment and service areas.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[851 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [8 Labourers](#) > [85 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
> [851 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)

Minor Group

Latest release

851 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 851 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)

On this page

[851 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)

- ▶ 8511 [Fast Food Cooks](#)
- ▶ 8512 [Food Preparation Assistants](#)
- ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

851 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants

Prepare food in fast food establishments, assist kitchen and service staff to prepare and serve food, and clean food preparation equipment and service areas.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[8511 Fast Food Cooks](#)

[8512 Food Preparation Assistants](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 85 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants
> 851 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants > 8511 Fast Food Cooks

Unit Group

Latest release

8511 Fast Food Cooks

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 851 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 8511 [Fast Food Cooks](#)

On this page

[8511 Fast Food Cooks](#)

851131 [Fast Food Cook](#)

 - ▶ 8512 [Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

Close

8511 Fast Food Cooks

Prepare and cook a restricted range of foods in fast food establishments.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[851131 Fast Food Cook](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 85 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants
> 851 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants > 8511 Fast Food Cooks > 851131 Fast Food Cook

Occupation

Latest release

851131 Fast Food Cook

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 851 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 8511 [Fast Food Cooks](#)
 - 851131 [Fast Food Cook](#)
 - ▶ 8512 [Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

On this page

[851131 Fast Food Cook](#)

Close

851131 Fast Food Cook

Prepares and cooks a restricted range of foods in a fast food establishment.

Specialisations

- Pizza Maker
- Short Order Cook

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Prepares and cooks a restricted range of standardised menu items, such as hamburgers, pizzas, fish, and chips, in a timely manner
- Operates cooking equipment, such as grills, deep fryers, pizza ovens, and microwaves
- Stocks and replenishes food supplies and ingredients
- Follows health and safety regulations, and maintains a clean and hygienic work environment



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 85 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants
> 851 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants > 8512 Food Preparation Assistants

Unit Group

Latest release

8512 Food Preparation Assistants

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

- ▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)
 - ▼ [Browse classification](#)
 - ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
 - ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
 - ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
 - ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
 - ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
 - ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
 - ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
 - ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 851 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 8511 [Fast Food Cooks](#)
 - ▼ 8512 [Food Preparation Assistants](#)

On this page

[8512 Food Preparation Assistants](#)

851231 [Kitchenhand \(General\)](#)

851232 [Dishwasher](#)

851233 [Pastrycook's Assistant](#)

851299 [Food Preparation Assistants nec](#)

8512 Food Preparation Assistants

Assist kitchen and service staff to prepare and serve food, and clean food preparation equipment and service areas.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[851231 Kitchenhand \(General\)](#)

[851232 Dishwasher](#)

[851233 Pastrycook's Assistant](#)

[851299 Food Preparation Assistants nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 85 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants
> 851 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants > 8512 Food Preparation Assistants > 851231 Kitchenhand (General)

Occupation

Latest release

851231 Kitchenhand (General)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 851 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 8511 [Fast Food Cooks](#)
 - ▼ 8512 [Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - 851231 [Kitchenhand \(General\)](#)

On this page

[851231 Kitchenhand \(General\)](#)

851232 [Dishwasher](#)

851233 [Pastrycook's Assistant](#)

851299 [Food Preparation Assistants nec](#)

851231 Kitchenhand (General)

Assists kitchen and service staff in preparing and serving food.

Specialisations

- Catering Assistant
- Sandwich Hand

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Assists in the preparation of food by chopping, peeling, and slicing ingredients
- Assists with simple tasks relating to the cooking, baking, plating, and presentation of food
- Assists in stocking and replenishing food supplies and ingredients
- Assists in the setup and pack down of kitchen stations
- Follows the instructions of other kitchen staff
- Follows food safety and hygiene standards
- May assist in the packaging and plating of food for delivery or service in hospitals, aged care facilities, and off-site events



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 85 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants
> 851 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants > 8512 Food Preparation Assistants > 851232 Dishwasher

Occupation

Latest release

851232 Dishwasher

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 851 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 8511 [Fast Food Cooks](#)
 - ▼ 8512 [Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - 851231 [Kitchenhand \(General\)](#)
 - 851232 [Dishwasher](#)

On this page

[851232 Dishwasher](#)

851233 [Pastrycook's Assistant](#)

851299 [Food Preparation Assistants nec](#)

851232 Dishwasher

Cleans dishes, cutlery, and kitchen equipment after use.

Alternative title

- Dishy

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Washes dishes, cutlery, pots, pans, and other kitchen utensils and equipment
- Removes trash and maintains cleanliness in the kitchen area
- Performs deep cleaning of food preparation and general kitchen areas at the end of service
- Inspects and disposes of damaged service or kitchen utensils



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 85 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants
> 851 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants > 8512 Food Preparation Assistants > 851233 Pastrycook's Assistant

Occupation

Latest release

851233 Pastrycook's Assistant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 851 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 8511 [Fast Food Cooks](#)
 - ▼ 8512 [Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - 851231 [Kitchenhand \(General\)](#)
 - 851232 [Dishwasher](#)
 - 851233 [Pastrycook's Assistant](#)

On this page

[851233 Pastrycook's Assistant](#)

851299 [Food Preparation Assistants nec](#)

851233 Pastrycook's Assistant

Assists a Pastrycook by performing routine tasks in the kitchen, such as preparing ingredients, and cleaning and storing equipment.

Specialisation

- Bakery Assistant

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Assists in the preparation of ingredients for pastry production
- Cleans and maintains kitchen equipment and utensils
- Assists in the production of pastry products, such as cakes, pastries, and desserts
- Follows recipes and instructions provided by the Pastrycook
- Assists in the decoration and presentation of pastry products
- Monitors and maintains stock levels of ingredients and supplies
- Assists in the packaging and labelling of pastry products
- Ensures compliance with food safety and hygiene standards
- Assists in the cleaning and maintenance of the kitchen



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 85 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants
> 851 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants > 8512 Food Preparation Assistants > 851299 Food Preparation Assistants nec

Occupation

Latest release

851299 Food Preparation Assistants nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▼ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 851 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 8511 [Fast Food Cooks](#)
 - ▼ 8512 [Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - 851231 [Kitchenhand \(General\)](#)
 - 851232 [Dishwasher](#)
 - 851233 [Pastrycook's Assistant](#)
 - 851299 [Food Preparation Assistants nec](#)

On this page

[851299 Food Preparation Assistants nec](#)

851299 Food Preparation Assistants nec

This occupation group covers Food Preparation Assistants not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Occupations in this group include:

- Baker's Assistant
- Butcher's Assistant
- Chef's Assistant
- Cook's Assistant



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [8 Labourers](#) > [89 Other Labourers](#)

Sub-major Group

Latest release

89 Other Labourers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

On this page

[89 Other Labourers](#)

- ▶ 891 [Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers](#)
- ▶ 899 [Miscellaneous Labourers](#)

Close

89 Other Labourers

This sub-major group covers Labourers not elsewhere classified. It includes Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this sub-major group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[891 Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers](#)

[899 Miscellaneous Labourers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 89 Other Labourers > 891 Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers

Minor Group

Latest release

891 Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 89 [Other Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 891 [Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers](#)

On this page

[891 Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers](#)

- ▶ 8911 [Freight and Furniture Handlers](#)
- ▶ 8912 [Shelf Fillers](#)
- ▶ 899 [Miscellaneous Labourers](#)

Close

891 Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers

Load and unload trucks, containers and rail cars and fill up shelves and display areas in stores and supermarkets.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[8911 Freight and Furniture Handlers](#)

[8912 Shelf Fillers](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [8 Labourers](#) > [89 Other Labourers](#) > [891 Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers](#)
> [8911 Freight and Furniture Handlers](#)

Unit Group

Latest release

8911 Freight and Furniture Handlers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 89 [Other Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 891 [Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers](#)
 - ▼ 8911 [Freight and Furniture Handlers](#)

On this page

[8911 Freight and Furniture Handlers](#)

891131 [Freight Handler \(Rail or Road\)](#)

891132 [Truck Driver's Offsider](#)

- ▶ 8912 [Shelf Fillers](#)
- ▶ 899 [Miscellaneous Labourers](#)

8911 Freight and Furniture Handlers

Load and unload trucks, containers and rail cars.

Forklift Drivers are excluded from this unit group. Forklift Drivers are included in Occupation 741331 Forklift Driver.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[891131 Freight Handler \(Rail or Road\)](#)

[891132 Truck Driver's Offsider](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 89 Other Labourers > 891 Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers
> 8911 Freight and Furniture Handlers > 891131 Freight Handler (Rail or Road)

Occupation

Latest release

891131 Freight Handler (Rail or Road)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 89 [Other Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 891 [Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers](#)
 - ▼ 8911 [Freight and Furniture Handlers](#)
 - 891131 [Freight Handler \(Rail or Road\)](#)

On this page

[891131 Freight Handler \(Rail or Road\)](#)

891132 [Truck Driver's Offsider](#)

- ▶ 8912 [Shelf Fillers](#)
- ▶ 899 [Miscellaneous Labourers](#)

891131 Freight Handler (Rail or Road)

Loads and unloads freight trucks, containers, and rail cars.

Alternative title

- Freight Loader

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Determines the appropriate method and equipment for loading and unloading freight
- Communicates with drivers, warehouse staff, and other personnel to coordinate loading and unloading activities
- Operates equipment to move freight onto and off trucks, containers, and rail cars
- Secures freight using straps, chains, and other restraints to prevent shifting during transportation
- Checks and verifies freight against transportation documents
- Sorts and organises freight in designated areas for efficient storage and retrieval



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 89 Other Labourers > 891 Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers
> 8911 Freight and Furniture Handlers > 891132 Truck Driver's Offsider

Occupation

Latest release

891132 Truck Driver's Offsider

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 89 [Other Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 891 [Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers](#)
 - ▼ 8911 [Freight and Furniture Handlers](#)
 - 891131 [Freight Handler \(Rail or Road\)](#)
 - 891132 [Truck Driver's Offsider](#)

On this page

[891132 Truck Driver's Offsider](#)

- ▶ 8912 [Shelf Fillers](#)
- ▶ 899 [Miscellaneous Labourers](#)

891132 Truck Driver's Offsider

Loads and unloads trucks and containers.

Specialisation

- Furniture Removalist's Assistant

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Assists Truck Drivers in loading and unloading trucks and containers
- Assists with arranging load items within the truck or container to maximise space and prevent damage
- Secures and covers cargo using appropriate equipment
- Guides Truck Drivers into loading bays and through confined spaces
- Assists in the inspection of load during transportation



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 89 Other Labourers > 891 Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers > 8912 Shelf Fillers

Unit Group

Latest release

8912 Shelf Fillers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 89 [Other Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 891 [Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers](#)
 - ▶ 8911 [Freight and Furniture Handlers](#)
 - ▼ 8912 [Shelf Fillers](#)

On this page

[8912 Shelf Fillers](#)

891231 [Shelf Filler](#)

▶ 899 [Miscellaneous Labourers](#)

Close

8912 Shelf Fillers

Fill up shelves and display areas in stores and supermarkets.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[891231 Shelf Filler](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 89 Other Labourers > 891 Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers > 8912 Shelf Fillers
> 891231 Shelf Filler

Occupation

Latest release

891231 Shelf Filler

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 89 [Other Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 891 [Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers](#)
 - ▶ 8911 [Freight and Furniture Handlers](#)
 - ▼ 8912 [Shelf Fillers](#)
 - 891231 [Shelf Filler](#)

On this page

[891231 Shelf Filler](#)

- ▶ 899 [Miscellaneous Labourers](#)

Close

891231 Shelf Filler

Fills up shelves and display areas in a store or supermarket.

Alternative title

- Night Filler

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Receives stock, and fills shelves and display areas with products
- Rotates stock on shelves to ensure older products are at the front
- Ensures shelves and display areas are clean and presentable
- Removes expired or damaged products from shelves
- Monitors stock levels and notifies supervisor when replenishment is needed, reporting any discrepancies
- Assists customers to locate products and by answering questions



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [8 Labourers](#) > [89 Other Labourers](#) > [899 Miscellaneous Labourers](#)

Minor Group

Latest release

899 Miscellaneous Labourers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 89 [Other Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 891 [Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers](#)
 - ▼ 899 [Miscellaneous Labourers](#)

On this page

[899 Miscellaneous Labourers](#)

- ▶ 8991 [Caretakers](#)
- ▶ 8992 [Deck and Fishing Hands](#)
- ▶ 8993 [Handypersons](#)
- ▶ 8994 [Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitters](#)
- ▶ 8995 [Rail Guards, Conductors and Railways Assistants](#)

▸ 8996 [Road Traffic Controllers](#)

▸ 8999 [Other Miscellaneous Labourers](#)

Close

899 Miscellaneous Labourers

This minor group covers Labourers not elsewhere classified. It includes Caretakers, Deck and Fishing Hands, Handypersons, Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitters, Rail Guards, Conductors and Railways Assistants, and Road Traffic Controllers.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this minor group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[8991 Caretakers](#)

[8992 Deck and Fishing Hands](#)

[8993 Handypersons](#)

[8994 Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitters](#)

[8995 Rail Guards, Conductors and Railways Assistants](#)

[8996 Road Traffic Controllers](#)

[8999 Other Miscellaneous Labourers](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 89 Other Labourers > 899 Miscellaneous Labourers > 8991 Caretakers

Unit Group

Latest release

8991 Caretakers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 89 [Other Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 891 [Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers](#)
 - ▼ 899 [Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 8991 [Caretakers](#)

On this page

[8991 Caretakers](#)

899131 [Caretaker](#)

- ▶ 8992 [Deck and Fishing Hands](#)
- ▶ 8993 [Handypersons](#)
- ▶ 8994 [Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitters](#)

- ▶ 8995 [Rail Guards, Conductors and Railways Assistants](#)
- ▶ 8996 [Road Traffic Controllers](#)
- ▶ 8999 [Other Miscellaneous Labourers](#)

Close

8991 Caretakers

Maintain and clean residential buildings, schools, offices, holiday camps, caravan parks and associated grounds.

Handypersons are excluded from this unit group. Handypersons are included in Occupation 899331 Handyperson.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[899131 Caretaker](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 89 Other Labourers > 899 Miscellaneous Labourers > 8991 Caretakers
> 899131 Caretaker

Occupation

Latest release

899131 Caretaker

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 89 [Other Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 891 [Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers](#)
 - ▼ 899 [Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
 - ▼ 8991 [Caretakers](#)
 - 899131 [Caretaker](#)

On this page

[899131 Caretaker](#)

- ▶ 8992 [Deck and Fishing Hands](#)
- ▶ 8993 [Handypersons](#)

- 8994 [Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitters](#)
- 8995 [Rail Guards, Conductors and Railways Assistants](#)
- 8996 [Road Traffic Controllers](#)
- 8999 [Other Miscellaneous Labourers](#)

Close

899131 Caretaker

Maintains and cleans a residential building, school, office, holiday camp, or caravan park and associated grounds.

Specialisation

- Janitor

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Performs general cleaning duties, simple repairs, and maintenance tasks
- Ensures security and monitors access to premises
- Inspects and maintains building condition and grounds, and notifies management or owners of the need for major repairs
- Assists with event setup and room preparation
- Manages waste disposal and recycling processes
- Responds to maintenance and cleaning emergencies



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 89 Other Labourers > 899 Miscellaneous Labourers > 8992 Deck and Fishing Hands

Unit Group

Latest release

8992 Deck and Fishing Hands

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 89 [Other Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 891 [Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers](#)
 - ▼ 899 [Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8991 [Caretakers](#)
 - ▼ 8992 [Deck and Fishing Hands](#)

On this page

[8992 Deck and Fishing Hands](#)

899231 [Deck Hand](#)

899232 [Fishing Hand](#)

▶ 8993 [Handypersons](#)

- ▶ 8994 [Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitters](#)
- ▶ 8995 [Rail Guards, Conductors and Railways Assistants](#)
- ▶ 8996 [Road Traffic Controllers](#)
- ▶ 8999 [Other Miscellaneous Labourers](#)

Close

8992 Deck and Fishing Hands

Perform maintenance and lookout tasks and operate deck equipment aboard marine vessels, and catch fish, crustacea and molluscs in ocean and inland waters.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Subcategories

[899231 Deck Hand](#)

[899232 Fishing Hand](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 89 Other Labourers > 899 Miscellaneous Labourers > 8992 Deck and Fishing Hands
> 899231 Deck Hand

Occupation

Latest release

899231 Deck Hand

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 89 [Other Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 891 [Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers](#)
 - ▼ 899 [Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8991 [Caretakers](#)
 - ▼ 8992 [Deck and Fishing Hands](#)
 - 899231 [Deck Hand](#)

On this page

[899231 Deck Hand](#)

899232 [Fishing Hand](#)

- 8993 [Handypersons](#)
- 8994 [Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitters](#)
- 8995 [Rail Guards, Conductors and Railways Assistants](#)
- 8996 [Road Traffic Controllers](#)
- 8999 [Other Miscellaneous Labourers](#)

Close

899231 Deck Hand

Performs maintenance and lookout tasks, and operates deck equipment aboard a marine vessel.

Alternative title

- Seafarer

Specialisation

- Marine Rating

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Operates and maintains deck equipment, rigging, and lifesaving and firefighting equipment
- Handles and secures lines and ropes during docking procedures
- Keeps lookout while vessel is at sea
- Assists passengers with enquiries and luggage needs
- Assists with loading and unloading cargo
- Maintains the appearance of deck structures by removing rust, treating, and painting as necessary
- Maintains a vessel's kitchens, laundries, cabins, and recreation areas
- May serve food and drinks onboard a passenger vessel



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 89 Other Labourers > 899 Miscellaneous Labourers > 8992 Deck and Fishing Hands
> 899232 Fishing Hand

Occupation

Latest release

899232 Fishing Hand

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 89 [Other Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 891 [Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers](#)
 - ▼ 899 [Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8991 [Caretakers](#)
 - ▼ 8992 [Deck and Fishing Hands](#)
 - 899231 [Deck Hand](#)
 - 899232 [Fishing Hand](#)

On this page

[899232 Fishing Hand](#)

- 8993 [Handypersons](#)
- 8994 [Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitters](#)
- 8995 [Rail Guards, Conductors and Railways Assistants](#)
- 8996 [Road Traffic Controllers](#)
- 8999 [Other Miscellaneous Labourers](#)

Close

899232 Fishing Hand

Catches fish, crustacea, and molluscs using nets, pots, lines, and traps in ocean and inland waters.

Specialisations

- Cray Fishing Hand
- Deep Sea Commercial Fishing Hand

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Attaches fishing gear and fastens towing cables to nets
- Casts and lowers fishing nets, pots, lines, and traps into water
- Prepares fishing lines, attaches running gear and bait, and sets lines into position
- Hauls in fishing gear, and removes fish and other marine life
- Sorts, cleans, preserves, stows, and refrigerates fishing catch



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 89 Other Labourers > 899 Miscellaneous Labourers > 8993 Handypersons

Unit Group

Latest release

8993 Handypersons

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 89 [Other Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 891 [Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers](#)
 - ▼ 899 [Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8991 [Caretakers](#)
 - ▶ 8992 [Deck and Fishing Hands](#)
 - ▼ 8993 [Handypersons](#)

On this page

[8993 Handypersons](#)

899331 [Handyperson](#)

▶ 8994 [Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitters](#)

- ▶ 8995 [Rail Guards, Conductors and Railways Assistants](#)
- ▶ 8996 [Road Traffic Controllers](#)
- ▶ 8999 [Other Miscellaneous Labourers](#)

Close

8993 Handypersons

Clean, paint, repair and maintain buildings, grounds and facilities.

Caretakers are excluded from this unit group. Caretakers are included in Occupation 899131 Caretaker.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[899331 Handyman](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 89 Other Labourers > 899 Miscellaneous Labourers > 8993 Handypersons
> 899331 Handyperson

Occupation

Latest release

899331 Handyperson

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 89 [Other Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 891 [Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers](#)
 - ▼ 899 [Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8991 [Caretakers](#)
 - ▶ 8992 [Deck and Fishing Hands](#)
 - ▼ 8993 [Handypersons](#)
 - 899331 [Handyperson](#)

On this page

[899331 Handyperson](#)

- ▶ 8994 [Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitters](#)
- ▶ 8995 [Rail Guards, Conductors and Railways Assistants](#)
- ▶ 8996 [Road Traffic Controllers](#)
- ▶ 8999 [Other Miscellaneous Labourers](#)

Close

899331 Handyperson

Cleans, paints, repairs, and maintains buildings, grounds, and facilities.

Specialisation

- Property Maintenance Worker

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Performs routine maintenance tasks, such as changing light bulbs and fixing leaks
- Cleans and maintains buildings, grounds, and facilities
- Repairs and replaces broken or damaged fixtures, furniture, and equipment
- Paints walls, ceilings, and other surfaces
- Operates and maintains hand and power tools
- Assists with the installation of new equipment or fixtures
- Inspects buildings and facilities for safety hazards, and reports any issues
- Performs landscaping and gardening tasks
- Moves and arranges furniture and equipment as needed
- Keeps records of maintenance and repair work performed



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [8 Labourers](#) > [89 Other Labourers](#) > [899 Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
> [8994 Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitters](#)

Unit Group

Latest release

8994 Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitters

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 89 [Other Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 891 [Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers](#)
 - ▼ 899 [Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8991 [Caretakers](#)
 - ▶ 8992 [Deck and Fishing Hands](#)
 - ▶ 8993 [Handypersons](#)
 - ▼ 8994 [Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitters](#)

On this page

[8994 Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitters](#)

899431 [Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitter \(General\)](#)

899432 [Autoglazier](#)

899433 [Mechanic's Assistant](#)

899434 [Tyre Fitter](#)

▶ 8995 [Rail Guards, Conductors and Railways Assistants](#)

▶ 8996 [Road Traffic Controllers](#)

▶ 8999 [Other Miscellaneous Labourers](#)

Close

8994 Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitters

Fit, repair and replace parts and accessories on motor vehicles, re-assemble mechanical components, change oil and filters, and perform other routine mechanical tasks.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[899431 Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitter \(General\)](#)

[899432 Autoglazier](#)

[899433 Mechanic's Assistant](#)

[899434 Tyre Fitter](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 89 Other Labourers > 899 Miscellaneous Labourers
> 8994 Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitters > 899431 Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitter (General)

Occupation

Latest release

899431 Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitter (General)

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 89 [Other Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 891 [Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers](#)
 - ▼ 899 [Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8991 [Caretakers](#)
 - ▶ 8992 [Deck and Fishing Hands](#)
 - ▶ 8993 [Handypersons](#)
 - ▼ 8994 [Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitters](#)
 - 899431 [Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitter \(General\)](#)

On this page

[899431 Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitter \(General\)](#)

899432 [Autoglazier](#)

899433 [Mechanic's Assistant](#)

899434 [Tyre Fitter](#)

▶ 8995 [Rail Guards, Conductors and Railways Assistants](#)

▶ 8996 [Road Traffic Controllers](#)

▶ 8999 [Other Miscellaneous Labourers](#)

Close

899431 Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitter (General)

Fits, replaces, and repairs parts and accessories on motor vehicles.

Specialisations

- Exhaust and Muffler Repairer
- Radiator Repairer

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Inspects motor vehicles to identify parts and accessories that need to be fitted, replaced, or repaired
- Removes old or damaged parts and accessories from motor vehicles, including radiators, cooling systems, and exhaust and muffler systems
- Installs new parts and accessories onto motor vehicles, including exhaust and muffler systems, radiators, thermostats, batteries, sunroofs, audio systems, alarms, seats, and seat covers
- Tests, calibrates, and adjusts fitted parts and accessories on motor vehicles to ensure proper functioning
- Uses hand tools and power tools to perform fitting, repairing, and replacement tasks of parts and accessories



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 89 Other Labourers > 899 Miscellaneous Labourers
> 8994 Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitters > 899432 Autoglazier

Occupation

Latest release

899432 Autoglazier

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 89 [Other Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 891 [Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers](#)
 - ▼ 899 [Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8991 [Caretakers](#)
 - ▶ 8992 [Deck and Fishing Hands](#)
 - ▶ 8993 [Handypersons](#)
 - ▼ 8994 [Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitters](#)
 - 899431 [Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitter \(General\)](#)
 - 899432 [Autoglazier](#)

On this page

[899432 Autoglazier](#)

[899433 Mechanic's Assistant](#)

[899434 Tyre Fitter](#)

▶ [8995 Rail Guards, Conductors and Railways Assistants](#)

▶ [8996 Road Traffic Controllers](#)

▶ [8999 Other Miscellaneous Labourers](#)

Close

899432 Autoglazier

Repairs and replaces windscreens, and side and rear glass in motor vehicles.

Alternative title

- Windscreen Fitter

Specialisation

- Vehicle Window Tinter

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Examines damaged windscreens and side and rear glass to determine extent of damage
- Removes damaged glass from vehicles, and measures and cuts replacement glass for proper fit
- Installs and tests repaired or replaced glass for proper fit and function
- Repairs minor glass damage using resin and polishing tools
- Cleans and polishes glass surfaces to ensure clarity and visibility
- Provides advice and recommendations to customers on glass repair and replacement options



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 89 Other Labourers > 899 Miscellaneous Labourers
> 8994 Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitters > 899433 Mechanic's Assistant

Occupation

Latest release

899433 Mechanic's Assistant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

▶ 1 [Managers](#)

▶ 2 [Professionals](#)

▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)

▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)

▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)

▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)

▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)

▼ 8 [Labourers](#)

▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)

▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)

▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)

▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)

▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)

▼ 89 [Other Labourers](#)

▶ 891 [Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers](#)

▼ 899 [Miscellaneous Labourers](#)

▶ 8991 [Caretakers](#)

▶ 8992 [Deck and Fishing Hands](#)

▶ 8993 [Handypersons](#)

▼ 8994 [Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitters](#)

899431 [Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitter \(General\)](#)

899432 [Autoglazier](#)

899433 [Mechanic's Assistant](#)

On this page

[899433 Mechanic's Assistant](#)

[899434 Tyre Fitter](#)

- ▶ [8995 Rail Guards, Conductors and Railways Assistants](#)
- ▶ [8996 Road Traffic Controllers](#)
- ▶ [8999 Other Miscellaneous Labourers](#)

Close

899433 Mechanic's Assistant

Assists Automotive Technicians to replace and repair worn and defective parts, reassemble mechanical components, change oil and filters, and perform other routine mechanical tasks.

Specialisation

- Lube Attendant

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Assists in the replacement and repair of worn and faulty motor parts
- Reassembles mechanical components under the guidance of Automotive Technicians
- Performs routine mechanical tasks, such as checking and adjusting fluid levels, replacing batteries and filters, and cleaning components
- Assists in diagnosing and resolving mechanical issues
- Assists in conducting vehicle inspections and tests
- Retrieves and delivers vehicles to customers or other locations as required



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 89 Other Labourers > 899 Miscellaneous Labourers
> 8994 Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitters > 899434 Tyre Fitter

Occupation

Latest release

899434 Tyre Fitter

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 89 [Other Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 891 [Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers](#)
 - ▼ 899 [Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8991 [Caretakers](#)
 - ▶ 8992 [Deck and Fishing Hands](#)
 - ▶ 8993 [Handypersons](#)
 - ▼ 8994 [Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitters](#)
 - 899431 [Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitter \(General\)](#)
 - 899432 [Autoglazier](#)
 - 899433 [Mechanic's Assistant](#)
 - 899434 [Tyre Fitter](#)

On this page

[899434 Tyre Fitter](#)

- ▶ [8995 Rail Guards, Conductors and Railways Assistants](#)
- ▶ [8996 Road Traffic Controllers](#)
- ▶ [8999 Other Miscellaneous Labourers](#)

Close

899434 Tyre Fitter

Fits, repairs, and replaces tyres on motor vehicles.

Specialisation

- Wheel Aligner

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Inspects tyres on motor vehicles to determine the need for repairs or replacements
- Moves vehicles onto raising platforms or other lifting devices, or uses a jack to raise vehicles for wheel removal
- Removes or dismounts old tyres, and fits and mounts new or repaired tyres from vehicles using appropriate tools and equipment
- Repairs punctured and damaged tyres using patching materials and vulcanising equipment
- Balances tyres using wheel balancing machines to ensure smooth and even rotation
- Inflates tyres to recommended pressure levels using air compressors or other inflation equipment
- Aligns and adjusts wheel and tyre assemblies to ensure proper alignment and handling
- Rotates tyres on vehicles to promote even wear and extend tyre life



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [8 Labourers](#) > [89 Other Labourers](#) > [899 Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
> [8995 Rail Guards, Conductors and Railways Assistants](#)

Unit Group

Latest release

8995 Rail Guards, Conductors and Railways Assistants

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ [8 Labourers](#)
 - ▶ [81 Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ [82 Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ [83 Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ [84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ [85 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ [89 Other Labourers](#)
 - ▶ [891 Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers](#)
 - ▼ [899 Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
 - ▶ [8991 Caretakers](#)
 - ▶ [8992 Deck and Fishing Hands](#)
 - ▶ [8993 Handypersons](#)
 - ▶ [8994 Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitters](#)
 - ▼ [8995 Rail Guards, Conductors and Railways Assistants](#)

On this page

[8995 Rail Guards, Conductors and Railways Assistants](#)

899531 [Rail Guard or Conductor](#)

899532 [Railways Assistant](#)

▶ 8996 [Road Traffic Controllers](#)

▶ 8999 [Other Miscellaneous Labourers](#)

Close

8995 Rail Guards, Conductors and Railways Assistants

Maintain passenger safety on trains and in railway stations, sell and check passenger tickets for train travel and assist with operating and maintaining facilities at railway stations.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[899531 Rail Guard or Conductor](#)

[899532 Railways Assistant](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 89 Other Labourers > 899 Miscellaneous Labourers
> 8995 Rail Guards, Conductors and Railways Assistants > 899531 Rail Guard or Conductor

Occupation

Latest release

899531 Rail Guard or Conductor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 89 [Other Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 891 [Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers](#)
 - ▼ 899 [Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8991 [Caretakers](#)
 - ▶ 8992 [Deck and Fishing Hands](#)
 - ▶ 8993 [Handypersons](#)
 - ▶ 8994 [Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitters](#)
 - ▼ 8995 [Rail Guards, Conductors and Railways Assistants](#)
 - 899531 [Rail Guard or Conductor](#)

On this page

[899531 Rail Guard or Conductor](#)

899532 [Railways Assistant](#)

▸ 8996 [Road Traffic Controllers](#)

▸ 8999 [Other Miscellaneous Labourers](#)

Close

899531 Rail Guard or Conductor

Maintains passenger safety on trains and in railway stations, and checks passenger tickets for train travel.

Railways Assistants are excluded from this occupation. Railways Assistants are included in Occupation 899532 Railways Assistant.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Ensures safe and efficient boarding and disembarking of passengers from trains
- Controls crowd movements and ensures the safety of passengers around a railway station
- Monitors ticket barriers
- Announces the arrival and departure of train services
- Assists passengers with information regarding train schedules, delays, and any disruptions to services
- May check and sell tickets on regional and long-haul services



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [8 Labourers](#) > [89 Other Labourers](#) > [899 Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
> [8995 Rail Guards, Conductors and Railways Assistants](#) > [899532 Railways Assistant](#)

Occupation

Latest release

899532 Railways Assistant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 89 [Other Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 891 [Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers](#)
 - ▼ 899 [Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8991 [Caretakers](#)
 - ▶ 8992 [Deck and Fishing Hands](#)
 - ▶ 8993 [Handypersons](#)
 - ▶ 8994 [Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitters](#)
 - ▼ 8995 [Rail Guards, Conductors and Railways Assistants](#)
 - 899531 [Rail Guard or Conductor](#)
 - 899532 [Railways Assistant](#)

On this page

[899532 Railways Assistant](#)

- ▶ [8996 Road Traffic Controllers](#)
- ▶ [8999 Other Miscellaneous Labourers](#)

Close

899532 Railways Assistant

Assists with operating and maintaining facilities at a railway station, and selling tickets to passengers.

Rail Guards or Conductors are excluded from this occupation. Rail Guards or Conductors are included in Occupation 899531 Rail Guard or Conductor.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Assists rail passengers by providing information regarding train schedules and services, and answering enquiries
- Assists rail passengers with additional needs, such as wheelchair users, or those with large luggage or prams
- Sells tickets to rail passengers and assists with monitoring ticket barriers
- Maintains the cleanliness of railway station facilities, including platforms, waiting areas, and restrooms
- Reports any safety hazards or maintenance issues to the appropriate authorities for action



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 89 Other Labourers > 899 Miscellaneous Labourers > 8996 Road Traffic Controllers

Unit Group

Latest release

8996 Road Traffic Controllers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 89 [Other Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 891 [Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers](#)
 - ▼ 899 [Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8991 [Caretakers](#)
 - ▶ 8992 [Deck and Fishing Hands](#)
 - ▶ 8993 [Handypersons](#)
 - ▶ 8994 [Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitters](#)
 - ▶ 8995 [Rail Guards, Conductors and Railways Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 8996 [Road Traffic Controllers](#)

On this page

[8996 Road Traffic Controllers](#)

[899631 Road Traffic Controller](#)

▸ [8999 Other Miscellaneous Labourers](#)

Close

8996 Road Traffic Controllers

Manually direct road traffic and pedestrian flow on, near, and adjacent to roads during road closures and part road closures due to construction, maintenance, roadside works, public events and emergency responses using signs and devices to ensure the safety of workers, motorists and pedestrians.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[899631 Road Traffic Controller](#)



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [8 Labourers](#) > [89 Other Labourers](#) > [899 Miscellaneous Labourers](#) > [8996 Road Traffic Controllers](#)
> [899631 Road Traffic Controller](#)

Occupation

Latest release

899631 Road Traffic Controller

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 89 [Other Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 891 [Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers](#)
 - ▼ 899 [Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8991 [Caretakers](#)
 - ▶ 8992 [Deck and Fishing Hands](#)
 - ▶ 8993 [Handypersons](#)
 - ▶ 8994 [Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitters](#)
 - ▶ 8995 [Rail Guards, Conductors and Railways Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 8996 [Road Traffic Controllers](#)
 - 899631 [Road Traffic Controller](#)

On this page

[899631 Road Traffic Controller](#)

▸ 8999 [Other Miscellaneous Labourers](#)

Close

899631 Road Traffic Controller

Manually directs road traffic and pedestrian flows on, near, or adjacent to roads during road closures or part road closures due to construction, maintenance, roadside works, public events or emergency responses using signs and devices to ensure the safety of workers, motorists and pedestrians.

Specialisation

- Events Traffic Coordinator

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Sets up, manages, and removes temporary traffic control schemes and signs
- Directs vehicular and pedestrian traffic around construction zones, accidents, or other road disruptions
- Uses a stop-slow sign and manages other similar traffic control signs and devices to direct traffic and ensure the safety of workers, motorists, and pedestrians
- Communicates with other road traffic personnel, construction workers, and emergency response teams via radio to provide and receive updates on traffic conditions
- Completes site checks and monitors traffic behaviour and/or flow to ensure safety is maintained at all times
- Takes instructions from crew leaders, foremen, managers, inspectors, auditors, or officials



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [8 Labourers](#) > [89 Other Labourers](#) > [899 Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
> [8999 Other Miscellaneous Labourers](#)

Unit Group

Latest release

8999 Other Miscellaneous Labourers

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 89 [Other Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 891 [Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers](#)
 - ▼ 899 [Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8991 [Caretakers](#)
 - ▶ 8992 [Deck and Fishing Hands](#)
 - ▶ 8993 [Handypersons](#)
 - ▶ 8994 [Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitters](#)
 - ▶ 8995 [Rail Guards, Conductors and Railways Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 8996 [Road Traffic Controllers](#)
 - ▼ 8999 [Other Miscellaneous Labourers](#)

On this page

[8999 Other Miscellaneous Labourers](#)

899931	Car Park Attendant
899932	Crossing Supervisor
899933	Electrical or Telecommunications Trades Assistant
899934	Leaflet or Newspaper Deliverer
899935	Recycling or Waste Collector
899936	Sign Installer
899937	Swimming Pool or Spa Technician
899938	Trolley Collector
899941	Vending Machine Attendant
899999	Labourers nec

Close

8999 Other Miscellaneous Labourers

This unit group covers Labourers not elsewhere classified. It includes Car Park Attendants, Crossing Supervisors, Electrical and Telecommunications Trades Assistants, Leaflet and Newspaper Deliverers, Recycling and Waste Collectors, Sign Installers, Swimming Pool and Spa Technicians, Trolley Collectors and Vending Machine Attendants.

ANZSCO skill level

The occupations in this unit group have a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience
- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Subcategories

[899931 Car Park Attendant](#)

[899932 Crossing Supervisor](#)

[899933 Electrical or Telecommunications Trades Assistant](#)

[899934 Leaflet or Newspaper Deliverer](#)

[899935 Recycling or Waste Collector](#)

[899936 Sign Installer](#)

[899937 Swimming Pool or Spa Technician](#)

[899938 Trolley Collector](#)

[899941 Vending Machine Attendant](#)

[899999 Labourers nec](#)



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 89 Other Labourers > 899 Miscellaneous Labourers
> 8999 Other Miscellaneous Labourers > 899931 Car Park Attendant

Occupation

Latest release

899931 Car Park Attendant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 89 [Other Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 891 [Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers](#)
 - ▼ 899 [Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8991 [Caretakers](#)
 - ▶ 8992 [Deck and Fishing Hands](#)
 - ▶ 8993 [Handypersons](#)
 - ▶ 8994 [Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitters](#)
 - ▶ 8995 [Rail Guards, Conductors and Railways Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 8996 [Road Traffic Controllers](#)
 - ▼ 8999 [Other Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
 - 899931 [Car Park Attendant](#)

On this page

[899931 Car Park Attendant](#)

899932	Crossing Supervisor
899933	Electrical or Telecommunications Trades Assistant
899934	Leaflet or Newspaper Deliverer
899935	Recycling or Waste Collector
899936	Sign Installer
899937	Swimming Pool or Spa Technician
899938	Trolley Collector
899941	Vending Machine Attendant
899999	Labourers nec

Close

899931 Car Park Attendant

Operates and maintains a car parking facility by guarding cars in parking areas and collecting fees at car park entry or exit points. May drive and park cars, and operate boom gates.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Monitors and patrols car parking areas to ensure compliance with parking regulations
- Collects parking fees and issues tickets
- Assists customers with parking enquiries and directions
- Operates boom gates and controls access points
- Parks and retrieves vehicles as needed
- Reports incidents or issues to authorities
- Performs routine maintenance on parking equipment
- Keeps records of parking transactions



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [8 Labourers](#) > [89 Other Labourers](#) > [899 Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
> [8999 Other Miscellaneous Labourers](#) > [899932 Crossing Supervisor](#)

Occupation

Latest release

899932 Crossing Supervisor

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 89 [Other Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 891 [Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers](#)
 - ▼ 899 [Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8991 [Caretakers](#)
 - ▶ 8992 [Deck and Fishing Hands](#)
 - ▶ 8993 [Handypersons](#)
 - ▶ 8994 [Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitters](#)
 - ▶ 8995 [Rail Guards, Conductors and Railways Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 8996 [Road Traffic Controllers](#)
 - ▼ 8999 [Other Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
 - 899931 [Car Park Attendant](#)

899932 [Crossing Supervisor](#)

On this page

[899932 Crossing Supervisor](#)

899933 [Electrical or Telecommunications Trades Assistant](#)

899934 [Leaflet or Newspaper Deliverer](#)

899935 [Recycling or Waste Collector](#)

899936 [Sign Installer](#)

899937 [Swimming Pool or Spa Technician](#)

899938 [Trolley Collector](#)

899941 [Vending Machine Attendant](#)

899999 [Labourers nec](#)

Close

899932 Crossing Supervisor

Assists children, people with disability, and other pedestrians to cross roads by stopping traffic and ensuring all pedestrians have crossed safely before allowing traffic to flow through the crossing.

Specialisation

- School Crossing Supervisor

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Assists children, people with disability, or other pedestrians to cross roads safely by escorting them
- Monitors traffic flow and the number of pedestrians at designated crossings
- Halts traffic, when appropriate, to enable pedestrians to cross roads safely
- Ensures all pedestrians have crossed safely before traffic is allowed to flow through the designated crossing
- Ensures appropriate signage and warning signals are displayed and observable to traffic and crossing pedestrians
- Reports hazards, incidents, and signage issues to immediate supervisor or local authorities
- Provides direction to pedestrians to advocate for road safety



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [8 Labourers](#) > [89 Other Labourers](#) > [899 Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
> [8999 Other Miscellaneous Labourers](#) > [899933 Electrical or Telecommunications Trades Assistant](#)

Occupation

Latest release

899933 Electrical or Telecommunications Trades Assistant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 89 [Other Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 891 [Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers](#)
 - ▼ 899 [Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8991 [Caretakers](#)
 - ▶ 8992 [Deck and Fishing Hands](#)
 - ▶ 8993 [Handypersons](#)
 - ▶ 8994 [Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitters](#)
 - ▶ 8995 [Rail Guards, Conductors and Railways Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 8996 [Road Traffic Controllers](#)

- ▼ 8999 [Other Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
 - 899931 [Car Park Attendant](#)
 - 899932 [Crossing Supervisor](#)
 - 899933 [Electrical or Telecommunications Trades Assistant](#)

On this page

[899933 Electrical or Telecommunications Trades Assistant](#)

- 899934 [Leaflet or Newspaper Deliverer](#)
- 899935 [Recycling or Waste Collector](#)
- 899936 [Sign Installer](#)
- 899937 [Swimming Pool or Spa Technician](#)
- 899938 [Trolley Collector](#)
- 899941 [Vending Machine Attendant](#)
- 899999 [Labourers nec](#)

Close

899933 Electrical or Telecommunications Trades Assistant

Assists Electrotechnology and Telecommunications Trades Workers to install and maintain electrical and telecommunications systems.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Assists in the installation, maintenance, and repair of electrical and telecommunications systems
- Carries out basic electrical and telecommunications tasks under the guidance of trades workers
- Assists in the testing and troubleshooting of electrical and telecommunications systems
- Prepares materials and tools for electrical and telecommunications installations



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [8 Labourers](#) > [89 Other Labourers](#) > [899 Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
> [8999 Other Miscellaneous Labourers](#) > [899934 Leaflet or Newspaper Deliverer](#)

Occupation

Latest release

899934 Leaflet or Newspaper Deliverer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 89 [Other Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 891 [Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers](#)
 - ▼ 899 [Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8991 [Caretakers](#)
 - ▶ 8992 [Deck and Fishing Hands](#)
 - ▶ 8993 [Handypersons](#)
 - ▶ 8994 [Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitters](#)
 - ▶ 8995 [Rail Guards, Conductors and Railways Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 8996 [Road Traffic Controllers](#)
 - ▼ 8999 [Other Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
 - 899931 [Car Park Attendant](#)

899932	Crossing Supervisor
899933	Electrical or Telecommunications Trades Assistant
899934	Leaflet or Newspaper Deliverer

On this page

[899934 Leaflet or Newspaper Deliverer](#)

899935	Recycling or Waste Collector
899936	Sign Installer
899937	Swimming Pool or Spa Technician
899938	Trolley Collector
899941	Vending Machine Attendant
899999	Labourers nec

Close

899934 Leaflet or Newspaper Deliverer

Collects leaflets, catalogues, pamphlets, or newspapers from a collection point, and delivers them to homes in a specified area.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Collects leaflets, catalogues, pamphlets, or newspapers from a designated collection point, or receives stock directly through a delivery
- Organises and arranges the collected materials for delivery, and inserts flyers or promotional materials when required
- Plans travel routes and delivers items to homes in a specified area
- Reports any issues or concerns regarding travel routes or delivery materials, and adheres to safety guidelines and practices
- Adheres to signage at delivery points regarding junk mail, and maintains confidentiality of delivery addresses and customer information



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [8 Labourers](#) > [89 Other Labourers](#) > [899 Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
> [8999 Other Miscellaneous Labourers](#) > [899935 Recycling or Waste Collector](#)

Occupation

Latest release

899935 Recycling or Waste Collector

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 89 [Other Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 891 [Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers](#)
 - ▼ 899 [Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8991 [Caretakers](#)
 - ▶ 8992 [Deck and Fishing Hands](#)
 - ▶ 8993 [Handypersons](#)
 - ▶ 8994 [Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitters](#)
 - ▶ 8995 [Rail Guards, Conductors and Railways Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 8996 [Road Traffic Controllers](#)
 - ▼ 8999 [Other Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
 - 899931 [Car Park Attendant](#)

899932	Crossing Supervisor
899933	Electrical or Telecommunications Trades Assistant
899934	Leaflet or Newspaper Deliverer
899935	Recycling or Waste Collector

On this page

[899935 Recycling or Waste Collector](#)

899936	Sign Installer
899937	Swimming Pool or Spa Technician
899938	Trolley Collector
899941	Vending Machine Attendant
899999	Labourers nec

Close

899935 Recycling or Waste Collector

Collects household, commercial and industrial waste for recycling or disposal.

Compactor Drivers (Waste Collection) are excluded from this occupation. Compactor Drivers (Waste Collection) are included in Occupation 713131 Truck Driver (General).

Alternative title

- Waste Removalist

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Collects waste and recycling bins and containers from residential, commercial, and industrial areas
- Positions bins for collection and manually empties bins into waste collection trucks
- Communicates with supervisors and team members to coordinate waste collection
- Assists in transporting waste and recyclable materials to waste transfer stations, landfill sites and materials recovery facilities



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 89 Other Labourers > 899 Miscellaneous Labourers
> 8999 Other Miscellaneous Labourers > 899936 Sign Installer

Occupation

Latest release

899936 Sign Installer

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 89 [Other Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 891 [Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers](#)
 - ▼ 899 [Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8991 [Caretakers](#)
 - ▶ 8992 [Deck and Fishing Hands](#)
 - ▶ 8993 [Handypersons](#)
 - ▶ 8994 [Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitters](#)
 - ▶ 8995 [Rail Guards, Conductors and Railways Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 8996 [Road Traffic Controllers](#)
 - ▼ 8999 [Other Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
 - 899931 [Car Park Attendant](#)

899932	Crossing Supervisor
899933	Electrical or Telecommunications Trades Assistant
899934	Leaflet or Newspaper Deliverer
899935	Recycling or Waste Collector
899936	Sign Installer

On this page

[899936 Sign Installer](#)

899937	Swimming Pool or Spa Technician
899938	Trolley Collector
899941	Vending Machine Attendant
899999	Labourers nec

Close

899936 Sign Installer

Erects, installs, maintains, and cleans signs and their sites pre- and post-installation.

Registration or licensing may be required.

Alternative title

- Sign Erector

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Reads and interprets work orders, and plans to determine sign installation requirements
- Prepares sign installation sites, and ensures signs are positioned correctly and securely fastened
- Cleans signs and their sites after installation to maintain appearance and visibility
- Inspects signs for damage or wear, and performs necessary repairs or replacements
- Dismantles and removes unwanted signs
- Adheres to safety protocols and regulations while working at heights and with heavy equipment
- May assist in installing electronic signs



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 89 Other Labourers > 899 Miscellaneous Labourers
> 8999 Other Miscellaneous Labourers > 899937 Swimming Pool or Spa Technician

Occupation

Latest release

899937 Swimming Pool or Spa Technician

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 89 [Other Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 891 [Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers](#)
 - ▼ 899 [Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8991 [Caretakers](#)
 - ▶ 8992 [Deck and Fishing Hands](#)
 - ▶ 8993 [Handypersons](#)
 - ▶ 8994 [Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitters](#)
 - ▶ 8995 [Rail Guards, Conductors and Railways Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 8996 [Road Traffic Controllers](#)
 - ▼ 8999 [Other Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
 - 899931 [Car Park Attendant](#)

899932	Crossing Supervisor
899933	Electrical or Telecommunications Trades Assistant
899934	Leaflet or Newspaper Deliverer
899935	Recycling or Waste Collector
899936	Sign Installer
899937	Swimming Pool or Spa Technician

On this page

[899937 Swimming Pool or Spa Technician](#)

899938	Trolley Collector
899941	Vending Machine Attendant
899999	Labourers nec

Close

899937 Swimming Pool or Spa Technician

Installs and repairs pool or spa equipment and systems. Maintains, services, cleans, and assesses water quality in swimming pools or spas in both residential and commercial environments.

Registration or licensing may be required.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 4: AQF Certificate II, AQF Certificate III, or at least one year of relevant experience

New Zealand

- Skill Level 4: NZQF Level 2 or 3 qualification, or at least one year of relevant experience

Main tasks

- Inspects and services existing pool or spa systems, and repairs any faults, cracks, or leaks
- Installs, maintains, services, and repairs pool and spa equipment, including filters, pumps, chlorinators, and heaters
- Conducts pool or spa maintenance, including testing for water quality and pH levels, pool and water cleaning, and applying chemicals for correct water balance
- Provides advice and recommendations to clients on pool and spa maintenance and water quality in accordance with relevant health and safety regulations and standards



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [8 Labourers](#) > [89 Other Labourers](#) > [899 Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
> [8999 Other Miscellaneous Labourers](#) > [899938 Trolley Collector](#)

Occupation

Latest release

899938 Trolley Collector

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ [1 Managers](#)
- ▶ [2 Professionals](#)
- ▶ [3 Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ [4 Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ [5 Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ [6 Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ [7 Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ [8 Labourers](#)
 - ▶ [81 Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ [82 Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ [83 Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ [84 Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ [85 Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ [89 Other Labourers](#)
 - ▶ [891 Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers](#)
 - ▼ [899 Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
 - ▶ [8991 Caretakers](#)
 - ▶ [8992 Deck and Fishing Hands](#)
 - ▶ [8993 Handypersons](#)
 - ▶ [8994 Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitters](#)
 - ▶ [8995 Rail Guards, Conductors and Railways Assistants](#)
 - ▶ [8996 Road Traffic Controllers](#)
 - ▼ [8999 Other Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
 - ▶ [899931 Car Park Attendant](#)

899932	Crossing Supervisor
899933	Electrical or Telecommunications Trades Assistant
899934	Leaflet or Newspaper Deliverer
899935	Recycling or Waste Collector
899936	Sign Installer
899937	Swimming Pool or Spa Technician
899938	Trolley Collector

On this page

[899938 Trolley Collector](#)

899941	Vending Machine Attendant
899999	Labourers nec

Close

899938 Trolley Collector

Collects supermarket trolleys from car parks and other areas, and returns them to the supermarket by hand or trailer. May drive a small tractor to tow the trolleys.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Collects supermarket trolleys from designated drop off areas and surrounding areas
- Inspects and reports trolleys for damage or defects
- Pushes or pulls trolleys manually or with a small tractor
- Organises and arranges trolleys in customer collection areas for easy access
- Cleans and maintains trolleys



Home > Statistics > Classifications > Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)
> July 2024 > Browse classification > 8 Labourers > 89 Other Labourers > 899 Miscellaneous Labourers
> 8999 Other Miscellaneous Labourers > 899941 Vending Machine Attendant

Occupation

Latest release

899941 Vending Machine Attendant

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 89 [Other Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 891 [Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers](#)
 - ▼ 899 [Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8991 [Caretakers](#)
 - ▶ 8992 [Deck and Fishing Hands](#)
 - ▶ 8993 [Handypersons](#)
 - ▶ 8994 [Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitters](#)
 - ▶ 8995 [Rail Guards, Conductors and Railways Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 8996 [Road Traffic Controllers](#)
 - ▼ 8999 [Other Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
 - 899931 [Car Park Attendant](#)

899932	Crossing Supervisor
899933	Electrical or Telecommunications Trades Assistant
899934	Leaflet or Newspaper Deliverer
899935	Recycling or Waste Collector
899936	Sign Installer
899937	Swimming Pool or Spa Technician
899938	Trolley Collector
899941	Vending Machine Attendant

On this page

[899941 Vending Machine Attendant](#)

899999 [Labourers nec](#)

Close

899941 Vending Machine Attendant

Stocks and maintains vending and amusement machines.

Alternative title

- Vending Machine Filler

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Main tasks

- Stocks vending and amusement machines with products and ensures they are properly displayed
- Performs routine maintenance on vending machines, such as replacing light bulbs or fixing jammed mechanisms
- Collects money from coin boxes, replenishes change, and ensures digital payment devices and EFTPOS machines are functional
- Cleans and sanitises vending machines and surrounding areas
- Monitors inventory levels and orders products as needed
- Prepares reports for management by maintaining accurate records of sales and collections



[Home](#) > [Statistics](#) > [Classifications](#) > [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\)](#)
> [July 2024](#) > [Browse classification](#) > [8 Labourers](#) > [89 Other Labourers](#) > [899 Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
> [8999 Other Miscellaneous Labourers](#) > [899999 Labourers nec](#)

Occupation

Latest release

899999 Labourers nec

Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations (ANZSCO)

Reference period: July 2024

Released 25/07/2024

Sections

▼ [Consultation draft: Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations \(ANZSCO\), July 2024](#)

▼ [Browse classification](#)

- ▶ 1 [Managers](#)
- ▶ 2 [Professionals](#)
- ▶ 3 [Technicians and Trades Workers](#)
- ▶ 4 [Community and Personal Service Workers](#)
- ▶ 5 [Clerical and Administrative Workers](#)
- ▶ 6 [Sales Workers](#)
- ▶ 7 [Machinery Operators and Drivers](#)
- ▼ 8 [Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 81 [Cleaners and Laundry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 82 [Construction and Mining Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 83 [Factory Process Workers](#)
 - ▶ 84 [Farm, Garden and Forestry Workers](#)
 - ▶ 85 [Fast Food Cooks and Food Preparation Assistants](#)
 - ▼ 89 [Other Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 891 [Freight Handlers and Shelf Fillers](#)
 - ▼ 899 [Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
 - ▶ 8991 [Caretakers](#)
 - ▶ 8992 [Deck and Fishing Hands](#)
 - ▶ 8993 [Handypersons](#)
 - ▶ 8994 [Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Fitters](#)
 - ▶ 8995 [Rail Guards, Conductors and Railways Assistants](#)
 - ▶ 8996 [Road Traffic Controllers](#)
 - ▼ 8999 [Other Miscellaneous Labourers](#)
 - 899931 [Car Park Attendant](#)

899932	Crossing Supervisor
899933	Electrical or Telecommunications Trades Assistant
899934	Leaflet or Newspaper Deliverer
899935	Recycling or Waste Collector
899936	Sign Installer
899937	Swimming Pool or Spa Technician
899938	Trolley Collector
899941	Vending Machine Attendant
899999	Labourers nec

On this page

[899999 Labourers nec](#)

Close

899999 Labourers nec

This occupation group covers Labourers not elsewhere classified.

ANZSCO skill level

This occupation has a skill level corresponding to the qualifications and experience below.

Australia

- Skill Level 5: AQF Certificate I, or compulsory secondary education

New Zealand

- Skill Level 5: NZQF Level 1 qualification, or compulsory secondary education

Occupations in this group include:

- Clothes Sorter
- Florist Assistant
- Grip
- Landfill Worker
- Lubrication Technician
- Marina Attendant
- Racecourse Barrier Attendant
- Stagehand
- Underground Services Locator